1715

4

VOLUME-9656

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

October-5-1938

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
5	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	76
	Conte Grande	Genoa	108

9656

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9656

Oct-5-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ....

day of OCT 25 1943 ...., 194.......

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 25 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

110

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 18284 BILLED OCT 17 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. KELLY, Surgeon of the "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH day of OCTOBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E. Geary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards 11/1/28 KG
Clerk KG
Cards Removed 11/2/28
Cards Checked
Clerk L. Kroll

Arr 10 5 28

1

5 Rotterdam

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A.	IN TRAN-SIT GROUP	ORDER'D ACC'D		
1st CABIN	27		1		15	249				1		293
CABIN	79				2	88				5		174
ERAGE	144	2			3	196	1			21		367
TOTAL	250	2	1		20	533	1			27		834

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	44	249	293
2nd Cabin	86	88	174
Steerage	171	196	367
Total	301	533	834

34 Workaways inc

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

9965 Hol Amer

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROTTERDAM". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 26th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HARTMANN. ✓	Walter.	28.	✓	M.	S.	banker	yes.	English.	yes	Switzerl.	German.	68 Switzerland.	36 Zurich.	Permit to re-enter No.386381.	386358 Washington.	June 4th,1928.	199 U.S.A.	New York.
2		Mc.NAB. ✓	Mary. Smith	45.	✓	F.	S.	Nurse.	yes.	do.	yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch.	Scotland.	16 Innerleithen.	Permit to re-enter.365806.	359725 do.	April 26th,1928.	do.	Inglewood.
3		SANFORD. ✓	Aubrey.	44.	✓	M.	M.	Merchant.	yes.	do.	yes	Gt.Britain	English.	England.	15 Plymouth.	Permit to re-enter 389643.	393546 do.	June 13th,1928.	do.	Bronxville.
4										R.A.Young	Insp.			9 A.a.						
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

os. 18-21. on [illegible] st No.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Wh[illegible] a person wh[illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who adv[illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized gov[illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of spe[illegible] duals or of [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one ear or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1—213

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5TH, 1928

2

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(Father) Gottlieb Hartman, Union St. 14, Zurich, Swisse.	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes.	self.	yes.	yes	1923-1928 5 yrs.	7/15 N.Y.	(returning home) C/o T.A. Sisto & Co., 68, Wall Street, N.Y.	no	always.	yes.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good.	no.	5	8	fair.	brn.	blue.	None.
2	Andrew Mc. Nabe, Chambers St, Innerleithen, Peeblesshire.	N.J.	Englewood.	yes.	Employer. see column 23	yes.	yes	1912-28 16 yrs.	[illegible] Engle-wood.	(Employers) Mrs. D. Vought 144, Walnut St., Englewood, N.J.	no	do.	yes.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good.	Short neck.	5	3	do.	do.	Grey.	Slight curve spine.
3	(Wife) 29, Pondheld Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.	N.Y.	Bronxville.	yes.	self.	yes.	yes	1918-1928 10 yrs.	7/21/28 N.Y.	(returning home) 29, Pondheld Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.	no	do.	yes.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good.	no.	5	1	do.	do.	Blue.	None.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

9

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. J. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5TH *day of* OCTOBER*, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

In transit.

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROTTERDAM". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th September, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	LAINE. ✓	Bandag.	59.		M.	M.	Merchant.	yes.	English.	yes.	Cuban.	Cuban.	04-83 Cuba.	Havana.	/	Ex order Citizens of Cuba		83 Cuba.	Havana.
2	TRANSIT	LAINE. ✓	Clara.	58.		F.	M.	Housewife.	yes.	English.	yes.	Gr. Britain. Cuban	Cuban.	04-96 Columbia.	Canada.	/	" "		do.	do.
3	TRANSIT	SALAZAR. ✓	Eulalie.	32.		F.	M.	do.	yes.	English.	yes.	Cuban.	Cuban.	04-83 Cuba.	Havana.	/	Ex. order		do.	do.
4	UNDER 16	SALAZAR. ✓	Lalita.	7.		F.	S.	School-girl.	yes.	do.	yes.	do.	do.	04-83 do.	do.		" "		do.	do.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			2																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

R.A. Young Insp. 8⁵⁰ am.

17

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5TH, 1928 4

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	(Brother) da Dr.Laine,98,Pindo,Havana Cuba.	Cuba.	Havana.	no.	Self.	yes.	yes.	Oct. 1927.	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT.TO CUBA	yes.	in transit.	no.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good.	no.	5	6	fair.	grey.	blue.	None.
2	(Brother-in-Law) do.	do.	do.	no.	Husband.	yes.	yes.	do.	do.	do.	yes.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5	3	do.	do.	Black.	do.
3	(Brother) do.	do.	do.	no.	Self.	yes.	yes.	do.	do.	do.	yes.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5	2	do.	fair.	Brn.	do.
4	(Uncle) do.	do.	do.	no	Mother.	yes.	no.			do.	yes.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	4	-	do.	do.	Blue.	do.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 1928*

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER*, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LACABE	MARIE	22	✓	F	S	MAID	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	70-11 FRANCE	MAZERES	QUOTA 1422	BORDEAUX	JUNE 28 1928	11 FRANCE	PAU
2		CLARK	CORA G.	30	✓	F	S	NURSE	DO	ENGLISH	DO	CANADA	ENGLISH	09-80 CANADA	ONONDAGA	NON QUOTA 332	4 C PARIS	SEPT.15 1928	80 CANADA	COMSVILLE
3		BIANCONCINI	Allessandro CARLO	36	✓	M	S	BANKER	DO	ITALIAN FRENCH ENGLISH	DO	ITALY	ITALIAN	70 ITALY	21 FLORENCE	QUOTA 3133	GENOA	AUG. 23 1928	11 FRANCE	PARIS
4												R.Elfrang Exp. [illegible]								
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
			3																	

14

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5TH, *19*28 6

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.J.LACABE.MAZERES. FRANCE	TEX.	AUSTIN	[illegible]	EMPLOYER SEE QUES- TION 23	MORE	NO			EMPLOYER.MR.E.TIPS.AUSTIN. TEX.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	FATHER J.W.CLARK,CAINES- VILE.ONT.	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	DO	DO	YES	FEB-JUNE 2 1928.	WASHINGTON. D.C.	FRIEND.MR.E.G.KING.ROOM 501 HOUSE OFFICE BLDG. "CAPITAL" WASHINGTON.D.C.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
3	MOTHER.MRS.T.BIANCONCINI. VIA DELLE ARTI.BOLOGNA. ITALY	N.Y.	NEW-YORK		SELF	DO	NO			BUSINESSFR. c/o I.A.BISTO & CO. _ WALLSTREET NEW-YORK	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER
XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Fleury
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. KELLY *, Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM" *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

7

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—[illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM . Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER , SEPTEMBER 26TH , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CUSIN	LOUISE	65		F	S	MAID	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	08- FRANCE	11 LYON	PERMIT 370155	377770 WASHINGTON	MAY 2nd 1928	99 U.S.A.	WASHINGTON, D.C.
2		MC KEE	HELENA E.	41		F	S	NURSE	DO	ENGLISH	DO	CANADA	ENGLISH	09 CANADA	80 RICHMOND	345 PERMIT	Paris No 4/c DO.	SEPT. 22'28	180 CANADA	RICHMOND
3		~~KAYSER~~	~~MARGUERITE~~	~~47~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~TEACHER~~	~~DO~~	~~FRENCH~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~	~~FRANCE~~	~~FRENCH~~	~~FRANCE~~	~~LE HAVRE~~	~~PERMIT~~ 382134	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~MAY 25 1928~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~BRYN MAWR~~
4		Completed 8??	Form	Marvill Inspr									+	13 by (2)	E. Henry		Insp			
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30		Cancelled Nr. 3	Kayser M. 1/1	did not sail.																

Purser.

13

Total passengers . . . . :
U. S. citizens . . . . :
Aliens . . . . . :

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X /

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5TH, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	No relatives	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	EMPLOYER SEE QUESTION 23	MORE	YES	1910 1928	N.Y.	EMPLOYER.MRS.R.MC CORMICK. 3000 MASSASSCHUSET AVE. WASHINGTON.D.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	FATHER:MR. J.MCKEE, RICHMOND,QUEBEC.	N.J.	WEST CALDWELL		SELF	DO	DO ALL	SINCE OVER	1911	EMPLOYER.MRS.J.B.KIRKPATRICK CLINTON RD.WEST CALDWELL.N.J.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BLUE	BRO	DO
3	~~MOTHER.MRS.E.KAYSER.21 AVE. MICHEL-BIZOT.PARIS. FRANCE~~	~~PA.~~	~~BRYN MAWR~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~BRYN MAWR.PA.~~			~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~	~~BLU~~	~~BLUE~~	~~DO~~
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DON HEUVEL MASTER *of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER
~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 28
at NEW YORK N.Y.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BURIAN	MORRIS	41		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	02 CZECHOSLO-VAKIA	06 DURNHOLZ-MAHREN	NON IMM. 132	3/2 B VIENNA	SEPT.5 1928	03 AUSTRIA	VIENNA
2	TRANSIT	BERNHEIM-BERNAY	HENRI 333246	42		M	M	DO	DO	FRENCH GERMAN	DO	FRANCE	FRENCH	02 FRANCE	11 BIESHEIM	NON IMM. 32	3/6 B+P STRASSBOURG	SEPT.22 28	11 FRANCE	STRASSBURG
3		BORGEAUD 141/136	PIERRE	25		M	S	CHEMIST	DO	DO.	DO.	SWITZERLAND	~~GERMAN~~ French	02 SWITZERLAND	36 LAUSANNE	NON IMM. 10	3/4 B+S LAUSANNE	AUG.16'28	36 SWITZERLAND	VEVEY
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Completed 8th on Manifest Imp.

5

12

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5TH, 1928

10

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE.MRS.G.BURIAN.FASOUG 28. VIENNA III.AUSTRIA	N.Y.	Vienna ~~NEW YORK~~	YES	SELF	$450 MORE	YES	1927	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	BUSINESS FRIEND.B. ALTMAN & CO.NEW-YORK.N.Y.	YES	4MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLACK	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS.L.BERNAY.OBER- HAUSBERGEN.FRANCE	"	Strasburg	DO	DO	$200 DO	DO	1924-1925	DO	HOTRL MACALPIN,NEW-YORK CITY.	DO	days 6 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	GREY BRO	DO
3	~~MOTHER~~: MRS.BORGEAUD 31 RUE DU LAC VEVEY,SWITZERLAND	MINN.	Vevey Swi ~~MINNEAPOLIS~~	NO	DO	$60 DO	NO			FRIEND;PROF.PALMER,UNIVERSITY,MINNEAPOLIS,MINN.	DO	6MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 5/5/29 [illegible] 99 141/456

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P v d Heuvel

MASTER
~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry

Immigration Officer.

16—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY *, Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E. C. Henry
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—130

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON QUOTA & QUOTA.

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, September 25th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Merten ✓	Eugen Vide Man. No. 6 Line 1	29		m	m	doctor of natural philosophy	yes ✓	German	yes ✓	Germany	German	Jo- 12 Germany	12 Freiburg	QUOTA 7835 ✓	Berlin, Germ.	9/1/28	12 Germany	Potsdam
2		do ✓	Hedwig wife	27		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jo- 12 do	12 Gronau	QUOTA 7836	do	do ✓	12 do	do
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Completed 8^{30} Am [illegible], Insp.

6

5

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

Form 500
U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

NON QUOTA & QUOTA.

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM . Passengers sailing from Rotterdam , September 25th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Merten Vide Man.	Eugen No.6 Line 1	29		m	m	doctor of natural philosophy	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Jo- Germany	12 Freiburg	QUOTA 7835	Berlin, Germ.	9/[illegible]/28	12 Germany	Potsdam
2		do	Hedwig wife	27		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jo- do	12 Gronau	QUOTA 7836	do	do	12 do	do
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28				6																
29																				
30																				

Completed 8 30 Am Merrill, Insp

5

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5TH, *19*28

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father. Mr. C. Merten, Banhoferstr. 60, Freiburg, Germ.	N.J.	Elisabeth	–	self	yes	yes	1926 192	Houston Texas	uncle. Mr. H. Wolff, Smith Str. 131 Elisabeth, N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bro.	bro.	none
2	father-i-l: do	do	do	–	husband	do	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	blo.	bro.	do
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER
~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY *, Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK. N.Y.

E Henry
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON IMMIGRANTS.

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM . Passengers sailing from Rotterdam , September th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT	Bolle	Willem C.	47		m	m	importer	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	02 Holland	27 Rotterdam	NI 3/2 139	Rotterdam, Holl.	9/17/28	27 Holland	Rotterdam
	TRANSIT	Bruns	Johan W.A.	[illegible]		m	m	business-manager	do	do 1-1234	do	do	do	do	Arnhem	NI 3/2 [illegible]	Batavia, D.E.I.	7/3/28	12/2 D.E.I.	Weltevreden Java.
	TRANSIT	van Dantzig	David	39		m	m	Banker	do	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Rotterdam	NI 3/2	Rotterdam, Holl.	9/[illegible]/28	27 Holland	Rotterdam
	TRANSIT	Korsten	Bernard	44		m	m	bulbfirm-representative	do	do	do	do	Dutch	do	Bloemendaal.	NI 3/2 118	Amsterdam, Holl.	9/18/28	27 do	Heemstede
5		~~Scheltema~~	~~Johan E.D.~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~manager~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Amsterdam~~				~~do~~	~~The Hague~~
	TRANSIT	Schooneveldt	Johannes	46		m	m	merchant	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	02 Holland	[illegible]	NI 3/2 1[illegible]	Rotterdam, Holl.	9/13/28	27 Holland	The Hague
	TRANSIT	Schulman	Maurits	51		m	m	Numismatist	do	do	do	do	do	do	Amersfoort	NI 3/2 [illegible]	Amsterdam, Holl.	6/28/28	do	Amsterdam
8		van Stolk	Cornelis M.	28		m	s	~~merchant~~ Gelatine fabrikant	do	do 1-1237	do	do	do	do	Delft	NI 3/2 125	Rotterdam, Holl.	9/12/28	do	Wassenaar
9		Koster	Frederik H.	36		m	m	merchant	do	do 1-2137	do	do	do	do	Amsterdam	NI 3/2 119	Amsterdam, Holl.	9/20/28	do	Haarlem
	TRANSIT	Arzt	Heinrich	[illegible]7		m	m	do	do	German 1-1237	do	Germany	German	Germany	12 Essen	NI 3/2 146	Cologne, Germ.	9/10/28	12 Germany	Essen
11	TRANSIT	Preussing	Rudolf	6[illegible]		m	m	mech. engineer	do	do 1-12341	do	do	do	do	12 Bernburg	NI 3/2 366	do	2/15/28	12 do	do
12		Hoffmann	Elisabeth	[illegible]		f	wid	none	do	do	do	Switzerl.	do	03 Switzerl.	36 Basle	NI 3/2 13	Basle, Switzerl.	8/2[illegible]/28	36 Switzerl.	Basle
13		Stachelin	Lisina daughter	20		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	03 do	36 do	NI 3/2 1[illegible]	do	do	36 do	do
	TRANSIT	Kulka	Otto	48		m	m	geologist silverfox	do	do 1-1237	do	Czecho-Slovakia	Bohemian	02 Czecho-Slovakia	06 Jagerndorf	NI 3/2 11228	Bremen, Germ.	9/22/28	12 Germany	Peine near Hanover
15	TRANSIT	Bode	Albert	37		m	m	breeder	do	do	do	Germany	German	Germany	12 Lutter	NI 3/2 84	Stuttgart, Germ.	9/19/28	do	Freiburg
16	TRANSIT	Muller	Alfred	3[illegible]		m	s	veterinarian	do	do	do	do	do	do	12 Freiburg	NI 3/2 83	do	do	do	do
17		Ceurvorst	Andreas J.M.	46		m	wid.	importer	do	Dutch	do	Holland	Dutch	Holland	27 Amsterdam	NI 3/2 120	Amsterdam	9/4/28	27 Holland	Amsterdam
18		do	André A.B.	20		m	s	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	27 do	NI 3/2 121	"	do.	27 do	do
19		Coussin	Yvonne	29		f	s	maid	do	French 1-2137	do	Belgium	French	Belgium	04 Mont St. Geneviève	19 450	Paris, France	8/31/28	04 Belgium	La Louvière
20		Fruin	Jacobus A.	24		m	s	none Law Student	do	Dutch	do	Holland	Dutch	Holland	27 Rotterdam	NI 3/2 157	Rotterdam, Holl.	9/24/28	27 Holland	Rotterdam
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] 10 am [illegible]

Cancelled Nr. 5 Scheltema Johan E.D. 1/1 did not sail.

Purser.

Reyntz

4

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5TH, 1928

14-480

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Wife.Mrs.W.C.Bolle,Vijverlaan 71,Rotterdam, Holl.	Holl.	Rotterdam	–	self	100 yes	yes	several times	New-York	bus.rel.Messrs Muir & Co. Produce Exchange Bldg. 08,New-York,N.Y.	yes	1-2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blo.	bro.	none
2	wife.Mrs.J.W.A.Bruns,Driekoningenstr. ,Arnhem,Holl.	do	Arnhem	–	do	do	do	Jul 1925	New York N.Y.	bus.rel. Vacuum Oil Cy. 61 Broadway,N.Y.City	do	8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	dark	grey	do
3	wife.Mrs.D.vanDantzig, 237 Heemraadsingel,Rotterdam,Holl.	do	Rotterdam	–	$1000 do	do	no	–	–	bus.rel. Equitable Trust Co New York, N.Y.	do	2 weeks months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no			do	bro.	bro	do
4	wife.Mrs.B.Kosten,Heerenweg 18,Heemstede,Holland.	do	Heemstede	–	do	do	yes	sev.times since 1921	New York N.Y.	bus.fr.Messrs M.vanWaveren & Sons 26 Cortlandstr.New York,N.Y.	do	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	blo	blue	do
~~5~~		~~do~~	~~The Hague~~	~~–~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Sept. Nov. 1926~~	~~Chicago Ill.~~		~~do~~	~~3 months~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~do~~	~~grey~~	~~blue~~	~~do~~
6	Wife.Mrs.J.Schooneveldt 22 Nieuwe Uitleg,The Hague,Holland.	Holl.	The Hague	–	self	2000 yes	yes	sev times since 1918	all over	c/o LaSalle Hotel, Chicago,Ill.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	–	fair	do bro	bro.	none
7	wide.Mrs.M.Schulman, 16 Johan Verhulststr.Amsterdam,Holl.	do	Amsterdam	Yes	do	500 do	do	Oct. Nov. 1927	New York N.Y.	bus.rel.Nat.Park Bank Broadway,New York, N.Y.	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	blo.	blue	do
8	brother.Mr.N.J.vanStolk,88 Poortlandlaan,Delft,Holl	do	Wassenaar	–	do	1000 do	no	–	–	c/o Delft Gelatine Works 100 Broadway,New York, N.Y.	do	6months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no			do	bro.	bro	do
9	wife.Mrs.P.H.Koster,69,Zylweg, Haarlem,Holl.	do	Haarlem	–	do	1000 do	no	–	–	bus.rel.Bunge N.Amer.Grain Corp.Whitehallstr.27,New York,N.Y.	do	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	–	do	blo.	blue	do
10	wife.Mrs.H.Arzt,Renatastr. 12, Essen-Ruhr, Germany	Germ.	Essen-Ruhr	–	do	3 do	no	–	–	bus.rel.Messrs.Th.Prosser & Son.15 Gold Str.New York,N.Y.	do	5months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	–	do	grey	grey	do
11	wife.Mrs.R.Preussing,Hohenzollenstr.30,Essen, Germ.	do	Essen	Yes	do	300 do	yes	March April 1928	New York N.Y.	do	do	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
12	son-i-l/Mr.N.Schlumberger 15 Aeschenvorstadt,Basle.Switzerl.	Swit.	Basle	–	$2000 ~~do~~	do	no	–	–	fr.Mr.R.F.Schwarzenbach fourth Ave.New York, N.Y. Swiss Consul. 30	do	5months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	bro.	bro	do
13	brother-i-l: do	do	do	–	do	do	no	–	–	do	do	3 do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	blo.	blue	do
14	Wife.Mrs.O.Kulka, Peine near Hanover Germ.	Germ.	Peine near Hanover	–	do	1000 do	yes	sev.times	New-York	acq.Dr.Schwabacher,25 Beaverstreet,New-York City.	do	2months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	bro grey	grey	do
15	Wife.Mrs.A.Bode,Friedrichstr. 11a,Freiburg,Germ.	do	Freiburg	Yes	do	2000	no	–	–	bus.rel.Goldschmidt Corp. 68 Beaverstr.New York, N.Y.	do	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	–	do	blo.	blue	do
16	brother.Mr.J.Muller,Conradstr.21, Freiburg, Germ.	do	do	–	do	do	no	–	–	do	do	2months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	1	do	do	do	do
17	brother.Mr.A.P.M.Ceurvorst,Amsteldyk 151,Amsterdam,Holl.	Holl.	Amsterdam	–	do	3000 do	yes	sev.times	New-York	c/o Holland-America Line New York City	do	6 .	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	4/5/30		do	blo.	blue	99141/787
18	uncle. [redacted] do	do	do	–	Temporary admission extended until 10/5/30 File No. 99141/787							6 .	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
19	father.Mr.P.Caussin, 5 Ave de la Gare de Bouvy,La Louvière,Belg.	Belg.	La Louvière	–	Mr.vander Bilt Barton see column 23	do	yes	Sept. 1925 6ms	New York N.Y.	c/o Mr.& Mrs C.Vanderbilt Barton,Plaza Hotel,5th Ave.59th Str.New York,N.Y.	do	3months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	–	do	do	do	do
20	father.Mr.Fruin,Javastr. 2, Rotterdam,Holl.	Holl.	Rotterdam	–	self $1000	do	no	–	–	c/o Pennsylvania Hotel New York, N.Y.	do	4months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	3	do	do	grey	do
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 4/5/30 File No. 99141/787

Temporary admission extended until 10/5/29 File No. 99141/787

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 3

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. KELLY *, Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM" *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMIT TO RE-ENTER

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM . *Passengers sailing from* Rotterdam , September 2 th , *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Misslin	Emil	50	✓	m	m	Chemist physician	yes	German	yes	Switzerl.	German	08 Switzerl.	36 Basle	339667	347564 Washington, D.C.	3/20/28	May 9/28 U.S.A.	Cincinnati Ohio
		Vide Man.2 Line 19-20																		
2		do	Isolde	28	✓	f	s	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	36 Aaran	339666	347565 do	do	do	do
3		Singer	Mathilde	25	✓	f	s	nurse	do	do	do	Germany	do	Germany	12 Steisslingen	339665	347566 do	do	do	do
4		Sparrius	Hendrik	41	✓	m	m	merchant	do	Dutch	do	Holland	Dutch	Holland	27 Vlaardingen	330991	330251 do	12/8/28	June 9/28 do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
		Vide Man.2 Line 21-22																		
5		do	Gezina	37		f	m	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	27 Amsterdam	[illegible]	375601 do	5/11/28	do	do
6	H46666 5/17/34	Lintner	Cornelia	32	✓	f	s	interior decorator	do	do	do	do	do	do	27 do	[illegible]	381416 do	5/19/28	July 15/28 do	New York N.Y.
7		Naimska	Zofja	47		f	s	pianiste	do	Polish	do	Poland	Polish	Poland	29 Warsaw	394621	395787 do	6/21/28	July 21/28 do	do
8	CL. USC	JORDI	MARIA	30	✓	F		NONE	DO	ENGLISH	DO	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	RUSSIA	32 MOSCOW	~~33971~~ 334971 26474	DO	DECEMBER 14 1927	Dec 27/28 DO	NEW-YORK
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28				8																
29																				
30																				

Insp. 10 00 am

3

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5TH, *19*28

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother.Mr.M.Misslin, 26 Arterstr.Zurich, Switzerl.	Ohio	Cincinnati	-	self	150 yes	yes	1920 1928	Cincinnati, Ohio	Home. Dana Ave. 991, Cincinnati, Ohio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	blo.	grey	none
2	brother.i-l do	do	do	-	husband	do	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	-	do	do	do	do
3	father.Mr.K.Singer, Steisslingen, Germany	do	do	-	employer	do	do	1926 1928	do	do	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	bla.	blue	do
4	vide. No. 23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	-	Mr.Misslin see column 23 self	100 do	do	191 1928	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Home. 40 Lincoln Rd.Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	2	do	blo.	blue	do
5	do	do	do	-	husband	do	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
6	father.Mr.M.Lintner, de Berg, Bloemerdaal, Holland.	do	New York	-	self	100 do	do	1926	New York N.Y.	Home. 2nd W.58th Str. New York, N.Y.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	bro.	blue	red spot over right eye
7	Aunt.E.Rotzkowska, Zorawia Warsaw, Poland.	do	do	-	do	100 do	do	1910 1928	do	acq. c/o Mr. Cowin, Riverside Dr. 445, New York, N.Y.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	bro.	bro.	none
8	MOTHER MRS_F JORDI BERTHOUD.SWITZERLAND	DO	DO	-	SELF	100 DO	DO	1921-1928	N.Y	~~HOME~~X HUSBAND AMERICAN IRVING TRUST CY N.Y.CITY Paul Jordi	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	NONE
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-608

1.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROTTERDAM *sailing from* Rotterdam, September 25th 1928, *Arriving at port of* NEW YORK OCTOBER 5TH, 1928 17

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bailey	Clarence M.	50	✓	m	s	Zanesville, O.	April 16th 1878		Zanesville, Ohio.
2	Bogert	Henry L.	71	✓	m	wid.	New York, N.Y.	Jan.20th 1857		99 Nassau Str, New York, N.Y.
3	Burnham	Anna L.	69	✓	f	wid.	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan 28th 1859		21 N.3 th Str. Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Gilbert	Alice C.	71	✓	f	wid.	Buffalo, N.Y.	May 13th 1859		Walpole, N.Hams.
5	~~Caille~~	~~August~~	~~7~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Madison, Ind.~~	~~April 1st 185~~		~~1?1 E.60 New York, N.Y.~~
6	~~do~~	~~Rita~~	~~5~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~New York, N.Y.~~	~~March 16th 1875~~		~~do~~
7	~~do~~	~~Erna~~	~~15~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~do~~	~~May 29th 1913~~		~~do~~
8	Chase	Jessie	75	✓	f	s	Portland, Maine	May 5th 1853		309 W.74th Str. New York, N.Y.
9	Buckner	Susan D.	56	✓	f	s	Winchester, Ken.	Sept.30th 1872		552 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y
10	Cheney Jr.	Frank	68		m	m	Manchester, Conn.	Aug.1 th 1860		20 Hartford Rd.S.Manchester, Conn.
11	do	Florence W.	68		f	m	Christianburg, Va.	June 29th 1860		do
12	do	Frances V!	26		f	s	Manchester, Conn.	May 27th 1902		do
13	Denni	Louis	69		m	m	484717		Los Angeles Circ.Court May 18th 1891	600 N.Auburn Str.Sierra Madre, Cal
14	do	Elisa	66		f	m	"		By marriage	do
15	Forrest	Robert L	63	✓	m	s	Baltimore, Md.	Jan.19th 1876		Jaur Farm, Annapolis, Md.
16	Frankfort	Maurice	69	✓	m	s	369571		U.S.Court S.District, N.Y. April 15th 1893	1 East 8th Str. New York, N.Y.
17	Gruen	George	51	✓	m	m	Columbus, Ohio.	Aug.11th 1877		GruenWatch Co.Cincinnati, Ohio
18	Grange	Willem G.	55		m	m	Philadelphia, Pa.	March 10th 1873		1811 Chestnut Str.Philadelphia, Pa
19	do	Marion M.	56		f	m	do	Aug.16th 1872		do
20	~~Halsted~~	~~Charles F.~~	~~69~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Brooklyn, N.Y.~~	~~Aug.8th 1859~~		~~72 Wall Str. NewYork, N.Y.~~
21	Hobart	Aaron 2nd	33	✓	m	s	Newton, Mass.	Aug. 29th 1895	9	105 President Lane Quincy, Mass.
22	Lane	John, I.	25	✓	m	s	Quincy Mass.	Aug. 29th 1903		12 Nigland Rd. Quincy Mass.
23	Joachim	Otto	6		m	m	541797		District Court New Orleans, La. Sept. 16th 1886	1911 Octavia Str New Orleans, La.
24	do	Dora W.	59		f	m	Luna, Ohio.	Febr. 7th 1869		do
25	Koch	Theodore, F.	7		m	m	322063		District Court Ramsey County, St.Paul, Minn. Oct. 12th 1891	1882 McFaddin Ave. Beaumont, Texas,
26	do	Clara D	62		f	m	322064		by marriage	do
27	Leggett	Eleanor	6	✓	f	s	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 2nd 186		211 Boulevard Passaic, New Jersey
28	Levi	Alma	57	✓	f	m	do	Apr.26th 1871		Esplanada Hotel, Westend Ave NewYork, N.Y.
29	do	Henlain	61	✓	f	m	Greenville, Pa.	June 22nd 1867		365 Westend Ave.New York, N.Y.
30	v.d.Meer	Pieter	44	✓	m	s	90		Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 1919	21,22nd Ave. Paterson, N.J.

Cancelled: Nr.5,6,7, Caille August, Rita, Erna, 3/1 did not sail
Nr. 20 Halsted Charles F. see manifest 15 Nr. 8

RAYoung Insp. 8 am.

Purser.

Regnitz

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608 2.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam ,September 2[illegible]th, 1928 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5TH , 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

18

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lum	Burt F.	59		m	m	Minneapolis, Minn.	July [illegible]th 1869		Bohemian Club, San Francisco,Cal.
2	do	Virginia	[illegible]1		f	m	San Francisco,Cal.	Sept. 2[illegible]th 18[illegible]7		do
3	Marburg	Willem A.	79		m	s	Baltimore, Md.	June 1 th 18[illegible]9		6 East Eager Str.Baltimore, Md.
4	Mendelson	Franciska	65		f	m	615873		by marriage	276 Scranton Ave,Lynbrook, L.I. N.Y.
5	McLaughlin	Katherine	61		f	s	New Brunswick, N.J.	Nov. th 1866		29 Remsen Ave. New Brunswick,N.J.
6	do	Jeanne	[illegible]8		f	s	do	March 2[illegible]th 18[illegible]0		do
7	~~Page~~	~~Fred H.~~	~~51~~		~~m~~	~~wid.~~			~~by parentage~~	~~2 Lafayette Str. New York, N.Y.~~
8	~~do~~	~~Monica~~	~~21~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			~~do~~	~~do~~
9	~~do~~	~~George H.~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			do	~~do~~
10	Phillips	Amelia	39		f	s	Philadelphia, Pa.	July 12th 1888		236 Huntley Rd.Upper Darby,Pa.
11	Ponganis	Simon	68		m	s	539124		Superior Court Kent County Grand Rapids Mich. October 1894	Gaylord, Mich.
12	Prather	Abby B.	51		f	m	Anamosa, Iowa	Sept. 14th 1877		108 East 17th Str.New York,N.Y.
13	Seide	Bella	45		f	s	Troy, N.Y	Jan.10th 18[illegible]3		626 Hudson Str.Hoboken,N.J.
14	Smith	Emilie M.	[illegible]6		f	m	New-Brunswyck, N.J.	Jan 31st 18[illegible]2		28 Stratford Place, Newark, N.J,
15	Schultz	Thecla	[illegible]1		f	m	7910		Circuit Court Milwaukee,Wisc. Febr. 1[illegible]th 1992	3920 Pine Grove Ave.Chicago,Ill.
16	Unger	Aaron	[illegible]		m	[illegible]	534643		District Court N.Y.City,Aug.4 1905	13[illegible] Delancey Str.New York,N.Y.
17	Veit	Leo	57		m	m	573978		Court of/ Common Pleas, New York, N.Y. 1894	515 West 110th Str.New York, N.Y.
18	do	Flora	56		f	m			by marriage	do
19	Misslin Vide.Man.3 Line 1-2	Vera I.	7		f	s	Cincinnati,O.	March 31 1921	Birth cert seen	Dana Ave. 891 ,Cincinnati,O.
20	do	John J.	5		m	s	"	May 20 1923	" " "	do
21	Sparrius Vide Man.3 Line 1-5	Marten L.	12		m	s	Brooklyn, N.Y.	May 23rd 1916	Birth cert seen	[illegible]0 Lincoln Rd.Brooklyn,N.Y.
22	do	Gezina	10		f	s	do	May 13th 1918	10 " " "	do
23	Cowee	Harvey D.	5[illegible]		m	m	Troy, N.Y.	May 22nd 1874		Troy,N.Y. 28 2nd street
24	do	Louise, B.	54		f	m	do	Sept.25th 1873		do
25	Grimes	Rose F	51		f	m	Baltimore,Md.	Aug.2nd 1877		23 Fusting Ave, Catonsville,Md.
26	Dellone	Elizabeth	28		f	s	Hanover, Pa.	Dec.2nd 1899		253 Baltimore Str.Hanover, Pa.
27	van Ackeren	Joseph	39		m	m	310215		Court of Allegheny,Pittsburgh,Pa. June 19th 1919	705 Virginia Rd.Aspinwall,Pa.
28	Miller	William B.	[illegible]		m	m	Pittsburgh.Pa.	Jan.27th 1882		21 Wendt Ave.Larchmont,N.Y.
29	do	Helen M.	40		f	m	New York, N.Y.	July 13th 1888		do
30	do	William M.	5		m	s			by parentage	do

cancelled: Nr. 7,8,9 Page Fred H, Monica, George H. did not sail.

Purser.

R A Young Insp. 8^{45} am

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6.

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROTTERDAM *sailing from* Rotterdam, September 25th *19*28, *Arriving at port of* NEW YORK OCTOBER 5TH, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Merten	Lore	one	7/12	f	s	Houston, Texas	Febr. 23 1927		Smithstr. 131, Elisabethh, N.J.
	Vide Man. No. 5 Line 1-2-									
2	Ahern	Edward W.	54		m	s	Chicago, Ill.	April 15th 1874		29 East Madison Str. Chicago, Ill.
~~3~~	~~Kieswetter~~	~~Ernest C~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Hiawatha, Kansas~~	~~Aug. 13th 1901~~		~~1400 Laurel Ave. Topeka, Kansas.~~
~~4~~	~~Austin~~	~~Robert B.~~	~~46~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Rockford, Ill.~~	~~Dec. 29th 1879~~		~~do~~
5	Windmueller	Charles R.	56		m	s	620376		by father's papers	3058 Belmont Ave. Chicago, Ill.
6	Luitweiler	James C.	38		m	m	York, Pa.	Febr. 2nd 1890		Short Hills, New Jersey,
7	Judas	Mira M.	30		f	m	604646		Supreme Court New York, N.Y. June 4th 1928	65 Central Park West, New York, N.Y
8	Thomas	Frank M.	28		m	m	Wilmington, Del.	Oct. 18th 1899		725 Coverdale Rd. Wilmington, Del.
9	Mayer	Karl	65		m	m	615764		Supreme Court of New-York City June 7th 1869	N. 26th Str. Flushing, N.Y.
10	do	Elisabeth E.	58		f	m	"		by husband's papers	do
11	Lovett	Norman F.	38		m	m	Geneva, N.Y.	March 18th 1890		101 East 75th Str. New York, N.Y.
12	do	Christine L.R.	40		f	m	do	May 13th 1888		do
13	Whitcomb	Arthur D.	55		m	m	Boston, Mass.	Aug. 23rd 1873		56 Upland Rd. Brookline, Mass.
14	do	Kathleen H.L.	47		f	m	Chicago, Ill.	June 16th 1881		do
15	Rose	Phil. M.	61		m	s	New Orleans, La.	April 19th 1867		1440 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
16	Vanderbilt Barton	Charles	65		m	m	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 20th 1863		c/o Plaza Hotel 5th Ave. 59th Str. New York, N.Y.
17	do	Jessie C.	61		f	m	Troy, N.Y.	May 28th 1867		do
18	Sheeham	Norman C.	41		m	m	Buffalo N.Y.	Oct. 8th 1886		403 Lafayette Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
19	Corwin	Edward M.	42		m	m	609685		Supreme Court of New York, County, N.Y. Sept. 10th 1910	445 Riverstr. New York, N.Y.
20	do	Mary	42		f	m	"		by husband's papers.	do
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

RAYoung Insp. 8th [illegible]

11

Cancelled Nr. 3 & 4 Kieswetter E.C. & Austin R.B. 2/1 see Manifest 10 Nr. 2 & 3.

18

Purser.

Reynty

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—686

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER ,SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5TH , 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PUTTMANN	RICCA	34		F	M			SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT.NEW-YORK.N.Y. OCT. 3 1927	455 FT WASHINGTON AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
2	DO	CHARLOTTE daut	9		F	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	JULY 26 1919		DO
3	HAVILAND	C.FLOYD	53		M	M	SPENCERTOWN.N.Y.	AUG. 15 1875		WARDS ISLAND.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
4	DO	ANNY E. wife	41		F	M	ST.PAUL.MINN.	MAY 26 1867		DO
5	MOORE	SAMUEL H.	46		M	M	CHICAGO.ILL.	OCT. 4 1881		5046 LAKESIDE AVE.CLEVELAND.O.
6	DO	EDWARD Y. son	18		M	S	CLEVELAND.O.	JUNE 16 1910		13515 SHAKER BLVD.CLEVELAND.O.
7	LARIMORE	JOSEPH W.	41		M	M	GREENFIELD.IND.	APR. 5 1887		3720 WASHINGTON.ST.LOUIS.MO.
8	DO	RUTH E. wife	26		F	M	FT VALLEY.GA.	DEC. 22 1901		DO
9	SPIELBERG	MAX	24		M	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	NOV. 30 1903		404 RIVERSIDE DRIVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
10	JOLLES	HENDRIK R.	39		M	M	ST.PAUL.MINN.	SEPT. 26 1888		1112 PARK AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
11	DO	FRANCES T. [illegible]	40		F	M			BY PARENTS	DO
12	HOLDEN	EDITH G.	57		F	M	BOSTON.MASS.	MAY 22 1871		OLD COLONY TRUST CO.BOYLSTON STR. BOSTON.MASS.
13	DEERING	MABEL C.	55		F	M	ROCHELLE.ILL.	NOV. 5 1872		2709 LARKIN STR.SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.
14	DO	FRANCESCA daut	24		F	S	SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.	JULY 23 1904		DO
15	BALLOU	BARBARA	23		F	S	HONOLULU T.H.	MARCH 7 1905		15 E 69TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
16	UDERITZ	BENRY J.	58		M	M			BY FATHER NATURALIZATION	HOTEL GRANADA.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
17	DO	JULIA J. wife	54		F	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	OCT.16 1873		DO
18	MAKER	FRANCES M.	19		F	S	DO	OCT 23 1909		1120 5TH AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
19	MULQUEEN	MARY	59		F	WID.	DO	JAN.24 1860		132 E 72ND STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
20	MC CORMICK	KATHARINE M.	75		F	WID.	CLEVELAND.O.	JULY 18 1853		3000 MASS. AVE.WASHINGTON.D.C.
21	MC CARTHY	ANN	34		F	S	CAVOUR.S.DAK.	JAN. 15 1894		DO
22	KRAUSS	LEO	52		M	M			12 PROBATE COURT OF MICHIGAN CO.HELD AT ZANESVILLE.O. 1869 through father.	E.216 GRANADA PARK BLVD.ST.PETERSBURG.
23	DO	ROSE wife	48		F	M			BY MARRIAGE	DO
24	EARLY	AGNES C.	40		F	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	JUNE 21 1888		1045 PARK AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
25	GROSS	JOSEPH W.	58		M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	JAN. 3 1870		WYNNEWOOD.PA.
26	DO	FRANCES W. wife	45		F	M	DO	JULY 20 1883		DO
27	HYDEMAN	EDWIN M.	58		M	M	ALBANY.N.Y.	JAN. 8 1870		350 W 88TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
28	DO	HANNAH B. wife	47		F	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	NOV. 25 1880		DO
29	HOWELL	CORWIN	46		M	M	NEWARK.N.J.	DEC. 6 1881		10 MOUNTAIN VIEW TER.MAPLEWOOD.N.J.
30	DO	ELIZABETH L. wife	40		F	M	JERSEY CITY.N.J.	OCT. 16 1887		DO

Completed 8^{5} AM Mancill, Insp.

134

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-800

8.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5 TH, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KIRKPATRICK	ANNY E.	49		F	WID.	MOBILE.ALA. NOV. 18 1878		CLINTON RD.WEST CALDWELL.N.J.
2	STRICKER	SIDNEY G.	57		M	M	CINCINNATI.O. MAY 26 1871		421 FOREST AVE.CINCINNATI.O.
3	BLUM	INEZ L.	34		F	M	VICKSBURG.MISS. OCT. 18 1893		95 FRONT STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
4	DO	STANLEY son	9		M	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y. NOV. 11 1918		DO
5	DO	INEZ dau	7		F	S	DO JULY 14 1921		DO
6	FOX	RUTH L.	18		F	S	CINCINNATI.O. MAY 8 1910		4181 ROSCHILD AVE.CINCINNATI.O.
7	LEVY	SALLIE	63		F	WID.	VICKSBURGMISS. JULY 4 1865		95 FRONT STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
8	FRANK	MINNIE	58		F	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y. JULY 15		2263 JEFFERSON AVE.MEMPHIS.TENN.
9	SMITH	ANNA S.	65		F	WID.	NEW-YORK.N.Y. DEC. 18 1863		1160 5TH AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
10	BROWER	JULE F.	60		M	M	OTTAWA.ILL. JUNE 19 1868		200 E PEARSON STR.CHICAGO.ILL.
11	DO	KATHERINE L. wife	50		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	DO
12	BENEDICT	HAROLD	36		M	M	BALTIMORE.MD. AUG. 1 1892		121 HAMILTON AVE.NEW ROCHELLE.N.Y.
13	DO	EDITH wife	32		F	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y. AUG. 2 1896		DO
14	WENTWORTH	SARAH H.	76		F	M	SCHENECTADY.N.Y. FEB. 20 1852		HOTEL IRVING.26 GRAMERCY PARK. NEW-YORK.N.Y.
15	NACHMAN	SELMA M.	57		F	M		CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE	322 CHURCH STR.MONTGOMERY.ALAB.
16	WALTER	EVA	53		F	M	BALTIMORE.MD. DEC. 25 1875		77 S MUNN AVE.EAST ORANGE.N.J.
17	MC DONOUGH	CHARLES	52		M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA. NOV. 28 1876		1101 WAKELING STR.PHILADELPHIA.PA.
18	DO	EMILY wife	40		F	M	DO JAN. 29 1888		DO
19	DIELMAN	MARION L.	74		F	M	WASHINGTON.D.C. NOV. 20 1853		31 W 11TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
20	LINTWEILER	MARION B.	34		F	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y. JUNE 25 1894		SHORT HILLS.N.J.
21	REYNOLDS	HALLIE	54		F	WID.	MERIDEN.CONN. JULY 1874	13	260 LAUREL STR.HARTFORD.CONN.
22	GREEN	DULCE	41		F	S		THROUGH PARENTAGE	DO
23	DIELMAN	FREDERICK	80		M	M		ELISABETH CITY COUNTY COURT,HAMPTON, VA. 1869	31 W 11TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
24	ABADIE	ALFRED C.	50		M	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y. DEC. 9 1878		805 LEAVENWORTH STR.SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
25	DO	NATHALIE wife	42		F	M	SAN LOUIS OBISPO.CAL. MARCH 23 1886		DO
26	BYRNES	EDWARD F.	47		M	M	WATERBURY.CONN. MARCH 11 1881		PINE LODGE. NATHURN.MASS.
27	DO	MARY R. wife	48		F	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA. JAN. 17 1880		DO
28	ROWLAND	JOHN B.	16		M	S	DO AUG. 9 1912		DO
29	DO	GEORGE R. do	17		M	S	DO MARCH 10 1911		DO
30	MC TOGGART	EDWARD	56		M	S	WILLIAMSTOWN.W.VA. NOV. 2 1871		MARIETTA.O.

Completed 2^{00} P M [illegible] Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-606

8.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5 TH, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

21

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KIRKPATRICK	ANNY E.	49		F	WID.	MOBILE.ALA.	NOV. 18 1878		CLINTON RD.WEST CALDWELL.N.J.
2	STRICKER	SIDNEY Q.	57		M	M	CINCINNATI.O.	MAY 26 1871		421 FOREST AVE.CINCINNATI.O.
3	BLUM	INEZ L.	34		F	M	VICKSBURG.MISS.	OCT. 18 1893		95 FRONT STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
4	DO	STANLEY son	9		M	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	NOV. 11 1918		DO
5	DO	INEZ Daug	7		F	S	DO	JULY 14 1921		DO
6	FOX	RUTH L.	18		F	S	CINCINNATI.O.	MAY 8 1910		4181 ROSCHILD AVE.CINCINNATI.O.
7	LEVY	SALLIE	63		F	WID.	VICKSBURGMISS.	JULY 4 1865		95 FRONT STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
8	FRANK	MINNIE	58		F	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	JULY 15		2263 JEFFERSON AVE.MEMPHIS.TENN.
9	SMITH	ANNA S.	65		F	WID.	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DEC. 18 1863		1160 5TH AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
10	BROWER	JULE F.	60		M	M	OTTAWA.ILL.	JUNE 19 1868		200 E PEARSON STR.CHICAGO.ILL.
11	DO	KATHERINE L. wife	50		F	M			BY MARRIAGE	DO
12	BENEDICT	HAROLD	36		M	M	BALTIMORE.MD.	AUG. 1 1892		121 HAMILTON AVE.NEW ROCHELLE.N.Y.
13	DO	EDITH wife	32		F	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	AUG. 2 1896		DO
14	WENTWORTH	SARAH H.	76		F	M	SCHENECTADY.N.Y.	FEB. 20 1852		HOTEL IRVING.26 GRAMERCY PARK. NEW-YORK.N.Y.
15	NACHMAN	SELMA M.	57		F	M			CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE	322 CHURCH STR.MONTGOMERY.ALAB.
16	WALTER	EVA	53		F	M	BALTIMORE.MD.	DEC. 25 1875		77 S MUNN AVE.EAST ORANGE.N.J.
17	MC DONOUGH	CHARLES	52		M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NOV. 28 1876		1101 WAKELING STR.PHILADELPHIA.PA.
18	DO	EMILY wife	40		F	M	DO	JAN. 29 1888		DO
19	DIELMAN	MARION L.	74		F	M	WASHINGTON.D.C.	NOV. 20 1853		31 W 11TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
20	LINTWEILER	MARION B.	34		F	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	JUNE 25 1894		SHORT HILLS.N.J.
21	REYNOLDS	HALLIE	54		F	WID.	MERIDEN.CONN.	JULY 1874	13	260 LAUREL STR.HARTFORD.CONN.
22	GREEN	DULCE	41		F	S			THROUGH PARENTAGE	DO
23	DIELMAN	FREDERICK	80		M	M			ELISABETH CITY COUNTY COURT,HAMPTON, VA. 1869	31 W 11TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
24	ABADIE	ALFRED C.	50		M	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DEC. 9 1878		805 LEAVENWORTH STR.SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
25	DO	NATHALIE wife	42		F	M	SAN LOUIS OBISPO.CAL.	MARCH 23 1886		DO
26	BYRNES	EDWARD F.	47		M	M	WATERBURY.CONN.	MARCH 11 1881		PINE LODGE. NATHURN.MASS.
27	DO	MARY R. wife	48		F	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	JAN. 17 1880		DO
28	ROWLAND	JOHN B.	16		M	S	DO	AUG. 9 1912		DO
29	DO	GEORGE R. Bro	17		M	S	DO	MARCH 10 1911		DO
30	MC TOGGART	EDWARD	56		M	S	WILLIAMSTOWN.W.VA.	NOV. 2 1871		MARIETTA.O.

Completed 8⁰⁰ AM [illegible] Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

9.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5TH, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	COWAN	THERESE	52		F	WID.	BOSTON.MASS. FEB. 16 1876		ATLANTIC CITY.N.J. PRESIDENT HOTEL
2	ROGERS	ANN	32		F	S	BALTIMORE.MD. AUG. 16 1895		1701 MADISON AVE.BALTIMORE.MD.
3	WHITE	VAN B.	32		M	S	CARTERSVILLE.GA. DEC. 2 1895		CARTERSVILLE.GA.
4	JEMISON	EUGENIE	69		F	WID.	EUTAW.ALA. SEPT. 4 1859		GLEN IRIS PARK.BIRMINGHAM.ALA.
5	MORRIS	BESSIE	43		F	WID.	BIRMINGHAM.ALA. AUG. 9 1885		DO
6	CHRISTIAN	FRANCES A.	64		F	WID.	RICHMOND.VA. SEPT. 18 1864		204 W FRANKLIN STR.RICHMOND.VA.
7	KUEDERLY	FLORENCE G.	37		F	S	JERSEY CITY.N.J. MARCH 2 1891		284 BERGEN AVE.JERSEY CITY.N.J.
8	CHUMLEY	LELAND	43		M	M	CHATTANOOGA.TENN. JAN. 22 1885		86 BEDFORD STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
9	DIMOND	HARRIET B.	68		F	WID.	SPRINGFIELD.O. AUG. 27 1860		277 PARK AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
10	FREEMAN	HAROLD A.	72		M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA. SEPT. 20 1856		ST.DAVIDS.PA.
11	DO	MARY P. wife	63		F	M	ALTONA.PA. NOV. 3 1865		DO
12	MC CLAIN	DONALD S.	32		M	M	GREENFIELD.O. OCT. 5 1895		CARTERSVILLE.GA.
13	SPELLMAN	EUNICE F.	18		F	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y. DEC. 16 1909		515 W END AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
14	BROWN	ROBERT G.	71		M	M		BY FATHER	55 CENTRAL PARK W.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
15	DO	MARY G. wife	50		F	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y. FEB. 16		DO
16	COMBES	ELLINOR W.	42		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	1706 LOCUST STR. PHILADELPHIA PA
17	DO	SUZANNE M. dau	19		F	S	PHILADELPHIA.PA. JAN. 24 1909		DO
18	STETSON	HARRY N.	56		M	M	SAN FRANCISCO.CAL. MAY 30 1872		1020 MILLS BLDG.SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.
19	DO	JOSEPHINE	38		F	M	LOS ANGELES.CAL. DEC. 28 1890		DO
20	DO	CALEB R.	57		M	M	BOSTON.MASS. APR. 16 1871		56 PARK AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
21	DO	HELEN R. wife	53		F	M	DO JUNE 20 1875	14	DO
22	FISHER	LOUIS A.	60		M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF SHAWNEE CO. HELD AT TAPEKA.KAS. OCT. 1ST. 1900	19 KENSINGTON AVE.JERSEY CITY.N.J.
23	DO	LENA wife	56		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	DO
24	WYETH	STUART	66		M	S	PHILADELPHIA.PA. OCT. 17 1862		S.W.11TH WASHINGTON AVE.NEW-YORK.N N.Y.
25	BURRY	WILLIAM	77		M	M		SUPERIOR COURT OF COOK CO.HELD AT CHICAGO.ILL. 1872	1432 ASTOR STR.CHICAGO.ILL.
26	DO	JANE K. wife	70		F	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y. APR. 28 1858		DO
27	BRUWAERT	SUSAN K.	80		F	WID.	CHICAGO.ILL. APR. 8 1848		DO
28	PECORINI	MARGARET B.	50		F	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA. AUG. 18 1878		303 LEXINGTON AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
29	FISHER	VIVIAN S.	39		F	M	COHOES.N.Y. JAN. 6 1889		534 W 22ND STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
30	KNIGHT	GRACE	59		F	S	BRIDGTON.N.J. OCT. 4 1869		117 W 58TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.

Completed 8:15 Am Merrill Insp No 18/19 by
Ex. 18/19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—808

10.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, SEPTEMBER 26TH 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5TH, 1928 23

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	RUSSELL	RUTH	25	✓	F	S	WILLIAMSTOWN.W.VA.	MAY 28 1903		20 E 62ND STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
2	KIESWETTER	ERNEST C.	27	✓	M	S	HIAWATHA.KAS.	AUG. 13 1901		1400 LAUREL AVE.TOPEKA.KAS.
3	AUSTIN	ROBERT B.	48	✓	M	S	ROCKFORD.ILL.	DEC. 29 1879		DO
~~4~~	~~JORDI~~	~~MARIA~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	to be remanifested as Alien		alien [illegible] 3/8 ~~CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE~~	27 111TH STR.W.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
5	DUREY	JOHN C.	47	✓	M	M	SAYBROOK.O.	OCT. 12 1880		STAMFORD.CONN.
6	DO	KATHRYN S.	28	✓	F	M	MAMMOTH.MISS.	MAY 13 1900		DO
7	HADLEY	CHARLES W.	51	✓	M	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	OCT. 8 1877		4 WILLOW AVE.LARCHMONT.N.Y.
8	DO	ELISABETH.M.	49	✓	F	M	DO	APR. 9 1879		DO
9	GOETMAN	KATHERINE	39	✓	F	DIV.			BY MARRIAGE	HOTEL SOVEREING.CHICAGO.ILL.
10	BROD	SAMUEL	42	✓	M	M			SUPREME COURT OF NEW-YORK CO. HELD AT NEW-YORK.N.Y. FEBR. 15 1912	145 W 27TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
11	DO	BERTHA	36	✓	F	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	APR. 24 1892		DO
12	BARUCH	AIMEE	24	✓	F	M	DO	MAY 13 1904		150 E 93RD STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
13	ZELLAR	MARCELLE	38	✓	F	M			BY MARRIAGE	ORCHARD PARK N.Y.
14	DO.	DO	9	✓	F	S	WAPPINGERS FALLS N.Y.	FEBR. 22 1919		do.
15	DO.	HENRI	7	✓	M	S	EAST AURORA N.Y.	FEBR. 8 1921		do.
16	ROLLINS	RICHARD P.	22	✓	M	M	DES MOINES, IOWA	JUNE 24 1906		1821 GRAND AVENUE,DES MOINES, IOWA
17	DO.	MARY B.R.	21	✓	F	M	DO.	JUNE 31 1907		do.
18	SWAYNE	WILLIAM	26	✓	M	M			BY PARENTAGE	340 E. Gd. BOULEVARD DETROIT, MICH.
19	DO.	MARY	22	✓	F	M	DETROIT, MICH	FEBR.9 1906		DO.
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Insp. 8.30 am 15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—800

11.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5TH, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	REDFIELD	GEORGIA	65	✓	F	WID.	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DEC. 23 1863		117 W 58TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
2	HULBURD	ROLLIE C.	52	✓	F	M	CLEVELAND.O.	AUG. 12 1876		556 W 6TH STR.ERIE.PA.
3	KOLLEN	MARTHA D.	61	✓	F	WID.	HOLLAND.MICH.	APR. 21 1877		80 W 13TH STR.HOLLAND.MICH.
4	CARPENTER	CHARLES C.	56	✓	M	M	PORTSMOUTH.N.H.	AUG. 31 1872		580 PARK AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
5	DO	ADELAIDE W.	52	✓	F	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	SEPT. 15 1876		DO
6	TIPS	EUGENE	54	✓	M	M	AUSTIN.TEX.	FEB. 8 1874		200 COLORADO STR.AUSTIN.TEX.
7	DO	FRANCE	36	✓	F	M			BY MARRIAGE	DO
8	DO	FRANCE	7	✓	F	S			BY PARENTS	DO
9	DO	LUCILLE	5	✓	F	S	AUSTIN.TEX.	AUG. 16 1923		DO
10	DO	ROBERT	1	✓	M	S			BY PARENTS	DO
11	GRAFF	LUCY	47	✓	F	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DEC. 8 1881		144 Joralemonstreet, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	DO	MARY L.	73	✓	F	WID.			BY MARRIAGE	
13	CURTISS	LYNN	47	✓	F	S	OMAHA.NEB.	JUNE 20 1880		34 E 50TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
14	PINCKARD	NINA W.	56	✓	F	WID.	MONTGOMERY.ALAB.	JULY 7 1872		1517 MADISON AVE.MONTGOMERY.ALAB.
15	SHERMAN	P.TECUMSEH	61	✓	M	S	ST.LOUIS.MO.	JAN. 9 1867		15 WILLIAM STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
16	HOSKINS	CORNELIA C.	38	✓	F	M	KANSAS CITY.MO.	FEBR. 4 1890		270 PARK AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
17	ROSENFIELD	MORRIS S.	74	✓	M	M	ST.MARYS.O.	JULY 26 1854		LAKE SHORE DRIVE HOTEL.CHICAGO.ILL.
18	DO	JELLIE E.	64	✓	F	M	CHICAGO.ILL.	AUG. 24 1864		DO
19	ZWANZIGER	MARGARET	53	✓	F	S			FEDERAL COURT OF CHICAGO.ILL. APR.1926	DO
20	WALTON	WOODWORTH gr child	7	✓	M	S	CHICAGO.ILL.	OCT. 25 1920		DO
21	REID	JOHN C. — u —	6	✓	M	S	DO	APR. 1 1922		DO
22	GILE	KATHRINE	59	✓	F	S	WILLAPAH.WASH.	JUNE 28 1868	16	520 CHAPMAN STR.PORTLAND.OR.
23	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX		XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
24	HOOPER	MAGGIE	66	✓	F	/	BALTIMORE.MD.	MARCH 24 1862		700 N CHARLES STR.BALTIMORE.MD.
25	DO	MARY	64	✓	F	/	DO	NOV. 19 1863		DO
26	~~YARDLEY~~	~~THOMAS H.~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~PHILADELPHIA.PA.~~	~~JUNE 18 1906~~		~~CATONSVILLE.MD.~~
27	~~SHANNON~~		~~32~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.~~	~~SEPT. 27 1896~~		~~164 OAKS BLVD.SAN LEANDRO.CAL.~~
28	~~DO~~	~~DOROTHY~~	~~10~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~OAKLAND.CAL.~~	~~SEPT. 8 1918~~		~~DO~~
29	SPIEKER	CORNELIA	68	✓	F	WID.	SACRAMENTO.CAL.	SEPT. 17 1860		1925 GOUGH STR.SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.
30	DENSON	LAURA	60	✓	F	WID.	VIRGINIA CITY.NEV.	OCT. 9 1868		2101 VAN NESS AVE.SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.

Cancelled: Nr. 23 & 26 Miss Burnham Edith & Yardley Thomas H. did not sail
Nr. 27 & 28 Shannon Mrs. D.K. & Miss D. see second class Manifest 9 Nr. 21 & 22.

Insp. 8.30 am

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

16

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

S. S. "ROTTERDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th Sept., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5 TH, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	COLT.	Annie.	63.	✓	F.	Wid.	March 15th,1865. Lawrence, Mass.		Englewood, N.J.
2	EVANS.	[illegible] C.	49.	✓	M.	M.	Feb. 26th,1879. Haverford, Pa.		Haverford, Pa.
3	EVANS.	REBECCA W.	49.	✓	F.	M.	June 12th,1879. do.		do.
4	GAYLORD.	George. S.	49.	✓	M.	M.	Sept.5th,1879. Lockport, Ill.		1060,Wrigley Bldg.,Chicago. Ill.
5	GAYLORD.	Gertrude. H.	45.	✓	F.	M.	Nove 1st,1882. Chicago,Ill.		do.
6	GAYLORD.	Gertrude.	12.	✓	F.	S.	May 31st,1916. Neenah,Wis.		do.
7	LEFKOVITS.	Isidor.	65.	✓	M.	M.		1878, District Court of [illegible],Cleveland, Ohio.	[illegible], Market Ave.,N. Canton,Ohio.
8	LEFKOVITS.	Sophia.	61.	✓	F.	M.		do.	do.
9	Mc CABE.	James. H.	58.	✓	M.	M.	March 21st,1870. Brooklyn, N.Y.		136, Henry St.,Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Mc.CABE.	Emma.	52.	✓	F.	M.	March 26th,1876. do.		do.
11	Mc.CABE.	Katherine. I.	54.	✓	F.	Wid.		By Naturalization of Father.	[illegible],S. [illegible] Ave.,Los Angeles, Cal.
12	Mc.CREERY.	John. A.	43.	✓	M.	M.	October 18th,1885. New York, N.Y.		51, E 50th Street,N.Y.
13	Mc.CREERY.	Eileen.	37.	✓	F.	M.		By Marriage.	do.
14	MERRICK.	Edwin. G.	59.	✓	M.	M.	October 27th,1869. Pt.Coupé Parish, Louisiana.		357, Walnut Street, New Orleans.
15	MERRICK.	Kate. L.	59.	✓	F.	M.	March 25th,1869. New Iberia,Louisiana.		do.
16	MOORE.	Harry. C.	55.	✓	M.	M.	August 2nd,1873. Hannibal, Missouri.		6401,Warner Drive, Los Angeles,Cal.
17	MOORE.	Louise. J.	52.	✓	F.	M.	November 24th,1875. San Francisco,Cal.		do.
18	VOUGHT.	Donald. W.	40.	✓	M.	M.	Oct. 12th,1887. Brooklyn, N.Y.		144, Walnut St.,Englewood,N.J.
19	VOUGHT.	Henrietta.	32.	✓	F.	M.	Sept. 24th,1894. do. Cal.		do.
20	VOUGHT.	Donald.	9.	✓	M.	S.	March 10th,1919. Englewood, N.J.		do.
21	VOUGHT.	Leland .C.	4.	✓	M.	S.	Nove. 12th,1927. do.		do.
22	SMITH.	Laura.	69.	✓	F.	S.	April 11th,1859. do. 17		do.
23	WICKSTROM.	Hans.	58.	✓	M.	M.		Worcester,Mass. Sept. 21st,1900,Central District Crt.,	54, Holden St.,Worcester,Mass.
24	WINSOR.	Ellen.	44.	✓	F.	S.	Nove. 30th,1882. Haverford, Pa.		Haverford, Pa.
25	WOLL,	Helene.	57.	✓	F.	M.	Nove.17th,1870. Viroqua,Wis.		2527,College Ave.,Berkley,Cal.
26	GUNDERSON.	Valbery.	56	✓	F.	S.		By naturalization of Father.	Evanston, N. Chicago,Ill.
27	WINTERS.	Jane.	44.	✓	F.	M.	Jan 6th,1884. Chicago, Ill.		122, S.Michigan Ave.,Chicago,Ill.
28	BROWER.	Marshall.	57.	✓	M.	M.	July 19th,1871. New York, N.Y.		100, Broadway, N.Y.
29	DEERING.	Frank.	73.	✓	M.	M.	June 10th,1855. Jacksville,Cal.		2709, San Francisco,Cal.
30	PENTECOST.	Arthur.	53.	✓	M.	Wid.		Newark, N.J. March,1924.Common Pleas Court, ~~xxxxx~~,	132,Gordonhurst Ave.,Upper Montclair, New Jersey.

A Bradley Insp 8.30 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

15

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S. "ROTTERDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th Sept., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5 TH, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible].	William. T.	53.	✓	M.	S.	May 23rd, 1875.	New York, N.Y.		575, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	BELBER.	Phelma. R.	18.	✓	F.	S.	October 31st,1909.	Ambeler,Pa.		1830,Rittenhouse Sq.,Pa.
3	BELBER.	Mamy.	53.	✓	F.	M.	November,8th,1875.	do.		do.
4	~~HARDING.~~	~~Harry.~~	~~47.~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~October,31st,18[illegible].~~	~~Clinton, Mass.~~		~~3[illegible]6, Islington St.,Portsmouth,N.H.~~
5	PRICE.	Margaret. H.	54.	✓	F.	Wid.	July 2nd,1874.	Philadelphia,Pa.		320, N.Charles St.,Baltimore,Md.
6	SMITH.	Emily. H.	26.	✓	F.	M.	November19th,1901.	Baltimore, Md.		do.
7	CRARY.	Roscoe.	51.		M.	S.	April 2nd,1877.	Farmsville,N.Y.		Congress Hotel,Chicago.Ill.
8	HALSTED.	Charles. F.	69.	✓	M.	S.	August [illegible]th,18[illegible].	Brooklyn, N.Y.		72,Wall Street, N.Y.
9	KENNY	Timothy. B.	58.	✓	M.	S.	August 3rd,1870.	Piedmont, W.Va.		4408,Liberty Heights Ave., Baltimore, Md.
10	KAHAN.	Nathan.D.	43.	✓	M.	M.	Oct 19th,1884.	Waco. Texas.		820, Harold Ave., Houston, Texas.
11	PALMER.	Edwin A.	63.	✓	M.	M.	November 14 1865	Blacksbury,Va		410 Franklinstreet,Richmond,Va.
12	PALMER.	Alice H.	60	✓	F.	M.	December 8 1868	Wilmington,Va.		do.
13	STACH.	John. C.	43.	✓	M.	S.	Oct. 9th, 18[illegible].	[illegible], Miss.		247, Park Ave., N.Y.
14	McINTYRE	Malcolm B.	42	✓	M	M	Aug.21 1885	Philad.Pa.		59 Laurel Ave,New-Rochelle,N.J.
15	"	Grace S.	34	✓	F	M	Jan. 16 1894	GrandHaven,Mich.		do.
16							[illegible] Insp. 8-30 am			
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

18

Cancelled Nr. 4 Mr. Harding H. 1/1 did not sail.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. KELLY *, Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical* **condition of such aliens.**

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

D Henry
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ROTTERDAM" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 26th September, 1928.

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STEEGER. ✓	Paul.	22.		M.	S.	Clerk Merchant.	yes.	5/5379 English.	yes.	German.	German.	20-12 Germany.	Mannheim.	Quota Visa No.47650,	Stuttgart.	13th July, 1928.	12 Germany.	Mannheim.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28				19																
29																				
30																				

E Henry Insp Oct 5 1928
10 45 am

13

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.Y. Oct 5, 1928

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(Parents) Paul Steeger, Bahnhof Hotel National, Bahnhofplaz, Mannheim, Germany.	N.Y. N.J.	New York. Newark	yes.	Self.	yes. 1000	no.	-	-	Acq. Mrs. Limbeck, 326 Aven Ave, Newark, N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good.	no.	5	6	fair.	fair.	Grey.	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

PvdHeuvel

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry

Immigration Officer.

5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. KELLY *, Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NY

E. Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

PERMITS TO RE-ENTER.

S.S. ROTTERDAM . Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER , SEPTEMBER 26TH , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PACCARD ✓	ANNA	41		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	4/9658 FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	SWITZER-LAND	FRENCH	08' FRANCE	11 MONTOUSSI	PERMIT 354038	354665 WASHINGTON	APRIL 4'28	U.S.A. 99	WOODSIDE, N.Y.
2		WIRZ ✓	JOE	39		M	M	FARMER	DO	ENGLISH GERMAN	DO	DO	GERMAN	SWITZER-LAND	36 SARNEU	PERMIT 369240	366196 WASHINGTON	MAY 2 1928	DO	PASADENA, CAL.
3		SANDERS ✓	Theodora Maria PETRONELLA T.	60		F	W	NONE	DO	ENGLISH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	27 NYMEGEN	345733 344112	DO	MARCH 3rd "28	DO	OAKLAND, CAL.
4		DO. ✓	[illegible] Mary CHRISTINA C.M.	23		F	S	"	DO	DO.	DO	DO	DO	DO	27 DO	345734 344113	DO	DO	DO	DO
5		THOMER ✓	FRITZ	34		M	S	MECH. ENGINEER	DO	DO.	DO	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZER-LAND	36 RICHTERSWIL	372339 370458	DO	MAY 9 '28	DO	CLEVELAND, O.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29				20																
30																				

E. Henry Insp. Oct. 5, 1928.

11

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

5 OCT 1928

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Ny Oct 5, 19 28

30

14—480A

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.—See Footnote for full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	No RELATIVES	N.Y.	WOODSIDE	YES	SELF	MORE	YES	1903-1928	WOODSIDE.N.Y.	HUSBAND.MR.J.PACCARD.4515 GOSMIN AVE.WOODSIDE.N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS.WIRZ.SCHATSLI. SARNEU.SWITZERLAND	CAL.	PASADENA	NO	DO	150 DO	DO	1922-28	PASADENA.CAL.	wife HOME.P.O.BOX 32.S PASADENA. CAL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
3	SISTER I/LAW:MISSSANDERS ORANJESINGEL 69 NYMEGEN	5	OAKLAND	YES	SELF	DO	DO	1908-28	OAKLAND CAL	HOME: 2787 TRUSTVALE AVE OAKLAND, CAL	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
5	MOTHER:Mrs.THOMER,LIMAT-STRASSE 111,ZURICH	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	80 DO	DO	1923-'28	CLEVELAND,O.	Buss.REL:WHITE MOTOR CO, CLEVELAND O.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER *, of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E. Henry

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

31

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM . *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

14—480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MERIOT	SUZANNE	27		F	S	HOUSE-GIRL	YES	4-2639 FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	20-11 FRANCE	ALLENJOIE	QUOTA 1932	LYON	SEPT.10 1928	11 FRANCE	ALLENJOIE
2		FAURE	RENE	22		M	S	WAVER	DO	4-1639 FRENCH ENGLISH	DO	DO	DO	DO	HERICOURT	QUOTA 3106	STRASSBURG	JAN. 12 1928	DO	ROUGEGOUTTE
3		RENAUD	EMMA J.	44		F	WID.	NONE	DO	4-2639 FRENCH	DO	DO	DO	DO	ESSERT	QUOTA 3089	Do.	SEPT.7 1928	DO	ESSERT
4	UNDER 16	DO	PAUL J.	9		M	S	NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QUOTA 3090	DO.	DO	DO	DO
5		~~BURCH~~	~~JOHANNA~~	~~38~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~FARMER~~	~~DO~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~DO~~	~~SWITZERLAND~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~SWITZER-LAND~~	~~GISWIL~~	~~QUOTA 356~~	~~LUCERN~~	~~JULY 10 1928~~	~~SWITZER-LAND~~	~~GISWIL~~
6		SCHLEISS	ROBERT	31		M	S	DO	DO	4-1639 DO	DO	DO	DO	20 DO	36 ENNETBUR-GEN	QUOTA 493	DO	SEPT.5 1928	36 DO	ENNETBURGEN
7		NIEDERBERGER	WALTER	20		M	S	DO	DO	4-1639 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QUOTA 536	DO	SEPT.20 1928	DO	DO
8		~~ODERMALT~~	~~MELCHIOR~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~QUOTA 537~~	~~DO~~	~~SEPT.20 1928~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~
9												Rd Young Insp. 12 noon								
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

21

Cancelled Nr. 5 Burch Johanna 1/1 did not sail
Nr. 8 Odermalt Melchior 1/1 do.

Purser.

10

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Ny Oct 5, 1928

32

14—480A

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.MERIOT.ALLENJOIE. FRANCE	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	YES	SELF	$40 MORE	NO			FRIEND.MISS TISSOT.124 W 16TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	FATHER.MR.A.FAURE.RUE DE L ECOLE.ROUGEGOUTTE.FRANCE	MASS.	HOLYOKE	DO	DO	DO	YES	1925-1927	HOLYOKE.MASS.	BRIDE.MISS L.MAINVILLE.5 CRESCENT STR.HOLYOKE.MASS.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BLACK	BLACK	DO
3	BROTHER.MR.E.RENAUD.ESSERT. FRANCE	CONN.	WATERBURY	DO	DO	$80 DO	NO			SISTER.MRS.M.BEITSCH.130 E FARM STR.WATERBURY.CONN.	DO	DO adm to Bro & Jos E. Beitsch	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
4	UNCLE. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO			AUNT. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	DO	DO	DO	DO
~~5~~	~~BROTHER.MR.F.BURCH.UNTER M.GROSSTETE.GISWIL.SWITZERLAND~~	~~CAL.~~	~~HOLTVILLE~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~			~~SISTER.MRS.L.ANDERHOLD.BOX 641.HOLTVILLE.CAL.~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~DO~~	~~BRO~~	~~BRO~~	~~DO~~
6	BROTHER.MR.A.SCHLEISS. MATT.ENNETBURGEN.SWITZERLAND	DO	LOS ANGELES	DO	DO	$80 $25	NO			FRIEND.MR.A.BUCHER.600 E ROSECRANS AVE.LOS ANGELES.CAL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
7	MOTHER.MRS.P.NIEDERBERGER. VORDERBUHL.ENNETBURGEN. SWITZERLAND	DO	DO	DO	DO	$80 MORE	NO			FRIEND.MR.A.BUCHER.600 E ROSECRANS AVE.LOS ANGELES.CAL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
~~8~~	~~FATHER.MR.R.ODERMATT.UNTER-MASHOLTERN.ENNETBURGEN.SWITZERLAND~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~			~~FRIEND.MR.A.BUCHER.600 E ROSECRANS AVE.LOS ANGELES.CAL.~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~DO~~	~~BRO~~	~~BLUE~~	~~DO~~
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER*, of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER
~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 28
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

33

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY *, Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM " ,SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8
EXAMINED AND PASSED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPT. 25TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KROME	FRIEDRICH	36		M	M	Civil Engineer MECHANICIAN	YES	1-2639 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	20 GERMANY	12 OSTRODE	8069	BERLIN	SEPT. 18TH 28	92 U. S. A.	HOUSTON, TEXAS.
2		KROME	KATHE	31		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	SPANDAU	8070	DO	DO	12 GERMANY	POTSDAM
3		WARSINSKY	GERTRUD	30		F	M	DO	DO	1-2639 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	5091	BERLIN	JULY 24TH 28	12 DO	BERLIN
4		SLAVIK	FRANTICEK	33		M	M	FARMHAND	DO	3-2639 SLOVAKIAN	DO	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	06 KUCHYNA	873	PRAGUE	SEPT. 5TH 28	06 CZECHO SLOVAKIA	KUCHYNA
5		BARNETT	MARY M.	40		F	S	GOVERNESS	DO	1-2634 ENGLISH	DO	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	13 STURMINSTER	1041	ROTTERDAM	JULY 9TH 28	27 HOLLAND	BENNEKOM
6		with husb. WALTER	18/13 crew GERTRUD	19		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	1-2639 GERAN	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	12 BERLIN	7029	BERLIN	9/5/28	12 GERMANY	BERLIN
7		with husb. KUHN	18/11 crew HELENE	24		F	M	DO	DO	15/1639 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	12 DUSSELDORF	16258	COLOGNE	9/14/28	12 do	DUSSELDORF
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

R.A.Young Insp. 2 P.M.

8

22

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

34

Arriving at Port of Ny Oct 5, 1928

14—480A

Med cert Def vision right eye — Landing justified R.A.Young

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER, H. WINKEL, VICTORIA STR. 73, POTSDAM, ~~[illegible]~~ GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	1	SELF	MORE $600.	YES	1926/1928	HOUSTON, TEXAS	ACQ. H. KNOEFEL C/O H.S. SCHROEDER BANKING CORP. 27 PINE STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE E 1 D
2	SISTER IN LAW, DO	DO	DO	1	HUSBAND	1	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE
3	SISTER, B. ANDERS, HAUPTSTR. 40, STAHNSDORF N/BERLIN, GERMANY	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SELF	$150 MORE	NO			HUSBAND, F. WARSINSKY, SHELL CO. OF CAL., LOS ANGELES, CAL	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
4	WIFE, T. SLAVIK, 209 IV ZUPA, KUCHYNA	N.Y.	TARRYTOWN	NO	DO	$176 DO	NO			BROTHER I.L. K. KOSTKA, 214 SHELDON AVE., TARRYTOWN, N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLK	GREY	NONE
5	FATHER, H. HANCOCK BARNETT STURMINSTER	CAL	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	DO	DO	NO			ACQ. F. J. SPRUYT, 816 KOHL BLDG., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER: FR. HEYN, BERLIN O 34 STRASSMANNSTR 32, GERMANY	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	DO	DO	NO	adm to		HUSBAND: RICHARD G. WALTER 820 SO. 19th STREET NEWARK N.J.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE
7	FATHER; RichARD KLINGLER, KURZESTR. 2A, DUSSELDORF	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	DO	DO	NO	adm to		HUSBAND: A. KUHN, 820 SO. 19th STREET, NEWARK, N.J.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	[illegible]	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER*, of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. KELLY *, Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM" , SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.
QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, SEPT. 25TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HOCHSCHLITZ	ELISABETH	21		F	S	CHAMBRE GIRL	YES	FRENCH GERMAN	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	50- FRANCE	11 STRASSBOURG	3101	STRASSBOURG	SEPT. 11TH 28	11 FRANCE	STRASSBOURG
2	701890 3/30/31E11B	FROMHOLZ with husb. 19/19 crew	MARIE	25		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	GERMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	11 LENGELSHEIM	3074	DO	SEPT. 1ST 28	11 DO	LENGELSHEIM
3		KRASNOCHTCHOK ~~KRASNOCHTCHOK~~	SARA	56		F	M	DO	NO	GOING TO HUSBAND	NO	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	32 ABOLTNY GOV. MOGILEV. 03	1340	RIGA	AUG. 30TH 28	22 LATVIA	RIGA
4		KORNTHEUER	GEORG	79		M	W	WITHOUT	YES	GERMAN	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	KOENIGSDORF	183	VIENNA	SEPT. 21ST 28	103 AUSTRIA	KOENIGSDORF
5												R.A.Young Insp. 1 P.M.								
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29				23																
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

6

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480A

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

36

Arriving at Port of Ny Oct 5, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER, A. HOCHSCHLITZ, 117 CHEMIN DU SCHNOCKCLOCH, MONTAGNE VERTE, STRASSBOURG	N.Y.	Brooklyn ~~NEW YORK~~	/	SELF	$50- MORE	NO	Adm to		Mathilda SISTER, M. ENGEL, ~~407 WEST 50TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.~~ 219 Drage St. B'klyn N.Y.	NO	/ ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER, H. LANGENBELD, O.4, LENGELSHEIM, FRANCE.	DO	DO	/	DO	$50- DO	NO			HOME, HUSBAND, M. FROMHOLZ, 464 WEST 44TH STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	/ DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE
3	DAUGHTER, L. JOFFE, KRISJANA BAROWA 29, RIGA, LATVIA.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	DO	$35 $15	NO			HUSBAND, A. KRASNO[illegible]HOK, 15392 FAIRFIELD AVE., DETROIT, MICH	NO	N.D. DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GREY	BRN	NONE
4	BROTHER, J. KORNTHEUER, 993, KOENIGSDORF, AUSTRIA.	CONN.	EAST PORT CHESTER	NO	DO	MORE	NO	birth on		19/15 crew SON, J. KORNTHEUER, RICHLAND ROAD, EAST PORT CHESTER, CONN	NO	/ DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	HERNIA		8	FAIR	GREY	BRN	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Med cert senility - Landing notified [illegible]

Ed

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. KELLY *, Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM" , SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.
EXAMINED AND PASSED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, SEPT. 25TH, 1928.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		BEYER (Beyer)	BERTHA H. M.	26		F	S	CLERK	YES	DUTCH 1-1234	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND 20-	AMSTERDAM 27	702	ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 5TH 28	HOLLAND 27	AMSTERDAM
2		DE VRIES	MARIA C.	60		F	W	WITHOUT	DO	DO 1-1234	DO	DO	DO	DO	BOIS LE DUC	1053	DO	AUG. 7TH 28	DO	DORDRECHT
3		RIENSTRA	GEESKE	25		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	SNEEK	118	DO	SEPT. 24TH 28	DO	SNEEK
		FOR HUSBAND SEE	MANIFEST 3 LINE 9.																	
4		HUNIA	JAN	29		M	S	FARMHAND	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WORKUM	93	DO	AUG. 15TH 28	DO	WORKUM
5	510251 mw 6-20-29	FRUEHWEIN	HERMINE 880363	40		F	S	NURSE	DO	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 07-1	TITTMONING	63	STUTTGART	AUG. 27TH 28	GERMANY	MUENCHEN
6		FRANK	FRIEDA	25		F	S	WITHOUT	DO	DO 1-1234	DO	DO	DO	DO 20-12	EMLIN NEAR GOTHA.	3590	ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 1ST 28	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
7		RICHTER	CHRISTINE	26		F	S	HOUSEKEEPER	DO	DO 1-1234	DO	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	18913	COLOGNE	JULY 6TH 28	GERMANY 12	ESSEN, W.
8		BERNHARD	KARL J.	24		M	S	I.CH. ENGINEER	DO	DO 1-1234	DO	DO	DO	DO	TANNHAUSEN	40647	STUTTGART	AUG. 23RD 28	DO	HILPOLTSTEIN
9		HOLLAENDER	RUTH	16		F	S	DRESSMAKER	DO	DO 1-1234	DO	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	DO	BERLIN	7685	BERLIN	AUG. 23RD 28	DO	BERLIN
10		HOLLAENDER	VIOLA	16		F	S	MILLINER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	7686	DO	DO	DO	DO
11		SWART	BOUTJE	24		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DUTCH 1-1234	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND 20	KOOTEN 27	104	ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 1ST 28	HOLLAND 27	BIRDAARD
		FOR HUSBAND SEE	MANIFEST 3 LINE 10.																	
12		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX																		
13		REUSCH	HEDWIG A. A.	36		F	S	WITHOUT Clerk	YES	GERMAN 1-1234	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 20-12	COBLENZ	19398	COLOGNE	AUG. 14TH 28	GERMANY 12	COLOGNE
14		LEYDEN	WILHELMINA	20		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DUTCH 1-1234	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND 20-29	MELISZAND	1267	ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 13TH 28	HOLLAND 27	MONSTER
		FOR HUSBAND SEE	MANIFEST 3 LINE 4.																	
15		BAKKER	BEREND	31		M	M	BULBGROWER	DO	DO 2-1243	DO	DO	DO	DO	SASSENHEIM	1033	DO	AUG. 3RD 28	DO	LISSE
16		BAKKER	JOHANNA C.	28		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	AMSTERDAM	1034	DO	DO	DO	DO
17	UNDER 16	BAKKER	JOSINA G.	1		F	S	WITHOUT	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	SASSENHEIM	1035	DO	DO	DO	DO
18		LIEBERMANN	ADOLF	23		M	S	~~MERCHANT~~ Clerk	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 20	SONNEBERG 12	34325	BERLIN	AUG. 15TH 28	GERMANY 12	SONNEBERG
19		SCHNEIDER	LUNA B.	31		F	S	DOMESTIC SERVANT	DO	DO 1-1234	DO	DO	DO	DO	PETHAU NEAR ZITTAU	3584	ROTTERDAM	AUG. 17TH 28	HOLLAND 27	THE HAGUE
20		KLAHRE	ELSA F.	33		F	S	HOUSEKEEPER	DO	DO 1-1234	DO	DO,	DO	DO	PIRNA/COPITZ 35	476	DO	JUNE 29TH 28	DO 27	HILVERSUM
21		BLOEM	MARTHA C.	31		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	ENGLISH 1-1234	DO	HOLLAND	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN 08	HOERKENS	78	DO	AUG. 30TH 28	U. S. A.	NEW YORK, N. Y.
22		KEYSER	HELENA C.	68		F	W	WITHOUT	DO	DUTCH ENGLISH	DO	DO	DUTCH	HOLLAND 08	HAARLEM 27	221	DO	JUNE 29TH 28	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
		FOR DAUGHTER SEE	MANIFEST 4 LINE 7.																	
23		SCHROOR	HENDRIK	46		M	M	SHOEMAKER	DO	DUTCH	DO	DO	DO	DO 20	WEST TER SCHELLUNG 27	690	DO	SEPT. 1ST 28	U. S. A. 27	DOLGEVILLE N. Y.
24	99153	SCHROOR	NEELTJE	42		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	691	DO	DO	HOLLAND	WEST TER SCHELLING
25		SCHOUTEN	THEDORA	23		F	M	DO	DO	DO 1-1234	DO	DO	DO	DO	SCHOORL	116	DO	SEPT. 19TH 28	DO	BERGEN
		FOR HUSBAND SEE	MANIFEST 3 LINE 19.																	
26		FRIESS	SOPHIE	28		F	S	HOUSEKEEPER	DO	GERMAN 1-1234	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 20	LAUDENBACH 12	3581	DO	AUG. 15TH 28	DO	THE HAGUE
27		SEIFRIED	MARIA	33		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	48013	STUTTGART	AUG. 3RD 28	GERMANY 12	MUENCHEN
28	UNDER 16	SEIFRIED	MARIA J.K.	6		F	S	WITHOUT	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	FRIEDRICHSHAFEN	48014	DO	DO	DO	DO
29	UNDER 16	SEIFRIED	DOROTHEA R	1		F	S	DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48015	DO	DO	DO	DO
30	UNDER 16	SEIFRIED	[illegible]HARD H.	1		M	S	DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	BORN AFTER ISSUANCE OF IMMIGRATIONVISA TO MOTHER. none			DO	DO

LINE 12 PAUL STEEGER, CANCELLED, EMBARKS AT SOUTHAMPTON. SEE MANIFEST 13 Nr. 1

Purser.

Total Passengers 29
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

38

Arriving at Port of Ny Oct 5, 19 28

14—480A

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER,J.BEYER,189 VAN WOU STRAAT,AMSTERDAM,HOLLAND.	PA.	RYDAL	NO	SELF	850	NO	S.A.		FIANCEE,A.J.BLANKEN,C/O C.BAYARD,RYDAL,PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	SON IN LAW,D.UELHORN,199 SINGEL,DORDRECHT,HOLLAND.	MICH.	LANSING	NO	DO	300 MORE	NO			DAUGHTER,M.KRIEK,R.F.D.NO. 6,LANSING,MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	/	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER,F.VEENSTRA,LOCKMAN STR.111,SNEEK,HOLLAND.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	HUSBAND	200	NO			HOME,HUSBAND,D.RIENSTRA, BOX 12,MARVISTA,CAL. onboard 3/9	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	/	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
4	FATHER,C.HUNIA,WIJK D., WORKUM,FR.,HOLLAND,	MASS.	WORCESTER	DO	SELF	450	NO			UNCLE,D.F.VLAS, 17 GREENDALE AVE.,WORCESTER,MASS.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
5	BROTHER,W.FRUEHWEIN,41 FAERBERGRABEN,MUENCHEN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	/	DO	500 DO	YES	1923/1927	NEW YORK,N.Y.	FRIEND,H.MEYER,112 EAST 19TH STREET,NEW YORK,N.Y. 111 E 19	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	SCAR IN THE NECK
6	BROTHER,T.FRANK,MAURERSTR., 30,GOTHA,GERMANY.	L.I.	RICHMOND HILL	/	DO	125	NO			ACQ.,L.BRAF,9308/107TH STR.RICHMOND HILL,L.I.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK	BLUE	NONE
7	FATHER,J.RICHTER,GORRESSTR. 5,ESSEN,WEST,GERMANY.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	YES	DO	525	NO			BROTHER,J.RICHTER,5207 PENN AVENUE,PITTSBURGH,PA. 509 Flemington St	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
8	FATHER,G.BERNHARD,HILPOLTSTEIN,MITTELFRANKEN,GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	/	DO	450 MORE	NO			FRIEND,C.LICHTENSTEIN,378 WEST END AVE.,NEW YORK,N.Y. [illegible]	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE
9	FATHER,J.HOLLAENDER,LICHTENBERGERSTR.5,BERLIN,N.O. 18,GERMANY.	CAL.	SAN DIEGO	NO	DO	$200	NO			UNCLE,I.HOLLAENDER,1007/8TH STREET,SAN DIEGO,CAL. with Uncle U.S. 9/1/22 onboard	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
11	FATHER,H.HALBERSMA,BIRDAARD,FR.,HOLLAND,	MD.	WHITENSVILLE	NO	HUSBAND	70	NO			w/ Husb onboard 3/10 FATHER IN LAW,J.SWART,198 HILLSTR,WHITENSVILLE,MD.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	/	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
~~12~~	~~[illegible] GERMANY~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~/~~	~~SELF~~	~~MORE~~	~~NO~~				~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BLD~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
13	MOTHER,J.REUSCH,11 VORGEBIRGSTR.,COLOGNE,GERMANY.	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	100 MORE	NO			UNCLE,A.REUSCH,661 ~~SPRINGFIELD AVE.~~,NEWARK,N.J. 748 S-17th	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	FATHER IN LAW,M.LEYDEN, MELISZAND,HOLLAND.	DO	PATERSON	NO	HUSBAND	25	NO			HOME,HUSBAND,W.LEYDEN,~~15 GARFIELD AVE~~,PATERSON,N.J. onboard 3/14 27 [illegible]	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
15	FATHER,M.BAKKER HOOGSTR.93 SASSENHEIM,HOLLAND.	N.Y.	MISKAYUNA	NO	SELF	500 DO	YES	1918/1928	SEVERAL TIMES ON BUSTNESS	BROTHER IN LAW, J.H.WITTE, MISKAYUNA N/ALBANY,N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
16	FATHER IN LAW, DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	/	NO			BROTHER, DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE
17	GRAND FATHER, DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	/	NO			UNCLE, DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	/	/	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
18	FATHER,F.LIEBERMANN,OBERER GRABEN 39,SONNEBERG,GERMANY	DO	NEW YORK	/	SELF	150 MORE	NO			ACQ.,O.SCHELLER,JAMAICA, NEW YORK,N.Y. 85-25-157th St.	NO	DO	DO	NO,	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
19	FATHER,K.G.SCHNEIDER,HARTWIGSTR.3,RUEHLAND N/LAUSITZ GERMANY.	N.J.	MONTCLAIR	YES	DO	100 DO	NO			ACQ.,F.FISCHER,MOUNTAINE AVE.21 5,MONTCLAIR,N.J.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLD	BRN	NONE
20	BROTHER,K.KLAHRE,HOHNSTEIN, SACHSEN,GERMANY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	/	DO	DO	NO			FRIEND,J.KOENIG,330 EAST 91ST STREET,NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BLD	NONE
21	HUSBAND,H.BLOEM,HOOFDWEG 121 II.AMSTERDAM,W.,HOLLAND	DO	DO	/	DO	600 DO	YES	1921/1928	SEVERAL PLACES	HOME,122 WEST 78TH STREET NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	/	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE
22	DAUGHTER,N.KEYSER,L.DE COLIGNYPLEIN 3,THE HAGUE, HOLLAND.	CAL.	PASSADENA	YES	DO	1600	YES	1926/1927	PASSADENA,CAL	DAUGHTER,M.DONNER,1629 S. OAK KNOLL AVE.,PASSEDENA, CAL. [illegible]	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
23	BROTHER,H.SCHROOR,BOOMSTR., WEST TERSCHELLING,HOLLAND.	N.Y.	DOLGEVILLE	NO	DO	352 DO	YES	1925/1928	DOLGEVILLE,N.Y.	FATHER,J.SCHROOR,2 BENTON LANE,DOLGEVILLE,N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	TATTOOED ON FORE ARMS.
24	BROTHER IN LAW, DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	/	NO			FATHER IN LAW, DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
25	FATHER IN LAW,C.T.H.SCHOUTEN,JAN JACOB LAAN 8, BERGEN,HOLLAND.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	DO	490	NO			w/ husband U.S. onboard 3/19 ~~COUSIN,J.V.D.RAADT,HYNES~~ BOX 292,LOS ANGELES,CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
26	MOTHER,H.FRIESS,LAUDENBACH ON MAIN,GERMANY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	/	SELF	320 MORE	NO			ACQ.,E.MATHEIN,1050 PARK AVE.,NEW YORK,N.Y. Apt 9-6.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
27	FATHER,H.MOEHSB,BELFORT STR.19/2M,MUENCHEN,GERMANY	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	NO	DO	$50	NO			HUSBAND,R.SEIFRIED,150 GLENWOOD AVE.,BLOOMFIELD N.J.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE
28	GRAND FATHER, DO	DO	DO	NO	MOTHER	/	NO			FATHER, 320 - Seventh [illegible] Carlstad N.J. DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	/	/	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
29	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	/	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	/	/	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
30	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	/	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	/	/	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. KELLY *, Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM" , SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. R. Kell

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

" Race or people " is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4.
NON IMMIGRANTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM , SEPT. 25TH , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROTTIER	MATTHIJS H.	25		M	S	SALES MANAGER	YES	1/25 87 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	02 HOLLAND	27 BOIS LE DUC	56	NI 3/1 ROTTERDAM	AUG. 16TH 28	27 HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
2		BAKKER	MARTINUS	18		M	S	BULB TRAVELLER	DO	DUTCH ENGLISH	DO	DO	DO	DO	SASSENHEIM	103	NI 3/1 DO	SEPT. 7TH 28	DO	SASSENHEIM
3		OS	ELIE M. H.	28		M	M	MERCHANT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	92	NI 3/1 DO	SEPT. 4TH 28	DO	THE HAGUE
4	TRANSIT	MARCUSSE	JACOB H.	41		M	M	AUTO DEALER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	THE HAGUE	130	NI 3/1 DO	SEPT. 14TH 28	1/2 DUTCH EAST INDIES	MEDAN, SUMATRA.
5		DE GROOT	PIETER	31		M	S	BULBGROWER	DO	DUTCH	DO	DO	DO	DO	NOORDWIJK	134	NI 3/1 DO	SEPT. 17TH 28	27 HOLLAND	NOORDWIJK
6		VL 141/933 WEISZ	RICHARD G.	21		M	S	CLERK	DO	1/25 87 GERMAN	DO	AUSTRIA	HEBREW	02- AUSTRIA	03 VIENNA	130	NI 3/1 VIENNA	SEPT. 5TH 28	03 AUSTRIA	VIENNA
7		KEYSER	NELLY	42		F	S	BUYER	DO	1/25 87 DUTCH ENGLISH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	03- HOLLAND	27 HAARLEM	136	NI 3/1 ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 17TH 28	27 HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
8	rl 141/884	FOR MOTHER SEE MANIFEST 5 LINE 22. BAAN	JOHANNA	29		F	S	CLERK	DO	DUTCH	DO	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	126	NI 3/1 DO	SEPT. 16TH 28	DO	ROTTERDAM
9	rl 141/884	BAAN	SYA J. aunt	43		F	S	Dressmaker WITHOUT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	125	NI 3/1 DO	DO	DO	DO
10		VL 115/1292 TEEUWEN	JOHANNES N.	26		M	S	BULBTRAVELLER	DO	DUTCH ENGLISH	DO	DO	DO	02- DO	27 HEEMSTEDE	135	NI 3/1 DO	SEPT. 17TH 28	DO	LISSE
11	TRANSIT	HAARLOEV	HANS A. H.	33		M	M	INSURANCE EXECUTIVE	DO	1/25 87 DANISH ENGLISH	DO	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	02- DENMARK	08 COPENHAGEN	897/15	NI 3/1 TRIESTE	SEPT. 19TH 28	21 ITALY	TRIESTE
12		PANGLISH	ANTONIE	56		F	S	HOLY SISTER.	DO	1/25 87 GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	02- GERMANY	12 KOENIGSDORF	103	NI 3/1 AMSTERDAM	SEPT. 11TH 28	27 HOLLAND	SITTARD
13		rl 147/1364 JACOBI	MARIA	46		F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	03- DO	12 HAGEN	135	NI 3/1 ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 19TH 28	27 DO	DO
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29				25																
30																				

E Henry Insp Oct 5, 1928.
10 45 am

4

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 14-912

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

14-480A

Arriving at Port of NY Oct 5, 1928

40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27		28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER, G. ROTTIER, 377 LAAN VAN MEERDERVOORT, THE HAGUE HOLLAND.	NETHERLANDS		YES	SELF	MORE 1200	NO			FOXBORO COMPANY INC., FOX BORO, MASS.	YES	6MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER, M. BAKKER, 93 B. HOOFDSTR., SASSENHEIM, HOLLAND.	DO		DO	DO	DO	YES	1927/1928	SEVERAL PLACES	C/O CODEX CO., INC., 111 BROADSTR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
3	WIFE, H. OS 67 PIETER BOTH STR., THE HAGUE, HOLLAND.	DO		/	DO	DO 90	YES	1909/1911	ST. PAUL, MINN.	ACQ: Mr. M. GREENFIELD, ~~TRAVELLING ON BUSINESS~~ 798 Cornelia Ave, CHICAGO, ILL.	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	SCAR ON UNDER LIP AND LEFT CHEEK
4	FATHER, J. MARCUSSE, 30 DE BOKSTR., THE HAGUE.	DUTCH EAST INDIES		NO	DO	DO 800	YES	1919/1920	SEVERAL PLACES	THE JOHN N. WILLYS CO., TOLEDO, OHIO.	DO	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO,	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE
5	FATHER, R. J. DE GROOT 49 WILHELMINA STR., NOORDWIJK. HOLLAND.	NETHERLANDS		NO	DO	DO	YES	1927/1928	SEVERAL PLACES	BUSINESS RELATION, UNITED BULB CY., MOUNT CLEMENCE, MICH.	DO	6 2MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
6	MOTHER, R. WEISZ XIII PACASSI STR., 21, VIENNA, AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA		YES	DO	DO	NO			UNCLE G. WEISZ 1107 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO	6MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	SISTER, A. RIJST, SCHELMSCHE WEG 30, OOSTERBEEK HOLLAND.	NETHERLANDS		No YES	DO	DO 700	YES	1918/1920	NEW YORK, N.Y.	SISTER M. DONNER, 1629 SOUTH OAK KNOLL AVE., PASSADENA, CAL.	DO	4MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
8	UNCLE, J. BAAN, MATHANESSER DIJK 105, ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND	DO		NO	DO	DO 400	NO			FATHER, D. BAAN, 6639 SOUTH PEORIASTR., CHICAGO, ILL.	DO	6MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE
9	BROTHER, DO	DO		NO	DO	~~DO~~	~~NO~~			BROTHER, DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE
10	FATHER, G. TEEUWEN, RAADHUIS STR. 21, HEEMSTEDE, HOLLAND.	DO		YES	DO	DO	YES	1927/1928	SEVERAL PLACES	C/O AMERICAN SHIPPING CY. 29 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	WIFE, M. C. HAARLOEV, 1/A VIA DEI GIUSTIUELLE, TRIESTE, ITALY.	ITALY		NO	DO	DO 250	YES	1914/1917	SEVERAL PLACES	C/O JOHNSON & HIGGINS 67 WALL STREET, WALL STREET STATION NEW YORK N.Y.	DO	2MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GREY	GRN	NONE
12	MOTHERHOUSE OF THE CARMELITE SISTERS, COLLENBERG SITTARD	NETHERLANDS		NO	DO	DO	NO			MOTHERHOUSE OF THE CARMELITE SISTERS 168 VANANAUGH AVE., WANWATOOSE, WISC.	DO	6 MNS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
13	DO DO	DO		NO	DO	DO	NO			DO DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 10/5/29 File No. 99141/933

Temporary admission extended until 7/5/29 File No. 99141/884 895

Employed by [illegible], Valentin[illegible] 6 mo. letter from Co.

[illegible]

Temporary admission extended until 10/5/29 File No. 99141/895 = 884

Temporary admission extended until 6/5/29 File No. 99115/292

Temporary admission extended until 10/5/29 File No. 99147/564

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER *, of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

~~Officer~~ MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *,* 1928

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY *, Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM" , SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

PERMITS TO RE ENTER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, SEPT. 25 TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COHEEN	CLARA	35		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	GERMANY	NORDERNEY	365150	349290 WASHINGTON, D.C.	APR. 24TH 28	U. S. A.	WHEELEN, WISC.
2		ALEMAN	JACOBUS	59		M	M	~~TRUCKDRIVER~~ SUBWORK	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HOLLAND	ZIERIKZEE	394924	395072 DO	JUNE 23RD 28	DO	PATERSON, N.J.
3		ALEMAN	DIMNETJE	55		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	OUDDORP	394927	395072 DO	DO	DO	DO
4		LEYDEN	WILLIAM	24		M	M	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	357878	357580 DO	APR. 11TH 28	DO	DO
		FOR WIFE SEE MANIFEST 5 LINE 14.																		
5	1067421 2/8/36	HAEFELI	KLARA	34		F	S	WITHOUT	DO	GERMAN	DO	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	SCHOENENWERD	353409	356429 DO	MARCH 29TH 28	DO	GENEVA, O.
6		MICHIELS	GERARDINA	26		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	HOLLAND	DO	BELGIUM	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	363906	362990 DO	APR, 23RD 28	DO	MISKAWAKA, IND.
		FOR HUSBAND SEE MANIFEST 2 LINE 13.																		
7		nee FRUEH, MORIN	KATHARINA	71		F	W	WITHOUT	DO	GERMAN	DO	FRANCE	GERMAN	GERMANY	ULM	397507	400295 DO	JUNE 28TH 28	DO	PHILADELPHIA, PA.
		FOR SISTER SEE MANIFEST 2 LINE 15.																		
8		PLANT	MARGARETHA	34		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY	DO	DO	HAMBURG	371426	371064 DO	MAY 7TH 28	DO	NEW YORK, N.Y.
		FOR HUSBAND AND CHILDREN SEE MANIFEST 2 LINE 17/19.																		
9		RIENSTRA	DOUWE	28		M	M	FARMHAND	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	OPPENHUIZEN	348060	344554 DO	MARCH 15TH 28	DO	SANTA MONICA, CAL.
		FOR WIFE SEE MANIFEST 5 LINE 3.																		
10		SWART	GERRIT	26		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FERWERDA	313040	316220 DO	OCT. 19TH 27	DO	WHITENSVILLE, MD.
		FOR WIFE SEE MANIFEST 5 LINE 11.																		
11		BEYER	JOHANNES	42		M	M	IRON WORKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	OOLTGENSPLAAT	255505	367383 DO	APR. 23RD 28	DO	DETROIT, MICH.
12		BEYER	ALICE wife	40		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	256742	DO	APR. 27TH 28	DO	DO
13		BEYER	AART bro	33		M	S	METAL WORKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	256744	DO	DO	DO	DO
14		FEHR	FRIEDA	25		F	S	COOK	DO	GERMAN	DO	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	REINKLINGEN	344383	343619 DO	FEBR. 29TH 28	DO	NEW YORK, N.Y.
15		OLIVER	PETER	40		M	S	PLASTERER	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	GEMERT	363902	362831 DO	APR. 23RD 28	DO	GLENHEAD, L.I., N.Y.
16		DE VRIES	KLASKE	58		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ARUM	391456	351586 DO	JUNE 14TH 28	DO	WASHINGTON D.C.
17		LODDER	WILHELMINA	38		F	S	WITHOUT	DO	GERMAN ENGLISH	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HALDERN	370125	362954 DO	MAY 2ND 28	DO	NEW YORK, N.Y.
18		BOOY	JANNA Helena	29		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	WADDINXVEEN	351401	348536 DO	MARCH 23RD 28	DO	YALESVILLE, N.Y.
19		SCHOUTEN	NICOLAAS G.	28		M	M	CATTLE ~~BREEDER~~	DO	DUTCH ENGLISH	DO	DO	DO	DO	BERGEN	356328	354971 DO	APR. 7TH 28	DO	LOS ANGELES CAL.
		FOR WIFE SEE MANIFEST 5 LINE 25.																		
20		RYSZEWICZ	EUGENIA	33		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	DO	POLISH	DO	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	OSIEK	387970	376257 DO	JUNE 7TH 28	DO	NEW YORK, N.Y.
21		KATSCH	BRUNO	27		M	S	MERCHANT	DO	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	*363316 366378	DO	APRIL 21 '28	DO	NEWARK N.J.
22		Completed 11⁰⁰ Am	Scancill, Insp.											* Ver. by E. Kerry Insp.						
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

26

3

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

42

Arriving at Port of New York NY Oct 5, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER,J.STODEL,N.HOOGSTR.,15,AMSTERDAM,HOLLAND.	WISC.	WHEELER	NO	SELF	$50. $300	YES	1919/1928	WHEELER,WISC.	HUSBAND,J.COHEEN,WHEELER,WISC. Lr. cert. [illegible] affecting right lower extremity [illegible] shortening [illegible]	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	BROTHER,G.ALEMAN,FONTEIN STR.,ZIERIKZEE,HOLLAND.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	DO	MORE $50	YES	1905/1928	PATERSON,N.J.	HOME,1082 EAST 22ND STR.,PATERSON,N.J.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
3	BROTHER IN LAW, DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	/	DO	DO		DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
4	FATHER,M.LEYDEN,MELISZAND,HOLLAND.	DO	DO	NO	SELF	MORE $25	YES	1924/1928	PATERSON,N.J.	HOME,~~15 GARFIELD~~ [illegible] AVENUE,PATERSON,N.J.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	BROTHER,A.HAEFELI,BEIM BAHNHOF,SCHOENENWERD,SWITZERLAND	O.	GENEVA	NO	DO	DO $100	YES	SEVERAL TIMES	GENEVA,O.	SISTER,M.PERA,GENEVA,O.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
6	FATHER,J.WILLEMS,BOEZEMKADE 36,B.,ROTTERDAM.	IND.	MISKAWAKA	NO	HUSBAND	DO $500	YES	1921/1928	MISKAWAKA,IND	HOME,530 WEST 7TH STREET,MISKAWAKA,IND.	NO	DO	DO [illegible] U.S.C.	NO,	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	SISTER,M.ZINK,COLMAR,ELZAS,FRANCE.	O.	LIMA	NO	SELF	DO $35	YES	1897/1928	PHILADELPHIA,PA.	~~BROTHER~~,H.FRUEH,~~544 SOUTH MAIN STR.~~,~~LIMA~~,O. Son Henry Morin 4115 N 9th	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLK	BLUE	NONE
8	MOTHER,A.BLUMENFULD,SCHWARZENBERG,N/HAMBURG,GERMANY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK,	/	HUSBAND	DO	YES	1924/1928	NEW YORK,N.Y.	HOME,HUSBAND,A.PLANT,4028 8TH STREET,BAYSIDE,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
9	FATHER,G.RIENSTRA,OPPENHUIZEN,HOLLAND.	CAL.	SANTA MONICA	YES	SELF	DO	YES	1920/1928	SANTA MONICA,CAL.	HOME,SANTA MONICA,CAL. Box 1[illegible]	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
10	FATHER IN LAW,H.HALBERSMA,BIRDAARD,FR.,HOLLAND.	MD.	WHITENSVILLE	NO	DO	DO $11/00	YES	1923/1927	WHITENSVILLE,MD.	FATHER,J.SWART,198 HILLSTR WHITENSVILLE,MD.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
11	BROTHER,P.BEYER,OOLTGENSPLAAT,HOLLAND.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	DO	DO	YES	1926/1928	DETROIT,MICH.	HOME,4693 ST.~~JEW~~ [illegible] AVENUE,DETROIT,MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
12	BROTHER IN LAW, DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	/ $4100	DO	DO		DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	/	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
13	BROTHER, DO	DO	DO	NO	SELF	MORE	DO	DO		DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	RED	BLUE	NONE
14	MOTHER,B.FEHR,REINKLINGEN,SWITZERLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	/	DO	$50.	YES	1923/1928	NEW YORK,N.Y.	C/O ACQ. E.GILBERT,30 EAST 72ND STREET,NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
15	MOTHER,A.OLIVER,IJSSELSTR.10,THE HAGUE,HOLLAND.	DO	GLENHEAD,L.I.	/	DO	MORE $300	YES	1923/1928	GLENHEAD,L.I.N.Y.	HOME,BOX 88, GLENHEAD,L.I. N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD	BRN	NONE
16	SISTER,A.H.BERGSMA,351 A.,ARUM,FR.,HOLAND.	~~D.C.~~ N.J.	WASHINGTON	~~YES~~ NO	DO	DO $100	YES	1892/1928	WASHINGTON,D.C	HUSBAND,T. DE VRIES,85SOUTH LINCOLN AVE.,WASHINGTON,N.J.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE
17	SISTER,F.HALLEN, HALDERN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	/	DO	DO $15	YES	1912/1928	NEW YORK,N.Y.	HOME117 W. 75TH STR.,NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
18	FATHER,G.ZIJDEMAN,NOORDKADE,WADDINXVEEN,HOLLAND.	DO	VALESVILLE	NO	DO	DO $300	YES	1922/1928	VALESVILLE,N.Y.	HUSBAND,H.W.BOOY,VALESVILLE,N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
19	FATHER,C.T.H.SCHOUTEN,JAN JACOBLAAN 8,BERGEN,HOLLAND	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	DO	DO $15	YES	1925/1928	LOS ANGELES,CAL	COUSIN,J.V.D.RAADT,HYNES BOX 292,LOS ANGELES,CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BLD	BRN	NONE
20	MOTHER,J.TOMASZEWSKA,OSIEK,SANDOMIERZA,POLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	/	DO	DO $200	YES	1907/1928	NEW YORK,N.Y.	HUSBAND,J.RYSZEWICZ,414 CONCORD AVE.,NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN	BLUF	NONE
21	GRANDMOTHER: C.[illegible].KORNEL, PAULSTR. 10,BERLIN	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	DO	DO.	YES	1925-28	NEWARK N.J.	HOME: 86 CLINTON AVE,NEWARK N.J.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO	BLO	BLUE	NONE
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER *, of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER
XXXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-907 1.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

43

S. S. "ROTTERDAM" *sailing from* ROTTERDAM, Sept. 25th, *19*28, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. OCTOBER 5 TH, *19*28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Svec	Anton	55		m	m		Circuit Court of Cook Cy., Chicago, Ill. April 20th 1909.	5143 Kednie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
2	Svec	Jana	53		f	m		Citizen by Husband's Papers.	do do
3	Segelhorst	Anna	49		f	m		Citizen by Marriage.	1124 East 16th Street, Long Beach, Cal.
4	Segelhorst	Eda M.	14		f	s	March 19th 1914, Los Angeles, Cal.		do do
5	Blonk	Catherine	36		f	s	57488 6	County Court of Essex Cy. Newark N.J. May 22nd 1928.	251 North Growstreet, East Orange, N.J.
6	Drescher	Elisabeth	69		f	w		Citizen by Marriage.	1302 East 21st Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Francel	Marguerite	29		f	m		Citizen by Marriage.	1166 Pulman Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
8	Fleischner	Henry	43		m	s	June 27th 1885, New Haven, Conn.		109 Court Street, New Haven, Conn.
9	Gilgen	Hermine	50		f	m		Common Pleas Court of Passaic Cy., Paterson, N.J., July 13th 1922.	175 East 19ht Street, Paterson, N.J.
10	~~Hall~~	~~Thomas~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Oct. 12th 1884, [illegible]~~		~~Club K., Kansas City, Mo.~~
11	Hansen	Anna	30		f	m		Supreme Court of San Francisco Cy., San Francisco, Cal., Dec. 19th 1926.	116 Bellevue Avenue, San Mateo, Cal.
12	Hansen	Nettie	2		f	s	Oct. 27th 1925, San Francisco, Cal.		do do
13	Hartel	Henry	38		m	m		Eastern District Court of Middlesex Cy., New Brunswick, N.J., Oct. 1st 1915.	R.F.D.# / 100 V., New Brunswick, N.J.
14	Hartel	Fanny	36		f	m		Citizen by Marriage.	do do
15	Lazare	Maurice	55		m	s		Municipal Court of Cook Cy., Chicago, Ill., Oct. 7th 1918.	216 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
16	Möller	Caroline	61		f	w		Citizen by Marriage.	1302 East 22nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Reger	Frank	47		m	m	505600	County Court of Susan Cy., Mineola, N.C., Nov. 11th 1921.	301 Raymond Avenue, Rockville Center, L.I., N.Y.
18	Reger	Anna	42		f	m		Citizen by Husband's Papers.	do do
19	~~Reichberger~~	~~Jack~~	~~53~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			[illegible]
20	Saladin	Mary	59		f	w		Common Pleas Court of Passaic Cy., Paterson, N.J., April 20th 1921.	157 East 23rd Street, Paterson, N.J.
21	Spruyt	Frederik	33		m	m		May 3rd 1926, District Court of San Francisco Cy., San Francisco, Cal.	816 Kohl Building, San Francisco, Cal.
22	Spruyt	Antoinette	35		f	m	Oct. 16th 1892, San José, Cal.		do do
23	Spruyt	Cornelia	4		f	s		Citizen by father's papers	do do
24	Spruyt	Dirk	2		m	s		Citizen by father's papers	do do
25	Spruyt	Harry	1	3	m	s		Father is a Citizen.	dc do
26	~~Barnett~~	~~Mary~~			~~f~~	~~s~~			
27	Speck	Anna	44		f	m		Common Pleas Court of Passaic Cy., Paterson, N.J., Oct. 23rd 1918.	82 Church Street, Haledon, N.J.
28	Speck	Ralph	8		m	s	May 11th 1920, Haledon, N.J.		do do
29	Wartenberger	Jeanette K.	37		f	m		Supreme Court of New York Cy., New York, May 31st 1920.	2489 Tiebout Avenue, New York, N.Y.
30	Waldron	Lillian	38		f	s	Oct. 23rd 1890, Haverstraw, N.Y.		151 West 105th Street, New York, N.Y.

Man. 9 Nr. 20

Line 10 Thomas Hall, Cancelled, embarks at Boulogne. Line 26, Miss M. Barnette cancelled, transferred to Manifest 8 Line 5.
Line 19 Reichberger Jack Cancelled, do. Man. 9 Nr. 11.

35

E. Henry Insp. Oct 5 1928

Purser.

9 30 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

44

S. S. "ROTTERDAM" sailing from ROTTERDAM, Sept. 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5 TH, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Krakover	Abraham	62		m	m	543169	District Court of Allegheny Cy., Pittsburg, Pa., May 15th 1896.	908 Akron Sew & Loan Building, Akron, O. [illegible]
2	Krakover	Jennie	52		f	m	"	Citizen by Husband's Papers.	do do
3	Resnik	Austin	38		m	s	524950	District Court Philadelphia Cy., Philadelphia, Pa., Dec. 3rd 1923.	963 North 2nd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	van Elken	Ewald	23		m	s	507817	Citizen by father's papers	454 Ft. Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Reynolds	Mary	26		f	s	Sept. 11th 1902, New York, N.Y.		599/5th Avenue, New York, N.Y.
6	Rauh	Rosemarie	42		f	m	515814	Citizen by husband's papers	634 W. 135th str., New York, N.Y.
7	Veling	Harm	63		m	s	594342	Circuit Court of Kent Cy., Grand Rapids, Mich., Apr. 20th 1890.	415 Folder Ave., Grand Rapids, Mich.
8	Balogh	Béla	65		f	wd	433828	Citizen by marriage	5135 Morris Park, New-York Cy.
9							R.A. Young Insp 9 am		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607 2.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

45

S. S. "ROTTERDAM" sailing from ROTTERDAM, Sept. 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCTOBER 5 TH, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Kuikman	William	41		m	m		Circuit Court of Cook Cy., Chicago, Ill., May 14th 1915.	5700 South Moyart Street, Chicago, Ill.
2	Kuikman	Grace wife	33		f	m		Citizen by Husband's Papers.	do do
3	Kuikman	Melmin son	9		m	s	Febr. 28th 1921, Chicago, Ill.		do do
4	Kuikman	John son	7		m	s	Dec. 22nd 1920, Chicago, Ill.		do do
5	Kuikman	William son	5		m	s	Nov. 11th 1922, Chicago, Ill.		do do
6	Jonkema	Joseph	39		m	m		Circuit Court of Anne Arundel Cy., Camp Meade, Md., Dec. 11th 1918.	6159 Morgan Street, Chicago, Ill.
7	Jonkema	Mildred wife	30		f	m	May 14th 1898, Chicago, Ill.	~~[illegible]~~	do do
8	Jonkema	Henry R. son	7		m	s	Jan. 16th 1921, Chicago, Ill.		do do
9	Jonkema	Betty J. dau	3		f	s	Nov. 11th 1924, Chicago, Ill.		do do
10	Duitscher	Julius	42		m	m		Jan. 2nd 1908, Circuit Court of Cook Cy., Chicago, Ill.	9811 South Hamilton Ave., ~~[illegible]~~ Chicago, Ill.
11	Duitscher	Johanna wife	42		f	m		Citizen by husband's papers	do do
12	Duitscher	Anna daug	15		f	s	April 11th 1913, Chicago, Ill.		do do
13	Michiels For Wife see Manifest 3 Line 6.	Gentie C.	33		m	m		Circuit Court of St. Joseph Cy., South Bend, Ind., Nov. 25th 1927.	530 West 7th Street, Miskawaka, Ind.
14	Frueh For Sister see Manifest 3 Line 7.	Henry	75		m	m		Probate Court of Allen Cy., Lima, O., April 17th 1877.	544 South Main Street, Lima, O.
15	Frueh	Anna wife	72		f	m	Sept. 1st 1855, Cincinnatti, O.		do do
16	Cohsen For Mother see Manifest 3 Line 1.	Julius	7		m	s	Jan. 28th 1921, Wheeler, Wisc. C. cert seen. with mother		Wheeler, Wisc.
17	Plamt For Wife see Manifest 3 Line 8.	Alfred	40		m	m		County Court of Queens Cy., Long Island City, N.Y., June 22th 1928.	4028 8th/Street, Bayside, N.Y.
18	Plamt For mother See Manifest 3 Line 8	Thomas F.A. son	3		m	s	Dec. 29th 1925, New York, N.Y.		do do
19	Plamt For Mother See Manifest 3 Line 8.	Ecrich A. Dtr	1	9	m	s	Nov. 16th 1927, New York, N.Y.		do do
20	Priess	Karl	61		m	m		Supreme Court of Hudson Cy., Jersey City, N.J., July 5th 1912.	128/26th Street, Gutenberg, N.J.
21	Ulrich	Philipp	68		m	m		Common Pleas Court of New York Cy., New York, N.Y., May 16th 1892.	713 South Barry, Johnston, N.Y.
22	Ulrich	Minnie wife	67		f	m		Citizen by Husband's Papers.	do do
23	Ulrich	Minnie daur	38		f	s	May 13th 1890, New York, N.Y.		do do
24	Rudolfs	Cornelia G.	39		f	m		~~Citizen by marriage~~ [illegible]	Monmouth JunctionRd. Dayton, N.J.
25	Rudolfs	Willem son	5		m	s	New Brunswick, N.J., March 11th 1923.	~~Citizen by father's papers~~	do do
26	Sura	James	27		m	s		District Court of Cook Cy., Chicago, Ill., May 2nd 1928.	464 West 26th Street, Chicago, Ill.
27	Oldenbrook	Susanne F.	23		f	s		Citizen by Father's Papers.	4 Upton Street, Cambridge, Mass.
28	Seufer	Gustav	57		m	s		March 20th 1901, Supreme Court of New York, New York, N.Y.	49 /2nd Street, Weehawken, N.J.
29	Huizing	Catrina	49		f	w		Citizen by Husband's Papers.	212 Talmadge Street/ New Brunswick, N.J.
30	Schneiders	Gertrude	59		f	m		Citizen by Husband's Papers.	403 West 6th Street, Jacksonvill, Fla.

Completed 9:20 Am. Mouill Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—097

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROTTERDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th Sept., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCTOBER 5TH, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

46

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	FROST.	Mabel.	59.	✓	F.	S.	March 26th, 1869.	Belmont, Mass.		9, Crescent Ave., ~~[illegible]~~, Newton Centre, Mass.
2	TAYLOR.	Elizabeth. F	52.	✓	F.	S.	Jan. 4th, 1876.	Nashua, New Hampshire.		25, Hall Ave., Nashua, N.H.
3	WIGGIN.	Mary. C.	57.	✓	F.	S.	May 8th, 1861.	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		Sherborn, Mass.
4	KUSCHLER.	Anna.	33.	✓	F.	S.	476785		July 14th, 1927. Southern District Court of New York, N.Y.	717, 25th Street, Union City, N.J.
5							R.A. Young Insp. 9th Div.			
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22							37			
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCTOBER 5 TH, 1928 47

new

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOLLANDER	JOSEPH	48	✓	M	M	11902		FEDERAL COURT OF CLEVELAND.O.JULY 15 1910	1007 8TH STR.SAN DIEGO.CAL.
2	DO	MARTHA	48	✓	F	M	"		BY MARRIAGE	DO
3	JACOBS	JUDITH	44	✓	F	M	603733		BY MARRIAGE	566 EAGLE AVE.BRONX.N.Y.
4	DURBIN	ADELINE W.	58	✓	F	WID.	ROCK ISLAND.ILL.	MARCH 7 1870		24 5TH AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
5	KUECHLER	WALTER	27	✓	M	S	476786		SUPREME COURT OF SUFFOLK COUNTY HUNTINGTON, NOVEMBER 6 1926	717 25TH STR.UNION CITY.N.Y.
6	OCHSNER	ROSA	71	✓	F	WID.	593464		THROUGH MARRIAGE	DO
7	FALBE	CARL E.	64	✓	M	M	580342		MUNICIPAL COURT OF MILWAUKEE HELD AT MILWAUKEE.WISC. JUNE 16 1906	RICHFIELD.WISC.
8	DO	LOUISE	60		F	M	MILWAUKEE.WISC.	SEPT. 18 1876		DO
9	DE HARTE	CECILIA	49	✓	F	S	615353		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS JERSEY CITY, N.J. APRIL 9 1918	19 JEFFERSON AVE.JERSEY CITY N.J.
10	MURPHY	MARY T.	49	✓	F	S	JERSEY CITY.N.J.	JAN. 31 1879		94 CLENDERMY AVE.JERSEY CITY.N.J.
11	REICHBERGER	JACOB H.	53	✓	M	S	545791		U.S. COURT OF PITTSBURGH, Pa. 1903	1400 WIGHTMAN STR.PITTSBURG.PA.
12	HEADIK	JOSEPH	44	✓	M	M	560535		DISTRICT COURT OF MASON CITY.IOWA APR. 19 1920	2109 S 59TH STR.CICERO.ILL.
13	DO	CATHERINE	38		F	M	"		BY MARRIAGE	DO
14	TAUB	LUCY	42	✓	F	M	550052		DO.	2386 WALTON AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
15	DO	FANNY	16		F	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	SEPT. 24 1912		DO
16	DO	DANIEL	13		M	S	DO	SEPT. 16 1915		DO
17	~~ZELLER~~	~~MARCELLE~~	~~38~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~BY MARRIAGE~~	~~ORCHARD PARK.N.J.~~
18	~~DO~~	~~MARCELLE~~	~~9~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~WAPPNIGERS FALLS.N.J.~~	~~FEB. 22 1919~~		~~DO~~
19	~~DO~~	~~HENRY~~	~~7~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~EAST AURORA.N.J.~~	~~FEB. 8 1921~~		~~DO~~
20	HALL	THOMAS	45	✓	M	DIV.	GOWER.MO.	OCT. 12 1884		KANSAS CITY CLUB.KANSAS CITY.MO.
21	SHANNON	DINAH G.	32		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO CAL	SEPT. 27 1896		184 OAKS BLVD.SAN LEANDIO.CAL.
22	DO	DOROTHY	10		F	S	OAKLAND, CAL	SEPT.8 1918		DO.
23							R A Young Insp. 9th div			
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

31

CANCELLED: ZELLER MARCELLE, MARCELLE & HENRY 1/1, 1/2, 1/2, see manifest 1st.Class Nr. 10 Nr. 13-15.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

48 Crew

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. Kelly *, Surgeon of the* s.s." Rotterdam " *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* New York State Regents *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 1928*

at New York N.Y.

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

WORKAWAYS.

REENTER PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROTTERDAM". Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, September 25th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jarkowski	Walter	30		M	M	Toolmaker	Yes	1-59 German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	08-12 Diesdorf	Reenter P. 378381/380292	Washington D.C.	May 19th 1928	99 U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
2		Heffe	Anna	49		F	M	Housewife	Do	do	do	do	do	do	12 Berlin	Reenter P. 398694/384980	do	July 2nd.1928	do	New York City
3		Schneider	Max	31		M	S	Toolmaker	do	1-59 do	do	do	do	Switzerl.	36 Goldach	Reenter P. 367985/364285	do	Apr.30th.1928	do	Detroit Ills
4		Hirth	Charles	36		M	M	Waiter	do	1-59 do	do	do	do	Germany	12 Freiburg	Reenter P. 361504/359393	do	Apr.17th.1928	do	New York City
5		Schroeb	Willy	21		M	S	Clerc	do	1-59 do	do	do	do	do	12 Wiesbaden	Reenter P. 372265/376673	do	May 8th. 1928	do	do
6		do	Alfred Bro	22		M	S	do	do	1-59 do	do	do	do	do	12 do	Reenter P. 369767/368988	do	May 3rd. 1928	do	do
7		Hiltl	Ludwig	27		M	S	Waiter	do	1-59 do	do	do	do	do	12 Hanau	Reenter P. 381227/384606	do	May 23rd.1928	do	do
8		Reyman	John	29		M	S	do	do	1-359 Dutch English	do	Holland	Dutch	Holland	27 The Hague	Reenter P. 371517/374388	do	May 7th. 1928	do	do
9		Boucher	Robert	26		M	M	do	do	1-559 French English	do	France	French	France	11 Boutier	Reenter P. 373596/375060	do	May 10th.1928	do	do
10	VL Reg 14244	Berclaz	Joseph	27		M	S	do	do	do 4-559	do	Switzerl.	do	Switzerl.	36 Rollens	Reenter P. 370223/373824	do	May 4th. 1928	do	do
11		Paccard	Jacques	50		M	M	do	do	4-559 do	do	do	do	do	36 Martigny	Reenter P. 354020/354774	do	Apr.2nd. 1928	do	do
12		Stammel	Peter	44		M	S	do	do	1-359 German English	do	Germany	German	Germany	12 Koeln	Reenter P. 401816/403053	do	July 10th.1928	do	do
13		Unser	Eugen	30		M	S	do	do	do 1-359	do	do	do	do	12 Stuttgart	Reenter P. 360673/363995	do	Apr.16th.1928	do	do
14		Kanbach	Karl	35		M	S	Clerc	do	1-359 do	do	do	do	do	12 Dortmund	Reenter P. 403759/403875	do	July 19th.1928	do	Brooklyn N.Y.
15		Peckhardt	Rudolf	30		M	M	Waiter	do	1-359 do	do	Austria	do	Austria	02 Vienna	Reenter P. 364401/364545	do	Apr.23rd.1928	do	Newark N.J.
16		Riedo	Emile	29		M	S	do	do	1-359 French English	do	Switzerl.	French	Switzerl.	36 Payerne	Reenter P. 380169/383324	do	May 22nd.1928	do	New York Cit
17.		Fromholz	Michel	25		M	M	do	do	do 1-359	do	France	do	France	[illegible] Marseille	Reenter P. 355357/355379	do	Apr.5th. 1928	do	do
18		Jitkow	John N.	32		M	S	Agricult:	do	1-359 Russian English	do	Without	Russian	Russia	32 Moscow	Reenter P. 375837/374150	do	May 15th.1928	do	do
19		Collorec	Alain	21		M	S	Butcher	do	4-559 French English	do	France	French	France	11 Coray	Reenter P. 369008/373537	do	May 2nd. 1928	do	do
20		Landre	Henry G.	25		M	S	Mec.Engin.	do	do 4-559	do	do	do	do	11 Beaugency	Reenter P. 367088/370736	do	Apr.29th.1928	do	do
21		Guibe	Edmond E.	26		M	S	Cook	do	4-559 do	do	do	do	do	11 Pre en Pail	Reenter P. 397763/392647	do	June 28th.1928	do	do
22		Kauffman	Armand	33		M	M	do	do	4-559 do	do	do	do	do	11 Colmar	Reenter P. 347920/171913	do	March 14th.'28	do	do
23		Lussi	Robert	23		M	S	Waiter	do	4-559 German English	do	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	36 Immensee	Reenter P. 388148/386356	do	June 8th.1928	do	Union City N.J.
24	613095-5/14/30E1f63	Vallegant	Joseph	26		M	S	Cook	do	1-359 French English	do	France	French	France	11 Chateaulin	Reenter P. 367942/371169	do	Apr.30th.1928	do	New York City.
25		Szivy	Steve	26		M	S	Waiter	do	1-359 German English	do	Austria	German	Austria	03 Pressburg	Reenter P. 371755/368793	do	May 7th. 1928	do	Washington D.C.
26		Faur	Jean Baptiste	31		M	S	Cook	do	4-359 French English	do	France	French	France	11 Broe	Reenter P. 379251/374710	do	May 21st.1928	do	New York City.
27		Engel	Achilles	23		M	S	do	do	do 4-559	do	do	do	do	11 Kinzheim	Reenter P. 404024/403343	do	July 20th.1928	do	do
28		Walter	Richard G.	28		M	M	Waiter	do	1-359 German English	do	Germany	German	Germany	12 Heppen	Reenter P. 376338/367071	do	May 16th.1928	do	Newark N.J.
29		Kuhn	Adolf	24		M	M	do	do	do 1-359	do	do	do	do	12 Crefeld	Reenter P. 370109/367072	do	May 4th. 1928	do	do
30		Kirchhoffer	Fred. August	32		M	S	do	do	do 1-359	do	do	do	do	12 Munich	Reenter P. 362008/364187	do	Apr.18th.1928	do	New York City.

Completed 317 P.M. Mancill, Insp.

111

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens ______
Aliens ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—00

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., OCTOBER 5th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:Mrs.E.Jarkowski, Diesdorf.Hannoverstrasse 15	N.J.	Newark	No	workaway	$50 More	Yes	1925 1928	Newark N.J.	Home: 377 Grovestreet, Newark N.J.	No	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blo.	blue	None
2	Son:Mr.E.Heffe,Berlin. Gosselstrasse 3.	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$60 do	do	1924 1928	N.Y. city	Friend:Mr. Castinera, 174 E. 90th street.N.Y.city	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
3	Sister:Miss M.Schneider, Solotorn.Switzerland.	~~Ills~~ Mich	Detroit	do	do	$40 do	do	1923 1928	Detroit Ills.	Home:5016 Mt.Elliott, Detroit Ills.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	bla.	bro.	do
4	Father:Mr. L.Hirth,Freiburg Schholzstrasse 20.	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$300 do	do	1923 1928	N.Y. city	Home: 128 W. 52nd. street, New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
5	Father:Mr.G.Schreeb. Wiesbaden.Geisbergstr. 8.	do	do	do	do	$400 do	do	1926 1928	do	Home: 346 W. 58th street, New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blo.	blue	do
6	do do	do	do	do	do	$100 do	do	1926 1928	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	bla.	bro.	do
7	Father:Mr. L.Hiltl. Hemau. Jerusalemstrasse 246.	do	do	do	do	$100 do	do	1925 1928	do	Home: 42 E. 52nd.street. New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	blo.	blue	do
8	Mother:Mrs.M.Reyman.Ryswyk Z.H. Ieplaan 38.	N.J.	Weehawken	do	do	$250 do	do	1920 1928	Weehaw- ken NJ.	Home: Blvd.E. 576., Weehawken N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
9	Mother:Mrs.R. Boucher. Digon.France. 4 Place Banque	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$500 do	do	1924 1928	N.Y. city	Home: 157 E. 127th street New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
10	Father:Mr.A.Berclaz. Mollens Kt.Valais. Switzerl.	do	do	do	do	$50 do	do	1920 1928	do	Home: 153 E. 31st. street, New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
11	Sister:Mrs.M.Jacqueriot. Martigny Bourg. Kt.Valais.	do	do	do	do	$200 do	do	1912 1928	do	Home: 4550 Gossman Ave., Woodside N.Y. 1024 [illegible] St.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	gray	do	do
12	Mother:Mrs. S.Stammel, Koeln. Germany.	do	do	do	do	$170 do	do	1912 1928	do	Friend: Mr.W.Pehrbaum, New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	bla.	bro.	do
13	Father:Mr. L.Unser.Rhein- Hausen Baden.Hauptstr.49	do	do	do	do	$100 do	do	1925 1928	do	Home: 433 E. 72nd.street, New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	blo.	blue.	do
14	Friend:Mr.Dr.Schmidt. West- falendamm 4. Dortmund.	do	Brooklyn	do	do	$60 do	do	1925 1928	Brookl. N.Y.	Uncle: Mr.E.Rudart, 409 Stanhopestreet,Brooklyn NY.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
15	Mother:Mrs.L.Zeinler Vienna. Austria.	N.J.	Newark	do	do	$40 do	do	1923 1928	Newark N.J	Home: Bragaw Ave. 43. Newark N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
16	Father: Mr.P.Riedo. 26 Beauregard,Freibourg Sw.	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$60 do	do	1922 1928	N.Y. city	Home: 58 W. 90th street, New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	bla.	bro.	do
17	Father: Mr. P.Fromholz. Lenglesheim 46. France.	do	do	do	do	$200 do	do	1925 1928	do	Home: 464 W. 44th street, New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blo.	blue	do
18	Brother: Mr. A.Jitkow, 14 Impasse Robert. Paris.	do	do	do	do	$70 do	do	1927 1928	do	Home: 1124 Amsterdam Ave. New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
19	Mother: Mrs. M. Colloreo, Coray. France	do	do	do	do	$100 do	do	1924 1928	do	Home: 305 W.111th street, New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	bro.	bro.	do
20	Father: Mr.A. Landre. Beaucency. France.	do	do	do	do	$50 do	do	1925 1928	do	Home: 147 E. 45th street, New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	blo.	blue	do
21	Father: Mr. L. Guibe. Couterne.France.	do	do	do	do	$700 do	do	1923 1928	do	Home: 234 W. 22nd. street, New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
22	Father i/L.:Mr.A.Stabler, 20 Rue Gustave Corbet.Paris	do	do	do	do	$500 do	do	1925 1928	do	Home: 335 E. 55th street, New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
23	Father: Mr. J. Lussi.Walch- wil Kt.Zug. Switzerland.	N.J.	Union City	do	do	$600 do	do	1926 1928	Union City	Home: 717 - 25th street, Union City N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
24	Brother: Mr.L.Vallegant, 35 Rue Colbert. Tours Fr.	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$130 do	do	1925 1928	N.Y. city	Home: 113 W. 49th street, New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
25	Mother.Mrs. E. Szivy, Vienna IV.Palaniagasse 9.	do	do	do	do	$100 do	do	1924 1928	Wash: D.C.	Home: 249 E. 84th street, New York City	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	bla.	bro.	do
26	Mother: Mrs.M. Faur. Broe. (Ariege).France	do	do	do	do	$50 do	do	1925 1928	N.Y. city	Home: 335 W. 41st.street, New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	blo.	blue	do
27	Father: Mr. F. Engel Kinsheim. France.	do	do	do	do	$500 do	do	1923 1928	do	Home: 303 Teanstreet, Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	bla.	bro.	do
28	Mother: Mrs.E.Walter, 16 Straszbahnstrasse,Berlin.	N.J.	Newark	do	do	$70 do	do	1923 1928	Newark N.J.	Home: 820 S. 19th street, Newark N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	blo.	blue	do
29	Father: Mr.A. Kuhn, 6 Cre- merstrasse,Duesseldorf.	do	do	do	do	$700 do	do	1923 1928	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
30	Uncle: Mr.A..Schmidtsberger, 50 Gabelsbergerstr.,Munich.	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$55 do	do	1925 1928	N.Y. city	Home: 914 Langwood Ave., New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. van den Heuvel, Master *, of the* s.s." Rotterdam " *, from* Rotterdam *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

XXXXX Master.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19* 28
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

50 Crew

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. Kelly, Surgeon of the s.s. " Rotterdam ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

at New York N.Y.

E Henry
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500L
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____________

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTAS AND NON QUOTAS.

WORKAWAYS.

S. S. "ROTTERDAM". Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, September 25th, 192

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Van Laere	Maurice T.	19		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	08- Holland	27 Sas v.Gent	NonQuota No. 101	N-Q Rotterdam 4/B	Sept.24th 1928	99 U.S.A.	Ridgewood N.J.
2		Schaefer	Paul F.HERMANN	29		M	S	Waiter	do	1-359 German English	do	Germany	German	120- Germany	112 Niesen	Quota No. 31133	Q Hamburg	Sept.13th 1928	12 do	New York City.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Completing 2 45 P.M. Maurice Insp + 1 by E Denny

110

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Workaways

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

51

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 5th, *19*28

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt: Miss A.Jacobs. 7 Kerk-straat, Sluiskil. Terneuzen	N.J.	Ridgewood	No	Workaway	More $100	Yes	1910 1928	Ridgewood N.J.	Home: 165 Harrison Ave. Ridgewood N.J.	No	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bla.	bro.	None
2	Father: Mr.K.Schaefer, Brakel. Germany.	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	1926 1928	N.Y. city	Home: 222 E. 53rd.str. New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	blo.	blue	do.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.van den Heuvel, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. " Rotterdam " *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 1928*
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Crew

52

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW-YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kell

Sworn to before me this 9TH day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW-YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ' Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 27TH, *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		OCHSENDORF ✓	HENDRIK JAN	32	-	M	S	ASST. PURSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	03- HOLLAND	27 DORDRECHT	150	NI. 3/v ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 19 28	27 HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
2														E Henry		Insp.	Oct 5	1928		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
			34																	

1 09 Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

53

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCTOBER 5, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER MR.J.OCHSENDORF	HOLLAND		NO	AS PURSER	MORE	YES	SEV_TIMES	NEW-YORK	FRIENDS MR.J.PILKINGTON	YES	6MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLO	BLUE	NONE
2	VALKENBOSCHKADE 356.THE HAGUE HOLLAND						AS A SAILOR			MILLBRAE.CAL																	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P VANDEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ROTTERDAM *, from* ROTTERDAM *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

PvdHeuvel

~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 28

at NEW-YORK N.Y.

E Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

54

Crew

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. Kelly, *Surgeon of the* s.s. " Rotterdam ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* New York State Regents ________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, *19*28

at New York N.Y.

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____________

WORKAWAYS.

REENTER PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROTTERDAM". Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, September 25th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Amos ✓	Pierre	40	✓	M ✓	S ✓	Waiter	Yes ✓	U-5598 French English	Yes ✓	Switzerl. ✓	French ✓	08 Switzerl.	36 Rand ogne	Reenter P. 370224/373825	Washington D.C. ✓	May 4th.1928	99 U.S.A.	New York City
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 3lo 9m Mancill, Insp

35

168

Total passengers . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 5th, *19* 28

/28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Mrs.L.Berclaz,	N.Y.	New York	No	Workaway	More	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Home: 153 E. 31st.street,	No	Always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bla.	bro.	None.
2	Mollins. Switzerland.							1928	city	New York City.																	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.van den Heuvel, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. " Rotterdam " *, from* Rotterdam *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 1928*

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of [illegible] has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

56

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, SEPTEMBER 26TH, *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ADAM	JULES	20		M	S	WORKMAN	YES	1/50 FRENCH	YES	SWITZER-LAND	FRENCH	20- SWITZER-LAND	3-6 CORNOL	QUOTA 864.	BERN	JULY 24 1928	36 SWITZER-LAND	ARLESHEIM
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30					36															

OCT 8 1928

18)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 101

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

57

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, *19* 28

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.J.ADAM.CORNOL. SWITZERLAND	N.Y.	PORTCHESTER	NO	SELF	$31.00 MORE	NO			To BROTHER.MR.L.ADAM.16 S MAIN STR.PORTCHESTER.N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLO	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 101

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

57

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.J.ADAM.CORNOL. SWITZERLAND	N.Y.	PORTCHESTER	NO	SELF	$31.00 MORE	NO			BROTHER.MR.L.ADAM.16 S MAIN STR.PORTCHESTER.N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLO	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER
~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, Surgeon of the "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH day of OCTOBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

HOLLAND AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DE JONG	GEERTRUIDA	34		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	GRONINGEN	EXAMINED IN EUROPE QUOTA 526	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	8/1/28.	HOLLAND	HARLINGEN
2	UNDER 16	DO.	GEERTJE	13		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HARLINGEN	~~527~~ 528	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
3	UNDER 16	DO.	AAFKE	12		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	~~528~~ 530	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
4	UNDER 16	DO.	KLAAS	10		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	529	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
5	UNDER 16	DO.	CORNELIS	9		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO	DO.	~~530~~ 531	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
6	UNDER 16	DO.	NANTJE	7		F	S	DO.	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	~~531~~ 532	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
7	UNDER 16	DO.	ELISABETH	6		F	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO	~~532~~ 527	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
8		VOSKOBOJNIK	VASIL	16		M	S	LABORER	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	CZ. SLOV.	RUTHEN.	CZ. SLOV.	IMSTICEVO	NON/QUOTA 490	PRAGUE, CZ. SLOV.	9/19/28.	CZ. SLOV.	VELESLAVIN
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Completed 1st 2nd Manifest, Insp.

37

11

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ERICA LINE

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, 1928

59

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER, CORNELIS ZUIDEMA, SCHOHALM 12, GRONINGEN. HOLL.	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	NO Yes	SEE COL. 23	50	NO			HUSBAND, JOHANNES DE JONG, 1300 KALAMAZOO, GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRO.	GREY	NONE TA
2	UNCLE DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	.	NO			FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO. do
3	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO. do
4	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO. do
5	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NC	NO	NO.	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO. do
6	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO. do
7	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO. do
8	MOTHER, VOSKOBOJNIK OLENA, BILKY 676, L.P. BILKY, CZ. SLOV.	PA.	MC. KEESPORT	YES	SELF	50	YES	1913/1920	MC. KEESPORT PA.	FATHER, JOHN VOSKOBOJNIK, 114 4TH STREET, MC. KEESPORT PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO. TA
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS ______, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

HOLLAND A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		POCIENE	VERONIKA	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	No	WITH HUSB.	NO	LITHUANIA	LITHUAN.	08 LITHUAN.	24 LYDAVENUOSE	NON/QUOTA 86	KOWNO, LITH.	9/15/28.	99 U.S.A.	BAYONNE N.Y.
		FOR FAMILY SEE MAN.NO.LINE 1/4.																		
2		LIEDTKE	EMMA	20		F	M	DO.	YES	GERMAN	YES	DANZIG	GERMAN	20- DANZIG	07 HENBRIDE	QUOTA 168	DANZIG, DANZIG	9/11/28.	07 DANZIG	DANZIG
		FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. NO.2 LINE 1.																		
3		GELMAN	ITZCHOK	16		M	S	SMITH	YES	JIDDISH	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	07- RUSSIA	32 SCHEPETOWKA	NON/QUOTA 212	RIGA, LATVIA	9/19/28.	32 RUSSIA	SCHEPETOWKA
4		ZASLAVSCAIA	ITTA	56		F	WID.	HOUSEW.	NO	TO SON I.L.	NO	DO.	DO.	20- DO.	32 ZWINIGRODKA	QUOTA 298	DO.	DO.	32 DO.	ZWINIGRODKA
5		MARYANOWICH	PAUL	30		M	M	ELECTR.	YES	CROATIAN	YES	JUGO SL.	CROATIAN	08 JUGO SL.	38 VELGA SOLNA	NON/QUOTA 222	DO.	9/20/28.	99 U.S.A.	MASSILON OHIO
6		PAVNICH	TONY VL-369/408	42		M	S	LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO.	DO.	08- DO.	38 GARASNICA	221	DO.	DO.	99 DO.	DO.
7	UNDER 16	LICK (LIK)	SUZANNA Mother 17/2	15		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	07- RUSSIA	32 GRYASMUCHA	200	DO.	9/11/28.	32 RUSSIA	GRYASMUCHA
8		FOR MOTHER SEE MAN. NO.17 LINE 2.																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28				38																
29																				
30																				

Admitted

OCT 5 1928

3

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

MERICA LINE .

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER, .LISAUSKAITE, PAZERDZIS, LITHUANIA.	N.Y.	BAYONNE	NO	HUSBAND	50	YES	1913/1928	Aug BAYONNE N.Y.	HOME, 70 15TH STREET, BAYONNE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
2	FATHER I.L. R.LIEDTKE, STIFTGASSE 5, DANZIG.	DEL.	WILMINGTON	NO	HUSBAND	50	NO			AUNT, C.LUDWIG, 802 24TH STREET, WILMINGTON DEL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
3	GR.FATHER, M.GHELMAN, SCHEPETOWKA, RUSSIA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	.	SELF	10	NO			FATHER, J.GOODMAN, 124 HERZLE STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BLA.	BRO.	DO.
4	SISTER, E.CAHN, ZWINIGRODKA OUMAN GUB. RUSSIA.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	12	NO			SON I.L. ARON FEIMAN, 2527 SO. 5TH STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
5	MOTHER, A.MARJANOWICH, VELGA SOLNA, JUGO SLAV.	OHIO	MASSILLON	NO	SELF	30	YES	March 1912/1928	MASSILLON OHIO	HOME, MASSILLON OHIO	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO.	5	11	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
6	NO RELATIVES	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	20	YES	1907/1928	MASSILLON OHIO	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
7	GRAND/MOTHER CATH.LICK, GRYASMUCHA, RUSSIA.	ILLS.	CHICAGO	NO	FATHER	2	NO			FATHER, ADAM LICK, 2056 SOUTHPORT AVE. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	.	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEM HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER
~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND A

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM , SEPTEMBER 25TH , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														08'	07	PERMITS			99	
1		LIEDTKE	CHARLES John	22		M	M	CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	DANZIG	GERMAN	DANZIG	DANZIG	359238 349565	WASHINGTON D.C.	4/13/28.	Jan 2/28 U.S.A.	Rotterdam WILMINGTON DEL.
		FOR WIFE SEE MAN. NO.3 LINE 2.													27					
2		DRONKERS	HELENA	53		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	IERSEKE	365048 365148	DO.	4/25/28.	May 7 DO.	New [illegible] GR. RAPIDS MICH.
															27					
3		SANDEE	JANNA	68		F	M	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	370428 365960	DO.	5/4/28.	DO.	DO.
															06					
4		ZEMAN	JULIA	21		F	M	DO.	YES	SLOVAKIAN	YES	WITHOUT	SLOVAK.	CZ. SLOV.	VESTEC	342227 340374	DO.	2/20/28.	DO.	CHICAGO ILLS.
		FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. NO 4 LINE 18.													06					
5		BERAN	BLANCHE	31		F	M	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	KLADNO	373450 372646	DO.	5/10/28.	DO.	DO.
		FOR CHILD SEE MAN. NO.4 LINE 20/								1-1234					06-3				Jan 2/28	Rotterdam
6		SMIDA	MARIE Katherine	34		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	CZ. SLOV.	DO.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	368938 374247	DO.	5/2/28.	DO.	FOX RIVER GROVE ILLS.
		FOR FAMILY SEE MAN. NO.4 LINE 26/27.								1-1234					06					
7		KRACELIKOVA	HELEN	21		F	M	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	CZ. SLOV.	PILSEN	380539 376117	DO.	5/22/28.	DO.	CHICAGO ILLS.
										1-1234					06					
8		ZMEKOVA	MARIE	34		F	S	HOUSEG.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	PRIJEMKY	379225 375012	DO.	5/21/28.	DO.	DO.
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J S Hibley, Insp. 2-00 pm exp. # 4,5 by E. Emery, Insp.

39

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

MERICA LINE.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, 1928

63

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER, R. LIEDTKE, DANZIG, STIFTSGASSE 5.	DEL.	WILMINGTON	NO	SELF	50	YES	1926/1928	WILMINGTON DEL.	AUNT MRS. C. LUDWIG, 802 24TH STR. WILMINGTON DEL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
2	BRO. I. L. D. LINDENBERG, 54 POTTENBAKKERSSINGEL, MIDDELBURG	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	NO	SELF	52 MORE	YES	1920/1928	GR. RAPIDS MICH.	HOME, 1219 ARRIANNA STR. GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
3	BROTHER, PV. D. VREDE, DAMSTRAAT IERSEKE, HOLLAND.	MICH.	DO.	NO	SELF	76 DO.	YES	1906/1928	GR. RAPIDS MICH.	HUSBAND, A. SANDEE, 1028 WHITE STREET, GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	4	11	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
4	MOTHER, M. CHVATALOVA, VESTEC CZ. SLOV.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1920/1928	CHICAGO ILLS.	HUSBAND, JOSEF ZEMAN, 2644 SO. KEDZIE AVE. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
5	MOTHER, E. OTT, NOVE KLADNO, CZ. SLOV.	DO.	DO.	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1913/1928	CHICAGO ILLS.	HUSBAND, JAN. BERAM, 2954 NO. MOBILE AVE. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
6	FATHER, E. SMIDA, KORICANY CZ. SLOV.	ILLS.	FOX RIVER GROVE	NO yes	SELF	50	YES	BORN IN U.S.A.		HOME, FOX RIVER GROVE ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLA.	BLUE	DO.
7	MOTHER, B. SWOBODA, DOBROHEN 19, PILSEN, CZ. SLOV.	DO.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	$50 MORE	YES	1923/1928	CHICAGO ILLS.	HUSBAND, JACK KRACELIK, 1422 W. CULLARTON STR. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
8	MOTHER, A. ZMEKOVA, POST CHOTEBOR, PRIJEMKY, CZ SLOV.	DO.	DO.	NO	SELF	50 DO.	YES	1923/1928	CHICAGO ILLS.	HOME, 1951 SO. MOBILE AVE. CICERO, CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO.	BLA.	DO.
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER
~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 1928*

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, U.R. KELLY, Surgeon of the "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Haury
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

HOLLAND AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
																EXAMINED IN EUROPE				
1		MOLLING ✓	HEINRICH	33	✓	M	M	TOOLMAKER	YES	1-239 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	DUSSELDORF	QUOTA 19605 Q	COLOGNE, GERMANY	9/10/28.	12 GERMANY	RATINGEN
2		KSCHADOW ✓	FRIEDRICH	44		M	S	MECHAN.	YES	1-1239 DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	20-12 DO.	STROEBITZ	8673 Q	BERLIN, GERM.	6/26/28.	12 DO.	STROBITZ
3		LISCHEWSKY ✓	JOSIF	30	✓	M	M	LOCKSM.	YES	1-1234 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	12 ESSEN	19734 Q	COLOGNE, GERMANY	9/14/28.	GERMANY	RATINGEN
4		GRETTER ✓	FRIEDEL	25	✓	F	S	SEAMSTR.	YES	1-1239 DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BRUCHSAL	47796 Q	STUTTGART, GERM.	9/19/28.	DO.	DURLACH
5		TEITSCHEID ✓	GOTTFRIED	23	✓	M	S	PAINTER	YES	1-1239 DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	SCHLEBUSCH	19476 Q	COLOGNE, GERM.	9/1/28.	DO.	SCHLEBUSCH
6		IMBLON ✓	HANS	20	✓	M	S	SUGAR BAKER	YES	1-1234 DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	STRANLING	39657 Q	STUTTGART, GERM.	7/16/28.	DO.	STRANLING
7		WIRTZ ✓	PAUL	19	✓	M	S	Drug-clerk CHEMIST	YES	1-1239 DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	RHEYDT	19251 Q	COLOGNE, GERM.	8/1/28.	DO.	HAMBORN
8		SLEBOS ✓	Bernardus GERARDUS	41	✓	M	M	PAINTER	YES	1-2363 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	27 SANTPOORT	705 Q	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	9/5/28.	27 HOLLAND	SANTPOORT
9		DO. ✓	Catharina JOHANNA	36	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	706 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
10	UNDER 16	DO. ✓	GERARDUS	13	✓	M	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	708 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
11	UNDER 16	DO. ✓	JENSKE	12		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	710 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
12	UNDER 16	DO. ✓	Cornelia Lobina CHRISTINA	7		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	707 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
13	UNDER 16	DO. ✓	JOHANNA Catharina	4		F	S	DO	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	709 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
14		MELCHERS ✓	ALIDA	33	✓	F	M	HOUSEW	YES	1-1234 DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	MIDDELBURG	634 Q	DO.	7/31/28.	DO.	AMSTERDAM
15		SCHWINGENHEUER ✓	CARL	43	✓	M	M	LOCKSM.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	12 HERDRINGEN	19736 Q	COLOGNE GERM.	9/14/28.	12 GERMANY	RATINGEN
16		VAN TICHELT ✓	ADRIANUS	18		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	2-1233 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	27 ZUNDERT	1065 Q	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	9/12/28.	27 HOLLAND	ZUNDERT
17		MENSGER ✓	JOSEPHINE	27	✓	F	S	SERVANT	YES	1-1239 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	12 STOLBERG	3577 Q	DO.	8/3/28.	27 HOLLAND	RYSWYK
18		DOES	CATHARINA	28	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	1-2349 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	27 AMSTERDAM	549 Q	DO.	9/5/28.	DO.	AMSTERDAM
19	UNDER 16	DO.	FREDERIK J.	5		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	27 DO.	550 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
20		~~WALTER~~	~~GERTRUD~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HOUSEW.~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~BERLIN~~	~~7029~~	~~BERLIN, GERM.~~	~~9/5/28.~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~BERLIN~~
21		VAN DER LINDE ✓	EVERT	55	✓	M	M	FARMHAND	YES	2-3237 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	27 MIDLUM	115 Q	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	9/14/28.	HOLLAND	HARLINGEN
22	ML 211/157	DW 55750/726 (A) 6-10-31 VAN DER GRAAF	CORNELIS	33	✓	M	M	MESON	YES	2-3237 DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DORDRECHT	1359 Q	DO.	8/30/28.	DO.	THE HAGUE
23		DO.	MARIA	30		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	THE HAGUE	1360 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
24	UNDER 16	DO.	PIETER	7	✓	M	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1361 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
25	UNDER 16	DO.	LEONARDUS	5	✓	M	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1362 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
26	UNDER 16	DO.	CORNELIA	4	✓	F	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1363 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
27		SCHWARZBAUER ✓	JOSEFINE	58	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	1-1239 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	12 MINDELHEIM	3563 Q	DO.	7/19/28.	DO.	SCHIEDAM
28		~~KUHN~~	~~HELENE~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DUSSELDORF~~	~~16258~~	~~COLOGNE, GERM.~~	~~9/14/28.~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~DUSSELDORF~~
29		FULJER ✓	JAN	35	✓	M	M	SMITH	YES	2-2363 SLOVAKIAN	YES	CZ. SLOV.	SLOVAK.	CZ. SLOV.	06 KOCOVCE	1072 Q	PRAGUE, CZ. SLOV.	9/5/28.	06 CZ. SLOV.	KOCOVCE
30		ODDEROVA	PARASKA	35	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	RUTHEN.	08- DO.	06 KOMLOSA	NON/QUOTA 443 4	DO.	9/14/28.	Sept 9/27 Resident U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS MIN.
		FOR CHILDREN SEE MAN. NO. 4 LINE 23/25.																		

CANCELLED NO. 20 G. WALTER TRAVELS IN SECON DCLASS SEE MAN. 8 LINE 6.
CANCELLED NO. 28 H. KUHN TRAVELS IN THE SECOND CLASS SEE MAN. 8 LINE 7.

PURSER: Reyt

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—406

RICA LINE :

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

65

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , O C T O B E R 5 T H , 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE MARIA MOLLING 45 DUSSELDORFERSTR. RATINGEN.	N.Y.	BRONX	.	SELF	90	NO			ACQ. PETER BONNEN, BRONX N.Y. 625 Finton Ave	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
2	MOTHER M.ESCHADOW, STROBITZ SWANSTRASSE 4. GERMANY	N.Y.	NO. RIVER	NO	SELF	150	NO			ACQ. ERNST HORWATH, 153 NORTH RIVER [illegible]. N.Y. CITY	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
3	WIFE PAULA LISCHEWSKY RATINGEN ECKAMP FELDERHOF 19.	ILLS.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	230 MORE	NO			ACQ. PETER BACKES, CHICAGO GOLF CLUB, WHEATON ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
4	FATHER GOTTLIEB GRETTER, HAUPTSTRASSE 3, KARLSRUHE. GERM.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SEEE	25	NO			ACQ. FRITZ KRAUS, 3404 NO. 16TH STREET, PHILA. PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
5	BROTHER, J. TEITSCHEID, 13 KIRSCHNERSTR. SCHLEBUSCH, GERM.	N.J.	NEW BRUNS/ WICK	NO	SELF	200 MORE	NO			[illegible] E. Orange N.J. FRIEND, HENRY DRAEGER, 18 SILVER LAKE AVE. BRUNSWICK N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	1	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
6	FATHER, P. IMBLON, THERESIEN PLATZ, 14, STRANLING, GERM.	OHOO	LAKEWOOD TO CLEVELAND OHIO	YES	SEE COL. 23	25 DO.	NO			UNCLE, JOSEF HIENDLMAYR, 1606 GRACE AVE. LAKEWOOD OHIO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	1	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
7	MOTHER KATH. WIRTZ, HAMBORN GERTRUDESTR. 35,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	.	SEE COL. 23	25	NO			BROTHER, H. WIRTZ, 24 EAST 35 35TH STREET, NEW YORK. [illegible]	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	[illegible]	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
8	FATHER I.L. J. DE VRIES, G.20 HAGELINGERWEG, SANTPOORT.	ILLS.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	240 MORE	NO			BROTHER, D. SLEBOS, 11213 HERMOSA AVE. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
9	FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND	.	NO			BRO. I.L. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
10	GR. FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	FATHER	.	NO			UNCLE DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BO.	BLUE	DO.
11	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
12	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
13	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO.	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
14	BROTHER, FR. MICHIELSEN, BOOMGAARDSTR. 100, ROTTERDAM.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	HUSBAND	25	NO			HUSBAND, N. MELCHERS, 363 NO. 8TH STREET, PATERSON N.J. 151 W B[illegible]	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
15	WIFE, E. SCHWINGERNHEUER, RATINGEN, MUELHEIMERSTR. 30	N.Y.	NEW YORK	.	SELF	100 MORE	NO			ACQ. HANS MEIER, 467 JACKSON AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	[illegible] ~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	5	10	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
16	FATHER W. VAN TICHELT, A. 164 ZUNDERT, N.B. HOLLAND.	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	YES	SELF	50	NO			BROTHER, A. VAN TICHELT, 404 BRIDGESTREET, GR. RARDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
17	FATHER, J. MENSGER, SCHELLER WEG 59. STOLBERG, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	.	SELF	400 MORE	NO			ACQ. LEO HANS, 330 W. 23RD STREET, NEW YORK 125 - 19th St. West New York	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
18	FATHER, W.D. JANSEN, 1E JAN V.D. HEIDENSTR. 36, AMSTERDAM	N.J.	HOBOKEN	.	SELF	50	NO			HUSBAND, F.J. DOES, PARK AVE. 914, HOBOKEN N.J	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLA.	BRO.	DO.
19	GR. FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	.	MOTHER		NO			FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	,	,	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
~~20~~	~~FATHER, FR. HEYN, BERLIN 0.34 STRASSMANNSTR. 32, GERMANY~~	~~N.J.~~	~~NEWARK~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~MORE~~	~~NO~~			~~HUSBAND, RICHARD G. WALTER, 820 SO. 19TH STR. NEWARK NJ.~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~DO.~~	~~BLO.~~	~~GREY~~	~~DO.~~
21	WIFE, J.V.D. LINDEN, NIEUWE BUREN 25, HARLINGEN, GR.	UTAH	OGDEN	YES	SEE COL. 23	25	NO			SON, GERRIT V.D. LINDE, 1913 CHILDS AVE. OGDEN UTAH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
22	BRO. I.L. L. DE HEY, KRITZINGER STRAAT 12, THE HAGUE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	.	DO.	350 MORE	NO			BROTHER, P.V.D. GRAAF, 318 TENAFLY ROAD, TENAFLY N.Y. R.F.D.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
23	BROTHER DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	-	NO			BRO. I.L. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
24	UNCLE DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	-	NO			UNCLE DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
25	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	-	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
26	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.	-	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
27	DAUGHTER, JOSEFINE SCHWARZ/ BAUR, ZWEIBRUCKEN PFALZ. GERM.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	.	SELF	25	NO			1512 Crosby Ave Bronx N.Y. HUSBAND, JULIUS SCHWARZBAUR 1216 E. 22ND STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
~~28~~	~~FATHER, RICHARD KLINGLER, KURZESTR. 2A, DUSSELDORF.~~	~~N.J.~~	~~NEWARK~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~50~~	~~NO~~			~~HUSBAND, A. KUHN, 820 SO. 19TH STREET, NEWARK N.J.~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~DO.~~	~~BLO.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~DO.~~
29	WIFE, PAVLA FULJER, KOCOVCE XV ZUPA. CZ. SLOV.	PA.	LEHIGHTON	YES	SELF	50	NO			UNCLE, FULJER JOSEPH, R. 11 5 LEHIGHTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLO.	BRO.	NONE
30	FATHER, JOHN SAD, KOMLOSA, L.P. ZBOROV, XX ZUPA. CZ. SLOV.	N.Y.	YONKERS	NO	SELF	65 MORE	YES	1912/1928	MINNEAPOLIS MINN.	HUSBAND, PETR CUPER, 17 JEFFERSON STR. YONKERS N.Y. 16 [illegible]	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *, of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 28
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AME

List 15 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 25TH, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	UNDER 16	PECKHARDT ✓ FOR MOTHER SEE MAN, NO.7 LINE 26	RUDOLF	3	✓	M	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	20 - AUSTRIA	03 VIENNA	Quo QUOTA 203	AUSTRIA VIENNA	9/6/28.	03 AUSTRIA	VIENNA	
2										U. S. Trans: Im Insp 10-6-28											
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

41

15

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RICA LINE.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, 19 28

67

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	GR.FATHER JOHANN ZEINLER XVV MAERZSTR.108,VIENNA.AUSTRIA	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	MOTHER	.	NO			~~Husband~~ Father, Rudolf Prelchardt. ACQ. ANTON ANGER, 43 ~~BAGAN~~ Bragaw AVE.NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	.	.	FAIR	BLO.	BRO.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ROTTERDAM"*, from* ROTTERDAM*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named ~~therein is correct~~ and true in every respect.*

MASTER
~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER*, 19*28

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER*, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AM

List 14 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM . *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM , SEPTEMBER 25TH , 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VOS	ANTHONIE	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	1/4581 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	03- HOLLAND	27 AMSTERDAM	NON/IMMIGR 108	N I 3/1 AMSTERDAM, HOLL	9/13/28.	27 HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
2		AALFS	GERMT H.	59		M	M	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	03- DO.	27 WINSUM	59	N I 3/1 DO.	8/10/28.	27 DO.	ZEIST
3	DIPLOMAT	WIELGUS V/ 468/774	FRANK	33		M	S	SERVANT	YES	1/4317 GERMAN	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	01- POLAND	29 CIESZANOW	85	N I 3/1 AUSTRIA, VIENNA	8/9/28.	29 U.S.A.	WASHINGTON D.C.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E. Henry, Insp. Oct. 5, 1928
1 50

42

14 Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RICA LINE. TOURIST THIRD CABIN List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 9, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER MR. VOS, PRINSENGR. 1041, AMSTERDAM.	NETHERLANDS			SELF	400 MORE	NO			YOUNG MEN CHRIST. ASSOCIATIAN NEW YORK.	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
2	WIFE, S. AALFS, UTRECHTSCHE WEG 38, ZEIST.	NETHERLANDS		NO	SELF	350 DO.	YES	1920/1921	NORRISTOWN PA.	SON, P. A. AALFS, R. D. 1 NORRISTOWN PA.	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
3	MOTHER, JULIE WIELGUS, XVI HERNALSERGUERTEL 21, VIENNA.	AUSTRIA		NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1927/1928	WASHINGTON D.C.	DUTCH LEGATION, WASHINGTON D.C.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLA.	BRO.	DO.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

C Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

70

Young

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

HOLLAND AMERI

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 350040	WEWELER ✓	HENRY	32		M	S	FARMER	YES	1-3672 DUTCH	YES	CANADA	DUTCH	04 - HOLLAND	27 ZWOLLE	TRANSIT 121	3/3 ~~Transit~~ ROTTERDAM.HOLL.	9/11/28.	80 CANADA	HORSHEM SASK.
2										R.A.Young Insp. 2 15 PM										
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

43

13

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

CA LINE.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

71

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER, MR. WEWELER 23 SOPHIALAAN, APELDOORN	SASK.	HORSHAM	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	IN	TRANSIT	HOME, HORSHAM SASK.	IN	TRANSIT	TO	C A	N	A	D A			GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRO.	GREY	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER
~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY *, Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK. N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND

List 12 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOUTERSE	MAARTJE	61	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	1-3672 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	08- HOLLAND	27 CONINGSPLAAT	EXAMINED NON/QUOTA 28	IN EUROPE N.Q.4.B. ROTTERDAM,HOLL.	7/26/28.	99 U.S.A.	GR.RAPIDS MICH.
2		BURKE	EDWARD	34	✓	M	M	STEWARD	YES	1-680 FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	25- BELGIUM	04 OSTENDE	101	N.Q.4.A ANTWERP,BELG.	Marriage cert. seen 9/13/28.	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
3		HEUVELSLAND with husb. 10/3	JOHANNA	36	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	1-3672 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	06- HOLLAND	27 DEVENTER	98	N.Q.4.A ROTTERDAM,HOLL.	9/21/28.	22 HOLLAND	DEVENTER
		FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. NO.10 LINE 5.																		
4		GROOTEGOED	CORNELUS	25	✓	M	S	MECHAN.	YES	1-3672 DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	08- DO.	27 BLOEMENDAAL	94	N.Q.4.B. DO.	9/14/28.	99 U.S.A.	CLEVELAND O.
5	UNDER 16	DE VRIES	ANTONIA	10	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	WITHOUT	DO.	09- CANADA	80 TORONTO ONT.	46	N.Q.4.C. DO.	8/13/28.	22 HOLLAND	LUNTEREN
		FOR MOTHER SEE MAN. NO.10 LINE 6.																		
6		KOL	MARIA	61		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	1-1672 DO.	YES	HOLLAND	DO.	08- HOLLAND	27 YSSELSTEIN	23	N.Q.4.B. DO.	7/25/28.	99 U.S.A.	PATERSON N.J.
7												[illegible]	Insp. 2nd Cm.							
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

12

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ERICA LINE .

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, 1928

73

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NIECE, J. SNYDER, 15 RUILSTR. ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	to 6/2 1888/1928	GR. RAPIDS MICH.	HUSBAND, A. BOUTERSE, R.R. 3 GRAND RAPIDS MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER, CL. BURKE, ALMOEZENIER STR. 19, ANTWERP, BELGIUM	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	$300 DO.	YES	1921/1927	NEW YORK	HOME, 1109 14TH STREET, WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
3	FATHER, L. KAPPERT, KALKWEG 42, DEVENTER, HOLLAND.	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	NO	HUSBAND	DO.	NO			HOME, CODY HOTEL, GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
4	FATHER, C. GROOTEGOED, 93 BLOEMENDAALSCHESTRAAT, BLOEMENDAAL.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	25	YES	to 6/2 1923/1928	CLEVELAND OHIO.	HOME, 1552 HANNA BLD. CLEVELAND OHIO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	2	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
5	GR. FATHER, R. WERELDSMA, 12 VALKSCHEWEG, LUNTEREN.	N.Y.	POUGHKEEPSIE	NO	SEE COL. 23	NO	YES	1918/1919	DETROIT MICH.	ST. FATHER, MR. BERGAMO 5 CENTER STR. POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	4	9	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
6	BROTHER, A. RIAANS, ALEGONDE STR. 87. AMERSFOORT. HOLLAND.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	to 6/2 1904/1928	PATERSON N.J	HOME, 61 HOLSMAN STREET, PATERSON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	GREY	BRO.	DO.
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Med cert returned   Landing justified

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER, *of the* "ROTTERDAM", *from* ROTTERDAM; *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER
~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER, *19* 28
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, Surgeon of the "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMER

List 11 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
										73 (505) 4/19/38 1-3672				08	27	PERMITS			99	
1		VERWER	ANTOON	37		M	M	DAIRYMAN	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HAARLEMMERMEER	375758 373322	WASHINGTON D.C.	5/15/28.	U.S.A.	HYNES CAL.
														08	27					
2		DO.	CATHARINA	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	377545 373323	DO.	DO.	DO	DO
		FOR CHILD SEE MAN. NO.10 LINE 16.													04					
3		LENSSENS	FRED Henry	39		M	M	NONE	YES	DO. 1-3672	YES	ENGLISH	BELGIUM	BELGIUM	RUMBEEKE	352291 353356	DO.	3/29/28.	DO.	DETROIT MICH.
															27					
4		DO.	GERTRUDE Maria	38		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	HOLLAND	ZEVENAAR	354752 353355	DO.	4/4/28	DO.	DO.
	37/14362														27					
5	5/3/33 R C	DE MIK	CATHERINA W.	64		F	WD.	NONE	YES	DO. 1-1672	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	381765 384094	DO.	5/24/28.	DO.	OGDEN UTAH.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

R.A.Young Insp. 2 40 p.m.

45

11

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

CA LINE.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

75

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER, FAM.VERWER,247 LISSERDIJK,HAARLEMMERMEER.	CAL.	HYNES	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	to 6/2 1921/1928	HYNES CAL.	HOME, POST OFFICE,HYNES CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	.	YES	1924/1928	HYNES CAL.	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
3	NO RELATIVES	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1919/1928	DETROIT MICH.	HOME, 3530 SPRINGLE AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
4	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	.	YES	DO. to 5/5		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
5	W.G.DE MIK,2968 JEFFERSON AVE,OGDEN UTAH.	UTAH.	OGDEN	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	to 6/8 1910/1928	OGDEN UTAH	HOME, OGDEN UTAH,2968 JEFFERSON AVE.OGDEN UTAH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* "ROTTERDAM"*, from* ROTTERDAM*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER*, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND A

List 7 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PLUIM ✓	HENDRIKA a	37		F	WD.	HOUSEK.	YES	DUTCH 1-3642	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	08 HOLLAND	27 ARNHEM	PERMITS 364952 351148	WASHINGTON D.C.	4/25/28.	99 U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES CAL.
		FOR CHILD SEE MAN. NO 6 LINE 7																		
2		DEN BOESTERT ✓	MORRIS R	25		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO. 1-3672	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ARNHEM	404726 405676	DO.	7/23/28.	DO.	TOLEDO OHIO
3		~~KRUCKEL~~	~~MARGARETE~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HOUSEW.~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~DORTMUND~~	~~363363~~	~~DO.~~	~~4/21/28.~~	~~DO.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
4		~~KATSCH~~	~~BRUNO~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~BERLIN~~	~~363516~~ ~~366378~~	~~WASHINGTON D.C.~~	~~4/21/28.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEWARK N.J.~~
5		TREBING ✓	HELEN	23		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN 1-1639	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	IMPFINGEN	345894 345199	WASHINGTON D.C.	3/5/28.	U.S.A.	ST.LOUIS MO.
		FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. NO6 LINE 8.																		
6		RITTER ✓	MARCEL Edmund	28		M	S	CANDYMAK.	YES	DO. 1-3639	YES	SWITZERL.	DO.	08- SWITZERL.	36 LAUSANNE	344190 141570	DO.	2/28/28.	DO.	DETROIT MICH.
7		JUNG ✓	MAX Jacob	29		M	M	COOK	YES	DO. 1-3639	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WEINFELDEN	358623 360554	DO.	4/12/28.	DO.	DETROIT MICH.
8		DO. ✓	CLARA	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO. 1-1639	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	360376 360598	DO.	4/16/28.	DO.	DO.
		FOR CHILD SEE MAN. NO.6 LINE 9																		
9		HOHL ✓	ALBERT	26		M	M	COOK	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HEIDEN	344440 343927	DO.	3/1/28.	DO.	SAN FRISCO CAL.
10		DO. H ✓	SOPHIE	24		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	U.S.A.	36-31 SHERON PA.	346646 344416	DO.	3/8/28.	DO.	DO.
		FOR CHILDREN SEE MAN. NO.6 LINE 10/11																		
11		LEUTWYLER ✓	MARIE	43		F	M	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	SWITZERL.	36 VILLIGEN	374063 372644	DO.	5/11/28.	DO.	CRESTON NEBR.
		FOR CHILDREN SEE MAN. NO.6 LINE 12/13																		
12		WIDMER ✓	HERMANN [illegible]	35		M	M	MECHAN.	YES	DO. 1-3639	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	SARNEN	347913 345707	DO.	3/14/28.	DO.	DETROIT MICH.
13		DO. ✓	EMMA	30		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	SACHSELN	347912 345708	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
14		LEBHERZ ✓	HERBERT	25		M	S	MECHAN.	YES	DO. 1-3639	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	DO.	FEUERTHALEN	351772 348919	DO.	3/24/28.	DO.	SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
15		RUTZ ✓	HANNA Zellweger	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO. 1-3639	YES	SWITZERLAND	DO	DO.	WALD	318627 322437	DO.	11/4/27	DO.	DETROIT MICH.
		FOR CHILD SEE MAN. NO 6 LINE 14																		
16		~~HAJNAL~~	~~LOUISE~~	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~HUNGARY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~DO.~~	~~STEIGWILER BERN~~	~~356844~~	~~DO.~~	~~4/9/28.~~	~~DO.~~	~~SAN FRANCISCO CAL.~~
17		POLLAUF ✓	FRANK	36		M	M	TINNER	YES	GERMAN 1-1639	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	03 WALD	380973 381552	WASHINGTON D.C.	5/23/28.	U.S.A.	UNION CY.N.J.
18		HILLE ✓	HENDRIKA	40		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH 1-3672	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	27 AMSTERDAM	357159 357785	DO.	4/10/28.	DO.	HOBOKEN N.J.
		FOR CHILD SEE MAN. NO.9 LINE 29.																		
19		SLOOTWEG ✓	DINA	42		F	M	DO.	YES	DO. 1-3672	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	27 HAARLEM	373624 371975	DO.	5/11/28.	DO.	BERKLEY MICH.
20		~~KOL~~	~~MARIA~~	~~61~~		~~F~~	~~WD.~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~YSELSTEYN~~		~~DO.~~		~~DO.~~	~~PATERSON N.J.~~
21		ROTHDEUTSCH ✓	ANNA	37		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN 1-1639	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	03 WETCHSELBAUM	373520 362508	WASHINGTON D.C.	5/10/28.	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH PA.
22		BASTIAN ✓	SUSANNA	57		F	WD.	DO.	YES	DO. 1-3639	YES	WITHOUT	DO.	ROUMANIA	31 BLUMENTHAL	352867 349485	DO.	3/30/28.	DO.	CHICAGO ILLS.
23		KAUFFMANN ✓	MADELEINE	32		F	M	DO.	YES	FRENCH 4-3639	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	11 PARIS	346073 346219	DO.	3/5/28.	DO.	NEW YORK
24		NUIS ✓	JOHN	50		M	S	TAYLOR	YES	DUTCH 1-3672	YES	WITHOUT	DUTCH	HOLLAND	27 SMILDE	369041 351028	DO.	5/1/28.	DO.	CLIFTON N.J.
25		CLEVER ✓	FRANCES	19		F	S	SEAMSTR.	YES	DO. 1-3672	YES	DO.	DO	DO.	27 ROTTERDAM	354057 351029	DO.	4/3/28.	DO.	DO.
26		PECKHARDT ✓	LOUISA	25		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN 1-1639	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	03 VIENNA	361829 364538	DO.	4/18/28.	DO.	NEWARK N.J.
		FOR CHILD SEE MAN.NO.15 LINE 1.																		
27		BOLEK ✓	WILHELM	31		M	M	RESERENT	YES	DO. 1-3639	YES	CZ.SLOV.	SLOVAK.	CZ.SLOV.	06 CHOSLAW	378778 374641	DO.	5/19/28.	DO.	DO.
		FOR WIFE SEE MAN.NO.10 LINE 10																		
28		RIHA ✓	ROSA	43		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	SLOVAKIAN 3-0639	YES	WITHOUT	SLOVAK.	DO.	06 OSTROMIR	362633 353115	DO.	4/20/28.	DO.	CHICAGO ILLS.
		FOR HUSBAND & CHILD.SEE MAN.NO. 10 LINE 11/13																		
29		PEPPINCK ✓	JOHANNA	40		F	M	DO.	YES	DUTCH 1-3672	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	27 AMSTERDAM	347954 344342	DO.	5/14/28.	DO.	EVERETT WASH.
30	UNDER 16	DO.	JOHANNA	12		F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO.	DO.	CANADA	80 PRINCE ALBERT	346835 344341	DO.	5/8/28.	DO.	DO.

CANCELLED LINE 20 SEE MAN. NO. 12 LINE 6. CANCELLED LINE 16 DID NOT SAIL. CANCELLED LINE 3 WILL SAIL FROM BOULOGNE. SEE MAN.104-3.
MARIA KOL LOUISE HAJNAL MARG. KRUCKEL

CANCELLED NO.4 BRUNO KATSCH TRNSFERRED TO SECOND CLASS SEE MAN.3 LINE 21.

PURSER Rhyter

#11 + 9. 10 by E Henry Insp.

7

Total passengers 46
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

Bal. Ralfonny Insp. 230 pm.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ERICA LINE.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, 19 28

77

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER, MRS.MULDER, 230 AMSTERDAMSCHEWEG 230, ARNHEM.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1926/1928 to 6/2	LOS ANGELES CAL.	HOME, 240 E.111TH STREET, LOS ANGELES CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
2	BROTHER, J.DEN BOESTERT, 44 ISAAC EVERTSLAAN, ARNHEM.	OHIO	TOLEDO	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1926/1928	TOLEDO OHIO.	HOME, MICHIGANSTR.423, TOLEDO OHIO	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	1	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
3	~~———~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~.~~	~~SELF~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~1926/1928~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~HOME, TUDOR PLACE, NEW YORK~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~DO.~~	~~BLO.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~DO.~~
4	~~GR.MOTHER, CH.CORNEL, PAULSTR. 40, BERLIN, GERMANY.~~	~~N.J.~~	~~NEWARK~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~1925/1928~~	~~NEWARK N.J.~~	~~HOME, 86 CLINTON AVE. NEWARK N.J.~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~DO.~~	~~BLO.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~DO.~~
5	PARENTS, MR.TREBING, IMPFINGEN, BADEN, GERM.	MO.	ST.LOUIS	NO	HUSBAND	MORE	YES	1922/1928	ST.LOUIS MO.	HOME, 2668 NEBRASKA AVE. ST.LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
6	FATHER, MR.RITTER, CHENEAU DE BOURG 19, LAUSANNE, SWITZERL.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1921/1928	DETROIT MICH.	FRIEND, ALFRED LOEFFEL, 983 COLUMBSTREET, DETROIT MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
7	FATHER I.L. MR.BOSS, GAMPELEN, SWITZERLAND.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1921/1928	DETROIT MICH.	HOME, 3535 ST.JEAN STREET, DETROIT MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
8	FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	.	YES	1919/1928	DETROIT MICH.	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
9	MOTHER, ROSA HOHL, BERNSTR. AARBURG, NEAR OLTEN, SWITZERL.	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1921/1928	SAN FRISCO CAL.	HOME, 3750 16TH STREET, SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
10	MOTHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	.	YES	BORN IN	U.S.A.	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
11	MOTHER, BARNARA SCHWARZ, VILLIGEN, SWITZERLAND.	NEBR.	CRESTON	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1920/1928	CRESTON NEBR.	HUSBAND, OTTO LEUTWYLER, CRESTON NEBR.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
12	FATHER, H.WIDMER, SARNEN, KT.OBWALDEN, SWITZERLAND.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1923/1928	DETROIT MICH.	ACQ.MR.RETRY, 7838 GRATIOT AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
13	FATHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	.	YES	DO.		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
14	FATHER, H.LEBHERZ, EBNATSTR. 50, SCHAFFHAUSEN, SWITZERL.	CAL.	SAN FRISCO	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1925/1928	SAN FRISCO CAL.	BROTHER, A.LEBHERZ, 330 MOSKAU AVE. SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
15	FATHER, K.ZELLWEGER, BECHBERG, WALD, APP. SWITZERL.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1921/1927	DETROIT MICH.	HOME, 3700 WAYBURN, DETROIT MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
16	~~AUNT, MRS.ETTER, ST.GALLEN STR. ARBON, THURGAU, SWITZERL.~~	~~CAL.~~	~~SAN FRISCO~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~1912/1928~~	~~SAN FRISCO CAL.~~	~~HOME, ELGEN PARK 87, SAN FRANCISCO CAL.~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~DO.~~	~~BRO.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~DO.~~
17	FATHER, FRANZ POLLAUF, TRAISEN 118, AUSTRIA	N.J.	UNION CITY	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1926/1928	UNION CY N.J.	HOME, 313 26TH STREET, UNION CY. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
18	FATHER, MR.HILLE, ST. JANS STRAAT 19, ROTTERDAM.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	.	SELF	DO.	YES	1910/1928	HOBOKEN N.J.	HUSBAND, C.HILLE, 41 3RD STREET, HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
19	FATHER I.L. A.KABEL, SCHUITSTR.14, SANTPOORT, HOLLAND.	MICH.	BERKLEY	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1910/1928	BERKLEY MICH.	Husband, A.SLOOTWEG, 3115 CUMBERLANDSTR, BERKLEY MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
20	~~BROTHER, A.RIAANS, ALEGONDA STRAAT, 87, AMERSFOORT.~~	~~N.J.~~	~~PATERSON~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~1904/1928~~	~~PATERSON N.J.~~	~~HOME, 61 HOLSMAN STREET, PATERSON N.J.~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~DO.~~	~~GREY~~	~~BRO.~~	~~DO.~~
21	FATHER, JOHANN SCHWARZ, WEICHSELBAUM, AUSTRIA.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF	50	YES	1907/1928	PITTSBURGH PA.	HOME, KARL ROTHDEUTSCH, PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
22	BROTHER, GEORGE MERSEL, BLUMENTHAL, SIEBENBURGEN, ROUM.	ILLS.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1911/1928	CHICAGO ILLS.	SON I.L. JOHN BASTIAN, 1710 SCHOOL STR. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	GREY	BRO.	DO.
23	FATHER, MR.STAEBLER, 20TH RUE GUSTAV COURBET, FRANCE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	.	SELF	DO.	YES	1927/1928	NEW YORK	HOME, 335 E.55TH STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
24	BROTHER, G.NUIS, DAHLIASTR. 42A, ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND.	N.J.	CLIFTON	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1913/1928	CLIFTON N.J.	HOME, 623 GREGORY AVE. CLIFTON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO. Med cert. curvature of spine-[illegible] posterior — [illegible]
25	UNCLE, G.NUIS, DAHLIASTR. 42A ROTTERDAM.	DO.	DO.	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1911/1928	CLIFTON N.J.	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
26	FATHER I.L. J.ZEINLER, XIV MAERZSTRASSE 108, VIENNA.	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	30	YES	1925/1928	NEWARK N.J.	ACQ. ANTON ANGER, BAGAW AVE. 43. NEWARK N.J. C/O HUSBAND	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	1	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
27	MOTHER, MRS.BOLEK, 281 PRAGUE, XI. CZ.SLOV.	DO.	DO.	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1923/1928	NEWARK N.J.	HOME, 542 SPRINGFILED AVE. NEWARK N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
28	MOTHER, M.HOLDIKOVA, OSTROMIER, CHUMEC, CZ.SLOV.	ILLS.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1911/1928	CHICAGO ILLS	HOME, 2131 CENTRAL PARK AVE. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	.	DO.	BLA.	BLA.	DO.
29	BROTHER, P.SLOP, MARGARET V. BORSELENLAAN, BUITENVELDERT, NIEUWER AMSTEL.	WASH.	EVERETT	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1919/1928	EVERETT WASH.	HUSBAND, MR.PEPPINCK, 2805 VICTOR PLACE, EVERETT WASH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
30	UNCLE DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	MOTHER	.	YES	DO.		FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

78

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. KELLY *, Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 596B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AME

List 5 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														08-	27	PERMITS			99	
1		TREUR	JAN	57		M	WD.	FLORIST	YES	1-59r DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	TER AAR	388165 386251	WASHINGTON D.C.	6/8/28.	U.S.A.	GR.RAPIDS MICH.
2		DO.	DIRK	20		M	S	DRAWER	YES	1-59r ENGLISH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	UITHOORN	388166 386250	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
3		SMAL	CHRISTINA	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	1-59r DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	384663 386061	DO.	5/3/28	DO.	DETROIT MICH.
4		JONGERT	HENDRIKA	28		F	M	DO.	YES	1-592 DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	367980 371413	DO.	4/30/28.	DO.	HOBOKEN N.J.
5	UNDER 16	DO.	WILHELMINA dau	7		F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	369135 371415	DO.	5/2/28.	DO.	DO.
6		BIK	ADRIANUS	34		M	M	DAIRYMAN	YES	1-592 DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	RYNSATERS WOUDE	342723 342419	DO.	2/21/28.	DO.	HYNES CAL.
7		DO.	GERRITJE wife	40		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HAARLEMMER MEER	342709 342555	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
8		WAAL	MARTIN	40		M	M	SHOPKEEP.	YES	1-59r DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WORMER	399775 399807	DO.	7/6/28	DO.	NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.
9		DO.	JOHANNA wife	41		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	MIDDEN BEEMSTER	399778 399804	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
10		DO.	JOHAN son	18		M	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	SCHOTEN	399776 399806	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
11	UNDER 16	DO.	Nellie NEELTJE dau	13		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	399777 399805	DO.	DO.	DO.	DDO.
12		RESOORT	JAN (John)	34		M	S	FARMER	YES	1-59r DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HAARLEMMER MEER	358627 360441	DO.	4/12/28.	DO.	BELFLOWER CAL.
13		SCHALK	JOHANNES	26		M	S	DO.	YES	1-59r DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	347882 345771	DO.	3/14/28.	DO.	RIVERSIDE CAL.
14		BAYARDS	ELIZABETH H.	56		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	1-59r DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DELFT	377780 380064	DO.	5/18/28.	DO.	OAKGLENILLS.
	518170	FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. NO.6 LINE 1																		
15	7/13/29	EVERTSEN	JOHANNES W	68		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	1-59r DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	UTRECHT	399790 399052	DO.	7/6/28.	DO.	OGDEN UTAH.
16		DO.	HENDRINA wife	66		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	1-59r DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	399835 401094	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
17		OYEVAAR	CORNELUS a.	35		M	S	SHIPS ENGINEER	YES	1-59r DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	358351	DO.	4/11/28.	DO.	BROOKLYN N.Y.
18		MODDEJONGE	MARIE	60		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	1-59r DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	SITTARD	349797 350853	DO.	3/21/28.	DO.	CLEBELAND O.
19		DO.	GEZINA dau	30		F	S	MILLENER	YES	1-592 DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DELFT	349796 350854	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
20		VAN VOORTHUIZEN	JOHANNES	35		M	M	FLORIST	YES	1-59r DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BAARN	381263 383184	DO.	5/23/28.	DO.	TOLEDO OHIO
21		LETSCH	CORNELIA	35		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	1-59r DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	397784 398518	DO.	6/28/28.	DO.	PATERSON N.J.
22	UNDER 16	DO.	PIETERNELLA Tiny	7		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	397783 398516	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
23		367/975 V.D.PUTTEN	HENDRIK	47		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	1-59r DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	349274 347138	DO.	3/19/28	DO.	HOBOKEN N.J.
24		SCHMIDT	JOHN	38		M	M	GASINDUSTRY	YES	1-59r DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DORDRECHT	396500 383952	DO.	6/26/28.	DO.	BROOKLYN N.Y.
25		BRANDT	JAN Hendrik	34		M	S	METALWORKER	YES	1-59r DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BEETS	353298 346933	DO.	3/31/28.	DO.	SALEM OHIO
26		JONGKINDT	JOHANNA H.	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	1-592 DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DORDRECHT	366538 366146	DO.	4/27/28.	DO.	COLUMBOS OHIO
		FOR CHILD SEE MAN. NO.6 LINE 2.																		
27		JONKMAN	KLAZINA	23		F	M	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	WITHOUT	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	353967 359298	DO.	4/2/28.	DO.	PASADENA CAL.
		FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. NO.6 LINE 3.																		
28		VISSER	FROUKJE	27		F	M	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	363338 366512	DO.	4/21/28.	DO.	GREENWICH CONN
		FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN.NO.6 LINE 4.																		
29		SNELLENBERG	IDA	49		F	M	DO.	YES	1-59r DO.	YES	HOLLAND	DO.	DO.	THE HAGUE	362648 352789	DO.	4/ /28.	DO.	HOBOKEN N.J.
		FOR DAUGHTER SEE MAN.NO.6 LINE 5.																		
30		V.D.ENDE	JOHANNA Koolstyn	51		F	WD.	NONE	YES	1-59r DO.	YES	DO.	DO	DO.	DELFT	373184 368616	DO.	5/10/28.	DO.	OAKLAND CAL.

Completed 3.00 Pm Mancill Insp.   *27 & 28 by E. Henry Insp.

47

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RICA LINE.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

79

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, *19* 28

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
28	1	BROTHER, C.TREUB, DORPSTR. 104, LEIMUIDEN, HOLL.	MICH.	GR.RAPIDS	YES	SELF	80 MORE	YES	1908/1928	GR.RAPIDS MICH.	HOME, 713 THOMAS STREET, GRAND RAPIDS MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
28	2	UNCLE DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	FATHER	30 .	YES	DO.		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	1	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
28	3	PARENTS: MR.P.BRUGMAN, 33 KERKHOFSTRAAT. HAARLEM.	DO.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	$50 MORE	YES	1926/1928	DETROIT MICH.	HOME, 4628 FRANSCH ROAD, DETROIT MICH. to Hus. Cornelius	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
	4	FATHER, M.SLEMMER, VAN HOOGENDORPSTR.108, AMSTERDAM.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	.	SELF	$25 DO.	YES	1925/1928	HOBOKEN N.J.	HOME, 135 BLOOMFIELDSTREET, HOBOKEN N.J. to Hus. Cornelius	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
	5	GR.FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	.	MOTHER	.	YES	DO.		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
5/28	6	BROTHER, A.BIK, RYNSATERS/WOUDE.ZUID/HOLLAND.	CAL.	HYNES	NO	SELF	$1100 MORE	YES	1921/1928	HYNES CAL.	HOME, HYNES CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
1/28	7	BRO.I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	.	YES	DO.		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
1/28	8	BROTHER, J.WAAL, DORPSTRAAT, WORMER, HOLLAND.	N.J.	NEW BRUNSWICK	NO	SELF	$1000 MORE	YES	1920/1928	NW.BRUNSWICK N.J.	HOME, 257 COMSTOCKSTREET, NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
1/28	9	BRO.I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	.	YES	DO.		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
1/28	10	UNCLE DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	FATHER	.	YES	DO.		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
1/28	11	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	YES	DO.		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	1	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
8	12	FATHER, MR.RESOORT, 474 SLOTERWEG, NW.VENNEP, HAARL'MEER	CAL.	BELFLOWER	~~NO~~ Yes	SELF	$300 MORE	YES	1921/1928	BELFLOWER CAL.	HOME, BOX 825, BELFLOWER CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
28	13	FATHER, MR.SCHALK, LISSER/DIJK 394, HAARLEMMERMEER.	CAL.	RIVERSIDE	~~NO~~ Yes	SELF	$200 MORE	YES	1921/1928	RIVERSIDE CAL.	HOME, 668 Hynes ~~RIVERSIDE~~ CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLD.	BRO.	DO.
28	14	MOTHER I.L. WD.BAYARDS, OUDE LANGEDIJK, DELFT. R.C. WOMENHOUSE.	ILLS.	OAK GLEN	NO	HUSBAND	MORE	YES	1912/1928	OAKGLENILLS.	HOME, RIDGEROAD, OAKGLENILLS. NEAR CHICAGO. Hus. Peter U.S.C.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
8	15	BROTHER, E.EVERTSEN, HEERENWEG 21, UTRECHT.	UTAH.	OGDEN	~~NO~~ Yes	SELF	$80 MORE	YES	1912/1928	OGDEN UTAH.	HOME, 2953 VAN BUUREN AVE. OGDEN UTAH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	.	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
1/28	16	BRO.I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	~~NO~~ Yes	HUSBAND	.	YES	DO.		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
28	17	MOTHER A.OYEVAAR, OOSTERPARK 26, AMSTERDAM.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	.	SELF	$75 MORE	YES	1922/1928	BROOKLYN N.Y.	HOME, 511 77TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
8	18	COUSIN, J.MONHEMIUS, 25 KONINGINNELAAN, VOORBURG.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	$260 DO.	YES	1921/1928	CLEVELAND OHIO	HOME, 4322 DENNISON AVE. CLEVELAND OHIO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	GREY	GREY	DO. TP
	19	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	MOTHER	.	YES	DO.		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO. TA
28	20	WIFE, A.V.VOORTHUIZEN, PLANCIUSSTR.23, AMSTERDAM.	OHIO	TOLEDO	NO	SELF	$1000 MORE	YES	1923/1928	TOLEDO OHIO	HOME, 208 WAINE STREET, TOLEDO OHIO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
	21	FATHER, MR.DE GRAAF, KORTE HILLESTR.40, ROTTERDAM.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SELF	$20 MORE	YES	1923/1928	PATERSON N.J.	HUSBAND, MR.LETSCH, 268 NORTH 9TH STREET, PATERSON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
	22	GR.FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	MOTHER	.	YES	DO.		FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
28	23	WIFE, A.V.D.PUTTEN, BANKASTR. 27, AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	.	SELF	$80 MORE	YES	1925/1928	HOBOKEN N.J.	HOME, 325 PARK AVE. HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
28	24	SISTER, K.BUYS, KAMPERFOELIEPLEIN 9, THE HAGUE.	N.J.	SPRINGFIELD	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1914/1928	BROOKLYN N.Y.	WIFE, MRS.SCHMIDT, SPRINGFIELD N.J. [illegible] ave Brooklyn N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
28	25	FATHER, M.L.BRANDT, LANDSMEER HOLLAND.	OHIO	SALEM	NO	SELF	$750 DO.	YES	1923/1928	SALEM OHIO	HOME, WEST ~~GERSING~~ AVE. SALEM OHIO	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
5/28	26	FATHER, P.DE KLUYZENAAR, EBEN HAEZERHOF 28, DORDRECHT.	OHIO	COLUMBUS	NO	SELF	$40 DO.	YES	1921/1928	COLUMBUS OHIO	HOME, 1038 JONGKINDT, 1038 BELLOW AVE. COLUMBUS OHIO Hus. John	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
1/28	27	UNCLE, A.V.VEEN, V.OSTADESTR. 213 AMSTERDAM.	CAL.	PASADENA	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1921/1928	PASADENA CAL.	HOME, 901 LINCOLN AVE. PASADENA CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
	28	FATHER, K.YLST, FAGELSTR.46 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND.	CONN.	GREENWICH	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1927/1928	GREENWICH CONN.	HOME, 15 OAKRIDGESTREET, GREENWICH CONN.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BDO.	GREY	DO.
8	29	MRS.TISSEN DE LA REYKADE 26, THE HAGUE, MOTHER.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	.	SELF	$150 DO.	YES	1925/1928	HOBOKEN N.J.	HOME, 332 GARDENSTREET, HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	.	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
	30	MOTHER, MRS.KOOLSCHYN, E.92 E/DELFGOUWSCHEWEG, DELFGOUW.	CAL.	OAKLAND	~~NO~~ Yes	SELF	DO.	YES	1914/1928	OAK[illegible] CAL.	DAUGHTER, MRS.JANSMA, VD.ENDE 770 O.CALIFORNIA STR. OAKLAND CAL.	NO	DO.$	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER, *of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER
~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 1928*
at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J.R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

248
15
233

Form 503B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 53

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROTTERDAM". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 26th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
3	1		FISHER. ✓	Robert.	25.	11.	M.	S.	Student. S	yes.	5/15379 English.	yes.	British.	Scotch.	18-16 Scotland.	Edinburgh.	N.Q.No.406.	London. 4E	21st Sept.1928.	15 England.	London.
	2																				
	3																				
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28				48																
	29																				
	30																				

E. Henry, Insp Oct. 5, 1928.

1 E/Pm

53

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 53.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

81

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, *19*28

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	Final destination City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(Father) A.Fisher,57,S.Hill Park, N.W.3.	England N.Y.	New York.	yes.	Self.	yes.	yes.	1911 1926-8.	N.Y. New Haven.	Columbia Univ The Commonwealth Fund, 1,E.57th St.,New York,N.Y.	no.	1½ yrs	yes.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good.	No.	6	1	Fair.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

E Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, Surgeon of the "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

15—481

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 52

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROTTERDAM". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~FISHER.~~	~~Robert.~~	~~25.~~	~~11.~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Student.~~	~~yes.~~	~~English~~	~~yes.~~	~~English~~	~~Scotch.~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Edinburgh~~				~~England.~~	~~London.~~
2	TRANSIT	✓ [illegible].	Kathryn.	38.	4.	F.	M.	House-wife.	yes.	5/5379 do.	yes.	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	03- U.S.A.	15-3 N.Y.	NON IMM. 15660	N I 7/2 LONDON	JULY 25 1928	15 England.	London.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Henry Insp Oct 5 1928
1:50 pm

49

CANCELLED NO. 1 MR. R. FISHER TRANSFERRED TO MAN. 53 LINE 1.
PURSER

52

Total passengers . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 52

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, 19 28

83

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(Father) ~~Andrew Fisher, 57, S.Hill~~ Park, London, N.W.3.	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York.~~	~~yes.~~	~~Self.~~	~~yes.~~	~~yes.~~	1911. 1926- ~~8.~~	N.Y. ~~New Haven.~~	~~The Commonwealth Fund,~~ 1, E.57th St., N.Y.	~~yes.~~	~~one year.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good.~~	~~no.~~	~~6~~	~~1~~	~~Fair.~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Brn.~~	~~None.~~
2	Mrs.Harris, Dacre House, Dean Farrar St., London.S.W.1.	England.	London.	-	SELF. 750	yes.	yes.	1919 1923	N.Y.	(Sister) Miss.M.Townsend, 325, E.72nd Street, N.Y.	yes.	2 months.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good.	no.	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN.	None.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* "ROTTERDAM"*, from* ROTTERDAM*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

PvdHeuvel
MASTER
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER*, 19*28
at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, Surgeon of the "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E. Henry
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 51

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROTTERDAM". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BODE. ✓	Thecla.	37.		F.	S.	Teacher None.	yes.	75379 English.	yes.	British.	English.	20- India.	45 Anandapur.	Quota Visa. No. 78.	Q London.	June 20th, 1928.	15 England.	Debden Saffron, Walden.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			50																	
29																				
30																				

E. Henry, Insp. Oct. 1, 1928.

[illegible]

1

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1

List 51

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(Friends) Dr.James Collier,30,Winepole St.,London. W.1.	Ill.	Chicago.	yes.	Self.	yes. 500	no	-	-.	(Aunt & Uncle) Rev.Bishoff,15 ,S.Cedar St., Oberlin, Ohio.	no.	Always.	yes.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good.	No.	5	3	fair.	brn.	grey.	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER
XXXXX

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS ________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 107

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTERDAM *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1 ADMITTED		KLUMPP ✓	MAGARETE	25		F	S	STUDENT	YES	114587 GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	08- GERMANY	17 STUTTGART	NON QUOTA	N-Q STUTTGART	4B SEPT.11 1928	99 U.S.A.	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	
2		Colloredo- MANSFELD ✓	FRANZ G.	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH 4	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	18- ITALY	21 ROME	81 NON Q.145	4 VIENNA	SEPT.21 1928	83 AUSTRIA	VIENNA	X
3													E. Hauss Insp				Oct. 5 1928		1 30/12		
4													#2. E. Flannery								
5													Insp.								
6													OCT 5 1928								
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28					51																
29																					
30																					

107
Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 107

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

87

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5TH, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.G.KLUMPP.118 OLGASTR.STUTTGART.GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	YES	SELF	MORE	YES	1925-1927	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	AUNT.MISS M.KLUMPP.3657 WILLIN AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y. N ~~Ellert~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	GR.FATHER- F.C.MANSFELD HAITZINGERGASSE 50.VIENNA	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	YES	SELF	$200 DO	YES	1912 2 MOS. 1925 2 MOS.	NEW YORK CITY	ACQ. C.O.ISELIN.580 5TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY Howard College	YES	10 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *, of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 106

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		LUTOCKA	LADISLAW	29	✓	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	3/5647 SLOVAK FRENCH GERMAN	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	SLOVAKIAN	03- CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	06 LUPCA	NON IMM. 19-496	LILLE FRANCE	SEPTEMBER 5 1928	1 FRANCE	LILLE	X
2																					
3													E. Henry Inf. Oct. 5, 1928. 15th								
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

106

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

X

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 106

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, *19* 28

89

Adm acct + Bond filed see letter 99/128/620

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER- MR.D.LUTOCKA. SLOVENSKA W.F.LUPCA.CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	France CZ.~~SLOV.~~ LUPCA		NO	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ.MR.A.FEUERLICHT.638 ROSCOE STREET.CHICAGO ILLS	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLO	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, *Surgeon of the* "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER, *1928*

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 105

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 938115	APARICIO ✓	MANUEL	25	✓	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	v/ 36+7 SPANISH FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	GUATEMALA	SPANISH AMERICAN	04- GUATEMALA	91 ZUERALTE-NANGO	PASS. 517 VISA	GUATEMALA CITY DO	JUNE 7 1928 JUNE 11 1928.	91 GUATEMALA	/ GUATEMALA CY.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E. Kurz, Insp. Oct. 5, 1928. 1 50 pm.

105

53

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 105

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N E W YORK, OCTOBER 5, *19* 28

91

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SEE COL. 23	GUATEMALA	GUATEMA- LA CITY	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1923-1925	NEW-YORK, N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	YES	IN TRAN- SIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER, *of the* "ROTTERDAM", *from* ROTTERDAM; *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P v d Heuvel

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E Fleury
Immigration Officer.

14–[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.KELLY, Surgeon of the "ROTTERDAM", S AILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 5 TH day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW YORK N.Y.

C Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 104

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHENK ✓	GATTFRIED	36	✓	M	M	FARMER	YES	114587 GERMAN	YES	SWITZER-LAND	GERMAN	08 SWITZER-LAND	36 BOLLIGEN	PERMIT 377401-~~377920~~	376516 WASHINGTON	MAY 18 1928	99 U.S.A.	IMPERIAL, CAL.
		FOR CHILDREN SEE	MAN.803 - 13-15																	
2		DO ✓	ANNA Maria	33		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	08 DO	36 BERN	377920 DO	376517 DO	DO	DO	DO
3		KRUCKEL ✓	MARGARETA	28		F	M	DO	DO	ENGLISH GERMAN 414637	DO	GERMANY	DO	08 GERMANY	17 DUSSELDORF	PERMIT 363.363 366.665	DO	APR. 21 1928	DO	NEW-YORK, N.Y.
4		MENUT ✓	CAMILLE	39		M	M	MEC.ENGIN.	DO	FRENCH ITALIAN	DO	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	ST. JEURES HTE. LOIRE	PERMIT 251.204 177.811	DO	Ext to Oct 14/28 MARCH 15 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK CY.
5		DO ✓	GEORGETTE	34		F	M	NONE	DO	FRENCH ENGLISH	DO	DO	DO	DO	VALENTIGNEY DOUBS	PERMIT 249.414 260.272	DO	Ext to Oct 9/28 MARCH 15 1928	DO	DO
6		KAYSER ✓	MARGUÉRITE	47		F	S	TEACHER	DO	FRENCH	DO	FRANCE	DO	DO	LE HAVRE	PERMIT 382.434 382.239	DO	MAY 25 1928	DO	BRYN MAWR PA.
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30			54																	

E. Henry Insp. Oct. 5, 1928. 1 52 Pm

104

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 104

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, 19 28

93

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MRS.A.BURRI. WIESENBUHLWEG 23.BERN.SWITZERLAND	CAL.	IMPERIAL	YES	SELF	MORE 100	YES	1920-1928	IMPERIAL.CAL.	HOME.ROAD A.BOX 138.IMPERIAL.CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	MOTHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	DO	DO	1921-1928	IMPERIAL.CAL.	DO Husb.	DO	DO.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
3	MOTHER MRS. M.CHRISTA. 90 STEINSTR. NEUSSELDORF A.R.	N.Y.	NEW-YORK.	DO	SELF	DO	DO	1926-1928	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	VYSE AVE.1772.NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	BLU	DO
4	MOTHER-IN-LAW.MRS.VUNOT. 45.RUE DES GLACES.VALENTIGNEY.DOUBS.FRANCE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1924-1928	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	114 W 64TH STREET. NEW YORK CITY	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
5	MOTHER. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1904-1928	NEW YORK CY.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BLA	DO
6	MOTHER MME E.KAYSER 21 AVENUE MICHEL BISOT. PARIS	PA.	BRYN MAWR	NO	SELF	DO	YES	1927-1928	BRYN MAWR PA.	HARCUM SCHOOL. BRYN MAWR PA.	DO.	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BLU	DO
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER, *of the* "ROTTERDAM", *from* ROTTERDAM, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 TH *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

102

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, SEPTEMBER 26TH 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCTOBER 5, 1928 94

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	TAYLOR	THURSTON	23		M	S	BALTIMORE.MD.	MAR. 5 1905		108 LONGWOOD ROAD. BALTIMORE.MD.
2	~~GOODRICH~~	~~LLOYD~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~NUTLEY . N.J.~~	~~JULY. 10 1897~~		~~19 E. 59TH STR. NEW-YORK.N.Y.~~
3	~~DO~~	~~EDITH H.~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~BROOKLYN.N.Y.~~	~~OCT. 15 1899~~		~~DO~~
4	HULBURD	ELEANORE	24		F	S	ERIE.PA.	NOV. 25 1903		556 W. 8TH STR. ERIE.PA.
5	DO	MARJORIE	22		F	S	DO	MAY. 13 1906		DO
6	RUGGLES	VIRGINIA	21		F	S	KINGSTON.PA.	APR. 26 1907		76 JAMES STR. KINGSTON.PA.
7	KLINE	CHARLES	25		M	S	MILWAUKEE.WISC.	JULY. 12 1902		428 PROSPECT AVE. MILWAUKEE.WISC.
8	WANNACK	PAULINE	63		F	S	MACON.GA.	FEB. 20 1865		490 WHITE HALL. S.W.ATLANTA.GA.
9	COMMONS	WILLIAM	25		M	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	JULY. 6 1903		309 N. 19TH STR. NEW-YORK.N.Y.
10	GRAVES	MARTHE	22		F	S	LOUISVILLE.KY.	DEC. 2 1905		2014 CHEROKEE PARKWAY.LOUISVILLE.KY.
11	DO	ELIZABETH	20		F	S	DO	MAR. 31 1908		DO
12	SIEGEL	MARIE	40		F	M	559797		BY MARRIAGE	32 ORCHARD STR.HEMPSTEAD.N.Y.
13	DO	CHARLES	7		M	S	"		BY PARENTS	DO
14	DO	ALBERT	4		M	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	NOV. 1 1924		DO
15	FRENCH	SARAH	23		F	S	MOUNT HOLLY .N.J.	SEP. 23 1904		915 E. 18TH STR. BROOKLYN.N.Y.
16	JUBE	VIRGINIA	24		F	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	AUG. 11 1904		928 E. 18TH STR. BROOKLYN.N.Y.
17	DIETZ	RHETA	24		F	S	BALTIMORE.MD.	JUNE. 9 1904		1834 NORTH BOND STR. BALTIMORE.MD
18	EVERSON	ADELAIDE	39		F	S	PITTSBURGH.PA.	MAY. 16 1889	55	1431 PARK AVE. BALTIMORE.MD.
19	HOURWICH	OLGA	26		F	S	WOODBINE.N.J.	MAY. 13 1902		54 CHARLES STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
20	POWELL	GLORIA	19		F	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	OCT. 5 1908		SWISS CONSULATE.470 FOURTH AVE. NEW-YORK.N.Y.
21	JONES	HARRIET	42		F	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	SEP. 5 1886		843 HALSEY STR. BROOKLYN.N.Y.
22	DO	MARIE	40		F	S	DO	MAY. 18 1888		DO
23	BRENNER	HENRI	20		M	S	HAGERSTOWN.MD.	AUG. 27 1908		429 SUMMIT AVE. HAGERSTOWN.MD.
24	PANETTI	FREDERICK	28		M	M	BALTIMORE.MD.	NOV. 20 1899		1623 E. FEDERAL ST. BALTIMORE.MD.
25	RENAULT	EDGARD	51		M	M	463168		DISTRICT COURT OF PROVIDENCE.R.I. MARCH 2ND 1918	14 COOLEY AVE.MIDDLETOWN.CONN.
26	VYBIRAL	FRANK	47		M	M	514340		COMMON PLEAS COURT OF WOOD CITY.O. MAY 10TH 1912	2028 CALUMET AVE. TOLEDO.O.
27	DO	CECILIE	52		F	M	"		BY MARRIAGE	DO
28	BARNS	JULIA ELIZABETH	45		F	S	JOLIET.ILL.	AUG. 21 1683		304 N.BROADWAY.JOLIET.ILL.
29	LOTT	KATHERINE	21		F	S	TUSCALOOSA.ALAB.	SEP. 1 1907		3 CORNELL RD. N.C.ATLANTA.GA.
30	~~EIGES~~	~~SAMUEL A.~~	~~57~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~CHENNING COUNTY COURT OF ELMIRA.N.Y.~~ ~~JULY. 12TH 1898~~	~~2670 GLADSTONE AVE. DETROIT.MICH.~~

1/11

RdYoung Insp. 10 am.

CANCELLED NO. 2 & 3 MR.& MRS.L.GOODRICH SEE MAN. 10 LINE 1 AND 2.
CANCELLED NO. 30 MR. S.W.EIGES DID NOT SAIL.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

103

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
TOURIST THIRDCABIN
(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROTTERDAM *sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER SEPTEMBER 26TH, *19*28, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. OCTOBER 5, *19*28

95

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~BECKWITH~~	~~RUTH C.~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~CLEVELAND.O.~~	~~JULY 7 1903~~		~~85 CHARLES STR.BOSTON.MASS.~~
2	ELKINS	FAIT	29		M	M	MAYSVILLE.OKLA.	AUG.16 1899		NEW-YORK ATH. CLUB. NEW YORK.N.Y.
3	SHAW	IDA	61		F	M	FENTON.MICH.	AUG.24 1867		1801 K.STR.N.W. WASHINGTON.D.C.
4	DO	ELIZABETH	20		F	S	MOUND CITY.KAS.	OCT. 7 1907		DO
5	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
6	RIEBELING	FERDINAND	54		M	M	520202		PROBATE COURT AT ELYRIA.LORAIN COUNTY O. NOV. 7TH 1898	250 E. 32ND ST.SO. PORTLAND.OR.
7	DO	ANNA	54		F	M	〃		BY HUSBAND'S PAPERS	DO
8	PHILLIPS	LOUIS	55		M	S	610115		SUPERIOR COURT OF WOONSOCKET.R.I. OCT. 18TH 1924	WOONSOCKET HOTEL.10 ARNOLD STR. WOONSOCKET.R.I.
9	KUPFER	FRED	37		M	M	602549		WEST.DIV.WEST.DIST. OF KANSAS CITY.MO. FEBR.7 1927	R.R. 2. 58TH. BENNINGTON.KANSAS CITY.MO.
10	CALATHES	PETER	34		M	M	543368		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEW-YORK.N.Y. JAN.26TH 1926	64 WADS.TERR. NEW-YORK.N.Y.
11	DO	ELIZABETH	23		F	M	ARLINGTON.N.J.	JAN. 19 1905		DO
12	HUNT	HAROLD	31		M	S	SAVANNA.ILL.	FEB.27 1897		237 FIFTH STR. GENEVA.ILL.
13	SCHENK FOR PARENTS SEE MAN. 104 LINES 1 & 2	THEODOR	5		M	S	GONZALES.CAL.	AUG.11 1922		ROAD A. BOX 158. IMPERIAL.CAL.
14	DO	DORA	2		F	S	EL CENTRO.CAL.	SEPT.27 1925		DO
15	DO	SELMA	1		F	S	DO	AUG. 14 1927		DO
16	WILSON	JAMES	21		M	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	NOV.19 1906		701 N. 180TH STR. NEW-YORK.N.Y.
17	COOK	CLEMENT D.	22		F	S	LANSDOWNE.PA.	JULY.31 1906		275 CLINTON AVE. BROOKLYN.N.Y.
18	BENNETT	with son #21 LILIA	49		F	M	GROSSE.WISC.	JUNE. 4 1879		1732 TAYLOR RD .CLEVELAND HEIGHTS O.
19	WALE	KATHERINE	21		F	S	EAST ORANGE.N.J.	MAY. 9 1907		METUCHEN.N.J. 16 DURHAM AVE
20	KROLL	MADELAINE	21		F	S	ALLSTON.MASS.	NOV. 4 1906		223 E. 17TH.STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
21	BENNETT	with mother #18 HUGH	10		M	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	JAN.19 1918		1732 TAYLOR RD.CLEVELAND HEIGHTS O.
22	TAXTER	PERCIVAL	40		M	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	AUG. 7 1888		53 SPRUCE STR.NEWARK.N.J.
23	DO	GRACE	31		F	M	ELIZABETH.N.J.	APR. 3 1897		DO
24	YARDLEY	THOMAS H.	22		M	S	PHILADEPHIA PA.	JUNE 18 1906		INGLESIDE AVE. CATONSVILLE MD.
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

R.A.Young Insp. 10 am

56

CANCELLED NO. 1 R.C.BECKWITH DIDNOT SAIL.
CANCELLED NO. 5 B.DOOMER DID NOT SAIL.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

100

Form 630 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 100.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

96

S. S. ROTTERDAM *sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, SEPTEMBER 26, 19 28, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. OCTOBER 5, 19 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOUR	LOUIS	59	✓	M	M	512665	SUPERIOR COURT OF CHICAGO ILLS.	6514 SO.LAFLIN STREET.CHICAGO ILLS.
2							R. Young Insp. 9^{50} AM	NOVEMBER 29TH 1907.	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20								57	
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROTTERDAM HOLL AMER. arrived OCT. 5,1928. ,192 , M., , from

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest		Number of Aliens		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged			Meals		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
27f	1	MARIOT Suzanne 2cab 10:00	10	1		1	TO CALL	Committee c/o Y. W. C. A.	John	10/6	1040			

T.D. ROTTERDAM 10/6/28

TOTALS,

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 98

S. S. ROTTERDAM HOLL AMER. *arrived* OCT. 5, 1928. , *19* , *M.*, , *from* Oct Erdman

	INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.—EXCL. Date.	DEF.—EXCL. Page.	DEF.—EXCL. Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	REHEARINGS. Page.	REHEARINGS. Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	ADMITTED. Page.	ADMITTED. Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	MEALS. DINNER.	MEALS. SUPPER.
18m	1	COLLOREDO-MANSFELD Franz F.	107	2		AUST GER VISA 3:00	FLANN							10/5	34	Jak	3⁴⁰									
56f	2	ZASLAVSCAIA Itta	3	4		HEBR LPC 3:30	FLANN							10/6	64	Ec	D¹⁰							1	1	1 7

ROTTERDAM 10/5/28

TOTALS.

4

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

99

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam, September 25th 1928; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Pocus For wife see Man. 3	Joseph Line 1.	34	✓	M	M		Common Pleas Court of Jersey City. April 14th 1920.	70-15th Street. Bayonne N.J.
2	Do.	Josephine	12	✓	F	S	Bayonne N.J. August 12th 1916.		Do. Do.
3	Do.	Dominic	9	✓	M	S	Do. Do. March 15th 1919.		Do. Do.
4	Do.	Vincento	7	✓	M	S	Do. Do. February 15th 1921.		Do. Do.
5	Jankus	Joseph	36	✓	M	M		District Court of Pittsburgh Pa. January 19th 1926.	18811 Concord Street Detroit Mich.
6	van den Bos	Minnie	43	✓	F	M		KENT COUNTY COURT GRAND RAPIDS MICH. NOVEMBER 1918.	R.R.8. Prairie and Byron Rd. Gr.Rapids Mich
7	Moerdijk	Martin	60	✓	M	M		Circuit Court of Kent County at Grand Rapids Mich. September 16th 1924.	1340 Anderson Place Gr.Rapids Mich.
8	Tschernachowski	Sherman	60	✓	M	M		District Court at Des Moines Iowa, December 8th 1924.	883 So.Boul. Bronx. N.Y.
9	Do.	Basja	22	✓	F	S		by father's papers.	Do. Do.
10	Bluhm	Charles	76	✓	M	S		DISTRICT COUNTY COURT OF COW WING MINN. FEBR.5 1902.	BRAINARD. Minn.
11	de Vries	Florence	52	✓	F	M		RACINE COURT at Racine Wisc. April 12th 1928.	1240 Willyheinstreet Racine Wisc.
12	Hartgers	Hermanus	31	✓	M	M		Common Pleas Court of Passaic County at Paterson N.J. September 1921.	417 Washington Street Hoboken N.J.
13	Diblik	Josef	65	✓	M	M		Circuit Court of Cook County at Chicago Ills. 1891.	2640 S.Avers Ave. Chicago Ills.
14	Zuidweg	Adriana	58	✓	F	M		by marriage	5902-30th Ave. Kenosha Wisc.
15	Do.	Jennie	36	✓	F	S		by father's papers.	Do. Do.
16	Peteck	John	58	✓	M	M		Superior Court of Cook County at Chicago Ills. 1893 -8th of November 1893.	2509 So.Sawyer Ave. Chicago Ills.
17	Do.	Katherine	58	✓	F	M		by marriage.	Do. Do.
18	Zeman For wife see Man. 2	Josef Line 4.	24	✓	M	M	2719509	District Court at Chicago Ills. December 23rd 1927.	2644 So.Kedzie Ave. Chicago Ills.
19	Sindelar	Mary	28	✓	F	S	2823323	District Court of Cook County at Chicago Ills. May 2nd. 1928.	2621 So.Harding Ave. Chicago Ills.
20	Beran For mother see Man. 2	Emilie w/ mother [illegible] Line 5.	9	✓	F	S	Chicago Ills January 10th 1919.		2984 Mobile Ave. Chicago Ills.
21	Janocko	Mary	18	✓	F	S	Lehighton Pa. August 23rd 1910.		111 Bryan Str. Allentown Pa.
22	Fogel 500/172	Barbara	15	✓	F	S	Monessen Pa. January 16th 1913.		II-62 Box Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Cuper For mother see Man. 1	Jan w/ mother Line 30. 1-30	8	✓	M	S	Minneapolis Minn. October 23rd 1919.		17 Jefferson Str. Yonkers N.Y.
24	Do.	Anna	6	✓	F	S	Do. Do. December 22nd 1921.		Do. Do.
25	Do.	George	4	✓	M	S	Do. Do. July 19th 1924.		Do. Do.
26	Smida For wife see Man. 2	Josef Line 6.	39	✓	M	M	Circuit Co	Circuit Court of Woodstock Ills. January 9th 1923.	Fox River Grove Ills.
27	Do.	Mildred	9	✓	F	S	Chicago Ills. September 25th 1919.		Do. Do.
28	Hrin	Catherine	20	✓	F	S	Barberton Ohio, November 1st 1907.		1515 Augon Ave. Kenmore Ohio.
29	Harbin	Julie	32	✓	F	M		Circuit Court of Chicago, Ills. September 15th 1922.	5304 W. 26th Street Cicero Ills.
30	Sebesta	Agnes	30	✓	F	S		Circuit Court of Chicago Ills. April 7th 1927.	Home: 5304 W. 26th Str Cicero Ills.

Insp. 10. 15 am.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

17

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—316)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam, September 25th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCTOBER 5, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Zidrick	Elisabeth	40		F	S	548579	District Court of Chicago Ills. November 3rd 1927.	572; So.Hoyne Ave. Chicago Ills.
2	Lick	Katherina	38		F	M	87 Riga	by marriage.	2056 Southport Ave. Chicago Ills.
3	For child see Man 3	Line 7.					R A Young - Insp 9th Oct		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

101

(Printed in England 14—214)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam, September 25th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Goodrich	Lloyd	30		M	M	Franklin N.Y. July 10th 1897.		139 East 54th Str. New-York N.Y.
2	Do.	Idith	28		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. October 1st 1899.		Do. Do.
3	Heuvelsland For wife see Man. 12 Line 3.	Henry	42		M	M	518750	Superior Court of Grand Rapids Mich. April 23rd 1918.	Cady Hotel Grand Rapids Mich.
4	Oldenburg	Emily	44		F	M	Chicago Ills. May 9th 1884.		Home:279 Mt.Prospect Ave. Newark N.J.
5	Klaus	John	35		M	M	595498	FEDERAL COURT OF KANSAS MO. AUG. 1919	Greenwood Mo.
6	Bergamo For child see Man. 12 Line 5.	Elske	33		F	M	509414	Supreme Court of New York County at Pough Keepsie N.Y. November 12th 1927.	5 Center street Pough Keepsie N.Y.
7	Perry	Harma	35		F	M	502712	by marriage.	Home:152 COIT Ave. East Cleveland Ohio.
8	Do.	Doris	7		F	S	Youngstown Ohio June 26th 1920.		Do. Do.
9	Foltyn	Mike	40		M	M	560260	DISTRICT COURT AT CHICAGO ILLS. SEPTEMBER 7 1922	2647 So.Evers Ave. Chicago Ills.
10	Bolek FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. 7 LINE 27	Anita	23		F	M	Newark N.Y. November 28th 1904.		542 Springfield Ave. Newark N.J.
11	Riha For wife see Man. 7 Line 28.	Charles	37		M	M	548839	Circuit Court of Cook County at Chicago Ills. November 22nd 1923.	2217 So.Millard Ave. Chicago Ills.
12	Do.	Do.	16		M	S	Chicago Ills. April 17th 1912.		Do. Do.
13	Do.	William	13		M	S	Do. Do. March 3rd 1914.		Do. Do.
14	Pilkington	William C.	18		M	S	Portland Ore. January 14th 1910.		P.O.B. 242, Portland Ore.
15	Hubert	Doris L.	25		F	S	Everett Mass. January 28th 1903.		48 Norwood Street Everett Mass.
16	Verwer with parents 11/1-2 For parents see Man. 11 Line 1-2.	Margaret	2		F	S	Whittier Cal. June 22nd. 1926.		Postoffice Hynes Cal.
17	Howard	Charles S.	30		M	M	Arlington Mass. July 19th 1898.		240 Haverly Place New-York Cy.
18	Do.	Alice G.	31		F	M	Hingham Mass. May 24th 1897.		Do. Do.
19	Heuben	Leon	46		M	Wd.	508527	CIRCUIT Court of Wayne County,Detroit Mich. JUNE 26 1918	3530 Springfield Str. Detroit Mich.
20	Do.	Wilhelmina	6		F	S	Detroit " Mich. August 8th 1922.		Do. Do.
21	Bloemers	Peter	59		M	Wd.	604929	Court of Jersey City N.J. September 9th 1896.	4330 Sardonyx Street Los Angeles Cal.
22	Axelrot	Fannie	34		F	M	549065	SUPERIOR COURT OF CHICAGO ILLS. APRIL 15 1928	1457 Arthur Ave. Chicago Ills.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

RMYoung Insp. 10⁴⁵ am.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam, September 25th 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCTOBER 5, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hoeksma	Willemke	40	✓	F	M		by marriage	1145 Baxter Street, Grand Rapids Mich.
2	Do.	Gerrit son	6	✓	M	S	Grand Rapids Mich. July 9th 1922.		Do. Do.
3	Arentzen	Christiaan	44	✓	M	M		Court of Ludington Mich, OCT.. 1918	Scottville Mich.
4	Do.	Adella wife	31	✓	F	M	Scottville Mich. JULY 4 1897		Do. Do.
5	v.d. Boll	Theodore	36	✓	M	S		Superior Court of Cook County at Chicago Ills. March 2nd. 1923.	6548 University Ave. Chicago Ills.
6	Baum	Nécolaus	56	✓	M	M		Court of Milwaukee Wisc. May 1910.	824 Jackson Str. Milwaukee Wisc.
7	Do. BAUM	Adela wife	56	✓	F	M		by husband's papers.	Do. Do.
8	Bas	Paul	43	✓	M	S		District Court at Pittsburgh Pa. April 1921.	Princeton Inn. Princeton N.J.
9	Geymer	Nicholas	55	✓	M	M		Court of Albany Oregan, May 1911.	596 Rural Ave. Portland Ore.
10	Do.	Rosa wife	57	✓	F	M		by marriage.	Do. Do.
11	Kuhnemund	Sadie	26	✓	F	M	Memphis Tenn. September 10th 1901.		St.John's College Annapolis Md.
12	~~Riebling~~	~~Ferdinand~~	~~53~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Probate Court of Lorain County, Ohio November 7th 1898.~~	~~250 E.32 Str.So. Portland Ore.~~
13	did not ~~Do.~~	~~Anna~~	~~53~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~by marriage.~~	~~Do. Do.~~
14	Sommer	Guido A.	57	✓	M	WID		Circuit Court of Chicago Ills. October 9th 1894.	Box 720 San Diego Cal.
15	Do.	~~Arthur~~ Arward A. son	31	✓	M	S	Chicago Ills. August 21st 1897.		Do. Do.
16	Spitters	Albertus	50	✓	M	M		Superiot Court of Los Angelos Cal. July 23rd 1917.	338 E.Linden Ave. Inglewood Cal.
17	Do.	Pauline wife	51	✓	F	M		by marriage.	Do. Do.
18	Traudt	Sophie	26	✓	F	S	Canajoharie N.Y. September 6th 1902.		80 Moyer Str.Canajoharie N.Y.
19	Weeda	Cornelis	58	✓	M	M		Court at Orange City Iowa September 11th 1923.	Lynden Wash.
20	Janssens For mother see Man 7. Line 18.	Martha	11	✓	F	S	Hoboken N.J. September 8th 1916.		41 3rd Street Hoboken N.J.
21	Remmes	John	63	✓	M	M		Court Pittsburgh, September 1888.	27[illegible], W.Denver Place Denver Col.
22	Schmidt	Mathias	40	✓	M	M		Circuit Court of Cook County at Chicago Ills. August 14th 1914.	1318 Sedgwick Str. Chicago ills.
23	Do.	Katharina wife	35	✓	F	M		Citizen by marriage.	Do. Do.
24	Do.	Barbara dau	11	✓	F	S	Chicago Ills. November 28th 1916.		Do. Do.
25	Do.	Elisabeth dau	2	✓	F	S	Do. Do. November 15th 1925.		Do. Do.
26	Do.	Suzanna dau	13	✓	F	S	Do. Do. June 9th 1915.		Do. Do.
27	Coaty K	Anna	41	✓	F	M		by marriage.	2065 4th Ave. Astoria N.Y.
28	Scheider	Lula	46	✓	F	S	Newark N.J. September 1st 1882.		715 Elizabeth Ave. Newark N.J.
29	Thome	Joseph	65	✓	M	Wd.		COURT OF ESSEX COUNTY. OCTOBER 1890.	75 Howard Str. Newark N.J.
30	Weisbrod	Valentine	65	✓	M	M		CIRCUIT COURT OF Newark N.J. November 1909.	128 Walnut Nutly N.J.

Lines 12 and 13 will sail from Boulogne.
MR.& MRS. F.RIEBLING SEE MAN. 103- 6&7

P ORSER.

Report (8)

Completed 9.30 Am Mancill, Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6.

6

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

(Printed in England 14—314)

OCT 1928

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
Number 6

103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROTTERDAM *sailing from* ROTTERDAM, SEPT. 25th, *19* 28, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. OCTOBER 5, *19* 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bavarda For wife see Man. No.5 line 14.	Peter	57		M	M		District Court of Chicago Ills. July 12th 1920.	Ridgeroad, OAKGLEN Ills. near Chicago
2	Jongkindt For mother see Man. No.5 line 26.	Catherine	3		F	S	Jan.30th 1925, Columbus Ohio.		1038 Bellow Ave. Columbus Ohio.
3	Jonkman For wife see Man. No.5 line 27.	Gerber	26		M	M		District Court of Los Angeles Cal. April 6th 1928.	901 Lincoln Ave. Pasadena Cal.
4	Visser For wife see Man. No.5 line 28.	Wieger	33		M	M		District Court pf Bergen County, Hackensack N.J. March'27	15 Oakridge Street, Greenwich Conn.
5	Snellenberg For mother see Man. No.6 line 5.	Marie	19		F	S	Seattle Wash. Nov.2nd 1908		332 Garden Street, Hoboken N.J.
6	Bulthouse	Johanna	48		F	M		by marriage 1916.	Box 138, Fairfax Cal.
7	Pluim For mother see Man. No.7 line 1.	Willempje	1		F	S	Los Angelos Cal. December 27th 1926.		240 E.111th Street, Los Angeles Cal.
8	Trebing For wife see Man. No 7 line 5.	Carl	24		M	M		U.S.District Court of Eastern District St.Louis Mo. Febr.3rd 1928.	2668 Nebraska Ave. St.Louis Mo.
9	Jung For parents see Man. 7 line 7-8	Max	4		M	S	Detroit Mich. November 27th 1924.		3535 St.Jean Street, Detroit Mich.
10	Hohl	Albert	4		M	S	San Francisco Cal. December 13th 1923		3750 16th Street, San Francisco Cal.
11	do. For parents see Man. No.7 line 9-10.	Hermann	1		M	S	San Francisco Cal. February 10th 1927.		do. do.
12	Leutwyler	Clara	11		F	S	Flamming Cal. March 18th 1917.		Creston Nebr.
13	do. For mother see Man. No.7 line 11.	Otto	9		M	S	Flamming Cal. May 28th 1919.		do. do.
14	Butz For mother see Man. No.7 line 15.	Emil	5		M	S	Detroit Mich. August 4th 1923.		3700 Wayburn, Detroit Mich.
15	Perry	Walter	67		M	Wd.	New Bedford Mass. April 22nd 1861		78 Waldenstreet, New Bedford Mass.
16	Ast	Peter	65		M	Wd.		Kings County Court, Brooklyn N.Y. July 1906.	18 King Street, Jamaica N.Y.
17	Schmurr	Andrew	64		M	Wd		Kings County Court, Brooklyn N.Y. October 19th 1885.	9011 102nd Street, Richmond Hill L.I.N.Y.
18	de Boer	Louis P.	46		M	S		Superior Court of DISTR.OF COL. Washington D.C. December 6th 1927.	90 West Street, New-York CITY
19	van Kooten	Josephus	54		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY. MARCH 2 1916	11331 Harvard Ave. Chicago Ill.
20	do.	Aaltie	54		F	M		do. do.	do. do.
21	Doornbos	Jacob	54		M	M		Eastern District Court of Texas Beaumont Texas, 1918.	Box 17, Nederland Texas.
22	Verblauw	John	51		M	M		Supreme Court of N.Y. Rochester N.Y. August 30th 1921.	Rochester N.Y. 611 Woodbin Ave.
23	do.	Elisabeth	52		F	M		do. do.	do. do.
24	v.d.Molen	Frank	49		M	M		Circuit Court of Wayne County, Detroit Mich. Jan.11th 1922.	2221 Grindley Park Bld. Dearborn Mich.
25	Tschopp	Henry	53		M	M		Superior Court of San Francisco Cal. May 7th 1920.	260 Jersey Street, San Francisco Cal.
26	do.	Magdalena	53		F	M		do. do.	do. do.
27	~~do.~~	~~Henry~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~do. do.~~	~~do. do.~~
28	TSCHOPP	Ernst	18		M	S		SUPERIOR COURT OF SAN FRANCISCO CAL. MAY 7TH 1920	260 JERSEY STREET. SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
29	Neff	Bertha	43		F	M		by marriage	1240 Mc.Allister Street, San Francisco Cal.
30	Hoogerwerf	Alice	41		F	M		do. do.	142 Hancock Ave. Jersey Cy. N.J.

Cancelled line 27 ; will sail from Southampton. SEE MAN.50 LINE 10.
H.TSCHOPP.

PURSER.

E Henry Insp Oct 5 1928 10 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8. 8

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14–214)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam September 25th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCTOBER 5, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Durr	William	80	✓	M	M		AKRON COURT AT AKRON O. 1870	125 N. Portage Park, Akron Ohio.
2	Do.	Harriet wife	51	✓	F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. OCTOBER 15 1877		Do. Do.
3	Mauchle	Frits	44	✓	M	M		Superior Court at San Francisco Cal. January 29th 1920.	1521 Golden Gate Ave. San Francisco Cal.
4	Do.	Fanny wife	44	✓	F	M		by marriage.	Do. Do.
5	Do.	Margaret dau	9	✓	F	S	San Francisco Cal. August 24th 1919.		Do. Do.
6	Brunner	Emil	49	✓	M	M		District Court of Stanislaws County July 5th 1922.	700 Hight Street Turlock Cal.
7	Do.	Anna wife	38	✓	F	M		BY HUSBAND"S PAPERS	Do. Do.
8	Do.	Emma dau	12	✓	F	S	Modesto Cal. August 8th 1915.		Do. Do.
9	Do.	Anna dau	13	✓	F	S	Do. July 9th 1914.		Do. Do.
10	Do.	Otto son	9	✓	M	S	Do. October 28th 1919.		Do. Do.
11	Spinhoven	Johanna	37	✓	F	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS AT JERSEY CITY NJ AUGUST 1920	284 Palisade Ave, Union Cy. N.J.
12	SPINHOVEN Do.	JOHANNA Do. dau	18	✓	F	S		Do.	Do. Do.
~~13~~	~~Faas~~	~~Tunis~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Common Pleas Court of Passaic County at Paterson N.Y. August 18th 1926.~~	~~43 Ward Street, Clifton N.J.~~
~~14~~	~~Do.~~	~~Frieda~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Common Pleas Court of Passaic County at Paterson N.Y. December 14th 1927.~~	~~Do. Do.~~
~~15~~	~~Do.~~	~~Cornelia~~	~~4~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Passaic N.Y. November 20th 1923.~~		~~Do. Do.~~
16	Kandelka	Ludwig	50	✓	M	M		Court of Cleveland Ohio, August 1921.	2319 Ashurst Rd. University Hts. Cleveland Ohio.
17	Do.	Anna wife	45	✓	F	M		by marriage.	Do. Do.
~~18~~	~~Kaitman~~	~~Ludwik~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~District Court of Cook County at Chicago Ills. 1928.~~	~~3911 W. 26th Str. Chicago Ills.~~
~~19~~	~~Do.~~	~~Silvia~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~by marriage.~~	~~Do. Do.~~
20	Kersbergen	Maria	51	✓	F	M		Court of Orange City Iowa, January 6th 1928.	R.F.D.I, Ireton, Iowa.
21	Delombarde	Dora	57	✓	F	M		BY HUSBAND"S PAPERS	1018 Dritten Ave. Webster Groves Mo.
22	WORDEN van Woerden	Antonius	63	✓	M	Wd.		County Court of Cook County, Chicago Ills. May 5th 1902.	3912 Daten Street, Chicago Ills.
23	de Haan	John	54	✓	M	M		Common Pleas Court of Franklin County at Columbus December 13th 1915.	8644 Hamilton Boul. Detroit Mich.
24	Do.	Maria wife	58	✓	F	M		by HUSBAND"S PAPERS	Do. Do.
25	van der Leur	Peterus	49	✓	M	S		Common Pleas Court of Hudson County Jersey City N.J. September 29th 1924.	331 Gardenstreet Hoboken N.J.
26	Verburg	John	69	✓	M	M		CLEVELAND OHIO. 1893 SUPERIOR COURT	E. Fultonstreet 1450. Grand Rapids Mich.
27	Do.	Lucy wife	66	✓	F	M		DO. DO.	Do. Do.
28	v.d. Zaag	Enne	64	✓	M	Wd.		Circuit Court of Kent County, Grand Rapids Mich. March 3rd 1900.	Byron Center Mich.
29	Venema	Bertha	47	✓	F	M		Supreme Court of Monroe County at Rochester N.Y. March 30th 1926.	Wisconsin Str. 265, Rochester N.Y.
30	Do.	Petronella dau	16	✓	F	S	ROCHESTER N.Y. 4/6/1912.		Do. Do.

CANCELLED LINE 13, 14, 15, 18, 19 DID NOT SAIL.
MR. MRS & MISS FAAS. MR. & MRS. KAITMAN

PURSER,

Complied 9/10 [illegible] McNeill, Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

50.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
(Printed in England 16-216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 50.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

105

S. S. "ROTTERDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th Sept., 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. OCTOBER 5, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ASHEY.	Clarence. D.	32.		M.	M.	Dece. 7th. 1895. Springfield, Mass.		Baltimore, Maryland. 4000, Park Heights Ave.,
2	HAFFELFINGER.	Sarah.	60.		F.	S.	Feb. 7th, 1868. Philadelphia, Pa.		1520, Spence St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	MORRIS.	Angela.	53.		F.	S.	June 8th, 1875. New York, N.Y.		146, Massachusetts Ave., Boston. Mass.
4	ADAMS.	Mary.	26.		F.	S.	Sept. 25th, 1901. New York, N.Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
5	DUBIN.	Henry.	36.		M.	M.	June 11th, 1892. Chicago, Ill.		14, W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
6	HAVENS.	Lillia.	64.		F.	Wid.	OCT. 13 1863. New York, N.Y.		43, Willow Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	WALL.	Evan.	25.		M.	S.	November 13th, 1902. St. Louis, Wis.		5225, Minerva Ave., St. Louis, Wis.
8	DU BOIS.	Ella.	55.		F.	S.	June 10th, 1873. Stephenson, Mich.		4722-15th N.E. Seattle, Washington
9	MOELLER.	Kathinka.	59.		F.	M.	586643	BY MARRIAGE.	22, Pickering St., Needham, Mass.
10	TSCHOPP.	Henry.	24.		M.	S.	11020	BY NATURALIZATION OF FATHER.	260, Jersey St., San Francisco, Cal
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

R.A. Young Insp. 9⁵⁵ am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10-5 Rotterdam

Form. 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
October 13th 1928

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S.S. "R O T T E R D A M" from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	559	Number of seamen deserted	9
Number of seamen discharged	61	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	490

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 5th 1928, consigned to Holland America Line, New York City; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail October 13th 1928, for Rotterdam via United States port of .... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

106

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.		Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wust	J.F.	19	Germany	Sept.19.1928 at Rotterdam
Heitmeier	F.	30	"	" " "
Erdmanski	G.	23	"	" " "
Brein	H.P.J.	21	Holland	" " "
Baan	R.	21	"	" " "
Verbeek	A.	19	"	" " "
Varnaar	J.	21	"	" " "
Milkowski	B.	33	Poland	" " "
Beichelt	P.	33	Germany	

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wittenfield	K.	20	Germany			

RECEIVED
OCT 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U.S.

Required

V

ROT TER
OCT 5 - 1928
F.P.

(1) No. on list						
1	v.d.H					
2	Coster					
3	van Vo					
4	Bouman					
5	Bleklat					
6	Kooyman					
7	de Haan					
8	Lietz					
9	Bebelaa					
10	v.d.Nad					
11	v.Poepel					
12	Politie					
13	v.Wyngaa					
14	Kristelyn					
15	van Dyk					
16	Schoonbe					
17	Smit					
18	Fohlinger	Charles W.	15	"	"	"
19	v.d.Berg	Johannes F.	30	"	"	"
20	de Waard	Derrit	25	Sailor	"	"
21	Oosterling	Dirk	25	"	"	"
22	Roomer	Gerardus J.	20	"	"	"
23	de Jong	Dirk	14	"	"	"
24	van Noordwyk	Frederikus G.	10	"	"	"
25	Burggraaf	Wilhelmus	14	"	"	"
26	Rosbergen	Gerardus	11	"	"	"
27	de Boer	Rienst	6	"	"	"
28	Duvalois	Johannes	5	"	"	"
29	Slotboom	Jan K.	35	"	"	"
30	Noordraver	Cornelis	5	"	"	"

		"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-
"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-
"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-
"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-
"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-
"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-
"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-
"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-
"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-
"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	57.-
"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-
"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

T. - 5000. 8-'28. 65119.

Local Agents

T. - 5000. 8-'28. 65119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ROTTER[illegible]

ROTTER

OCT 5 - 1928

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Crawford	A.B.	37	U.S.A.	Sept.26 1928 at Rotterdam	
Crawford	G.C.	32	"	" " "	
Commons	L.L.	23	"	" " "	
Smith	W.F.	20	"	" " "	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Gnotta	A.	39	U.S.A.	Sept.19.1928 at Rotterdam
Zona	R.R.	22	"	" " "
Hedecke	A.	42	"	" " "
Hansen	A.K.	19	"	" " "
Kersten	G.	50	"	" " "
Walker	A.	52	"	" " "
Korntheuer	J.	47	"	" " "
Stanley	J.W.	22	"	" " "
De Witt Ramell	E.	24	"	" " "
Groenewegen	C.E.	21	"	" " "
Lee	A.W.	22	"	" " "
Britzger	J.W.	25	"	" " "
Richetti	A.E.	49	"	" " "
Rouston	A.P.	42	"	" " "
Barbieri	A.	42	"	" " "
Forletti	R.	38	"	" " "
Briner	H.A.	38	"	" " "
Dellea	F.	42	"	" " "
Burch	P.	37	"	" " "
Semel	E.	21	"	" " "
Merkelt	A.K.	39	"	" " "
Delmonico	A.	45	"	" " "
Hoffman	C.	60	"	" " "
Ochsendorf	H.J.	32	Holland	" " "

14—1618

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Van Laere	M.T.	19	Holland	Sept.19.1928 at Rotterdam
Schaefer	P.T.H.	29	Germany	" " "
Jarkowski	W.	30	"	" " "
Heffe	A.	49	"	" " "
Schneider	M.	31	"	" " "
Hirth	C	36	"	" " "
Schreeb	W	21	"	" " "
Schreeb	A.	22	"	" " "
Hiltl	L.	27	"	" " "
Beyman	J.	29	Holland	" " "
Boucher	R.	26	France	" " "
Berclaz	J.	27	Switzerland	" " "
Paccard	J.	50	"	" " "
Stammel	P.	44	Germany	" " "
Unser	E.	30	"	" " "
Kanbach	K.	35	"	" " "
Pockhardt	R.	30	Austria	" " "
Riede	E.	29	Switzerland	" " "
Fromholz	M.	25	France	" " "
Jitkow	J.H.	32	Russia	" " "
Collorec	A.	21	France	" " "
Landre	H.G.	25	"	" " "
Guibe	E.B.	26	"	" " "
Kauffman	A.	33	"	" " "
Lussi	R.	23	Switzerland	" " "
Vallegant	J.	26	France	" " "
Szivy	S.	26	Austria	" " "
Faur	S.B.	31	France	" " "
Engel	A.	23	"	" " "
Walter	R.G.	28	Germany	" " "
Kuhn	A.	24	"	" " "
Kirchhoffer	F.A.	32	"	" " "
Amos	P.	40	Switzerland	" " "

14—1618

18	Fohlinger	Charles W.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
19	v.d.Berg	Johannes F.	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-
20	de Waard	Derrit	✓	25	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-
21	Oosterling	Dirk	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-
22	Roomer	Gerardus J.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-
23	de Jong	Dirk	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
24	van Noordwyk	Frederikus G.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-
25	Burggraaf	Wilhelmus	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-
26	Rosbergen	Gerardus	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-
27	de Boer	Rienst	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-
28	Duvalois	Johannes	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	57.-
29	Slotboom	Jan K.	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-
30	Noordraver	Cornelis	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

T. - 5000. 8-'28. 68119.

Local Agents

T. - 5000. 8-'28. 68119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

559 — (28) ms

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 5 OCT 1928, 19—, from the port of Rotterdam. 107

ROTTERDAM OCT 5 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	v.d.Heuvel	Pieter	✓	38	Master	20-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	58	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	99.-	
2	Coster	Cornelis H.P.	✓	20	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
3	van Voorthuyzen	Petrus J.	✓	14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1"	106.-	
4	Bouman	Coenraad	✓	13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	
5	Blokland	Hendrikus F.Th.W.v.	✓	13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	79.-	
6	Kooyman	Cornelis G.	✓	7	4th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
7	de Haan	Bote	✓	7	4th. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	
8	Lietz	Hendrik	✓	7	4th. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
9	Bebelaar	Jan	✓	6	Marconist	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	74.-	
10	v.d.Nadort	Art W.C.	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
11	v.Poepele	Cornelis J.	✓	25	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	70.-	
12	Politiek	Wytse	✓	26	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
13	v.Wyngaarden	Cornelis	✓	28	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
14	Kristelyn	Barthel	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
15	van Dyk	Cornelis	✓	22	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
16	Schoonbeek	Cornelis	✓	46	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'7"	79.-	
17	Smit	Willem	✓	38	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
18	Fehlinger	Charles W.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
19	v.d.Berg	Johannes F.	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
20	de Waard	Gerrit	✓	25	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	
21	Oosterling	Dirk	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
22	Roomer	Gerardus J.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
23	de Jong	Dirk	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
24	van Noordwyk	Frederikus G.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
25	Burggraaf	Wilhelmus	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
26	Rosbergen	Gerardus	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
27	de Boer	Rienst	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
28	Duvalois	Johannes	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	57.-	
29	Slotboom	Jan K.	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
30	Noordraver	Cornelis	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
T. - 5000. 8-'28. 68119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel *Master, of the* Rotterdam *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 192*8

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1

Local Agent

nishable by a

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 5 OCT 1928, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	v.d.Houten	Aart	✓	30	Sailor	20-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	52	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	76.-	
	2	v.d.Lugt	Tieme	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
	3	v.d.By	Johannes	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	79.-	
C	4	de Jong	Cornelis	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
F.PE	5	Huygen	Antoon	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	95.-	
C	6	Tolboom	Hendrikus B.I.	✓	5½	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
	7	Jocker	Johannes A.M.	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	58.-	
	8	Dam	Adrianus	✓	1	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	50.-	
	9	Louwerse	Jacobus H.	✓	3m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	46.-	
	10	v.d.Meulen	Peter	✓	40	Sailor	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'6"	78.-	
	11	Bolsius	Jan G.J.H.	✓	30	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	98.-	
	12	Geudeke	Arie	✓	13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
	13	Zonneveld	Cornelis	✓	13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
	14	vm 't Hoff	Johannes	✓	18	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
	15	Schutter	Pieter	✓	15	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	85.-	
	16	Verhagen	Arie	✓	8	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
F.PE	17	Weimans	Wilhelmus H.	✓	7	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
	18	van Dorp	Cornelis	✓	8½	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	19	Talmon	Adrianus	✓	5	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	73.-	
	20	Hoftyzer	Johannes	✓	10	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	88.-	
C	21	van Til	Teunis	✓	2	4th. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	22	Tolner	Klaas J.J.	✓	9	4th. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	75.-	
	23	Bouman	Pieter	✓	4	4th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
	24	Edenburg	Jacobus	✓	1½	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
	25	Schoo	Johan J.	✓	2m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
	26	Beltman	Reinardus J.	✓	9	Electrician	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
	27	Wigmore	David	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
C	28	Calame	Antonie J.F.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-	
	29	Glansdorp	Coert H.	✓	41	Foreman	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9"	87.-	
C	30	Dykhuizen	Gerrit	✓	17	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. - 6000. 3-'25. 65119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel *Master of the* „Rotterdam" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October*, 19*28

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, -5 OCT 1928, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam.

109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bosmans	ARnoldus C.	✓	14	Ass.Foreman	20-9x-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	32	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	91.-	
2	v.d.Stoep	Jacob	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
3	van Maasdam	Johannes	✓	2	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
4	Bolte	Fransiscus P.	✓	30	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
5	Rodoe	Adrianus	✓	32	Oiler	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
6	Huson	Jacob	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
7	Scheffers	Hendrik C.	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
8	v.d.Wetering	Marinus H.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
9	v.d.Loo	Marinus	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	95.-	
10	Jaspers	Wilhelmus J.	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
11	v.d.Groef	Jan	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	
12	v.Oorschot	Bastiaan A.	✓	9½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	
13	Blomsteel	Willem	✓	40	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	87.-	
14	van Wyk	Dirk	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'1"	96.-	
15	Ronteltap	Marinus A.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
16	Nugteren	Aart	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
17	Disser	Adam	✓	20	Plumber	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
18	Lam	Andries	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	82.-	
19	van Dinther	Cornelis	✓	6½	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-	
20	Luns	Johannes	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
21	Heykoop	Jan	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
22	Kruisifix	Jan H.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
23	Stap	Jan	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
24	Versloot	Willem	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
25	Verhoeven	Johannes	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
26	Bonnet	Daniel	✓	9½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-	
27	Bos	Dingeman	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
28	Houniet	Cornelis	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
29	Floris	Johannes M.	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
30	de Jong	Fransiscus	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	

3

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3788 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 65119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel Master, of the "Rotterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

PvdHeuvel
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, 1928

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 5 OCT 1928, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam

110

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Michaud	Dirk	✓	9	Fireman	20-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
	2	de Groot	Leendert	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
	3	Dingemans	Wilhelmus	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
	4	Andriessen	Albertus	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
	5	Sieratzki	Max F.	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	~~German~~ DANTZIG	~~German~~	5'7"	72.-	
	6	Kerlen	Joseph M.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	67.-	
	7	Verhoeven	Johannes	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
	8	Schuyff	Abraham	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
	9	Dirks	Petrus J.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
	10	de Bie	Willem C.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
	11	v.Hoewyk	Jacob	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
	12	Heuvelman	Jacob	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
	13	Roozen	Arnoldus	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	14	van Dipten	Cornelis	✓	3½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
	15	Wolff	Albertus A.	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	100.-	
	16	Emmerik	Johannes H.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
	17	Boekelmann	Hendrikus	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
	18	Tirion	Godeffidus M.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	19	de Bruyn	Gerrit	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	20	Jansen	Johannes	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE	21	Erishman	Johannes P.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
	22	Gustir	Nicofor	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	75.-	
F.PE	23	v.d.Bogaerdt	Jan H.H.	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80.-	
F.PE	24	Watereus	Leonardus W.J.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
F.PE	25	Pluut	Gerrit F.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
F.PE	26	Muller	Friedrich	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	German	5'9"	57.-	
First	27	Buskens	Hendrikus C.	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	68.-	
F.PE	28	v.d.Knaap	Willem	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
	29	Kuhne	Frederik W.	✓	7	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-	
	30	van Essen	Guillaume F.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6'1"	88.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

T. - 5000. 8-'28. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel Master, of the "Rotterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to [illegible] is punishable by a fine of [illegible]

5

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 5 OCT 1928, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam. 111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) * No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bolte	Nicolaas A.	✓	29	Trimmer	20-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	42	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	65.-	
2	Jansen	Gabriel	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
3	v.d.Pluym	Johannes A.	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
4	Leenen	Leendert C.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
5	v.Deutekom	Gerrit D.M.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-	
6	v.Geel	Jan H.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
7	v.Bergem	Dirk Th.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
8	Visser	Cornelis	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
9	Hagen	Hendrik	✓	2½.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
10	v.Aalst	Gerrit	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
11	v.d.Polder	Willem	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
12	Braams	Wilhelmus Th.	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-	
13	v.Vugt	Frans	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
14	Luif	Hendrik	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
15	Wys	Leonardus J.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
16	Heesen	Johannes	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
17	Visser	Jan A.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
18	Kastelein	Pieter	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
19	Dirks	Wouter	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
20	Murre	Johannes N.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
21	Jongeneel	Johannes	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
22	Lameree	Martinus	✓	40	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
23	Pors	Antonie A.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
24	v.Grondel	Jan	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
25	~~Albers~~	~~Ludovicus~~		~~3½~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~38~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~85.-~~	
26	v.d.Zwan	Arie	✓	7	Trimmer	20/9 28	R'dam	No	Yes	19	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	62.-	
27	Garnier	Fransiscus	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
28	Breugel	Antonius	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
29	v.d.Linden	Marinus	✓	8m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
30	Rodenburg	Christianus A.	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	

5

Nº 25 Trimmer L. Albers cancelled did not sail
The Purser.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. van den Heuvel Master, *of the* "Rotterdam" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

PvdHeuvel

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 192*8

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", *arriving at* NEW YORK, -5 OCT 1928, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam. 112

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	van Nerum	Willem P.	✓	1	Trimmer	20-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.-	
	2	van Bel	Willem F.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
	3	van Splunter	Cornelis	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	4	van Munster	Wilhelmus J.A.F.	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	84.-	
	5	Soeteman	Wouter C.	✓	2m.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
	6	van Eck	Hendrik J.	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
	7	van Velsen	Marinus M.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
First	8	Teteris	Lambertus F.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
First	9	van Haren	Adrianus	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
	10	Kelly	John R.	✓	30	Clerk	"	"	"	"	58	"	American	American	5'11"	71.-	
	11	Kwakernaat	Antonie	✓	17	Nurse	"	"	"	"	53	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	100.-	
	12	Mulder	Andries	✓	7	Marconist	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
	13	Spanjer	Oene	✓	36	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
	14	Loos	Gerrit J.	✓	48	Sailor	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
	15	Veldhoven	Hendrik K.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	16	Visser	Johan	✓	13	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
	17	Verschoor	Johan	✓	4m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
F.PE.	18	v.d.Holst	Jacob	✓	6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	19	Reyntjes	Gerrit V.	✓	27	Purser	19-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	53	"	"	"	5'10"	76.-	
	20	Kloek	Willem J.	✓	8	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'-	110.-	
	21	Schildkamp	Gerrit	✓	2	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
	22	van Gelder	Cornelis W.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
	23	den Haan	Arie	✓	5	Office Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	81.-	
	24	v.d.Boon	George	✓	25	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
	25	v.Witzenburg	Joost A.	✓	7	Ass.Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	87.-	
F.PE	26	Walg	Jacob	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	90.-	
	27	v.Rossum	Gerrit C.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	78.-	
	28	Hooft	Frits	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
	29	Rockmann	Ludwig	✓	35	" 2nd.cl.	"	"	"	"	58	"	German	German	5'6"	80.-	
	30	Savonye	Marinus W.	✓	22	" 3rd.cl.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	92.-	

6

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000. 8-'28. 68119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel *Master, of the* „Rotterdam" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 1928*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 5 OCT 1928, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam. 113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	de Neef	Hermanus	✓	23	Baggagemaster	19-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	43	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	68.-	
2	Serruys	Emile C.J.M.	✓	4m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
3	Hesper	Bernard	✓	9	Barber	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	95.-	
4	Bloemendaal	Leendert	✓	6m.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
5	Laurens	Marinus H.H.	✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
6	Groenenboom	Wouetr	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
7	Voorhorst	Huibert	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
8	~~Koppenjan~~	~~Johannes P.~~		~~4m.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~65.-~~	
9	Jans	Gerardus J.	✓	21	Printer	19/9 '28	R'dam	No	Yes	60	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
10	Kik	Jacob	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
11	de Jong	Abraham	✓	22	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	81.-	
12	Overhand	Pieter G.	✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
13	Vermaat	Adrianus	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
14	Willemars	Hermanus J.	✓	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11"	100.-	
15	van Pelt	Koenraad	✓	16	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	87.-	
16	den Uyl	Maarten	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1"	80.-	
17	v.d.Valk	Albertus A.	✓	19	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	90.-	
18	Koens	Gysbert	✓	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'-	76.-	
19	Keve	Lodewyk C.	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
20	de Smit	Pieter	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
21	Klekamp	Theodorus J.R.A.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
22	Bode	Johannes	✓	5½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-	
23	Niemanstverdriet	Jan	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
24	Bogaarts	Johannes	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
25	Glimmerveen	Jacob	✓	4½	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
26	Vondeling	Nicolaas	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
27	Prein	Hendrikus R.J.	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
28	Remmelzwaal	Jan H.	✓	8m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
29	Krug	Johan J.H.	✓	3m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
30	Ouweneel	Jan E.	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	

No. 8. Barber J P Koppenjan cancelled did not sail
F.L. Purser.
Kluyt

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. - 5000. 8-'26. 66119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel Master, of the "Rotterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

8

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", *arriving at* [illegible], - 5 OCT 1928, *19*—, *from the port of* Rotterdam.

114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sittom	Cornelis M.	✓	3	Steward	19-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	30	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
2	Decock	Joseph J.T.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'9"	65.-	
3	Kuipers	Adriaan E.F.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	62.-	
4	van Uden	Hendrik	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
5	van Munnen	Theodorus J.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	79.-	
6	Schott	Johannes W.	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	103.-	
7	v.Wyngaarden	Dirk	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	82.-	
8	Tiele	Hendrik	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
9	Heitmayer	Fritz	✓	10m.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5'7"	72.-	
10	Sichtermann	Jacob	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	80.-	
11	Thomsen	Johannes M.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	89.-	
12	van Oers	Fransiscus	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
13	Berrevoets	Marinus W.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
14	Fontein	Louis P.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	
15	v.d.Eerden	Johannes J. F.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
16	v.d.Berg	Willem A.P.F.L.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
17	v.Evelingen	Marinus P.	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
18	Ziekman	Leonardus G.	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	56.-	
19	de Lange	Johannes J.	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
20	v.Sprang	Willem A.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
21	Braunstahl	Hendrik	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
22	Zwaan	Gerard	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
23	Luytenbeek	Willem	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5(8"	81.-	
24	Drieskens	Johannes J.B.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
25	Kievit	Gysbertus J.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
26	Heydelaar	Pieter H.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	63.-	
27	Rietveld	Jan W.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	75.-	
28	Merki	Jack	✓	5m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	74.-	
29	Houppermans	Rene J.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	70.-	
First 30	Schorer	Karl	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'7"	70.-	

8

Line
Owners
Local Agents

T. - 6000. 3-'28. 68119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel Master, of the „Rotterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. [illegible]

9

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, 5 OCT 1928, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bunninh	Willem H.		4m.	Steward	19-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60.-	
2	v.d.Meyden	Gerrit		16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
3	Velberg	Pieter		5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
4	Bool	Cornelis A.		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-	
5	Braunius	Nicolaas		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
6	Bachem	Willem G.J.		2½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'6"	65.-	
7	Schoor	Adriaan B.		16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
8	Unruh	Otto		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'9"	75.-	
9	Eisenach	Paul		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
10	Okkerse	Johannes A.		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
11	Beyer	Johann		3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Tsj. Slovak		5'7"	86.-	
12	Weber	Willy		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'8"	65.-	
13	v.d.Laan	Johan S.		3½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	74.-	
14	Snelleman	Willem		5m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
15	van Gameren	Gerrit		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
16	Wristers	Jan H.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
17	Hakl	~~[illegible]~~ Alois		3	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'8"	65.-	
18	Kooke	Simon P.J.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	64.-	
19	Troost	Teunis		10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	72,-	
20	Frensdorff	Pieter		17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	""	"	5'8"	85.-	
21	v.Vonderen	Jacobus J.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
22	Leurs	Jacob C.		9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
23	Ilichan	Willem		17	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	
24	de Deugd	Gerrit A.		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
25	Peine	Alfred		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'8"	64.-	
26	Mook	Johannes		1	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
27	Dalkmann	Emile		1½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
28	Kering	Albertus		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
29	Jansen	Hendrik		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
30	v.d.~~[illegible]~~ Perk	Arie		4½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	

9

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel Master, of the „ Rotterdam ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P v d Heuvel
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

10

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 5 OCT 1928, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam. 116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	de Waard	Andries C.	✓	4	Steward	19-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	21	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
2	Holtes	Andre L.J.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'-	78.-	
3	Ramperti	Jacob A.	✓	4m.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
4	Planque	Pieter	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
5	v.d.Zande	Pierre A.	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
6	van Kwawegen	George	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
7	de Graaf	Pieter A.	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
8	Nooteboom	Cornelis M.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
9	Gastelaars	Marinus	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
10	Troost	Arie	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
11	v.d.Waarde	Lucas	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
12	Kruyning	Adrianus S.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
13	Bliek	Hendrik	✓	29	"	" "	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
14	de Wolff	Jan A.	✓	38	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	55.-	
15	Kermis	Teunis	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
16	v.Zuylen	Willem	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'-	68.-	
17	Lievense	Simon	✓	3½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
18	v.d.Berg	Willem	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-	
19	van Hilten	Johan W.	✓	4½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
20	Steenbakker	Andries N.	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
21	Kuipers	Hendrik J.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
22	Rutteman	Benjamin G.	✓	1	"	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-	
23	Benner	Anton P.J.	✓	32	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
24	de Klerk	Johannes P.	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
25	Plug	Hendrik	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
26	Vink	Jan M.	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	79.-	
27	Vis	Engel L.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
28	Zachmann	Herbert	✓	5m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'7"	60.-	
29	Roelants	Johannes J.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	79.-	
30	Huchelr	Josef	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'8"	70.-	

10

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel Master, of the "Rotterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

11

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, - 5 OCT 1928, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam. 117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	de Man	Pieterb	✓	18	Steward	19-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	35	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	87.-	
2	Hagers	Hymen	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
3	Cornelisse	Nicolaas	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
4	Smits	Johannes P.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
5	Doesburg	Wouetr	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
6	Smits	Hendrikus F.A.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
7	Das	Cornelis	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
8	van Stokkem	Heinrich F.W.	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
9	v.d.Heut	Joseph	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
10	Pfersich	Willem	✓	36	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'6"	78.-	
11	Beugelink	Hendrik J.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	58.-	
12	Fransen	Bernard G.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
13	v.d.Hoek	Johan	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
14	Bauer	Cornelis F.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
15	Schaafsma	Tekze	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
16	Wust	Johan J.	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'6"	58.-	
17	Hagemans	Theodorus H.	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	74.-	
18	Berrevoets	Gerard	✓	4½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
19	v.d.Elk	Leendert	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
20	de Ries	Angelus J.M.	✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
21	Uittermark	Theodorus J.	✓	3½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
22	Offerman	Cornelis G.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
23	v.Ockenburg	Pierre L.F.	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	62.0	
24	Vitouch	Leopold	✓	5m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	AUSTRIAN	5'7"	60.-	
25	v.d.Beek	George G.	✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'9"	69.-	
26	Oorschot	Johannes H.	✓	4m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
27	de Kort	Gerardus J.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-	
28	Groeneveld	Albertus J.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	56.-	
29	de Jong	Antonius C.	✓	5m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
30	v.d.Merwe	Arie	✓	6½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-	

11

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. van den Heuvel Master *of the* „Rotterdam" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 1928*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, 5 OCT 1928, 19 , *from the port of* Rotterdam.

118

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Warnaar vl 173/4 v1	Jan		1½	Steward	19-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	21	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	63.-	
	2	Dourlein	Pieter		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
	3	v.d.Will	Bernard		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	42.-	
	4	Tinkhof	Gerardus W.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
	5	Belder	Jacob A.		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	53.-	
	6	v.d.Heuvel	Hendrik		2½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
	7	Middendorp	Jan		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	45.-	
	8	Dumoulin	Antonius G.		1½.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	53.-	
	9	v.d.Will	Johannes H.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	39.-	
	10	Dykhuizen	Aldert		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	11	v.d.Boogert	Petrus J.		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	50.-	
	12	van Alphen	Gerardus J.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	45.-	
	13	van Harte	Willem J.		1m.	"	"	"	" "	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
	14	Visser	Gilles		5m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	15	Siermans	Lambertus A.		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	52.-	
F.PE	16	Timofei	Gregore		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	ROUMANIAN		5'5"	57.-	
	17	Philipsen	Arthus		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'4"	48.-	
Work-away	18	Heidicke	Albert		-	"	"	"	YES	"	42	"	American	American	5'8"	71.-	
Work-away	19	Merkelt	Alfred		-	"	"	"	NO.	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
	20	Oele	Iman		8	" 3rd.cl.	"	"	NO.	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72.-	
	21	Kreuk	Arie		18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
	22	Milkofski	Boleslaw		1½	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	68.-	
	23	Swheffers	Petrus F.		8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	72.-	
	24	Rommen	Gerardus		12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
	25	Touw	Willem		9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
	26	Boomsma	Jacobus		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	27	v.Arendonk	Johannes		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
	28	Bootsma	Alebrtus		4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
	29	v.d.Poel	Cornelis A.		4½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	68.-	
	30	Knitert	Jan V.		2½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	

12

A G Hibler

18, 19 [illegible]

2

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel Master, of the "Rotterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed in section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

13

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 5 OCT 1928, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	v.d.Water	Hermanus J.L.	✓	7	Steward 3rd.cl.	19-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	30	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	84.-	
2	Krul	Nicolaas	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
3	Roodbol	Jan B.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
4	Veltman	Johannes J.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
~~5~~	~~Jordaans~~	~~Cornelis Ph.~~		~~4½~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~34~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~63.-~~	
6	Grootaers	Johannes F.	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
7	van Veen	Gerrit	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
8	Baan	Johannes J.C.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
9	Chaffart	Eugene J.	✓	8m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
10	Seelt	Adrianus	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	
11	de Graaf	Christiaan J.W.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
12	van Dyk	Theodorus	✓	3m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
13	Bechelt	Paul	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'4"	50.-	
14	de Visser	Arie	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-	
15	Vermeer	Frederik H.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
16	Teyl	Pieter	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
17	Devilee	Johannes	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	77.-	
18	van Os	Adrianus	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'-	76.-	
19	Naujoks	Johannes A.	✓	7m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
20	Rikkert	Cecilius M.	✓	1½.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
21	Duerings	Petrus J.	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
22	Lay	Petrus J.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
~~23~~	~~Volkers~~	~~Arie P.~~		~~4m.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~18~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'9"~~	~~66.-~~	
24	Smit	Arie	✓	10	Steward	19-9-28	R'dam	No	Yes	28	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	75.-	
25	Meidam	Cornelis	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
26	de Vries	Jacobus C.	✓	10m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
27	van Vliet	Cornelis Ph.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
28	Verbeek	Adriaan	✓	1m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
~~29~~	~~Karels~~	~~Cornelis~~		~~1m.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~65.-~~	
30	Stolk	Cornelis	✓	1m.	Steward	19-9-28	R'dam	No	Yes	14	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'-	41.-	

No 23 Steward A P Volkers cancelled did not sail
No 29 " C. Karels cancelled did not sail
The Purser

13

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3769 T. - 5000. 3-'28. 68119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel Master of the Rotterdam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P v d Heuvel
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

14

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, 5 OCT 1928, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam.

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dhoyer	George	✓	20	Chief Cook	19-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	52	male	French	French	5'7"	83.-	
2	Juncker	Alfred	✓	3	Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
3	Brossard	Louis	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
4	Muller	Joseph	✓	8m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
5	Versteeg	Rudolf	✓	8m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	75.-	
6	Kronen	Fransiscus L.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	62.-	
7	Jost	Josef	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'6"	65.-	
8	Nyenhuis	Lievert	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	85.-	
9	Mouwen	Marinus	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
10	Schwerdtfeger	Albert	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	French	French	5'7"	75.-	
11	Ensink	Wilhelmus J.M.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	63.-	
12	Wolff	Bernard K.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
13	Nicola	Gerardus C.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
14	Peereboom	Petrus H.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
15	Smit	Lourens	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
16	v.Hogezand	Louis P.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
17	Swagemakers	Hendrikus J.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
18	Roggeveen	Willem	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
19	Kraan	Adrianus B.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
20	Oranje	Jan W.	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
21	Schotker	Gustaaf A.	✓	1m	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'8"	74.-	
22	Klekamp	Theo	✓	7m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
23	v.Egeren	Gerrit D.J.	✓	20	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
24	Monster	Willem L.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
25	Heusdans	Johannes	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
26	de Bruin	Arend	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
27	Blom	Leendert A.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
28	v.Eyeren	Willem J.	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
29	Los	Arnold	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
30	Baan	Rokus	✓	4m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	

14

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5728 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 68119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel Master of the "Rotterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P v d Heuvel
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

15

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 OCT 1928, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

121

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	1	Vis	Leendert	✓	1m.	Cook's mate	19-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	80.-	
	2	Berm	Nicolaas P.	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	3	Verdusseldonk	Cornelis	✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
	4	Winkel	Jules	✓	4	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
	5	de Bes	Cornelis J.	✓	10m.	Butcher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
	6	van Raan	Herman	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
	7	Peters	Cornelis	✓	28	Baker	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6'1"	115.-	
	8	Lipjes	Lourens	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	9	de Haan	Philippus W.	✓	6m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
	10	Huisman	Jan M.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
	11	Barendregt	Pieter	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
	12	v.d.Born	Dirk	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
	13	Kloet	Adriaan	✓	9m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	14	v.d.Berg	Cornelis	✓	1m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	15	Luiten	Leendert	✓	2½	Adj. Purser	"	"	" [illegible] + adm 2/r 6 mo.	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
WORK AWAY	16	Ochsendorf	Hendrik J.	✓	6	"	"	"	YES	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	76.-	
	17	Vrugtman	Daniel	✓	6	Ass.Ch.Steward	"	"	NO	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	79.-	
	18	Mooiman	Willem	✓	2½	Printer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	19	Verbeek	Marten	✓	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
	20	v.d.Kley	Matthys H.T.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	21	Boos	Johann	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'8"	75.-	
	22	v.d.Graaff	Johannes	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	58.-	
	23	v.d.Meulen	Johannes H.	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
First	24	Lochmer	Ernst P.	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	British	British	5'8"	73.-	
~~First~~	~~25~~	~~Steiner~~	~~Franz~~		~~0~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~Austrian~~	~~Austrian~~	~~5'7"~~	~~55.-~~	Cancelled
First	26	Lang	Moritz	✓	0	Steward	19-9-28	R'dam	No	Yes	15	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'4"	45.-	
	27	Schoen	Hendrik	✓	8½	" 3rd.cl.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	84.-	
	28	Knoops	Bernardus C.	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	79.-	
	29	v.Dyk	Pieter F.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
	30	Schippers	Leendert	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	

15

No. 25 Steward Fr Steiner cancelled did not sail
The Purser:

A S Hebler

15 [illegible]

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. - 5000. 3-'28. 68119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel Master *of the* "Rotterdam" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *,* 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

16

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, -5 OCT 1928, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	van Amerongen	Willem	✓	0	Steward	22-9-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	16	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-	
2	de Bruyn	Maria P.	✓	20	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	41	female	"	"	6'-	65.-	
3	Abbring Hingst	Jannetje	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
4	Hofman Prenger	Mathilda	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
5	Bouma	Johanna	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
6	Degens	Clasina H..	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
7	Pronk	Jannetje	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
8	Barink	Johanna	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
9	Berkhout	Cornelia M.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
10	Verkaaik	Elisabeth	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
11	Nieuwkoop v.Dalen	Maartje	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
12	v.d.Zeeuw	Elisabeth	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	58.-	
13	Norbart	Elisabeth M.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-	
14	v.d.Hout	Gerdina	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-	
15	v.d.Will	Maria	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	GERMAN	GERMAN.	5'7"	75.-	
16	Fransman	Hendrik	✓	6	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	40	male	DUTCH	HOLLAND.	5'6"	69.-	
17	Bekker	Okko J.	✓	10	Musician	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	83.-	
18	Lubeck	Paul J.J.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
19	Versteegh	Jacobus M.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
20	Verduin	Carol J.J.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'-	90.-	
21	Spaardyk	Jacob C.	✓	6	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
22	Hartog	Jacob	✓	29	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-	
23	Penders	Bernardus P.J.M.	✓	7½	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
24	van Veen	Jacobus	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
25	Rotteveel	Philippus	✓	6m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
26	Maas	Cornelis A.J.	✓	7	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
27	Haarselhorst	Johannes	✓	30	Baker	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-	
First 28	Verbeek	Adriaan	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
First 29	Rygersveer	Antonie	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
First 30	Vonk	Eduard	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	68.-	

16

Line

Owners

Local Agents

3733 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 65119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel Master*, of the* "Rotterdam"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

P v d Heuvel
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 192*8

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

17

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 5 OCT 1928, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

123

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
~~F.PB~~	~~1~~	~~v.d.Holst~~	~~Jacob~~	✓	~~6~~	~~Fireman~~	~~24-9-28~~	~~R'dam~~	~~No.~~	~~Yes~~	~~25~~	~~male~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~5'7"~~	~~70.-~~	
	2	Beckers	Joseph L.	✓	6	Steward	24-9-28	R'dam	No	Yes	28	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	80.-	
~~First~~	~~3~~	~~Zimmermann~~	~~Frans~~	✓	~~0~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~27~~	~~"~~	~~Austrian~~	~~Austrain~~	~~5'6"~~	~~70.-~~	Cancelled.
	4	Emeis	Johannes	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Holland	6'-	90.-	
	5	Stahl	Ernest	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'8"	75.-	
	6	Kritznar	Hans	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Jougo Slovanian		5'7"	58.-	
	7	Jentzema	Reindert J.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	64.-	
	8	Schupper	Adolf	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	89.-	
	9	Poolen	Joseph	✓	9m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
	10	Hammerl	Joseph	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	73.-	
	11	Herleyn	Jean H.	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	79.-	
	12	Boltersdorf	Jan L.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
	13	Garthoff	Felix	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Luxembourg		5'6"	70.-	
F.PB	14	Elter 99610/815	Max	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'7"	62.-	
F.PB	15	Erdmanski	Gustaaf	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
First	16	Barrat	Jacques	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'8"	70.-	
	17	Le Roi	Lucien T.	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
	18	van Rooyen	Fransiscus W.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	80.-	
	19	Teygeman	Abraham J.	✓	1m.	"	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
First	20	Stocker	Antonius J.M.J.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	59.-	
First	21	Kruiskamp	Johannes C.	✓	0	" 3rd.cl.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	53.-	
	22	v.Witzenburg	Abraham	✓	3	Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
	~~23~~	~~van Raan~~	~~Herman~~	✓	~~10~~	~~Butcher~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8"~~	~~65.-~~	Cancelled.
	24	Huizinga	Dirk	✓	1½	Butcher	24-9-28	R'dam	No	Yes	32	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	85.-	
W.away	25	Richetti	August	✓	-	Steward	"	"	Yes	"	49	"	American	American	5'6"	71.-	
W.away	26	Taur	Jean B.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	French	French	5'9"	74.-	[illegible]
W.away	27	Dellae	Fransiscus	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	American	American	5'7"	69.-	
W.away	28	Rouston	Alois P.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
W.away	29	Hansen	Aren	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	[illegible]
W.away	30	Schneider	Max	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5'8"	85.-	

17

N° 1 Fireman J van den Holst cancelled did not sail
N° 3 Steward F Zimmermann cancelled did not sail
N° 23 Butcher H van Raan cancelled did not sail
The Purser
Reyntjes

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3788 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 66119.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel Master, of the „Rotterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

18

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 3 OCT 1928, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam. 124

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
W.away 1	Schreeb	Alfred	✓	-	Steward	24-9-28	R'dam	Yes	Yes	22	male	~~Dutch~~ German	German	5'7"	70.-	man + adm
W.away 2	Schreeb	Willy	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	man + adm
W.away 3	Groenewegen	Cornelis E.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	6'-	80.-	[illegible]
W.away 4	Schaefer	~~Hermann~~ Paul.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'8"	75.-	man + adm
W.away 5	Jitkon	John	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	French	French	5,9"	90.-	man + adm
W.away 6	Szivy	Stephen	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'6"	60.-	
W.away 7	Hirth	Charles	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	German	5'8"	75.-	man + adm
W.away 8	Unser	Eugen	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	do
W.away 9	Stammell	Peter	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	" ~~American~~	" ~~American~~	5'9"	90.-	do
W.away 10	Lee	Andren W.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5'9"	78.-	
W.away 11	Kuhn	Adolf	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'8"	66.-	man + adm
W.away 12	Bretzger	John W.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5'7"	70.-	
W.away 13	Watker	Richard	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'8"	71.-	man + adm
W.away 14	Ramel	Emile	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5'6"	68.-	
W.away 15	Jerkowski	Walter	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	German	5'7"	80.-	man + adm
W.away 16	Paccard	Jack	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	69.-	do
W.away 17	Hill Hiett	Ludwig	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'7"	68.-	do
W.away 18	Feckhardt	Rudolf	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'8"	76.-	do
W.away 19	Semel	Elmer	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5'8"	73.-	
W.away 20	Reyman	Johan	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	71.-	man + adm
W.away 21	Forletti	Rudolf	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	American	5'8"	73.-	
W.away 22	Delménico	Anthony	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	45"	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
W.away 23	Burch	Paul	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
W.away 24	Gnotta	August	✓	-	"	" "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
W.away 25	Lussi	Robert	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	72.-	man + adm
W.away 26	Boucher	Robert	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	French	French	6'-	92.-	do
W.away 27	Walker	Alois	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	American	American	5'7"	62.-	
W.away 28	Barbierri	Atilo	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
W.away 29	Colloreo	Alain	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	French	French	5'7"	80.-	man + adm
W.away 30	Landre	Henri	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	

78

Line
Owners
Agents

E Klum
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel Master*, of the* "Rotterdam" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 1925*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

19

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 5 OCT 1928, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam. 125

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
W.away	1	Vallegant	Joseph	✓	-	Steward	24-9-28	R'dam	Yes	No.	26	male	French	French	5'8"	97.-	
W.away	2	Zona	Rizieri	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5'8"	64.-	
W.away	3	Amos	Pierre	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	75.-	
W.away	4	Berolar	Joseph	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
W.away	5	Kauffman	Armand	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	French	French	5'8"	84.-	
W.away	6	Hoffman	Christoffel	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	American	American	5'7"	80.-	
W.away	7	Kambach	Karl	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	German	5'9"	70.-	
W.away	8	Guibe	Edmond E.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	French	French	5'8"	73.-	
W.away	9	Riedé	Emile	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'9"	87.-	
W.away	10	Engel	Achilles	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	French	French	5'8"	72.-	
W.away	11	Heffe	Anna	✓	-	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	female	German	German	5'8"	68.-	
F.PE	12	Levering	Dirk	✓	22	Fireman	"	"	No.	"	43	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
W.away	13	v.Laere	Maurice F.	✓	-	Steward	"	"	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
W.Away	14	Stanley	Joseph W. with father 614 2nd cl.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5'7"	72.-	
W.away	15	Korntheuer	Joseph	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	" U.S.Cit	5'8"	73.-	
W.away	16	Briner	Hans A.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
W.away	17	Hersten	George	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	73.-	
W.away	18	Kirchhofer	Fred A.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	5'9"	70.-	
W.away	19	Fromholz	Michel	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	French	5'5"	75.-	
First	20	van Roon	Johannes	✓	8	Trimmer	"	"	No.	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	78.-	
F.PE	21	devSmit	Jan H.	✓	1	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
F.PE	22	Tuinenburg	Dirk	✓	4m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
First	23	Schouten	Leendert	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	59.-	
~~F.PE~~	~~24~~	~~Jonkman~~	~~Adriaan L.~~		~~6~~	~~" 3rd.cl.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'11"~~	~~65.-~~	
F.PE	25	de Graaf	Pieter G.	✓	8	Steward	24-9-28	R'dam	Yes	No	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	69.-	
	26	If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure:															
~~F.PE~~	~~27~~	~~van Beers~~	~~Adrianus M.~~		~~20~~	~~Sailor~~	~~25-9-28~~	~~R'dam~~	~~No.~~	~~Yes~~	~~39~~	~~male~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~5'7"~~	~~78.-~~	
F.PE	28	Dykhuizen	Arie	✓	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
First	29	Dortmund	Jacobus		2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
	~~30~~	~~v.d.Stad~~	~~Johan G.~~		~~8~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'9"~~	~~84.-~~	

No. 24 Steward A.L. Jonkman Cancelled did not sail
No. 27 Sailor A.M. v. Beers Cancelled did not sail
No. 28 O.S. A. Dijkhuizen Cancelled did not sail
No. 29 Fireman J. Dortmund Cancelled did not sail
No. 30 Fireman J.C. v.d. Stad Cancelled did not sail
The Purser

1/11 13/19

Others by

19

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel *Master, of the* Rotterdam *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19*28

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, 5 OCT 1928, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam, 126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	~~Jentzon~~	~~Richard M.~~		0	~~Trimmer~~	~~25-9-28~~	~~R'dam~~	~~No.~~	~~Yes~~	~~27~~	~~male~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~5'8"~~	~~67.-~~	
2	de Boer	Jacob		0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	79.-	
3	van Blankenstein	Steven J.P.		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
4	de Zwart	Jacob J.		6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
5	~~Braams~~	~~Herman~~		0	~~Boilerboy~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~79.-~~	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Rotterdam, September 25. 1928.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN September 25. 1928
for the Journey to the
United States via Boulogne-sur-mer & Southampton
American Vice Consul,
Five hundred and Sixty-two (562) names on list.

5622 AMERICAN CONSULATE
SEP 25 1928
FEE STAMP
Rotterdam, Netherlands

No. 1 Trimmer R M Jentzon cancelled did not sail
No. 2 -.- J den Boer Cancelled did not sail
No. 3 -.- S J P van Blankenstein Cancelled did not sail
No. 4 -.- J J de Zwart Cancelled did not sail
No. 5 Boilerboy H Braams Cancelled did not sail.

The Purser:

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

T. - 5000. 8-'28. 66119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van den Heuvel Master*, of the* Rotterdam*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October*, 192*8

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

21

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 121.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROTTERDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, 5 OCT 1928, 19—, from the port of

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	COMMONS	LORRAINE	—	—	LIBRARIAN	—	—									
2	CRAWFORD	ALBERT B	—	—	LEADER	—	—	DISCHARGED	YES	23	F	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5'5"	120	NONE
3	CRAWFORD	GLADYS C	—	—	HOSTESS	—	—	DISCHARGED	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5'9"	203 155	164 wpp NONE
4	SMITH	WILLIAM F.	—	—	COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE	—	—	DISCHARGED	YES	37	F	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5'6"	130	NONE
5								DISCHARGED	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5'9"	140	NONE
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

E. Henry

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 9
at Boulogne-sur-Mer France
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Southampton
William W. Corcoran
Consul
Date Sept. 25, 1928
(The validity of this visa [illegible] months from this date, provided [illegible] itself continues to be valid for that [illegible]

Boulogne-Sur-Mer, France

Supplemental No fee

Line
Owners
Local Agents

6000 8-'23 06119

G. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

10-5-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P van der Heuvel Master, of the Rotterdam, do declare that the foregoing 2 lists is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

12

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

E Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

OCT 1

Cards Punched 10/4/28
Clerk HS
Cards Removed 11/1/28
Cards Checked
Clerk K. Knoll

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

128

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D. G. Bernardi

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Am 10-5-28

Conte Grande

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		B. I.	U. S. [illegible]	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cit's.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	37	–			1	259	2					299
[illegible]	207	1		–	3	358				5		574
[illegible]	343	2			15	347	3		1	48		759
TOTAL	687	3			19	964	5		1	53		1632

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	40	259	299
2nd Cabin	216	358	574
Steerage	412	347	759
Total	668	964	1632

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Grande

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Conte Grande. Passengers sailing from Gribraltar, 28th September, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		P-1289840-11-8-40 Robson	Evelyn J	59	3	f	s	Nurse	y	English	y	British	English	08 Ontario	80 Carlisle	one	Madrid	31.Sept.1928	99 U.S.A.	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			58																	
30																				

13

From

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . .

follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates th… …nized government, or who advocates the assassination of pu… …ining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organi… …ful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, ei… …ir official character.

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this ma… shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 5th October, *19*28

129

am f 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sarah Hale,504 West 111 Str NY New York N.Y.	NY	New York	y	herself	y	y	25	N.Y.	✓ 504 West;111 Str. New York	no	life	yes	no	n	n	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Br.	Bleu	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Polish.

Portuguese.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials,
of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government o
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific ind
other organized government because of his or their official character.

f all forms of law,
rty, or is a member
dvocates or teaches
ited States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE*, from* GIBRALTAR*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "F [redacted] ountry. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following di y observed:

The term "Cu groes).

"West Indian" r than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish America uth America of Spanis ortuguese.

"African (black)" re from Cuba or other Indies, North or South A ith admixture of Negro should be classified

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute [redacted] residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The an Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show defini was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steam

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Mone of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when an* whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

hether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what r ether going to join either a relative or friend; and mplete address.

hese questions are self-explanatory and the ans sion by inspection officers in the examination n has been deported within one year and the admission, the authority for such reapplicat

130

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this .... day of OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—[illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Conte Grande. Passengers sailing from Naples, Sep 26th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Scotti	Antonio	59		m	s	Artist	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08 - Italy	21 Napoli	375118	App372532 Was.	May 14th 1928	99 U.S.A.	N.Y.City
2	DIPLOMAT	Ambrosi	Giavan Battista	36		m	m	Consul Dipl	yes	Italian	jes	Italian	North	01 Italy	Frosinone	Dipl.Pass	~~185~~ Roma 264	June 19th 928	21 Italy	Rome
3	DIPLOMAT	Ildegarda Ambrosi	Maria Susanna	31		f	m	civil Dipl	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	01 Italy	Castro dei Volsci	-do-	-do- 266	-do-	21 Italy	Rome
4		Bianchi	Icilio Raffaele	62		m	w	trader	yes	English	yes	British	English	02 - Malta	39 La Vallette	N.1. 39x-3-2 Brit.Pass.991	Cons. Anaitu. Alexandria	March30th 925	39 Malta	La Vallette
5	TRANSIT	Cippico	Giuseppe	48		m	m	Healthy	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	02 Italy	21 Zara	N.1 18	ROME 3-2	July 17'928	21 Italy	Roma
6		Rowlandson	Sara	41		f	s	nurse	yes	English	yes	British	North	09 - Canada	80 Ontario	2563 N.Q.	Naples 4-C	Sept.25 928	21 Italy	Roma
7		~~Gordier~~	~~Juliette~~																	
8		De Matteis	Ottavio	39		m	m	trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08 - Italy	21 Naples	385868	App 383047 Was.	June 2nd 1928	99 U.S.A.	N.Y.City
9		~~Schottler~~ De Matteis	Maria Francesca	27		f	m	civil	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08 - Italy	21 Naples	380188	do 383049/do	May 22nd 928	U.S.A.	N.Y.City
10	U.S. CIT.	De Matteis	Nunzia	5		m	s	------				Italian US Born	South	U.S.A.	N.Y.City	Born in U.S.A.	Oct-29	1923	U.S.A.	N.Y.City
11	U.S. CIT.	De Matteis	Maria	2		f	s	------				Italian US Born	South	U.S.A.	N.Y.City	Born in U.S.A.	Ap 5.	1926	U.S.A.	N.Y. City
12		Kapelusz	Eva	55		f	m	Engineer	yés	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	03 - Poland	29 Tarnopal	12166 N.1	Varsavia 3-2	Aug.22nd 928	29 Poland	Brody
13		Sabatello	Armando	34		m	m	trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	02 - Italy	21 Roma	57 N.1.	Rome 3-21	Sept 12 928	21 Italy	Roma
14		~~Macchioni~~ Sabatello	Nora	23		f	m	civil	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	03 Italy	Roma	58 "	Roma	Sept 12 1928	Italy	Roma
15		Sabatello	Dario	17		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Roma	~~5725~~ 65 "	Roma	Sep 21st 1928	Italy	Roma
16	Germani	Germani	Fernando	22		m	s	artist	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Roma	4571 "	Roma	July 25th 1928	Italy	Roma
17		Funaro	Amedeo	54		m	s	trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08 Italy	Firenze	398335	App 397412 Was	June 20th 1928	99 U.S.A.	N.York City
18		Jaccarino	Augusto	64		m	m	trader Banker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	02 Italy	Roma	238 N.1	Roma 3-2	Feb 2nd 1928	21 Italy	Roma
19		Ruocco	Elena	20	5	f	s	Maid	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	03 Italy	Capri	42 N.1	Naples 3-2	Sept.26 928	21 Italy	Capri
20		Ravetti	Maria	44		f	s	Maid	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08 Italy	Rocchetta	Per 384649	Washington 383..8	May 31 1928	99 U.S.A.	New York
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

VR 133/690

VR 994/847

59

Arrived Sept 4 11:45 am

N.7 Gordier Juliette Did not Sail From N.21 to N.30 = B L A N K =

Total passengers 19
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 17

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NY Oct 5, 1928

131

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	cousin-Jacopetti Alfredo Via Sabardieri Napoli	N.Y.	New-York	no	self	yes	yes	927-28	N.Y.	Metropolitan OperahHouse N.Y.City	no	temporary visit				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
2	brother, bastro del volci frosinone Italia	Can	Ottawa	yes	self	y	y	never		Italian Consulate Ottawa	no	in transit visit				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	Chest		none
3	nobody, brother in law as above	Can	Ottawa	no	husband	yes	yNO	NO	No	as above	no	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
4	Louis Bianchi Malta	N.Y.	Malta New-York	no	self	yes	no	no	no	brother William 535 5th Av. N.Y.City	no	Temporary visit 6 m.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest		none
5	brother Antonio Via Bellini 20th Roma	N.Y.	Rome New-York	no	self	yes	yes	927-28	N.Y.	wife)Helen 340 Park Av. N.Y.City	no	temporary visit				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest		none
6	nobody	N.Y.	New-York	no	by Mrs Swenson	yes	yes	9I3-28	N.Y.	C/O Mrs Swenson I3 7Ist St. N.Y.City		temp	y	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	6		Dk	Br.	Bl	None
7																											
8	father Giuseppe-Napoli	N.Y.	New-York	no	self	yes	yes	9I3-28	N.Y.	residence-I28 Pinehurst av N.Y.City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
9	father in law as above	N.Y.	New-York	no	husband	yes	yes	92I-28	N.Y.	residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fir	chest		none
10	uncle as above	N.Y.	New-York	no	father	yes	yes	born in U.		residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	uncle as above	N.Y.	New-York	no	father	yes	yes	Born in U		residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	Temporary admission extended until 7/5/29 File No. 99133/890 nobody	N.Y.	New-York	no	self	yes	no	no	no	45E 9th Str N.Y.City	no	temporary visit 4 m 3-2 temp for pleasure				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	nat	chest		none Temporary admission extended until [illegible] File No. 99133/890
13	c/o Banca Commerciale Rome	N.Y.	Roma New-York	no	self	yes	no	no	no	c:o Banca Commerciale Italiana N.Y.City		temporary visit 6 m 3-2 temp for business				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chest		none
14	as above	N.Y.	New-York	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	temporary visit 6 m				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
15	Travelling with his father	N.Y.	New-York	no	father	yes	no	no	no	as above Park Chambers Hotel NY	no	temporary visit 6 m				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
16	mother Caterina Vari Via Rossini 12 Roma	N.Y.	New-York	no	self	yes		927-27	N.Y.	c/o Wanamaker Auditorium New York	no	temporary visit				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chest		none
17	faher Alberto Roma	N.Y.	Nrw-York	no	self	yes		927-28	N.Y.	21 W 58 N.Y, Platz Hotel	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
18	wife-Elena -Roma, Piazza Cavour 17	N.Y.	Roma New-York	no	self	yes		928-28	N.Y.	c/o Italia n Consulate R New York	no	temporary visit 6 m				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
19	Temporary admission extended until 10/5/29 File No. 98994/847 father Andrea Ruocco Capri	Ill	Decatus	y	by patron	y		1 year	Ill	c/o Capt Hitchcock 421 W Williams	no	temp	yes	vno	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Br.	Dk	Br.	none
20	nobody	N.Y.	New York	y	by patron	y		923-928	N.Y.	c/o Mr De Matteis Ottavio 128 Pinehurst ave N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	49		Br.	DK.	Br.	none
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* NAPOLI *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Conte Grande. Passengers sailing from GENOA the 25th September, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Giuranna	Mario	28	8	m	m	Musician	y	Italian	y	Italia n	South	03 Italy	21 Naples	73	Napoli	Sept.17.928	21 Italy	Milan
2		Giuranna	Elena	28	-	f	m	Housew.	y	Italian	y	Italian	South	03 Italy	21 Palermo	74	Milano	Sept.17.928	21 Italy	Milano
3		Bregante	Caterina	51		f	m	Housew.	y	Italian	Y	Italian	South	08 Italy	21 Rivatrigoso	Per355920	-394566 Washington	April 6 928	99 U.S.A	San Diego
4		Bregante	Antonio	58		m	m	Commerc.	y	Italian	y	Italia n	South	08 Italy	21 Rivatrigoso	Per355921	-344565 Washington	April 6 928	99 U.S.A	San Diego
5		Cerboni	Mary	34	3	f	m	Housew.	y	English	y	Italian	North	03- U.S.A	21-3 St Louis	15	Genova	Sept. 22 &28	21 Italy	Genoa
6		Jonghi	Tito R.	38		m	m	Diplom.	y	English	y	Argentin	Mexican	01- Argentine	96 Buenos Ay.	72	Milano	Sept. 17.928	96 Argentin.	Buenos Ayres
7		Kipf	Gertrude	41	11	f	s	Nurse	y	English	y	German	German	08 Germany	12 Bromberg	Per360329	-366473 Washington	April 14 928	99 U.S.A	Chicago
8		Maiochi 443854-17/6/28	Maria	26		f	s	Welloff Maid	y	Italian	y	Italian	North	03 Italy	21 Cort.D'Amp.	69	Milano	Sept. 8 928	21 Italy	Milano
9		Carradini	Velino	41		m	m	Capt.	y	Italian	y	Italian	South	20 Italy	21 Terni	3164	Genoa	Sept.25.928	21 Italy	Savona
10		Henze	Dorathee	50		f	s	Maid	y	English	y	German	German	08 Germany	12 Bremen	Per.387176	-387096 Washington	June 6th 928	99 U.S.A.	Philadelphia
11		Corvi	Eletto	46		m	m	Turist	y	English	y	Italian	South	Italian	21 Pisa	Per.353200	-349168 Washington	March 31 928	U.S.A.	Sanfrancisco
12		Corvi	Ada	45		f	m	Housew	y	English	y	Italian	South	Italy	Pisa	Per.359741	-347078 Washington	April 14 928	U.S.A.	Sanfrancisco
13		Checchi	Mario	39		m	m	Commer.	y	Italian	y	Italian	South	Italy	B.Buggiano	" 359752	-340849 Washington	April 14 928	U.S.A.	Sanfrancisco
14		Checchi	Rosa	36		f	m	Housew.	y	Italian	y	Italian	South	Italy	Marliana	" 342066	-340848 Washington	April 18 928	U.S.A.	Sanfrancisco
15		Berizzi	Emilia	40	8	f	m	Housew	y	Italian	y	Italian	South	Italy	Roma	" 371555	-374618 Washington	May 7th 1928	U.S.A.	New York
16		Van Westerborg.	Carry	22	9	f	s	none	y	English	y	German	German	03 England	13 London	448	Paris	Aug.31 928	11 France	Paris.
17		Calderini	Delfiore	49	5	m	m	Silk Dyer	y	English	y	Italian	North	08 Italy	21 Como	Per357208	-358326 Washington	Apr.10th 928	99 U.S.A.	New York
18		Villa	Alfons o	53	5	m	M	Banker	y	English	y	Italian	North	Italy	21 Alessandria	"375317	-376859 Washington	May14th 1928	U.S.A.	New York
19		Villa	Helen	38	8	f	m	Housew.	y	English	y	Italian	North	U.S.A	21-3 Philadel	" 375318	-376860 Washington	May 14th 928	U.S.A.	New York
20		Bonetto Maria	Giuseppe	34		f	s	Maid	y	Italian	y	Italian	North	Italy	21 Villaperosa	65	Paris	July 24 928	U.S.A.	Bristol
21		Chevassus	Theresa	41	1	f	s	Maid	y	English	y	French	French	France	11 Jura	Per 374625	-376861 Washington	May 12th 928	U.S.A.	New York
22		Gatti Casassa	Giulio	59		m	m	Manager	y	Italian	y	Italian	North	Italy	21 Udine	" 394010	-392017 Washington	June 18 928	U.S.A.	New York
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11 25 a.m.

From N° 23 to 30 B L A N K

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens . . . . ---
Aliens 22

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW York The , 5th October , *19* 28

133

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Domenico Giuranne Corso Umberto 179 Napoli	~~U.S.A~~ Italy	~~Chicago~~ Milan	y	Himself	y	no	no	never	c/o Auditorium Theatre Chicago Illinois	no	~~Permit.~~ 6 mos.	no	no	n	no	no	Y	no	good	no	5	-	Dk	Brw	Dk	none
2	father in law as above	~~U.S.A~~ "	~~Chicago~~ "	y	husband	y	no	no	never	-do-, -do-,	no	~~permit.~~ "	no	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dk	Brw	Dk	none
3	mother Teresa Dentone Rivatrigoso - Genoa	Cal	San Diego	y	husband	y	Apr. yes	26	Cal.	Residence 2146 Columbia St San Diego California	no	permit	no	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Brw	Dk	none
4	Brother Bregante Domenico Rivatrigoso - Genova	Cal	San Diego	y	himself	y	yes	20	Cal.	as above own residence	no	permit	no	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Dk	Brw	Dk	none
5	Father V.St Gemma Villa Buon riposo.St Domenico Firenze	~~N.Y.~~ Italy	~~New York~~ Genova	y	Herself	y	y	6	St Louis	Husband Cerboni 27 Whitehall street New York	no	~~perm.~~ 6 mos.	Yes	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Dk	Br	Dk	none
6	Wife.T.Jonghi Jacerari 134 Buenos Ayres Argentina	U.A	New York	y	Himself	y	y	1 We.	N.Y.	c/o Spencer Harkwell 325 E 57 Street New York N.Y.	no	permit.	no	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Dk	Br	Dk	None
7	Brother Frits Kipf Phrozhern Germany		Chicago	y	by patron	y	May y	1928 2	Chica	233 E. Walton Str Chicago	no	permit	no	no	n	no	~~no~~	no	no	good	no	6	3	Dk	Br	Dk	none
8	mother Elena Maioni-Maion 4 Cortina d'Ampezzo	~~Ill.~~ Italy	~~Chicago~~ Milan	y	herself	y	y	7 m	Ill.	c/o Mo Polacco as above Temporary admission extended until 4/5/30 File No. 99141/690 Temporary admission extended until 10/5/29 File No. 99141/690	no	~~permit~~ 6 mos	no	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dk	Br	Dk	none
9	Wife Carradini Martera via Paolo Assento -Savona	N.Y.	New York	y	Himself	y	no	- -	never	61 Whitehall St c/o Associazione Marinara Fascista - New York N.Y.	no	permitl	no	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Dk	Br.	Dk	none
10	mother Hoyer Johanna Bremen Germany	Pen	Philadelphia	y	by Thomson	July	y	1913 to 1922	Penn	c/o Mrs Thomson 1722 ~~Spence~~ Spruce Str. Philadelphia Pen.	n	permit	no	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Br	Dk	None
11	sister Creusa Corvi-Pisa Italy	Cal	Sanfrancisco	y	Himself	May		1928 19	Cal	residence 2820 Vannya S. Francisco California	n	perm.	~~no~~ yes	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	Br	Dk	none
12	Sister in law as above	Cal	Sanfrancisco	y	husband	y	y	18	Cal	as above	n	perm	Yes	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dk	Br	Dk	none
13	Sister Elvira Checchi Borg	Cal	Sanfrancisco	y	himself	May		14 1928	Cal	727 Union St. San Francisco as above	n	perm	y	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Dk	Br	Dk	none
14	sister in law as above	Cal	Sanfrancisco	y	husband	y	y	11	Cal	as above Calif	n	perm.	y	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Fr.	Blen	none
15	Sister in law Berizzi Emil Via Guarenghi Bergamo Italy	N.Y.	New York	y	herself	April y	y	1928 5	N.Y.	c/o Luigi Berizzi 876 Park Ave New York city	no	permit	yes	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Br.	Fr	Dk	none
16	mother Van Straale 27 rue Villefort Paris France	~~N.Y.~~ France	~~New York~~ Paris	y	Herself	$500. y	no	Never		c/o Dr Florence ~~Stere~~ Black 32 Court Street New York City Brooklyn Temporary admission extended until 10/5/29 File No. 99141/712	yes	~~perm.~~ 6 mos	no	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Br.	Dk	Br.	none
17	Nobody	N.Y.	New York	y	himself	May y	y	1918 23	N.Y.	residence 777 River Str. Paterson N.J.	yes	perm	yes	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Br	Dk	Br	None
18	Brother Villa August c/o Italian Embassy Wash.	N.Y.	New York	Y	himself	May	y	25	N.Y.	residence 18 East 72 Str New York City	no	permit.	yes	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	Br.	Dk/	Br.	none
19	Brother in law as above	N.Y	New York	y	Husband	y	y	38	N.Y.	as above	no	permit.	yes	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Br.	Dk	Br.	none
20	Sister Elma Bouchard San Gennaro Chirone pro. Turin	U.A.	Bristol	y	by patron	July y	y	1928 6	Pa.	c/o Employer F.M. Brigs Bristol Pa. R.F.D. #2	yes	Perm.	yes	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Br	Dk	Br.	none
21	brother Henry Chevassus Les Rousses Jura France	N.Y.	New York	y	by patron	May y	y	1927 to 1928 6	N.Y.	travelling with Count Villa Alfonso	yes	Permit.	y	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Br.	Dk	Br.	none
22	Brother Gatti Casazza Giuseppe Hotl Milan Milano Italy		New York	y	himself	y	y	Aug 1928 20	N.Y.	c/O Metropolitan Opera House - New York	yes	perm.	y	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	Br.	Dk.	Br.	none
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *, of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* GENOVA *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

9

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10—603

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S. Conte Grande sailing from Naples, Sep26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York October 5th, 1928 134

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Johnson	Martin	43	✓	m	m	Rockford Ill/ Oct 9th 1884		Historical Museum of Natural History New-York N.Y.
2	Johnson	Osa	33	✓	f	m	Chanute Kansas March 15th 1894		do do
3	Rosenwald	Edward	26	✓	m	m	New York City 1902 July 29th		910 Park Av N.Y.City
4	Rosenwald	Katherine	21	✓	f	m	New-York City 1907 May 14th		do do
5	Tuch	Michael	42	✓	m	m		New-York 1900	Hotel Granada Lafayette Av.N.Y.Cit
6	Tuck	Tessie	46	✓	f	m	New-York N.Y.Oct 1882		do do
~~7~~	~~Richter~~	~~Emil P.V.~~	~~53~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Saginaw Mich.Feb.10th 1875~~		~~1210 Court Str.Saginaw Mich.~~
~~8~~	~~Richter~~	~~Elspeth G.~~	~~45~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Saginaw Mich Feb 21st 1883~~		~~do do~~
9	Brophy	Katherine	71	✓	f	s	New-York N.Y.Feb.8th1857		17 5W.72nd Str.N.Y.City
10	Clark	Anna	52	✓	f	s	Fortress Monroe Va.Nov 25th 1876		172-14-93rd Str.JamaicaL.D.N.Y.
11	Ebbert	Edward	71	✓	m	m	Tiffin Ohio Feb23rd 1857		436 Pioneer Str Cincinnati Ohio
12	Bode	Allen F.	22	✓	f	f	Cincinnati Ohio April 30th 1906		3518 Vista Av.Cincinnati Ohio.
13	Buehler	Reginald	38	✓	m	m	Lakeville Conn April 20th 1898		78 Spring Str.Williamstown Mass.
14	Buehler	Margaret	30	✓	f	m	Jamaica Plain Mass April 24th1898		do do
15	Sullivan	Selma	53	✓	f	s	Nashville Ohio May 19th 1875		11925 Carlton Ohio Cleveland Ohio.
16	Seymour	Elisabeth	21	✓	f	s	Cleveland Ohio Oct 25th 1907		do do
17	Dexter	John A.	62	✓	m	m	Augusta Ill.April 3rd 1866		720 64Th Str Philadelphia Pa.
18	Dexter	Elisabeth	59	✓	f	m	Philadelphia Pa.Feb 28th 1869		do do
19	Manzelli	Pasquale	60	✓	m	s	New-York N.Y30th Nov.1904		280 Washington Av New-Rochelle N.Y.
20	Messuri	Filippo	50	✓	m	m		New-York N.Y. Jan 4th 1917	2759 Bainbridge AvNBronx N.Y.
21	Messuri	Antonietta	37	✓	f	m		by marriage	do do
22	Messuri	Antonio	8	✓	m	s	New-York N.Y.Jan 24th 1920		do do
23	Messuri	Amelia	16	✓	f	s	New-York N.Y Oct 29th 1911		do do
24	Messuri	Helen	13	✓	f	s	New-York N.Y.Jan3rd 1915		do do
25	Messuri	Esterina	9	✓	f	s	New-York N.Y.March 1919		do do
26	Brady T	James	55	✓	m	m	Baltimore Md Feb 28th 1873		2609 Calvert Str Baltimore Md.
27	Brady	Genevienne	47	✓	f	m	Baltimore Md1881 Jan 3rd		do do
28	Manshreck (Mann)	Alice ALINE	28	✓	f	s	Chicago Ill.Nov 18th 1899		18 Elm Str.Chicago Ill.
29	Parks	Arthur	21	✓	m	s	Orange N.J. Dec 19th 1907		5 HammerbyAve Porkupine N.Y.
30	Peroni	Elvira	36	✓	f	s		New-York 1925	175 560th W N.Y.City
28									

61

N. 7 Richter Emil P.V. See Genoa List 4/8
N. 8 Richter Elspeth do do 4/9

PURSER

William

Completed 11.30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ~~10~~ 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Conte Grande sailing from Naples, Sep.26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of N.Y. October 5th, 1928 135

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Hallo	Henry	59	✓	m	m	New-York N.Y. Aug 29th 1868		505 Linden Place Cranford N.J.
2	Hallo	Jannette	F 52	✓	f	m	N.Y.City Nov 15th 1876		do do
3	Hansel	Margaret	30	✓	f	s	Easton Pa. Sep 16th 1898		7th Claremvont Pl Cranford N.J.
4	Reed	Robert	69	✓	m	m	Burnsville May 6th 1859 Penn.		100 12th str. Wheeling Va.
5	Reed	Louise	67	✓	f	m	Richmond Va. Feb. 1st 1861		do do
6	Brawn	Elsie	53	✓	f	m	Winister Salem N/C 1875		Hotel Robert Ezel Winister Salem N.C
7	Hodson	William B.	46	✓	f	m	Winister Salem April 15th 1882		East Orange N.C.
8	Williams Lydia	~~Hodson~~ / [illegible]	20	✓	f	s	Maynesboro Pann; April 5th 1908		do do
9	Brown	Doris	20	✓	f	s	Los Angeles Cal Dec 21st 1907		Hotel Robert Esel winister Salem N
10	~~Hoyt~~	~~Randal~~	~~43~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~S Louis Mo. Oct 30th 1883~~		~~121 E.6050 N.Y. City~~
11	~~Hoyt~~	~~Catherine~~	~~40~~	✓	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~N.Y.City June 10th 1888~~		~~do do~~
12	Gormly	Charles	42	✓	m	m	Providence R.I. Feb. 3rd 1886		62 Westford Road Providence R.I.
13	Gormly	Cecilia	33	✓	f	m	Boston Mass. July 22nd 1895		do do
14	~~Doering~~	~~Otto~~							
15	~~Doering~~								
16	Avvocato	Joseph	35	✓	m	m	New-York N.Y. Dec. 25th 1892		50W.96th Str. N.Y. City.
17	Avvocato	Ella	36	✓	f	m	New-York N.Y. April 5th 1891		do do
18	Ochs	Millard	23	✓	m	s	New-York N.Y. Sep .2nd 1904		210 W 101 Str. New-York N.Y.
19	Lane	Mansfield	21	✓	m	s	Norcester Mass. Dec. 21st 1906		501 Bath Av. Long-Branch N.J.
20	Rogers	Velma	29	✓	f	s	N.Y.City Oct 9th 1897		108 E 86th Str N.Y.City
21	Maier	Morton	35	✓	m	s	New-York N.Y. May 9th 1893		309W.76th Str. N.Y.City
22	Kucher (Kircher)	Alice L.	69	✓	f	s	Missori 1 Dec 1858	62	1469 Lexington Av N.Y.City
23	Kucher (Kircher)	Reta	67	✓	f	s	Jungston Ohio Nov 1861		do do
24	Harrsen	Meta	37	✓	f	s	S Louis Mo April 29th 1891		309 Albemarle Str. B'klyn N.Y.
25	Doane	Laura	72	✓	f	w	Marblehead Mass Oct 28th 1855		122 Washington Str. Marblead Mass
26	Storrow	Helen	63	✓	f	w	Auburn N.Y. Sep. 22nd 1864		417 Beacon Str. Boston Mass
27	Storrow	Elisabeth R.	65	✓	f	s	Boston Mass Aug 13th 1863		Hamilton Cout Philadelphia Pa.
28	Wood	Thomas	31	✓	m	m	Hillsbord Ohio Oct 12th 1897		304th Atlas Bk. Bldg Cincinnati Ohi
29	Wood	Dorothy	29	✓	f	m	Cincinnati Ohio Aug 10 1899		do do
30	Wroblenski	Alfred	66	✓	m	s		Norristown Va. May 24th 1919	Shenandoak Va.

26

N.10 Hoyt Randal See Genoa list 4/5
N.11 Hoyt Catherine do do 4/6

N.14 Doering Otto
N.15 Doering
} = DID NOT SAIL =

PURSER

11 30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Conte Grande sailing from Naples Sep 26th, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5TH, 1928

136

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Rossano	Ralph	29	✓	m	m	New-York CityAug 8th I899		278 Blagher Str N.Y.City
2	Rossano	Mary	2I	✓	f	h	New-York N.Y.Nov I5th I907		do do
3	Green	Douglas	46	✓	m	m	New-York N.Y.June 3rd I882		5th Nessau Str N.Y. City
4	Green	Edith	48	✓	f	m	New-York I880 June 9th		do do
5	Mckevitt	Hugh	46	✓	m	m	S Francisco Cal.Feb 9th I882		Russ Bloy S Francisco Cal.
6	Mckevitt	Myrtle	4I	✓	f	m	S Francisco June 30th I888		do do
7	Hitchcock	Edward B.	44	✓	m	m	Amhedst Mass Feb.8th I884		42I W.William Str.Decatur Ill.
8	Hitchcock	Myrna S.	35	✓	f	m	Jamestown July I9th I893		do do
9	Hitchcock	Edward B Jr.	3	✓	m	s	Decatur Ill.Dec 28th I925		42I W William St.Decatur Ill.
10	Cox	Frances M.	84	✓	f	m	Chatangua N.Y.I844 June 15th 1844		II8 24th Str.Nashville
11	Raindera	Otto	62	✓	m	m	S Louis Mo I866 October 6th		5925 Bayshowr Miami Florida
12	Henry	Marie	2I	✓	f	s	East S Luis Ill. July 20th 1907		4I8 9th Str East S Luis Ill.
13	Lomas	Virginia	24	✓	f	s	Washington D.C. March 7 1904		5th Av.Bank N.Y.City
14	Becker	Florence	52	✓	f		Lafayette Md.July 27th I876		225th Central Park N.Y.City
15	Lawrence	Charles Ed.	63	✓	m	m	Yonkers N.Y Aug I4th I865		25 E 30th Str.N.Y.City
16	Lawrence	May	60	✓	f	m	Philadelphia Pa.May 30th I868		25 E 30th Str N.Y.City
17	Hampson	Franklin	52	✓	m	w	Philadelphia Feb 26th I876		I06S Kassar Str.Mentair City N.Y.
18	Swenson	Bertha B	54	✓	f	s		by marriage	I3E.7Ist Str.N.Y.City
19	Fulle	Chas A.	6I	✓	m	m	N.Y.City March28th I867		48th Wilson Str.N.Y.City
20	Fulle	Alice	49	✓	f	m	N.Y.City Sep 20th I879		do do
21	Fulle	Ralph	2I	✓	f	s	N.Y.City March 23rd I907		do do
22	Fulle	Milton	26	✓	m	s	N.Y.City Sep I6th I902	63	do do
23	Churchill	Sara F.	43	✓	f	m	N.Y.CityMay 8th I885		56I W I6Ist Str.N.Y.City
24	Pescarolo	Michele	36	✓	m	m		N.Y.City Dec I0th I922	4 State Str.N.Y.City
25	Pescarolo	Filomena	28	✓	f	m		by marriage	do do
26	Symon	William	53	✓	m	m	S Francisco March 2Ist I875		1 Ashtorry Terrace.SanFrancisco Cal
27	Symon	Emma	43	✓	f	m	San Francisco Cal May 18th 1883		-do- -do-
28	Lonardo	Joseph	37	✓	m	s		by father's Supreme Court May 1910	5 Court Square Long Ireland City
29	Williams	Harry	48	✓	m	m	Rome Georgie May 7th I880		I8 I8W Atlanta Georgia
30	Williams	Maron	37	✓	f	m	Willing Va. 1891		do do

30

William [illegible] Insp

Completed 11:30 am

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8 **8**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Conte Grande sailing from Naples, Sep 26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5TH, 1928 137

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	De Donato	Thomas	48		m	s		S Francisco Cal July 1914	1049 Stanyan Str.S.Francisco Cal.
2	Vivaldi	Teresa	21		f	s	S Francisco Cal.May 1st 1907		do do
3	Smith	Wilmot	75		m	m	Smilton Aug29th 1853		38E 39th Str.New-York City
4	Mortl	Rose	27		f	s		New-York N.Y. September 1921	203 W.98th Str.New-York N.YL
5	Dusek	Stapley	50	10	m	m		Long Ireland City May 8th 1914	618 10th Str.College Point N;Y.
6	Dusek	May	44		f	m	New-York N.Y. May 1884		do do
7	Benedick	Mannie	63		f	m	Wilckes Barre Pa. June 22 1865		15th Central Park New-York N.Y.
8	Brandestein	Julia	63		f	m	B'Klyn N.Y.14th 1864		600 West 111Th Str.New-York
9	Mayer	Edgard Eleonor	67		f	m	Macon March 12th 1861		545 W.111th Str New-York N.Y.
10	Krower	Blanche	49		f	m	New-York N.Y. June 7th 1879		do do
11	~~Hall~~	~~Glenn~~	~~52~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Elk Falls Kan.Jan.17th 1876~~		~~Kirby Lane Rye N.Y.~~
12	~~Hall~~	~~Germaine~~	~~45~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Chicago Ill.Aug.22nd 1883~~		~~do do~~
13	~~Hall~~	~~Pamela~~	~~11~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~New-York N.Y. April 5th 1917~~		~~do do~~
14	~~Hall~~	~~Franklin~~	~~8~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~New-York N.Y. Dec.1919~~		~~do do~~
15	Murphy	Elmer	50	8	m	m	Woodstock Ill Jan 18th 1878		27 North Grand Av Pasadine Cal.
16	Murphy	Elmer Jr L	17th		f	s	Chicago Ill July 5th 1911		do do
17	Murphy	Lluella	42	4	f	m	Mackhenry Ill Jan 9th 1884		do do
18	Murphy	Lorabell	13	5	f	s	Chicago Ill. March 18 1915		do do
19	Koeber	Henry	56		m	m	Chicago Ill.Dec 30th 1871		3012 Washington Road Chicago Ill.
20	Koeber	Anna L	50		f	m	Chicago Ill.Dec 2nd 1877		do do
21	Harpen	George D.	59		m	m	Cincinnati Ohio Sep 24Th		2119 Alpine Place Cincinnati Ohio
22	Harpen	Edith	54		f	m	Dayton Ohio Nov 6th 1874		do do
23	Eggers	Helen	51		f	m	Luisville Ky Nov 10 1887		407 Republic Bldg Luisville Ky.
24	Kraft	Frank Lula	63		f	m	New-Albany Md July 24th 1865		909 E Spring Str New-Albany Md.
25	Sprong	Severn	55		m	m	Iocon of Schodack N.J.Oct 27th 1873		25th Churh Str N.Y.City
26	Sprong	Margareth	56		f	m	Kingston N.J.Mmay 29th 1872		do do
27	Sprong	Katherine	21		f	s	B'Klyn N.Y. Nov 15th 1906		do do
28	Saylor	George	46		m	m	Easter Pa.Feb 14th 1882		57th Broadway N.Y.City
29	Saylor	Sophia	43		f	m	B'Klyn N.Y. July 9th 1885		do do
30	Ferri	Antonio	39		m	m		N.Y.City Jan 1922	301 129th Str.New-York N.Y.

64

William Insp

N.11 Hall Glenn
N.12 Hall Germaine
N.13 Hall Pamela
N.14 Hall Franklin
= DID NOT SAIL =

PURSER

Completed 11 30 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Conte Grande sailing from Naples Sep. 26, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York October 5th, 1928

138

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Carvette	Anthony	44	✓	m	m		Bridgeport Conn Supreme Court 1904	Coscob Conn
2	Carvette	Frances	37	✓	f	m	B'Klyn N.Y. Nov 15th 1893		do do
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

William [illegible]
11th Ave [illegible]

65

From N. 3 to N.30 = BLANK =

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14 S. S. Conte Grande sailing from Gibraltar, 29 September, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK the 5th October 1928 139

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hudson	Marjoree V. L.	47	✓	f	m	Philadelphia Pa. October 6 1881		Devon Penna
2	Hudson	Sara K	24	✓	f	s	New York N.Y. June 5th 1904		-do-
3	Hudson	Dina Lea	23	✓	f	s	New York N.Y. October 8th 1905		-do-
4	Black	Florence A	41	✓	f	s	Calais Me October 12 1887		7 Vine Str. Brighton Staten Isl
5	Mac Guinness	Modge C L	47	✓	f	s	New York N.Y. Jan. 8 1881		1114 Madison Ave New York N.Y
6	Giddings	Emanuel	42	✓	m	m	New York N.Y. March 20 1886		45 West 81st New York N.Y. City
7	Ninckel	August	56	✓	m	m	New York N.Y. May 13th 1872		223 East 68th New York City N.Y
8	Kovacs	Richard	44	✓	m	m		Supreme Court N.Y. October 4 1915	223 East 68th New York City N.Y.
9	Kovacs	Richard Ina	29	✓	f	m	New York July 21st 1899		-do- -do-
10	Albee	Fred. H.	52	✓	m	m	Alva Maine April 13th 1876		30 East 40 Str. New York N.Y.
11	Albee	Lonella Berry	52	✓	f	m	Williamspot Pa. Jan. 1st 1876		-do- -do-
12	Cox	Lester Lee	67	✓	m	m	Laurel Spring N.C Nov. 9 1861		Locust Valley New York N.Y.
13	Mac Millan	Veronica	46	✓	f	s		Southern Dist. N.Y. April 12th 1917	1919 Madison Ave; New York N.Y
14	Bonsal	Stephen	63	✓	m	m	Baltimore Md. March 29th 1865		3142 "P"St. N.W Washington D.C.
15	Bonsal	Henrietta M	51	✓	f	m	New York August 22cd 1877		-do- -do-
16	Whetstone	Walter	52	✓	m	m	Philadelphia Pa. April 12th 1876		Kemilwoorth Aprt. Germantown Pa
17	Whetstone	Susie	54	✓	f	m	Aurora Illinois Oct. 17th 1874		-do- -do-
18	Parsons	William Belfrage	59	✓	m	m	Franklin N.Y. Jan. 21st 1869		210 Madison Ave New York N.Y.
19	Parsons	Jean	46	✓	f	m		by marriage	-do- -do-
20	Gunther	Emma H.	56	✓	f	s	Dunkerk N.Y. October 29th 1872		Box 55. Damariscotta Maine.
21	Phillips	Kathryn S.	49	✓	f	s	Eureka Kans. March 1879		Nº 116.53 East New York N.Y.
22	Kubista	Anna	48	✓	f	s		Eastern District N.Y. Jul y 1903	141 East 70 Str. New York N.Y.
23	Reisz	Rose E	36	✓	f	s		Supreme Court N.Y. June 6 1921	1776 Noctrand Ave B'Klyn N.Y.
24	Rosenberg	Maximilian T	68	✓	m	m	Jersey City September 25th 1860		Exchange Place Jersey City
25	Rosenberg	Stella	63	✓	f	m	New York October 4th 1865		-do- -do-
26	Hunter	Agnes Ferguson	51	✓	f	s	Sant'Andrea Cal. Feb. 18Th 1877		219 East Flora Str.Stockton Cal
27	Hurrle	Etna Etoile	49	✓	f	s	Pittsburg Pen. July 10th 1879		1001 Pine Street San Francisco C
28	Hurrle	Jane	42	✓	f	s	Quaker City Ohio May 20th 1887		-do- -do-
29									
30									

William

From N.29 to 30 BLANK

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation *may be made* upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

(Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Conte Grande sailing from Genoa the, 25th September 1928, Arriving at port of New York the 5th October, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

140

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Toffinetti	Edoardo	6		M	s	Chicago Ill. October 11 922		South Clark Str 6 Chicago Ill
2	Toffinetti	Eleonora Sist	4		f	s	Chcago Ill. May 12 924		-do-, -do-,
3	Toma	Lodovico	46		m	s		Suffolk Boston Mass. March 1913	125 Leyden Str. E. Boston Mass
4	Thomson Cromwell	Lidia	70		f	m	New York City October 23 1854		c/o T.A. Thomson California Club Los Angeles
5	Thomson	Walter	55		m	m	Philadelphia Penn Jan. 6 1873		1722 Spruce Str. Philadelphia Pa
6	Thomson	Loulie G wf	46		f	m	Atlanta Giorgia Aug. Ist 1882		-do- -do-
7	Valentini	Steno	52		m	s		New York Supreme Court Aug. 8 1917	1644 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
8	Whichman	Anna	60		f	m	New York Ctty August 5 1868		Lyncoln Place 809 B'Klyn N.Y.
9	Whichman	Carl n son	34		m	s	New York City Sept. 26 1893		-do-, -do-,
10	Wombwell	Fred S.	51		m	m		Bigstone Gat. Va. July 1917	103 E. 75 Str New York N.Y.
11	Wombwell	Martha C wf	49		f	m	New York N.Y. Feb. 12 1899		-do- -do-
12	Keusch	Otto	49		m	m		Newark N.J. Feb 10 1920	Morriston N.Jersey N.J.
13	Keusch	Estelle Frey wf	38	10	f	m	New York City Nov. 12 1888		-do-, -do-;
14	Rosenberg	nFrank	49		m	m		New York Supreme Court Dec. 20 1921	43. 93 th Street New York N.Y.
15	Rosenberg	Emilie wf	47		f	m		by marriage	-do-, -do-,
16	Giuntini	Emilia	49		m	m		San FranciscoCal April 1st 1925	1906 Powel Street San Francisco C
17	Giuntini	Argilia dtr	22		f	s		San FranciscoCal April 1St 1925	-do- -do-
18	Barker Clinton	Reed Charles	37	9	m	s	Franklyn New York Dec/ 8 1890		277 Park Ave. Newyork N.Y.
19	Reinwick n	Edward B.	65		m	m	New York April 21st 1863		Short Ill New Yersey N.J.
20	Reinwick	Mary R. wf	58		f	m	B'Klyn New York Decm. 1st 1859		-do-, -do-,
21	Wittingham	Martha E	30		f	s	Milbourg N.Y. Jan. 1(th 1898		Milbourne New Yersey
22	Villa	Elena	11	1	f	s	New York July 14th 1917	67	72cd Street 18 New York
23	Villa	Consuela Sist	9	9	f	s	New York October 22 1918		-do-, -do-,
24	Villa	Antonio Bro	8	4	m	s	New York March 3rd 1920		-do-, -do-,
25	Villa	Francesca do	5	8	f	s	New York December 12th 1923		-do- -do-
26	Walsh	Mary maid	48		f	s		Supreme Court Bridge Port Feb.24.928	18 E. 72 Str. New York
27	Burchell	Henry J	58	11	m	m	New York City October 10th 1869		29 E. 63 New York N.Y.
28	Bigby	Cathrine	67	9	f	w	Philadelphia Pa. Dec. 11 1861		333 W 86 Street New York NY.
29									
30									

28

N.29,30 = B L A N K =

PURSER

Bostmann Dusky
11 a.m.

117

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation *may* be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—088

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from GENOA, SEPT. 25TH., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5TH, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

141

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Villa	Luigi	33		m	m		New York NY Feb.I4th.I927	4I4.West 44th.Str.New Yorn NY
2	Villa	Aida	28		f	m	Paterson NJ May I0th. I900		as above
3	Ahern	John W	53		m	m	St.Louis Mo. May I2th,I874		6I0.Park Ave.New York City
4	Ahern	Mabel NY	52		f	m	New York NY April 9th. I876		as above
5	Hoyt	Randal	44		m	m	St. Louis Mo. October 3 1883		935.Paul Ave. New York City
6	Hoyt	K. NY	36		f	m	Brooklyn NY Feb. 14th 1892		as above
7	Bregante	Venus	I0		f	s	San Diego Cal. 20 July 1918		2I46 Columbia .San Diego Cal.
8	Richter	Dr. Emil P.W.	53	7	m	m	Saginau Mich. Feb. 10th 1875		1210 Conyt Str. Saginau Mich.
9	Richter	Elspeth G. NY	45	7	f	m	Saginau Mich Feb. 2Ist 1883		-do-, -do-,
10	Fontana	Alfredo	64	5	m	m		Court pf Common Pha.Oct 28th 1892	29b Warrington Place East Orange N.J.
11	Howe	Mary	26	5	f	m	Woodside N.J. April 17th 19202		3I0- 60 Str B'Klyn .N.Y. NY
12	Davis	William	68		m	m	Philadelphia Pen. Sept. 25th 1860		171 North Green Str.Chicago Ill
13	Stren	Charles	I0	11	m	m	Siony Falls October 14th 1917		Biony Falls So. Dack
14	Berberian	John	46		m	s		U.S. District Court Post Off N.Y.	730 5th Ave N.Y. N.Y. City
15	Natali	Caterina	35		f	m		District Court April 5th 1926	3073 Davlin Let Chicago Ill.
16	Natali	Roberto Jr. son	9		m	s	Chicago Ill. Jan 3 1919		-do-; -do)
17	Natali	Robert Husb.	34		m	m		Superior Court Nov. 2Ist 1925	-do-, -do-,
18	Pagliano	Dora C	44		f	m	Smithsflat California 1884		276 South Windsor Bl.Los Angeles
19	Pagliano	Giuseppe Husb	63		m	m		SuperiorCourt of Los Angeles Dec 1 898	-do-, -do-,
20	Rigby	Heleh	32	9	f	s	Philadelphia December 28th 1896		333 West 86th Str. New York
21	Mitchell	Margaret	39	8	f	m		By marriage	50 East 72cd. Str. New York
22	Evans	~~Henry~~ Mary	48		f	w	Greensboro Alabana October 6th 1880		998 Fift Aven. New York N.Y.
23	Raber	Minnie	63		f	s	New York City December 22 cd 1866		-do-; -do-,
24	Berizzi	Albert mother 1/15	5	6	m	s	New York City April 1St 1923		876 Park Ave. New York New York
25	Berizzi	Lucia Sist	8	6	f	s	New York City April 8th 1920		-do-, -do-,
26	Spomer	Mabel	43		f	m	Philadelphia Penn. June 8th 1885		2319 17th Str. Philadelp. Penn.
27	Thomson	Loulie	22	7	f	s	Philadelphia Penn March 7th 1906		1722 Spruce Str. Philadelphia
28	Scalmanini	John H.	67		m	s		San Francisco California	54I Davis Str. San Francisco Cal/
29	Calderini	William	6		m	s	Patterson N. J. 1922 Dec 28, 908		777 River StreetvPatterson N.J.
30	Tofrinetti	Mqria	31		f	m		by marriage	South Clark Str. 6 Chicago Ill
30									

Basel.

PURSER

Brohman Insp.
11 15 a.m.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 **5**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5 S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from GENOA, SEPT. 25TH., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5TH, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

142

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Mc. Guinness~~	~~Madge C.L.~~	~~47~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			
2	~~Cox~~	~~Lexter~~	~~66~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			
3	~~Churchill~~	~~Sara~~	~~43~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~NY New York City May 8th. I883~~		~~56.W.16Ith Str.New York NY~~
4	Dourand Gould	Susan	40	✓	f	m	Scranton Penn. Sept.I4th. I887		I225 Madison Ave.New York NY
5	Ehrhardt	Fannie	73	✓	f	s	St. Louis Mo. July I5th. I855		Hotel Chas.St.Louis Miss.
6	Fatta	Graziadio	52	✓	m	s		Utica NJ Feb.I8th. I928	472.Atwells Ave.Providence RI.
7	Falciola	Filomena	26	✓	f	s		New York NY Dec. I922	II8.W.49th.Str.New York NY
8	~~Franceschi~~	~~Enes~~	~~39~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		~~San Francisco Cal.April 5th.I924~~	~~66 Rico Way,San Francisco Calf.~~
9	~~Franceschi~~	~~Gina~~	~~32~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			~~as above~~
10	~~Franceschi~~	~~Enes Jr.~~	~~I4~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			~~as above~~
11	Fantle	Beny H.P.	3I	✓	m	s	Sionxx Falls S.Dah. Feb.I8th,I897		Sionx Falls.S.Dah.
12	Frankel	P. Clara	52	✓	f	s	St.Paul Minn.April I4th. I876		I463 Portaland Ave.St.Paul.Minn.
13	Fantle	P. Lillie	59	✓	f	m	New Brunswick NJ July I9th. I868		Sionx Falls. South Dakota
14	Galotti	Primo	57	✓	m	m		New York NY Supreme Court Aug. 1913	64.W.I0th Str.New York NY
15	Galotti	Fausta NY	50	✓	f	m		New York Supreme Court Jan 1923	as above
16	Goggi	Nina	4I	✓	f	m		Stappletown S.I. May 1920	I69.Cebra Ave.Stepleton NJ
17	Goggi	Charles	I6	✓	m	s	New York NY Nov.Ith.I9I2		Hylan Boulevard Grasmere S.I.NY
18	Goggi	Eugene Bro	I0	✓	m	s	New York NY Jan.27th. I9I8		as above
19	Strout	Florence	45	✓	f	s	New York NY Feb.5th. I883		as above
20	~~Hudson~~	~~Majorie~~	~~47~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Philadelphia Penn. Oct.6th.I88I~~		
21	~~Hudson~~	~~Sara~~			~~f~~	~~s~~	~~New York NY June 5th. I904~~		
22	~~Hudson~~	~~Min~~			~~f~~	~~s~~	~~New York NY Oct.8th.I905~~		
23	~~Green~~	~~Douglass~~	~~46~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Columbus Georgia June 3rd.I882~~	69	~~5.Nassau Str.New York City~~
24	~~Green~~	~~Edith~~	~~48~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~New York NY June 9th. I880~~		~~as above~~
25	~~Gunther~~	~~Emma H~~	~~55~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Dunkirk NY Oct.20th.I872~~		~~509.West I2I.Str.New York City~~
26	~~Giddings~~	~~Emanuel~~	~~42~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			
27	~~Nickel~~	~~August~~	~~59~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			
28	Carter	Evelyn	46	✓	f	s	Newton Mass. Oct. 22sd. I88I		55 E 86 st.New York City
29	~~Thomson~~	~~Loulie~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Bom Philadelphia Marc 7th I906~~		~~1722 Spruce Str.Philadelphia Pa.~~
30	Lotz	Walter R	34	✓	m	m	Chicago Ill. June 7th. I894		5853 N.Naplewood Chicago Ill.

15

[illegible] 11:10 am

N.I Guinness Madge C.L See Gibraltar list I4/5
N.2 Cox Lester do do I4/I2
N.3 Churchill Sara See Naples List II/23
N.20 Hudson Majorie See Gibraltar list I4/I
N.2I Hudson Sara do do I4/2

N.22 Hudson Min Seee Gibraltar list I4/3
N.23 Green Douglass do Naples list II/3
N.24 Green Edith do do II/4
N.25 Cunther Emma See Gibraltar list I4/20
N.26 Giddings Emanuel do do I4/6

N.27 Nickel August See Gibraltar list I4/7
N.29 Thomson Loulie See Genoa list 4/27
N.8 Franceschi Enes
N.9 Franceschi Gina } DID NOT SAIL
N.I0 Franceschi Enes

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

(Printed in England) 14-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from GENOVA, SEPT. 25TH., 1928 Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

143

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Galetti	Rosa	38	1	f	m		Supreme Court New York May 23rd 1922	316 W 45th Str.New York NY
2	Galetti	Alda	8		f	s	New York NY March. 5th, 1919		as above
3	~~Kubista~~	~~Anne~~							
4	~~Reiez~~	~~Rose~~							
5	Kulikowki	Adam H	39		m	m		Chicago Ill. District Court 1/18/927	1017 Ridge Ave.Evanston Illinois
6	Kulikowki	A..H. Mary	38		f	m	Jowa City 1890 April 16th 1890		as above
7	Kulikowki	Leon J	7		m	s	Chicago Ill. 1921 March 4th 1921		as above
8	Lea	Charlotte	66		f	Wd	Philadeplphia Penn. Jan.23rd.1862		West Thorpe Farm.Devon Penn.
9	Wilkinson	George L	28		m	s	Valley Fonge, Penn.March. 8th.1900		as above
10	Landon	Rose C.	55		[illegible]	s	La Forte Indiana,Nov.30th,1872		600.W.North.Ave.Chicago Ill.
11	Lesch	Rudolph	58		m	m		New York Yonkers NY.March.25th,1921	225.Fifth Ave.New York NY
12	Lesch	Marie	51		f	m		by marriege	as above
13	~~Chase~~	~~Laurence~~							
14	~~Chas~~	~~Mrs. Laurence~~							
15	Polacco	Giorgio	55		m	m		New York NY June 26th. 1919	233 East Walton Str.Chicago Ill.
16	Polacco	Edith	37		f	m	St. Louis Mo. March 22cd 1891		as above
17	Polacco	Grazia	3		f	s		By father's Papers	as above
18	Passinett	Claire	40		f	s		New York NY April 15th.1927	316.West 116th Str New York NY
19	Pastori	Adele	59		f	Wd		San Francisco Cal.Jan.31th.1900	C/Marin & Co. Ross.Cal.
20	Cammet	Clementina	34		f	m	S.Francisco Cal.May 4th,1894 Fairfax		as above
21	~~Parsons~~	~~William B.~~	~~59~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Franklin NY Jan.4th.1869~~		~~210.Madison Ave.New York NY~~
22	~~Parsons~~	~~Jean~~	~~46~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~New York NY June 17th.1889~~		~~as above~~
23	Perugini	Giovanni	52		m	m		New York NY 1924 4th of Novemb.	45 Wapster Str.New Rochelle NYC
24	Perugini	Amelia	53		f	m		New York NY 1928 June 15th	as above
25	~~Phillips~~	~~Kathrin~~	~~49~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Eureka Kansas March 16th.1879~~		
26	~~Rosenberg~~	~~Maximillian~~	~~67~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Jersey City,NJ Sept. 25th.1860~~		~~1.Exchange Place Jersey City NJ~~
27	~~Rosenberg~~	~~Else~~	~~63~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~New York City September [illegible] 1885~~		~~as above~~
28	Rosato	Pietro	55		m	m		New York 1921 Supreme Court May 20	512.Hamilton Str.Long Island NY
29	Rosato	Elsa	46		f	m	Spriengfield Mass.NOv.11th. 1887		as abpve
30	Stern	Bernice	35		f	m	St.Paul Minn.April 14th. 1893		Sionx Falls.South Dakpta
21									

N. 3	Kubista	Anna	See Gibraltar list		14/22
N. 4	Reiez	Rose	do	do	14/23
N. 21	Parsons	William	do	do	14/18
N. 22	Parsons	Jean	do	do	14/19
N. 25	Phillips	Kathrin	do	do	14/18
N. 26	Rosemberg	Maximilliam	See Gibraltar list		14/24
N. 27	Rosemberg	Elsa	do	do	14/25

N. 13 Chas Laurence
N. 14 Chas Mrs Laurence } did not sail

11 a.m.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from GENOA, 25TH., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW TORK, 19

144

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Aymone	Clara	32	✓	f	m	Passaic NY June 26th, 96th,		458 Broadav.New York NY
2	Aymone	Roberto son	5	✓	m	s	Passaic NY Nov. 9th, 1922		as above
3	Aymone	Elena M dr	4		f	s	Passaic NY July 7th, 1924		as above
4	Aymone	Carlo son	1	✓	m	s	Passaic NY March 28th, 1927		as above
5	~~Bonsal~~	~~Stephen~~	~~63~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Baltimore D- March 29th, 1865~~		~~3142 "P" Str. N.W.Washington Dc~~
6	~~Bonsal~~	~~Henriette~~	~~53~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Cleveland Ohio;Aug.22d. 1874~~		~~as above~~
7	~~Albee~~	~~Fred. H.~~	~~62~~		~~m~~	~~m~~			
8	~~Albee~~	~~Lovgiulia~~	~~55~~		~~f~~	~~m~~			
9	Bauer	Martha	64	✓	f	s		Philadelphia Penn. May 16th 1923	West Thorp.Farm.Devon Penn.
10	Barber	Pearle A	58	✓	m	m	King Switch Ohio. October 5th, 1870		Rossford Ohio
11	Barber	Haidel B Husb	59	✓	f	m	Lindsey Ohio. Aug.1çth. 1869		as above
12	Bagby	Albert Morris	54	✓	m	s	Kushville Ill. April 29th, 1809		Waldorf Astoria New York
13	Delaunay	Max E	37	✓	m	m		New York NY June 3rd. 1925	577 Johan Str.New York NY
14	Bambi	Fullo George	54	✓	m	m		New York NY July 1915	13.E.12th.Str.New York NY
15	Barsotti	Hugo	36	✓	m	m		San Francisco Cal.May 10th. 1925	2645 Van Ness Ave.S.Francisco C Calf.
16	Barsotti	Lena M wf	36	✓	f	m	S.Francisco Cal.Sept.6th. 1891		as aove
17	Barsotti	Maria dr	8	✓	f	s	S.Francisco Calf. Oct. 21th. 1919		as above
18	Bolognino	Johb R	47	✓	m	m		New York NY 1916 Supreme Court.	Ken Garden Long Island NY
19	Bolognino	Legnane son	16	✓	m	s	New York NY Oct. 10. 1912		as above
20	Belz	Elisabeth	66	✓	f	Wd		by marraige	Hotel Chas . St. Louis Miss.
21	~~Buongiorno~~	~~Enrica~~	~~34~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		~~New York NY April 10th. 1919~~	~~2.W.88th Str New York NY~~
22	~~Buongiorno~~	~~Michele~~	~~4~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~New York NY May 26th. 1924~~		~~as above~~
23	Boccafogli	Cesare	37	✓	m	m		New York C 1922 June	614 Spruce Str.Boonton NJ
24	Boccafogli	Santa wf	28	✓	f	m	New York NY Feb.12th. 1900		as above
25	Chase	Randall	72	✓	m	m	Philadelphia Penn. Feb.6th.1856		Chestnut Hill.Philadelphia Penn
26	Chase	Gertrude wf	50	✓	f	m	Philadelphia Penn. June 17th. 1878		as above
27	Bell	Florence	66	✓	f	s	Philadephia Penn. Aug.4rth. 1863		De Lancey Place 2004.Philadelphia
28	Capacioli	Lino	39	✓	m	m		by father's papers	San Francisco Cal 2820 Van Dwen A
29	Capacioli	Orlandina wf	21	9	f	m		San Francisco Post Office Apr.1928	-do-, -do-,
30	~~Black~~	~~Florence A~~			~~f~~	~~s~~			

23

5	Bonsal	Stephen	see Gibraltar	List	14/14
6	Bonsal	Henriette	do	do	14/15
7	Albee	Fred H.	do	do	14/10
8	Albee	Lovgiulia	do	do	14/11
30	Black	Florence	do	do	14/4

21 Buongiorno Enrica
22 Buongiorno Michele } did not sail

11 a.m.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

145

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. G. Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. Passengers sailing from GENOA, SEPTEMBER 25th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lindhe	Folke	27		m	s	masseur	yes	1-2614 Swedish	yes	Sweden	Swedish	08 Sweden	35 Stockolm	I28	MO Genoa	4-B July 16,928	99 N.J.	Bloomfild
2																see Crew-list no. 7/28				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

72

From no.2 to no.30 : BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers I
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens I

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 32

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 19 28

146

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	nobody	N.J.	Blomfield	no	self	yes 100—	yes to June 30/28	2	N.J.	friend: G.Sandemar 22 Arch st.Bloomfield N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bl.	brwn	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

147

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **31**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. *Passengers sailing from* GIBRALTAR, SEPTEMBER 28th, *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Vera Zuria	Pedro	54		m	m	archbishop	Yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	08 Mexico	82 Queretaro	3538I2	App.352244 =Wash.	Apr.2nd 928	99 U.S.	S.Francisco Cal.
2		Freyria	Alfredo	35		m	s	priest	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	08 Mexico	82 Puebla	352I23	" 352243 =Wash.	March 3I,928	U.S.	S.Francisco Cal.
3		Garcia Link	Maria	29		f	m	housew;	yes	3-1604 English	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	19 Hungaan	37I9I9	" 37027I =Wash.	May 5th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
4		Gomez	Dolores	35		f	m	housew.	yes	4-2692 Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	34 Cadiz	37II09	" 370272 =Wash.	May 5th I928	U.S.	New York NY
5	U. S. CIT.	Gomez	Carmen	6		f	s	=======	==	========	==	114 Spain	Born Spanish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	BORN	IN	U. S. A.	U.S.	New York NY
6		Perez Arias	Julia	40		f	s	teacher	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	34 Huelva	357I03	App.360028 =Wash.	April I0,928	U.S.	New York NY
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

73

From no.7 to no.30 : B L A N K

PURSER

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens I
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 1928

148

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	nobody	Cal.	S.Francesco	no	self	500 yes	yes	I 1927 To apr 21/28	Cal.	residence:666 Filber st. S.Francisco Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	grey	bwn	none
2	nobody	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	500 yes	yes	I 1927 apr 21	Cal.	residence:666 Filber st. S.Francisco Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	dk	bwn	none
3	sister-in-law:Garcia E. Cadis	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	I5 to mar 25/28	N.Y.	husband:Garcia Rodrigo 243 E.I05th st. New York NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blk		none
4	sister: Garcia E.=Cadiz	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	10 yes	yes	8 to May 26/28	N.Y.	husband:Gomez Isidro 243 E.I05th st. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	fair	blk	bwn	none
5	aunt : as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	yes	born	NY	father: as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	---	none
6	mother: Dolores = Sevilla	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	300 yes	yes	8 to apr 18/28	N.Y.	residence: 25I W.I4th st. New York N.Y. [illegible]	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat	blk	blk	none
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Antonio Lena** Master *, of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* GIBRALTAR *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi *, Surgeon of the* " CONTE GRANDE " *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Caruso ✓	Angelo	68 ✓		m	w	peasant	yes	Italian 4/3611	yes	Italian	South	Italy 20	Caposele 21	300	Naples	Sept.5,928	Italy 21	Caposele
2		Scavetta ✓	Cherubina	59 ✓		f	w	housew	no	illiterate 4/3616	no	Italian	South	Italy	Accettura	292	Naples	Sept.4,928	Italy	Accettura
~~3~~		~~Monteleone~~	~~Joseph~~	~~37~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~-----~~	~~-----~~	~~-----~~	~~-----~~	~~U.S.A.~~				~~American pass.12703 Wash. June 9th 928~~				
~~4~~		~~Giovinazzo~~	~~Rosa~~	~~54~~		~~f~~	~~w~~	~~housew~~	~~no~~	~~illiterate~~	~~no~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Antonimina~~				~~Italy~~	~~Antonimina~~
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			74																	
29																				
30																				

Oct 5, 1928
2 30 P M.

No.3: Monteleone Joseph, no.4: Giovinazzo Rosa : DID NOT SAIL   From no.5 to no.30 : BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . =
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 5 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	daughter:Gerardina-Caposele	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	91-92	N.J.	residence:of son Vincenzo 240 Car[illegible] St. Newark N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	grey	chest	none
2	brother:Antonio-Accettura	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	no	no	no	son:Armando-523 Pine St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	dark	grey	chest	scar on chin
3		~~Cal.~~	~~S.Francisco~~	~~no~~						~~63 Henry St.St.Francisco Cal.~~																	
4	~~step sister:Giominazzo~~ Teresa-Antonimina	~~Cal.~~	~~S.Francisco~~	~~no~~	~~son~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~as above~~	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~7~~	~~dark~~	~~grey~~		~~none~~
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *, of the* " CONTE GRANDE " *, from* NAPOLI *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1929, *19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 28 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE ". *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 7/9/24	Piegari ✓	Giuseppe	29		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian 4/3612	yes	Italian	South	04 - Italy	21 S.Gregorio Magno	72	N S 3(4) Naples	Transit 21 Sept.25th 928	Italy	S.Gregorio Magno	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Uffeno Insp Oct 5, 1928
2^{30} PM

75

From no.2 to no.30 : BLANK

Total passengers I
U. S. citizens . . . . . =
Aliens I

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—651

List 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] 1928, *19*

152

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife:Marianna-Policastro	Ont.	Niagara Falls	yes	self	$100 yes	yes	Dec 1927 in transit		cousin Pietro Landi 105 - 27 - 5 [illegible] Corona L.I. residence:172 Niagara Falls St. Niagara Falls Ont. Canada	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chest		none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "CONTE GRANDE", *from* NAPOLI, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* I *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi *, Surgeon of the* "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Paolini	Delia 26/30	21		f	s	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07- Italy	21 Caramanico	2560	Naples	Sept.25,928	21 Italy	Pescara
2	U. S. CIT.	Cea	Vincenzo	31		m	m	----------				U.S.A.	----------			American pass.490380 Wash.		Jan.19th 928	----------	
3		Natale (wife) Cea	Teresa	23		f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4/36/12	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Acquaviva Fonti	2547	Naples	Sept.24,928	21 Italy	Acquaviva Fonti
~~4~~		~~Nardella~~	~~Luigi~~	~~1~~	~~2~~	~~m~~	~~s~~					~~U.S.A.~~	----------			~~American pass.~~				
~~5~~		~~Zenti~~	~~Maria Michela~~	~~27~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~S.Severo~~				~~Italy~~	~~S.Severo~~
~~6~~		~~Nardella~~	~~Luigia~~	~~11~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~student~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~S.Marco in Lamis~~				~~Italy~~	~~S.Severo~~
7	U. S. CIT.	Cristofaro	Beniamino	34		m	m	----------				U.S.A.	----------			American pass.459468= Wash.		Sept.19,927	----------	
8		La Marra (wife)	Lucia	28		f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4/36/12	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Villa S.Lucia	2255 NO 4a	Naples	Sept.11,928	21 Italy	Villa S.Lucia
9		Cericola	Agata	50		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Orsara di Puglia	2464 NO 4a	Naples	Sept.19,928	Italy	Orsara di Puglia
~~10~~		~~Lavadera~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~29~~		~~m~~	~~m~~					~~U.S.A.~~				~~American pass.597062 Wash.~~		~~June 18th 928~~		
~~11~~		~~Nippolo~~	~~Angela~~	~~21~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Procida~~				~~Italy~~	~~Procida~~
12	U. S. CIT.	Amatruda	Salvatore	35		m	m	----------				U.S.A.	----------			American Pass.496131 Wash.		Feb.10th 928	----------	
13		Naclerio (wife)	Elisa	32		f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4/36/12	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Agerola	1473 NO 4a	Naples	Sept.21,928	Italy	Agerola
14	U. S. CIT.	Buonassiso	Antonio	30		m	m	----------				U.S.A.	----------			American pass.604098 Wash.		June 26th 928	----------	
15		Marino (wife)	Rosina	25		f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4/36/12	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Orsara di Puglia	2328 NO 4a	Naples	Sept.15,928	Italy	Orsara di Puglia
16	U. S. CIT.	Comato	Domenico	35		m	m	----------				U.S.A.	----------			American pass.469222 Wash.		Dec.28th 927	----------	
17		Lucano (wife)	Maria Fortunata	19		f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4/36/12	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Limina	2512 NO 4a	Naples	Sept.24,928	Italy	Riace
18	U. S. CIT.	Matassa	Giuseppe	27		m	m	----------				U.S.A.	----------			Amer Pass.611963 Was.		July 10th 1928	----------	
19		Barranco (wife)	Salvatrice	18		f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4/36/12	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Cefalù	534 NO 4a	Palermo	Sept.24,928	Italy	Cefalù
20		Telli Gregnoli	Silvia	32		f	m	housew	no	Illiterate	no	Italian	South	06 Italy	Bagnaia	2488 NO 4a	Naples	Sept.22,928	Italy	Bagnaia
21	UNDER 16	Gregnoli	Alba Dau	9		f	s	----------				Italian	South	07 Italy	Bagnaia	2489 NO 4a	Naples	Sept.22,928	Italy	Bagnaia
~~22~~		~~Gagliardi~~	~~Angela Rosa~~																	
~~23~~		~~Cosentino~~	~~Rachela~~																	
24		Innamorato	Domenica	26		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Triggiano	2524	Naples	Sept.24,928	Italy	Triggiano
25	UNDER 16	Platino (daugh.	Teresa Daug	9		f	s	----------				Italian	South	07 Italy	21 Triggiano	2525	Naples	Sept.24,928	Italy	Triggiano
~~26~~		~~Colosi~~	~~Giuseppa~~	~~30~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Gualtieri Sicaminò~~				~~Italy~~	~~Gualtieri Sicaminò~~
~~27~~		~~Di Bella~~	~~Nicola~~	~~8~~		~~m~~	~~s~~					~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Gualtieri Sicaminò~~				~~Italy~~	~~Gualtieri Sicaminò~~
28		Sandolo	Cristina	32		f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4/36/12	yes	Italian	South	06- Italy	21 Ponza	2527 NO 4a	Naples	Sept.24,928	Italy	Ponza
29	U. S. CIT.	Rubino	Mario	38		m	m	----------				U.S.A.	----------			Amer.pass.380409 Wash.		May 9th 1927	----------	
30		Di Pietro (wife)	Mariannina	19		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian 4/36/12	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Militello	419 NO 4a	Palermo	Sept.6,928	Italy	Militello

Oct 5. 1928 2^{30} P.M.

No.4:Nardella Luigi,no.5 Zenti Maria Michela,no.6:Nardella Luigia,no.10:Lavadera Vincenzo,no.11:Nippolo Angela,no.22:Gagliardi Angela Rosa,no.23:Cosentino Rachela,
no.26:Colosi Giuseppa,no.27:Di Bella Nicola : DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—481

PURSER

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 5 1928, 19 — 154

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~uncle~~:Rosica Angelo-Caramanico	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	mother	~~yes~~ $25	no	no Desch	~~no~~	father:Giuseppe-4805 2nd St. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
2		N.Y.	Springfield							13111 Formose Ave. Springfield N.Y.																	
3	father:Antonio-Acquaviva Fonti	N.Y.	Springfield	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
4		~~Conn.~~	~~Bradford~~							~~88 W.Main St. Bradford Conn.~~																	
5	~~mother:Carmela S.Severo~~	~~Conn.~~	~~Bradford~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~as above~~	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~fair~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
6	~~grand mother as above~~	~~Conn.~~	~~Bradford~~	~~no~~	~~mother~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~as above~~	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~b'wn~~	~~black~~		~~none~~
7		Mich.	Detroit	n						2920 McDougall St.Detroit Mich.																	
8	mother:Francesca-Villa S. Lucia	M'ch.	Detroit	no	husband	yes	no	no no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5v	4	fair	chest		none
9	son:Acquaviva Pellegrino Orsara di Puglia	Ohio	Johnstown	~~no~~ yes	self $10	~~yes~~	no	~~no~~ (Italian society)	no	husband:Acquaviva Giuseppe ~~259 E.Wood St. Johnstown Ohio~~ 201 North Walt St. Johnstown	no	perman Med Certif	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no Dislocation left lip and malformation face	5	3	dark	chest		none
10		~~N.Y.~~	~~B'klyn~~							~~23 Manessen Pl.B'klyn N.Y.~~																	
11	~~father:Francesco-Procida~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~B'klyn~~	~~no~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~as above~~	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	4	fair	chest		~~none~~
12		N.Y.	New York							1751 Amsterdam Ave.New York N.Y.																	
13	brother:Giuseppe-Agerola			no	self	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	blue	none
14		N.Y.	White Plains	no	self					441 Alesxander Ave.White Plains N.Y.																	
15	mother:Anna-Orsara di Puglia	N.Y.	White Plains	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
16		N.Y.	B'klyn							2874 86th St. B'klyn N.Y.																	
17	father:Giuseppe-Riace	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	blue	none
18		N.Y.	West Brighton							residence-I04 Richmond Str West Brighton N.Y.																	
19	father Pasquale-Cefalù	N.Y.	West-Brighton	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	blue	none
20	mother:Giuseppina-Roma	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self $	yes	no	no Bost	no	husband:Gragnoli Lorenzo ~~53~~ 59 River St.Waterbury Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chest		none
21	grand mother; as above	Conn.	Watrebury	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
22																											
23																											
24	mother:Teresa-Triggiano	Ill.	Chicago	no	self $70	yes	no	no	no	husband:Platino Augusto 528 ~~Ohio~~ St/Chicago Ill. North May St.	no	perman	yes	no T.A.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	chest		none
25	grand mother as above	Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
26	~~father:Nunzio Gualtieri~~ Sicaminò	~~Mass.~~	~~Rochester~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~740 Washington Ave.Roches.~~ husband:Di Bella Fortunato	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~np~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~fair~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
27	~~grand father as above~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Rochester~~	~~no~~	~~mother~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~father as above~~	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	-5					
28	father:Salvatore-Ponza	Mich.	Detroit	no	self $100	yes	no	no	no	husband:Aversano Alfonso ~~1118 Meldrum St.~~ Detroit Mich. 1118 Meldrum St.	no	perman	yes	no T.A.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	dark	chest		none
29		N.Y.	New York							158 Cherry St.New York N.Y.	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~										
30	father:Paolo-Militello	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "CONTE GRANDE" *, from* NAPOLI *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi** *, Surgeon of the* "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 17 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

DG Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
~~1~~		~~Zarrelli~~	~~Anna~~	~~9~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~student~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Monacilioni~~				~~Italy~~	~~Monacilioni~~
~~2~~		~~Forte~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~51~~		~~m~~	~~m~~					~~U.S.A.~~				~~American pass.554203~~	~~Wash.~~	~~May 10th 928~~		
~~3~~		~~Forte~~	~~Camillo~~	~~17~~		~~m~~	~~s~~					~~U.S.A.~~				~~American pass.554203~~	~~Wash.~~	~~May 10th 928~~		
~~4~~		~~Forte~~	~~Giuseppina~~	~~15~~		~~f~~	~~s~~					~~U.S.A.~~				~~American pass.554203~~	~~Wash.~~	~~May 10th 928~~		
~~5~~		~~Di Sessa~~	~~Teresa~~	~~49~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Positano~~				~~Italy~~	~~Positano~~
~~6~~		~~Forte~~	~~Luigi~~	~~13~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~student~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Positano~~				~~Italy~~	~~Positano~~
7	U. S. CIT.	Lento	Pasquale	27		m	m					U.S.A.	U.S. Cit.			American pass.492494	Wash.	June 27th 928		
8	U. S. CIT.	Lento	Teresa	1	3	f	s					U.S.A.	"			American pass.492494	Wash.	June 27th 928		
9		Reda Lento	Maria	21		f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4-4592	yes	Italian	South	Italy 06	Carolei 21	1506	Naples	Aug.14,928	Italy	Carolei
10	U. S. CIT.	Balice	Frank	35		m	m					U.S.A.	U.S. Cit			American pass.5428	Chicago	S.S.June 16th 927		
11		Faresin Balice	Anna	27		f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4-4592	yes	Italian	North	Italy 06	Venezia 21	1927	Naples	Sept.4,928	Italy	Carbonara
12	U. S. CIT.	Panebianco	Salvatore	32		m	m					U.S.A.	U.S. Cit			American pass.540004	Wash.	Apr.27th 927		
13		Peluso (wife)	Letizia	28		f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4-4592	yes	Italian	South	Italy 06	Cassano Ionio 21	2505	Naples	Sept.24,928	Italy	Cassano Ionio
~~14~~		~~Mosaico~~	~~Vito~~																	
15	U. S. CIT.	Ristaino	Nicola	30		m	m					U.S.A.	U.S. Cit			American pass.503126	Wash.	March 5th 928		
16		Spena Ristaino	Teresa	23		f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4-4592	yes	Italian	South	Italy 06	Napoli 21	2019	Naples	Sept.5,928	Italy	Napoli
17	U. S. CIT.	Fristachi	Fortunato	39		m	m					U.S.A.				American pass.532305	Wash.	Apr.19th 928		
18		Sestito (wife)	Elisabetta	40		f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4-4592	yes	Italian	South	Italy 06	Gagliato 21	2502	Naples	Sept.24,928	Italy	Gagliato
19		Marra	Rosa	32		f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4-4592	yes	Italian	South	Italy 06	Gagliato 21	2498	Naples	Sept.24,928	Italy	Gagliato
20	U. S. CIT.	Griselli	Pasquale	45		m	m					U.S.A.	U.S. Cit			American pass.297306	Wash.	Oct.28th 926		
21	U. S. CIT.	Griselli	Annina	2	6	f	s					U.S.A.	"			American pass.297306	Wash.	Oct.28th 926		
22		Cardi Griselli	Gilda	34		f	m	civil	yes	Italian 4-4592	yes	Italian	South	Italy 06	Lenola 21	2519	Naples	Sept.24,928	Italy	Lenola
23		Cardarelli	Clemente	21		m	s	mechanic	yes	Italian 4-4592	yes	Italian	South	U.S.A. 07	Quincy Mass. 21-3	1920	Naples	Sept.4,928	Italy	S.Donato V.D.
~~24~~		~~Pellitta~~	~~Giuseppe~~																	
~~25~~		~~Pellitta~~																		
~~26~~		~~Fortunato~~	~~Maria~~																	
~~27~~		~~Pellitta~~	~~Filomena~~																	
~~28~~		~~Di Ninno~~	~~Nicola~~																	
~~29~~		~~Di Paola~~	~~Angelina~~																	
30		Rosica Paolini	Regina Maria	45		f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4-4592	yes	Italian	South	Italy 06	Pescara 21	2561	Naples	Sept.25,928	Italy	Pescara

No.I:Zarrelli Anna,no.2:Forte Salvatore,no.3:Forte Camillo,no.4:Forte Giuseppina,no.5:Di Sessa Teresa,no.6:Forte Luigi,no.I4:Mosaico Vito,no.24:Pellitta Giuseppe,
no.25: Pellitta , no.26:Fortunato Maria,no.27:Pellitta Filomena,no.28:Di Ninno Nicola,no.29:Di Paola Angelina : DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers I7
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

List 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 5 1928, *19*

156

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	~~grand father:Nicola-Mona-~~ cilioni	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newark~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~father/Vincenzo-378-4th~~ St.Newark N.Y.	~~no~~	~~pyrman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						
2										~~415 E.150th St.New York N.Y.~~																	
3										~~do do do do~~																	
4										~~do do do do~~																	
5	~~nobody~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~907~~	~~914N~~	~~care of husband as above~~	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~		~~fair~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
6	~~nobody~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~father~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~care of father as above~~	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						
7	-----	N.Y.	Brooklyn	-----						278 72nd St. B'klyn N.Y.	-----																
8	-----	N.Y.	Brooklyn	-----						do do do do	-----																
9	father:Natale-Carolei	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	care of husband as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
10	-----	Ill.	Chicago	-----						832 W.Ohio St. Chicago Ill.	-----																
11	father in law -Balice Luigi Carbonara	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	care of husband as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chest		none
12	-----	N.Y.	New York	-----						63 W.100th St.New York N.Y.	-----																
13	mother:Domenica-Cassano Ionio	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark	chest		none
14																											
15	-----	N.Y.	Brooklyn	-----						215 Wallworth St.B'klyn N.Y.	-----																
16	mother:Giuseppa-Afragola	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	care of husband as above	no	perman	yes	nonn		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	nat.	chest		none
17	-----	N.Y.	Brwoklyn	~~no~~						69th St. n.1471 Brooklyn N.Y.	-----																
18	father:Vincenzo-Gagliato	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	care of husband as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	chest		none
19	mother:Maria Teresa-Gagliato	NY.	New-Rochelle	no	self	95 yes	~~no~~	~~no~~	no	husband:Garito Vincenzo- 16 5th St.New Rochelle N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no [illegible]	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	chest		none
20	-----	N.J.	Plainfield	~~no~~						160 Duer St.Plainfield N.J.	-----																
21	-----	N.J.	Plainfield	-----						do do do do	-----																
22	brother:Rodolfo-Lenola	N.J.	Plainfield	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	care of husband as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark	Blak	blue	none
23	mother:Eleonora-S.DonatoV.C.	Mass.	Quency	no	self	20 yes	~~no~~	~~no~~	no	father:Luigi-316 Centre St. Quency Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30	brother:Angelo-Caramanico	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	50 yes	no	no	no	husband:Paolini Giuseppe- Hazelvood 4805 2nd Ave.Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perman	yes	~~no~~	no	no	no [illegible]	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	chest		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* " CONTE GRANDE " *, from* NAPOLI *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 17 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi *, Surgeon of the* " CONTE GRANDE . *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

DG Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—880

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 **25**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE ". Passengers sailing from N A P L E S, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	Trasmundi	Vincenzo	38		m	m	laborer	no	4-4592 illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	08 21 Bonefro	251876	App.262300 Wash.	Apr.15th 927	99 U.S.	Buffalo N.Y.
2		Saglimbene	Concetto	52		m	m	laborer	yes	4-4592 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Limina	317949	do 320838	do Nov.4th 927	U.S.	New York N.Y.
3		Baccarini	Francesco	38		m	s	laborer	yes	4-4592 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S?Giovanni di Gerace	377597	do 375350	do May 18th 928	U.S.	Meriden Conn.
~~4~~		~~Alfonso~~	~~Maria Rosa~~	~~61~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~illiterate~~	~~no~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Castel Liri~~				~~U.S.~~	~~Brandford Pa.~~
5		Cocurullo	Vito	30		m	s	merchant	yes	4-4592 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Positano	403389	do 404201	do July 18th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
6		Mercolino	Brigida	33		f	m	housew.	yes	4-4592 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lauro	406643	do 406444	do Aug. 1st 928	U.S.	Long Branch N.Y.
7		Scipione Macera	M.Cristina	66		f	w	housew.	no	4-4592 illitterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Formia	398647	do 398018	do July 2nd 928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
8	VL 385/440	Marino	Giovanni	36		m	m	peasant	yes	4-4592 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Palma	330854	do 331585	do Dec.8th 1927	U.S.	New York NY
9		Curcio	Salvatore	45		m	m	laborer	yes	4-4592 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Canicatti	366	NQ Palermo	4-B Aug.27,928	U.S.	New York NY
~~10~~		~~Accardi~~	~~Sebastiano~~	~~31~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Vita~~	~~347124~~	~~do 346771~~	~~do March 9th 1928~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Newark N.Y.~~
~~11~~		~~Accardi~~	~~Sebastiana~~	~~49~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Vita~~	~~347248~~	~~do 346772~~	~~do March 10th 1928~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Newark N.Y.~~
12		Guarrasio Mazzocca	Maria	53		f	w	housew.	yes	4-4592 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bugnara	405630	do 361583	do July 27th 1928	U.S.	Washington D.C.
13		De Bonis	Giuseppe	32		m	m	mason	yes	4-4592 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Luzzi	317093	do 319901	do Nov.1st 1927	U.S.	Germantown Pa.
14		Gioino	Giuseppe	35		m	m	peasant	yes	4-4592 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Angelo Lombardi	356851	do 356791	do Apr.9th 928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
15	U.S. CIT. 660/413	Fetto	John	14		m	s	----------		----------		U.S.A.	----------			American pass.526928	Wash.	Apr.13th 928	----------	----------
16		Parente (mother)	Giulia	41		f	m	housew	no	4-4592 illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Cerreto Sannita	353724	App.350690	do Apr.2nd 928	U.S.	New Haven Conn.
17		Parente	Anna	36		f	m	housew	yes	4-4592 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cerreto Sannita	351338	do 350691	do March26th 928	U.S.	New Haven Conn.
18		Fani	Benedetta	26		f	m	housew	yes	4-4592 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pratovecchio	359259	do 358366	do Apr.13th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
19		Di Loreto	Anna	51		f	m	housew	yes	4-4592 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Campo di Giove	357132	do 349527	do Apr.10th 928	U.S.	Baldwin N.Y.
20		Grilli	Elena	30		f	m	civil	yes	4-4592 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Sulmona	380724	do 383050	do May 23rd 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
21		Brancato	Concetta	40		f	w	housew	no	4-4592 illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Mascali	371898	do 370564	do May 8th 928	U.S.	Chelsea Mass.
22		Grieco	Giuseppe	40		m	m	taylor	yes	4-4592 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Torella dei Lombardi	403328	do 403607	do July 18th 28	U.S.	Union City N.J.
~~23~~		~~Ravetti~~	~~Maria~~	~~44~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~maid~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Rocchetta Tanaro~~	~~384649~~	~~do 383048~~	~~do May 31st 928~~	~~U.S.~~	~~New York N.Y.~~
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No.4:Alfonso Maria Rosa,no.IO:Accardi Sebastiano,no.II:Accardi Sebastiana : DID NOT SAIL no.23:Ravetti Maria,see on Ist Class lists
From no.24 to no.30 : BLANK

Total passengers I9
U. S. citizens I
Aliens I8

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , OCT 5 1928 , 19

158

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife:Maria-Bonefro	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	60— yes	yes	920-27 to May 27/27	N.Y.	sister Rosina residence:146 Schiller St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good ;	no	5	4	dark	chest		none
2	wife:Concetta-Limina	N.Y.	New York	no	self	100— yes	yes	921-27 to Nov 15/27	N.Y.	cousin G. Calabro residence:344 E.105th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	chest	none
3	step-father-Monte Liborio S.Giovanni di Gerace	Conn.	Meriden	no	self	140— yes	yes	912-28 to June 16/28	Conn.	[illegible] residence:47 N.Spring St. Meriden Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		scar on nose
~~4~~	~~sister:Vittoria-Castel Liri~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Brandford~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~913-28~~	~~Pa.~~	~~residence:40 High St.~~ Bradford Pa.	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~6~~	~~nat~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
5	mother:Teresa-Positano	N.Y.	New York	no	self	300— yes	yes	914-28 to Aug 4/28	N.Y.	cousin A. Castellano residence:64 Amsterdam Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chest		none
6	father:Gennaro - Lauro	N.Y.	Long Branch	no	self	400 yes	yes	922-28 to Aug 4/28	N.Y.	[illegible] residence:151 2nd Ave. Long Branch N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
7	brother:Erasmo-Formia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	300 yes	yes	894-28	N.Y.	[illegible] residence: 1236 59th st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest.		none
8	wife:Crocifissa-Palma	N.Y.	New York	no	self	30 yes	yes	923-28 to Jan 4/28	N.Y.	residence:324 E.39th st. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
9	mother:Antonia-Canicatti	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	920-28	N.Y.	residence:326 E.38th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chest		none
~~10~~	~~father:Francesco-Vita~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~921-28~~	~~N.J.~~	~~residence:46-14th Ave.~~ Newark N.Y.	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~nat.~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
~~11~~	~~daugther:Girolamo-Vita~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~924-28~~	~~N.J.~~	~~residence as above~~	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
12	brother:Raffaele-Bugnara	Md.	Baltimore	no	self	100— yes	yes	901-28 to Aug 4/28	Md.	Giovanni [illegible] residence; 238 S.Ellamont St/ Baltimore Md.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	nat.	chest		none
13	wife:Gemma-Luzzi	Pa.	Germantown	no	self	60— yes	yes	923-27 to Nov 26/27	Pa.	[illegible] A. Amoroso residence:473 Meccanaco St/ Germantown Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
14	wife:Maria-S.Angelo dei Lombardi	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	920-28 to May 12/28	N.Y.	[illegible] residence:2051 W.12th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat		chest	blue scar on forehead
15	------------------------	Conn.	New Haven		------------					71 Stevens St/New Haven Conn.																	
16	father:Antonio -Cerreto Sannita	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	50— yes	yes	910-28	Conn.	residence:71 Stevens St/ New Haven Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.		chest	none
17	father as above	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	25— yes	yes	906-28	Conn.	residence:26 Vine St/ New Haven Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.		chest	none
18	mother:Francesca-Napoli	N.Y.	New York	no	self	95— yes	yes	924-28 to May 12/28	N.Y.	residence:~~28th St.~~ 2nd Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat		chest	none
19	son:Penza Nicola-Campo di Giove	N.Y.	Baldwin	no	self	25— yes	yes	909-28 to May 12	N.Y.	residence:86 Grand Ave. Baldwin N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat		chest	none
20	father:Diego-Sulmona	N.Y.	~~New York~~ B'klyn	no	self	10— yes	yes	925-28	N.Y.	residence:~~556 5th Ave.~~ ~~New York N.Y.~~	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
21	sister:Antonia-S.Margherita	Mass.	Chelesa	no	self	300— yes	yes	912-28 to May 26/28	Mass.	residence:33 William St. Chelsea Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark		chest	none
22	mother:Antonia-Torella dei Lombardi	N.J.	Union City	no	self	300— yes	yes	903-28 to Jan 4/28	N.J.	residence:717 14th St. Union City N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	nat	black	chest	none
~~23~~	~~nobody~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~913-28~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~travels with patron~~ De Matteis Ottavio -128 Pinehurst Ave. New York N.Y.	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~nat~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "CONTE GRANDE", *from* NAPOLI, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 18 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

08 21 99

No. on List	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Name in full: Family name	Name in full: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		Gaudiosi	Francesco	64		m	m	taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Fele	363586	App.262927 Wash.	Apr.21st 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
2		Di Callo	Francesco	36		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cassano Ionio	~~363586~~ 353537	do ~~362927~~ 355561	Apr.31st 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
3		Carrano	Giovanni	36		m	s	fruitseller	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Positano	375890	do 375670	May 15th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
~~4~~		~~D'Alessandro~~	~~Cono~~	~~50~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~peasant~~	~~no~~	~~illiterate~~	~~no~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Sassano~~	~~383209~~	~~do 379830~~	~~May 26th 928~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Jersey City N.J.~~
~~5~~		~~D'Antona~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~47~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~peasant~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Laviano~~	~~314546~~	~~do 320930~~	~~Oct.10th 927~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Newark N.J.~~
6		De Guglielmo	Francesco	39		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Civitella M.Raimondo	248164	do 259174	Apr.7th 927	U.S.	Grindstone P.
7		Della Rosa	Luigi	38		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Giorgio a Liri	317039	do 319967	Nov.1st 927	U.S.	Long Island N.Y.
8		Biancucci	Pasquale	30		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Giorgio a Liri	310836	do 122082	Oct.11th 927	U.S.	Newark N.J.
9		Apostolico	Giuseppa	56		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Praiano	361608	do 360601	Apr.18th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
10		Mignone	Felice	56		m	m	gardner	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	S.Angelo dei Lombardi	362787	do 359153	Apr.20th 928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
11		Imbriano (wife) m is right Imbriale	Giovanna	57		f	m	housew	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	S.Angelo dei Lombardi	379506	do 359152	May 21st 928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
12		Gallo	Pasquale	28		m	m	gardner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Angelo dei Lombardi	317744	do 323242	Nov.4th 927	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
13		Russo	Ferdinando	43		m	s	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Napoli	316360	do 116720	Oct.28th 927	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
~~14~~		~~Restaino~~	~~Concetta~~													~~407832~~	~~do 410354~~	~~Aug.2nd 928~~		
15		Terracciano	Luigi	43		m	m	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Antimo	324503	do 114642	Nov.19th 927	U.S.	New York N.Y.
16		Peluso	Matteo	29		m	s	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cassano Ionio	356245	do 358057	Apr.7th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
17		Brogno	Umile	32		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Luzzi	320316	do 321361	Nov.10th 927	U.S.	Germantown Pa
~~18~~		~~De Bonis~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~32~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~mason~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Luzzi~~	~~317093~~	~~do 319901~~	~~Nov.1st 927~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Germantown Pa.~~
~~19~~		~~Iazono~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Casamicciola~~	~~346994~~	~~do 345998~~	~~March9th 928~~	~~U.S.~~	~~New York N.Y.~~
~~20~~		~~Pollio~~	~~Maria~~	~~42~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Sorrento~~	~~345449~~	~~do 336282~~	~~March 3rd 928~~	~~U.S.~~	~~New York N.Y.~~
21		De Angelis	Domenico	29		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Esperia	321702	do 322886	Nov.12th 927	U.S.	New York N.Y.
~~22~~		~~Cacopardo~~	~~Angelina~~	~~32~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~dressmak.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Catania~~	~~334952~~	~~do 334508~~	~~Jan.6th 928~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Corona N.Y.~~
~~23~~		~~Ferrara~~	~~Maria~~	~~6~~		~~f~~	~~s~~					~~U.S.A.~~	~~Italian~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~				~~U.S.~~	~~Corona N.Y.~~
24		D'Agati	Angelo	34		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Biancavilla	352079	App.354182 Wash.	March 28th 928	U.S.	Lawrence Mass
~~25~~		~~Bisazza~~	~~Serafina~~	~~11~~		~~f~~	~~s~~					~~U.S.A.~~				~~American pass.529956~~	~~Wash.~~	~~Apr.17th 928~~		
~~26~~		~~Minuto~~	~~Angelina~~	~~52~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew~~	~~no~~	~~illiterate~~	~~no~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bauco~~	~~363502~~	~~App. 359001 Wash.~~	~~Apr.21st 928~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Phila. Pa.~~
27		Catalano	Domenico	38		m	s	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casino	367565	do 362803	Apr.28th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
~~28~~		~~Cortese~~	~~Francesco~~	~~53~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~peasant~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Casino~~	~~316240~~	~~do 318845~~	~~Oct.28th 927~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Weed Cal.~~
29		Cortese	Saverio	56		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casino	314110	do 317794	Oct.22nd 927	U.S.	Weed Cal.
~~30~~		~~Lombardi~~	~~Ovidio~~													~~344018~~	~~do 344010~~	~~Feb.27th 928~~		

Esposito Insp. 2 [illegible]

No.4:D'Alessandro Cono,no.5:D'Antona Gaetano,no.18:De Bonis Giuseppe,no.14:Restaino Concetta,no.19:Iazono Giuseppe,no.20:Pollio Maria,no.22:Cacopardo Angelina,no.23:Ferrara Maria, no.25:Bisazza Serafina,no.26:Minuto Angelina,no.28:Cortese Francesco,no.30:Lombardi Ovidio : DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens . . . . –
Aliens 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 5 1928, *19*   160

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother:Margherita-S.Pele	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	886-928	N.Y.	residence;174 W.Houston St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	chest	none
2	wife:Carmela-Cassano Ionio	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	923-28	N.Y.	residence:474 Columbus Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
3	father:Salvatore-Positano	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	921-28	N.Y.	residence:2108 Amsterdam Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
4	~~wife:Angelina-Sassone~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Jersey City~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~907-28~~	~~N.J.~~	~~residence:371 8th St.~~ Jersey City N.J.	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~dark~~	~~chest~~		~~scar on chin~~
5	~~wife:Giuseppa-Laviano~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~		~~N.J.~~	~~residence:139 7th Ave.~~ Newark N.J.	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~nat~~	~~grey~~		~~none~~
6	wife:Eusebia-Civitella M.Raimondo	Pa.	Grindstone	no	self	yes	yes	921-27	Pa.	residence:Box 186 Grindstone Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
7	wife:Ersilia-S.Giorgio a Liri	N.Y.	Long Island	no	self	yes	yes	924-27	N.Y.	residence:68 4th St. Long Island City N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chest		none
8	wife:Maria Giovanna-S.Giorgio a Liri	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	926-27	N.J.	residence:35 Green St. Newark N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	nat	chest	blue	none
9	brother:Gennaro-Praiano	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	920-28	N.Y.	residence:101 Columbus Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	grey		none
10	sister:Filomena-S.Angelo dei Lombardi	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	914-28	N.Y.	residence:352 2nd St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	grey	chest	none
11	sister in law as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	husband	yes	yes	898-28	N.Y.	residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	grey	chest	none
12	wife:Maria:S.Angelo dei Lombardi	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	923-27	N.Y.	residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		none
13	mother:Carmela-Napoli	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	926-27	N.Y.	residence:30 Bay 34th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		none
14																											
15	wife:Maria-S.Antimo	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	926)27	N.Y.	residence:88 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	chest	none
16	mother:Domenica-Cassano I.	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	921-28	N.Y.	residence:96 W.69th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		scar on fore head
17	wife:Raffaela-Luzzi	Pa.	Germantown	no	self	yes	yes	922-27	Pa.	residence:3631 Istenton St. Germantown Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest		spot on left cheeck
18	~~wife:Gemma-Luzzi~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Germantown~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~923-27~~	~~Pa.~~	~~residence:473 Mecennce St.~~ Germantown Pa.	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~nono~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~dark~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
19	~~mother:Maria-Casamicciola~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~919-28~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~residence:163 Amsterdam~~ Ave. New York N.Y.	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~nat~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
20	~~mother in law as above~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~919+28~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~residence as above~~	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
21	wife:Caterina-Esperia	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	923-27	N.Y.	residence:215 No.148 St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	dark	chest		none
22	~~brother:Domenico-Catania~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Corona~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~920-28~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~residence:66 Railroad Ave.~~ Corona N.Y.	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~=~~	~~fair~~	~~black~~		~~none~~
23	~~grand mother as above~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Corona~~	~~no~~	~~mother~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~born U.S.~~		~~residence as above~~	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						
24	step brother:Consolo Salvatore-Biancavilla	Mass.	Lawrence	no	self	yes	yes	921-28	Mass.	residence:25 Allen St. Lawrence Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		none
25		~~Pa.~~	~~Phila.~~							~~930 Fitzwater St. Phila. Pa.~~																	
26	~~husband:Bizazza Vincenzo~~ Bauso	~~Pa.~~	~~Phila.~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~914-28~~	~~Pa.~~	~~residence as above~~	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~nat~~	~~grey~~	~~chest~~	~~none~~
27	mother:Angela-Casino	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	911-28	Pa.	residence:110 Park Rd. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	chest	none
28	~~wife:Maria-Casino~~	~~Cal.~~	~~Weed~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~911-27~~	~~Cal.~~	~~residence:Weed Cal.~~	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~=~~	~~dark~~	~~grey~~	~~chest~~	~~none~~
29	wife:Carolina-Casino	Cal.	Weed	no	self	yes	yes	911-27	Cal.	residence:Weed Cal. Box 783	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark	grey	chest	scar on superior lipp
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "CONTE GRANDE" *, from* NAPOLI *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 18 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

161

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi *, Surgeon of the* "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH *, do*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* I *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G. Bernardi

Sworn to before me this *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **23**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE ". *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Rivieccie ✓	Lerenzo	56		m	m	dealer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	02 Italy	21 Torre del Greco	31 N.I. 3/	Naples	Sept.5th 928	5/ Italy	Torre del Greco	X
2												E.J. Lapointe Insp. 2pm.									
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			80																		
30																					

From no.2 to no. 30 : BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers I
U. S. citizens . . . . . =
Aliens I

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, *19* 28

162

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Carmela = Terre del Greco =	Italy N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	1927 927/27	N.Y.	son:Riviecchio Giacomo : 65 Nassau st. = New York = N.Y.=	temp.visit	6 Wks		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	grey	chest	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Antonio Lena Master** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* “CONTE GRANDE” *, from* NAPOLI *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* I *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: “Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground].” In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, “France” appearing under the head of country does not mean “French” by race or people, and, similarly, “French” appearing under the head of race or people does not mean “France” by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term “Cuban” refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

“West Indian” refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

“Spanish American” refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

“African (black)” refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as “Italian (north).” Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as “Italian (south).”

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded “United States.”

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi *, Surgeon of the* "CONTE GRANDE" *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " . Passengers sailing from NAPLES , SEPTEMBER 26TH , 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	De Cicco	Domenico	25		m	m	----------				U.S.A.	----------			American pass.505606	Wash.	March 9th 928	----------	----------
2		Bavaro De Cicco	Maria	18		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy 06	Giocinazzo 21	2499	N.G. 4a Naples	Sept.24,928	Italy 21	Giovinazzo
3		Dedaro	Maria	18		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy 07	Cosenza	2500	N.G. 4a Naples	Sept.24,928	Italy	Cosenza
4	[illegible]	Di Meglio	Pasquale	30		m	m	----------				U.S.A.	----------			Amer.passp.N.550005	Wash.	May 7th 1928	----------	----------
5		Taliercio	Cristina	26		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy 06	Barano d'Ischia	2366	N.G. 4a Naples	Sept.17,928	Italy	Barano d'Ischia
6	[illegible]	Gerusalemme	~~Gaetano~~ Iolanda	32		m	m	----------				U.S.A.	----------			American Pass.586805	Wash.	June 7th 1928	----------	----------
7		Patti (wife)	Vincenza	35		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy 06	Valledolmo	519	N.G. 4a Palermo	Sept.21,928	Italy	Valledolmo
8	[illegible]	Lavadera	Vincenzo	29		m	m	----------				U.S.A.	----------			American pass.597062	Wash.	July 18th 928	----------	----------
9		Nippolo	Angela	21		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy 06	Procida	2465	N.G. 4a Naples	Sept.19,928	Italy	Procida
10		Colosi Di Bella	Giuseppa	30		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy 06	Gualtieri Sicaminò	54[illegible]	N.G. 4a Palermo	Sep.25th 928	Italy	Gualtieri Sicaminò
11	UNDER 16	Di Bella	Nicola	8		m	s	----------				Italian	South	Italy 07	Gualtieri Sicaminò	548	N.G. 4a do	Sep.25th 928	Italy	Gualtieri Sicaminò
12		Di Giuseppe	Giuseppa	22		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy 06	Condrò	529	N.G. 4a do	Sep.24th 928	Italy	Milazzo
13	[illegible]	Manos	Andrew	36		m	m	----------				U.S.A.	----------			American pass.563646	Wash.	March 17,928	----------	----------
14		Gugranis (wife)	Georgulas	18		f	m	housew.	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece 06	Perista 18	2583	N.G. 4a Naples	Sept.25,928	Greece 18	Patrasso

[illegible] Insp. 2 [illegible]

From no.15 to no.30 : BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List **22**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

164

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, *19*28

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	————	N.Y.	B'klyn	————						4617 11th Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	————																
2	father:Francesco-Giovinazzo	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
3	grand mother Filice Serafina = Cosenza =	Ill.	Rochford	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	travels with 9/6 fath.Am.cit. 1124 Koch st.= Rochford = Ill.=	no 20/12	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
4	————	N.Y.	New York	————						215 E.29th st. = New York = N.Y.=	————																
5	father Raffaele = Barano d'Ischia =	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	travels with husb.Am.cit. 215 E.29th st.= New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
6	————	N.Y.	Bronx	————						686 Winchester St.B'klyn N.Y.																	
7	father:Gaetano-Palermo	N.Y.	Bronx	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chest		none
8	————	N.Y.	B'klyn	————						23 Manesson Pl.B'klyn N.Y.	————																
9	father;Francesco-Procida	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
10	father:Nunzio-Gualtieri Sicaminò	Mass.	Rochester	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband:Di Bella Fortunato 740 Washington St. Rochester Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
11	grand father as abpve	Mass.	Rochester	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	dark	chest		none
12	father:Giuseppe-Milazzo	~~Mass~~ Pa.	Clefton Heights		self	10 yes	no	no	no	husband:Cicero Salmatore 100 Madison Ave. Clefton Heights Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	chest		none
13	————	N.Y.	New York	————						672 Worcester ave. New York City	————																
14	father:Aristidis=Patrasso	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	husband: as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blon	blue	none
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "CONTE GRANDE", *from* NAPOLI, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm; either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* " CONTE GRANDE ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 **21**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.CIT.	Ronchi	Carlo	48		m	m	----	----	----	----	U.S.A.	----	----	----	American Pass.427375		Wash.June 26th 1927	----	----
2	U.S.CIT.	Ronchi	Rosa Ch		2	f	s	----	----	----	----	U.S. Born	July 5th 1928 (Father nat. 1920)			American Pass.427375		Wash.June 26th 1927	----	----
3		Criscuolo Ronchi	Amelia W.	31		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian 4-616	yes	Italian	South	Italy 08	Spezia 21	363135	App.365905	Wash.Apr.21st 1928 99	U.S.	New York N.Y.
4		Brizzolara	Valeria MARTORRANO	30		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian 4-360	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Roma	395887	do 372042	do June 25th 1928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
5		Leone	Francesco	53		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian 4-264	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Giovinazzo	311143	do 16072	do Oct.12th 927	U.S.	Astoria NY
6	U.S.CIT.	Masonia	Costance daug.	26		f	s	----	----	----	----	U.S.C.	----	----	----	American Pass.574904		Wash.May 26th 1928	----	----
7		Aronica Masonia	Rosaria	56		f	w	housew.	yes	Italian 4-264	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Serradifalco	385736	App.383980	Wash.June 2nd 928	U.S.	Detroit Mich.
8		Aronica	Giuseppe	37		m	s	auto machinist	yes	Italian 4-264	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Serradifalco	384252	do 383979	do May 29,928	U.S.	Detroit Mich.
9	ac Naples 1/12/31 5143	Pietroniro	Angelo	23		m	m	laborer	yes	~~Italian~~ English	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castelmauro	308062	App.312796	Wash.Sep.29th 927	U.S.	Springfield Mass.

[illegible] 145

From no.10 to no. 30 : BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	-----	N.Y.	New York	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	132 W.113rd St.New York N.Y.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2	-----	N.Y.	New York	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	as above	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
3	father:Fortunato-Spezia	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	yes	927-28 Nov	N.Y.	residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest		none
4	sister in law Felicita	N.Y.	New York	no	self	200 yes	yes	912-28 June	N.Y.	Luigi Martorano residence:336 BrodwySt. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
5	wife:Maria-Giovinazzo	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	45 yes	yes	925-28 27 Nov	N.Y.	residence:3062 Hoboken Ave.Astoria N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		scar on chin
6	-----	Mich.	Detroit	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	2979 Hazlewood st. Detroit Mich.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
7	mother:Cordaro Teresa Serradifalco	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	0 yes	ye	19 Jan 1928	Mich.	4 sons & 3 daug. residence: as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	rud.	grey	bwn	none
8	mother: as above	Mich	Detroit	no	self	100 yes	yes	5 Aug 1928	Mich	residence: as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	rud.		bwn	none
9	wife:Alfonsina-Castelmauro	Mass.	Springfield	no	self	40 yes	yes	916-27 Oct	Mass.	residence:127 Lebanon St. Springfield Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Adm Perm ext. to 3/29/29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "CONTE GRANDE", *from* NAPOLI, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **20**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, ~~NOVEMBER~~ Sep. 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														08	21				99	
1		Paolini	Antonio	45	✓	m	m	peasant	yes	Italian 4-619	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Benedetto in Pensilis	328233	App.325683	Wash.Dec.2nd 927	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
2		De Palo	Giuseppe	57	✓	m	m	laborer	no	illitterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Giovinazzo	359939	do 358849	do Apr.14th 28	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
3		Maldari De Palo	~~Sofia~~ SABINA w/s	55	✓	f	m	housew.	no	illitterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Giovinazzo	364235	do 358848	do Apr.24th 28	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
4		Quaglierini	Sabatino	43	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian 4-3616	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Collepietro	322680	do 323107	do Nov.11st 27	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
5	861826 811652	Patrizio	Pasquale	39	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian 4-5616	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Collepietro	322679	do 323106	do Nov.14th 27	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
6		Lattanzio	Giovanni	49	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian 4-1616	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Collepietro	322927	do 333859	do Dec.21st 27	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
7		Lattanzio	Antonio bro	41	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian 4-1619	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Collepietro	333333	do 333823	do Dec.23st 27	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
8		Corazza	Felice	28	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian 4-3616	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pentina	324024	do 326404	do Nov.17th 27	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
9		Liberatore	Domenico G.	46	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian 4-3619	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Collepietro	323615	do 326432	do Nov. 10th 27	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
10		Chierchia TROIANO	Nunziata	50	✓	f	m	housew.	~~yes~~ NO	Italian	~~yes~~ NO	Italian	South	Italy	Castellammare di Stabia	365682	do 361581	do Apr.26th 28	U.S.	Baltimore M.D.
11		De Luca	Leonello	30	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian 4-619	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casoli	314499	do 319104	do Oct.25th 27	U.S.	Philadelphia Pa.
12	U.S. CIT.	Balletta	James Felice	4I	✓	m	m	-------				U.S.A.	-------			Amer.Passp.	556196	Wash.May 11th 928	-------	-------
13	U.S. CIT.	Galasso (nephew)	Frank	I4	✓	m	s	-------				U.S.A.	-------	US	N.Y.	Jan 27 1915 do	do 556I96	Wash.May IIth 928	-------	-------
14	U.S. CIT.	Galasso (niece)	Filomena	II	✓	f	s	-------				U.S.A.	-------	"	"	Sep 29 1917 do	do 556I96	Wash.May IIth 928;	-------	-------
														08	21					
15		Maffettone Balletta	Maria Carmina	44	✓	f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4-4619	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lauro	364928	App.355645	Wash.Apr.25th 928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
16		Mangillo	Antonio	64	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	Italian 4-2619	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Napoli	396380	App.396634	Wash.May 25th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
17	U.S. CIT.	Dodaro	Luigi	44	✓	m	m	-------				U.S.A.	-------			Amer.passp.	571665	Wash.May 24th 1928	-------	-------
18		Bartolini (wife)	Carolina DODARO	31	✓	f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4-1619	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cosenza	371769	App.367351	Wash.May 7th 928	U.S.	Rochford Ill.
~~19~~		~~Ciriello~~	~~Nunzio~~	~~57~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	-------				~~U.S.A.~~	-------			~~Amerim.Pass.~~	~~593293~~	~~Wash.June 14th 1928~~	-------	-------
~~20~~		~~Selvaggi~~	~~Maddalena~~	~~62~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew~~	~~yes~~	~~illiterate~~	~~no~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Acerra~~	~~353786~~	~~App.358776~~	~~Wash.June 23rd 1928~~		
21		Induddi PETRONE	Anna Maria	37	✓	f	m	housew	yes	Italian 4-614	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bitetto	358505	do 353940	do Apr.22nd 1928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
22	U.S. CIT.	Patrone	Grazia ch	4	✓	f	s	-------				Italian USB	South	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y. June 29 1924	-------	-------	-------	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
														08	21					
23		Nastasi	Antonino	41	✓	m	m	barber	yes	Italian 4-4619	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Sicamino	203168	do 313755	Wash.Oct.9th 1926	---U.S.	Boston Mass.
24		Cassone	Domenico	45	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian 4-2619	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Camitello	399903	do 396041	Wash.July 6th 1928	U.S.	Porto Master NY.
25		Esposito	Giuseppe	29	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian 4-3619	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Baranello	388409	do 13208	do Oct.1st 1928	U.S.	Cleveland Ohio
~~26~~		~~Restaino~~	~~Concetta~~													~~407832~~	~~do 410354~~	~~do Aug.2nd 1928~~	~~U.S.~~	
27	U.S. CIT.	Falzone	Filippo Ch	12	✓	m	s	-------				U.S.A.	------- June 14 1916			Amer.Passp.	515184	Wash.July 14th 1928	-------	-------
28		Falzone	Giuseppe Joseph	34	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Caltanisetta	406039	do 405360	do July 30th 1928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
29		D'Antonio	Giuseppe	32	✓	m	m	taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Petina	386915	do 383570	do June 6th 1928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
30		Russo D'Antonio	Elvira w/e	26	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Petina	396353	do 383571	do June 25th 1928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.

No.I9:Ciriello Nunzio,no.20:Selvaggi Maddalena, no.26: Restaino Concetta : DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 5 1928, *19* 168

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife:Elisabetta-S.Benedetto in Pensilis	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	100 yes	yes	913-28	Dec. N.Y.	residence:1056 St.Monks Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black		none
2	mother in law-Isabella Giovinazzo	N.Y.	B'Klyn	no	self	yes		902-928	N.Y.	residence-4624 IIth Str. B'Klyn N.Y. 6 Sons.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	white	chest	none
3	mother-as above	N.Y.	B'Klyn	no	husband	200 yes	yes	I902-928	May N.Y.	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	chest		none
4	wife-Angela-S.Benedetto	N.Y.	B'Klyn	no	self	30 yes	yes	I920-27	Dec. N.Y.	residence-I412 Bergen Str. B'Klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
5	wife-Caterina-S.Benedetto	N.Y.	B'Klyn	no	self	50 yes	yes	I924-27	Dec. N.Y.	residence-I056 S.Martis Av. B'Klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
6	wife-Felicia.S.Benedetto	N.Y.	B'Klyn	no	self	50 yes	yes	I92I-28	N.Y.	residence-I096 S.Martis Av. B'Klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
7	wife-Maria-S.Benedetto	N.Y.	B'Klyn	no	self	50 yes	yes	I920-28	Jan. N.Y.	residence-I056S Martis Av B'Klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	chest		none
8	wife-Feliciana-Pentina	N.Y.	B'Klyn	no	self	50 yes	yes	I920-27	Dec. N.Y.	residence-I082 S.Martis Av B'Klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
9	wife Concetta-Colle Pietro	N.Y.	B'Klyn	no	self	40 yes	yes	I9I3-27	Dec. N.Y.	residenceI50 Troy Av. B'Klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
10	father:Gennaro-Castellammare di Stabia	M.D.	Baltimore	no	self	100 yes	yes	1903-28	May N.Y.	[illegible] antonio Troiano residence/804 Stiles St. Baltimore Md.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
11	wife:Anna-Casoli	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	100 yes	yes	1922-27	Dec. Pa.	residence:2844 E.Almond St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
12	————————	N.Y.	B'klyn	———	———	———	———	———	———	272-40th St.B'klyn N.Y.	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
13	————————	N.Y.	B'klyn	———	———	———	———	———	———	as above	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
14	————————	N.Y.	B'klyn	———	———	———	———	———	———	as above	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
15	brother:Salvatore-Lauro	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	husband	yes	yes	925-28	Jan. N.Y.	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
16	nobody	N.Y.	New-York	no	self	20 yes	yes	9I5-28	July N.Y.	wife + 5 daug. residence-I3I I/2 Melbury Mulberry Str N.Y. City N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
17	————————	Ill	Rochford	———	———	———	———	———	———	residence-II24 Rock Str Rochford Ill.	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
18	mother in law-Serafina Cosenza	Ill	Rochford	no	husband	yes	yes	I925-28	Aug. ILL.	with husb. [illegible] residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
19	~~————————~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Bayonne~~							~~residence-90W.23rd Str.Bayonne N.J.~~																	
20	~~brother-Vincenzo-Acerra~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Bayonne~~	~~no~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~902-28~~	~~N.J.~~	~~residence as above~~	~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~nat~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
21	father Domenico-Bitetto	N.Y.	B'Klyn	no	self	50 yes	yes	9I3-28	May N.Y.	husb Francesco residence-329 I8th Str. B'Klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	fair		none
22	grand father-as above	N.Y.	B'Klyn	no	mother	born in U.S.A.				residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	———	———	———	———	———	———
23	wife-Filippa-Sicaminò	Mass	Boston	no	self	50 yes	yes	925-27	Nov Mass	residence-40Marine R.D. SO Boston Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
												Permit ext. to Oct 9. 1928 - (2nd ext)															
24	brother in law-Vincenzo Cannitello	Conn N.Y.	Stamford ~~Port Master~~	no	self	150 yes	yes	-1907-28	July N.Y.	230 Fairfield Av residence-45S e Main Str. ~~Port Master N.Y.~~ Stamford Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	chest		none
												Permit expired Oct 1, 928. S/S left Sep 26. 1928															
25	wife-Lucia-Baranello	Ohio	Clemeland	no	self	50 yes	yes	925-27	Nov Ohio	residence-I06 I7Arthur Av. Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
26																											
27	————————	N.Y.	B'Klyn	~~no~~	~~se~~	———	———	———	———	residence-I357 De Kalb Av. B'Klyn N.Y.	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
28	uncle-Marco-Caltanisetta	N.Y.	B'Klyn	no	self	150 yes	yes	9I3-28	Aug N.Y.	wife residence- as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
29	father:Carmine-Petina	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	1500 yes	yes	921-28	N.Y.	residence:137 Cornelia ST. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
30	father in law as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	908-28	June N.Y.	residence: as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Mast *, of the* "CONTE GRANDE" *, from* NAPOLI *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

169

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—830

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19
CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE . Passengers sailing from GENOA , SEPTEMBER 25th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	Transit			Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 3/5 [illegible]	Michieli ✓	Giuseppe	35	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	4.619 Italian	yes	Italy	North	04-21 Italy	Zoppola	34 TRANS	Trieste	Aug.16th 928	80 Ont.	Windsor
2	TRANSIT	Michieli ✓	Galliano 60	30	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	4.[illegible] Italian	yes	Italy	North	04-21 Italy	Zoppola	36 "	Trieste	Aug.16th 928	80 Ont.	Windsor

Galliano Ord Insp
1st form

From no.3 to no.30 : B L A N K

PURSER

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, *19*28

170

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife:Filippuzzi Caterina Orginico	Ont.	Windsor	yes	self	yes 300	yes	in	transit Oct 1927	residence:I476 Parent ave. Windsor Ont.	.in	transit		no	no Returning Canadian residents	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	bwn		none
2	wife: Paguna Grazia Orginico	Ont.	Windsor	yes	self	yes	yes	in	transit	residence: 24 Tuscarole st. Windsot Ont.	.in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	bwn		none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE . Passengers sailing from GENOA , SEPTEMBER 25th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bevilacqua	Emilio	33		m	m	contract.	yes	√2630 Italian	yes	Italy	South	08 Italy	21 Torriglia	387906	App.386399 =Wash.	June 7th 928	99 U.S.A.	Reno Nev.
2		Bernardini	Giacomo	39		m	m	hotelkeep	Yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Montecrestese	-354345	" 356375 =Wash.	Apr.3rd 928	U.S.A.	Watsonville Cal.
3		Bartolomei	Ismaele	54		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Coreglia	4I0 NQ41B	Genoa	Sept.II,I928	U.S.A.	B'klyn NY
4		Chiappe	Maria	50		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cogorno	36II77	App.360234 =Wash.	Apr.I7th 928	U.S.A.	Louisville Ky
5		Chiappe	Rosa	42		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cogorno	36II76	" 360233 =Wash.	Apr.I7th 928	U.S.A.	Louisville Ky
6		Dalla Pegoraro	Giulio	37		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	S.Ambrogio	487 NQ41B	Genoa	Sept.24,928	99 Italy	S.Ambrogio
7	U.S.CT.	Dell'Anna	Pietro	37		m	m	--------American passport no.526009 = Wash.April I2th I928												
8		Dell'Anna De Agostini	Maria	24		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	08 Italy	21 Gordona	296299	App.297210 =Wash.	Aug.I2th 927	99 U.S.A.	Owensmouth Cal.
9	U.S.CT.	Dell'Anna	Pietro jr.	8		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy USC	North	U.S.A.	Palms Cal.	BORN	IN	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Owensmouth Cal.
10		Del Zotto	Gino	3I		m	m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	08 Italy	21 Cordenons	200I66	App.2I6308 ren.	Feb.I8th 928	99 U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio
11	U.S.CT.	Dal Pino	Antonio	34		m	m	-------- American passport no. 584509 = Wash.June 6th I928												
12		Dal Pino Bedini	Rina	32		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	06 Italy	21 Pesaro	444 NQ49	Genoa	Sept.I7,928	21 Italy	Monsummeno
13		Fiocchi	Angelo 11/4/43	44		m	m	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	25 Italy	21 Vargi	337 NQ49	Genoa	Aug.29,928	21 U.S.A.	New York
14	U.S.CT.	La Capria	Carmelo	48		m	m	------ American passport no.594494 = Wash.June I4th I928												
15		La Capria Bonazza	Lilla	44		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	08 Italy	21 Palma	368739	App.3636I9 = Wash.	May Ist 928	99 U.S.A.	New York
16	U.S.CT.	Martinetti	Maurizio	38		m	m	------- American passport no.I0522 = Wash.March 20th I928												
17		Mallarino (wife)	Rosa	23		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	06 Italy	21 Millesimo	463 NQ49	Genoa	Sept.I9,928	21 Italy	Millesimo
18		Mennucci	Carlo	33		m	m	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	08 Italy	21 Bagni Lucca	36I525	App.355203 =Wash.	Apr.I8th 928	99 U.S.A.	S.Francisco Cal.
19		Neri	Valerio	47		m	s	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Rezzoagli	349056	App.346303 = Wash.	March.I7th 928	U.S.A	New York NY
20		Vicentini	Luigi	49		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Camisano	456 NQ41B	Genoa	Sept.I8,928	U.S.A.	Bridgeport Conn.
21		Pieruccini	Sebastiano	57		m	w	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	20 Italy	21 Capannori	2895 Q	Genoa	Sept.4th,928	21 Italy	Lucca
22	U.S.CT.	Nicoletti	Antonio	I7		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A.	S.Francisco	BORN/Birth Cert D 7X	IN	U.S.A.	Italy	Valdottavo
23		Martini	Enrico	25		m	Student	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	18 Italy	21 Torre Ann.	440 NQ48	Genoa	Sept.I7,928	21 Italy	Bologna
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5^30 P J. Scarino Insp.

From no.24 to no.30 BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 18 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, *19*28

172

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother:Rosaria =Torriglia	New.	Reno	yes	self	yes	yes	to June I6	Nevada	residence:7I4 Queen st. Reno Nevada	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	blk	bwn	none
2	wife:Santina = Montecreste-se	Cal.	Wattsonville	no	self	yes	yes	to Apr 1928 I5	Cal.	residence:I89 Main st. Watsonville Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blk	bwn	none
3	son:Aldo = Tereglio	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	to May 1928 28	N.Y.	residence:33I Gates ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	grey	bwn	none
4	mother: Luigia = Cogorno	Ky	Louisville	no	self	yes	yes	to May 1928 I8	Ky	residence:2I2 3rd st. Louisville Ky.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	bwn	bwn	none
5	mother: as above	Ky	Louisville	no	self	yes	yes	" 7	Ky	residence:as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	blk	bwn	none
6	son:Vittorio= Rogaredo	Mass	Springfield	no	self	yes	yes	to May 1928 I4	Mass.	wife:Teresa=55 Winthrop st. Springfield Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	bwn		none
7	---	Cal.	Owensmouth							Roscou st. Owensmouth Cal.																	
8	father-in-law:Dell'Anna Pietro = Gordona	Cal.	Owensmouth	no	husband	yes	yes	to Aug 1927 2I	Cal.	husband: as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
9	grandfather: as above	Cal.	Owensmouth	no	father	==	yes	born		father: as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						none
10	mother:Bertoncini Emilia Cordenons	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes	to Oct 1926 6	Ohio	residence:3I28 Clark ave. Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	bwn	dk	bwn	none
11	---	N.Y.	New York							38 W.35th st. New York City																	
12	father:Guido=Monsummano	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	no	no	husband: as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
13	mother:Chiappano Elena Vargi	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to Apr I8	NY	residence:II0 Mc.Dougal st. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
14	---	N.Y.	NewYork							I52-54 Thompson st. New York N.Y.																	
15	sister:Teresa = Reggio C.	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	to June 1928 22	NY	husband: as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	blk	bwn	none
16	---	Cal.	Oakland							4407 Linden st. Oakland Cal.																	
17	father:Pietro = Millesimo	Cal.	Oakland	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	husband: as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
18	father:Gioberto=Bagni Lucca	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	to June 1928 I6	Cal.	residence:I8I9 Stockton st. S.Francisco Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	bwn		none
19	mother:Santina =Rezzoagli	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	[illegible] I9	N.Y.	residence:I8I Prince st. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bwn		none
20	nobody	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	self	yes	yes	to June 1928 I7	Conn.	residence:2I7 Tunxis Hill rd Bridgeport Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	grey	bwn	none
21	son:Antonio = Maglia	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	8	Ill.	son:Mario=2043 W.Harrison st. = Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	grey		none
22	mother:Nella =Valdottavo	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	born	Cal.	father:Giulio I8I6 Philibert st.=S.Francisco Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
23	mother: Juliette = Bologna	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	grandfather:Thomas Henry 78 Irving place New York City Columbia University	temporary vis.	4 yrs		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	bwn		none
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Med Cert def vision landing justified

Med Cert def vision – landing justified

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "CONTE GRANDE" *, from* GENOVA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

173

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List I PERMITS 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE . Passengers sailing from GENOA , SEPT. 25TH. , 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Application Number	Permits Nº Issued at— Washington	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Avidano	Angelo	63		m	m	laborer	yes	43630 Italian	yes	Italy	North	08 Italy	21 Castelalf..	379521	382448	May 25th 928	99 USA	New York
2	U.S. CIT.	Avidano	Attilia Jolanda	19		f	s	-------				American Passport Nº 589764 = Wash. June IIth 1928								
3		Arbeia	Giuseppe	32		m	m	farmlab.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Oleggio	323051	322537	Nov.14th 928	USA	S.Franc.Cal.
4		Barilari Fabri	Maria	39		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cattolica	361547	363946	April 23rd.28	USA	New York
5	U.S. CIT.	Fabri VB	Lina	6		f	s	-------				Italy	South	08 USA	21-3 New York	BORN IN U.S.A.			-------	
6		Bigongiari	Felice	36		m	s	laborer	yez	Italian	yes	Italy	South	08 Italy	21 Lucca	338011	338716	Feb.2sd.28	USA	S.Franc.Cal
7		Bernini Nardi	Emilia	37		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Retorbido	387119	389205	June 13th.28	USA	New York
8		Bolla	Bartolomeo	41		m	s	farmlab.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Stella	319203	316437	Oct.29th,27	USA	Oackland
9		Badaracco	Alessandro	33		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Soyth	Italy	Rezzoagli	388385	391239	June 14th928	USA	New York
10		Badaracco	Mabel	29		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Rezzoagli	388383	387762	June 7th 928	USA	New York
11		Badaracco	Paolo	52		m	W	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Rezzoagli	388384	404435	July 21st 928	USA	New York
12	U.S. CIT.	Badaracco	Elena	22		f	s	-------				American passport Nº 570626 = Wash. May 23rd 1928								
13		Broglino Cullati	Paolina	43		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Magnano	377285	378023	May 19,928	USA	Boston Mass.
14	U.S. CIT.	Cullati	Zara	15		f	s	-------				American passport Nº 550070 = Wash.May 7th 1928								
15		Broda	Ugo	30		m	m	Waiter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Moncalvo	343578	344254	Febb.28th.28	USA	New York
16		Broda Morra	Vittoria	23		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Castelalf.	343592	356077	April 7th,28	USA	New York
17		Broda	Carlo	23		m	m	Waiter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Moncalvo	345388	347072	March,9th,28	USA	New York
18		Broda Colombo	Alessandrigna	28		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Carpignano	345389	346402	March,7th.28	USA	New York
19		Buarotti	Luigi	35		m	m	Butcher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Settimo B.	358975	357454	April 10th,28	USA	New York
20		Basilari Costa	Angela M. Maria	37		f	m	Houew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Canebbiano	361556	360825	April 16th.28	USA	New York
21		Basilari	Mariano	36		m	m	Waiter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cattolica	361552	358104	April 11th,28	USA	New York
22		Ferracane Bonazzi	Teresa	35		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Castelaf..	346302	347492	March.13th.28	USA	New York
23	U.S. CIT.	Bonazzi	Raimondo	9		m	s	-------				American passport Nº 570623=Wash.May 23rd 1928								
24	U.S. CIT.	Bonazzi	Irma	6		f	s	-------				American passport Nº 570623=Wash.May 23rd 1928								
25	U.S. CIT.	Clandorf	Silvio	53		m	m	-------				American passport Nº 546659 =Wash.May 3rd 1928								
26		Clandorf	Teresa	46		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S.Michele	358363	366824	April 28th,28	USA	New York
27	U.S. CIT.	Caselli	Filippo	30		m	m	-------				American passport Nº 569441 =Wash.May 22nd 1928								
28		Caselli	Ermelinda	26		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	08 Italy	21 Montemagno	372197	371340	May 7th,28	USA	New York
29		Cella	Agostino	49		m	m	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	08 Italy	21 Rezzoagli	388382	385312	June 4th 928	USA	New York
30	U.S. CIT.	Broda	Elena	2		f	s	= = = = = = =				Italy	South	U.S.A.	New York	SEE LINE Nº 16 & 15 BORN IN U.S.A.			USA	New York

Total passengers 30
U.S. citizens 9
Aliens 21

30/P J Scaringe Insp

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List I P. 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 5 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother Avidano Eugenio Castelalfero Alessandria	NY	~~New York~~ Corona	yes	self	yes	yes	to June 1928 26	NY	Own family, 3336.~~105~~th, St. Corona Long Island Newyork 103 St	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	grey	None
2	~~as above~~	N.Y.	Corona							as above																	
3	Wife Cardani Michelina Oleggio Novara	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	[illegible] 1927 5	Calf. I673	Brotherlaw Stefani Stefano Corwood Str.S.Francisco Cal.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blk	blk	None
4	Mother Basilari Clelia Via Dante 3 Cattolica Forli'	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to May 1928 16	NY	Husband Fabbri Ferdinand 386.18th; Str.New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bwn	bwn	None
5	grandmother: as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	===	yes	born	NY	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						None
6	Mother Simonini Fransecsa Via S.Francesco Lucca	Cal	S.Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	to Apr 1928 I7	Calf.	Own home.I46I Grand Ave. S.Francisco Cal.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	fair	bwn	bwn	None
7	Father Bernini Domenico Retorbido Pavia	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to June 1928 I7	NY	Own home.I7I3 Van Buren St. Bronx New York	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	fair	bwn	bwn	None
8	Mother Ventarino Maria Stella Savona	Cal.	Oackland	yes	self	yes	yes	to May I4	Cal.	Own home: 326 Mellow st. Oakland Cal.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	ch.	ch.	None
9	Mother Cella Caterina Rezzoagli Genova	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to May 1928 7	NY	Own home.63 Downing Str. New York City	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bwn	bwn	None
10	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to May 6	NY	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bwn	bwn	None
11	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to May 1928 29	NY	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
12	~~as above~~	N.Y.	~~New York~~							as above																	
13	Mother Baietto Maria Magnano Biellese	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes	to June 1928 I8	Mass.	Own home.468 Treamon Str. Boston Mass. Tremont	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bwn	light	None
14	~~as above~~	Mass.	Boston							as above																	
15	Father Broda Frank. Moncalvo Alessandria	NY	~~New York~~ Corona	yes	self	yes	yes	to May I3	NY	Own home:64 E.Hayes ave. Corona N.Y.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bwn	bwn	None
16	as above	NY	~~New York~~ Corona	yes	self	yes	yes	I5	NY	husband: as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bwn	bwn	None
17	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to May 9	NY	Own home:709 Sagamore ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blk	bwn	None
18	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	ys	yes	8	NY	husband: as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
19	Wife Badin Rachele Settimo Rottaro Torino	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to July 1928 6	NY	Own home.362.W 8th.Str. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
20	Mother Terzi Celsa Cattolica Forli'	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to May 1928 4	NY	Own hoem.329 W 44th.Str. ~~West~~ New York City	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
21	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	4	NY	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bwn	bwn	None
22	Mother Lanfranco Luigina Castelalfero d'Asti Aless.	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to May 17	NY	Husband Bonazzi Attilio 183[illegible] Thompson Str.New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	bwn	bwn	None
23	~~as above~~	N.Y.	New York							father as above																	
24	~~as above~~	N.Y.	New York							father as above																	
25		N.Y.	New York							Own home.330.East 28th. Str.New York City																	
26	Friend Nerli Gino Boggiano Graversagna Pistoia	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	27	NY	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	fair	bwn	bwn	None
27		N.Y.	New York							Own home.3I58 .99th.Str. Corona Ave.L.I.N.Y.C. 3758																	
28	Father Lombardo Lorenzo Montemagno Aless.	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to July 1928 5	NY	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
29	Mother Maria Cella Cabanne Genova	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to May 22	NY	Own home.63 Downing Str. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bwn	bwn	None
30	Granfather Broda Frank. Moncalvo	NY	~~New York~~ Corona	yes	father	==	==	==	=	father:64 E.Hayes ave. Crona N.Y.	SEE LINE I5. & I6. no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *, of the* " CONTE GRANDE " *, from* GENOVA *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 PERMITS 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from GENOA SEPTEMBER 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town		WASHINGTON		Country	City or town
1		Orlandi Cabona	Giulia	53		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	08-21 Italy ~~Sestri L.~~	Sestri L. ~~Italy~~	365320	Permits 384096	May 29th,28	99 USA	Long Island N
2	U.S.CIT.	Orlandi	Gemma	19		f	s					American passport Nº 576575 = Wash. May 28th 1928								
~~3~~		~~Carrani~~	~~Carlo~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~North~~	~~Pievepelago Italy~~					~~USA~~	
4		Calissi	Vincenzo	49		m	m	Painter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	08-21 Italy ~~B.Mozzano~~	B.Mozzano ~~Italy~~	283559	275258 ren.	May 26th 928	USA	Union City
5		Colombo	Natale N Frank	41		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	08-21 Italy	Castello.S	356072	354751	April 4th,28	USA	New york
6		Croce Chiaberto	Ambrosina	47		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Borgone	371620	374434	May 12th,28	USA	Chicago
7	U.S.CIT.	Chiaberto	Lily	17		f	s					American passport Nº 7843 = Wash.June 4th 1928								
8		Cornaglia	Maria	34		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Odalengo	393128	393798	June 18,928	USA	Tauton Mass
9	U.S.CIT.	Cornaglia	Eugenio	39		m	m					American passport Nº 589103 = Wash.June 9th 1928								
10	U.S.CIT.	Cornaglia	Claudio	9		m	s					as above Am.passport No.589103=Wash.June 9th 1928								
11	U.S.CIT.	Cornaglia	Alfredo	6		m	s					as above Am.passport No.589103=Wash.June 9th 1928								
12		Della Brignole	Louise	48		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Rezzoagli	380914	378280	May 19,928	USA	New York
13	U.S.CIT.	Brignole	Joseph	9		m	s					American passport N 589985 = Wash.June 11th 1928								
~~14~~		~~Dusio~~	~~Romano~~	~~35~~		~~m~~	~~m~~					~~American passport Nº 593072~~								
~~15~~		~~Dusio~~	~~Alfredo~~	~~6~~		~~m~~	~~s~~					~~as above~~								
~~16~~		~~Dusio Tambussi~~	~~Savina~~	~~32~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Houswe~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~					~~USA~~	~~New York~~
17		Dusio	Enrico Carlo Secondo	40		m	m	Cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Varzi	370825	372311	May 9,1928	USA	New York
~~18~~		~~Del Carlo~~	~~Guido~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~S.Gennese~~	~~314701~~	~~313577~~	~~Oct.21th 27~~	~~USA~~	~~Westwood Cal~~
19		Ducchi Michelini	Mi.Rosa	57		f	Wd	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bono	377762	373349	May 10th 28	USA	New York NY
20		Michelini	Germana	19		f	s	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Comano	377761	373350	May 10th.28	USA	New York NY
21		Fabbri	Pietro	43		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Tofari	348457	350990	March,24th,28	USA	S.Franc.Cal
22		Para Fabbri	Antonietta	40		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Tofari	348458	350989	March,24th,28	USA	S?Franc.Cal
~~23~~		~~Ferroni~~	~~Gabriello~~	~~62~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Porcari~~	~~355556~~	~~355644~~	~~April 6th,28~~	~~USA~~	~~S.Franc.Cal.~~
~~24~~		~~Ferroni~~	~~Aurelia~~	~~57~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Houswe~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Lucca~~	~~355555~~	~~370332~~	~~May 4th, 28~~	~~USA~~	~~S.Franc.Cal~~
25		Firpo Pozzo	Pasqualina	48		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Clavarezza	373601	373553	May 10th,28	USA	S.Franc.Cal.
26		Firpo	Giacomo	40		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Valbrevenna	372553	371790	May 7th,28	USA	Stockton Ca
27		Ferraris Caligaris	Maria	42		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Frosinello	394441	392482	June 15th.28	USA	Brighton Mass
28	U.S.CIT.	Calligaris	Eugenio	15		m	s					American passport Nº 604634 = Wash.June 27th 1928					RP			
29		Gozzi	Adele 37	44		f	s	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Colle d'Elsa	179366	345452	March,3rd.28	USA	Washington DC
30		Gianelli	Teodolinda	30		f	s	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Castiglione C	355410	354539 354539	April 4th 1928	USA	New York

No.3:Carrani Carlo,no.14:Dusio Romano,no.15:Dusio Alfredo,no.16:Dusio Tambussi Savina,no.18:Del Carlo Guido,no.23:Ferroni Gabriello,no.24:Ferroni Aurelia: D I D N O T S A I L

140 PM

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

List 2 PERMIT 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 5 1928, *19*   176

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	no body	NY	Long I.City	yes	self	yes	yes	28 June 1928	NY	Own home.431 Hamilton Str. Long Island City N.Y.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
2	------------------------------	N.Y.	Long Island City	----	----	----	----	----	----	as above	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
3	~~Wife Carreni Clementina~~ Pievepelago Modene	~~Ill~~						~~3~~ June 1928	~~Ill.~~	Permit Ext to 11 Dec 1928	~~no~~	~~Permtly~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~blk~~	~~bwn~~	~~None~~
4	Wife Andreoni Argia Gioviano Lucca	NJ	Union City	yes	self	yes	yes	5	Union C.	Son Calissi Renzo 162 Central Ave.Union City NJ	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	bwn	None
5	Mother Valsembrici Antonia Castello Sopra Lecca Como	Mich	Detroit	no ~~yes~~	self	yes	yes	8 1928 July	Mich.	residence;567 So.Warigen st. Detroit Mich.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blk	blk	None
6	Brother Croce Delfino Borgone Torino	Ill	Chicago	no ~~yes~~	self	yes	yes	27 June 1928	Chicago.	Husband Chiaberto Frank 11533 Michingham Str.Chicago Ill.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bwn	light	light None
7	~~as above~~ ------------------	Ill.	Chicago	----	----	----	----	----	----	father as above	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
8	Mother Ermelinfa Cornaglia Cerrina Alessandria	Mass	Tauton ~~Mass.~~	no ~~yes~~	self	yes	yes	14	Mass.	Own home.49 Hart Str. Tauton Mass.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
9	~~as above~~ ------------------	Mass.	Tauton	----	----	----	----	----	----	as above	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
10	~~as above~~ ------------------	Mass.	Tauton	----	----	----	----	July 1928	----	as above	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
11	~~as above~~ ------------------	Mass	Tauton	----	----	----	----	----	----	as above	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
12	Sister Fugazzi Emilia Rezzoagli Genova	NY	New York	yes	y Self	yes	yes	22 June 1928	~~NY~~	Husband Brignole John 171 W. 4th.Str.New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
13	~~as above~~ ------------------	NY	New York	----	----	----	----	----	----	father as above	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
~~14~~										~~Own home.344.W 37th Str.~~ New York City																	
~~15~~	~~Granfather Ducio Degelino~~ Varzi Pavia	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~16~~	~~NY~~	~~as above~~	~~no~~	~~Permtly~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~bwn~~	~~bwn~~	~~None~~
~~16~~	~~Fatherlaw as above~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~17~~	~~NY~~	~~as above~~	~~no~~	~~Permtly~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~bwn~~	~~bwn~~	~~None~~
17	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	17 May 1928	NY	residence:339 W.30th st. New York City	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
~~18~~	~~Wife Andreoni Nicolina~~ S Ginese Lucca	~~Cal.~~	~~Westwood~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~7~~	~~Cal.~~	~~Brother Del Carlo Peter~~ Box 1038 Westwood Cal.	~~no~~	~~Permtly~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~bwn~~	~~bwn~~	~~None~~
19	Don Mario Franzoi(Paroco) Comano Trento	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	8 1928	NY	Own family,173 E.107.Str. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bwn	bwn	None
20	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	8 May	NY	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bwn	bwn	None
21	Mother Tronchetti Preziosa Tofari Lucca	Cal	S.Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	20 May 1928	Cal.	Own home.690.Greenwich Str. S.Francisco Cal.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	on	5	7	fair	bw	bwn	None
22	as above	Calf.	S.Franscisco		self	yes	yes	8	Calf.	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bwh	bwn	None
~~23~~	~~Brother Ferreni Felice~~ Porcari Lucca	~~Calf.~~	~~S.Francs.~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~21~~	~~Calf.~~	~~Own home. 1966 Filnte Str.~~ San Francisco Calf.	~~no~~	~~Permtly~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~grey~~	~~bwn~~	~~None~~
~~24~~	~~as above~~	~~Calf.~~	~~S.Francs.~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~9~~	~~Calf.~~	~~as above~~	~~no~~	~~Permtly~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~fair~~	~~bwn~~	~~bwn~~	~~None~~
25	Sister Firpo Ester Chiavarezza Genova	Calf.	S.Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	20 June 1928	Calf.	Husband Anselmo Pozzo 246.Tex.Str.S.Francisco Cal.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bw	bwn	None
26	as above	Calf.	S.Francisco ~~Stockton~~	yes	self	yes	yes	19 May 1928	Calf.	Own home : as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bwn	bwn	None
27	Mother Ferraris Carolina Frosinello Alessandria	Mass ~~NY~~	Brighton ~~New York~~	yes	self	yes	yes	19 1928 July	NY	Own home. 6 Bronsdon st. Brighton Mass;	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	o	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
28	~~as above~~ ------------------	Mass.	Brighton	----	----	----	----	----	----	as above	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
29	Pagnin Sesto brotherinlaw Colle D'Elba Siena	D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	yes	8 May 1928	Wash.	residence:2424 California st. Washington D.C.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	bwn	bwn	None
30	Father Gianelli Angelo Castiglione Chivarese	NY	Corona ~~New York~~	yes	self	yes	yes	7 1928 May	NY	Aunt Rossi Ernesta 135.49th Str.Corona Long Island NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bwn	bwn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "CONTE GRANDE", *from* GENOVA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* " CONTE GRANDE ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—490

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3 PERMITS 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. Passengers sailing from GENOA SEPTEMBER 25.TH. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Application. Number	Permits N° Issued at— Washington DC	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.CIT.	Gagliardi	Ettore	34		m	m			50651		American passport N° 557984			= Wash.May 12th 1928					
2		Gagliardi	Felicina	30		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy 08-21	Vinchio	368932	371324	May 7th,28	USA 99	New York NY
3		Gagliardi	Federico	7		m	s	Student + + + +	+	Italian + + + +	+ +	Italy	North	Italy 07-21	Monvercelli	NQ 446	A4 Genoa	Sept.17,928	USA 21	New York NY
4		Giani Frattini	Palmira	52		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy 08	Retorbido	381613	380476	May 22sd.28	USA 99	New York NY
5		Galli Marrone	Ellena	52		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy 08	S.Filippo	353691	358515	April 12th,28	USA	S.Franc.Cal
6	U.S.CIT.	Giusti	Umberto	41		m	m					American passport N° 9651			= Wash.Jan.26th 1928		RPOK			
7	U.S.CIT.	Giusti	Ugo	5		m	s					American passport No.9651			= Wash.Jan.26th 1928					
8		Cardella Giusti	Pia	31		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy 08	Marlia	339246	339383	Feb.7th. 28	USA 99	S.Franc.Cal
9		~~Lento~~	~~Savina~~	~~32~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Houswe~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~	~~Fubine~~				~~USA~~	~~New York NY~~
10		Mariani	Marino	45		m	m	Hotelkeeper	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy 08	Bigiano	NQ 457	K5H Genoa	Sept.19,928	USA	New York NY
11		Mariani Modesti	Giulia	45		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Camogli	358365	358164	April 11th,28	USA	New York NY
12		Marsalli	Alfredo	30		m	W	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Capannori	353679	358483	April 12th,28	USA	Chicago Ill
13		Margnini	Irene	32		f	s	housewe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Casteletto T.	360132	358607	April 12th,28	USA	Union City
14		Mello	Cesare	44		m	m	Cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Curino	363338	367576	April 28th,28	USA	New York NY
15		Mello	Adele	35		f	m	Hoyesw	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Curino	363323	371577	May 7th,28	Usa	New York NY
16	U.S.CIT.	Mello	Italo	16		m	s					American passport N° 570897			= Wash.May 23rd 1928					
17	U.S.CIT.	Mello	Letizia	11		f	s					American passport No.570897			= Wash.May 23rd 1928					
18		Meffeo	Felice	48		m	m	Cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Ponterano	347462	348327	March 15th,28	USA	New York NY
19		Maffeo	Caterina	37		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Borth	Italy	Biella	347461	348326	March 15th,28	USA	New York NY
20	U.S.CIT.	Maffeo	Firmina	17		f	s					American passport N° 587020		NYC	= Wash.June 7th 1928					
21	U.S.CIT.	Meffeo	Dante	9		m	s					American passport No.587020		NYC	= Wash.June 7th 1928					
22		Maruffi	Enrico	38		m	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Pregola	374990	376471	May 16th,28	USA	Brooklyn NY
23		Marchi	Secondino	36		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Benabbio	318920	316663	Oct.29th 927	USA	Philadelphia P
24		Mannini	Ubaldo	35		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Calenzano	363103	361908	April 18th,28	USA	New York NY
25		Mannini	Gelmma Gemma	34		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Vignale	363100	361909	April 18th,28	USA	New York NY
26	U.S.CIT.	Mannini	Walter	3		m	s	+ + + +	+ +	+ ++++	+ +	Italy	South	U.S.A.	New York	BORN IN U.S.A.			USA	New York NY
27		~~Montali~~	~~Maria~~	~~53~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Houswe~~	~~No~~	~~--------~~	~~No~~	~~Italy~~	~~North~~	~~Berceto~~	~~Italy~~	~~398601~~	~~397329~~	~~June 27th.28~~	~~USA~~	~~Brooklyn NY~~
28		Obertelli	Teresa	46		f	Wd	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Morfasso	361893	368024	April 30th,28	USA	New York NY
29		Obertelli	Maria	18		f	s	Housewe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Morfasso	377996	376690	May 16th 28	USA	New York NY
30		Rocca Pianta	Ines	38		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bettola	385128	382842	May 26th, 28	USA	New York NY

No.9: Lentó Savina, no.27: Montali Maria : DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 20

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3 P. 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 5 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	------	N.J.	Union City	------						91. West Street. Union City New Jersey	------																
2	Father Varaldo Frank Vinchio Alessandria	NJ	Union C.	yes	~~self~~ husband	yes	yes	May 1928 6	NJ	home as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bwn	bwn	None
3	as above	N.J.	Union City	no	father	==	no	no	no	as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------					None
4	Mothr Poggi Angiolina Retorbido Voghera	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1928 5	NY	Son Frattini Joseph 1636 Melville Str.Bronx NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bwn	bwn	None
5	Mother Baldocesi Ester S.Filipppo Lucca	Calf.	S.Francs.	yes	self	yes	yes	May 1928 26	Cal.	Own home.3379.Sacramnto Str. S.Francisco Cal.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bwn	bwn	None
6	------	Cal.	S.Francisco	------						Own home.1717.Masen Str. S.Francisco Cal.	------																
7	------	Cal.	S.Francisco	------				1928 May		as above	------																
8	Mother Monticelli Enrichetta Marlia Lucca	Cal.	S.Franc.	yes	self	yes	yes	8	Calf.	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
9	~~N Brother Lenta Armando~~ Via Perfetto 36 Torino	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~8~~	~~NY~~	~~Own home 200 Broadway New~~ York City	~~no~~	~~Permtly~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~bwn~~	~~grey~~	~~None~~
10	Brother Mariani Carlo Bigiano Pistoia	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	May 25	NY	Own home.332 E.26th.Str. New York City	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	=	fair	bwn	bwn	None
11	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	May 1928 8	NY	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bwn	bwn	None
12	Daughter Marsalli Rina Cappella Lucca	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	May 1928 5	Chicago.	Own home. 164.W. Superior Str.Chicago Ill.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bwn	bwn	None
13	Father Magnini Luigi Corso 27 Marzo 42 Milano	NJ	Union City	yes	self	yes	yes	apr 1928 5	NY	Uncle Venanzo George 274 Central Ave.Union City NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	bwn	bwn	None
14	Mother Mello Rosa Curino Vercelli	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	18	NY	Brother Mello Celestino 313 W 40.Str.New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bwn	blk	None
15	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	18	NY	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	fair	bwn	bwn	None
16	~~as above~~ ------	N.Y.	New York	------				May 1928		as above	------																
17	~~as above~~ ------	N.Y.	New York	------						as above	------																
18	Brother Maffeo Secondo Occhieppo Inferiore Biella	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1928 19	NY	Own home.453 W 36th Str. New York City	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
19	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	do. ==	==	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
20	~~as above~~ ------	N.Y.	New York	------						as above	------																
21	~~as above~~ ------	N.Y.	New York	------						as above	------																
22	Father Maruffi Carlo Pregola Pavia	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1928 15	NY	Wife Maruffi Claudina 61 Duffield Str.Brooklyn NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bwn	bwn	None
23	Wife Pontrussi Elena Benabbio Lucca	Pa	Philadelphia		self	yes	yes	Nov 1927 4	Penn.	Parentns Pignelli Philippo 1313 N.4th.Str.Philadelphia Pa.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bwn	bwn	None
24	Father Tommaso Mannini Firenze	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	4	NY	Own home, 300 Park Ave. New York City	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bwn	bwn	None
25	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1928 4	NY	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
26	as above	NY	New York	yes	mother	==	yes	born	NY	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------					None
27	~~Brother Mentoli Domenico~~ Berceto = Parma	~~NY~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~17~~	~~NY~~	~~Own home Melcher Ave. 109.~~ 109 Mecher Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	~~no~~	~~Permtly~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~fair~~	~~bwn~~	~~bwn~~	~~None~~
28	Sister Giovanna Obertelli Bardi per Vicchietto = Parma	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1928 7	N.Y.	Son Marco Obertelli 334 E. 105 St. N.Y.C. NY.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	; na	good	no	5	8	fair	bwn	bwn	None
29	Aunt as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yez	yes	7	N.Y.	brother as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bwn	bwn	None
30	Father Rocca Celeste Bettola = Piacenza	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1928 25	N.Y.	Husband Piantea Francesco; 310 W. 55 St.New York N.Y.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Bwn	bwn	None

Med Cert Right Inguinal Hernia which may affect [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—440

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* " CONTE GRANDE " *, from* GENOVA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

179

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE . Passengers sailing from GENOA SEPTEMBER 25TH. 1928 , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Application Permits N°			* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town	~~Visa~~ Number	Issued at— Wshington	Date	Country	City or town
1		Nardi	Giovanni	35		m	m	Merchant	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italy	South	08 Italy	21 Barga	356837	356432	April,7th,28	99 USA	Brookfield Mass
2		Nardi De Ambri	Augusta	38		f	m	Houswe	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italy	South	08 Italy	21 Barga	356830	354935	April 4th.28	USA	Brookfield Mass
3	U.S. CIT.	Nardi	Aldo	7		m	s	----------				USA Italy	South	U.S.A.	Springfield	BORN	IN	U.S.A. 10/29/21	USA	Brookfield Mass
4	U.S. CIT.	Nardi	Rita	4		f	s	----------				USA Italy	South	U.S.A.	Brookfield	BORN	IN	U.S.A. 6/9/24	USA	Brookfield Mass
5	U.S. CIT.	Nardi	Gloria	3		f	s	----------				USA Italy	South	U.S.A.	Brookfield	BORN	IN	U.S.A. 11/4/25	USA	Brookfield Mass;
6	U.S. CIT.	Nardi	Anna	8		f	s	----------				USA American passport N° 517279 = Wash. March 31st 1928								
~~7~~		~~Cuneo O Hara~~	~~Maria~~	~~38~~		~~f~~	~~Wd~~	~~Houswe~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~S.Colombano~~				~~USA~~	~~New York NY~~
~~8~~		~~O'Hara~~	~~Caterina~~	~~16~~		~~f~~	~~s~~					~~American passport N° 585573~~								
9		Perotti Mello	Angiolina	43		f	m	Houswe	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italy	North	08 Italy	21 Curino	363368	363898	April ~~28~~ 26th,28	99 USA	New York NY
10	U.S. CIT.	Mello	Giovanni	11		m	s	----------				USA American passport N° 560802 = Wash.May 15th 1928								
11	U.S. CIT.	Mello	Clorinda	17		f	s	----------				USA American passport N° 560802 = Wash.May 15th 1928				5903				
12		Pulci	Quintina	44		f	Wd	Houswe	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Utaly	North	08 Crocemetto	21 Italy	351973	371818	May 8th. 28	99 USA	Union City NJ
13	U.S. CIT.	Pulci	Bruno	16		m	s	----------				USA American passport N° 503606 = Wash.March 6th 1928				9903				
14	U.S. CIT.	Pulci	Jennoie	10		f	s	----------				USA as above		as above	as above					
15		Penna	Emilia	46		f	m	Houswe	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italy	North	08 Italy	21 Isola D'Asti	353806	351841	March 27,928	99 USA	S.Francisco Cal
16		Penna	Carolina	23		f	s	Houswe	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italy	North	08 Italy	21 Savona	353813	351840	March 27,928	USA	S.Francisco Cal
17	U.S. CIT.	Penna	Guido	16		m	s	----------				USA American passport N° 12040 = Wash.May 16th 1928				9903				
18		Garrone Bosco Rita	Luigina	35		f	m	Houswe	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italy	North	08 Italy	21 Isola d'Asti	384399	384535	May 31th.28	USA	Pittsfield
19	UNDER 16	Garrone Bosco	Eugenia	9		f	s	+ + + +	+	+ + + + + +	+ +	Italy	North	08 Italy	21 Montegrosso	387265	387854	June 7tn.28	USA	Pittsfield
20	U.S. CIT.	Garrone	Teresio	5		m	s	+ + + +	+	+ + + + + +	+ +	USA Italy	North	USA	Pittsfield	+ BORN	+ IN	U.S.A. 1/20/23	USA 9903	Pittsfield
21		Pavia	Battista	31		m	m	Cook	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italy	Nortn	08 Italy	21 Agliano	389772	391643	Hune 14th,28	USA	New York NY
22	U.S. CIT.	Pavia	Anna	9		f	s	+ + + +	+	+ + + + + +	+ +	USA Italy	North	U.S.A.	New York	BORN	IN	U.S.A. 5/28/19	USA	New York NY
23	U.S. CIT.	Pavia	Angelina	9		f	s	+ + + +	+	+ + + + + +	+	USA Italy	North	U.S.A.	New York	BORN	IN	U.S.A.	USA 9903	New York NY
24		Pons Peyrot	Luigia	36		f	s	Houswe	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italy	North	08 Italy	21 Bessi Penero	367172	366025	April 26th.28	USA	New York NY
25	U.S. CIT.	Peyrot	Edward	6		m	s	+ + + +	+	+ + + + + +	+ +	USA Italy	North	USA	New York	+ BORN	+ IN	U.S.A. 10/24/21	USA 9903	New York NY
26		Perata	Giovanni	39		m	m	Merchant	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italy	South	08 Italy	21 Varazze	385	Genoa Dec 4	Sept.7th 1928	USA	S.Francisco Cal.
~~27~~		~~Pasquini~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Colognora~~				~~USA~~	~~S.Francisco Cal.~~
28		Rosso	Giuseppe	52		m	s	Priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	08 Italy	21 Palanza V.	352241	353811	apr. March.2sd.28	USA	S.Francisco Cal.
29		Sozzi	Antonio	44		m	m	Cook	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italy	North	08 Italy	21 Bedonia	367359	369189	May 2sd. 28	USA	New York NY
~~30~~		~~Sozzi~~	~~Natalina~~	~~20~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Houswe~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bedonia~~				~~USA~~	~~New York NY~~

No.7:Cuneo O'Hara Maria, no.8: O'Hara Caterina, no.27:Pasquini Giovanni, no.30: Sozzi Natalina : DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

Bushman Insp.
210 Pm

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 13
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14 PERMITS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 5 1928, 19

180

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister Nardini Geny Barga = Lucca	Mass.	N.Brockfield	no ~~yes~~	self	Apr. 1928 yes	yes	17	N.Brockf.	Sister in law De Ambrri ~~Tasca North King St.~~ N.Brockfield Mass.	no	King St. permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
2	Uncle Verzoni Giuseppe Barga = Lucca	Mass.	N.Brockfield	no	husband	Apr. yes	yes	17	N.Brock.	Husband as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bwn	bwn	None
3	aunt: Nardini Geny Barga	Mass	N.Brookfield	no	father	===	yes	born	Brook.	father: as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	None
4	aunt: as above	Mass.	N.Brookfield	no	father	==	yes	born	Brook.	father: as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	None
5	aunt: as above	Mass.	N.Brookfield	no	father	==	yes	born	Brook.	father: as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	None
6	————	Mass.	N.Brookfield	—	—	—	—	—	—	father: as above	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	~~Father Cunco Pietro~~ Sancolombano = Genova	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~19~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brother Cunco Davide~~ 601 W. 30 St. New York NY	~~no~~	~~permtly~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~bwn~~	~~bwn~~	~~None~~
8																											
9	Sister Perotti Carolina Curino = Vercelli	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	May 1928 yes	yes	20	N.Y. 313	Husband "ello Cesare ~~310~~ W. 40 St. New York NY	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	bo	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	bwn	bwn	None
10	————	N.Y.	New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	father: as above	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	————	N.Y.	New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	father: as above	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	Sister Regis Nero Mosso S.Maria Vercelli	N.J.	Union City	yes	self	May 1928 yes	yes	21	W.Hobok.	own home 446 Central A UNion City N.J.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blk	blk	None
13	————	N.J.	Union City	—	—	—	—	—	—	446 Central ave.Union City N.J.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	————	N.J.	Union City	—	—	—	—	—	—	as above	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Father Forno Angelo Isola D'Asti = Alessandria	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	June 1928 200	yes	23	S.Fran.	Husband Penna Giuseppe 125 Conneticut St. S.Francisco Cal.	no	permtly	yes	no	bo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	fair	ch.	bwn	None
16	Grand father as above	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	~~yes~~	yes	23	Cal.	Father as above	no	permtle	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bwn	bwn	None
17	————	Cal.	S.Francisco	—	—	—	—	—	—	as above	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	Father Edoardo Pia Isola D'Asti = Alessandria	Mass	Pittsfield	no	self	July 1928 yes 46.	yes	8	Pittsf.	Husband Garrone Giovanni 26 Pembroke ave.Pittsfield Mass.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blk	blk	None
19	Grand father as above	Mass.	Pittsfield	no	mother	===	yes	1928 4	Pittsf.	father: as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	nat	blk	blk	None
20	as above	Mass.	Pittsfield	no	mother	==	yes	born	Mass.	father: as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	None
21	Father Pavia Vincenzo Agliano d'Asti = Alessandria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	July 1928 yes	yes	15	N.Y. 404 E.	Wife Bozzi Maria 63 ~~E. 404~~ St. New York NY	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bwn	bwn	None
22	Grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	~~yes~~	yes	born	NY	mother as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	bwn	bwn	None
23	as above	N.Y	New York	yes	father	yes	yes	born	NY	as above	no	pertly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	bwn	bwn	None
24	Mother Pons Maria Perrero di Besà = Torino	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	May 1928 yes	yes	18	N.Y.	Husband Peyrot Stefano 110 W. 123 St. New York N.Y.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	bwn	bwn	None
25	grandmother: as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	==	yes	born	NY	father: asabove	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	None
26	Wife Bianca Mattioli Via Pagano Doria 7/15 Genova	Cal.	S.Alamedaco	No ~~yes~~	self	Oct 1927 ~~yes~~ $200.	yes	5	S.Franc.	Own home:1719 Peru st. Alameda Cal.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bwn	bwn	None
27	~~Wife Del Prato Elide~~ Colognaro di Compito = Lucca	~~Cal.~~	~~S.Francisco~~	~~yes~~	~~slef~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~4~~	~~S.Franc.~~	~~Brother Pasquini Narcisc~~ 44 August Ave. S.Francisco Cal.	~~no~~	~~permtly~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair~~	~~bwn~~	~~bwn~~	~~None~~
28	Father Rosso Pietro Palazzolo Vercellese = Vercelli	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	Apr. 1928 yes	yes	2	S.Franc.	Opera Salesiana 666 Filibert St. S.Francisco Cal.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		None
29	Wife Bernabo Maria Bedonia = Parma	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	May 1928 yes	yes	8	N.Y.	Brother in law Bernabo G. ~~1814 Radcliff~~ Ave. New York N.Y. 896 - 2nd Ave	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bwn	bwn	None
30	~~Father Sozzi Angelo~~ Bedonia = Parma	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~4~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brother Sozzi Giuseppe~~ 326 E. 61 St. New York N.Y.	~~no~~	~~permtly~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~fair~~	~~lgh~~	~~bwn~~	~~None~~

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "CONTE GRANDE" *, from* GENOVA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* " CONTE GRANDE ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—[illegible]

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 B 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. Passengers sailing from GENOA SEPTEMBER 25TH. 1928, ______, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Applicatio Visa Number	Permits N° Issued at— Washington	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Richeda	Luigi	50		m	m	Cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Chiaverano	373553	375711	May 14th 928	USA	S.Barbara Cal.
2		Richeda	Zita	36		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Chivareano	373552	375215	May 14th 928	USA	S.Barbara Cal
3	U. S. CIT.	Richeda	Saverio	14		m	s	Scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italy USA	North	USA	Thurber	BORN IN U.S.A. Thurber, Texas 9/23/14			USA	S.Barbara Cal.
4	U. S. CIT.	Richeda	Aldo	11		m	s	Scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italy USA	North	USA	Thurber	BORN IN U.S.A. Thurber Texas 6/17/27			USA	S.Barbara Cal.
5	U. S. CIT.	Richeda	Bianca	8		f	s	+ + + +	+ +	+ + + + +	+ +	Italy USA	North	USA	Marceline	BORN IN U.S.A. Marceline Mo. 3/28/20			USA	S.Barbara Cal.
6		Porolo Spolan	Maria	29		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Voghera	350033	350626	March 3rd 928	USA	New York NY
7	U. S. CIT.	Spolan	Gloria	1		f	s	+ + + +	+ +	+ + + + +	+ +	Italy USA	North	USA	New York	BORN IN U.S.A. NYC 1/24/27			USA	New York NY
8		Soma	Angelo	25		m	m	Waitaer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Ispra	345390	346488	March.7th.28	USA	New York NY
9	U. S. CIT.	Soma	Assunta	24		f	m	----------				American passport N° 536419 = Wash.April 18th 1928 ----------								
10		Smirne	Clotilde	23		f	s	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bra	262176	251633	April 14th 27 Ext 2/11/28	USA	New York NY
11		Ugoccioni	Lazzaro	43		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Pesaro	Italy	380217	378392	May 19th. 28	USA	Detroit Mich.
12		Filipini Uguccioni	Filomena	38		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pesaro	380216	381883	May 24th 928	USA	Detroit Mich.
13	U. S. CIT.	Ugoccioni	Florencia	18		f	s	Housw	yes	Italian	yes	American passport N° 599813 = Wash June 20th 1928 ----------								
14		Zelaschi CASELLI	Irene Marietta	41		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Retorbido	381666	382958	May 26th, 28	USA	New York NY
15		Giani	Caterina	61		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Retorbido	387118	390369	June 11th, 28	USA	New York NY
16		Felini Del Lotto	Virginia	27		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	USA	New York	365383	362230	April 19th, 28	USA	New York NY
17	U. S. CIT.	Del Lotto	Leo	4		m	s	----------				American Passport 526512 = Wash.April 12th 1928 ----------								
18	U. S. CIT.	Del Lotto	Elsa	4		f	s	----------				American Passport 526512 = Wash.April 12th 1928 ----------								
19		Noferi	Robustiano	78		m	s	Taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Rifafratta	288489	281484	July 7th, 27	USA	Union City
20		Vanelli	Alcibiade	49		m	m	Scupltor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Massa Carrara	287373	283191	July 12th, 27 Ext 6/20/28	USA	Memphis Tenn
21		Vanelli Gianfranchi	Minerva	49		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Massa Carrara	287214	282779	July 11th, 27 Ext 6/20/1928	USA	Memphis Tenn
22		~~Mennucci~~	~~Carlo~~																	
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

90

From no.23 to no.30 : B L A N K

No.22: Mennucci Carlo, see list no.18/18

PURSER

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5 PERMITS 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 1928 182

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Rosalia Richeda Chiaverano = Aosta	Cal.	S.Barbara	yes	self	600 yes	yes	June 1928 15	Cal.	own home Box 168 Guadalupe S.Barbara Cal.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
2	Mother in law eas above	Cal.	S.Barbara	yes	husband	yes	yes	15	Cal.	husband as above as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	bwn	bwn	None
3	Grand father as above	Cal.	S.Barbara	yes	father	yes	yes	14	Cal.	father as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	bwn	bwn	None
4	as above	Cal.	S.Barbara	yes	father	yes	yes	11	Cal.	as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
5	as above	Cal.	S.Barbara	yes	father	yes	yes	8	Cal.	as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	11	fair	bwn	bwn	None
6	Father Porolo Giovanni Via Garibaldi 16 Voghera = Pavia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	Apr. 1928 8	N.Y.	Husband Spolaor Mario 1513 Rosendale Ave. New York N.Y.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	bwn	bwn	None
7	grandfather: as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	===	yes	born NY		father: as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	---	None
8	Father Soma Paolo Ispra = Varese	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	May 1928 7	N.Y.	Own home 862 E.217 St. Bronx N.Y.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bwn	bwn	None
9	------------------------	N.Y.	New York	----	----	----	----	----	----	husband as above	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
10	Grand father Belli Giovanni Bardi = Parma	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	May 1917 8	N.Y.	Father Smirne Giuseppe 1826 Barnes Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blk	bwn	None
11	Brother Uguccione Domenico Cattabrighe = Pesaro	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	$ 800 yes	yes	23	Detroit	~~Boug~~ Uguccione Rosy 652 Bayside ave. Detroit Mich.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blk	bwn	None
12	Brother in law Uguccione Cattabrighe Pesaro	Mich.	Detroit	yes	husband ~~self~~	yes	yes	21	Detroit	as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blk	blk	None
13	------------------------	Mich.	Detroit	----	----	----	----	----	----	as above	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
14	Father Zelaschi Andrea Retorbido = Pavia	N.J.	Kenvil	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1928 17	N.Y.	Husband Caselli Luigi Box A = Kenvil N.J.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	ch.	bwn	None
15	Mother Gaggi Angela Retorbido = Pavia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1928 36	N.Y.	Husband Cipriani Pietro 1462 73rd st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	grey	bwn	None
16	~~B~~Father in law DeLasso Luigi Pieve di Cadore = Belluno	NY	~~New York~~ Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	May 1918 born NY		husband: De Lotto Giuseppe 2278 Hughes ave.=Bronx N.Y.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
17	------------------------	N.Y.	Bronx	----	----	----	----	----	----	father: as above	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
18	------------------------	N.Y.	Bronx	----	----	----	----	----	----	father: as above	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
19	nephew Beckilli Alba Ripafratta = Lucca	N.J.	Union City	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1927 22	U.C.	Son Robustiano Amerigo 178 Central Ave. N.Y. Union City	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	wht.	bwn	None
20	Brother in law Gianfranchi Piazza 27 Aprile 1 = Carrara	Tenn.	Menphis	yes	self	yes	yes	July 1927 25	Tenn.	residence:645 Mississippi ave.Memphis Tenn.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gry	bwn	None
21	Brother as above	Tenn.	Menphis	yes	self	yes	yes	25	Tenn.	residence: as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	fair	blk	blk	None
22	~~Father Giberto ennucci~~ Bagni di Lucca = Lucca	~~Cal.~~	~~S.Francisco~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~15~~	~~Cal.~~	~~Brother Italo Mennucci~~ Bagni di Lucca = Lucca	~~no~~	~~permtly~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair~~	~~bwn~~	~~bwn~~	~~None~~
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Dr. Cert " Senility B

Landing ~~[illegible]~~ Bar ... Sp. Bryf

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "CONTE GRANDE", *from* GENOVA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—690

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

183

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ~~1 VISA~~ 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. Passengers sailing from GENOA, Sept.25th 28, 19

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.CIT.	Anichini	Silvio	24		m	m	------ American Citizen See passport Nº 537210 = Wash.April 24th 1928												
2		Rossi Anichini	Irene	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Lucca	471	Genoa	Sept.2I,928	Italy	Lucca
3	U.S.CIT.	Borgovinich	Carlo	26		m	m	------ American Citizen See passport Nº 569339 = Wash.May 22nd 1928												
4		Farina Borgovinich	Giuseppina	26		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Ronco Canavese	4I9	Genoa	Sept.I2,928	Italy	Torino
5		Manassero Costamagna	Maria	46		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Benevagienna	232	Genoa	Aug.6,928	Italy	Cuneo
6	U.S.CIT.	Mainieri	Pietro	31		m	m	------ American Citizen see passport Nº 11400=Wash.April 26th 1928												
7		Durante Mainieri	Maria	26		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Boissano	420	Genoa	Sept.I2,928	Italy	Boissano
~~8~~		~~Nicoletti~~	~~Antonio~~	~~17~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~S.Francisco Cal.~~				~~Italy~~	~~Partigliano~~
9	U.S.CIT.	Tos	Lorenzo	38		m	m	------ American Citizen See passport Nº 546753 Wash.May 4th I928												
10	Pr.	Sappino Tos	Amabile	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Mottalciata	39I	Genoa	Sept.8,928	Italy	Azeglio
~~11~~		~~Vicentini~~	~~Luigi~~	~~49~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~	~~Campano V.~~				~~Italy~~	~~Campano V.~~
~~12~~		~~Massa~~	~~Santina~~	~~29~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bedonia~~				~~Italy~~	~~Bedonia~~
~~13~~		~~Zazzali Giuseppe~~		~~8~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~student~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bedonia~~				~~Italy~~	~~Bedonia~~
~~14~~		~~Zazzali~~	~~Paolina~~	~~6~~		~~f~~	~~s~~													
15		Ginelli	Giovanni	45		m	s	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Varzi	372	Genoa	Sept.6,928	Italy	Varzi
16		De Lotto Felini	Alessandra	22		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Pieve di Cadore	490	Genoa	Sept.24,928	Italy	Pieve di Cadore
17	U.S.CIT.	Felini	Luigi	25		m	m	------ American Passpotr Nº52[illegible]667 = Wash.April I2th 1928												
18		Repetto Scandolaro	Letizia	39		f	m	Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Borgonovo	I890	Genoa	June 2I,928	Italy	Chiavari
19	U.S.CIT.	Scandolaro	Maria	9		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A.	New York	BORN IN U.S.A.		Nyc. 2/2/1919	Italy	Chiavari
20	UNDER 16	Scandolaro	Gloria	1	6	f	s	------------------------				Italy	South	Italy	Chiavari	CONCEIVED IN U.S.A.			Italy	Chiavari
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Born of [illegible] mother temp. abroad.

No 8 Nicoletti Antonio, no.II:Vicentini Luigi, no.I2:Massa Santina, no.I3:Zazzali Giuseppe, no.I4:Zazzali Paolina : DID NOT SAIL

From no.2I to no.30 : BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers I5
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—481

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	----------------------	Ill.	Chicago	---	---	---	---	---	---	nois 307 W.Ill.St.Chicago Ill.	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
2	Mother Rossi Pasquina	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	yes	no	===	===	husband as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
3	Praggione = Lucca ----------------------	N.J.	Newark	---	---	---	---	---	---	172 Orange Sr.Newark NJ.	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
4	Father Farina Francesco	N.J.	Newark	yes	Husband	yes	no	===	===	husband as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	bwn	gry	None
5	Corso Valentino 40 = Torino Mother Manassero Agnese	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes 150	yes	June 1928 15	Los Ang.	Husband Costamagna Ernesto	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	bwn	blu	None
6	Fossano = Cuneo ----------------------	Cal.	S.Francisco	---	---	---	---	---	---	536 Sauth Hancock St. Los Angeles cal. 218 London St. S.Francisco Cal.	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7	Father Durante Damiano	Cal.	S.Francisco;	yes	husband	yes	no	===	===	husband as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	bwn	bwn	None
8	Boissano = Savona Mother Nella Nicoletti	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	11	S.Fr.	Father Nicoletti Giulio	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bwn	bwn	None
9	Partigliano = Lucca ----------------------	N.Y.	Elmhurst	---	---	---	---	---	---	1816 Filibert St. S.Francisco Cal. 4401 76th St? Elmhurst N.Y.	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
10	Father Soppino Giovanni	N.Y.	Elmhurst	yes	husband	yes	no	;===	===	husband as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	bwn	bwn	None
11	Mottalciata Biellese = Vercelli Brothrr Vicentini Giuseppe	Conn.	Bridgport	yes	self	yes	yes	17	Bridg.	Vicentini Lucia Wife	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gry	bwn	None
12	Camisano V. = Vicenza Mother Bruschi Rosalinda	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	7	N.Y.	P.O.Box 607 Bridgport Conn. Husband Zazzali Costantino	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blk	bwn	None
13	Bedonia = Parma Grand Mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes				150 Sullivan St. New York N.Y. father as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	bwn	bwn	None
14										as above																	
15	Brother Ginelli Luigi	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	Apr. 1928 17	N.Y.	Friend Celasco Luigi	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Dr. cert good	[illegible]	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~fair~~	~~bwn~~	~~bwn~~	None
16	Varzi = Pavia Father De Lotto Luigi	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	8	N.Y.	29 W.27th st. New York N.Y. Husband home Felini Luigi	nò	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2N	fair	blk	gry	None
17	Pieve di Cadore ----------------------	N.Y.	New York	---	---	---	---	---	---	319 E. 106 St. N.Y. own home as above	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
18	nobody	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	Apr. 1926 16	N.Y.	Husband Scandolaro Carlo	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	bwn	bwn	None
19	nobody	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	==	yes	born	N.Y.	296 Central Ave. NY father: as above	Far Rockaway no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	---	None
20	nobody	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	===	no	no	no	father: as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	---	None
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* "CONTE GRANDE"*, from* GENOVA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3 8

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 5 1928, 19__ 185

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Mastrelia	Liberato	46	✓	m	m		614303 Boston = Mass.= January 8th 1912	168 Webster st.= E.Boston = Mass.=
2	Mastrelia	Rosina wf	44	✓	f	m		601978 by marriage	168 Webster st.= E.Boston = Mass.=
3	Mastrelia	Vito son	16	✓	m	s	Boston = Mass.= October 24th 1912	〃	168 Webster st.= E.Boston = Mass.=
4	Mastrelia	William 〃	13	✓	m	s	Boston = Mass.= April 1st 1915	614303	168 Webster st.= E.Boston = Mass.=
5	Mormile	Nicola	59	✓	m	m		Providence R.I.May 24th 1919 515006	24 John St.Providance R.I.
~~6~~	~~Botti~~	~~Raffaele~~	~~33~~	✓	~~m~~	~~m~~		~~by father's citizenship~~	~~599 River st.= Peterson = N.J.=~~
7	Perricelli	Michele	22	✓	m	s	Ambridge = Pa = June 27th 1906	519565	1106 Maplewood ave = Ambridge = Pa=
8	Perricelli	Eugenio father	57	✓	m	m		519564 Pittsburgh = Pa= June 16th 1913	1106 Maplewood ave = Ambridge = Pa=
9	Vastoli	Raffaele	63	✓	m	s		621314 Manlius = N.Y.= June 20th 1905	125 Franklin st.= Manlius = N.Y.=
~~10~~	~~Corbisiero~~	~~Nicola~~			~~m~~				
~~11~~	~~Corbisiero~~	~~Rosa~~			~~f~~				
~~12~~	~~Corbisiero~~	~~Angelina~~			~~f~~				
13	Tirone	Iganzio	35	✓	m	s		#1902 [illegible] New York N.Y. Jan.15th 1918	234 Elizabet St/New York N.Y.
14	Raspanti	Domenico	38	✓	m	s		533426 New York N.Y. Aug.12nd 1920	54 W.53 St ~~348 28th W.~~St.New York N.Y.
15	Perri	Domenico	32	✓	m	s		526247 Washington D.C.Oct.31st 1918	1018 Fax St.Bronx N.Y.
16	Porco	Pasquale	22	✓	m	s	New York N.Y. Apr.18th 1906	526298	507 E.139th St/ New York N.Y.
17	Tamborra	Gioacchino	54	✓	m	s		614576 New York N.Y.=1925 does not remember the date	500 W.133rd St/ New York N.Y.
18	Scibilia	Michele	43	✓	m	m		615298 Brooklyn N.Y. June 11st 1924	73-05 12th Ave.Brooklyn N.Y.
~~19~~	~~Ronchi~~	~~Carlo~~	~~48~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~New York N.Y. Apr/22nd 1922~~	~~132 W.113th St.New York N.Y.~~
~~20~~	~~Ronchi~~	~~Rosa~~							
21	Bowus 92	Ines	32	✓	f	m		By marriage 597887	233 Houngh Ave.Bridgeport Conn.
22	Belli	Emilio	52	✓	m	m		By father's 10959	1292 Union St.S.Francisco Cal.
23	Belli	Giulia wf	49	✓	f	m	92	By marriage 〃	as above
24	Palermo	Francesco	42	✓	m	m		622339 White Plains N.Y. Feb.6th 1918	46 Purchase St.New York N.Y.
25	Pisapia	Fernando	35	✓	m	s		522162 Chicago Ill. Jan.4th 1927	3108 Keating Ave.Chicago Ill.
26	Tetrarco	Rocco	53	✓	m	s		615728 Columbus Ohio March 1st 1915	720 Hamlet St. Columbus Ohio
27	Marano	Luca	38	✓	m	m	Phila. Pa. March 29th 1888	#1053 [illegible] 9/13/28	748 So.7th St. Phila. Pa.
28	Porco	Francesco	41	✓	m	s		556399 Bronx N.Y.Nov.7th 1917	507 E.139th St.Bronx N.Y.
29	Belli	Lorenzo	58	✓	m	w		11213 St.Francisco Cal.Aug.1899	2439 Fillmore St.St.Francisco Cal.
30	Coraci	Onofrio	38		m	m		617063 Jersey City N.J.Aug.23rd 1918	126 E.Market St.Corning N.Y.

No.6:Botti Raffaele,no.IO:Corbisiero Nicola,no.II:Corbisiero Rosa,no.I2:Corbisiero Angelina,: D I D N O T S A I L

24 No.I9 Ronchi Carlo, no.20: Ronchi Rosa, see list no.2I line I/2

1125 B Naples

PURSER

150

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

9

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " sailing from NAPLES , SEPTEMBER 26TH 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 5 1928 , 19 186

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Egitto	Aurely	33		m	m		579014 New York N.Y.June 20th 1920	118 E.116th St/New York N.Y.
2	Egitto	Antonietta wf	24		f	m	Millwaukee Wis.May 4th 1904	u	do do do
~~3~~	~~D'Alessandro~~	~~Joseph~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Jersey City N.J.July 20th 1903~~		~~371 8th St. Jersey City N.J.~~
4	Cinque	Michele	25		m	s		579052 New York N.Y.May 14th 1928	213 Columbus Ave. New York N.Y.
5	Cavalluzzi	Nicola	37		m	m		552272 New York N.Y. Dec.7th 1918	421 W.39th St.New York N.Y.
6	Cavalluzzi	Ersilia wf	27		f	m	New York N.Y. Oct.27th 1901	u	do do do
7	Torrisi	Rosario	33		m	m		583433 Phila. Pa. June 6th 1926	934 Kimball St.Phila. Pa.
8	Torrisi	Giuseppina wf	22		f	m		by marriage u	do do do
9	Torrisi	Serafina dghtr	2	6	f	s	Phila. Pa. Sep.3rd 1925	u	do do do
10	De Vito	Amalia	59		f	m		512862 by marriage	1139 No.Main St. Waterbury Conn.
11	La Brie	Elena dghtr	23		f	m	Waterbury Conn.Nov.9th 1905	512698	do do do
12	La Brie	Helen gr. ch	2		f	s	Waterbury Conn.March 22nd 1926	u	do do do
13	D'Elena	Giuseppe	42		m	m		518352 B'klyn N.Y.Oct.26th 1912	357 St.Marks Ave.B'klyn N.Y.
14	D'Elena	Concetta wf	41		f	m		by marriage u	do do do
15	D'Elena	Domenico son	3		m	s	B'klyn N.Y. March 16th 1905	u	do do do
16	Pischetti	Donato	29		m	m		548065 B'klyn N.Y. April 10th 1928	112 Garfield Pl. B'klyn N.Y.
17	Pane	Frank	21		m	s		by father's 500139	~~do~~ 426 Amsterdam ave ~~do~~ do N.Y.C.
18	Scotto	Anna	50		f	m	New York N.Y. Dec.5th 1878	602602	1123 Ave. T.B'klyn N.Y.
19	Scotto	Maria dghtr	23		f	s	B'klyn N.Y. Aug.6th 1905	602576	do do, do
20	Scotto	Fiorenza do	21		f	s	B'klyn N.Y. May 5th 1907	602601	do do do
21	De Nucci	Eugenio	55		m	m		601018 Jersey City N.J.Nov.7th 1925	350 Chelsea Ave.Long Branch N.Y.
22	Mangrelli	Nunziata	44		f	m	93	by ~~father~~ husb's 607547	689 E.187th St. Bronx N.Y.
~~23~~	~~Talatta~~	~~Vincenzo~~							
~~24~~	~~Funaro~~	~~Domenico~~	~~49~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~New York N.Y.Sept.3rd 925~~	~~349 E.113th St. New York N.Y.~~
~~25~~	~~Funaro~~	~~Antonio~~	~~12~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~New York N.Y.Jan.4th 1917~~		~~do do do~~
~~26~~	~~Funaro~~	~~Silvio~~	~~10~~	~~5~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~New York N.Y. Aug.9th 1918~~		~~do do do~~
~~27~~	~~Funaro~~	~~Erminia~~	~~8~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~New York N.Y.May 3rd 1920~~		~~do do do~~
~~28~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Francesco~~	~~42~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~White Plains N.Y.Feb.6th 1918~~	~~46 Purchase St.New York N.Y.~~
29	Petrillo	Giuseppe	41		m	m		615769 Jersey City N.J.Sep.27th 927	511 Jefferson St.Hoboken N.J.
30	Fusco	Gennaro	31		m	s		481559 New York N.Y.Aug.29th 1918	865 Amsterdam Ave.New York N.Y?

No.3:D'Alessandro Joseph,no.23:Talatta Vincenzo,no.24:Funaro Domenico,no.25:Funaro Antonio,no.26:Funaro Silvio,no.27:Funaro Erminia : DID NOT SAIL

23 No.28:Palermo Francesco : DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

11 25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 5 1928, 19 187

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Darmanin	John	48		m	m		New York = N.Y.= 1922 =does not remember the date	234 Bergen ave = Jersey C.= N.J.=
2	Darmanin wf	Concetta	40		f	m		by marriage	234 Bergen ave = Jersey C. = N.J.=
3	Darmanin ch	Frank	17		m	s		by father's citizenship	234 Bergen ave = Jersey C.= N.J.=
4	Darmanin 〃	Joseph	10		m	s		by father'sxcitizenship	234 Bergen ave = Jersey C.= = N.J.=
5	Darmanin 〃	Teresa	8		f	s		by father's citizenship	234 Bergen ave = Jersey C. = N.J.=
6	Darmanin 〃	Paul	19		m	s		by father's citizenship	234 Bergen ave = Jersey C.= N.J.=
~~7~~	~~Magrone~~	~~Frank~~			m				
~~8~~	~~Magrone~~	~~Girolama~~			f				
9	Cannella	Antonina	51		f	m		by marriage	147 ~~Grasmere~~ Erasmus st.= Brooklyn = N.Y.=
10	Cannella ch	Concetta	23		f	s	Brooklyn = N.Y.= January 28th 1905		147 ~~Grasmere~~ st.= Brooklyn = N.Y.=
11	Bolegna	Leonardo	30		m	s		Brooklyn = N.Y.= February 21st 1928	236 E 13st 147 Crasmere st.= ~~Brooklyn~~ = N.Y.= C
12	Lattanzie	Biagio	30		m	m		B'klyn N.Y. = July 10th 1917	1056 South Marks ave = Brooklyn = = N.Y.=
13	Gambardella	Edward	36		m	m		New York = N.Y.= February 24th 1914	509 West 179 st.= New York= N.Y.=
14	Gambardella wf	Ruth	31		f	m	Chicago = Ill.= February 17th 1897		509 West 179 st.= New York= N.Y.=
15	La valle	Filomena	42		f	w		New York = N.Y.= December 20th 1927	492 E.182 st.= Bronx = N.Y.=
16	La Valle ch	Pasquale	18		m	s	New York = N.Y.= August 3rd 1910		492 E.182 st.= Bronx = N.Y.=
17	Della Pietra	Giuseppe	45		m	s		New York = N.Y.= March 17th 1916	318 Wanser ave = Inwood = N.Y.=
18	Gaudieso	Gaetano	26		m	s		by father's citizenship	2785 W.13th st.= Brooklyn = N.Y.=
19	Occhiuto	Eugenio	35		m	m		New York = N.Y.= April 18th 1927	2736 Wals ave = Bronx = N.Y.=
20	Fusco	Giuseppe	25		m	s		New York = NY = April 9th 1928	491 Columbus ave = New York = N.Y.=
21	Occhiuto wf of #19	Antonetta	27		f	m	New York = N.Y.= October 28th 1901		2736 Wals ave = Bronx = N.Y.=
22	Amatuta	Matthen	40		m	s		Chicago = Ill.= June 1916 does not remember the day	1045 N.Shor ave = Chicago = Ill.=
23	Fasano	Giuseppina	49		f	m		by marriage	47 Kenmare st.= New York = N.Y.=
24	Simonetti	Pasquale	51		m	m		Brooklyn = N.Y.= January 27th 1902	Box 257 = Waterbury = N.Y.=
25	Simonetti wf	Angelina	48		f	m		by marriage	Box 257 = Waterbury=N.Y.=
26	Esposito	Sabino	42		m	m		New York = N.Y.= November 14th 1919	436 E.122 st.= New York = N.Y.=
27	Palumbo	Maria	48		f	m		by marriage	1203 = 38th st.= Brooklyn = N.Y.=
28	Silvani	Nunzio Pio	40		m	s		Chicago Ill. = January 24th 1928	238 E. Superior st.= Chicago =Ill. =
29	Del Pinto	Vito	45		m	m		Jersey City N.J.Sep.27th 1925	233 Clinton St. Hoboken N.J.
30	Del Pinto wf	Gaetanella	44		f	m		~~by marriage~~ Cert #2571620-11/26/27	do do do

No.7: Magrone Frank,no.8:Magrone Girolama : DID NOT SAIL

E J Lapointe Insp. 11th Am.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

188

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 5 1928, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Taranto	Giuseppe	40		m	m		Norwick = N.Y.= April 3rd 1922	14 Clinton st.= Norwick = N.Y.=
2	Tarante wf	Bartola	42		f	m		by marriage	14 Clinton st.= Norwick = N.Y.=
3	Tarante ch	Grazia	13		f	s	Norwick = N.Y.= October 14th 1914		14 Clinton st.= Norwick = N.Y.=
4	Taranto "	John	8		m	s	Norwick = N.Y.= October 9th 1919		14 Clinton st.= Norwick = N.Y.=
5	Palmer	Margherita	36		f	m		by marriage	= Stamford = Conn.= 131 Sound View ave.
6	Fuariati	Biagio	51		m	m		Brooklyn = N.Y.= December 8th 1898	800 Curch ave = Brooklyn=N.Y.=
7	Fuariati wf	Josephine	49		f	m		by marriage	800 Curch ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.=
8	Di Pierre	Mauro	45		m	m		Brooklyh = N.Y.= May 22nd 1919	684 Washington ave = Brooklyn= N.Y.=
9	Di Pierro daughter	Elisabetta	19		f	s		by father's citizenship	684 Washingtan ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.=
10	Petrulio	Alfredo	37		m	m		Newark N.J. May 1916	2 Gould Ave. Caldwell N.Y.
11	Petrulio wf	Violet	34		f	m		by marrigge 1919	do do do
12	Petrulie ch	Rosalinda	8		f	s	Caldwell N.J. May 9th 1920		do do do
13	Petrulie "	Nella	2		f	s	Caldwell N.J. June 20th 1916		do do do
14	Melene	Lucia	49		f	m		by marriage	4591 Harding Ave. Detroit Mich.
15	Majellare	Giuseppe,	30		m	m		Long Island = N.Y.= February 28th 1928	1833 = 7th ave = New York= N.Y.=
16	Majellare wf	Concetta	26		f	m	New York = N.Y.= Dec.8th 1902		1833= 7th ave = New York = N.Y.=
17	Germano	Giuseppe	52		m	m		Kenosha = Wis.= September 25th 1922	2202 56 st.= Kenosha = Wis.=
18	Napolitano	Giorgio	38		m	m		New York N.Y. Oct.27th 1919	405 = 12th st.= New York = N.Y.=
19	Napolitano ch	Rosario	16		m	s		by father's	405 = 12th st.= New York = N.Y.=
20	Giacobello	Giuseppe	9		m	s	Huntington Pa. = June 30th 1919	~~Huntington Pa. [illegible] 1928~~	20 Water st.= Mount Union = Pa =
21	Giacobellà Sis	Grazia	3		f	s	Huntington Pa. = Sept.26th 1925		20 Water st.= Mount Union = Pa =
22	Giacobello father	Santo	39		m	m	95	Huntington Pa. = Sept. 19th 1924	20 Water st.= Mount Union = Pa=
23	Giacobello mother	Josephine	26		f	m		Huntington Pa. = June 4th 1928	20 Water st.= Mount Union = Pa=
~~24~~	~~Matteucci~~	~~Alberto~~	~~50~~		~~m~~	~~s~~		~~White Plains = N.Y.= August 1910~~	~~522 Carroll st.= Brooklyn = N.Y.=~~
~~25~~	~~Del Vecchio~~	~~Domenico~~	~~45~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~Boston Mass.1800~~	~~128 Gover st.= E.Boston = Mass.=~~
26	Celesi	Nunzio	43		m	m		Salem = Mass.= July 1st 1925	2372 Mass ave = Cambridge = Mass.=
27	Ravidà	Giuseppe	46		m	m		Johnstown = Pa= August 12th 1912	122 Coal st.= Johnstown = Pa=
28	Lescialpe	Cosimo	40		m	m		Washington D.C. = Dec.17th 1918	166 W.83th=St.New York N.Y.
29	Heller	Emma	32		f	m		By marriage	166 W.83thSt.New York N.Y.
30	Simili	Evangelina	49		f	m		by marriage	1124 43rd St. B'klyn N.Y.

28 No.24: Matteucci Alberto; no.25: Del Vecchio Domenico : DID NOT SAIL

Insp. 11:45 Am.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 5 1928, 19 189

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
~~1~~	~~Pisapia~~	~~Fernando~~	~~35~~		~~m~~	~~s~~		~~Ill. Jan.4th 1927~~	~~3108 Keating Ave.Chicago Ill.~~
~~2~~	~~Corbisiero~~	~~Nicola~~							
~~3~~	~~Corbisiero~~	~~Rosa~~							
~~4~~	~~Corbisiero~~	~~Angelina~~							
5	Apollara	Domenico	10		m	s	New York N.Y. May 20th 1918	[illegible]	Mother [illegible] 63 W.100th St.New York N.Y.
6	Damiano	A.Charles	39		m	s		Fairmount W.Va.Jan.26th 1914	5131 Arch St.Philadelphia Pa.
7	Romeo	Giuseppe	24		m	s		New York N.Y. Dec.19th 1927	731 Columbus Ave.New York N.Y.
8	Belluscio	Antonio	36		m	m		Rochester NY. Feb.29th 1926	241 Orchard St ~~510 Cottage St.~~Rochester N.Y.
9	Belluscio	Catherine Wife	29		f	m		By marriage	do do do do
10	Belluscio	Frank Ch	12		m	s	Rochester N.Y.Feb.29th 1916		do do do do
11	Belluscio	Peter	6		m	s	Rochester N.Y.Feb.8th 1922		do do do do
12	Di Figola	Michael	52		m	m		New York N.Y. June 11th 1923	315 E 108th St. New York N.Y.
13	Di Stefano	Giovanni	36		m	m		Pittsburgh Pa.Nov.26th 1926	59 Washington St. Pittsburgh Pa.
14	Giamei	Louis	37		m	s		Newark N.J. June 21st 1921	20 Mt.Prospect Ave.Newark N.J.
15	Punelli	Francesco	34		m	s		Des Moines Jowa March 8th 1928	208 Grand Ave.Des Moines Jowa
16	Cacciola	Vito	40		m	s		Essex Mass. Dec.20th 1927	371 Rantoul St.Bevery Mass.
17	Di Sisto	Vincenzo	47		m	m		Sayre Pa.Sept.30th 1918	110 Tompson Ave.Sayre Pa.
18	Di Ponte	Vitangela Carmela	45		f	m	T. a. USppt 1978 Naples Aug 27, 1928	by marriage Natur 2 Aug 1907	44 Paul St/ Provvidebce R.I.
19	Di Ponte V-285862-2/10/40	Angiolina Da	13		f	s		by father's	do do do do
20	Pischetti	Gaetano	56		m	m		Scranton Pa.Oct.12th 1903	90 So. Kensic'Ave. White Plains N.Y.
21	Canonaco	Raffaele	47		m	w		New York N.Y.Feb.20th 1923	2160 5th Ave. New York N.Y.
22	Vernillo	Pellegrino	33		m	m	US Sppt 864549 K	8/7/1928 New York N.Y. Aug.12th 1926	324 E.115th St.New York N.Y.
~~23~~	~~De Filippis~~	~~Alfredo~~	~~52~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~Jersey City N.J.March 3rd 1906~~	~~2183 Amsterdam Ave.New York N.Y.~~
24	Basile	Giuseppe	45		m	m		New York N.Y. March 13rd 1913	32-34 ~~Sondlow~~ Ludlow St/ New York N.Y.
25	Patalano	Paolo	43		m	m		Washington D.C. June 11th1927	324 Washington Ave.~~Newbury~~ Newburg N.Y.
~~26~~	~~Lippiello~~	~~Pasquale~~							
27	Loffredo	Giovanni	35		m	m		Pittsburgh Pa. March 1st 1927	9 Lexington Ave. White Palins N.Y.
28	Buonaguro	Lucia	30		f	s	B'Klyn N.Y.May 3rd 1898 US Sppt	1951 Naples Aug 20, 1928	5008 ~~Kreeler~~ Keeler Av Chicago Ill. 101 [illegible]
29	Brina	Pietro	18		m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec.21st 1910	1469 Naples 5/28/1928	1924 - 82nd St. B'Klyn N.Y.
~~30~~	~~Silvestri~~	~~Camillo~~							

No.I:Pisapia Fernando,no.2:Corbisiero Nicola,no.3:Corbisiero Rosa,no.4:Corbisiero Angelina,no.23:De Filippis Alfredo,no.26:Lippiello Pasquale,

23 no.30: Silvestri Camillo : DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

[illegible] Insp
Oct 5, 1928 11 15 AM
47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

190

S. S. Conte Grande sailing from Naples, Sep.26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 5 1928, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lomonaco	Gaspare	40		m	m		Philadelphia Pa.May 4th 1915	1925S.21st Str.Philadelphia Pa.
2	Lomonaco	Maria W	37		f	m		By marriage	do do
3	Lomonaco	Vito	12		m	s	Philadelphia Pa.Sep 5th 1916		do do
4	Lomonaco	Salvatore	10		m	s	Philadelphia Pa.Oct.7th 1918		do do
5	Lomonaco	Maria	8		f	s	Philadelphia Pa.July 16th 1920		do do
6	Piraino	Rosario	31		m	m		Chicago Ill.Dec 2nd 1917	50E.18th Str.Chicago Ill.
7	Piraino L 190/431	Rosa Wife	20		f	m	Oakbridge La – ~~Chicago Ill~~.May 26th 1908		do do
8	Giardina	R.Harry	31		m	m		Baltimore Ind.Nov.22nd 1920	Baltimore ~~Md~~.2267 West Baltimore ~~Ind~~.
9	Alcovini	Vincenza	28		f	m		by marriage	152 Tompson St/ New York N.Y.
10	Alma	Thomas	38		m	m		Brooklyn N.Y.Sept.22nd 1919	678 - 44th St/ Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Alma	Rosaria W	37		f	m		By marriage	do do do do
12	Alma	Salvatore	9		m	s	Brooklyn N.Y.Feb.10th 1919		do do do do
13	Alma	Mariano	5		m	s	Brooklyn N.Y.April 18th 1923		do do do do
14	Buono	Maria	18		f	s	Baltimore Md.March 9th 1910	US Ppt 73 Palermo [illegible] Ja	253 Crescent ave.= Grantwood NJ Giuseppe [illegible]
15	Rega	Luigi	49		m	m		New York N.Y. Jan.10th 1928	170 E.110th St. New York N.Y.
16	Monteleone	Joseph	37		m	m		S.Francisco Cal. March 1st 1917	63 Henry St. S.Francisco Cal.
17	Fristachi	Salvatore	29		m	s		New York N.Y. Feb.1928	1535 71st St. B'klyn N.Y.
18	Lamagna	Michele	37		m	m		Camp Upton N.Y. 1919 Oct;17th	355 So. 6th Fulton Ave. MountVernon N.Y.
19	Oliveri	Concetta [illegible]	23		f	m		by marriage	12 Pembrock St. Chelsea Mass.
20	De Bernardis	Giovanni	45		m	s		B'klyn N.Y. = Dec. 1st 1925	295 8th St. B'klyn N.Y.
21	~~Indiadli~~ INDINTOLI	Angelo Mario	53		m	m	97	Mineola N.Y. June 18th 1918	15 ~~Weinweu~~ Irma St.Port Washington N. Y.
22	~~Arganese~~	~~Joseph~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			~~221 E.114th St.New York N.Y.~~
23	Paone=	Gaetano	40		m	m		Boston Mass.September 25th 1917	14 Alden Pl.Boston Mass.
24	Di Tommaso	Ida	25		f	m	Ja 1219 Rome Italy 9/18/1928	By marriage ✓ Husb Nat. May 24, 1918	102 Sherman St.Rochester N.Y.
25	Di Tommaso	Angelina Dau	4		f	s		By father's	as above
26	~~Campisi~~	~~Alfonso~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Hastings Col. July 30th 1909~~		~~806 McKees St. Houston Texas~~
27									
28									
29									
30									

G Ferro Insp. Oct 5, 1928 11 AM

No.22: Arganese Giuseppe, no.26: Campisi Alfonso : DID NOT SAIL From no.27 to no.30 : BLANK

24

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT [illegible] ABOR
IMMIGRATION [illegible]
(Printed in England) 14—[illegible]

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE *sailing from* GENOA, SEPT.25TH, *19*28, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK OCT 5 1928, *19* 191

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ponsini	Giovanni	37	✓	m	m	S.Francisco Cal. Oct.25th. 1891		3053.Webster Str.S.Francisco Cal.
2	Ponzini	Carrie	31	✓	f	m		by marriage	as above
3	Ponzini	Georgie	5	✓	f	s	S.Francisco Cal. = Jan.11th 1923		as above
4	Ponzini	Rose Marie	9	✓	f	s	S.Francisco Cal. = May 19th 1919		as above
5	Guala Pinetti	Angelo	33	✓	m	m		San Francisco Cal.=Feb.3rd 1917	1959 Lombard st.S.Francisco Cal.
6	Guala Pinetti	Aida	27	✓	f	m		S.Francisco Cal.=March 7th 1927	as above
7	Guala Pinetti	Robert	5	✓	m	s	San Francisco Sett. 3rd. 1922		as above
8	Pirola	Ettore	52	✓	m	s		Boston Mass.=1925 = Does not remember the date	175 Hemeways st.=Boston Mass.
9	Pasquali	Teresa	41	✓	f	m	New York NY March 19th 1887		1568 Leland Ave.Bronx NY
10	Pons	Beniamino	43	✓	m	m		New York NY Dec. 12th. 1927	110.W 123rd.Str.New York. NY
11	Pons	Mariá	32	✓	f	m		as above	as above
12	Ranfagni	Egidio	52	✓	m	m		New York NY 1920 Aug.10th	79.Mac Dougal Str.New York NY
13	Ranfagni	Elvira	50	✓	f	m		as above	as above
14	Rinetti	Ettore	44	✓	m	m		Los Angeles Cal. 1924 March 21st	488.E.41st st.Los Angels Cal.
15	Repetto	Louis	60	✓	m	m		San Francisco Cal.=1909 does not remember the date	1827 Lombard Str. S.Francisco Cal
16	Repetto	Virginia	49	✓	f	m		by marriage	as above
17	Ramaciotti	Ambrogio	60	✓	m	m		S.Francisco Cal. 1896 June 19th	Colma S.Matteo County Cal.c/o P.O.
18	Ramaciotti	Eugenia	49	✓	f	m		by marriage	as above
19	Ratto	Dorotea	18	✓	f	s	San Lorenzo Cal.=Sept 12th 1910	birth Cert. Geo L. Dr Coleman	1415 17th st.=Detroit Mich.
20	Reiner Mezzolini	Elisa	36	✓	f	m		by marriage	E. Rutherford NJ=243 Calton ave
21	Ratti	John	16	✓	m	s	Landville NJ Nov.~~14th~~ 28. 1911		Landville NJ = Box 128
22	Rusicka	Adolph	27	✓	m	s	Chicago Ill. Febb. 3rd. 1901		Bertean Ave.1411.Chicago Ill.
23	Sidoli	Genoveffa	41	✓	f	Wd		Brooklyn NY Feb.15th.1925	1704.W.12th.Str.Brooklyn NY
24	Silvestri	Eda	37	✓	f	m		wiffe of American Citizen	2328.G Fillinore Str.S.Francisco Calf.
25	Silvestri	Gino	17	✓	m	s	S.Franciasco Cal. April 30th. 1911		as above
26	Silvestri	Guido	14	✓	m	s	S.Francisco Cal. April 23rd. 1914		as above
27	Squaglia	Alfredo	43	✓	m	m		Chicago Ill. 1927 Oct.11th	4819 West End ave.=Chicago Ill.
28	Sbarbaro	Maria	14	✓	f	s	Chicago Ill. March 25th. 1914		916 Lavergne ave.=Chicago Ill.
29	Trisacchi	Vittorio	47	✓	m	m		Jersey City NJ 1912 =does not remember the date	162.Central Ave.Union City,NJ
30	Trisacchi	Francesca	51	✓	f	m		by marriage	as above
30							11 30/a J Scarinzi Insp		119

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England)

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

192

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from GENOA, SEPT. 25TH., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 5 1928, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ginori	Cristina	53	✓	f	m		Jersey City NJ July 13th. 1914	149 NewYork Ave.Union City.NJ
2	Ginori	Sabina	17	✓	f	s	Hoboken N.J. = Jan.12th 1911		as above
3	Ginori	Gino	16	✓	m	s	Union City N.J. = March 23rd 1912		as above
~~4~~	~~Giuntini~~	~~Giulia~~	~~49~~		~~f~~	~~m~~			~~1906 Powell Str.S.Francisco Calf.~~
~~5~~	~~Giuntini~~	~~Argia~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			~~as above~~
6	Galli	Louis B.	42	✓	M	s	Sherman I. Cal. = July 28th 1885		1039.Broadway Los Angeles Calf.
7	Gianelli	Giulio	50	✓	m	m		New York NY Oct.3rd. 1916	331 Gates Ave.Brohklyn NY
8	Giannelli	Brasilina	47	✓	f	m		as above	as above
9	Gambini	Tommaso	36	✓	m	s		Galveston Tex. 1918 = June 6th	2828.Ave.F. Galveston Texas
10	Isola	Giuseppe	42	✓	m	m		Jersey City NJ.Sept.22sd.1926	508/ 11th.Str.Union City NJ
11	King	Evelyn	35	✓	f	s	Thompsonville Conn. March.23rd. 1893		210.E.17th Str.New York NY
12	Luisetti	Ugo	23	✓	m	m	New York NY April 14th. 1905		13 Carmine Str.New York NY
13	Luisetti	Linda	26	✓	f	m		by marriage	as above
~~14~~	~~Lento~~	~~Margherita~~	~~39~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			~~200.Broadway New York NY~~
15	Lazzaretti	Giuseppe	66	✓	m	m		New York NY June 25th. 1913	Auditorium Theatre,Chicago Ill.
16	Leverone	Jolanda	23	✓	f	s	Scora City, March 23td 1905		523 Green Str.S.Francisco Cal.
17	Macellari	Peter	52	✓	m	m	[illegible]	S.Francisco Cal.Oct.4th.1911	461 7th ave. S.Francisco Cal.
18	Macellari	Maria	49	✓	f	m		by marriage	as above
19	Massagli	Vincenzo	54	✓	m	m		New York NY 1917 April 17th	1158 Stevens ave.=New York City
20	Martino	Amelia	39	✓	f	m		Chicago Ill. June 10th 1912	5328 Congress Str.Chicago Ill.
21	Martino	Louis	9	✓	m	s	Chicago Ill. = Dec.6th 1918		as above
~~22~~	~~Martinelli~~	~~Dante~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~s~~		~~S.Francisco Cal. 1917~~	
23	Manfredi	Alfredo	51	✓	m	m		New York NY June 26th.1906	1626.Vorhies Ave.Shepard Bay Brooklyn NY
24	Malaspina	Rosa	50	✓	f	Wd	Boston Mass.Nov.20th.1878		2135.Taylor Str.S.Francisco Cal.
25	Malaspina	Louis	14	✓	m	s	S.Francisco Cal. Jan.24th. 1914		as above
26	Mergoni	Louise	32	✓	f	m	Chicago Ill.= Dec.2nd 1896	wife of American Citizen	4039.Potomas Ave.Chicago Ill.
27	Mergoni	Marie	12	✓	f	s	Chicago Ill. Feb.16th. 1916		as above
28	Mergoni	Francesco	9	✓	[illegible]	s	Chicago Ill. June 26th. 1918		as above
29	Nicolai	Nicola	77	✓	m	m		Chicago Ill. = Oct.8th 1888	131S.Humphrey Ave.Oak Park.Chica = go Ill.
30	Perrone	Giuseppina	36	✓	f	m		New York NY April 23rd. 1928	342 E 12th.Str.NewYork NY

No.4: Giuntini Giulia, no.5:Giuntini Argia,no.14: Lento Margherita, no.22:Martinelli Dante : DID NOT SAIL

26

39

112 a J S [illegible] Insp

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from GENOA, SEPT. 25TH., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 5 1928, 19

193

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Toffoli	Angelo	46		m	m		Charlotte NC Febb.7th. I912	915.W.Trade Str.Charlotte N.C.
2	Toffoli	Maria	38		f	m		by marriage	as above
3	Toffoli	Evely	15		f	s	Feb.2sd.I913 = Charlotte N.C.		as above
4	Ticineto	Louis	38		m	m		New York NY March 4th.I924	I034.65th Str.Brooklyn NY
5	Valdrighi	Stefano	30		m	s		Richmond Va.= October 4th I927	28 Fendoll Ave.Richmond Virg.
6	Vogini	Gino	I7		m	s	Barre Vt. Aug.I9th,I9II		2I4 Academy Str.New York NY
7	Belli	Evaristo	43		m	m		Somerville N.J. = April I9I3	2I5 E.Main st.=Bound Brook NJ
8	Castellani	Olimpia mtc 2/26	I7		f	[illegible]	Chicago= Cook= Ill.= Oct.I8th I9II 1517 Genoa		I255 No.Harding ave.Chicago Ill.
9	De Polo	Antonio	34		m	s		Bronx N.Y. = Jan.3Ist I928	220 E.I05th st. New York N.Y.
10	Lama	Battista	62		m	m		Chicago Ill.=I896 = does not remember the date	5420 No.Clark st.Chicago Ill.
11	Wollman	Gustave	52		m	m		New York N.Y. = Feb.28th I9I7	35I8 4th ave.=Astoria L.I. NY
12	Mc Laughlin	Mabel	29		f	m	Delano Pa. = March 7th I899		564 No.Wyoming st.=Hazleton Pa.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11 30/9 J Scaring Insp

100

From no. I3 to no. 30 : B L A N K

12

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England)

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2 2

194

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from GENOA, SEPT. 25TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 5 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Colombero	Charles	43	✓	m	m		New York City 1915 = April 3rd	225 W.10th.Str.New York City
2	Colombero	Terese	33	✓	f	m		as above	as above
3	Colombero	Elisabeth	9	✓	f	s	New York NY Dec.12th. 1918		as above
4	Colombero	Charles Jr	8	✓	m	s	New York NY Febb.12th. 1920		as above
5	Casazza	Lorenzo	48	✓	m	m		New York N.Y. = July 3rd 1912	2068 E. 17th st. Brooklyn NY
6	Casazza	Argentina	46	✓	f	m		by marriage	as above
7	Casazza	Flora	16	✓	f	s	New York NY May 30th. 1912		2022 E.17th st.Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Casazza	Beatrice	20	✓	f	s	New York NY March 2sd. 1908		as above
9	Gioffra	Dorina	16	✓	f	s	New York NY Oct. 1th. 1912		2068 E.17th st.Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Gioffra	Maria	45	✓	f	m		wife of American Citizen	as above
11	Calamari	Louise	42	✓	f	m		New York NY May 21th. 1928	106.W.4rth Str.New York NY
12	Calamari	Lewis Y	17	✓	m	s	New York Oct.4rth.1911		as above
13	Calamari	Giulia	14	✓	f	s	New York NY Jann.10th. 1914		as above
14	Calamari	Bernard	6	✓	m	s	New York NY Sept. 3rd. 1922		as above
15	Demartini	Emilio	44	✓	m	m		San Francisco Cal. June 15th.1910	305.26th,Ave.S.Francisco Calf.
~~16~~	~~Del Ponte G.~~	~~Joseph~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~New York NY June 21th. 1926~~	~~129. West Pros Str.New York NY~~
~~17~~	~~Del Ponte~~	~~Luigia~~	~~27~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		~~by marriage~~	~~as above~~
~~18~~	~~D'Ercole~~	~~Domenico~~	~~51~~		~~m~~	~~W~~		~~Omaha Neb. June 6th. 1922~~	~~1404.17th N.Omaha Neb.~~
19	Dongherdy	Celius	26	✓	m	s	Glenwood Minn.May 27th.1902		66 E.57th Str.New York NY
20	Frediani	Eugenio	37	✓	m	m	10212	S.Francisco Cal.1917 Sept.20th	839.Union Str.S.Francisco Cal.
21	Frediani	Gina	30	✓	f	m	101	wife of american Citizen	as above
22	Fradiani	Eva	4	✓	f	s	San Francisco Cal.=April 19th 1923		as above
23	Fiocchi	Giulia	16	✓	f	s	Brooklyn NY Sept. 1th. 1912		110.Mac Dougal Str. New York City
24	Fiocchi	Joseph	9	✓	m	s	Brooklyn NY June 25th. 1919		as above
25	Franceschi	Louis	42	✓	m	m		Chicago Ill. 1921 =does not remember the date	733.N.Wells Street Chicago Ill..
26	Franceschi	Paolina	38	✓	f	m		as above	as above
27	Franceschi	Lauretta	18	✓	f	s	Chicago Ill.. June 27th.1910		as above
28	Franceschi	Silvia	17	✓	f	s	Chicago Ill.. Dec. 21th. 1911		as above
29	Franceschi	G.Bragio	43	✓	m	m		Rockford Ill. 1916 April 16th	1266 Clover Ave.Rockford Ill.
~~30~~	~~Del Prini~~	~~Antonio~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~New York NY Jan.16th. 1921~~	~~156.W. 50th.Str.New York NY~~

No.16:Del Ponte G.Joseph,no.17:Del Ponte Luigia,no.18:D'Ercole Domenico,no.30:Del Prini Antonio : DID NOT SAIL

26

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

195

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from GENOVA, SEPT. 25TH., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 5 1928, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Antognoli	Rosa	51	✓	f	Wd		by marriage	2253 No.Negle ave.Chicago Ill.
2	Antognoli	Louis V.	14	✓	m	s	Chicago Ill. Oct.14th. 1913		as above
3	Arrigoni	Silvia	23	✓	f	m	Haddams Conn. Feb.14th. 1905		Rapallo Ave. Middletown Conn.
4	Arrigoni	Maria	3½	✓	f	s	Middletown Conn. Febb.9th. 1925		as above
~~5~~	~~Arrigoni~~	~~Clara~~	~~23~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~New York NY June 18th 1905~~		~~200.Broadway Elmhurst L.I.N.Y.~~
6	Ambrosi	Ermindo	58	✓	m	m		Washington D.C. = June 2nd 1924	2222.14th Str.Washington Dc
7	Ambrosi	Ida	18	✓	f	s	Washington DC Aug.26th. 1909		as above
8	Boffa	John	49	✓	m	m		Richmond NY May 24th. 1919	76 Chestnut Ave.Rosebank S.Island
9	Boffa	Gabriel	18	✓	m	s	Richmond NY Nov.28th. 1909		as above
10	Marchegiani	Esterina	43	✓	f	m		Washington DC April 12th. 1928	5521.Valeyo Str.Emeyville Calf.
~~11~~	~~Belli~~	~~Emilio~~	~~52~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~Son of American Citizen~~	~~1292.Union Str.S.Francisco Calf.~~
~~12~~	~~Belli~~	~~Giulia~~	~~49~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		~~by marriage~~	~~as above~~
~~13~~	~~Belli~~	~~Lorenzo~~	~~53~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~S.Francisco Cal.~~	~~2439.~~
14	Bartolomei	Letizia	49	✓	f	m		West Hoboken July 17th. 1922	419.10th.Str.Union City,NJ
15	Bartolomei	Rosy	18	✓	f	s	Union city NJ = Oct.12th 1910		as above
16	Baglietto	Giovanni	46	✓	m	m		Oakland Cal. = May 27th 1927	348.Myrtle Str.Oackland Cal.
17	Baglietto	Maddalena	41	✓	f	m		Oakland Cal. = March 2nd 1928	as above
18	Baglietto	Mary	7	✓	f	s	Oakland Cal. = April 21st 1921		as above
19	Begonii	Mary	41	✓	f	m		Oackland Cal.March.28th.1928	820 Pacifico Ave.Alameda Cal.
20	Begonii	Lorenzo	9	✓	m	s	Alameda Cal.July 12th. 1919		820.Pacific Ave.Alameda Cal.
21	Begoni	Elisabethe	7	✓	f	s	Alameda Cal.Oct.6th. 1921		as above
22	Basso	Giovanni	64	✓	m	m		New York NY Nov.18th, 1887	1277.Clove Road Staten Island NY
23	Basso	Maria	23	✓	f	S	New York NY May 2sd. 1905		as above
~~24~~	~~Buzzalino~~	~~Paolo~~	~~39~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~New York City,~~	~~31.W.48th,Str.New York NY~~
25	Bonomi	Rosa	43	✓	f	m		New York NY Dec.15th. 1926	410.W.44th Str.New York NY
26	Chiappano	John	44	✓	m	m		Albany NY 11th, Sept. 1921	183 Sullivan Str.New York NY
27	Chiappano	Rosa	44	✓	f	m		by marriage	as above
28	Chizotti	Domenica	48	✓	f	m		New York NY 1918 does not remember the date	69.W.115th Str.New York NY
29	Coha	Teresa	45	✓	f	S		New York NY Jan. 22sd.1927	4023 State Str.Jackson Hey. NY.
30	Chiapello	Giacomo	65	✓	m	m		St.Louis Miss.Oct.12th. 1896	59=58.Easton Ave.St.Louis Miss.

No.5:Arrigoni Clara,no.24:Buzzalino Paolo : DID NOT SAIL No.11:Belli Emilio,no.12:Belli Giulia,no.13:Belli Lorenzo: see list no.8

25

5/1

102

52991

Harrison 11 25 A.M.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **30**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE *sailing from* GIBRALTAR, SEPT.28th, *19*28, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK OCTOBER 5th, *19*28 196

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Pereira	Michael	74		m	m	[illegible] Oct 5, 1928 11 A.M.	New York N.Y. = 1872 = does not remember the date	41 Beacon st.=Chelsea Mass.

From no.2 to no.30 : B L A N K

1

PURSER

103

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 60 60

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. Passengers sailing from ~~NEW YORK~~ Genoa, SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Permit Immigration Visa Number	to reenter ~~Issued at—~~ Application N°	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Luccini Boggia	Clotilde	48	✓	f	m	Hwife	yes	X 3630 Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Italy	Licciana	380464	379033	May 22 1928	99 R.I.	Pantuket
2		Boggia Giusti	Emma	22	✓	f	m	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Carrara	380465	379032	May 22 1928	R.I.	Pantuket
3	U.S. CIT.	daugh. Giusti	Emilia	3	✓	f	s	========	====	==========	====	U.S.B.	==========	R.I.	Pantuket	as per certificate of birth		==========	==========	==========
4		Preziotti	Cesare	58	✓	m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Milano	388016	387373	June 7 1928	Pa	Freelan
5																				
6		Gabrielli 418/31	Giuseppe	35	✓	m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	208474	222597	May 1 1928	Pa	Farwell
7																				
8		Castagnari	Pastorino	28	✓	m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Sclemo di Senico	397077	398054	June 27 1928	Pa	Brookport
9	U.S. CIT.	Levi	Vincenzo	39		m	m	========	====	==========	====	U.S.C.	==========	==========	==========	==========	Amer.Passport N°593847 Wash.	June 14	1928 ======	
10		wife Levi	Adina	33	✓	f	M	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Montagnana	398287	395786	June 27 1928	Mich.	Segano
11	U.S. CIT.	son Levi	Amelio	15	✓	m	m	========	====	==========	====	U.S.C.	==========	==========	==========	==========	Amer.Passport N°593847 Wash.	June 27	1928=======	
12	U.S. CIT.	son Levi	Hermann	8	✓	M	s	========	====	==========	====	U.S.C.	==========	==========	==========	==========	Amer.Passport N0593847 Wash.	June 27	1928 ======	
13		Petralia	Antonio	33	✓	M	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Giarre	321056	322321	Nov.11 1928	Pa	Phila
14		Brondolo	Giovanni	33	✓	m	m	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castiglione	375520	375281	May 14 1928	N.Y.	New York
15		wife Sardi	Angela	26	✓	f	m	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Rocchetta	375519	375792 297	May 14 1928	N.Y?	New York
16	U.S. CIT.	son Brondolo 85	Antonio	4	✓	m	s	========	====	==========	====	U.S.B.	==========	==========	==========	as per certificate of birth		==========	==========	==========
17	654236E143 9/20/30	Alexvitch	Todor	36	✓	M	m	peasant	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslavian	North	08 38 Yugoslavian	Malovista	322461	323359	Nov.14 1928	Ohio	Newark
18		Arrigoni	Giacomo Jacques	49	✓	m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	08 21 Italian	Endenna	408622	~~347120~~ 408753	Aug.9 1928	Conn.	Bauton
19	99153-Marseille	Pelissero	Maria	32	✓	f	s	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Susa	383241	391644	June 13 1928	N.Y.	New York
20		Scaglia Egoli	Agostina	37	✓	f	m	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Ferriere	372190	376803	May 8 1928	N.Y.	Bronx
21		De Matteis	Federico	41	✓	m	s	eletrician	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Avigliana	377394	376344	May 18 1928	Cal.	S.Francisco
22		Moroso	Matilde Solidea	8	✓	f	s	========	yes	American Italy	yes	Italian	North	Italy	S.Daniele	389728	388090	June 13 1928	Pa	Walmerding
23	P-1245978-6/28/39	Clerico	Antonio Carlo	47	✓	m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Balangino	378426	378948	May 19 1928	Cal.	S.Josè
24		Ferrero Scribante	Maria	42	✓	f	m	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Brusnengo	404838	406191	July 23 1928	Pa	Wetsaberg
25	U.S. CIT.	daugh.Ferrero	Orlanda	17	✓	f	s	========	====	==========	====	U.S.C.	==========	==========	==========	Amer. Passport N°617017	Wash.July 18 1928	==========	==========	==========
26	U.S. CIT.	daugh.Ferrero	Lucy	4		f	s	========	====	==========	====	U.S.C.	==========	==========	==========	Amer. Passport N°617017	Wash.July 18 1928	==========	==========	==========
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

N° 5 = 7 = 27 = 28 = 29 = 30 == BLANK.

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 60

The entrie[illegible] must be typewritte[illegible] printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5TH, 19 28

198

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER Luccini Raffaele Licciana = Massa Carrara	R.I.	Pantaket	yes	self	25	yes	to June I919 1928	R.I.	son Boggia Riccardo 54 Lake View Pantaket R.I.		permanentl	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		nat	bwn	bwn	none
2	Brother Boggia Amilcare Marina di Carrara Massa Carrara	R.I.	Pantaket	yes	self	25 -	yes	to June I9I9 1928	R.I.	husband Giusti Pilade 54 Lake View Pantaket R.I.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
3	oncle as above	R.I.	Pantaket	yes	mother	=	U.	S.	B.	father as above	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
4	friend Pizzi Antonio Lazzate Milano	Pa	Freelan	yes	self	25	yes	to June I909 I928	Pa	wife Viagani Rosa II04 Valnut St. Freelan Pa.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
5																											
6	wife Collina Maria Colli del Tronto Ascoli Piceno	Pa	Farwell	yes	self	25	yes	to Oct I923 I928	Pa.	Brother Gabrielli Agostino 304 Friut Ave Farwell Pa.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	bwn	bwn	none
7																											
8	father Castagnari Fiorindà Soleno di Stenico Trento	Pa	Brookport	yes	self	25	yes	to July I920 I928	Pa	wife Castagnari Ermelinda Box I7 Brookport Pa.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	bwn	bwn	none
9	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	I24 Glasby St Segano Mich.	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
10	fahher Levi Rodolfo Montagnanan Pistoia	Mich.	Segano	yes	husband	25	yes	to June I91[illegible] I928	Mich.	with husband as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
11	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	father as above	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
12	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	FATHER as above	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
13	wife Cardinal Lina Via Genova I3.4 Trieste	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	yes	to Dec I923 I928	Pa	Brother Petralia Giovanni I827 Sigel St Philadelphia Pa.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
14	mother Crovera Margherita Castiglione Alessandria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	to June I920 I928	N.Y.	brother law Brodolo Ernest 4I2 W. 37th St. New York City		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
15	mother law as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	25	yes	I920 I928	N.Y.	brother law as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
16	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	father as above	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
17	Mother Fàan Costantina 59 Alexander St Malavista	Ohio	Newark	yes	self	25	yes	12 yrs to May 1927	Ohio	brother law Steffi Giorgio 39 W. Main St. Newark OHIO		permanentl	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
18	Oncle Ferrari Francesco Endemma Bergamo	Conn.	Baunton	yes	self	25	yes	to Aug I9II I928	Conn.	wife Huver Marcella Box 3II Bauton Conn.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	np	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
19	father Pelissero GioBatta Meno di Susa Torino	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	to June I920 I928	N.Y.	sister Pelissero Caterina 387 8th Ave New York City		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
20	father Domenico Scaglia Tornarezza Ferriere	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	25	yes	to May I906 I927	N.Y.	husband Edoardo Egali I620 E. Chester Road = Bronx N.Y.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
21	mother Angela Vinasso Avigliana	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	25	yes	to June I9I3 I928	Cal.	cousin Rodolfo De Mattei 55 Lussy St. S.Francisco Cal.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	bwn	bwn	none
22	grand mother Anna S.Daniele Italy	Pa	Welmirdeng	yes	self	=	yes	to June I92I I928	Pa	mother 407 Levin St. Welmirdeng Pa.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
23	mother Clerico Margherita Balangino	Cal.	S.Josè	yes	self	25	yes	to July I9II I928	Cal.	residence:300 Hansery Ave S.Josè California		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
24	sister Scribanti Matilde Brunnengo Vercelli	Pa	Westaberg	yes	self	25	yes	to July I9I0 I928	Pa.	Husband Ferrero Natale P.O.Box 407 Westaberg Pa.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
25	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	with mother as above	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
26	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	with mother as above	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *, of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* GENOVA *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi*, Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **58**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. *Passengers sailing from* G E N O A, SEPTEMBER 25TH, *19*28

X-3630 20 21 21

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Fabbri Tamarri	Caterina	30		f	m	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Bagni della Porretta	3156	Genoa	Sept.II 1928	Italy	Bagni della Porretta
2	UNDER 16	son Fabbri	Pellegrino	7		m	s	=========	=========	=========	=========	Italian	North	Italy	Bagni della Porretta	3155	Genoa	Sept.II 1928	Italy	Bagni della Porretta
3		Castiglione Garavaglia	Margherita	30		f	m	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Inveruno	3152	Genoa	Sept. 5 1928	Italy	Inveruno
4	UNDER 16	daugh. Castiglione	Maria Angela	2		f	s	=========	=========	=========	=========	Italian	North	Italy	Inveruno	3153	Genoa	Sept. 5 1928	Italy	Inveruno
5		Frediani	Frediano	26		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Borgo a Buggiano	3160	Genoa	Sept.2I 1928	Italy	Borgo a Buggiano
6		Picchi	Ester with nephew 5/10	67		f	w	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Capannori	2903	Genoa	Sept.24 1928	Italy	Capannori
7		Bonicelli	Giuseppe Carlo	65		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Pescetto	290I	Genoa	Sept.24 1928	Italu	Pescetto
8		wife Pastore	Maria	64		f	m	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Bassignano	2902	Genoa	Sept.24 1928	Italy	Bassignano
9	U.S. CIT.	Bonicelli	Paolo	33		m	s	=========	=========	=========	=========	U.S.C.	=========	=========	=========	Amer.Passport Nº 595939		Wash? June 15th 1928	=========	=========
10		~~Bergia Morre~~	~~Maria~~	~~28~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Hwife~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~	~~Caraglio~~	~~3163~~	~~Genoa~~	~~Sept.24 1928~~	~~Italy~~	~~Caraglio~~
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

105

Nº 10 Mrs. Bergia MorreMARIA = see list 55/15 = From Nº II to Nº 30 B L A N K

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens I
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **58**

The entri[illegible] this [illegible] must be typewritt[illegible] or [illegible]nted

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5TH, 1928

200

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother Mattioli Maria Bagni della Porretta = Bologna	ILL.	Springfield	yes	self	25	no	=	=	husband Fabbri Sallustio 212 Cambridge St. Springfield Ill.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	nat	bwn	bwn	none
2	grand mother as above	ILL.	Springfield	yes	mother	=	no	=	=	father as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	nat	bwn	bwn	none
3	father Garavaglia Serafino	Mo	S.LOUIS	yes	self	25	no	=	=	brother Garavaglia Angelo 5239 Dagget Ave S.Louis Mo.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	bwn	bwn	none
4	grand father as above	Mo	S.Louis	yes	mother	=	no	=	=	oncle as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	nat	bwn	bwn	none
5	father Frediani Ferdinando Borgo Buggiano = Pistoia	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	= 16 yrs to 1922	=	brother law Rebecchino Guido = I334 Lockwood ave Chicago Ill.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
6	daughter Volpi Rosa Capannori = Lucca	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	=	=	daughter Giovannoni Maria I618 Concestay St. Chicago Ill.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
7	daughter Bonicelli Maria Valmadonna Alessandria	Okl N.Y.	Muskogee Mustragel	yes	self	25	yes	1908 1909	Mo.	travel with son Bonicelli Paolo. Muskogee Okla		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	bwn	bwn	none
8	daughter as above	Okla N.Y.	Mustragel	yes	husband	25	no	=	=	travel with son as above 2924 W Bway 2924 W.Broadway Muskger Oakl.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
9	========================																										========
10	~~mother Chiappello Domenico~~ Coraglio = Cuneo =	~~Cal~~	~~S.Francisco~~	~~yes~~	~~husband~~	~~50~~	~~no~~	~~=~~	~~=~~	~~oncle Marino Giuseppe~~ 419 Dolores St. S. Francisco Cal.		~~permanently~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~nat~~	~~bwn~~	~~bwn~~	~~none~~
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

TA (rows 1 and 3, columns 27–28)

Row 6: Med Cert Senility Landing justified

Row 7: Med Cert Senility Landing justified

Row 8: Med Cert Senility deformity Landing justified

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* GENOVA *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List **57**

CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. Passengers sailing from GENOA, SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT	Pesando	Enrico	32		m	m	farmer	yes	4/1612 Italian	yes	Italian	Italian No.	04- Italy	21 Meano	Transit Certificat N°2	Turin	Aug.28 928	80 Sec 3/3 Ont.	Toronto
	TRANSIT	Muzzin	Olivo	35		m	m	labourer	yes	4/1612 Italian	yes	Italian	Italian No.	Italy	Bannia di Fiume Veneto	Transit Certificat N°40	Trieste	Aug.27 928	Sec 3/3 Ont.	Windsor
	TRANSIT	Michielli	Albino	31		m	m	mason	yes	4/1612 Italian	yes	Italian	Italian No.	Italy	Costion di Zappola	Transit Certificat N°35	Trieste	Aug.16 928	Sec 3/3 Ont.	Niagara Falls
	TRANSIT	Bertoli	Ciro	29		m	m	miner	yes	4/1612 Italian	yes	Italian	Italian No.	Italy	Rive di Arcano	Transit Certificat N°44	Trieste	Sep. 7 928	Sec 3/3 Ont.	Timmins
5	TRANSIT	Fornasiero	Pietro	28		m	s	laboreur	yes	4/1612 Italian	yes	Italian	Italian No.	Italy	S.Daniele Friuli	Transit Certificat N°45	Trieste	Sep. 7 928	Sec 3/3 Ont.	Timmins
6	TRANSIT	Bisaro	Luigi	27		m	m	miner	yes	4/1612 Italian	yes	Italian	Italian No.	Italy	Spilimbergo	Transit Certificat N°46	Trieste	Sep.10 928	Sec 3/3 B.C.	Michael
	TRANSIT	Biscaro	Maria	37		f	m	Hwife	yes	4/1612 Italian	yes	Italian	Italian No.	Italy	Treviso	Transit Certificat N°24	Venice	Sept.18 928	21 Sec 3/3 Italy	Treviso
8	UNDER 16	son Biscaro	Armando	14		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian No.	Italy	Treviso	Transit Certificat N°24	Venice	Sept.18 928	Italy	Treviso
9	UNDER 16	son Biscaro	Olindo	12		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian No.	Italy	Treviso	Transit Certificat N°24	Venice	Sept.18 928	Italy	Treviso
10	UNDER 16	son Biscaro	Fermino	9		m	s	==========	=====	==========	=====	Italian	Italian No.	Italy	Treviso	Transit Certificat N°24	Venice	Sept.18 928	Italy	Treviso
11	UNDER 16	daugh.Biscaro	Ofelia	6	7	f	s	==========	=====	==========	=====	Italian	Italian No.	Italy	Treviso	Transit Certificat N°24	Venice	Sept.18 928	Italy	Treviso
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

B[illegible] Insp.
5 Pm

136

From N° 12 to N° 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers II
U. S. citizens . . . . . =
Aliens II

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 57

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

202

Arriving at Port of NY Oct 5, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife Franci Maddalena Menao di Susa Torino	Ont.	Toronto	yes	self	50 $200	yes	in	transit	residence: 94 ~~Lucas~~ Duchess St. Toronto Ont.	in	transit 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
2	wife Mazzin Marcellina Bannia di Fiume Freddo Udine	Ont.	Windsor	yes	self	~~25~~ 70	yes	in	transit	cousin Muzzin Antonio 419 Albert St. Windsor Ont.	in	~~transit~~ 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
3	wife Cesco Antonia Castione di Zappola Udine	Ont.	Niagara Falls	yes	self	25	yes	in	transit	cousin Macocchio Vittorio Niagara Falls, Ontario 147 Ferguson St	in	~~transit~~ 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
4	wife Bel Luigia Rive dArcano Udine	Ont.	Timmins	yes	self	25	yes	in	transit	friend Violino Gerolamo 7828 ~~Chatobriand~~ chateaubriand St Montreal Queb?	in	~~transit~~ 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
5	father Fornasiero Giuseppe S.Daniele del Friuli Udine	Ont.	Timmins	yes	self	25	yes	in	transit	friend as above	in	transit 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
6	wife Cividin Maria Spilimbergo Udine	B.C.	Michael	yes	self	25	yes	in	transit	friend Bisaro Francesco Box I46 Michael B.C.	in	~~transit~~ 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
7	mother Tesser Antonia S.Bona Treviso	B.C.	Vancouver	yes	husbadn	25	no	=	=	husband Biscaro Annibale I32 2nd Ave Vancouver B.C.	in	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
8	grand mother as above	B.C.	Vancouver	yes	father	=	no	M	=	father as above	in	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	========			bwn	bwn	none
9	grand mother as above	B.C.	Vancouver	yes	father	=	no	=	=	father as above	in	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	====		nat	bwn	bwn	none
10	grand mother as above	B.C.	Vancouver	yes	father	=	no	=	=	father as above	in	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	====		nwt	bwn	bwn	none
11	garnd mother as above	B.C.	Vancoubver	yes	father	=	no	=	=	father as above	in	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	====		nat	bwn	bwn	none
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE, *from* GENOVA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **56**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE . Passengers sailing from G E N O A , SEPTEMBER 25th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Panizzon	Ugo	23		m	s	mechanic	yes	4.2630 Italian	yes	Italian	North	20- Germany	12 Linden	2860 Q	Genoa	Aug.28 1928	21 Italy	Romana Ezzelino
2		Iguera	Raul Demetrio	17		m	s	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	09 R.Argentina	96 Buenos Aires	NQ4C 236	Genoa	Aug. 9 1928	Italy	Castiglione
3	U.S. CIT.	Pella	Zeffirino	32		m	m	=====	=====	=====	=====	U.S.C.	=====	=====	=====	Amer. Passport Nº 572139		Wash.May 24th	1928	=====
4		wife Pella	Teresa	30		f	m	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	06 Italy	21 Lessona	429 NQ4a	Genoa	Sept.13 1928	Italy	Cerreto Castelli
5	U.S. CIT.	Ceresa	Giovanni	37		m	m	=====	=====	=====	=====	U.S.C.	=====	=====	=====	Amer. Passport Nº 469188		Wash.Oct.28th	1927	=====
6		wife Ceresa Gelpi	Maddalena	40		f	m	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	06 Italy	21 Schignano	380 NQ4a	Genoa	Aug.16 1928	Italy	Schignano
7		Angeli	Giovanni	29		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	09 Brazil	92 Serra Negra	362 NQ4C	Genoa	Sept.6 1928	Italy	Careggine
8		b ~~brother~~ Angeli	Sebastiano bro	31		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	09 Brazil	92 Serra Negra	376 NQ4C	Genoa	Sept.6 1928	Italy	Careggine
9		Corradi	Giacomo	29		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	25 Italy	21 Zavattarello	415 NQ4a	Genoa	Sept.15 1928	Italy	Zavatarello
10		Brignoli Panigazzi	Pierina	23		f	m	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	06 Italy	21 Bagnaria	421 NQ4a	Genoa	Sept.12 1928	Italy	Bagnaria
11	U.S. CIT.	son Panigazzi	Flavio	1	3	m	s	=====	=====	=====	=====	U.S.C.	=====	=====	=====	Amer. Passport Nº 1603	Genoa	Sept.12th	1928	=====
12		Culotta	Pietro Paolo	14		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	21 Dorgali	1546 NQ4a	Naples	Aug.20 1928	Italy	Dorgali
13		Maloberti	Giovanni	34		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	20 France	11 Forget sur Mer	1631 Q	Genoa	Sept.10 1928	Italy	Ferriere
14		Prevedello	Mario	15		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	20 Germany	12 Hogen	2872 Q	Genoa	Sept.14 1928	Italy	Crespano
15																				
16		Paulazzo	Italo	22		m	s	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	20 Germany	12 Hohelimburg	2873 Q	Genoa	Sept.11 1928	Italy	Borso
17	U.S. CIT.	Squillari	Pietro	39		m	m	=====	=====	=====	=====	U.S.C.	=====	=====	=====	Amer. Passport Nº 578929		Wash. May 31st	1928	=====
18		wife Squillari	Marcellino Luigia	39		f	m	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	08 Italy	21 Mombercelli	Permit Nº389338	Appl.390288	June 13 1928	99 N.Y.	New York
19	UNDER 16	son Squillari	Velio	8		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	07 Italy	Mombercelli	461	Genoa	Sept.19 1928	21 Italy	Mombercelli
20	UNDER 16	son Squillari	Dante	13		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Mombercelli	460	Genoa	Sept.19 1928	Italy	Mombercelli
21		daugh.Squillari	Emma	17		f	s	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Mombercelli	459	Genoa	Sept.19 1928	Italy	Mombercelli
22	U.S. CIT.	Spagnoli	Giuseppe	39		m	m	=====	=====	=====	=====	U.S.C.	=====	=====	=====	Amer. Passport Nº 528871		Wash April 16th	1928	=====
23		wife Spagnoli	Costa Teresa	41		f	m	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	08 Italy	Borgotaro	452	Genoa	Sept.18 1928	99 N.Y.	New York
24	U.S. CIT.	son Spagnoli	Emilio	17		m	s	=====	=====	=====	=====	U.S.C.	=====	=====	=====	Amer. Passport Nº 528642		Wash April 16th	1928	=====
25	U.S. CIT.	daugh. Spagnoli	Giulia	16		f	s	=====	=====	=====	=====	U.S.C.	=====	=====	=====	Amer. Passport Nº 415167		Wash.June 19th	1927	=====
26		Donà	Amelia	29		f	m	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	06 Italy	Rocca Pietore.	472 NQ4a	Genoa	Sept.21 1928	21 Italy	Rocca Pietro
27	U.S. CIT.	Maberto	Battista	44	6	m	m	=====	=====	=====	=====	U.S.C.	=====	=====	=====	Amer. Passport Nº 9341	S.F.S.	Wash Jan. 4th	1928	=====
28		wife ~~Ferrando~~ Imv	Adele	26	6	f	m	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	06 Italy	Giaglione	473 NQ4a	Genoa	Sept.21 1928	21 Italy	Giaglione
29		Volpini	Marino	28		m	s	waiter	yes	Italian	yes	S.Marino	South	20 S.Marino	33 S.Marino	Q	Genoa	Sept.21 1928	39 S.Marino	S.Marino
30		De Col 197	Antonio	34		m	s	~~workman~~ miner	yes	Italin	yes	Italian	North	08 Italy	21 La Valle	474 NQ4B	Genoa	Sept.21 1928	99 Italy	La Valle

Nº 15 BLANK

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 21

Ex. 17 to 21 incl.
KPm

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 56

The entr[illegible] must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

204

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, O C T O B E R 5TH, 19 28

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	father Panizzon Bortolo Romano Erzellino Vicenza	Cal.	S.Barbara	yes	self	50	no	=	=	brother Panizzon Attilio Box 376 Hope Ranch S? Barbara Cal.		permanentlly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
2	father Iguera Gio Batta Castiglione Alessandria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	=	=	cousin Iguera Teodoro 38 Garfield Place New York City		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	bwn	bwn	none
3	============									1813 W. "M" ST. Washington D.C.		~~pently~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						
4	father Porrini Emilio Cossato Vercelli	D.C.	Washington	yes	husband	50	no	=	=	with husband as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
5	============									3 Sabin St.Monteppelier Washington Vermont.		======															
6	mother Peduzzi Rosa Schignano Como	V.t	Monteppellier	yes	husband	50	no	=	=	with husband as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
7	wife Chiambelli Lina Careggine Lucca	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	=	=	brother Angeli Amerigo 1960 Van Buren St. Chicago; Ill.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	bwn	bwn	none
8	wife Nielli Emilia Careggine Lucca	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	=	=	with brother as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	bwn	bwn	none
9	father Cirradi Fortunato Zavattarello Pavia.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	M	=	wife Corradi Esterina 76 Oskwood Ave Summit N.Y.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nwt	bwn	bwn	none
10	father law Panigazzi Fran= cesco = Bangaria = Pavia	Cal.	S. Bruno	yes	self	$50 25	no	=	=	husband Panigazzi Severino Box 99 S. Bruno Cal.		permanently	yes	TA no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
11	============									father as above		======															
12	mother Patteri Rosa Dorgali Nuoro	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	no	=	=	father Culotta Paolo 7 Pensilvania Ave Pittsburg Pa.		permanently	yes	TA no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nwt	bwn	bwn	none
13	wife Maloberti Maria Ferriere Piacenza	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	=	=	cousin Maloberti Giovanni 346 E. 46th St. New York		permannently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
14	mother Prevedello Secon= dina = Crespano = Treviso	Cal.	S.Barbara	yes	father	25	no	=	=	father Prevedello Giovanni Box 576 S.Barbara Cal.		permanently	yes	Med Cert [illegible] no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	bwn	bwn	none
15																											
16	father Paulazzo Antonio Borso Treviso	Cal.	S.Barbara	yes	self	25	no	=	=	brother Paulazzo Ugo box 76 S. Barbara Cal.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
17	============									337 W. 43rd St.New York N.Y.C.		======															
18	father Marcellino Luigi Borso Treviso	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	25	no	=	=	husband as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
19	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	=	no	=	=	father as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	nwt	bwn	bwn	none
20	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	=	no	=	=	father as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	nat	bwn	bwn	none
21	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	=	no	=	=	father as above	Med Cert undeveloped	permanently	yes	no	no	landing	no	justified	no	good	no	=	=	nat	bwn	bwn	none
22	============									242 E. 46th St N.Y.N.Y.		~~permanently~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~						~~good~~	~~no~~						
23	brother Costa Emilio Borgotaro Parma	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	25	yes	to June 1904 1927	N.Y?	with husband as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
24	============									father as above		======															
25	============									father as above		======															
26	father Donà Domenico Rocca Pietore Belluno	Ind.	Gary	yes	self	25	no	=	=	1107-100 Ave W. Duluth Minn. husband Donà Giuseppe Washington St Gary Ind.		permanentlly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	TA good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
27	============									217 Gaven St. S.Francisco CaL.		======															
28	Mother Aschieris Marghe= rita = Giaglione Torino	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	husband	25	no	=	=	with husband as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
29	mother Volpini Caterina S.Marino R.S.Marino	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	=	=	friend Reffi Romolo 200E. 45th St. New York City		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nwt	bwn	bwn	none
30	sister Del Col Giuseppina	Utah	Saltlake	yes	self 7 yrs	25	no	to Apr. 1928		friend Quato Alessandro Temple St. Saltlake Utah	Med Cert deficiency	permanently	yes	no	no	landing	no	justified	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *, of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* GENOVA *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

205

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pantatello	Angelina	32		f	m	Hwife	yes	4/16 12 Italian	yes	Italian	North	08 Italy	21 Udine	475	Genoa	Sept.2I 1928	99 N.Y.	New York
2	UNDER 16	daugh.Pantatello	Maria	6		f	s	==========	=====	==========	=====	Italian	North	08 Italy	21 Udine	476	Genoa	Sept.2I 1928	99 N.Y.	New York
3	U.S.CIT.	son Pantatello	Giuseppe	3		m	s	==========	=====	==========	=====	U.S.B.	========== Born	N.Y.	New York,	as per certificate of birth 1/13/2[illegible]		==========	==========	==========
4	U.S.CIT.	daugh.Pantatello	Santina	2		f	s	==========	=====	==========	=====	U.S.B.	========== Born	N.Y.	New York	as per certificate of birth 3/15/26		==========	==========	==========
5	U.S.CIT.	daugh.Pantatello	Ines	I		f	s	==========	=====	==========	=====	U.S.B.	========== Born	N.Y.	New York	as per certificate of birth 8/14/27		==========	==========	==========
6		Piffero Minoletti	Margherita	27		f	m	Hwife	yes	4/16 12 Italian	yes	Italian	North	06 Italy	21 Orasso	477	Genoa	Sept.2I 1928	21 Italy	Orasso
7	UNDER 16	daugh.Piffero	Giuseppina	6		f	s	==========	=====	==========	=====	Italian	North	07 Italy	21 Orasso	478	Genoa	Sept.2I 1928	Italy	Orasso
8		Vecchi	Primo Ferdinando	22		m	m	workman	yes	4/16 12 Italian	yes	Italian	North	93 Brasile ~~Italy~~	97 S.Paolo	482	Genoa	Sept.2I 1928	Italy	Massarona
9		Cleva	Mirko	20		m	s	workman	yes	4/16 12 Italian	yes	Italian	North	07 Italy	21 Prato Carmine	483	Genoa	Sept.2I 1928	Italy	Prato Carmine
10	9/26/33	Picchi	Giovanni	42		M	m	workman	yes	4/16 12 Italian	yes	Italian	North	25 Italy	Capannori	484	Genoa	Sept.24 1928	Italy	Capannori
11		Quilici	Maria	3I		f	m	Hwife	yes	4/16 12 Italian	yes	Italian	North	06 Italy	Paganico	485	Genoa	Sept.24 1928	Italy	Paganico
12	UNDER 16	son Quilici	Giovanni	6		m	s	==========	=====	==========	=====	Italian	North	07 Italy	Capannori	486	Genoa	Sept.24I928	Italy	Paganico
13		Morre	Luigi	33		m	m	waiter	yes	4/16 12 Italian	yes	Italian	North	08 Italy	Caraglia	488	Genoa	Sept.24 1928	99 Italy	Caraglia
14		De Lorenzo	Gilda	I8		f	s	Artistic Hwife	yes	4/16 12 Italian	yes	Italian	North	07 Italy	Vado di Cadore	49I	Genoa	Sept.24 1928	21 Italy	Vado di Cadore
15		Morre Bergia	Maria	28 ~~64~~		f	m	Hwife	yes	4/16 12 Italian	yes	Italian	North	20 Italy	Caraglio	3162	Genoa	Sept.24 1928	21 Italy	Caraglio
16																				
17		Di Marco	Primo	24		m	m	workman	yes	4/16 12 Italian	yes	Italian	North	08 Argentina	96 Rosario di Santa Fè.	495	Genoa	Sept.25 1928	99 Italy	S. Daniele
18		Giacin	Giacomo	I9		m	s	workman	yes	4/16 12 Italian	yes	Italian	North	07 Italy	21 Volo	493	Genoa	Sept.25 1928	21 Italy	~~S~~ Volo
19		Giacin	Angelo	I6		m	s	workman	yes	4/16 12 Italian	yes	Italian	North	07 Italy	21 Volo	494	Genoa	Sept.25 1928	21 Italy	Volo
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

138

Nº 16 **B L A N K** === From Nº 20 to Nº 30 **B L A N K**

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 15

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 55

The entries on this [sheet] must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

206

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, OCTOBER 5TH, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Chipris Angelo Via G.B. Bassi I8 Udine	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	Oct yes	I923 I927	N.Y.	husband Pantanello Michele Bronx New York.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
2	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	=	Oct yes	I923 I927	N.Y.	father as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
3	==========									765 E 225 St father as above	==========																
4	==========									father as above Dis A	==========																
5	==========									father a as above	==========																
6	father Minoletti Giacomo Grasso = Novara	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no	= Ital	=	husband Pifferi Francesco I946 Watson St. Detroit Mich.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	bwn	bwn	none
7	grand father as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes	mother	=	no	= Loc		father as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	nat	bwn	bwn	none
8	mother Marchetti Pia Massarosa = Lucca	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	no	=	=	cousin Cartopassi Edoardo I224 West 36th St. New York City		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	nn	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
9	mother Conamo Amalia Prato Carnico = Udine	Ind.	Gary	yes	self	25	no	=	=	father Cleva Giacomo Elia I447 West I5th St. Gary Indiana		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
10	daugh. Picchi Mafalda Convitto S.Zita = Lucca	Mo	S.Louis	yes	self	$60 ~~25~~	yes	I913 I921	Mo	wife Picchi Elisabetta 4425 W. ~~Saint~~ Pine Blv. S.Louis Mo.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	~~no~~	5	I	nat	bwn	bwn	none
11	father law Quilici Gabriele Capannori = Lucca	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	$200 ~~25~~	no	= Ital Loc	=	husband Quilici Gisberto I299 Pitzerard St. S.Francisco California		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	nat	bwn	bwn	none
12	Grand Father as above	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	=	no	=	=	father as above		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	nat	bwn	bwn	none
13	mother Marino Giovanna Craglio = Cuneo	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	25	Oct yes	I924 I92	Cal.	oncle Marino Giuseppe 4I9 Dolores St. S.Francisco Cal.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
14	mother Di Lorenzo Florinda Vado di Cadore Belluno	N.J.	Clifton	yes	self	25	no	=	=	father De Lorenzo Bartolo 69 Randolph Ave St. Clifton N.J.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
15	mother Chiappello Domenica	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	husband	50	no	=	=	oncle Marino Giuseppe 4I9 S.Dolores St. S.Francisco Cal.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
16																											
17	wife Mitri Rosa S. Daniele	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	25	Apr yes	I924 I928	Pa	cousin Bartolizzi Dante Dando Company Pittsburg Pa.		Beaver, Pa. permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
18	brother Elio = Vado	N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	father	=	no	=	=	father Antonio 342 Union Ave New Rochelle New York		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	nat	bwn	bwn	none
19	brother Elio = Vado	N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	father	=	no	=	=	father as above Disch		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	nat	bwn	bwn	none
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Dr. cert "Lung diseased tonsils" B

Landing & Cert. Bur. Imm.

Dr. cert "Poor physical. Lack of development physical & sexual probably indicating insufficiency B

Landing & Cert. - Bur. Imm.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE*, from* GENOVA*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

207

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

2

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. Passengers sailing from GENOA, September 25th, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town	Permit	Application N°		Country	City or town
1	VL99153	Denon - 8/5/32 Balbo Leoni	Giuseppina Francesca	35	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	4.5630 Italian	yes	Italian	North	08- Italy	21 Nizza Monferrato	389401	392666 Wash.	June 13 1928	99 N.Y.	New York
2																				
3		Andreini	Giuseppe	33	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08- Italy	21 Isola del Giglio	326435 ~~343356~~	328.251 [illegible] ~~342828~~ Wash.	[illegible] Feb. 24 1928	N.J.	Newark
4		Ugetti	Costantino	41	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Susa	343350	342828 [illegible]	3/2/1928	Cal.	San Francisco
5		Paolini	Gio.Batta	34	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lisciano	315461	319005 Wash.	Oct.27th 1927	N.Y.	New York
6		Cantelli Suffritti	Petronilla	33	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Finale	364367	365745 Wash.	Apr. 21 1928	Conn.	Hartford
7	U. S. CIT.	son Cantelli	Giovanni	5	✓	m	s	----------				U.S.B.	----------	U.S.A.	Nesich	as per certificate of birth				
8		Salice	Giuseppe	34	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	08 Italy	21 Berbenno	312859	316319 Wash.	Oct.19 1928	Mass	Lee
9		Castiglioni	Antonio	32	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Inverzno	383889	385130 Wash.	May 29 1928	Miss.	St.Louis
10		Covi	Olivo	35	✓	m	s	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Ronzone	311508	315321 Wash.	Oct.13 1927	N.Y.	New York
11		Natale	Gioacchino	50	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Isola del Giglio	401833	402054 Wash.	July 12 1928	N.Y.	New York
12	VL 996/81	Permit issued in error - see file 99996/81 Giovedoni	Achille	25	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Codroipo	213843	217192 Wash.	Nov. 6 1926	N.Y.	New York
13																				
14		Bruni Pagnetti	Clementina	38	✓	f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Bedonia	361184	360368 ~~361184~~ Wash.	Apr. 17 1928	N.Y.	New York
15	UNDER 16	son Bruni	Giovanni	13	✓	m	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Bedonia	NQ Visa N°312	Genoa 4/a	Aug.27th 1928	Italy	Bedonia
16	UNDER 16	son Bruni	Dorino	9	✓	m	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Bedonia	NQ Visa N°313	Genoa 4/a	Aug.27th 1928	Italy	Bedonia
17		Rigotti Paolazzi	Stefania	47	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Palù di Giovo	396226	393802 Wash.	Jun.25 1928	Pa.	Pittsburg
18		Traini	Giovanni	46	✓	m	m	máner	yes	4.5630 Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Dosena	251396	264318 Wash.	Apr.14 1928	Pa.	Calver
19		Patarini	Bortolo Valentino	41	✓	m	m	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Lovine	343841	344113 ~~343841~~ Wash.	Feb.27 1928	N.Y.	New York
20		Baldasso	Isidoro	36	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Povegliano	317856	54657 ~~317856~~ Wash.	Nov. 4 1927	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
21		Repetto	Esilio	42	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Borzonasca	308468 ~~308080~~	313080 Wash.	Oct. 1 1927	Mass.	Boston
22		wife Repetto Bacigalupo	Adelina	38	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cicagna	311771 ~~311770~~	313770 Wash.	Oct.14 1927	Mass.	Boston
23		Massasso	Giovanni Giusep.	55	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Isola d' Asti	391385	387521 ~~391385~~ Wash.	Jun.13 1928	Conn.	Torrington
24		M wife Zattara	Matilde	51	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Isola d' Asti	391386	387522 Wash.	Jun.14 1928	Conn.	Torrington
25		Volpini	Angelo	59	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Fano	378185	376252 Wash.	May 19 1928	N.Y.	Long Island
26		Gentili	Irene	33	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Fano	376140	374287 Wash.	May 15 1928	Mass.	Boston
27	U. S. CIT.	daughter Gentili	Lucia	7	✓	f	s	none	----------			U.S.B.	----------	U.S.A.	Boston	as per certificate of birth				
28	U. S. CIT.	daughter Gentili	Santina	3	✓	f	s	none	----------			U.S.B.	----------	U.S.A.	Newport	as per certificate of birth				
29		Sozzi	Natalina	21	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Bedonia	360372	360367 Wash.	Apr.16 1928	N.Y.	New York
30		Battaglia	Vittorio	109 30	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Tornolo	372880	373846 Wash.	May 9 1928	N.Y.	New York

Numbers 2 & 13 = B L A N K =

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 25

Scarano

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 54

The entri this must be typewritten or inted.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Balbo Giuseppe Nizza Monferrato Alessandria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to June 1920 1928	N.Y.	resid: 356 W 43th Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		none
2																											
3	mother Andreini Lucia Isola Del Gilgio Grosseto	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	to ~~Apr~~ Jan 1920 1928	N.J.	resid: 206 ½ Ester Str. Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chestn.		none
4	brother Ugetti Luigi Susa Torino	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	to [illegible] 1921 1928	Cal.	resid: 752 Walley Str. San Francisco Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
5	wife Maboni Angela Lisciano Ascoli Piceno	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to Dec 1924 1928	N.Y.	resid: 1420 Floury Str. Cicago Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		none
6	oncle Suffritti Carlo Finale Emilia	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes	1921 1928	Conn.	resid: 106 Reed Ave. Hartford Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn.		none
7	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	with mother as above	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
8	wife Salinett Olimpia Berbenno Sondrio	Mass.	Lee	no	self	yes	yes	to Dec 1923 1927	Mass.	resid: P.O.Box 24 Lee Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown		none
9	father Castiglione Luigi Inveruno Milano	Miss.	St.Louis	no	self	yes	yes	to June 1920 1928	Miss.	resid: 5239 Dagget Ave. St.Louis Mo.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
10	mother Covi Orsola Ronzone di Fondo Trento	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to Nov 1923 1928	N.Y.	resid: 1028 Simpson Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown		none
11	brother Natale Giovanni Isola Del Gilgio Grosseto	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	yes	to July 1922 1928	N.J.	resid. 17 1/2 Grove Str. Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
12	father Giovedoni Giovanni Codroipo Udine	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	yes 6 yrs	yes	to Dec 1926 1928	N.Y.	resid: 116 Thouse Str. 409 W 1st New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		none
13																											
14	father Pagnetti Giuseppe Bedonia Parma	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to May 1920 1928	N.Y.	resid: 320 E 61st Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none
15	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no	=	=	with Mother as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	nat	brown		none
16	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no	=	=	with mother as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	=	=	=	none
17	brother Paolazzi Carlo Palù di Giovo Trento	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	self	yes	yes	to July 1912 1928	Pa. to	resid: 6535 East Liberty Str. = Pittsburg Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		none
18	wife Omacini Barbarina Dossena Bergamo	Pa.	Colver	no	self	yes	yes	1924 1927	Pa.	resid: 734 Greenwich Str. Colver Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
19	wife Pattarini Orsola Losine Brescia	N.Y.	Mont Vernon	no	self	yes	yes	to Feb 1921 1928	N.Y.	resid: 42 No. 4th Str. ([illegible] Pa) Mont Vernon N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none
20	wife Dorigon Maria Cimadolmo Treviso	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	self	yes	yes	to Nov 1922 1927	N.Y.	resid:3410 Highland Ave. Niagara Falls ~~Ont.~~ N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
21	father Repetto Domenico Borzonasca Genova	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	yes	to Oct 1904 1927	Mass.	resid: 9 Park Str. Boston Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		none
22	father in law as above	Mass	Boston	no	husband	=	yes	to Oct 1902 1927	Mass.	with husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chestn.		none
23	brother Massasso Luigi Costigliole d'Asti Alessandria	Conn	Torrington	no	self	yes	yes	to June 1913 1928	Conn.	resid:308 Leyfil Str. Torrington Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
24	brother in law as above	Conn	Torrington	no	husband	=	yes	1913 1928	u Conn.	with husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1/2	nat	brown		none
25	wife Vitali Anna Fano Pesaro	N.Y.	Long Island	no	self	yes	yes	to May 1922 1928	N.Y.	resid:2578 5th Ave. Long Island N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none
26	mother Volpini Anna Fano Pesaro	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	yes	to May 1920 1928	Mass.	resid: 528 Benington Str. Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		none
27	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	with mother as above	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
28	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	with mother as above	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
29	father Sozzi Angelo Bedonia Parma	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to May 1924 1928	N.Y.	resid: 326 E 61st Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn.		none
30	wife Battaglia Iolanda Tornolo Parma	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to May 1924 1928	N.Y.	resid: 405 Scio Str. Rochester N.Y. 256 Pearl St Bklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *, of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* GENCVA *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—690

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **53** 53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE *Passengers sailing from* G E N O A , September 25th , *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number Permit Nº	Issued at— Application Nº	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
										W 8631				08	71				99	
1		Favretto	Serafino	29		m	s	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Gravere	363064	363251 Wash.	April 18 1928	N.Y.	New York
2		Bonavero	Natale	28		m	s	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Gravere	363065	363250 Wash.	April 18 1928	N.Y.	New York
3		Battiston	Paolo	39		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Azzano	368093	366169 Wash.	Apr. 30 1928	Mich.	Detroit
4		wife Moret	Felicita Irene	36		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Azzano	360363 ~~394370~~	366160 ~~392261~~ Wash.	June 21 1928	Mich.	Detroit
5		Marchisio	Felice	40		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cigliano	394370	392261 Wash.	June 21 1928	Mass.	Sycomore
6		Marchisio	Domenico	43		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cigliano	394371	392263 Wash.	June 21 1928	Mass.	New Bedford
7		Pasteris mv	Caterine	32		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cigliano	397796	398674 Wash.	June 28 1928	Mass.	Boston
8	U.S.C.	son Marchisio	Mario	6		m	s	none	=	Italian	=	U.S.B.	---------	U.S.A.	as per certificate of birth			----------------	Mass.	Boston
9																				
10		Pignat	Domenico Vittorio	39		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Brugnera	342583	122151 Wash.	Feb 21 1928	Mass.	Boston
11		Ponzini	Celestino	27		m	s	waiter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Compiano	376113	374891 Wash.	May 15 1928	N.Y.	New York
12		Parachini	Pietro	40		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Varallo	329214	331462 Wash.	Dec. 6 1927	Ill.	Chicago
13		Mazza	Lazzaro	54		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Tornolo	369976	315195 Wash.	Oct. 7 1927	N.Y.	New York
14		Dell'Agnese	Benedetto	36		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Brugnera	345899	345215 Wash.	March.5 1928	Mass	Boston
15		Turco	Angelo	31		m	m	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Giais	307967	313102 Wash.	Sep.29 1927	W.Va.	Welsh
16		Fabbro	Gioacchino	39		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Vittorio Veneto	315696	317372 Wash.	Oct.28 1927	N.J.	Clifton
17		Rossi	Francesco	27		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Nizza Mon.	383817	380991 ~~383817~~ Wash.	May 28 1928	N.Y.	New York
18																				
19		Persello	Italico	32		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Maiano	312569	23253 Wash.	Oct.18 1928	Ohio	Alliance
20		Meneghin	Innocente	52		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Vittorio Veneto	370556	371983 Wash.	May 4 1928	Conn.	Staffordspring
21		wife Meneghin Lorenzet	Maria	50		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Vittorio Veneto	370555	371984 Wash.	May 4 1928	Conn.	Staffordspring
22	al Udine 12-23 30	Babuin	Luigi	31		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Fiume Ven.	328857	325568 Wash.	Nov.16 1927	Ill.	Chicago
23		Galli	Felice	39		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cirimido	318765	319211 Wash.	Nov. 8 1928	N.Y.	New York
24		Pregno Conti	Anna Claudina	40		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Govone	387069	385708 Wash.	Jun. 6 1928	Conn.	Torrington
25	U.S.C.	son Pregno	Eneo	8		m	s	----------------				U.S.B.	---------	Conn.	Harvington as per certificate of birth	W. R.P. 598643		----------	Conn.	Torrington
26		Ottavi Spadoni	Margherita	45		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Senigallia	396386	397052 Wash.	Jun.25 1928	Conn.	New Haven
27		110																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

Numbers 9,18,27,28,29 & 30 = B L A N K =

2 P.M.

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 22

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 53

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or in ink

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

210

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 8th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father Favretto Gio.Batta Gravere di Susa Torino	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Apr N.Y.	resid:322 W 47th Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chestn.		none
2	father Bonavera Francesco Gravere di Susa Torino	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Apr N.Y.	resid:322 W 47th Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown		none
3	brother Battiston Giovan. Azzano Decimo Udine	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1920 1928	Mich. July	resid:2229 Mack Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
4	father Moret Antonio Azzano Decimo Udine	Mich.	Detroit	no	husband	yes	yes	1921 1928	Mich. July	with husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chestn.		none
5	father Mrachisio Paolo Cigliano Vercelli	Mass.	Sycomore	ho	self	yes	yes	1913 1928	Mass. Jul	resid: P.O.Box 106 Sycomore Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		none
6	mother Branca Caterina Cigliano Vercelli	Mass.	New Bedford	no	self	yes	yes	1913 1928	Mass. Jul	resid:50 Jenny Str. New Bedford Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none
7	mother Arborio Teresa Cigliano Vercelli	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	yes	1921 1928	Mass.	sesid: 26 Manchester Str. Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chestn.		none
8	grand mother as above	Mass.	Boston	---	---	---	---	---	---	with mother as above	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
9	~~wife~~																										
10	wife Pegolo Angela Brugnera Udine	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1928	Feby N.Y.	resid: 325 E.105th Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none
11	mother Bertoli Teresa	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	June N.Y.	resid: 313 E. 61th Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
12	father Parachini Domenico Varallo Pombia Novara	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1913 1928	Jan Ill. Oct	resid: 3678 Bernard Str. Cicago Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brw.chest.		none
13	wife Apollinari Maria Ternolo Parma	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 1927	N.Y. March	resid: 272 Jay Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		none
14	wife Siam Giuditta Brugnera Udine	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Mass.	resid: 57 Bachelda Str. Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none
15	wife Tassan Caterine Giais di Aviano Udine	W.Va.	Welsh	no	self	yes	yes	1924 1927	Oct W.Va.	resid: Careta Welsh W Va.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		npone
16	wife Pazzat Maria Vittorio Veneto Treviso	N.J.	Clifton	no	self	yes	yes	1920 1928	Nov N.J.	resid: 26 HamiltonnAve. Clifton N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
17	father Rossi Giuseppe Nizza Monferrato Alessandria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1928	June N.Y.	resid: 453 W 30th Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
18	~~friend Cecchini Adamo~~ Gioviano Lucca	~~R.I.~~	~~Pautucket~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1922~~ 1927	~~R.I.~~	~~resid: 141 Meadan Ave~~ Pautucket R.I.	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~nat~~	~~brown~~		~~none~~
19	father Persello Eugenio Maiano Udine	Ohio.	Alliance	no	self	yes	yes	1920 1927	Dec Ohio.	resid: 1281 Mahoning Str. Alliance Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn.		none
20	brother Menghin Vittorio Vittorio Veneto Treviso	Conn.	Staffordspring	no	self	yes	yes	1921 1928	Conn. May	resid. Denis Str. Satffordspring Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
21	brother in law as above	Conn.	Staffordspring	no	husband	=	yes	1921 1928	Conn.	with husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn.		none
22	wife Della Barbera Santa Roveredo in Piano Udine	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1928	Dec Ill.	resid: 3967 Park Lake Av. Illinois Chicago	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn.		none
23	wife Volontè Sofia Cirimido Como	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1928	Dec N.Y.	resid: 455 Patson Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
24	mother Genolia Adelaide Asti Alessandria	Conn.	Torrington	no	self	yes	yes	1913 1928	Conn. June	resid: 51 Perkson Str. Torrington Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chestn.		none
25	grand mother as above	Conn.	Torrington	---	---	---	---	---	July	with mother as above	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
26	father Spadoni Ernesto Roncitelli di Senigallia	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	yes	yes	1913 1928	Conn.	resid: 91 Portchester St. New Haven Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE*, from* GENOVA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, – 2 – in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **42**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. *Passengers sailing from* GIBRALTAR, October 28th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number Permit Nº	Issued at— Application Nº	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ortega Lopez	Francisco	24		m	s	laborer	yes	4/3684 Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	08 Spain	34 Lubrin	384499	384744 Wash.	May 31st 1928	99 N.J.	Paterson
2		Serrano Mula	Francisco	36		m	m	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	08 Spain	34 Almeria	318720	321974 Wash.	Nov. 8th 1927	99 N.J.	Loday

111

From Nº 3 to 30 = BLANK=

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . =
Aliens 2

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 42

The entries [illegible] must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, *19*28

212

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father Cristobal Lubrin Almeria	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	yes	yes	1919 1928	June N.J.	resid: 33 E. 12th Str. Paterson N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
2	wife Fernanda Maria Cuevas De Vera Almeria	N.J.	Loday	no	self	yes	yes	1920 1927	Nov N.J.	resid: 264 Western Beet. Loday N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE*, from* Gibraltar*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the OONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR, September 28th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED S1 1		Rodriguez ✓ Martinez ✓	Antonio	30	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	08 Spain	34 Almeria	3 ~~4~~ non quota 4(7)	Malaga	Sep.17th 1928	99 Spain	Almeria
2		Segovia ✓	Angel	25	✓	m	s	sailmak.	yes	English	yes	English	Spanish	20- Gibraltar ✓	39	Quota 23329	Gibraltar	Sep. 4th 1928	39 Gibraltar	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

G. B. Travis Imm. Inspector
10-6-28

112

From N° 3 to 30 = BLANK =

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . . =
Aliens 2

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 41

The entries of this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, *19*28

214

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
								If yes—																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Antonio Cuevas De Vera Almeria	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	self	$ 50 yes	yes	1917 1928	N.Y.	friend Cosimo Di Meo 1526 21st Str.Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown		none
2	father Andres Armstrog's Bilding Gibraltar	N.Y.	New York	no ~~yes~~	self	$50 yes	no	=	=	friend Michael Casey 2106 Amsterdam Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE*, from* Gibraltar*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DG Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—930

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **30**

Batteria

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES , SEPTEMBER 26TH , *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Herceles ✓	Egrafos	38	✓	m	m	merchant dealer	yes	~~Italian~~ Italian	yes	England	Greek	20 Grece	18 Larnaca	quota ✓ 637	✓ Cairo	✓ Sep. 4th 928	62 ✓ Egypt	Cairo
2		Herceles ✓	Valeria wife	27	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	England	Greek	20 Egypt	62 ✓ Cairo	quota ✓ 638	✓ Cairo	Sep. 4th 928	62 ✓ Egypt	Cairo
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

G. B. Travi Imm Insp
Oct 6, 1928

113

From Number 3 to 30 = BLANK =

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 2

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entri[illegible] must be typewritten o[illegible]d.

30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, October 5th, 1928

216

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother Heleni - Larnaca	N.Y.	New York	no	self	250^{00} yes	no	no	no	cousin Procopiu Giorgie 134 W.67th st.= New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
2	mother in law as above	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	cousin as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* NAPOLI *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **29**

Batteria

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES , SEPTEMBER 26TH , 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~Loizou~~	~~Euripides~~	~~21~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~carpenter~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Cipro~~				~~Grece~~	~~Egypt~~
2		Dimitriadis ✓	Charalambos	22	✓	m	s	waiter	yes	5/36 24 Greek	yes	England	Greek	20 - Grece	18 Cipro	437	Alexandria	Aug. 9th 928	18 Grece	Egypt
3		✓ HADJINICOLA ~~Hast~~	~~Nicola~~ Kyriacos	24	✓	m	s	labor.	yes	Greek	yes	England	Greek	20 Greece	18 Cipro	439	Alexandria	Sep.13th 928	18 Grece	Alexandria
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#2 La Diaia Insp. 17/6/28 - 11 5 Im.
#3 G. B. Travi Insp. 10/6/28

114

Number 1 Loizou Euripides = did not sail = From Number 4 to 30 = B L A N K =

PURSER

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . =
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

218

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~father Hadji - Leonarissou~~	~~S.C.~~	~~Florence~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~brother Harry~~ 137 ~~Evans st.= Florence~~ = S.C.=	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~nat~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
2	Alexandris John = Alexandria =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	$36 yes	no	no	no	to Cousin Solon Pasquire 305 = 3rd ave = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
3	Crassidis John = Alexandria =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	$25 yes	no	no	no	Cristos Anastassio 349 W.38th st. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Registry Div.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE, *from* NAPOLI, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—690

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi*, Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE*,* SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **28**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE" *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES , SEPTEMBER 26TH , *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Rossodivita	Giacinta	27		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	01- Italy	21 Toro	68	Naples 3-1	Sep.25th 928	21 Italy	Toro
2	DIPLOMAT	Francalancia	Mercurio	3	6	m	s	--------	---	--------	----	Italian	South	Italy	Toro	do	do 3-1	do	Italy	Toro
3	DIPLOMAT	Francalancia	Nicolina	1	2	f	s	--------	---	----------	---	Italian	South	Italy	Toro	do	do 3-1	do	Italy	Toro
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			115																	
30																				

From N°4 to 30 = B L A N K =

Total passengers 3
U.S. citizens . . . . . . =
Aliens 3

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—690

List 28

The entries o his s must
be typewritt r print

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

220

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, October 5th, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother Maria Saveria = Toro =	Mass.	E.Boston	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Italian Consulate husband Francalancia Antonie 5 Cheslea st.= E.Boston = Mass.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
2	grand mother as above	Mass.	E.Boston	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	---	none
3	grand mother as above	Mass.	E.Boston	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	---	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE*, from* NAPOLI*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21[illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi *, Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **27**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE ". *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Serrentino	Resina	19		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Palma Campania	2487 NQ A4	Naples	Sep.22nd 928	21 Italy	Palma Campania
2	U. S. CIT.	Marsh	Joseph	39		m	m					U.S.A.				Amer.passp.N.350943	Wash.	Apr.6th 927		
3		Parasassi	Giulia	20		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Cagnano	2504 NQ A4	Naples	Sep.24th 928	21 Italy	Cagnano
4		Di Donato	Palma	27		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cagnano	2553 NQ A	Naples	Sep.24th 928	Italy	Cagnano
5		Del Profio	Maria	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Avezzano	2564 NQ A4	Naples	Sep.25th 928	Italy	Avezzano
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11		Rega	Fioravante	18		m	s	pastry cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	21 Siano	2582 NQ A4	Naples	Sep.23rd 928	21 Italy	Mercato S.Severino
12		Oliverio	Giuseppe	18		m	s	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casino	2582 NQ A4	Naples	Sep.24th 928	Italy	Casino
13		D'Onofrio	Donato	16		m	s	tayler	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lanciano	2520 NQ A4	Naples	Sep.24th 928	Italy	Lanciano
14		Vertolli	Lorenzo	21		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Campotosto	2121 NQ A4	Naples	Sep. 8th 928	Italy	Campotosto
15		Damiani	Filomena	20		f	~~m~~ S	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Civitella del Trento	2517 NQ A4	Naples	Sep.24th 928	Italy	Civitella del Trento
16	U. S. CIT.	Mittelo	Pasquale	28		m	m	butcher	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.				Amer.passp.N.490179	Wash.	Jan.19th 1928		
17	UNDER 16	Mittelo daugh.	Arcangela	7		f	s					Italian	South	07 Italy	21 Manocalzati	2538 NQ A4	Naples	Sep.24th 928	21 Italy	Manocalzati
18	U. S. CIT.	La Macchia	Vito	33		m	m	dealer	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.				Amer.passp.N.471134	Wash.	Nov.5th 1927		
19		Maffia wife	Matilde	22		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Trani	2531 NQ A4	Naples	Sep.24th 928	21 Italy	Bari
20	U. S. CIT.	Cardone	Vito	31		m	m	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.				Amer.passp.N.519222	Wash.	Apr.3rd 1928		
21		Cardone wife	Laurenza	34		f	m	housew.	~~yes~~ No	~~Italian~~ Illiterate	~~yes~~ No	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Locorotondo	2562 NQ A4	Naples	Sep.25th 928	21 Italy	Locorotondo
22		Di Rado	Ottimia	27		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	06 Italy	Fossacesia	2576	Naples	Sep.25th 928	Italy	Fossacesia
23	UNDER 16	Di Paolo	Livia	8	8	f	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	Fossacesia	2577 NQ A4	Naples	Sep.25th 928	Italy	Fossacesia
24	UNDER 16	Di Paolo	Umberto	7		m	s					Italian	South	07 Italy	Fossacesia	2578	Naples	Sep.25th 928	Italy	Fossacesia
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

116

Numbers 6,7,8,9,10,25,26,27,28,29,30 = B L A N K =

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 15

PURSER

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

SEP [illegible] 192

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **27**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, October 5th, 1928

222

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father Andrea - Palma Campania =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Franzese Raffaele 102 Havemeger st.= Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
2																											
3	father Luigi - Cagnano	Ohio	Akron	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	385 Park st.= = Akron = Ohio = travels with husb.Am.cit. 385 Park st.= Akron = Ohio =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
4	mother in law Salvatori Rosa = Cagnano =	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Salvadori Biagio 2002 North Croskey st.=Philadelphia=Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
5	mother Annantonia Carmigno =la Avezzano Aquila	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	husb.Giovanni Baldassarre 2083 3rd Ave New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown		none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11	mother Rosalia -Mercato S.Severino =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	911/14	N.Y.	~~brother~~ father Rega Luigi 170 E.110 st.= New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
12	mother Maria Giuseppa; = Casino =	W.Va	Clarksburg	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	father Francesco Box 245 = Clarksburg = W.Va=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	chest		none
13	mother Barbara - Lanciano	Pa	Girardville	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father Camillo 249 Ash st.= Girardville = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
14	cousin Emilio Vertolli Campotosto	Ohio	Canton	no	self	~~yes~~ 100 00	no	no	no	father Domenico 704 Belden Ave N.E?Canton Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	blond	blue	none
15	mother Maria = Civitella del Tronto =	Pa	Monongahela	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father Adamo R.D.2 = Monongahela = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	nat	chest		none
16																											
17	nobody	N.J.	Hoboken	no	father	yes	no	no	no	310 = 3rd st. = Hoboken = N.J.= travels with fath.Am.cit. 310 = 3rd st.= Hoboken = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none
18																											
19	father Francesco - Bari	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	190 Hester st. = New York = N.Y.= travels with husb.Am.cit. 190 Hester st.= New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
20																											
21	father in law Cardone Antonio =Locorotondo=	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	2310 = 1st ave = New York = N.Y.= travels with husb.Am.cit. 2310 = 1st ave = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bwn	black	chest	none
22	father Nicola - Fossacesia	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Di Paolo Raffaele 1503 Evans st.= Detroit = Mich.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
23	grand father as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none
24	grand father as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, [illegible] OFFICER.

I, Antonio Lena Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19__

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [*or*, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 504B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		PERMITS Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Di Giovambattista	Cesidio	48		m	m	farmer	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	08 Italy	21 S.Valentino	319533	App.321154 Wash.	Nov.9th 1927	99 N.Y.	New York
2		~~Pietroniro~~	~~Angelomario~~	~~23~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~workman~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Castelmauro~~				~~Mass.~~	~~Springfield~~
3		Marzulle	Giovanna	35		f	m	housew.	no	4/161 illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Acerra	367126	App.347393 Wash	Apr.28th 1928	Ill.	Chicago
4		~~Corfeo~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~62~~		~~m~~	~~w~~	~~workman~~	~~no~~	~~illiterate~~	~~no~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Naples~~	~~358821~~	~~" 362734 "~~	~~Apr.10th 1928~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
5		Servitella	Antonio	51		m	m	farmhand	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Taurasi	370888	" 345056 "	May ~~June~~ 5th 1928	Mass.	E.Boston
6	ac Rome 8-6-30	Monaco ac Rome 1/19/29	Ferdinando	48		m	m	laborer	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rocca di M.	338395	" 1233 "	Feb. 1st 928	Cal.	Los Angeles
7		Sorrentino	Giacomo	30		m	m	labor.	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castrolibero	314290	App.317873 Wash.	Oct.23rd 1927	Wis.	Kenosha
8	W-244-388 ac Tirana Albania - 9/24/31.	Naum	George Gillie	34		m	m	labor.	yes	5/3624 Greek Albanian	yes	Albanian	Servian	Albania	01 Sinice	327634	" 351117 "	Dec.1st 1927	Mass.	Nateck
9		Priele	Maria Cristina	42		f	m	housew.	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	21 S.Massimo	396294	" 398065 "	June 25th 1928	Wash.	Marcus
10	U.S. CIT.	Rogers	Maria	15		f	s	—	—	—	—	U.S.A.	—	—	—	Amer.passp.N.606389 Wash.		June 29th 1928	—	—
11	U.S. CIT.	Rogers	Rosina	8		f	s	—	—	—	—	U.S.A.	—	—	—	Amer.passp.N.606389 Wash.		June 29th 1928	—	—
12		Fonte	Berardino	46		m	m	labor.	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	08 Italy	21 Raiano	308542	App.312213 "	Oct.1st 1927	Ill.	Chicago
13		Scenna	Francesco	24		m	m	farmhand	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pentima	254958	" 264914 "	Apr.22nd 1927	Pa	Pittsburgh
14		Nisti	Franco	38		m	w	farmhand	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ornano	313327	" 316887 "	Oct.20th 1927	Ohio	Akron
15		D'Innocenzo	Giuseppe	42		m	m	farmhand	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Caperciano	257643	" 270186 "	Apr 29 ~~Oct.26th~~ 1927	Pa	9-7 3/24/28 Santa Maria
16		Fiori	Domenico	41		m	m	laborer	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Chia	309623	" 3142[illegible] "	Oct.6th 1927	N.J.	Union City
17		Ciferni	Ismaele	44		m	m	laborer	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Silvi	329251	" 329747 "	Nov ~~Oct~~.6th 1927	N.Y.	New York
18		Ciatti	Berardino	50		m	m	miner	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Barisciano	242776	" 254618 "	Mar. ~~7th~~ 26 1928	Pa.	E7 3/7/28 Salinas
19		Morelli	Saverio	50		m	m	laborer	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Prata Au.	310683	" 315192 "	Oct.11th 927	N.Y.	Mt.Vernon
20		Aloisio	Francesco	56		m	m	Laborer	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Prata Au.	310678	" 315177 "	Oct.11th 927	N.Y.	Mt.Vernon
21		Paiola	Antonio	39		m	m	laborer	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Sperlonga	308623	" 12386 "	Oct 3rd 927	Mass.	E.Watertown
22	U.S. CIT.	Palmieri	Giuseppe	42		m	m	tailor	—	—	—	U.S.C.	—	—	—	Amer.Passp.Nº514924 Wash.		March 28 1928	—	—
23		Del Beato wife	Modesta	35		f	m	housew.	yes	4/161 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Marano	373529	357464	May 10th 928	Pa.	Philadelphia
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

117

Bushman Insp. 4 35 P.

Nº2 Pietroniro Angelomario; 4 Corfeo Salvatore = DID NOT SAIL = From number 24 to 30 = B L A N K =

86

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 18

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **26**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

224

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Raffaela Di Antonio S.Valentino Pescara	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	Dec yes	yes	920/27	N.Y.	res: 44 Mulbery St. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chestn.		none
2	~~wife~~ = Castelmauro =	~~Mass.~~	~~Springfield~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~		~~Mass.~~	~~residence : 127 Lebanon~~ st.= Springfield = Mass.=	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~nat~~	~~fair~~	~~chest~~	~~none~~
3	mother Rosaria - Acerra	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$100 yes	yes	July 912/28	Ill.	residence : 1063 Vernon Park Place = Chicago = Ill.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
4	~~nephew Zita Vincenzo~~ = Acerra =	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~910/28~~	~~Ill.~~	~~residence : 612 Morgan st.~~ = Chicago = Ill.= Lord	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~bwn~~	~~fair~~	~~chest~~	~~none~~
5	Servitelli Giovanni = Taurasi =	Mass.	E.Boston	no	self	Aug yes	yes	900/928	Mass.	residence : 168 ~~Jove~~ st. = E.Boston = Mass.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	grey	chest	none
6	wife Annina Monaco Rocca di Mezzo Aquila	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	Feb $48 yes	yes	910/28	Cal.	res: 1455 Maud Str. Los Angeles Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
7	wife Ricchio Rosaria = Castrolibero =	Wis.	Kenosha	no	self	Dec yes	yes	922/27	Wis.	residence : 6706 24th ave = Kenosha = Wis.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest	blue	scar on the right eye
8	wife Lefteria - Sinice	Mass.	Nateck	no	self	$100 Dec yes	yes	920/27	Mass.	residence : 40 North Main st.= Natick = Mass.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
9	mother Maddalena = Cantalupo nel Sannio =	Wash.	Marcus	yes	self	July yes	yes	919/28	Wash.	residence :P.O.Box 182 = Marcus = Wash.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
10										P.O.Box 182 = Marcus = Wash.=																	
11										P?O.Box 182 = Marcus = Wash.=																	
12	wife Beatrice - Raiano	Ill.	Chicago	No yes	self	Nov yes	yes	920/27	Ill.	residence : 1011 Tell st. = Chicago = Ill.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		scar on the chin
13	wife = Pentima =	Pa	Pittsburgh	no	self	$150, Mar yes	yes	923/27	Pa	residence : 401 ~~Parmand~~ ave = Pittsburgh = Pa Forward	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
14	father Misti Vittorio = Ornaro =	Ohio	Akron	yes	self	Nov yes	yes	920/27	Ohio	residence : 359 Harris st.= Akron = Ohio =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
15	wife Giovanna -Caperciano	Pa	SantaMaria	no	self	Mar yes	yes	924/27	Pa	residence : 1027 Bruxelles st.= Santa Maria = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
16	wife Enrichetta Pretola	N.J.	Union City	no	self	Nov yes	yes	905/27	N.J.	res: 123 38th Str. Union City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
17	wife Guria Di Cesare	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	Dec yes	yes	906/27	N.Y.	res: 79 Mc.Dougal Str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
18	wife Maria Ciatti Barisciano Aquila	Pa.	Salina	yes	self	$100 Apr. yes	yes	902/27	Pa.	res: Salinas Pa. c/of Cocoron Coal Co.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	gray	gray	none
19	wife Angela Daniele Prata Ansidonio	N.Y.	Mt.Vernon	no	self	Nov yes	yes	903/27	N.Y.	res: 525 So. 9th Ave. Mt.Vernon N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none
20	wife Anna Galano Prata Ansidonio	N.Y.	MT Vernon	no	self	Nov yes	yes	903/27	N.Y.	res: as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	gray	brown	none
21	wife Amalia Di Lalio Sperlonga Roma	Mass.	E.Watertown	no	self	Nov yes 25	yes	905/27	Mass	res: 744 Auburn Str. E.Watertown Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
22										731 Rite Str. Phila Pa.																	
23	father Giuseppe Marano Aquila	Pa.	Philad.	no	husband	Mar yes	yes	913/28	Pa.	as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chestn.		none
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *, of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* NAPOLI *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

fr 2626/988 H 66-31

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Carroccia	Giulia	23		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Pico	2474	NQ A4 Naples	Sept.21st 928	21 Italy	Pico
2	U.S.CIT.	Fornelli daugh.	Crocifissa	2		f	s	------				U.S.A.	------			Amer.passp.N.2149	Naples OK	Sept.24th 928	------	------
3		Sorrentino	Angela	23		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Castrolibero	2518	NQ A4 Naples	Sept.24th 928	Italy	Castrolibero
4		De Bartolo	Aquila	32		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	06 Italy	Castrolibero	2528	NQ A4 Naples	Sept.24th 928	Italy	Castrolibero
5	UNDER 16	Costabile daugh.	Rosina	5	7	f	s	------	--	------	---	Italian	South	07 Italy	Castrolibero	2529	Naples	Sept.24th 928	Italy	Castrolibero
6		Evangelista Risi	Antonia	33		f	m	housew	no	Illiterate	no	Italian	South	06 Italy	Pignataro	2479	Naples	Sept.21st 928	Italy	Pignataro
7	UNDER 16	Risi daugh.	Rosaria	14		f	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	Pignataro	2480	NQ A4 Naples	Sept.21st 928	Italy	Pignataro
8	UNDER 16	Risi son	Alberto	8		m	s	none	no	Italian	no	Italian	South	07 Italy	Pignataro	2481	Naples	Sept.21st 928	Italy	Pignataro
9		Contestabile	Tesolina	32		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	Celano	~~2516~~ 2516	NQ A4 Naples	Sept.24th 928	Italy	Celano
10	U.S.CIT.	Zaerrini son	Donato	2		m	s	------	---	------	---	U.S.C.	------	U.S.A.	Rochester	as per certificate of birth			Italy	Celano
11	U.S.CIT.	Zaerrini son	Antonino		4	m	s	------	---	------	---	U.S.C.	------	Italy	Celano	Amer.Passp.N°2150	Naples	Sept.25th 1928	Italy	Celano
12		~~Rispoli~~	~~Concetta~~	~~26~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Limatola~~				~~Italy~~	~~Limatola~~
13		~~Romano~~	~~Pietro~~		~~6~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~------~~		~~------~~		~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Limatola~~				~~Italy~~	~~Limatola~~
14	U.S.CIT.	Stanziale	Mattia	38		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	------	Italy	Cellole di Sessa Aurunca	Amer.passp.N.474402	Wash.	Nov.18th 1927	Italy	Cellole di Sessa Aurunca
15		Montecalle wife	Maria	24		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	Cellole di Sessa Aurunca	2482	NQ A4 Naples	Sept.21st 928	Italy	Cellole di Sessa Aurunca
16		Mattioli	Armando	18		m	s	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	Pretoro	2513	A4 NQ Naples	Sept.24th 928	Italy	Pretoro
17		D'Anelli	Lucrezia Maria	21		f	s	seamstress	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	Cagnano Varano	2546	NQ A4 Naples	Sept.24th 928	Italy	Cagnano Varano
18																				
19																				
20		Tranquilli	Giuseppina	36		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	06 Italy	Ascoli Piceno	2557	Naples	Sept.25th 928	Italy	Ascoli Piceno
21	UNDER 16	Quercia son	Giuseppe	6		m	s	------	---	------	---	Italian	South	07 Italy	Ascoli Piceno	2558	NQ A4 Naples	Sept.25th 928	Italy	Ascoli Piceno
22	UNDER 16	Quercia son	Alvaro	2		m	s	------	---	------	---	Italian	South	07 Italy	Ascoli Piceno	2559	Naples	Sept.25th 928	Italy	Ascoli Piceno
23		Gentilini Dapra	Giuseppina	36		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	06 Italy	Caldes	2515	A4 NQ Naples	Sept.25th 928	Italy	Caldes
24		Tomei	Mario Ettore	21		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	Villa S.Angelo	2506	NQ A4 Naples	Sept.25th 928	Italy	Villa S.Angelo
25																				
26																				
27		Di Biase	Giuseppina	40		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	06 Italy	Lucito	2493	Naples	Sept.22nd 928	Italy	Lucito
28	UNDER 16	Ianniruberto	Elvira	13		f	s	------	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	Lucito	2495	NQ A4 Naples	Sept.22nd 928	Italy	Lucito
29	UNDER 16	Ianniruberto	Giovanni	11		m	s	------	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucito	2494	Naples	Sept.22nd 928	Italy	Lucito
30		Ianniruberto	Maria Lucia	19		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucito	2496	Naples	Sept.22nd 928	Italy	Lucito

N°12 Rispoli Concetta; 13 Romano Pietro - DID NOT SAIL = Numbers 18,19,25,26 = BLANK =

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 20

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 25

The entries [illegible] this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, October 5th, 1928

226

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father Luigi - Pico	R.I.	Cranston	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Fernelli Giuseppe 84 Governor st.= Cranston = R.I. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
2	------------------------									84 Governor st. = Cranston = R.I.=	no	perm.	------														
3	father Serafino = Castrolibero =	Wis.	Racine	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Calvino Napoleone 2117 Racine st.= Racine Wis.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	blue	scar on the right cheek
4	father Francesco = Castrolibero =	Wis.	Kenosha	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Costabile Gaetano = Kenosha = Wis.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	bwn	chest		none
5	grand father as above	Wis.	Kenosha	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------					none
6	mother Fargnoli Alessandra Pignataro	N.Y.	Long Island	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Risi Michele 71 4th Str.Long Island N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		none
7	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Long Island	yes	mother	=	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=		rosy	blond	chest.	none
8	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Long Island	yes	mother	=	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=		=	=	=	none
9	father Alessio - Colano	N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	yes	yes		N.Y.	husband Zaorrini Settimio 110 Main st.= Rochester = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
10	grand father as above	N.Y.	Rochester	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.A.			father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------					none
11	grand father as above	N.Y.	Rochester	no	-------	---	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------					none
12	~~father Michelangelo~~ = Limatola =	~~Conn.~~	~~New Haven~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~husband Romano Nicola~~ 130 Mill River st.= New Haven= Conn.=	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~pale~~	~~black~~		~~none~~
13	~~grand father as above~~	~~Conn.~~	~~New Haven~~	~~---~~	~~-------~~	~~--~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~father as above~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~------~~					~~none~~
14	------------------------									118 Main st. = Chatham = N.J.=	------																
15	brother in law Stanziale Antonio = Cellole di Sessa Aurunca =	N.J.	Chatham	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	travels with husb.Am.cit. 118 Main st.= Chatham = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
16	mother Maria - Pretoro	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 652 E.183 st.= Bronx = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	fair	chest	none
17	aunt D'Anelli Maria = Cagnano Varano =	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	no	no	no	mother D'Anelli Filippa 342 Attwells ave = Providence = R.I.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
18																											
19																											
20	father Emidio -Ascoli Piceno	Pa	Pottsville	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Quercia Sabatino 710 Laurel st.= Pottsville = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
21	grand father as above	Pa	Pottsville	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------					none
22	grand father as above	Pa	Pottsville	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------					none
23	sister Maria - Caldes	Ohio	Urichsville	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Gentilini Emilio 119 Bell Aly st.= Urichsville = Ohio =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
24	mother Maria = Villa S.Angelo =	Pa	East Brady	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father Antonio Box 5 = East Brady = Pa =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
25																											
26																											
27	sister Angiolina - Lucito	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Ianniruberto Nico line = 39 River st.=Waterbury = Conn.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
28	aunt as above	Conn.	Waterbury	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------					none
29	aunt as above	Conn.	Waterbury	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------					none
30	aunt as above	Conn.	Waterbury	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE*, from* NAPOLI*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **24**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE" *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES , SEPTEMBER 26TH , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		PERMITS Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																~~330784~~	~~App.324157 Wash.~~	~~Nov.8th 1927~~		
2		Boneme	Martino	45		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy 08	Barisciano 21	315412	" 31597 "	Oct.27th 1927	Ohio 99	Mingo Junction
3	2/853m EHB	Ciaburri a c Naples 21/29	Paolo Emilio	44		m	m	carpenter	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cusano Mutri	314558	" 317425 "	Oct.25th 1927	Conn.	New Haven
4	2/8/32	Franco	Giovanni	28		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Amoresi	320301	" 321400 "	Nov.10th 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Di Bisio	Luigi	46		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casalbordino	324905	" 325772 "	Nov.22nd 1927	N.Y.	Fairport
6		Scotto di Santolo	Biagio	42		m	m	labor.	no	illiterate 4/161	no	Italian	South	Italy	Monte di Procida	382690	" 384949 "	May 25th 1928	R.I.	Providence
7		Palmieri	Domenico	30		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Tufara	320773	" 329993 "	Nov.11th 1927	N.J.	Camden
8		Liuzzi	Domenico	52		m	m	labor.	no	illiterate 4/161	no	Italian	South	Italy	Conversano	359879	" 353055 "	Apr.14th 1928	N.Y.	Long Island
9		Lestingi wife	Anna	49		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Conversano	363622	" 358056 "	Apr.9th 1928	N.Y.	Long Island
10																~~405680~~	~~" 361583 "~~	~~July 27th 1928~~		
11		Mercurio	Giuseppe	40		m	m	shoemaker	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Montauro	326558	" 329705	Nov. 27th 927	N.J.	Millville
12		Cicco	Vincenzo	29		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Mango d'Aquino	314028	App.318016 Wash.	Oct.22nd 1927	Pa	Beaver Falls
13		Marini	Pasquale	44		m	m	miner	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Nocera Umbra	333566	" 100344	Dec. 27th 1927	Pa	Jessup
14		Gallo	Giovanni	47		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cenadi	310048	App.314961 Wash.	Oct.8th 1927	M.D.	Cumberland
15		De Nuccio	Antonio	37		m	m	dealer	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Riardo	376846	" 375336 "	May 17th 1928	Ohio	Cincinnati
16	U. S. Cit.	De Nuccio	Federico	4		m	s					U.S.A.				Amer.passp.N.585539	Wash.	June 6th 1928		
17		Angelosante	Raimondo	28		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ovindoli	316551	App.319825 Wash.	Oct.29th 1927	Mich.	Detroit
18		Gramo	Michele	29		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Stefano di Rogliano	255445	" 263350 "	Apr.23rd 1927	Pa	Philadelphia
19		Fiorini	Giuseppe	47		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Veroli	322067	323104 Wash.	Nov.14th 1927	N.J.	Jamaica
20		Porco	Antonio	29		m	m	farmahand	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Belmonte Calabro	312603	" 4645 "	Oct.18th 1927	N.Y.	New York
21		Ingenito	Francesco	57		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Praiano	312537	App.314403 Wash.	Oct.18th 1927	N.Y.	New York
22		Caccavelli	Gennaro	31		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Spinete	321240	" 322676 "	Nov.12th 1927	N.Y.	New York
23		Musacchio	Olaferno	43		m	m	butcher	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cerbete	386789	" 388124 "	June 5th 1928	N.Y.	Queens
24		Miccio	Antonino	37		m	m	~~dealer~~ Janitor	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Vico Equense	380714	" 382926 "	May 23rd 1928	N.Y.	New York
25		Evangelista	Gaetana	45		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate 4/161	no	Italian	South	Italy	Pignataro Interamna	354340	" 357082 "	Apr. 3rd 1928	Mich.	Detroit
26		Trimarzio	Isidoro	56		m	m	waggon.	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castelvetere sul Calore	397183	App.397959 Wash.	June 27th 1928	N.Y.	New York
27		Agresta	Giuseppe	43		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pisciotta	394215	" 394930 "	June 20th 1928	N.Y.	Amsterdam
28	U. S. Cit.	Monticelli	Liberato	48		m	m	butcher	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.				Amer.passp.N. 587166	Wash.	June 8 1928		
29	3417	Di Battista m	Luisa	46		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian 4/161	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cermignano	391808	App.393987 Wash.	June 14, 1928	N.J.	Trenton
30	8/31/31	Ricci	Maria	36		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate 4/1612	no	Italian	South	Italy	Frontone	398878	" 399791 "	June 29th 928	Pa	Sugar Notch

Numbers 1 & 10 = BLANK =

9 cf 2/17/28

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 26

119

PURSER

Bushman Insp
4 30 PM

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, October 5th, *19*28

228

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1											no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
2	wife Annina - Barisciano	Ohio	Mingo Junction	yes	self	yes	yes	Nov 925/27	Ohio	residence : = Mingo Junction =Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
3	wife Vittoria -Cusano Mutri	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	yes	yes	Oct 923/28	Conn.	residence : 58 Thorn st. = New Haven = Conn.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	blue	none
4	father Ferdinando -Amorosi	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	Dec 923/27	N.Y.	residence : 5914 = 9th ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bwn	chest		none
5	wife Rosina - Casalbordino	N.Y.	Fairport	no	self	yes	yes	Dec 920/27	N.Y.	residence : 33 Water st. = Fairport = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest		none
6	wife Giovanna = Monte di Procida =	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	yes	June 1905 926/28	R.I.	residence : 154 Penn St. = Providence = R.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	bwn	grey	chest	none
7	wife Maria - Tufara	N.J.	Camden	no	self	yes	yes	Dec 922/27	N.J.	residence : 414 South 3rd st.= Camden = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest		none
8	brother Cosimo -Conversano	N.Y.	Long Island	no	self	yes	yes	Apr 907/28	N.Y.	residence ~~160 [illegible] st.~~ 267 Hancock St = Long Island = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
9	brother in law as above	N.Y.	Long Island	no	husband	yes	yes	907/28	N.Y.	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
10																											
11	wife Maria - Montauro	N.J.	Millville	no	self	yes	yes	Dec 919/27	N.J.	residence : 201 F.st. = Millville = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bwn	chest		none
12	wife Franceschina Chieffalo San Mango Catanzaro	Pa.	Beaver Falls	no	self	yes	yes	Nov 922/27	Pa.	residence: P.O.Box 162 Beaver Falls Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chestn.		none
13	wife Clementina = Nocera Umbra =	Pa	Jessup	no	self	yes	yes	Jan 926/28	Pa	residence :1110 Curch st. = Jessup = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
14	wife = Cenadi =	M.D.	Cumberland	no	self	yes	yes	Dec 92[illegible]/27	M.D.	residence : 6 Baltimore st.= Cumberland = M.D.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
15	mother Giacomina - Riardo	Ohio	Cincinnati	~~yes~~ no	self	$150 yes	yes	June 920/28	Ohio	residence : 2335 Kenton st.= Cincinnati = Ohio =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no Dr. cert. "Loss of left hand and wrist in war"	5	7	bwn	chest		none Landing [illegible]
16										2335 Kenton st. = Cincinnati = Ohio =																	
17	wife Teodolinda -Ovindoli	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	$65 yes	yes	Dec 920/27	Mich.	residence : 2152 ~~Mech~~ Mack ave = Detroit = Mich.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
18	wife Michela - Mangone	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	yes	May 922/27	Pa	residence : 4287 Penn st. Frankford = Philadelphia=Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest		none
19	wife Maria - Veroli	N.J.	Jamaica	no	self	yes	yes	Dec 921/28	N.J.	residence : 546 ~~Saure~~ South st. = Jamaica = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
20	wife Francesca = Belmonte Calabro =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	Nov 925/27	N.Y.	residence : 49 Prince st. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
21	uncle Imparato Antonio = Praiano =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	May 1928 926/28	N.Y.	residence : 164 E.100 st. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
22	wife Donatantonia -Spineto	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	Feb 922/28	N.Y.	residence:525 Morris Ave. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
23	wife Olimpia - Cerreto	N.Y.	Queens	no	self	yes	yes	June 925/28	N.Y.	residence : 212 Jamaica ave = Queens = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
24	wife Flavia -Vico Equense	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	June 926/28	N.Y.	residence : 200 E.37th st. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest		none
25	wife Rosa = Pignataro Interamna =	Mich.	Detroit	~~yes~~	self	yes	yes	June 902/28	Mich.	residence : 3619 Grand st.= Detroit = Mich.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bwn	grey	chest	none
26	father in law Docola Ferdinando = Castelvetere =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	July 898/28	N.Y.	residence : 1097 ~~Logan~~ Longwood ave = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	grey	black	none
27	father G.Antonio - Pisciotta	N.Y.	Amsterdam	no	self	yes	yes	June 922/28	N.Y.	residence : 254 W.Main st. =Amsterdam = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest		scar on the forehad
28	sister in law De Angelis Rosalba = Germignano =									484 Chestatfeu st. Trenton = N.J.=																	
29	sister in law De Angelis Rosalba = Germignano =	N.J.	Trenton	no	husband	yes	yes	July 906/28	N.J.	residence : 484 ~~Chestatfeu~~ Chestnut Ave st.= Trenton = ~~N.J.~~=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
30	mother Marianna -Frontone	Pa	Sugar Nothe	no	self	$35 ~~yes~~	yes	July 909/28	Pa	residence : 891 Main st. = Sugar ~~Nothe~~ Notch = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat	chest		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE*, from* NAPOLI*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

CANADA S.S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	3 Given name	4 Age Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	8 Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	11 City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	15 City or town
1	TRANSIT	Ferri ✓	Francesco	14	✓	m	s	musician	yes	v.619 Italian	yes	Italian	South	04 Italy	21 Introdacqua	Transit	Cert.N°71 Naples	Sep.24 928	21 Italy	Introdacqua
2	TRANSIT 3/5 27	Sistile PERFETTI	Ginetta	25	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	v.1615 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pietracamela	Transit	Cert.N°70 Naples	Sep.24 928	Italy	Pietracamela
3	UNDER 16	Perfetti 1 8 ✓	Lola	4	✓	f	s	----------	--	--------	---	Italian	South	Italy	Pietracamela	Transit	Cert.N°70 Naples	Sep.24 928	Italy	Pietracamela
4	UNDER 16	Perfetti 1 8 ✓	Amalia ch.	2	✓	f	s	----------	---	--------	---	Italian	South	Italy	Pietracamela	Transit	Cert.N°70 Naples	Sep.24 928	Italy	Pietracamela
5	TRANSIT	Purificati ✓	Giuseppe	24	✓	m	m	labor.	yes	v.2619 Italian	yes	Canadian		Italy	Villa S.Lucia	Citizen in transit to Canad.Pas~~sp.N°1735~~	~~Ottawa~~	~~Sep.11 926~~	80 Ont.	Port Colborne
6	TRANSIT	Mazziotti ✓	Luigi	46	✓	m	m	labor.	yes	v.1619 Italian	yes	Canadian ✓		Italy	Villa S.Lucia	Canad.Pas~~sp.N°99902~~	~~Ottawa~~	~~Oct.15 925~~	80 Ont.	Niagara Falls
7	TRANSIT	Volpe Napoli ✓	Carmela	50	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	v.3619 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Racalmuto	Transit	Cert.N°14 Naples	Sep.24 928	21 Italy	Racalmuto
8	UNDER 16	Napoli ✓ son	Giovanni	14	✓	m	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	04 Canada	80 Hamilton	Transit	Cert.N°15 Naples	Sep.24 928	Italy	Racalmuto
9	UNDER 16	Napoli ✓ son	Giuseppe	12	✓	m	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Canada	Hamilton	Transit	Cert.N°16 Naples	Sep.24 928	Italy	Racalmuto
10	UNDER 16	Napoli ✓ son	Pasquale	10	✓	m	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Canada	Hamilton	Transit	Cert.N°17 Naples	Sep.24 928	Italy	Racalmuto
11	Tr. In Group	Falova ✓	Giuseppe	45	✓	m	m	farmer	no	Italian ✓	no	Canadian	South	04 Italy	21 Terelle	Citizen in trans to Cand.Pa~~ssp.N°4168~~	~~Ottawa~~	~~Nov.30 926~~	80 Ontario	Toronto
12	TRANSIT	Vettraino ✓	Rocco	45	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	v.1619 Italian	yes	Canadian	South	04 Italy	21 Terelle	Canad.Pa~~ssp.N°124418~~	~~Ottawa~~	~~Sep.23 926~~	80 Ontario	Toronto

5 pm

From number 13 to 30 = BLANK =

120

PURSER

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, 1928

230

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother Maria Domenica = Introdacqua =	Ont.	Hamilton	✓ yes	self	65 yes	no	no	no	✓ father Enrico 28 Rot st.= Hamilten = Ont.=		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
2	father Salvatore = Pietracamela =	Queb.	Montreal ✓	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Perfetti Angelo Glachmeger st.= Montreal = Queb.=		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
3	grand father as above	Queb.	Montreal	yes	mother	34 yes	no	no	no	father as above		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none
4	grand father as above	Queb.	Montreal	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none
5	wife Laura - Villa S.Lucia	Ont.	Port Colborne	yes	self	100 yes	yes	in	1926 transit	residence : 48 Michel st. = Port Colborn = Ont.=		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
6	wife Clementina = Villa S.Lucia =	Ont.	Niagara Falls	NO yes	self	45 yes	yes	in	1925 transit	residence : 75 Frecosonno st.= Niagara Falls = Ont.=		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
7	brother Salvatore Volpe Racalmuto	Ont.	Hamilton ✓	yes	self	yes	yes	in	transit	=husband Napoli Giuseppe 227 1/2 Mc Nab North Hamilton Ont.		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
8	oncle as above	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	mother	100 =	yes	in	transit	father as above		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	=	=	=	none
9	oncle as above	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	mother	=	yes	in	1921 transit	father as above		in trasit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	=	=	=	none
10	oncle as above	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	mother	=	yes	in	transit	father as above		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	=	=	=	none
11	wife Lucia Arisella Terelle Frosinone	Ont.	Toronto	✓ yes	self	100 yes	yes	in	1926 transit	resid:1 1/2 Gore St. Toronto Ontario		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest.		none
12	wife Rosa Azzola Terelle Terelle	Ont.	Toronto	✓ yes	self	70 yes	yes	in	1926 transit	resid. 5 Pine Str. Toronto Ont.		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		none
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

T.A. - Author to enter Can. file 327792 Ottawa.

Author to enter Canada file 251.705 Ottawa

T.A. author to enter Canada Ottawa file # 288359

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* CONTE GRANDE, *from* NAPOLI; *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Record [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D G Bern

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **22**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE ". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~Evangelista~~	~~Concetta~~	~~30~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pignataro Interamna~~				~~Italy~~	~~Pignataro Interamna~~
2		Baio with bro #10	Giovanni	18	✓	m	s	carpenter	yes	v. 619 Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 21 Italy	Frasso Telesino	2345 NA	Naples 4-A	Sep.15th 928	21 Italy	Frasso Telesino
3		Di Giulio	Eugenio	18	✓	m	s	stone cutter	yes	v. 36 M Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	Bolognano	2294 NA	Naples 4-A	Sep.14th 928	Italy	Tocco Casauria
4		Petrocca GARRUBA	Maria Ortenzia	44	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	v. 1619 Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	Petilia Policastro	2522 NA	Naples 4-A	Sep.24th 928	Italy	Catanzaro
5																				
6																				
7		Puteri ✓	Elena	31	✓	f	m	housew.	~~no~~ yes	illiterate	~~no~~ yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	S.Mango d'Aquino	2545 NA	Naples 4-A	Sep.24th 928	Italy	S.Mango d'Aquino
8																				
9		Coletti	Carmelo	19	✓	m	s	taylor	yes	v. 1619 Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	S.Donato Val di Comino	2509 NA	Naples 4-A	Sep.24th 928	Italy	S.Donato Val di Comino
10		Baio with bro #2	Armando	15	✓	m	s	~~shoemaker~~ School boy	yes	v. 619 Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	Frasso Telesino	2344 "	Naples "	Sep.15th 928	Italy	Frasso Telesino
11		Sementilli D'ABBRACCIO	Rosaria	33	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	v. 469 Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	Strangola galli	2389 "	Naples "	Sept.17 928	Italy	Ceprano
12	UNDER 16	D'Abbraccio son	Pasquale	13	✓	m	s	-------	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	Ceprano	2390 "	Naples "	Sep.17th 928	Italy	Ceprano
13	UNDER 16	D'Abbraccio daug.	Agnese	9	✓	f	s	-------	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ceprano	2392 "	Naples "	Sep.17th 928	Italy	Ceprano
14	UNDER 16	D'Abbraccio son	Armando	7	✓	m	s	-------	---	--------	---	Italian	South	Italy	Ceprano	2391 "	Naples "	Sep.17th 928	Italy	Ceprano
15		D'Abbraccio daug.	Anna	17	✓	m	s	labor.	yes	v. 104 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ceprano	2393	Naples "	Sep.17th 928	Italy	Ceprano
16		D'Orazio CALONE	Anna	34	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	v. 3619 Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	Roccaviva	2533 NA	Naples 4-A	Sep.24th 928	Italy	Roccaviva
17	UNDER 16	Calone daugh.	Elda	7	✓	f	s	--------	---	--------	---	Italian	South	07 Italy	Roccaviva	2534 "	Naples "	Sep.24th 928	Italy	Roccaviva
18	UNDER 16	Calone daugh.	Ida	6	✓	f	s	--------	---	--------	---	Italian	South	07 Italy	Roccaviva	2535 "	Naples "	Sep.24th 928	Italy	Roccaviva
19	U. S. CIT.	Santangelo ~~DeLuca~~	Vincent	30	✓	m	m	--------				U.S.A.	--------	--------	--------	Amer.passp.N.471945	Wash.	Nov.8th 1927	--------	--------
20		De Luca SANTANGELO wife	Celeste	18	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	v. 5619 Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	Vaglio di Galluccio	2511 NA	Naples 4-A	Sep.24th 928	Italy	Vaglio di Galluccio
21																				
22																				
23		Di Pietro BERRETTA	Natalina	27	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	v. 619 Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	Cagnano	2569 NA	Naples 4-A	Sep.25th 928	Italy	Montereale
24	UNDER 16	Berretta son	Angelo	2	✓	m	s	--------	---	-------	---	Italian	South	07 Italy	Montereale	2570 "	Naples "	Sep.25th 928	Italy	Montereale
25		Braiotta	Giuseppe	18	✓	m	s	carpenter	yes	v. 1619 Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	Malvito	2556 "	Naples "	Sep.25th 928	Italy	Malvito
26		Berardelli BONACCI	Elena	33	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	v. 1619 Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	S.Mango d'Aquino	2548 "	Naples "	Sep.24th 928	Italy	S.Mango d'Aquino
27		Bonacci son	Battista	16	✓	m	s	labor.	yes	v. 519 Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	S.Mango d'Aquino	2551 "	Naples "	Sep.24th 928	Italy	S.Mango d'Aquino
28	UNDER 16	Bonacci daugh.	Rosina	14	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Mango d'Aquino	2550 "	Naples "	Sep.24th 928	Italy	S.Mango d'Aquino
29	UNDER 16	Bonacci daugh.	Triestina	12	✓	f	s	--------	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Mango d'Aquino	2549 "	Naples "	Sep.24th 928	Italy	S.Mango d'Aquino
30		Di Giacomo	Luigi	20	✓	m	s	mason	yes	v. 1619 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castiglione dei Genovesi	2554 NA	Naples 4-A	Sep.24th 928	Italy	Pezzuoli

No. 1 Evangelista Concetta = DID NOT SAIL = Numbers 5,6,8,21 & 22 = B L A N K =

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 23

PURSER

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 22

The entries this sh must be typewritte printe

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, 1928

232

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~father Saverio -Pignataro~~ Interamna =	~~N.Y.~~	~~Westfield~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~husband Evangelista Rocco~~ 4810 = 69th st.= Westfield = N.Y.=	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~nat~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
2	mother Teresa-Frasso Te= lesino =	N.Y.	Elmhurst	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father Vincenzo 5 Whitney ave = Elmhurst = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no Ital Soc-	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
3	mother Anna Maria = Tocco Casauria =	Mich.	Detroit	yes 10	self	yes 50	no	no	no	father Paolo 3423 Arndt st.= Detroit=Mich.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no Ital Soc	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	fair	chest	none
4	sister in law Garrubba Rosina = Catanzaro =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes 12	yes	902/908	N.Y.	husband Garrubba Nicola 743 Myrtle ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no Adm to husb	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
5																											
6																											
7	father Francesco = S.Mango d'Aquino =	Pa	Beaver Falls	no	self	yes 25	no	no	no	husband Mendicino Francesco Box 225 = Beaver Falls = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no T.A.	no	no	good	no	5	4	bwn	chest		none
8																											
9	mother Giuseppa = S.Donato Val di Comino=	N.Y.	Port Chester	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father Pasquale Box 108 = Port Chester = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no Ital Soc	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
10	mother Mariantonia = Frasso Telesino =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes 25	no	no	no	father Vincenzo 5 Whitney ave = Elmhurst = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no " [illegible] with bro. # 2	no "	no	good	no	5	1	bwn	chest		none
11	sister in law Panella Margherita = Ceprano =	N.Y.	Elmira	no	self	yes 350	no	no	no	husband D'Abbraccio Rocco 1008 N.M. st.= Elmira = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no T.A.	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
12	aunt as above	N.Y.	Elmira	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	nat	chest		none
13	aunt as above	N.Y.	Elmira	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none
14	aunt as above	N.Y.	Elmira	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none
15	aunt as above	N.Y.	Elmira	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
16	father Raffaele - Roccaviva	Mich.	Highland Park	yes 10	self	yes 50	no	no	no	husband Calone Raffaele 12141 Hawthorne ave = Highland Park = Mich.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no T.A.	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
17	grand father as above	Mich.	Highland Park	yes 10	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none
18	grand father as above	Mich.	Highland Park	yes 10	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none
19										235 = 8th st. = Jersey C.= N.J.=																	
20	father Germano = Vaglio di Galluccio =	N.J.	Jersey City	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	travels with husb.Am.cit. 235 = 8th st.= Jersey C.= N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
21																											
22																											
23	brother in law Perrella Amedeo = Marano =	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Berretta Augusta 2907 = 23rd st.= Philadelphia=Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no Ital Soc	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
24	uncle as above	Pa	Philadelphia	no	mother	yes 50	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no "	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none
25	mother Maria -Malvito	N.Y.	Mamaroneck	no	self	yes 750	no	no	no	father Luigi 181 ave = Mamaroneck = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no "	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	chest		none
26	brother Gaspare - S.Mango d'Aquino =	Pa	Beaver Falls	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Bonacci Giuseppe Box 162 = Beaver Falls = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no T.A.	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	black		scar on the right temple
27	uncle as above	Pa	Beaver Falls	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
28	uncle as above	Pa	Beaver Falls	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	nat	chest		none
29	uncle as above	Pa	Beaver Falls	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none
30	uncle Naddei Michele = Pozzuoli =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes 16	no	no	no	father Saverio 573 E.135 st.= New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no Soc.	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	black		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *, of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* NAPOLI *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE ". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		PERMITS Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																~~317175~~	~~App.319445 Wash.~~	~~Nov.1st 1928~~		
2		Aufiemma	Adelaide	51		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Somma Vesuviana	381708	" 384918 "	May 26th 1928	N.J.	Jersey C.
3		Lubrano Lavadera	Vincenzo	31		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Procida	345467	" 344444 "	March 3rd 28	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	640889 7-29-30	Lubrano Lavadera	Giuseppe	44		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Procida	343374	" 114287 "	Feb.24th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Bevilacqua	Luigi	30		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Introdacqua	312410	" 316082	Oct.18th 1927	Ohio	Youngstown
6																~~344234~~	~~App.322581 Wash.~~	~~Nov.18th 1927~~		
7	566743 1-14-30	Di Pasquale	Giuseppe	30		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Introdacqua	266281	App.19715 Wash.	May 21st 27	N.Y.	Edgewater
8		Artista	Ernesto	30		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Introdacqua	312409	" 316083 "	Oct.18th 1927	Ohio	Youngstown
9																				
10		Saliture	Virginia	29		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Aprigliano	365059	App.365059 Wash.	Apr.25th 1928	Cal.	S.Francisco
11	U.S.CIT.	Saliture	Alfredo	4		m	s	———	——	———	——	Italian	South	Cal.	S.Francisco	U.S. BORN	" ———	———	Cal.	S.Francisco
12		~~Carone~~	~~Francesco~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~labor.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Carbonara~~	~~220079~~	~~App.233492 Wash.~~	~~Nov.29th 926~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
13		Casale	Maria	39		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Teramo	360270	" 357111 "	Apr.14th 1928	Pa	Renton
14	U.S.CIT.	Vallarain	Giovanna	12		f	s	———				U.S.A.	———			Amer.passp.N.527477	———	———	———	
15	657316 11-24-31	Scavo	Michele	34		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Carbonara	324928	App.325896 Wash.	Nov.22nd 1927	Ill.	Chicago
16		Pupillo	Filippo	34		m	m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Carbonara	333893	" 334651 "	Dec.30th 1927	Ill.	Chicago
17		Ciccone	Alessandro	29		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Macchiagodena	314956	" 318067 "	Oct.24th 1927	N.Y.	New York
18		Molla	Antonio	29		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Biccari	311100	" 314908 "	Oct.12th 1927	Pa	Philadelphia
19		Servedio	Anna	26		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Grumo Appula	372865	" 373933 "	May 9th 1928	N.Y.	New York
20	U.S.CIT.	Perrotta	Giovanni	5		m	s	———	——	———	——	Italian	South	N.Y.	New York	U.S. BORN	———	———	N.Y.	New York
21	U.S.CIT.	Perrotta	Consiglia	4		f	s	———	——	———	——	Italian	South	N.Y.	New York	U.S. BORN	———	———	N.Y.	New York
22		Trombacco	Celestino	30		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bovino	309726	App.19287 Wash.	Oct.6th 1927	Conn.	Springdale
23																				
24		Ranieri	Leonardo	24		m	m	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Argentine	Buenos Ayres	335915	App.336381 Wash.	Jan.16th 1928	N.Y.	New York
25																				
26		Di Mola	Luca	54		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cerreto Sannita	362360	App.365397 Wash.	Apr.17th 1928	Conn.	New Haven
27	649504 9-23-30	Ferrara	Leonardo	30		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Orsara di Puglia	319192	" 321224 "	Nov.9th 1927	Ill.	Chicago
28		Belluscio	Michele	32		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Orsara di Puglia	328212	" 284319 "	Dec.2nd 1927	Ohio	Cleveland
29		Porzio	Salvatore	62		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Bartolomeo in Galdo	383086	" 384034 "	May 26th 1928	N.Y.	New York
30		Puglielli	Antonio	45		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pratola Peligna	360331	" 363725	Apr.14th 1928	Ohio	Steubenville

905085-5/30/27
See file 99260/195
Valeriano W.
Perrotta
MEOLA

Nº 1; 6; 9; 23; 25 - BLANK - Nº 12 Carone Francesco - DID NOT SAIL -

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 20

Oct 5, 1928
3¹⁵ P.M.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 21

The entries t must be typewritten o inted

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

234

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	mother Maria - Somma Vesu=viana=	N.J.	New Jersey	no	self	yes	yes	910/28	N.J.	residence : 270 Palace ave = New Jersey = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	grey	chest	none
3	wife Dunetta - Precida	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	926/28	N.Y.	residence : 584 ~~Ikis~~ st. = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
4	wife Giuseppina - Precida	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	926/28	N.Y.	residence : 584 ~~Ikis~~ st. = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
5	wife Elisa -Introdacqua	Ohio	Youngstown	yes	self	yes	yes	920/27	Ohio	residence : 3811 Daves St = Youngstown = Ohio =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
6																											
7	wife Maria - Introdacqua	N.Y.	Edgewater	no	self	yes	yes	925/27	July N.Y.	residence : 258 River Road = Edgewater = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
8	wife Maria - Introdacqua	Ohio	Youngstown	yes	self	yes	yes	920/27	Ohio	residence : 3811 Daves St. = Youngstown = Ohio =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
9																											
10	father Giuseppe -Aprigliano	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	921/28	May 6 Cal.	residence : 255 = 14th st. = S.Francisco = Cal.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
11	grand father as above	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	mother	yes	born in U.S.A.			residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none
12	~~wife Rosa - Carbonara~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~920/26~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~residence :~~ = New York = N.Y.=	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~nat~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
13	nobody	Pa	Renton	no	self	yes	yes	909/28	May Pa	residence : P.O.Box ~~Key~~ 51 = Renton = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black	chest	none
14										= Renton = Pa = P.O.Box Key 51																	
15	wife Lucia - Carbonara	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$40 yes	yes	923/28	Ill.	residence : 740 W.Ohio st. = Chicago = Ill.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
16	wife Barbara -Carbonara	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	924/28	Ill.	residence : 58[illegible]5 W.Taylor st.= Chicago = Ill.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
17	wife Domenica -Macchiagodena	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	923/27	N.Y.	residence : 652 = 187 st. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
18	mother Maria Antonia - Biccari	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	$50 yes	yes		Pa	residence 1921 Hoffman St. = Philadelphia =Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
19	father Rocco = Grumo Appula =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	919/28	N.Y.	residence : 18716 Central ave= New York =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
20	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.A.			residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none
21	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.A.			residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none
22	wife Filomena - Bovino	Conn.	Springdale	no	self	$30 yes	yes	924/27	Conn.	residence : P.O.Box 211 = Springdale = Conn.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	bwn	chest		none
23																											
24	wife Concetta -Guardiagrele	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	926/28	N.Y.	residence : 330 E.23rd st. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		mole on the left cheek
25																											
26	father Pasquale = Cerreto Sannita =	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	yes	yes	902/28	May 19 Conn.	residence : 132 Silvan ave = New Haven = Conn.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
27	wife Maria =Orsara di Puglia =	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	922/27	Mass. Ill.	residence : 222 W.28th st.= Chicago = Ill.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bwn	chest		none
28	wife Antonia = Orsara di Puglia =	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	$150 yes	yes	923/27	Ohio	residence : 7610 [illegible] ave = Cleveland = Ohio =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bwn	black	chest	none
29	wife Lucia = Naples =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	926/28	June N.Y.	residence : 180 = 206 st. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	grey	black	none
30	wife Vincenza = Pratola Peligna =	Ohio	Steubenville	yes	self	yes	yes	924/28	Ohio	residence : 310 South 6th st.= Steubenville = Ohio =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE*, from* NAPOLI*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT ________, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **20**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE ". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																				
2	a c Rome 5/24/33	Mascioli	Antonio	30		m	m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08 Italy	21 Rapino	2233	N.Q.4B Naples	Sep.11th 928	99 N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Sabatino	Salvatore	24		m	m	farmhand	yes	1-4626 Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	San Salvo	2314	N.Q.4B Naples	Sep.14th 928	N.J.	Orange
4		Zotti	Domenico	43		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bari	2440	N.Q.4B Naples	Sep.18th 928	N.Y.	New York
5		~~Gagliardi~~	~~Mario~~	~~29~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~chauffeur~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Sarno~~				~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
6		~~Toscano~~	~~Assunta~~	~~29~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Naples~~				~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
7		~~Gagliardi~~	~~Carmela~~	~~3~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~--------~~	~~---~~	~~--------~~	~~---~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~				~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
8		~~Gagliardi~~	~~Maria~~	~~2~~		~~f~~	~~s~~					~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~				~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
9		Astorino Ussia	Anastasia	29			m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mesuraca	2539	N.Q.4B Naples	Sep.24th 928	Mo	Flasconio
10	[illegible]	Ussia a	Giuseppe	6		m	s	--------	--	-------	----	Italian	South	Mo	Flasconio	BORN IN U.S.A.	Birth Cert's Seen		Mo	Flasconio
11	[illegible]	Ussia a	Samuele	4		m	s	--------	---	--------	----	Italian	South	Mo	Flasconio	BORN IN U.S.A.			Mo	Flasconio
12		~~Terranova~~	~~Anna~~	~~29~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~S.Arsenio~~				~~N.J.~~	~~Jersey C.~~
13		~~Ippolito~~	~~Rosina~~	~~7~~		~~f~~	~~s~~													
14		~~Ippolito~~	~~Antonetta~~	~~3~~		~~f~~	~~s~~													
15		Pellegrino	Teresina	30		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Camerota	2322	N.Q.4B Naples	Sep.14th 928	N.Y.	Woodhaven
16	U.S.C.	Diotaiuti son	Giuseppe	7		m	s	--------	---	-------	---	US Italian	South	N.Y.	Woodhaven	BORN IN U.S.A.	Birth Cert's Seen		N.Y.	Woodhaven
17	U.S.C.	Diotaiuti son	Eduardo	5		m	s	--------	---	--------	----	US Italian	South	N.Y.	Woodhaven	BORN IN U.S.A.			N.Y.	Woodhaven
18		Careri	Domenico	50		m	m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bagnara	2120	N.Q.4B. Naples	Sep. 8th 928	N.J.	Port Lee
19		De Masi	Rocco	34		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Costantino Calabro	2116	N.Q.4B Naples	Sep. 8th 928	Pa	Bernice
20		Gallucci	Giuseppe	60		m	m	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cutro	537	N.Q.4B Naples	Jul.13th 928	Ohio	Cincinnati
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] Insp. 5-pm.

N°5 Gaglairdi Mario,6 Toscano Assunta,7 Gagliardi Carmela,8 Gagliardi Maria,12 Terranova Anna,13 Ippolito Rosina,14 Ippolito Antonetta = DID NOT SAIL
N°s. Numbers from 21 to 30 = B L A N K -

123

Total passengers 12
U. S. Citizens 4
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

List 20

The entri[illegible] must be typewritten [illegible] ink.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, 1928 236

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	wife Erminia - Rapino	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	920/27	N.Y.	residence : 31 Reussell Place = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
3	wife Maria Vincenza -Vasto	N.J.	Orange	no	self	yes	yes	922/28	N.J.	residence : 56 Church st. = Orange = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		scar on the chin
4	wife Luigia - Bari	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	912/27	N.Y.	residence : 2371 = 1st ave = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bwn	chest		none
5	~~father in law Toscano Giuseppe = Naples =~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~924/27~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~residence : 3044 T. ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.=~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~nat~~	~~black~~		~~none~~
6	~~father as above~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~no~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~924/27~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~residence as above~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~nat~~	~~black~~		~~none~~
7	~~grand father as above~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~no~~	~~father~~	~~yes~~	~~born in U.S.A.~~			~~residence as above~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						~~none~~
8	~~grand father as above~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~no~~	~~father~~	~~yes~~	~~born in U.S.A.~~			~~residence as above~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						~~none~~
9	father in law Ussia Giuseppe = Cutro =	Mo	Flasconio	yes	self	yes	yes	919/25	Mo	husband Ussia Giovanni Box 52 = Flasconio = Mo.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
10	grand father as above	Mo	Flasconio	yes	mother	yes	born in U.S.A.			father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	----	----	----	----	none
11	grand father as above	Mo	Flasconio	yes	mother	yes	born in U.S.A.			father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	----	----	----	----	none
12	~~father Arsenio - S.Arsenio~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Jersey C.~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~921/26~~	~~N.J.~~	~~residence : 238 Wayne st, = Jersey C.= N.J.=~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~nat~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
13																											
14																											
15	mother Annunziata -Camerota	N.Y.	Woodhaven	no	self	yes	yes	921/26		husband Diotaiuti Attilio 8809 Atlantic ave = Woodhaven= N.Y .=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
16	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Woodhaven	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.A.			father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	----	----	----	----	none
17	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Woodhaven	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.A.			father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	----	----	----	----	none
18	wife Francesca - Bagnara	N.J.	Fort Lee	no	self	yes	yes	925/27	N.J.	residence : 39 Kozen st. = Fort Lee = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest		none
19	wife Maria Rosa = S.Costantino Alabanese=	Pa	Bernice	no	self	yes	yes	924/28	Pa	residence : Box 92 = Bernice = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
20	wife Migale Maria Cutro (Catanzaro)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	902/27	W.Va.	=broth.in law V.De Luca 186 Grand St.New York City Son Domenico, Mezo W.Va	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	white	black	none
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Med. Cert. Senility W.Va. adm certified E.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *, of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* NAPOLI *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi *, Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE ". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		PERMITS			* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
1		Curcio	Carmine	29		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08 Italy	21 Ponza	343487	App.340839 Wash	Feb.25th 1928	N.Y.	99 New York
2		Colella	Francesco	27		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Calvi Risorta	325445	" 328052 "	Nov.23rd 1927	N.J.	Jersey C.
3		Iaffaldano	Carlo	33		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rutigliano	351245	" 354537 "	March 25th 28	N.Y.	Flushing
4		~~[illegible]~~				~~m~~	~~m~~	~~labor.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~							
5																				
6		Ferrante	Michele	34		m	m	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08 Italy	21 Bitetto	398435	App. 400482	June 27th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Ungaro wife	Giuseppina	29		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bari	398436	" 400483	June 27th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	U. S. CIT.	Ferrante son	Gennaro	5		m	s	--------	---	--------	---	Italian	South	N.Y.	New York	U.S. BORN	------	------	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	U. S. CIT.	Ferrante son	Michele	3		m	s	--------	---	--------	---	Italian	South	N.Y.	Brooklyn	U.S. BORN	------	------	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	U. S. CIT.	Ferrante daugh.	Anna	1		f	s	--------	---	--------	---	Italian	South	N.Y.	Brooklyn	U.S. BORN	------	------	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		Di Risio	Nicola	33		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08 Italy	21 Casalbordino	323510	App.325773	Nov.16th 1927	N.J.	Fairport
12		Conte	Antonio	29		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Barano	339467	" 340204	Feb.8th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		Iacono	Giorgio	30		m	m	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Barano	312538	" 155810	Oct.10th 1927	N.Y.	New York
14		Balestrieri	Aniello	35		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Barano	335608	" 331169	Jan.16th 1928	N.Y.	New York
15		Belperio	Leonardo	31		m	s	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Giorgio la Molara	312837	" 316503	Oct.19th 1927	N.Y.	New York
16		~~Cardascia~~	~~Nicola~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~mason~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Rutigliano~~				~~N.Y.~~	~~Flushing~~
17		Colosimo	Domenico	29		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Soveria Mannelli	321550	App.323607	Nov.12th 1927	Conn.	New Britain
18		~~Garofalo~~	~~Francesco~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~farmhand~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Marsi~~	~~319526~~	~~" 221161~~	~~Nov.9th 1927~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
19		Franzese	Teodoro	31		m	m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Chianche	314020	" 327834	Oct.22nd 1927	N.Y.	Carlton
20		Vucci	Francesco	34		m	m	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rionero in Vulture	383757	" 383010	May 25th 1928	N.Y.	New York
21		Volpe wife	Antonia	27		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Grumo Appula	383758	" 383008	May 25th 1928	N.Y.	New York
22	U. S. CIT.	Vucci son	Michele	8		m	s	--------	---	--------	---	Italian	South	N.Y.	New York	U.S. BORN	------	------	N.Y.	New York
23	U. S. CIT.	Vucci son	Giuseppe	6		m	s	--------	---	--------	---	Italian	South	N.Y.	New York	U.S. BORN	------	------	N.Y.	New York
24	VL-304-529	Dell'Edera	Vito Leonardo	38		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rutigliano	318185	App.323906	Nov.5th 1927	Ohio	Cleveland
25		Scotto di Uccio	Antonio	32		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Procida	317394	" 320455	Nov.2nd 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		De Rose	Giuseppe	41		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castrolibero	320760	" 317625	Nov.11th 1927	Ill.	Chicago
27		Caira	Francesco	33		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Marano Principato	315928	" 317624	Oct.28th 1927	Wis.	Kenosha
28		Vena	Gabriele	41		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castrolibero	324957	" 328480	Nov.22nd 1927	Ill.	Highland Park
29		Tuccillo	Vincenzo	35		m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ventotene	292109	" 299817	Jan.29th 1927	N.Y.	New York
30		Manni Censi	Gertrude	58		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Gerano	246638	" 259308	Apr.4th 1927	Pa	Philadelphia

4 & 5 = BLANK = N°16 Cardascia Nicola; 18 Garofalo Francesco = DID NOT SAIL =

124

Oct 5/1928 3:15 PM

PURSER

Total passengers 26
U.S. citizens 5
Aliens 21

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 19

The entries th sh must be typewritten printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, *19*28

238

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Rita - Penza	N.Y.	New York	no	self	30 yes	yes	922/28 March 2	N.Y.	residence : 273 E.150th St. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bwn	chest		none
2	father Antonio = Calvi Riserta =	N.J.	Jersey C.	no	self	yes	yes	925/27 Dec	N.J.	residence : 60 Walls ave = Jersey C. = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
3	wife Giovanna -Rutigliano	N.Y.	Flushing	no	self	yes	yes	925/28	N.Y.	residence : 19 Beggar St. = Flushing = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest		none
4																											
5																											
6	mother Anna - Bitetto	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	911/28	N.Y.	residence : 9514 Forestan st.= Brooklyn =N.Y.= Forster Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
7	mother in law as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	yes	yes	920/28	N.Y.	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
8	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	yes	born in U.S.A.			residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	----	----	----	----	none
9	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	yes	born in U.S.A.			residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	----	----	----	----	none
10	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	yes	born in U.S.A.			residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	----	----	----	----	none
11	wife Matilde - Casalbordino	N.Y.	Fairport	no	self	$50. yes	yes	922/27 Dec	N.Y.	residence : 33 Water st. = Fairport = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
12	wife Maria - Barano	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	925/28 Feb	N.Y.	residence ; 9 Carroll st. = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
13	wife Assunta - Barano	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	926/27	N.Y.	residence : 512 W. 29th st. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
14	wife Carolina - Barano	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	924/28 Jan 28	N.Y.	residence : 512 W.29th st. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no,no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
15	father Francesco = S.Giorgio la Molara=	N.Y.	New York	no	self	$75 yes	yes	923/28 Dec 10	N.Y.	residence : 2943 E.153 st. = New York =N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
16	~~father in law Nuccolas~~ Carlo = Rutigliano =	~~N.Y.~~	~~Flushing~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~920/28~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~residence : 95 Grove st.~~ = Flushing = N.Y.=	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~nat~~	~~black~~		~~none~~
17	wife Gilda - Severia Mannelli =	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	yes	yes	924/27 Dec	Conn.	residence : 24 Booth st. = New Britain = Conn.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
18	~~wife Maria - Marsi~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~913/27~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~residence : 345 Linden st.~~ = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~nat~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
19	wife Maria - Chianche	N.Y.	New York Carlton	no	self	$50 yes	yes	923/27 Dec	N.Y.	residence : 107 Carlton ave = Carlton = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
20	father Michele = Rionero in Vulture =	N.Y.	Amsterdam N.Y.C.	no	self	yes	yes	920/28	N.Y.	residence : 724 Amsterdam ave = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
21	father in law as above	N.Y.	Amsterdam N.Y.C.	no	husband	yes	yes	920/28	N.Y.	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
22	grand father as above	N.Y.	Amsterdam N.Y.C.	no	father	yes	yes	born in U.S.A.		residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	----	----	----	----	none
23	grand father as above	N.Y.	Amsterdam N.Y.C.	no	father	yes	born in U.S.A.			residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no,no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	----	----	----	----	none
24	wife Maria - Rutigliano	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes	925/27 Dec	Ohio	residence : 3205 E.Clark ave = Cleveland = Ohio =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
25	wife Maria-Procida	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	924/27 Nov	N.Y.	~~residence~~ : 498 Henry St. = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
26	wife Divina - Castrelibero	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$50 yes	yes	922/27 Dec 10	Ill.	residence : 1105 Pieria st.= Chicago = Ill.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		scar on the right eye
27	wife Assunta - Castrelibero	Wis.	Kenosha	yes	self	yes	yes	920/27	Wis.	residence : 5804 = 21st st.= Kenosha = Wis.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bwn	chest		scar on the left cheek
28	wife Maria - Castrelibero	Ill.	Highland Park	yes	self	yes	yes	920/27	Ill.	residence : 717 Deerfield ave = Highland Park = Ill.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	grey	chest	none
29	wifeAnnunziata - Penza	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	924/27	N.Y.	residence : 289 E.151 st. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	chest	none
30	husband Lorenzo - Gerano	~~N.Y.~~ Pa	~~New York~~ Phila	no	self	yes	yes	911/27 May	N.Y.	residence : 3011 22nd St. = ~~New York = N.Y.~~ Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	white	chest	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *, of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* NAPOLI *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had - 13 - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 21 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE ". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		PERMITS Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														08	21.				99	
1		Spina ✓	Gievanni	39		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Malito	337962	App.338170 Wash.	July 30th 928	Pa	Monessen
2		Lattanzio ✓	Antonio	41;		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Collepietro	334178	" 333838	Dec.30th 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Massimini ✓	Alessandro	37		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castelfrentano	320822	" 322299	Nov.8th 1927	Pa	Philadelphia
4																				
5		D'Amario ✓	Sabatino	38		m	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Fossacesia	322767	" 324678	Nov.15th 927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		Bautte ✓	Antonio	39		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Spinete	312113	App.317236	Oct.15th 1927	N.Y.	New York
7		Cianfrecca ✓	Giuseppe	44		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Alatri	337154	" 335303	Nov.25th 1927	Conn.	Hartford
8		Pagnani ✓	Francesco	58		m	m	emploied	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Trivento	371382	" 369130	May 7th 1928	Cal.	S.Francisco
9		Pugliese ✓	Gievanni	27		m	m	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Comigliano	~~286961~~ 313065	" ~~37542~~ 317164	July 21st 27	Pa	New Castle
10		Iacevielli ✓	Mariano	32		m	m	sailer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mola	~~313902~~ 286961	" ~~316974~~ 37542	Oct.21st 1927 Ex to 1/21/29	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		Falcone ✓	Pasquale	36		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Celico	313~~223~~ 902	" 316~~785~~ 974	Oct.20th 1927	Ill.	Chicago
12		Scarpelli ✓	Carmine	38		m	m	waggoner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Celico	310~~496~~ 3213	" ~~314235~~ 316985	Oct.10th 1927	Ill.	Chicago
13		~~Greco~~ ✓	~~Emilio~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~taylor~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Spessano della Sila~~	~~311440~~	~~" 315119~~	~~Oct.13th 1927~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
14		De Marco ✓ (di Antonio)	Salvatore	39		m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cassano Ionio	~~207292~~ 311446	" 207392 315119	Oct.23rd 1927	N.Y.	New York
15		Testa ✓	Carmine	47		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	SS.Cosmo e Damiano	~~335629~~ 207292	" ~~335972~~ 221385	~~Jan.14th 1928~~ Ex. to 10/23/28	N.Y.	New York
16		Palbo ✓	Giuseppe	37		m	m	electri=cist	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Praia a Mare	~~323250~~ 335629	" ~~326613~~ 335972	Nov.5th 1927	N.Y.	New York
17		~~De Rose~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~carpen-ter~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Rogliano~~	~~307929~~	~~" 312872~~	~~Sept.29th 927~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Steubenville~~
18		Gallo ✓	Francesco	35		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rogliano	307929	" 312872	Sep. 29th 1927	Pa	Philadelphia
19		D'Urbano ✓	Giovanni Battista	36		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Benedetto in Pensilis	323043	" 34903	Nov 5th 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24		Tiberio ✓	Nicola	42		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casalbordino	310130	App.314143	Oct.8th 1927	N.Y.	Savannah
25		Pellino ✓	Gennaro	41		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Calvi Risorta	271630 4	" 2833	May 2nd 1927	N.J.	Jersey C.
26		Marsico ✓ VL 502/19	Francesco	27		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S.Pietro in Guarano	251646	" 262141	Ex to 10/14/28 Apr.14th 927	N.Y.	New York
27		Garofalo ✓	Giuseppe	50		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rogliano	321736	" 322784	Apr.12th 1927	Pa	Monessen
28		Garofalo ✓	Angelo	40		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rogliano	321738	" 322782	Apr.12th 1927	Pa	Frankford
29		Mancuso ✓	Giuseppe	40		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rogliano	3234~~8~~0 7	" 3254~~28~~ 93	Nov.16th 1927	Pa	Monessen
30																320970	" 76785	Apr.11th 1927		

N°13 Greco Emilio; 17 De Rose Giuseppe = DID NOT SAIL = Numbers 4,20,21,22,23 & 30 - B L A N K -

Insp. 3 pm.

125

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens . . . . . =
Aliens 22

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List 18

The entries on [illegible] must be typewritten or [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, *19*28

240

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	wife Spina Giuseppina = Malito =	Pa	Monessen	no	self	yes	yes	923/27	Pa	residence : 1056 Morgan ave = Monessen = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
2	wife Domenica - Collepietro	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	921/28	N.Y.	residence : 1056 S.Marco ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
3	wife Concettina - Castel= frentano =	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	yes	923/27	Pa	residence : 324 = 56th st. = Philadelphia =Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
4																											
5	wife Antonietta Fossacesia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	909/27	N.Y.	residence: 338 Woodbyne Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none
6	wife Arcangela - Spinete	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	926/27	N.Y.	residence : 525 Morris ave = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
7	wife Rosa - Alatri	~~Conn.~~ Ny	~~Hartford~~ Whitehall	no	self	yes	yes	921/28	Conn.	residence : 127 William st.= ~~Hartford~~ = ~~Conn.~~= White hall Ny	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest		none
8	nephew Fagnani Luigi = Trivento =	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	912/28	Cal.	residence : 1 Wool Str. = S.Francisco = Cal.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest		none
9	wife Delle Fave Angelina = Comigliano =	Pa	New Castle	no	self	yes	yes	923/27	Pa	residence : 401 Houthorn st.= New Castle = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
10	wife Maria - Mola	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	925/27	N.Y.	residence : 16 Luque st. = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
11	wife Maria - Celico	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	923/27	Ill.	residence : 1509 W.Polke st.= Chicago = Ill.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest		none
12	wife Marietta - Celico	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	922/27	Ill.	residence : 1509 W.Polke st.= Chicago = Ill.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
13	~~father Luigi~~ = Spezzano della Sila =	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~927/27~~	~~Ill.~~	~~residence : 3136 N.Cicero~~ ave = Chicago = Ill.=	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~nat~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
14	wife Rosina - Cassano Ionio	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	923/27	N.Y.	residence : 331 E.109 St. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
15	wife Francesca = SS.Cosmo e Damiano =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	923/26	N.Y.	residence : 300 E.111 st. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
16	wife M.Luigia = Praia a Mare =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	919/28	N.Y.	residence : 19 Elisabeth st.= New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
17	~~wife Raffaela - Rogliano~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Steubenville~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~919/27~~	~~Ohio~~	~~residence : 206 = 12th~~ st.= Steubenville = Ohio =	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~nat~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
18	wife Prezio Maria = Rogliano =	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	yes	910/27	Pa	residence : 7119 Hergement st.= Philadelphia =Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
19	wife Domenica - S.Benedetto in Pensilis =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	925/28	N.Y.	residence : 1056 S.Marco ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24	wife Maria - Casalbordino	N.Y.	Savannah	no	self	yes	yes	920/27	N.Y.	residence : P.O.Box 153 = Savannah = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	fair	blue	none
25	wife Maria -Calvi Risorta	N.J.	Jersey C.	no	self	yes	yes	925/27	N.J.	residence : 60 Walls st. = Jersey C.= N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		scar on the left temple
26	wife Maria = S.Pietro in Guarano =	N.Y.	NewYork	no	self	yes	yes	913/27	N.Y.	residence : 643 E.219 st. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
27	wife Agata - Rogliano	Pa	Monessen	no	self	yes	yes	920/27	Pa	residence : 667 S.14th st. = Monessen = Pa =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	grey	chest	none
28	wife Giuseppina - Rogliano	Pa	Frankford	no	self	yes	yes	922/27	Pa	residence : 1353 Sellers st.= Frankford = Pa =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest	blue	none
29	son Mario - Rogliano	Pa	Monessen	no	self	yes	yes	921/27	Pa	residence : 667 S.14th st. = Monessen = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* NAPOLI *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **17**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE ". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	Germani	Gaetano	35		m	m	----------	---	----------	---	U.S.A.	----------	----------	----------	Amer.passp.N.481392	Wash.	Dec.14th 1927	----------	----------
2		D'Aquanne wife	Antenia	23		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 S.Apollinare	1700 N.Q.4a	Naples	Aug.23rd 928	21 Italy	Roccasecca
3	[illegible]	De Cesare	Giuseppe	30		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	----------	----------	----------	Amer.passp.N.526413	Wash.	Apr.12th 1928	----------	----------
4		Guglielmi wife	Carmela	24		f	m	housew.	~~yes~~ no	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Putignano	2486 N.Q.4a	Naples	Sep.22nd 928	21 Italy	Putignano
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13		Santeusannio	Marianna	31		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Calitri	2490 N.Q.4a	Naples	Sep.22nd 928	21 Italy	Calitri
14	UNDER 16	Gervasi son	Genereso	8	10	m	s	----------	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	Conza	2491 N.Q.4a	Naples	Sep.22nd 928	Italy	Calitri
15		Merenda	Luigi	14		m	s	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	Paterno	2593 N.Q.4a	Naples	Sep.24th 928	Italy	Paterno
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21		Filippone	Carmela	28		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Casoli	2543 N.Q.4a	Naples	Sep.24th 928	21 Italy	Casoli
22	UNDER 16	Vizzarri daugh.	Luisetta	7		f	s	----------	---	----------	---	Italian	South	07 Italy	Casoli	2544 N.Q.4a	Naples	Sep.24th 928	Italy	Casoli
23		Trivisondoli	Maria Rosa	17		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07 Italy	Tocco Casauria	2501 N.Q.4a	Naples	Sep.24th 928	Italy	Tocco Casauria
24	U.S.C.	Trivimondoli	Luigi father	54		m	m	----------	---	----------	---	U.S.A.	----------	----------	----------	Amer.passp.N.568878	Wash.	May 22nd 1928	----------	----------
25																				
26	[illegible]	Coorio	Louis	35		m	m	----------	---	----------	---	U.S.A.	----------	----------	----------	Amer.passp.N.498688	Wash.	Feb.20th 1928	----------	----------
27		Costa wife	Marianna	22		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 S.Arsenio	2565 N.Q.4a	Naples	Sep.25th 1928	21 Italy	S.Arsenio
28																				
29																				
30																				

Numbers 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,16,17,18,19,20,25,28,29,30 = B L A N K =

G. Lapointe Insp. S.pm.

126

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 9

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , October 5th , *19*28

242

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1										56 Greeley st. = Providence = R.I.=																	
2	father Giovanni = S.Apollinare =	R.I.	Providence	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	travels with husb.Am.cit. 56 Greeley st.= Providence = R.I.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
3										25 Canal st. = Battlebore = Vt.=																	
4	father in law Guglielmi Tommaso = Putignano =	Vt.	Battlebore	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	travels with husb.Am.cit. 25 Canal st.= Battlebore = Vt.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13	father Giuseppe - Calitri	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Gervasi Gaetano 28 Seventh ave = Newark = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
14	grand father as above	N.J.	Newark	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none
15	mother Teresa - Paterno	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 7147 Culy st.= Taccony = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	chest		none
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21	father Antonio - Casoli	Pa	Ardmore	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Vizzarri Antonio 2625 Chestnut ave = Ardmore ~~G~~ Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	bwn	black		none
22	grand father as above	Pa	Ardmore	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none
23	mother Luisa = Tocco Casauria =	Mass.	Greenfield	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	travels with ~~husb~~ father.Am.cit. 68 Devens st.= Greenfield = Mass.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
24										68 Devens st. = Greensfield = Mass.=																	
25																											
26										178 Wayne st. = Jersey C.= N.J.=																	
27	father Domenico - S.Arsenio	N.J.	Jersey	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	travels with husb.Am.cit. 178 Wayne st.= Jersey C.= N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE, *from* NAPOLI, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* – 21 – *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* – 13 – *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* – 21 – *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G. Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **16**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE . *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES September 26th 1928 , 19

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Costa	Maria	67		f	w	housew.	no	4-4626 Illiterate	no	Italian	South	20- Italy	21 Messina	2224	Palermo	Sept.21st 928	21 Italy	Massa S.Lucia
2		De Angelis	Celestino	49		m	m	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Carbonara	308	Naples	Sept. 7th 928	Italy	Carbonara
3		Araneo Capasso	Filomena	31		f	m	housew.	no	11-4626 Illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Pescopagano	1385	Naples	Sept.10th 928	Italy	Pescopagano
4	UNDER 16	Capassa	Antonio son	7		m	s	none	=	=	=	Italian	South	Italy	Pescopagano	1836	Naples	Sept.10th 928	Italy	Pescopagano
5		Ventrella	Francesco	58		m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Sannicandro	315	Naples	Sept. 8th 928	Italy	Sannicandro
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Esposito Insp. 5 pm

127

Numbers from 6 to 30 = BLANK =

16

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	=
Aliens	5

PURGED

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 16

The entries o[n this] must be typewritten o[r] pri[nte]d.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, 19 28

244

c/o Ita Roe

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	daughter Concetta Santa Maria di Gesù Messina	Mass.	Revere	no	self	25	no	=	=	son Rocco = 201 Phlily Av. Revere Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	wh.	brwn	none
2	mother Anna Ventrella Carbonara Bari	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	901 921	Ill.	son Francesco = 830 W. Taylor Str.Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none
3	father Nicola Pascopagano	N.J.	Summit	no	self	yes	no	=	=	husband Capasso Giovanni P.O Box 229 Summit N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn.		none
4	grand father as above	N.J.	Summit	no	mother	=	no	=	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	=====	=====		none
5	wife Pasqua Sannicandro	Or.	Portland	no	self	yes	yes	920 922	Or.	son Michele = 1125 Franklyn St. Portland Oregon	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	gray	chest.	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE, *from* NAPOLI, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List **15**

INSPECTOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE . *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES , September 26th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Panara Alaimo	Rosalia	35		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	21 Favara	329	NO 4a Palermo	Aug.16th 928	21 Italy	Favara
2	UNDER 16	Alaimo daugh.	Grasia	7		f	s	none	no	-	no	Italian	South	07 Italy	Favara	330	NO 4a Palermo	Aug.16th 928	21 Italy	Favara
3	U. S. CIT.	Licciardi	Salvatore	31		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.C.	----------	----------	----------	Amer.passp.N° 468757 Oct.27th 1927 Wash.			----------	----------
4		Dignoti wife	Rosaria	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	Parco	496	NO 4a Palermo	Sep.17 928	21 Italy	Parco
5		Palmeri	Carmelo	49		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08 Italy	Casteltermini	520	NO 4B Palermo	Sep.21 928	99 Italy	Casteltermini
6	U. S. CIT.	Panzarella	Mariano	32		m	m	laborer	----------	----------	----------	U.S.C.	----------	----------	----------	Amer.Passp.N° 450712 Aug.16th 1927 Wash.			----------	----------
7		Talamo wife	Giuseppa	20		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	Sciarra	504	NO 4A Palermo	Sep.19 928	21 Italy	Sciarra
8	U. S. CIT.	Mangiafridda	Filippo	48		m	m	laborer	----------	----------	----------	U.S.C.	----------	----------	----------	Amer.passp.N° 469160 Oct.28th 1927 Wash.			----------	----------
9		Curreri wife	Rosa	21		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	Sciarra	505	NO 4a Palermo	Sep.19 928	21 Italy	Sciarra
10	U. S. CIT.	Daguanno	Frank	30		m	m	laborer	----------	----------	----------	U.S.C.	----------	----------	----------	Amer.passp.N° 495415 Feb. 9th 1928 Wash.			----------	----------
11		Orlando wife	Caterina	29		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	Castelvetrano	551	NO 4a Palermo	Sep.25th 928	21 Italy	Castelvetrano
12	U. S. CIT.	Spilla	Giuseppe	42		m	m	laborer	----------	----------	----------	U.S.C.	----------	----------	----------	Amer.passp.N° 581441 June 4th 1928 Wash.			----------	----------
13		Cardaci wife	Liboria	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06 Italy	Enna	541	NO 41 Palermo	Sep.24th 928	21 Italy	Enna

Oct 5, 1928
5 15 pm

128

From N° 14 to 30 = BLANK =

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 8

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

246

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	sister Fanara Gaetana Palermo	N.J.	Jersey Cy.	yes	self	25	no			397 - 108 husband Alaimo Luciano ~~410 324th~~ St. Jersey City N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
2	aunt as above	N.J.	Jersey Cy.	yes	mother	=	no	=	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	=	=	=	none
3										residence : 54 State St. Dambury Conn.																	
4	father Dignoti Salvatore Parco	Con.	Tambury	yes	husband	=	no	=	=	travelling with husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		none
5	wife Arnone Serafina Casteltermini	N.Y.	Schenectady	no	self	25	yes	9[illegible]/27	N.Y.	residence :110 Romain St. Schenectady N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown		none
6										residence :868 E.162th St. New York City																	
7	father Talamo Felice Sciarra	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	=	no	=	=	travelling with husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chest.		none
8										residence :145 W ~~100th~~ 160 St. New York City																	
9	father in law Mangiafridda Vincenzo = Sciarra =	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	=	no	=	=	travelling with husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
10										residence :184 [illegible] St. Brooklyn N.Y.																	
11	father in law Daguanno Giuseppe Castelvetrano	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	=	no	=	=	travelling with husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	chest.		none
12										residence :46 Bay 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.																	
13	mother Iuzza Francesca Enna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	=	no	=	=	travelling with husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chest.		none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE*, from* NAPOLI*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian
- Chinese.
- Croatian
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **14** PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE *Passengers sailing from* NAPOLI, 26 SET 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MODICA AMORE	ALFONSO	41		M	M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	08 ITALY	21 PORTO EMP.	304310/205561	WASHINGTON	Ex. to 3/14/29 9/14/927	N.Y.	99 NEW YORK
2		~~TODARO~~	~~CARMELO~~	~~28~~		~~M~~						~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITAL SOUTH~~	~~ITALY~~		~~349450/348961~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~3/20/928~~		
3		SCROPANI	VITO	31		M	M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	08 ITALY	21 RAGUSA	313683/316928	WASHINGTON	10/21/927	OHIO	YONGSTON
4	U.S. CIT.	VEDDA	ANGELO	41		M	M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	U.S. AMERICAN		ITAKY	LICATA	PP. #601623 AMERICAN	U.	S. A.	OHIO	CLEVELAND
5		LAURIA Vedda	MARIA ANGELA	35		F	M	NONE	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	LICATA	397959/399987	WASHINGTON	6/28/928	OHIO	CLEVELAND
6	U.S. CIT.	DIGIORGIO	NATALE	34		M	M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	U.S. AMERICAN		ITALY	CASTELLAMARE	PP. #589311 AMERICAN	U.	S. A.	N.Y.	BROKLYN
7		LASALA	SANTA	28		F	M	NONE	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	CATELLAMAR	397666/399436	WASHINGTON	6/28/928	N.Y.	BROKLYN
8		~~LAPUMA~~	~~CARLO~~	~~54~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~CARPENTER~~	~~YES~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~YES~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITAL SOUTH~~	~~ITALY~~	~~BORGETTO~~	~~295200/22471~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~8/9/927~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~BROKLYN~~
9		~~CESARE~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~42~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~LABOURER~~	~~YES~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~YES~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITAL SOUTH~~	~~ITALY~~	~~LASCARI~~		~~WASHINGTON~~		~~ILL~~	~~CHICAGO~~
10		~~LIMANDRI~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~47~~		~~M~~						~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITAL SOUTH~~	~~ITALY~~		~~393405/393405~~	~~WASHINTON~~	~~6/16/928~~		
11		~~CURATOLO~~	~~STEFANO~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MARINER~~	~~YES~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~YES~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITAL SOUTH~~	~~ITALY~~	~~CASTELLAM.~~	~~309739/~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~10/6/927~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
12		~~TERRANOVA~~	~~SALVATORE~~	~~36~~		~~M~~						~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITAL SOUTH~~	~~ITALY~~	~~MONTELEPRE~~	~~302404/307854~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~9/6/927~~		
13		~~LAURIA~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~31~~		~~M~~						~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITAL SOUTH~~	~~ITALY~~		~~395707/395992~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~6/23/928~~		
14		~~ANSELMO~~	~~ERASMO~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~LABOURER~~	~~YES~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~YES~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITAL SOUTH~~	~~ITALY~~	~~CAMPOREALE~~	~~318804/318842~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~11/8/927~~	~~OHIO~~	~~AKRON~~
15		SCLAFANI	FRANCESCA	52		F	M	NONE	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	08 ITALY	21 FAVARA	379058/379681	WASHINGTON	5/21/928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16		~~ROBERTI~~	~~PASQUALE~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~TAYLOR~~	~~YES~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~YES~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITAL SOUTH~~	~~ITALY~~	~~FAVARA~~	~~356432/356040~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~4/7/928~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
17	[illegible]	BARBERA	JOHN	36		M	M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	U.S. AMERICAN		08 ITALY	21 CASTELVET.	PP. #535146 AMERICAN	U.	S. A.	N.Y.	HICHISWILLE
18		BERLINO wife	GIUSEPPA	33		F	M	NONE	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	08 ITALY	21 CASTELVETR.	375981/371442	WASHINGTON	5/15/928	N.Y.	HICHISWILLE
19		~~CARNEMOLLA~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MARINER~~	~~YES~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~YES~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITAL SOUTH~~	~~ITALY~~	~~RAGUSA~~				~~N.Y.~~	~~PATERSON~~
20		SAIA	CALOGERA	62		F	W	NONE	NO	....	NO	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	08 ITALY	21 CANICATTI'	551789/551085	WASHINGTON	3/27/928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
21		DIMARCO daught.	MARIA ANTONIA	44		F	S	NONE	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	CANICATTI'	551791/551083	WASHINTON	3/27/928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
22		DIMARCO	CARMELA	40		F	S	NONE	NO	....	NO	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	CANICATTI'	551790/551084	WASHINGTON	3/27/928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23		DIFRANCO	VINCENZO	50		M	M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	CASTELTERM.	314677/103795	WASHINGTON	10/25/927	MICH.	DETROIT
24		CAROLLO	GIUSEPPE	42		M	M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	TORRETTA	309858/214661	WASHINGTON	10/5/927	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25		PLUCHINO	GIUSEPPE	41		M	M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	RAGUSA	315849/316040	WASHINGTON	10/28/927	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26		CAROLLO	FRANCESCO	26		M	M	FARMER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	TORRETTA	324221/328136	WASHINGTON	11/16/927	N.Y.	NEW YORK
27		DIMAGGIO	SALVATORE	46		M	M	FARMER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	TORRETTA	293158/299903	WASHINGTON	Ex. to 2/2/29 8/2/927	ISL.	MARINO SALVO
28		BUCALO	GIUSEPPE	41		M	M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	CASTELDACCIA	290434/296814	WASHINGTON	Ex. to 1/27/29 7/27/927	N.Y.	NEW YORK
29																				
30																				

N°2 Todaro Carmelo; 8 La Puma Carlo; 9 Cesare francesco; 10 Limandri Francesco; 11 Curatolo Stefano; 12 Terranova Salvatore; 13 Lauria Francesco; 14 Anselmo Erasmo; 16 Roberti Pasquale; 19 Carnemolla Giovanni = DID NOT SAIL = Numbers 29 & 30 = B L A N K =

Insp. 3pm.

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entrie n th et must be typewritte r printe

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

248

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE DIMARCO CONCETTA PORTO EMPEDOCLE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	925/27	N.Y.	RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE I68 CRISTIAN ST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN		NO
2																											
3	WIFE PUGLISI GIUSEPPA RAGUSA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	923/27	N.Y.	RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 5I2 I3 ST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN		NO
4	SISTER VEDDA FRANCESCA LICATA	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	25	YES	U.S.A.CIT.		RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 3734 I43 ST CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN		NO
5	SISTER IN LAW AS ABOVE	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	HUSBAND	...	YES	9I3/28	OHIO.	TRAVELLING WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	ROSY	BROWN		NO
6	FATHER IN LAW LASALA GIRO= LAMO CASTELLAMARE	N.Y.	BROKLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	U.S.A.CIT.		RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE I92 IO ST BROKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN		NO
7	FATHER AS ABOVE	N.Y.	BROKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	...	YES	9I6/28	N.Y.	TRAVELLING WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	ROSY	BROWN		NO
8	~~WIFE OLIVIERI MARIANNA~~ SANCIPIRRELLO	~~N.Y.~~	~~BROKLYN~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~25~~	~~YES~~	~~925/28~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE~~ I8 S.ST BROKLYN N.Y.	~~NO~~	~~PERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BROWN~~		~~NO~~
9	~~WIFE BONZINO GIUSEPPA~~ LASCARI	~~ILL~~	~~CHICAGO~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~25~~	~~YES~~	~~903/27~~	~~ILL.~~	~~RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE~~	~~NO~~	~~PERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BROWN~~		~~NO~~
10																											
11	~~WIFE SCARCELLA ANNA~~ CASTELLAMARE	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~25~~	~~YES~~	~~9I6/27~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE~~ 20 SPRING ST NEW YORK N.Y.	~~NO~~	~~PERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~DARK~~	~~BROWN~~		~~NO~~
12																											
13																											
14	~~WIFE MISTRETTA MARIA~~ CAMPOREALE	~~N.Y.~~	~~HOBOKEN~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~25~~	~~YES~~	~~923/27~~	~~OHIO.~~	~~RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE~~ 64 KUK ST BROKLYN N.Y.	~~NO~~	~~PERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BROWN~~		~~NO~~
15	SON ROBERTI BIAGIO FAVARA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	92I/28	N.Y.	RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 397 FIRST AV NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN		NO
16	~~BROTHER ROBERTI VINCENZO~~ FAVARA	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~25~~	~~YES~~	~~923/28~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE~~ 397 FIRST AV NEW YORK N.Y.	~~NO~~	~~PERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~DARK~~	~~BROWN~~		~~NO~~
17	AUNT BERLINO GIOVANNI CASTELVETRANO	N.Y.	HICKSWILLE	YES	SELF	40	YES	AMERICAN		RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 58 EAST MARIE HIGSWILLE N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN		NO
18	AUNT AS ABOVE	N.Y.	HICSWILLE	YES	SELF	25	YES	92I/28	N.Y.	TRAVELLING WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	ROSY	BROWN		NO
19	~~WIFE MANCUSO ANNA~~ RAGUSA	~~N.Y.~~	~~PATERSON~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~25~~	~~YES~~	~~923/27~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE~~ 75 GELSON ST PATERSON N.Y.	~~NO~~	~~PERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BROWN~~		~~NO~~
20	SON DIMARCO SALVATORE CANICATTI'	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	9I3/28	N.Y.	RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 3I8 EAST 33 ST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BROWN		NO
21	BROTHER AS ABOVE CANICATTI'	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	9I3/28	N.Y.	RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 3I8 EAST 33 ST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	ROSY	BROWN		NO
22	BROTHER AS ABOVE CANICATTI'	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	9I3/28	N.Y.	RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 3I8 33 ST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	I	ROSY	BROWN		NO
23	WIFE MADONIA ROSALIA CASTELTERMINI	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	YES	SELF	25	YES	922/28	MIC.	RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 42I I3 ST ~~NEW YORK N.~~Y. 5740 Wilson Ave, St. Louis Mo.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN		NO
24	WIFE MUTOLO SALVATRICE TORRETTA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	927/28	N.Y.	RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 224 TOMPSON ST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN		NO
25	FATHER PLUCHINO CONCETTO RAGUSA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	920/27	N.Y.	RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE I98 MADISON ST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN		NO
26	WIFE CARUSO EULALIA TORRETTA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	923/27	N.Y.	RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 270 LEVIN ST PLISADES PARK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BROWN		NO
27	WIFE PIPITONE ANTONINA TORRETTA	N.Y.	MARIN SALVO	YES	SELF	25	YES	924/27.	N.Y.	RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE I76 HARBOR ROAD MARIN SALVO N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN		NO
28	WIFE TODARO GIUSEPPA CASTELDACCIA	N.Y.	BROKLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	922/27	N.Y.	RETOURNING TO MY RESIDENCE I853 WEST I3 ST BROKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN		NO
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* CONTE GRANDE, *from* NAPOLI *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi*, Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE*,* SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G. Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ day of OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE *Passengers sailing from* N A P L E S, September 26th, *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																				
2	TRANSIT	Papalia	Antonio	34		m	m	farmer	no	1/9612 illiterate	no	Italian	South	04- Italy	21 Reggio C.	Transit Cert.N° 9	Messina	24th Sep.928	80 Ont.	Hamilton
3	TRANSIT	Papalia Italiano	Maria Rosa wife	38		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	21 Reggio C.	Transit Cert.N°10	Messina	24th Sep.928	Ont.	Hamilton
4	UNDER 16	Papalia	Arcangelo son	11		m	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Ontario	80 Hamilton	Transit Cert.N°10	Messina	24th Sep.928	Ont.	Hamilton
5	UNDER 16	Papalia	Giuseppe son	8		m	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	21 Delianova	Transit Cert.N°10	Messina	24th Sep.928	Ont.	Hamilton
6	UNDER 16	Papalia	Giovanni son	4		m	s	none	=	Italian	=	Italian	South	Ontario	80 Hamilton	Transit Cert.N°10	Messina	24th Sep.928	Ont.	Hamilton
7	UNDER 16	Papalia	Antonietta dau.	3		f	s	none	=	Italian	=	Italian	South	Ontario	80 Hamilton	Transit Cert.N°10	Messina	24th Sep.928	Ont.	Hamilton
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30				130																

Oct 5/1928
5 15 pm.

N°1 & numbers from 8 to 30 = B L A N K =

13

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . . =
Aliens 6

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

The entri   et must be typewritt   r pri

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, *19*28

250

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~father Giuseppe Delianova~~	~~Ont.~~	~~Hamilton~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~in~~	~~trans.~~	~~residence 19 Railway Str.~~ Hamilton Ont.	~~in~~	~~transit~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~nat.~~	~~brown~~		~~none~~
2	father giuseppe Delianova	Ont.	Hamilotn	yes	self	yes	yes	in	trans.	residence: 19 Railway Str. Hamilton Ontario	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		non8
3	father in law as above	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	husband	yes	yes	in	trans.	with husband as above	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
4	grand father as above	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	father	yes	yes	in	transit	with father as above	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	----	----	----	----	none
5	grand father as above	Ont.	Hamilbon	yes	father	yes	yes	in	transit	with father as above	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	----	----	----	----	none
6	grand father as above	Ont	Hamilton	yes	father	yes	yes	in	transit	with father as above	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	----	----	----	----	none
7	grand fabher as above	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	father	yes	yes	in	transit	with father as above	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	----	----	----	----	none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

2-6 No Re 7

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *, of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* NAPOLI *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi *, Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List **12**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, September 26th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	FIORELLO	NUNZIO	44		M	M					"U.S.A."				Americ.Pass.N°509995	Wash.	19/3/28	N.Y.	N.York
2		SCHEPIS wife	GIUSEPPA	35		F	M	home	no	Illetterat	no	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	GualtieriS. 21	Visa 528	Palermo NO 4 A	Sep.24th 928	N.Y. 21	N.York
3		~~VALENTE~~	~~ANNUZIATA~~	~~17~~		~~F~~														
4		~~VALENTE~~	~~GIUSEPPINA~~	~~15~~		~~F~~														
5		LAURICELLA	M.GRAIZIA	35	10	F	M	home	yes	Italian 4/961	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Panarea 21	Visa 527	Palermo NO 4a	Sep.24th 928	Messina 21	Panarea
6	UNDER 16	TESORIERO	CONCETTA	12	3	F	S	home	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Panarea	Visa 524	Palermo NO 4a	Sep.24th 928	Messina	Panarea
7	UNDER 16	TESORIERO	ANTONIO	9	10	M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Panarea	Visa 526	Palermo NO 4a	Sep.24th 928	Messina	Panarea
8	UNDER 16	TESORIERO	GIOVANNI	2	4	M	S	=	no	Italian	no	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Panarea	Visa 525	Palermo NO 4a	Sep.24th 928	Messina	Panarea
9		CAMBRIA	LUDOVICO	18	4	M	S	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	"Argentina"		S.Fè 09	Alvares 96	Visa 507	Palermo NO 4c	Sep.19th 928	Catania	Ramacca
10		CAMBRIA	FILIPPA	17		F	S	dressmak.	yes	Italian	yes	"Aregentina"		S.Fè A 09	Alvares 96	Visa 508	Palermo NO 4C	Sep.19th 928	Catania	Ramacca
11		CONDELLI	ROCCO	~~18~~ 17		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian 4/9612	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Reggio C. 11	Gioiosa I. 21	Visa I349	Napoli NO 4 C	8/8/28	ReggioC.	Gioiosa I.
12	U. S. CIT.	AIELLO	GIUSEPPE	31		M	M					"U.S.A."				Americ.Pass.N°471522	Wash.	7/II/27	N.Y.	N.York C.
13		GIANGRAVE' wife	GIUSEPPA	21		F	M	home	yes	Italian 4/9612	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Siracusa 06	Canicattini 21	Visa 538	Palermo NO 4a	Sep.24th 928	Siracusa	CanicattiniB?
14		ARCURI	DOMENICA	25		F	M	home	yes	Italian 4/9612	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Reggio C. 06	Oppido M.	Visa 2536	Naples NO 4a	Sep.24th 928	ReggioC.	Oppido M.
15	UNDER 16	BRUNETTO son	FRANCESCO	4		M	S	=	no	Illetterat	no	Italian	Sth.Italy	Reggio C. 07	Oppido M.	Visa 2537	Naples NO 4a	Sep.24th 928	Reggio C.	OppidoM.
16		CARUSO	GIUSEPPE father 8/16	16	9	M	S	carpent.	yes	Italian 4/9612	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Catania 07	S.Giov.LaP.	Visa 539	Palermo NO 4A	Sep.24th 928	Catania	S.Giov.La Punta
17		BIOTTI	M.AURELIA 12/5	18		F	S	home	yes	Italian 4/9612	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Salina	Visa 543	Palermo NO 4A	Sep.24th 928	Messina	Salina
18		MUSUMECI	BEATRICE	12	7	F	S	home	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Catania	Militelli	Visa 536	Palermo NO 4a	Sep.24th 928	Catania	Militello
19		MUSUMECI	ELVIRA	10	6	F	S	home	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Catania	Militello	Visa 535	Palermo NO 4a	Sep.24th 928	Catania	Militello
20		~~Scala~~	~~DOMENICA~~	~~23~~	~~I~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~paisan~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Sth.Italy~~	~~Reggio C.~~	~~Ferruzzano~~	~~Visa~~			~~ReggioC.~~	~~Ferruzzano~~
21		~~GULLACI~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~19~~	~~5~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~paisan~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Sth.Italy~~	~~Reggio C.~~	~~Ferruzzano~~	~~Visa~~			~~ReggioC.~~	~~Ferruzzano~~
22		~~GIANSIRACUSA~~	~~GRAZIA GIUSEPPA~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~home~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~"Argentina"~~		~~B.Ayres~~	~~Neuvo D.Julio~~	~~Visa~~			~~Siracusa~~	~~Ferla~~
23		~~CARERI~~	~~DOMENICO~~	~~50~~																
24		~~Sergi~~	~~ANNUNZIATA~~	~~40~~																
25		CONDELLO	ANNUNZIATA	62		F	M	home	no	Illetterat	no	Italian	Sth.Italy	Reggio C. 06	Plati 21	Visa 2521	Naples NO 4a	Sep.24th 928	ReggioC. 21	Plati
26		FAZZARI	NICOLINA	31	5	F	M	home	no	Illetterat	no	Italian	Sth.Italy	Reggio C. 06	Antonimina	Visa 2532	Naples NO 4A	Sep.24th 928	ReggioC.	Antonimina
27		PIAZZA	FRANCESCO	~~21~~ 22		M	S	carpent.	yes	Italian 4/9612	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina 07	Rometta	Visa 518	Palermo NO 4a	Sep.22nd 928	Messina	Rometta
28		PADULA	MICHELE	39		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian 4/9612	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Siracusa 08	Solarino	Visa 511	Palermo NO 4B	Sep.21st 928	Siracusa 99	Solarino
29		TESORIERO	ANGELO 12/5	II		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina 07	Panarea	Visa 522	Palermo NO 4a	Sep.22nd 928	Messina 21	Panarea
30		BIOTTI	GIUSEPPE 4/17	19		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian 4/9612	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina 07	Salina	Visa 542	Palermo NO 42	Sep.24th 928	Messina	Salina

Ferro Insp Oct 5/1928

131

N°3 Valente Annunziata; 4 Valente Giuseppina; 20 Scala Domenica; 21 Gullaci Giuseppe; 22 Giansiracusa G.Giuseppa; 23 Careri Domenico; 24 Sergi Annunziata = DID NOT SAIL =

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

252

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, October 5th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	-------------------------	N.Y.	N.York C.	25	self	25	-------	-------	-------	Res.:428 ~~Ist~~ E I4str.N.YorkNY	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
2	Father:Niocolò-GualtieriS.	N.Y.	N.York	no	self	25	no	=	=	husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	
3																											
4																											
5	Father:Giovanni-Panarea	N.Y.	Brooklin	no	self	25	no Decd	=		Res.:husband Tesoriero Giovanni ~~131~~ Union St.Broklin N.Y. 64 Union St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	3	nat.	brw	brw	none
6	Grandfather:Giovanni-Panarea	NY.	Brooklin	no	self	25	no	=	=	Res.:Father Giovanni ~~131~~ Union Str.Brooklin N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	4	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
7	Grandfather:Giovanni-Panarea	N.Y	Brooklin	no	self	25	no	=	=	Res./Father Giovaanni ~~131~~ Union Str.Brocklin N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	4	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
8	Grandaftehr:Giovanni-Panarea	N.Y.	Brkoklin	no	self	25	no	=	=	Res.:father:Giovanni ~~131~~ Union Str.Brokklin N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	3	9	nat.	brw	brw	none
9	Father:Rosario-Ramacca	N.Y.	N.York	nc	self	25	no Decd		=	Uncle:Bafumi Alfio ~~29 Henry Str.N.York N.Y.~~ 165 [illegible]	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	nn	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
10	Father:Rosaruo-Ramacca	N.Y.	N.York	no	self	25	no	=	=	Uncle:Bafumi Alfio ~~29 Henry~~ Str.N.York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
11	Mother:Schirripa Mariarna Gioiosa I.(Reggio Ca;°)	N Jersey	Planisfield	no	self	25	no Decd			Uncle:Schirripa Pasquale ~~15~~ 26 Stone Str.Plainsfield ~~St.~~ N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	5	nat.	brw	brw	none
12	-------------------------	N.Y.	N.York B.	no	self	25	yes	=	=	Res.:1997 Hughes Av.N.York N.Y.	no	perman.	+	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	------		nst	brw	brw	------------
13	Father:Salvatore-Canicattini	NY.	N.York C.	no	self	25	no	=	=	Travveling with her husband an.cit.Aiello Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	5	nat.	brw	brw	none
14	Mother:Rosarta Pignataro-Oppido M.(Reggio Cal.)	N.Y.	Rocheville C.	no	self	25	no Decd		=	Husband:Brunetto Francesco-5 Reservoir Av.RochevilleNY Centre	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
15	Grandmother:Rosaria-Oppido M.(Reggio Cal.)	N.Y.	Rocheville	no	self	25	no		=	father:Francesco-5Reserv~~oir~~ Av.Rocheville Centre L.I.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no			nat.	brw	brw	none
16	Grandfather:Zappalà Giovanni-S.Giov.La Punta(Catania)	Mass.	Boston	no	self	25	no		=	uncle:Caruso Carmelo-44 Green Str.Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
17	Mother:Conti M.Francesca-Salina(Messina)	Mass.	Boston	no	self	25	no Decd		=	Father:Emanuele 13 ~~Newton Str.~~ Centers Mass. 66 Miller St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
18	Aunt:Campisi M.Rosa-Militello(Catania)	N.Y.	N.York	no	self	25	no Decd		=	Father:Antonino- Cherry S. I30 N.York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	new right cheeck
19	Aunt:Campisi .Rosa-Militello_Catania)	N.Y.	N.York	no	self	25	no	=	=	Father:Antonino Cherry Str. I30 N.York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	2	nat.	brw	brw	none
20	~~Friend:Cafari Vincenzo-Perruzzano(Reggio Cal.)~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Jersey C.~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~Husband:Pech Giuseppe I5 Marian Place Jersey C.N.J.~~	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~ne~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~best~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~nat.~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~none~~
21	~~Uncle Panetta Giuseppe-Perruzzano(Reggio Cal.)~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Jersey C.~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~Father:Santo P.O.Box 5I 5 Coroner Station Jersey N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~best~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~nat.~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~none~~
22	~~Father:Giuseppe-Ferla~~	~~Cal.~~	~~S.Franttsco~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~Travelling with her husband Giansiracusa Luigi S.Franc.~~	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~best~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~nat.~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~noen~~
23																											
24																											
25	Daught.Gliozzi Elisabetta) Platì(Reggio Cal.)	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	$250 25	no	= 1a		Husband:Rotilio Giovanni-1813 ~~Main~~ Mason Str.S.Franc.Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	ne	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
26	Father in law:Cardillo-Vincenzo-Antonimina(Reggio C?)	N.J.	Jersey C.	no	self	25	no Decd		=	Husband:Cardillo Nicola 315 ~~[illegible]~~ Str.Jersey C.N.J. 8th St.	no	perman.	yes	~~no~~	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	2	nat.	brw	brw	none
27	Brother:Salvatore-Rometta	Pa.	Philadelfia	no	self	$25	no	=	=	Father:Domenico-8I5 Pier[illegible] Str.Philadelfia Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
28	Father in law:Spanò Paolo-Solarino(Siracusa)	Pa.	Easton	no	self	$850 25	yes	(924 East 928		Res.:Wife:Salvatiree East. Connel Str.229 Easton Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	2	nat.	brw	brw	scar on leep
29	Mother Rosalia-Panarea-	N.Y.	Brooklin	no	self	25	no Decd			Father: Angelo 64 Uuion St. Brooklin N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	4	2	nat.	brw	brw	none
30	Mother:Maria Conti-Salina	Mass.	Boston Newton Center	no	self	25	no Decd	=		Father:Aemanuèle 13 ~~Newton Str.~~ ~~Center Mass.~~ 66 Miller St. Newton Center Ma	no	perman/	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	6	nat.	brw	brw	none

Med Cert Dislocation left [illegible]

Med Cert Senility [illegible]

Med Cert Poor Physique landing justified

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* NAPOLI *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, *Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G. Bernardi

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **11** 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE 1 . Passengers sailing from NAPLES , September 26th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town	Permit	Application		Country	City or town
1		SPANO' GRECO	SALVATORE	48	3	M	M	laborer	yes	Italian 4-619	~~yes~~	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina 08-	Gioiosa M. 21	322167	325032 Wash.	14/11/27	Ohio 99	Girard
2		SIDOTI	GASPARE	36		M	M	laboerer	yes	Italian 4-2619	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Gioisa M.	284122	291535 Wash.	15/7/27	Pa;	Reading
3	U.S.CIT.	ILLUMINATO ?	GIULIANO	42		M	M	---------	yes	Italian	yes	"U.S.A." C	----------	----------	----------	Americ.Pass.Nº	583464 Wash.	June 5th 928	Gullis	Ohio
4	U.S.CIT.	ILLUMINATO Mr son	RAFFAELE	4		M	~~M~~	---------				"Born U.S.A."	----------	----------	----------	Americ.Pass.Nº	583464 Wash.	June 5th 928	Ohio	GullisStebenvill
5	U.S.CIT.	ILLUMINATO Mr son	VINCENZO	2	7	M	S	---------				"Born U.S.A."	----------	----------	----------	American.Pass.	583464 Wash.	June 5th 928	Ohio	Steben ville
6		MERENDINO Giuliano wife	VENERA ILLUMINATO	34		F	M	home	~~yes~~ no	Italian	~~yes~~ no	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Raccuia	393182	392390 Wash.	18/6/28	Ohio	Stebenville
7		FAZIO CERAVOLO	GIUSEPPANA	40		F	M	home	~~yes~~ no	Italian	~~yes~~ no	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	S.Angelo B.	390493	389415 Wash.	10/6/28	W.Va.	Weirton
8	U.S.CIT.	CERAVOLO son	MICHIELE	13		M	S	---------	yes	Italian	yes	~~Italian~~ "U.S.A." B		U.S.A.	Weirton	Americ.Born as per certificate of birth Sep 8 1915			W.Va	Veirton
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13		~~DAIDONE~~	~~COSIMO~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Sth.Italy~~	~~Catania~~	~~Pied.Etneo~~	~~315388~~	~~316470 Wash.~~	~~27/10/27~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.York~~
14		RUSSO	CRISTOFARO	34		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian 4-5619	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Lipari	308920	44485 Wash.	4/11/27	N.Y.	Brooklin
15		PENETTIERI	VINCENZO	34		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian 4-7619	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Stromboli	315091	1699 Wash.	26/10/27	N.Y.	Brooklin
16		CARBONE	ANTONIO	33	6	M	M	laborer	yes	Italian 4-619	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Reggio	C.Plati	309109	313054 Wash.	4/10/27	N.Y.	N.York
17		LO CASTO	BENEDETTO	30		M	M	accontant	yes	Italian English	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	S.Fratello	337569	336046 Wash.	27/1/28	N.Y.	N.York
18		~~ZURZOLO~~	~~VINCENZO~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Sth.Italy~~	~~Regggio~~	~~C.Caraffa~~	~~336214~~	~~375991 Wash.~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~N.York~~
19		ZAPPALA' CARUSO	VINCENZA	41		F	M	home	no	Illetterat	no	Italian	Sth.Italy	Catania	S.Giov.lap.	397247	395624 Wash.	27/6/28	Mass.	Boston
20		~~ROMEO~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~paisan~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Sth.Italy~~	~~Reggio~~	~~C.Bovalino~~	~~321713~~	~~324405 Wash.~~	~~12/11/27~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Nuwellige~~
21																				
22		ZAPPIA	FRANCESCO	38		M	M	sailor fisherman	yes	Italian 4-1619	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Reggio	C.Bovalino	318262	219073 Wash.	5/11/27	N.Y. Me	Portland
23		LOPRESTI	GIUSEPPE	35		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian 4-2619	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Reggio	C.Villa S.Giov.	314297	317761 Wash.	23/10/27	N.Y.	N.York
24		ISGRO'	PLACIDO	35		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian 4-5619	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Condrò	310997	231299 Wash.	12/10/27	N.J.	Orange
25		LAROSA	RAFFAELE	35		M	M	shoemak.	yes	Italian 4-619	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Reggio	C.5Frondi	316042	117398 Wash.	28/10/27	N.Y. Pa.	Youngstown
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

132

3 hrs.

Nº 13 Daidone Cosimo; 18 Zurzolo Vincenzo; 20 Romeo Francesco; = DID NOT SAIL = Numbers 9,10,11,12,21,26,27,28,29 & 30 = B L A N K =

11

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

PURSER

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, *19*28

254

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Molica Angela-Gioiosa Marea (Messina)	Ohio	Girard	no	self	25 50	yes	923 928	Girard	Res.: 420 Sand Nrth. str. Girard Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	5	nat.	brw	brw	scar on chin
2	Wife: Catania Rosina- do	Pa.	Reading	no	self	25 35	yes	922 927 July	Reading	Res.: 33I Sand Est Str. Readinfg Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no [illegible]	no	no 1/15/29	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
3	-------------------------	Ohi.	Stebenville	no	self	25	yes	born	---	Res.: Gullis ~~Str.~~ Road Stebenville Ohio	------------			no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	-----					-----
4	-------------------------	Ohio	Stebenville	no	self	25	yes	born	----	Res. Gullis ~~Str.~~ Road Stebenville	------------			no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	-----					-----
5	-------------------------	Ohio,	Stebenville	no	self	25	-------			Res. Gullis ~~Str.~~ Rd. Stebenville [illegible] 616	------------			no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	-----					-----
6	Father: Antonino-Raccuia	~~Hoio~~ O	Stebenville	no	self	25	yes	913 928 June	Stebv.	Res.: Gullis ~~Str.~~ Rd. Stebenville Ohip	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	5	nat.	brw	brw	none
7	Father: Francesco S. Angelo Brolo (Messina)	W.Va	Veirton	no	self	25 [illegible]	yes	909 928 June	Veirt.	Res/Box I03 Weirton W.Va. husb. Basile.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	2	nat.	brw	brw	none
8	Grandfather: Francesco S. Angelo Brolo (Messina)	W.Va	Veirton	no	self	25	yes		Weirt.	Res.: Box I03 Weirton W.Va	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	4	2	nat.	bew	brw	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13	~~Wife: Di Bella Maria Concet~~ ta (Piedimonte Etneo	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.York~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~922~~ 927	~~N.York~~	~~Res./IO II 36 ST.Av.Long I~~ sland N.Y.	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~best~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~nat.~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~little scar left~~ eye
14	Wife: Giuseppa Nocastro-Stromboli (Messina)	N.Y.	Brooklin	no	self	25	yes	925 928 Oct	Brokl.	Res.: 5 68 Union Stt. Brookl in N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	6	nat.	brw	brw	none
15	Wife: Cincootta Giovanna-Stromboli (Messina)	N.Y.	Brooklin	no	self	25 600	yes	925 927 NOV	Brokli?	Res.: 8II5 -5 Av. BroklinNY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	6	nat.	brw	brw	none
16	Wife: Agresta Maria Plati-Reggio Cal.)	N.Y.	N.York	no	self	25 200	yes	920 927 Oct.	N.YCr.	Res. I07 Str. 290 E.N.YorkNY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	5	nat.	brw	brw	none
17	Wife: Rosalia Magistro-S. Fratello (Messina)	N.Y.	N.York	no	self	25	yes	922 928 Jan.	N.York	Res.: 3I5 E.I07 Str. N.York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	5	nat.	brw	brw	scar right cheeck
18	~~Mother: Zeppie Elisabetta-~~ Caraffa-Reggio Cal.	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.York~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~923~~ 928	~~N.York~~	~~Res. 624 East II Str. N.Y~~ N.York	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~best~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~nat.~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~none~~
19	Father: Giovanni-S. Giovanni La Punta (Catania)	Mass.	Boston	no	self	25	yes	9I4 928 July	Boston	Res.: brothrs Green Str. 44 Boston Mass. with husb. U.S.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	crop
20	~~Wife: Maria Cara Bovalino)~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Niuvellige~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~913~~ 927	~~Nuvel.~~	~~Res./Box 35 Nuvellige N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~best~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~nat.~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~none~~
21																											
22	Wife; Lagnaà Maria-Bovalino	~~Mais~~ Me	Portland	no	self	25 30	yes	1908 927 Dec	Portl.	Res. I54 Wash. Av. PortlandM.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
23	Wife Giordano Antonia-Cannitelo (Reggio Cal.)	N.Y.	N.York	no	self	25 80	yes	920 927 Dec.	N.York	Res./4St W.277 N.York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	5	nat.	brw	brw	none
24	Wife: anna Cuzzoprè-Messina	N6.	Orange	no	self	25	yes	924 927 NOV	Orange	Res; 276 Park Str. OrangeNY	no	permanet	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	6	nat.	brw	brw	scar under chin
25	Wife: Fazzari Alfonsina 5frondi (Reggio Cal.)	~~N.Y.~~ Pa	~~Youngstown~~ Jenkintown	no	self	25 50	yes	926 9 27 NOV	Youngst.	Res.: 449 Cedar Str. ~~Youngstown N.Y.~~ Jenkintown Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	6	nat.	brw	brw	none
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *, of the* CONTE GRANDE *, from* NAPOLI *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* OCT 5 1928 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi*, Surgeon of the* CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 13 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928*, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

[illegible] 500B
[illegible]MENT OF LABOR
[illegible]ATION SERVICE

10

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE . Passengers sailing from NAPLES , September 26th , 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	 Given name	4 Age Yrs.	 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	 Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	 Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	 City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number Permit	13 Issued at— Application	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence Country	 City or town
1		~~GIANSIRACUSA~~	~~LUIGI~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~briklayer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Sth.Italy~~	~~Siracusa~~	~~Ferla~~	~~303828~~	~~309350 Wash.~~	~~13/9/27~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Elisabeth~~
2		STELLA ✓	PAOLO	28	✓	M	M	carpent.	yes	4.4619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Siracusa 08-21	Canicattini	340349	340165 Wash.	11/2/28	Conn. 99	Hartford
3		SERPI ✓ STELLA ✓	LIUISA	25	✓	F	M	home	yes	4.619 Italian	yes	French	French	Francia	Villafranca	342930	340161 Wash.	23/2/28	Conn.	Hartford
4		STROSCIO ✓ a/c Messina 1.W. gox	SANTI	45	✓	M	M	carpent.	yes	4.2619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Gaultieri	S.335775	336080 Wash.	16/1/28	Pa.	Philadelphia
5		ALOI ✓ STROSCIO ✓	MARIA ANTONIA	32	✓	F	M	home	yes	4.1619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Gualtieri	S.292328	300232 Wash.	30/7/27	Pa.	Philadelfia
6		CECCIO ✓	SEBASTIANO	40	✓	M	M	laborer	yes	4.3619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Pagliara	331635	332813 Wash.	13/12/27	W.Va.	Beckley
7	VL-295/797	CECCIO ✓	DOMENICO	37	✓	M	M	laborer	yes	4.619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Pagliara	331795	322802 Wash.	13/12/27	W.Va.	Beckeley
8		~~CANDIDO~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~paisan~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Sth.Italy~~	~~Reggio C.~~	~~Cicisa I.~~	~~367235~~	~~366202 Wash.~~	~~28/10/28~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklin~~
9		RINALDO	FILIPPO	40	✓	M	S	laborer	yes	4.5619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Montalbano	323913	326001 Wash.	17/11/27	Pa.	Jenastown
10		~~CANDIDO~~	~~ROCCO~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~paisan~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Sth.Italy~~	~~Reggio C.~~	~~Cicioca I.~~	~~367433~~	~~366201 Wash.~~	~~28/10/28~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklin~~
11		~~CATALFAMO~~	~~ANTONINO~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Sth.Italy~~	~~Messina~~	~~Montalbano~~	~~318779~~	~~319658 Wash.~~	~~8/11/27~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklin~~
12		LIGGIERI ✓	SALVATORE	40	✓	M	M	laborer	yes	4.4619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Catania	Militello	376907	374852 Wash.	17/5/28	N.Y.	N.York
13		BANCO wife ✓	IGNAZIA LIGGIERI	23	8 ✓	F	M	home	yes	4.4619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Trapani	Trapani	376385	374851 Wash.	16/5/28	N.Y.	N.York
14		DE LUCA ✓	ANTONINO	32	✓	M	M	laborer	yes	4.3619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	S.Pier Patti	353098	355572 Wash.	31/3/28	N.Y.	N.York
15		FARINA ✓ wife	FELICIA DELUCA	28	✓	F	M	home	yes	4.6[illegible] Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	S.Fil.Mela	355010	355611 Wash.	4/4/28	N.Y.	N.York
16	de Messina 12-27-29	QUATTROCHHI ✓	DOMENICO	41	✓	M	M	laborer	yes	4.3619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Castrireal.	318695	323944 Wash.	8/11/27	M.D.	Baltimora
17		TODERO ✓	GAETANO	40	✓	M	M	electric.	yes	4.2619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Catania	Scordia	313926	317661 Wash.	21/10/27	N.Y.	N.York
18		~~BRUZZESE~~	~~ANTONIO~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~shoemak.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Sth.Italy~~	~~Reggio C.~~	~~Mambola~~	~~378273~~	~~378522 Wash.~~	~~19/5/28~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklin~~
19		~~FONTANELLI~~	~~MARIA~~	~~36~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~home~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Sth.Italy~~	~~Messina~~	~~Milazzo~~	~~314168~~	~~316125 Wash.~~	~~21/10/27~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brroklin~~
20		CATALFAMO ✓	VINCENZO	54	✓	M	M	laborer	no	Illetterat	no	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Barcellona	396572	394091 Wash.	16/6/28	N.J.	Newark
21		RAFFA ✓ wife	MARIA CATALFAMO	37	✓	F	M	home	yes NO	Italian	yes NO	Italian	Sth.Italy	Messina	Barcellona	397387	394092 Wash.	27/6/28	N.J.	Newark
22	U.S.C.	CATALFAMO son	SALVATORE	6	✓	M	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italian US	"born U.S.A."	July 1. 1922			Newark N.J.		N.J.	Newark
23		TRINGALI ✓	SEBASTIANO	35	✓	M	M	fishman	yes	4.1619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Siracusa	Augusta	320687	321551 Wash.	11/11/27	Mass.	Boston
24		STRAZZULLA ✓	CARMELO	33	✓	M	M	fishman	yes	4.4619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Siracusa	Augusta	309659	312828 Wash.	6/10/27	Mass.	Boston
25		CANNIZZARO ✓	FRANCESCO 576/600	39	8 ✓	M	M	picturman	yes	4.3619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth'Italy	Reggio C.	Radicena	390183	388897 Wash.	9/6/28	N.Y.	Amsterdam
26	U.S.C.	CANNIZZARO ✓	CONCETTA	10	✓	F	S	home;	yes	Italian	yes	Italian USBORN	"born U.S.A."	Dec. 14. 1918	Amsterdam N.Y.				N.Y.	Amsterdam
27		RODA' ✓	DOMENICO	33	✓	M	M	laborer	yes	4.6619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Reggio C.	Condofuri	307882	242862 Wash.	29/9/27	N.J.	N.York Jersey
28		~~MAMMOLA~~	~~STEFANO~~	~~31~~	~~8~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~briklayer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Sth.Italy~~	~~Reggio C.~~	~~Mammola~~	~~319088~~	~~324116 Wash.~~	~~9/11/27~~	~~Cal.~~	~~S.Raphele~~
29		RACO ✓	ANNUNZIATO	46	✓	M	M	laborer	yes	4.619 Italian	yes	Italian	Sth.Italy	Reggio C.	S.Giorgio M.	320281	324766 Wash.	10/11/27	N.Y.	Brroklin
30		~~I[illegible]RACE~~	~~DOMENICO~~	~~46~~																

[illegible] Giansiracusa Luigi; 8 Candido Giuseppe; 10 Candido Rocco; 11 Catalfano Antonino; 18 Bruzzese Antonio; 19 Fontanelli Maria; 28 Mammola Stefano; 30 Ierace Domenico =
= DID NOT SAIL =

Total [illegible] 22
U.S. [illegible] 2
Al[illegible] 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

List 10

The entries [illegible] must be typewritten [illegible].

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th, *19*28

256

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~Father:GFrancesco-Perla~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Elisabeth~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~(923~~ 927	~~S.Franc.~~	~~Res.:643 Van Buream Av.~~ Elisabeth N.Y.	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~best~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~nat.~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~none~~
2	Father:Salvatore-Canicattini B.(Siracusa)	Con.	Hartford	no	self	25 80	yes	92I 928	Hartf. March	Res.:Hartford Conn. 86 Newbury Str.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	5	nat.	brw	brw	none
3	father in law;Salvaotre-Canicattini B. (Siracusa)	Con.	Hartofrd	no	self	25	yes	92I 928	Hartf.	Res.:Hartford Conn. 86 Newbury Str.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	nono		no	no	best	no	5	5	nat.	brw	brw	none
4	Father in law:Aloi Giusepe Gualtieri Sicaminoò	Pa.	Philedlphia	no	self	25 50	yes	92I 928	Phila. Jan	Res.:Blld Str.8I0 Philadelphia Pa. [illegible] St	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	6	nat.	brw	brw	none
5	Father:Giuseppe-Gualtieri	S.Pa.	Philadelfia	no	self	25	yes	924 927	Phila [illegible]	Res.:Bilf Str.8I0 Philadelphia Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
6	Wife:Casoanello MarialPagliara(Messina)	W.Va	Beckley	no	self	25 95	yes	923 927	Beckley [illegible]	Res./Rile 3 Str.Beckley W.Va.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	m	no	best	no	5	3	nat.	brw	brw	none
7	Wife:Dalla Maria-Pagliara	W.Va	Beckley	no	self	25	yes	923 927	Beckeley Aug	Res.:3 Rile Str.BEckely W.Va.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	3	nat.	brw	brw	none
8	~~Wife:Commisso M.Vittoria-~~ Gioiosa I.(Reggio C.)	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brroklin~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~925~~ &28	~~Brokl.~~	~~Res.:I513 62 Str.BroklinNY.~~	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~best~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~nat.~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~scar on front~~
9	father:Vincenzo-Montalbano	Pa.	Jeanstowon	no	self	25	yes	&92I 927	Jeanst. Nov.	Res.:R.R.Str.900 Jeanstown Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	5	nat.	brw	brw	little scar on neck
10	~~Wife:Commisso N.Teresa-Gio~~ iosa Ionica(Reggio C.)	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brroklin~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~925~~ 928	~~Brokl.~~	~~Res.:I5I3 62 Str.BrrpklinNY~~	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~best~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~nat.~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~none~~
11	~~Wife:Fara de Rosa-Montalbano~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Broklin~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~92I~~ 927	~~Brokl~~	~~Res.:2057 Batchleder Str.~~ Broklin N.Y.	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~best~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~nat.~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~new on noose~~
12	Father:Francesco-Militello Val di Catania	N.Y.	N.York	no	self	25 15	yes	913 928	N.York June	Res./27Prince Str.N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	nona
13	Father in law;Liggieri Francesco Militello Val Catania	N.Y.	N.York	no	self	25	yes	917 928	N.York	Res.:27 Prince Str.N.Yrok N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	besy	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
14	Father in law:Farina Francesco Spadafora(Messina)	N.Y.	N.York	no	self	25 250	yes	920 928	N.Y. Apr.	Res./340 E.I3 Str.NYork NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	6	nat.	brw	brw	none
15	Father:Francesco-Spadafora	N.Y?	N.York	no	self	25	yes	920 928	N.Y.	Res.:340 E.I3 Str.NYork NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw.	none
16	Wife:Maria Donaro-Castroreale(Messina)	M.D.	Baltimora	no	self	64 25	yes	923 927	Balt.	Res./ West=Str.BaltimoraMD. 1927 Fleet Str.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
17	Wife:Zapparrata Angeka-Scordia(Catania)	N.Y.	B.York	no	self	25	yes	923 927	N.York Dec.	Res.~~[illegible]~~.N.York N.Y. 34 Mulbery Str.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4n	nat.	brw	brw	scar on right eye
18	~~Wife:Longo Giovanna Mammola~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brroklin~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~926~~ 928	~~Brokl.~~	~~Res.:2980 Brooklin Str.N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~best~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~nat.~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~scar new rigth~~ cheeck
19	~~Sister:Nunziata-Milazzo~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklin~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~920~~ 927	~~Brokl.~~	~~Res.:20 Str.292 Brokl.N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~best~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~nat.~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~none~~
20	Brother:Antonino Meri(Messina)	NJ	N.York newark	no	self	25 500	yes	902 928	Newark July	Res.:I79 Mount Prospect Av. Newark N.J. to 2 sons x 5 daughters	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	5	nat.	brw	brw	none
21	Broter in law:Antonino-Meri	N.J.	N.Ark newark	no	self	25	yes	902 928	Newarj	Res.:I79M.Prospect Av.Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	4	6	nat.	brw	brw	none
22	Uncle:Antonino-Meri-Messina	N.J.	Newark	no	self	25	yes		newrk	Res.:I79M.Prospect Av.Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no			nat.	brw	brw	none
23	Wife:Sebastiãna-Augusta	Mass.	Boston	no	self	45 25	yes	924 927	Boston Nov	Res.:Pitts Str.I5 Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
24	Wife:Coronella armela-Augusta(Siracusa)	Mass.	Boston	no	self	100 25	yes	92I 927	Boston Nov.	Res.:Stamford Str.50 Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	4	6	nat.	brw	brw	none
25	Father:Domenico-Radicena-(Reggio Cal.)	N.Y.	Amsterdam	no	self	25 50.	yes	9I4 928	Amst. Jan	Res.:65 Grove Str.Amsterdam Mass.N.Y. Carolina	no	permaN.	yes	ni	no	no	no	no	no	bbst	no	5	5	nat.	brw	brw	none
26	Father in law:Domenico Cannizzaro(Readiocna(ReggioC)	N.Y.	Amsterdam	no	self	25	yes	9I4 928	Amster	Res.:65 Grove Str.Amsterdam N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	2	nat.	brw	brw	new on chin
27	Wife:essinco Caterina-Montebello I.(Reggio C.)	N.Y. J	Jersey City	no	self	45 25	yes	923 928	Jersey Jan.	Res.: Jersey City N.Y. #5 Holmes av	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat.	brw	brw	none
28	~~Wife:Agostino M.Caterina-~~ Rammolà(Regguo Cal.)	~~Cal.~~	~~S.Raphael~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~923~~ 928	~~S.Raph.~~	~~Res.4th Str.735 S.Raphael~~ Cal.	~~no~~	~~perman;~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~best~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~nat.~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~scar on front~~
29	Wife:Albanese Stella-S.Giorgio Morgeto(Reggio C.)	N.Y.	NBrooklin	no	self	100 25	yes	923 927	Brokl. Dec	Res./768 Dear Str.Brooklin N.Y.	no	perman;	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	6	nat.	brw	brw	scar left chin
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—180

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* CONTE GRANDE, *from* NAPOLI, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* OCT 5 1928, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 1
U. S. DEPARTM OF LABOR
IMMIGRATIO SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

257

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " *sailing from* NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26, *19*28, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK October 5th, *19*28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stanisci	Giovanna	15	✓	f	s	Long Island = N.Y.= June 7th 1913		340 = 96th st. = Corona = N.Y.=
2	Palma	Vincent	34	✓	m	s		Camp Dix N.J. August 6th 1918	96 Alma Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
3	Lucille	Crescenza	44	✓	f	m		by marriage	307 = 11th st.= New York= N.Y.=
4	Rago	Isabella	36	✓	f	m		by marriage	7848 Dobson ave= Chicago= Ill.=
5	Rago son	Vincenzo	9	✓	m	s	Chicago = Ill.= Oct.6th 1918		7848 Dobson ave= Chicago= Ill.=
6	Pugliese	Noè	38	✓	m	m		Bronx = N.Y.= March 2nd 1923	555 Brook ave = Bronx = N.Y.=
7	Pugliese	Antonietta	36	✓	f	m		by marriage	555 Brook ave = Bronx = N.Y.=
8	Marrone	Domenico	32	✓	m	s			1336 St.Nicolas ave= New York= = N.Y.=
9	Orsini	Luigi	59	✓	m	m		Belvedere = N.Y.= Apr.25th 1905	14 Lafayette st.= Philipsburg=Pa=
10	Viscardi	Giovanni	53	✓	m	m		Brooklyn = N.Y.= June 15th 1921	802 Kriggs ave = Brooklyn= N.Y.=
11	Liberta	Gaetano	42	✓	m	m		May 3rd 1915	172 Worth st.= New York= N.Y.=
12	Sigillino	Mary	49	✓	f	m		by marriage	1219 Oakman st.= Brooklyn= N.Y.=
13	Di Iorio	Charles	40	✓	m	m		Camden = N.J.= January 31st 1916	1214 Charles st.= New York= N.Y.=
14	Salomone	Alfonso	48	✓	m	m		New Jersey C.= N.J.= 1902	91 Maple ave= Metnchen = N.Y.=
15	De Cesaris	Rinaldo	34	✓	m	m		Camp Dic = N.J.= June 5th 1919	609 Freas ave= Berwick = Pa=
16	De Cesaris wife	Iolanda	24	✓	f	m		by marriage	609 Freas ave = Berwick = Pa=
17	De Cesaris son	Rinaldo	3	✓	m	s	Berwick = Pa= July 4th 1925		609 Freas ave = Berwick = Pa=
18	Alberto	Raffaele	42	✓	m	m		New Jersey C.= N.J.= October 3rd 1921	661 = 5th st.= North Bergen= N.J.=
19	Alberto wife	Girolama	36	✓	f	m		by marriage	661 = 5th st.= North Bergen= N.J.=
20	Fragnelli	Pio	34	✓	m	s		Camp Dix = N.J.= April 25th 1919	480 Calledye ave = Bronx = N.Y.=
21	Cardille	Marco	43	✓	m	m		by father's citizenship	= Bronx = N.Y.= Reed Mill Lane East Chester
22	Andreula	Giuseppe	32	✓	m	m		Jersey C.= N.J.= Oct.4th 1927	71 Jefferson st.= Hoboken= N.J.=
23	Di Salvatore	Joseph	39	✓	m	m		Plymouth = Mass.= June 3rd 1918	46 Stafford st.= Plymouth =Mass.=
24	Di Salvatore wife	Savina	38	✓	f	m		by marriage	46 Stafford st.= Plymouth =Mass.=
25	Di Ciaula	Vito	46	✓	m	m		Milwaukee = Wis.= Sept.14th 1920	170 Menominee st.=Milwaukee=Wis.=
26	Di Ciaula wife	Margherita	38	✓	f	m		by marriage	170 Menominee st.= Milwaukee=Wis.=
27	Di Ciaula daugh.	Giulia	15		f	s		by father's citizenship	170 Menominee st.= Milwaukee=Wis.=
28	Di Ciaula son	John	9	✓	m	s	Milwaukhe = Wis.= Jan.5th 1919		170 Menominee st.= Milwaukee=Wis.=
29	Di Ciaula daugh.	Mary	8		f	s	Milwaukee = Wis.= Apr.20th 1920		170 Menominee st.= Milwaukee=Wis.=
30	Gabriele	Michele	48	✓	m	m		Albany = N.Y.= April 28th 1902	2428 Harlam ave= Chicago= Ill.=
30									

Jennison
1 10 PM

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

258

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " *sailing from* NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH *19* 28, *Arriving at Port of* N E W Y O R K October 5th, *19* 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Tellone	Antonio	54		m	m		Chicago Ill. Sept.26th 1906	= Chicago = Ill.=927 So.Loomes St.
2	Salvucci	Antonio	54		m	m		Boston = Mass.= February 10th 1902	88 West st.= Newton = Mass.=
3	Leone	Carmine	46		m	m		Boston = Mass.= February 19th 1906	158 Adams st.= Newton = Mass.=
4	Amendola	Luigi	34		m	m		Pittsburgh = Pa= February 3rd 1926	1056 Morgan ave= Monessen= Pa=
5	~~Scasserra~~	~~Ernesto~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~		~~by father's citizenship~~	~~303 Liberty ave = Hilside = N.J.=~~
6	Battaglia	Teodoro	43		m	m		Philadelphia =Pa= December 9th 1924	2010 Mc Lean st.=Philadelphia=Pa=
7	Soldano	Philip	35		m	m		Camp Dix = N.J.= August 27th 1919	563 Evergreen ave= Brooklyn= N.Y.=
8	Soldano wife	Rosina	30		f	m		by marriage	563 Evergreen ave = Brooklyn= N.Y.=
9	Soldano daugh.	Giovannina	7		f	s	Brooklyn = N.Y.= January 25th 1921		563 Evergreen ave= Brooklyn= N.Y.=
10	Soldano daugh.	Giuseppina	3		f	s	Brooklyn = N.Y.= March 19th 1925		563 Evergreen ave= Brooklyn=N.Y.=
11	~~Marconi~~	~~Amalia~~	~~37~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		~~by marriage~~	~~624 South 4th st.= Camden = N.J.=~~
12	Cerretani	Antonio	21		m	s		by father's citizenship	47 Sherman Place = Binghamton=N.Y.=
13	Piscioneri	Lawrence	32		m	s		Brooklyn N.Y. = March 31st 1921	1252 53rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Ballarò	Alberto	32		m	s		Elizabeth N.J. = July 21st 1919	455 W. 46th Str.New York City
15	Iaccone	Giuseppe	50		m	m		Mineola = N.Y.= July 1st 1905	230 Schley st.= Newark= N.J.=
16									
17	Da Ponte	Raffaele	40		m	m		New Haven = Conn.= June 17th 1920	5 Collis st.= New Haven= Conn.=
18	Nardone	Enrico	31		m	m		Wilkes Barre = Pa= January 6th 1927	152 Prospect st.= Wilkes Barre=Pa=
19	Lupia	Giuseppe	34		m	m		Scranton = Pa= June 30th 1927	119 Franklin st.= Dunmore= Pa=
20	Caldarelli	Lucrezia	55		f	m		by marriage	212 Seventh st.= Buffalo = N.Y.=
21									
22									
23	Visconte	Simone	40		m	m		Pittsburgh =Pa= Novelber 19th 1923	504 Island ave= McKees Rocks=Pa=
24	Pesce	Francesco	24		m	s		Wilkes Barre = Pa= November 18th 1926	334 = 117 st.= New York=N.Y.=
25	Terzini	Nunziata	18		f	s	Derby = Conn.= March 25th 1910		Box 5 = Colliers = W.Va=
26	Torelli	Rachele	23		f	s	Philadelphia =Pa= April 2nd 1905		622 Garrett st.= Steubenville=Ohio
27	Maccarello	Louis	27		m	m		Bronx = N.Y.= December 23rd 1926	222 = 150 st.= Bronx = N.Y.=
28	Palma	Filippo	33		m	m		Montrose = Pa = August 8th 1927	516 Washington st.=Susquehanna=Pa=
29	Falzarano	Antonio	41		m	m		Woodok = Vt.= February 18th 1927	22 Newark st.= Newark= N.J.=
30	Grande	Giuseppe	37		m	m		Bronx = N.Y.= June 17th 1927	152 st.= Bronx = N.Y.=
	Nº 5 Scasserra Ernesto; 11 Marconi Amalia; à = DID NOT SAIL = Numbers 16,21,22 = B L A N K =								
(25)									

135

Jemmisson Noon

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

259

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 5th, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~Primavera~~	~~Concetta~~	~~29~~		~~f~~				
2	~~Primavera~~	~~Joseph~~	~~4~~		~~m~~				
3	~~Primavera~~	~~Robert~~	~~2~~		~~m~~				
4	~~Vivo~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~57~~		~~m~~	~~m~~			~~427 Albert st.= Youngstown=Ohio=~~
5	Belmente	Frank	59	✓	m	m		Jersey C.= N.J.= June 12th 1916	305 North 2nd st.=Harrison=N.J.=
6	Di Spirito	Raffaele	48	✓	m	m		Brooklyn = N.Y.= May 26th 1915	1359 = 67th st.= Brooklyn= N.Y.=
7	Cecconi	Angelo	46	✓	m	m		Iron Mountain = Mich.= Jan.5th 1914	515 Broadway = Iron Mountain= = Mich.=
8	Pastore	Emilio	52	✓	m	m		Brooklyn = N.Y.= Sept.29th 1921	236 = 168 st.= Flushing Heights = N.Y.=
9									
10	Blonda	Domenico	27	✓	m	s		New York = N.Y.= May 15th 1937	354 = 116 st.= New York= N.Y.=
11	Conte	Adelina	43	✓	f	m		by marriage	537 = 5th st.= Jannette = Pa=
12	Ruggiere	Angelina	54	✓	f	m		by marriage	203 Robison ave= Pittsburgh=Pa=
13	Armor	Frank	51	✓	m	m		Youngstown = Ohio = September 8th 1899	10 West Loth st.= New Castle=Pa=
14	~~Ierardi~~	~~Alfonso~~	~~34~~		~~m~~				
15	De Martino	Carlo	42	✓	m	m		Somerville = Mass.= July 31st 1922	582 Somerville ave=Somerville=Mass=
16	De Martino wife	Maria	40	✓	f	m		by marriage	582 Somerville ave=Somerville=Mass.
17	De Martino son	Nino	16	✓	m	s	East Boston = Mass.= April 15th 1912		582 Somerville ave=Somerville=Mass=
18	~~Santucci~~	~~Giusep~~	~~38~~		~~m~~	~~m~~			~~1511 Flourney st.= Chicago=Ill.=~~
19	~~Santucci~~	~~Angelamaria~~			~~f~~	~~m~~			~~1511 Flourney st.= Chicago=Ill.=~~
20	~~Santucci~~	~~Nicola~~	~~6~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			~~1511 Flourney st.= Chicago=Ill.=~~
21	Tinaro	Donato	33	✓	m	m		Pottsville = Pa = June 9th 1924	2425 Arthur ave = Bronx = N.Y.=
22	~~Dell'Arciprete~~	~~Domenico~~	~~34~~		~~m~~				
23	D'Uva	Alfonso	32	✓	m	m		Pittsburgh = Pa= September 6th 1927	= Pittsburgh = Pa= 1424 Wylie Ave.
24	Tomassi	Attilio	40	✓	m	s		Lyn = Mass.= March 25th 1927	808 West ave = Lynn = Mass.=
25									
26	Bonacci	Alessandro	44	✓	m	m		Pittsburgh = Pa = June 4th 1928	2119 Monogahela ave=Swissvale= = Pa =
27	La Rocca	Palmo	35	✓	m	s		Bridgeport = Conn.= September 22nd 1919	1657 = 82 st.= Brooklyn= N.Y.=
28	~~Poccia~~	~~Archibald~~	~~21~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Staten Island = N.Y.= Nov.18th 1907~~		~~1260 = 85th st.= New York= N.Y.=~~
29	Berrelli	Carlo	32	✓	m	s		S.Francusco = Cal. = December 16th 1926	255 = 14th st.=S.Francisco=Cal.=
30	Lattanzio	Bonifacio	17	✓	m	s	Saltsburg = Pa= March 10th 1911		413 Harry ave= Glaceport= Pa=

136

N°1 Primavera Concetta; 2 Primavera Joseph; 3 Primavera Robert; 4 Vivo Vincenzo; 14 Ierardi Alfonso; 18 Santucci Giuseppe; 19 Santucci Angelamaria; 20 Santucci Nicola
22 Dell'Arciprete Domenico; 28 Poccia Archibald = DID NOT SAIL = Numbers 9 & 25 = BLANK

(18)

11 0 Fm

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 4
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26, 1928, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K October 5th, 1928 260

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Gagliardi	Antonio	31	✓	m	m	New York = N.Y.= December 24th 1897		= Kingsland = N.Y.
2	~~Bruno~~	~~Raffaele~~			m				
3	De Matteo	Maria Antonia	22	✓	f	s	Amesterdam = N.Y.= March 6th 1906 Italy		59 Fairview st.= Carbondale = Pa=
4	Falasca	Carmela	43	✓	f	m		by marriage Italy	223 West st.= Lorain=Ohio=
5	Falasca son	Armando	18	✓	m	s		by father's citizenship	223 West st.= Lorain = Ohio =
6	Falasca daugh.	Elvira	7	✓	f	s		by father's citizenship	223 West st.= Lorain = Ohio =
7	Falasca daugh.	Edvige	5	✓	f	s		by father's citizenship	223 West st.= Lorain = Ohio =
8	Falasca daugh.	Rosa	20	✓	f	s	Lorain = Ohio = March 21st 1908		223 West st.= Lorain = Ohio =
9									
10									
11	Mieli	Biagio	36	✓	m	m		Uniontown Pa. Dec. 2nd 1921	Box 268 Crabtree =Greensburg=Pa=
12	Beccia Corinci	Loreta	46	✓	f	m		by marriage	Box 122 = Galeton = Pa=
13	Arceri	Vincenzo	27	✓	m	m	New York = N.Y.= Dec.19th 1891		139 = 5th st.= Long Island=N.Y.=
14	Marino	Domenico	74	✓	m	m		Barron = Wis.= March 15th 1919	Cumberland = Wis.=
15	Cacchione	Giuseppe	31	✓	m	m		Milwaukee = Wis.= 1927	777 Central ave=Westfield= N.Y.=
16	Fattibene	Rocco	32	✓	m	m		Whita Plains N.Y. Nov.12th 1920	P.O.Box 136 Bedford N.Y.
17	~~Di Lorenzo~~	~~Domenico~~	~~29~~		m				
18	~~Di Gregorio~~	~~Basilio~~	~~16~~		m				
19	Gallo	Domenico	27	✓	m	m		Pittsburg Pa. Jan.13th 1926	334 Chestnut st/ =Wandergrift = = Pa=
20	Bastone	Pasquale	37	✓	m	m		Bronx = N.Y.= Jan.14th 1915	833 E.214 st/ = Bronx = N.Y.=
21	Pepe	Louis	39	✓	m	m		Pittsburgh = Pa= March 24th 1922	= Trenton = N.J.= 243 Franklin st.=
22	~~Tomassi~~	~~Attilio~~	~~40~~		m			137	
23	Baglino	Antonio	41	✓	m	s		Patersburg Va. Aug.16th 1918	= Pittsburgh = Pa= 150 Cawer St. East Liberty
24	Capozzoli	Rosario	62	✓	m	m		New York = N.Y.= March 6th 1908	188 Whiters st.=Brooklyn =N.Y.=
25	Caiazzo Aliberto	Giuseppa	35	✓	f	m		Camp Dix = N.J.= Oct.10th 1918	R.D.H. 1 = Penchtg Ped= Verona = Pa=
26	Aliberto son	Luigi	8	✓	m	s		by father's citizenship	R.D.H. 1 = Penchtg Ped Verona = Pa=
27	Aliberto daugh.	Nicolina	2	✓	f	s		by father's citizenship	R.D.H.1 = Penchetg Ped Verona = Pa=
28	~~Tenuta~~	~~Alberto~~	~~15~~		m				
29									
30	Ottati	Antonio	42	✓	m	m		Fonda N.Y. May ~~June~~ 31st 1921	258 W.Main st/ = Amsterdam=N.Y.=

N° 2 Bruno Raffaele, 17 Di Lorenzo Domenico; 18 Di Gregorio Basilio; 22 Tomassi Attilio; 28 Tenuta Alberto = DID NOT SAIL = Numbers 9,10,29 = B L A N K =

(22)

12 30 P

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6 **6**

261

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " *sailing from* NAPLES , SEPTEMBER 26 , *19* 28 , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK October 5th , *19* 28

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Guarine	Giuseppe	44	✓	m	m		New Haven = Conn.= Sept.1st 1921	318 Oak st.= New Haven= Conn.=
2	~~Scarselli~~	~~Francesco~~	~~47~~		~~m~~				
3	~~Massaro~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~23~~		~~m~~				
4	~~Tumei~~	~~Calcedonio~~	~~27~~		~~m~~				
5	~~Grande~~	~~Pietro~~	~~42~~		~~m~~				
6	~~Conca~~	~~Francesco~~	~~48~~		~~m~~				
7	Cozzolini	Pasquale	17	✓	m	s	Cliffside Park = N.Y.= Oct.7th 1911		42 Irwin Place = Huntington=N.Y.=
8	Giordano	Raffaele	17	✓	m	s	New York = N.Y.= July 15th 1911		2821 West 2nd st.=Coney Island= = N.Y.=
9	~~Civitelli~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~19~~		~~m~~				
10	Di Salvo	Carmine	44	✓	m	m		Jersey C.= N.J.= March 18th 1920	12 N.3rd st.= Harrison= N.Y.=
11	Carbone	Rosina	14	✓	f	s	Jersey C.= N.J.= June 18th 1914	Italy	616 Park ave= Hoboken= N.J.=
12	Rugghie	Mario	17	✓	m	s	Detroit Mich. Feb. 2nd 1910	Italy	17167 Dean St. Detroit Mich.
13	Cianfaroni	Filomena	56	✓	f	m		by marriage	1513 Beale st.= Los Angeles=Cal.=
14	Falbi	Gina	20	✓	f	s	Los Angeles = Cal.= March 28th 1908	1180 /Rome	210 Schieffelin st.=Los Angeles= = Cal.=
15	~~Pisarri~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~16~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~New York = N.Y.= Nov.1st 1912~~		~~287 W.Palisade ave=Englewood= N.Y.=~~
16									
17									
18	Nargi	Giovanni	75	✓	m	m		White Plains = N.Y.= March 2nd 1903	635 Morris ave= New York=N.Y.=
19	Leonetti	Bruno	30	✓	m	m		Chicago = Ill.= March 17th 1927	456 Green st.= Chicago=Ill.=
20									
21	Mazzarella	Andrea	33	✓	m	m		Camp Dix = N.J.= August 4th 1919	957 Wyoming ave= Pittston=Pa=
22	Mazzarella " wife	Carmela	23	✓	f	m	Pittston = Pa= Nov.25th 1905	138	957 Wyomong ave=Pittston=Pa=
23	Balzani	Annibale	20	✓	m	s	Weehahken = N.Y.= August 8th 1908		518 = 31st st.= Union C.=N.Y.=
24									
25	Pretola	Carmina	22	✓	f	s		by father's citizenship	2355 Pacific st.= Brooklyn=N.Y.=
26	Scuticchio	Antonio	32	✓	m	m		Pittsburgh = Pa= Dec.18th 1927	106 Helen st.= Pittsburgh=Pa=
27	Di Matteo	Antonio	30	✓	m	s		Pittsburgh = Pa= May 5th 1925	8 Bondary st.= Pittsburgh =Pa=
28	De Porte	Vito	25	✓	m	s		Chicago = Ill.= May 27th 1927	1148 West Ohio st.=Chicago=Ill.=
29	~~Bufis~~	~~Valentino~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Hoboken = N.J.= May 4th 1910~~		~~102 Walnut st.= Rochester-N.Y.-~~
30	Tofano	John	35	✓	m	m		Chicago = Ill.= April 4th 1928	188 E.22nd st.= Chicago=Ill. =

N°2 Scarselli Francesco; 3 Massaro Giuseppe; 4 Tumei Calcedonio; 5 Grande Pietro; 6 Conca Francesco; 9 Civitelli Giuseppe ; 15 Pisarri Vincenzo;29 Bufis Valentino

DID NOT SAIL = Numbers 16,17,20,24 = BLANK =

(18)

12 N Ex 14 J Scanno 17 Scanno

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form [illegible] B
U. S. D[illegible]ARTMENT OF LABOR
IM[illegible]N SERVICE
(Printed in E[illegible] 1[illegible]4)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

262

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from NAPLES, September 26th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 5th, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MAZZONE	FRANCESCO	29	5	M	M		Court of Milwankee Wisc.Dec.16/926	Cassi Str.867 Milwankee Wisc.
2	CINCOTTA	BARTOLOMEO	32		M	M		Court of N.York N.Y.Oct.20/920	189 Sackett St.Brooklyn N.Y.
3	TERANTO	FILIPPO	29		M	M		Court of Annisburg May 24/1927	R.R.Str.900
4	FURNARI	SANTO	36		M	M		Court of Annisburg Yannury 5/1927	R.R.Str.Jenstown 900
5	~~BENEDETTO GIUSEPPE~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Court of Pittsburg Nov.10/1927~~	~~R.R.Str.900~~
6	MAIORANA	ANGELO	39		M	M		Court of Ebensburg Dec.7/1927	1141 Rigeven Str.Jeanstown Pa.
7	CARBONE	FRANK	3		M	M		Court of Chantanqua Dec.7/1925	Dunckirock 310 Swan Str.N.York
8	~~CATALANO~~	~~ALFONSO~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Court of N.York N.Y.April 4/1927~~	~~Christie 88 Str.N.York C.N.Y.~~
9	SIRAGUSA	CARMELO	51		M	S		Court of Brooklin N.Y.July 18/1918	Fist Pl.90 Brokklin N.Y.
10	OLIVERI	GIUSEPPE	37		M	M	with wf 11/19 - 2nd Cab	Court of Boston Mass.Sept.30/1920	Pubroke 12 Str.Chelsea Mass.
11	URSINO	DOMENICO	32		M	M		Court of Sth.Bend Ind. May 7/1924	6323-14 Av.Brooklin N.Y.
12	AGOSTINO SORBARA	MARIA ROSA	39		F	M		by husband's paper Court of Newark N.J.Sept.12th 1918	Moiris Av.582 150 Str.N.York NY.
13	SORBARA ch	MARIA ANGELA	6		F	S		by father's citizenship	Moris 582 Av.150 Str.N.York N.Y.
14	NAPOLI	ANTONINA	14		F	S	Weirton W.Va.May 10th 1914 Court Birth Cert	O/a 11/3	Pittsburg Str.Weirton W.Va.
15	CHIERA	ILARIO ANTONIO	23		M	S	Rango Pa.August 13th 1905		Bronxville Pa. Box 183 Millsboro Pa.
16	CARUSO	NUNZIO	41	6	M	M		Court of Boston Mass.1st.June 1928	Green Str.44 Boston Mass.
17	CARUSO	GIOVANNI	11		M	S	Boston Mass.Sept.15th 1917		Green Str.44 VBoston Mass.
18	~~MARCHESE~~	~~VINCENZO~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Court of N.York N.Y.March 20/1922~~	~~33 Str.Marks Pl.N.York.C.NY.~~
19	~~MARCHESE~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~8~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~N.York March 14th 1920~~		~~33 Str.Marks Pl.N.York C.NY.~~
20	NAPOLI	STEFANO	44	11	M	M		Court of Brooklin N.Y.Feb.14th 1928	267 20 Str.Brooklin N.Y.
21	~~RAINERI~~	~~SALVATORE~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~N.York N.Y.July 15th 1909~~		~~Madison Str.N.York N.Y.~~
22	FIUMANO'	ROCCO	29		M	M		130 Court of Utica Feb.21st 1927 N.Y.	505 Montgomery Str.Utica N.Y.
23	~~TRIMARCHI~~	~~ANTONINO~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Court of Pittsburg Pa.Dec.2nd 1926~~	~~Colliery Suppl.Co.Pittsburg Pa.~~
24	BURZESE	SALVATORE	32		M	M		N.Yersey N.J.Dec.22nd 1919	Bond Str.1024 Elisabeth N.J.
25	GAROFFALO wf	FIORENZA	19		F	M	Newark N.J.Sept.19th 1909		Bond Str.1024 Elisabeth N.J.
26	SMRIGLIO	LUCIO	38		M	S		Court of N.York N.Y.Sept.17th 1918	Beekman Str.142 N.York N.Y.
27	~~PULEO~~	~~ROSARIO~~	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~W~~		~~Court of Mass.Sept.28th 1926~~	~~Margin Str.40 Salem Mass.~~
28	FICHERA	SEBASTIANO	34		M	S		Court of Detroit Mich.Nov.21st 1927	Garfield Str.3169 Detroit Mich.
29	~~YARDITH~~	~~FRANK~~	~~36~~		~~M~~				
30	CINCOTTA	VINCENZO	42		M	S		Court of N.York N.Y.May 12nd 1925	Front Str.78 Bollston Spa.N.Y.

N° 5 De Benedetto Giuseppe; 8 Catalano Alfonso; 18 Marchese Vincenzo; 19 Marchese Giovanni; 21 Raineri Salvatore; 23 Trimarchi Antonino; 27 Puleo Rosario;
(22) 29 Yardith Frank = DID NOT SAIL =

[illegible] Insp 12 30 pm.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " *sailing from* NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26TH 19 28, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK October 5th, 19 28 263

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Papare	Raimondo	18		m	s	New Haven = Conn.= July 22nd 1910	c/o T.A.	308 Poplar st.= New Haven=Conn.=
2	Picchietti	Rosa	52		f	m		by marriage	7 Warren st.= Plainsville =Pa=
3	Viola	Thomas	59		m	m		Orona = Maine September 2nd 1908	Main st.= Orona = Maine =
4	Delfiacco	Alessandro	55		m	m		Washington = April 27th 1920	516 Deaver ave= Midland=Pa=
5	Moccaldi	Vito Antonio	17		m	s	Franklin = Mass.= Feb.22nd 1911	C/o 7/2 PP. #2049 - Naples, Italy	31.Harlington st.= Franklin=Mass.=
6	Buontempo	Nicola	56		m	m		New Haven = Conn.= Oct.4th 1904	374 Derby ave = West Haven=Conn.=
7	~~Raimo~~	~~Enrico~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Lackrone = Pa= July 2nd 1910~~		~~9 Johnson ave= Marcus Hook =Pa=~~
8	Mieke	Domenico	24		m	m		Augusta = Ga = May 30th 1918	10 Lackawanna pL.= South Orange= = N.J.=
9	Serapiglia	Frank	39		m	m		Brooklyn = N.Y.= Feb.1st 1927	24 Havemeyer st.= Brooklyn=N.Y.=
10	Levaglio	Giuseppe	52		m	m		New York = N.Y. = August 16th 1900	217 = 102 st.= New York=N.Y.=
11									
12	Violano	Vincenzo	18		m	s	New York = N.Y.= June 15th 1911	C/o Ita Socy	Father Vincenzo 638 S.Boulevard = Bronx = N.Y.=
13	Nargi	Michelina	17		f	s	New York = N.Y.= April 25th 1911 Birth Cert	C/a 24/26 alien	Uncle Isidoro Trimaccio 256 East 151 st.= New York=N.Y.=
14	Nargi	Maria	18		f	s	New York= N.Y.= Feb.11th 1910 " "		256 East 151 st.= New York=N.Y.=
15	Romano	Liberato	53		m	w		New York = N.Y.= July 20th 1904	1520 Park ave= New York=N.Y.=
16	Madugno	Martino	34		m	m		Chicago = Ill.= June 4th 1926	1316 Zarrable st.= Chicago=Ill.=
17	Zeppo	Rocco	25		m	s		by father's citizenship	1274 = 55th st.= Brooklyn= N.Y.=
18	Cavaioli	Benedetto	40		m	m		NewYork = May 2nd 1918	5835 Laren ave = Corona = N.Y.=
19	Padula	Joseph	37		m	s	New York = N.Y.= August 26th 1891		1208 = 85th st.= Brooklyn=N.Y.=
20	Pero	Arturo	28		m	m		Worcester = Mass.= Sept.23rd 1927	68 Belmont st.=Worcester=Mass.=
21	Anatrielle	Salvatore	39		m	s		New York = N.Y.= Jan.23rd 1928	301 W.17th st.= New York=N.Y.=
22	De Santis	Lazzaro Giuseppe	50		m	m		New York = N.Y.= August 31st 1920	34 Mulberry st.= New York= N.Y.=
23	Velardo	Barbarito	18		m	s	New York = N.Y.= July 15th 1910	140 C/o 9 PP#1870 Naples, Italy	627 = 53 st.= Brooklyn = N.Y.=
24	Dattilo	Domenico	33		m	m		New York= N.Y.= September 21st 1923	233 West 42th st.= New York=N.Y.=
25									
26	Di Donato	Domenico	31		m	m		Prince George Va. sept.20th 1918	735 Junction ave= Detroit=Mich.=
27	Frenca	Maria	20		f	s	Whitesboro = N.Y.= April 27th 1908 C/o Ita Soc	PP#1183, Rome, Italy	9 Wathine st.= Whitesboro=N.Y.=
28	De Virgilis	Nicola	37		m	m		New Haven Conn. = Dec.12th 1927	83 Green st.= New Haven= Conn.=
29	Di Lillo	Giuseppe	45		m	m		New York = N.Y.= Feb.7th 1927	48 Haven B.st.= Gende = N.Y.=
30	~~Carmelo~~	~~Rocco~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~New York = N.Y. July 28th 1908~~		~~166 Thompson st.= New York=N.Y.=~~

N° 7 Raimo Enrico; 30 Carmelo Rocco = DID NOT SAIL = Numbers 11 & 25 = BLANK =

Insp. 12 30 p.m.

(26)

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

264

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from NAPOLI, September 26, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 5th, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GRECO	VINCENZO		36	✓	M	M	....	609772 NEW YORK N.Y. 6/6/923	150 E 52 ~~252~~ ST NEW YORK N.Y.
2	POLLINA	FILIPPO		49	✓	M	M	....	619744 NEW YORK N.Y. 8/25/914	53 EAST POLKAN ST CORONA N.Y.
3	POLLINA	ROSA	dght	16	✓	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 2/11/912	....	AS ABOVE
4	GRAFFEO	CALOGERO		56	✓	M	M	....	595777 BIRMINGHAM ALA 3/30/923	1101 3 AV BIRMINGHAM ALA
5	VEDDA	GIUSEPPE		33	✓	M	M	....	597988 CLEVELAND OHIO 12/18/925	6718 UNION ST CLEVELAND OHIO
6	VEDDA wife	ROSALIA		22	✓	F	M	....	BY HUSBAND'S CITIZENSHIP AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
7	VEDDA son	GIUSEPPE		2	✓	M	S	....	BY FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
8	GULLO	JOSEPH		32	✓	M	M	....	621062 NEW YORK N.Y. 10/28/921	438 WEST 39 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
9	GULIO	MARIA	dght	7	✓	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 2/14/921	....	AS ABOVE
10	GULIO	SALVATORE	son	5	✓	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 10/12/922	....	AS ABOVE
11	SASO	FRANCESCO		35	✓	M	M	....	515320 BOSTON MASS 2/20/922	119. W. Kingsbridge Rd Bronx ~~119 WEST WASHINGTON ST BOSTON MASS~~
12	GIOIA	CASTRENZE		32	✓	M	W	~~BROKLYN N.Y.~~	539178 BROKLYN N.Y. 1/24/924	665 PARK AV BROKLYN N.Y.
13	LIPARI	VITO		39	✓	M	M	....	615954 BRIDGPORT CONN 4/18/925	369 COLIMAN ST BRIDGPORT CONN
14	LIPARI	MARIA	dght	6	✓	F	S	BRIDGPORT CONN 10/15/922	....	AS ABOVE
15	PANELLO	CALOGERO		40	✓	M	S	....	572735 JERSEY CITY N.Y.	296 NEWARK AV JERSEY CITY N.Y.
16	PALUMBO	CARMELO		25	✓	M	S	....	529838 PITTSBURG PA 12/19/927 #1022143	210 JONKSON ~~ST~~ ave BROKLYN N.Y.
17	GENOVESE	ANGELO		35	✓	M	M	#115 Consulate Palermo 9/13/28	ATLANTA GA 7/9/918	3734 EAST 144 ST CLEVELAND OHIO
18	~~CAMPISI~~	~~ALFONSO~~		~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~AUSTING COL 7/30/909~~	....	~~806 C KEE ST HOUSTON TEX~~
19	~~MARINO~~	~~ROSA~~		~~17~~		~~F~~				
20	~~MARINO~~	~~ANTONIA~~		~~15~~		~~F~~				
21	MANNINO	CROCIFISSA		47	✓	F	M	 141	F. Loc PASSAPORT U.S.A. N. 8241 ISSUED AT WASHINGTON 6/27/928	4851 KELVAL AV CHICAGO ILL
22	~~CORACI~~	~~ONOFRIO~~		~~38~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	....	~~CAMP DIX N.Y. 8/23/918~~	~~126 E WARK ST CNANIS N.Y.~~
23	~~NOTO~~	~~ALESSANDRO~~								
24	CORSO	GIOACCHINO		29	✓	M	M	GALVEZTON TEX 1/15/899	290356	130 TOREVENE ST ELIZABET N.Y.
25	GENNARO	ROCCO		33	✓	M	M	....	466178 BROKLYN N.Y. 1/13/920	49 Summer ave ~~307 KEAP ST~~ BROKLYN N.Y.
26	~~GIANFORMAGGIO~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~		~~36~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	....	~~BROKLYN N.Y. 12/2/926~~	~~75 JONKSON ST BROKLYN N.Y.~~
27	~~AFFRUNTI~~	~~SALVATORE~~		~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CHICAGO ILL 4/25/908~~	....	~~54 HARRISON AV BROKLYN N.Y.~~
28	TRANCHIDA	GIOVANNI		34	✓	M	M	....	611166 MONTGOMERY ALA 8/31/918	747 PARK AV BROKLYN N.Y.
29	GIANETTO	CALOGERO		49	✓	M	M	.... Cr. Court	#782 Cons. Gen Naples 1/13/28 PUEBLO COL 5/17/927 [illegible] 12/[illegible]	315 ELIZABET ST BROKLYN N.Y.
30	CORDOVA	ANTONINO		38	✓	M	M	....	490423 BUFFALO N.Y. 2/9/925	286 FRANKLYN ST BROKLYN N.Y.

Nº 18 Campisi Alfonso; 19 Marino Rosa; 20 Marino Antonia; 23 Noto Alessandro; 26 Gianformaggio Giuseppe; 27 Affrunti Salvatore; = DID NOT SAIL =

Nº 22 Coraci Onofrio = See 2nd Class List 8/30 from Naples =

12 15 5 [illegible]

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 26, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 5th, 1928

265

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Albano	Pasquale	48		m	w		Ellsburg Mo. May 13th 1920	Cristal City = Mo.=
2	Albano	Pietro	14		m	s	Cristal City = Mo.= July 3rd 1914		Cristal City = Mo.=
3	Landino	Maria	41		f	m		by marriage	81 Green st.= New Haven= Conn.=
4	Zerlo	Francesco Giuseppe	36		m	m		Philadelphia =Pa= Sept.11th 1892	232 Pine st.= Camden = N.J.=
5	~~Rocchio~~	~~Antonio~~	~~19~~		~~m~~				
6	~~Perrino~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~19~~		~~m~~				
7	~~Guarascio~~	~~Diego~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~s~~		~~New York = N.Y.= Jan.3rd 1928~~	~~1165 Morris ave= New York=N.Y.=~~
8	~~Ruffolo~~	~~Arcangelo Gabriele~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Kenosha = Wis.= July 5th 1909~~		~~557 West Taylor st.=Chicago=Ill.=~~
9	Covelli	Achille	36		m	m		Chicago = Ill.= Oct.11th 1927	1041 Taylor st.= Chicago= Ill.=
10	Presta	Salvatore	35		m	s		Jefferson = N.J.= August 17th 1918	557 W.Taylor st.= Chicago=Ill.=
11	Trovato	Vito	30		m	m		Akron = Ohio = March 29th 1927	658 Bergen st.= Newark = N.J.=
12	Carravetta	Silvio	16		m	s	Chicago =Ill.= Dec.23rd 1912 Ita		2742 Levington st.=Chicago=Ill=
13	~~Bruno~~	~~Virginia~~	~~21~~		~~f~~				
14	Piro Taliercio	Giuseppina	36		f	m		by marriage	152 West And ave= New York=N.Y.=
15	Talierce daugh.	Maddalena	13		f	s	New York = N.Y.= August 11th 1915		152 West And ave= New York=N.Y.=
16	Talierce daugh.	Maria	12		f	s	New York = Dec.29th 1916		152 West And ave= New York=N.Y.=
17	Talierce daugh.	Vialetta	9		f	s	New York = N.Y.= Dec.15th 1919		152 West And ave= New York=N.Y.=
18	Talierce	Francesco	3		m	s		by father's citizenship	152 West And ave=New York=N.Y.=
19									
20	Del Russo	Luigi	36		m	m		Pittsburgh =Pa= Dec.21st 1925	119 Broadway = Coraopolis = =Pittsburgh = Pa=
21	Tenuta	Alberto	16		m	s	Italy 503	by father's citizenship	2002 = 53rd st.= Kenosha= Wis.=
22	Di Paolo	Sabatino	75		m	w	142	Camden N.J. Oct.2nd 1924	321 Division st.=Camden= N.J.=
23	D'Agostino	Alfonso	49		m	m		Fayette = Pa= August 29th 1905	14483 Onders st.=Detroit=Mich.=
24	Antonucci	Alessandro	31		m	m		Boston = Mass.= Feb.28th 1927	299 Pearl st.=Malden = Mass.=
25	~~Di Domenicis~~	~~Loreto~~	~~33~~		~~m~~				
26	~~Marono~~	~~Luca~~	~~40~~		~~m~~				
27	Del Boccio	Attilio	17		m	s	Canton = Ohio = Jan.7th 1911 Ita		Madison st.= Canton = Ohio =
28	Zavarella	Andrea	32		m	m		Buffalo = N.Y.= April 20th 1926	303 Seneca st.= Buffalo= N.Y.=
29	~~Buono~~	~~Maria~~	~~18~~		~~f~~				
30	Iacobelli	Anna Maria	77		f	w		by marriage	58 Ringsland Ave. =Corona= N.Y.=

N° 5 Rocchio Antonio; 6 Perrino Pasquale; 7 Guarascio Diego; 8 Ruffolo A.Gabriele; 13 Bruno Virginia; 23 Di Dominicis Loreto; 26 Marono Luca; 29 Buono Maria = **= DID NOT SAIL =** N°19 = **BLANK** =

(21)

12/N Scanning Insp.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

59

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 59

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

266

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from GENOA, September 25th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 5th 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5	Vidoni	Alfredo	38		m	m		Cicero Ill.January 3rd 1928	1321 So.50 ~~Card~~ Court St.Cicero Ill.
6	Andreani	Alex	48		m	m		Chicago Ill.October 24th 1918	817 Winchester Ave Chicago Ill.
7	Paglia	Riccardo	31		m	s		Boston Mass.January 25 1928	30 Albian Str. Rox Mass.
8	De Luca	Luigi	16		m	s	Clifton N.J.August 22nd 1912 (Clt Son)		93 E. Clifton Ave Clifton N.J.
9	Demartini	Gio.Adolfo 2/15	~~31~~ 21		m	s		Nat. Aug 15, 1892 by father's citizenship	305 26th Ave.San Francisco Cal.
10	Brizzolara	Rosina	17		f	s	Chicago Ill.January 1st 1912	T. A	1532 No.~~Laremia~~ Laramie Ave Chicago Ill.
11	Montechio	Antonia	31		f	m	9/20/1920 Oct 19 1916	by marriage	59-2nd Str.Bound Brook N.J.
12	daughter	Clara	8		f	s		by father's citizenship (Clt. Soc)	as above
13	son	Alfredo	4		m	s		by father's citizenship	as above
14									
15	Gracci	Cirio	23		m	s	Boston Mass.September 4th 1906		P.O.Box 356 R.F.D.Nº2 Avoca Pa.
16	Rossini	Giorgio	17		m	s	Sunnyside Ark.October 20th 1911 (Clt Son)	1178 Rome Italy Aug 30, 1925	921 Sedgevich Str.Chigago Ill.
17									
18									
19	Vono	Paolo	31		m	m		Los Angeles Cal.December 2nd 1927	635 So.Griffer Ave.Los Angeles Cal.
20	wife	Rosa	31		f	m	Chicago Ill.August 2nd 1897 143		as above
21									
22	Roncevic	Nicolas	26		m	m	Johnstown Pa.December 14th 1902		1292 Bronx Ave New York City
23	Arrigoni	Francesco	53		m	m	621901	Ridgeway Pa.August 28th 1901	P.O.Box 511 Banton Conn.
24	Logar	Maria	28		f	s		New York N.Y.October 3rd 1927 445347	205 W 102th Str.New York N.Y.
25	Malaspina	Margherita	21		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y.July 28th 1907		129 Spring St.New Yrok City
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

N Y Imm Insp Oct 5, 1928
11 30 AM

(17) Nº 1,2,3,4,14,17,18,& numbers from 26 to 30 = BLANK = Nº 21 = BLANK =

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

52 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE 52

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 52 267

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from G E N O A, September 25th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 5th, 1928

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Andreatta	Luigia Clementina	19		f	s	Rouse Colo.February 25th 1909	T.A	234 W. 7th St.Walsenburg Colo.
2	Morelli	Antonio	34		m	m		Stenbenville Ohio September 22nd 1923	1304 Lincoln Ave Stenbenville Ohio
3	wife	Lina W	20		f	m	Polo Pa.April 19th 1908		as above
4	son	Beniamino	4		m	s	Polo Pa.October 4th 1924		as above
5	son	Clyde	3		m	s	Stenbenville Ohio November 26th 1925		as above
6	son	Luigino		9	m	s	Stenbenville Ohio October 26th 1927		as above
7	Borandi	Giuseppe	46		m	m		Greensburg Pa.August 27 1920	P.O.Box 532 Export Pa.
8	wife	Emma W	42		f	m		by marriage	as above
9	son	Pietro	11		m	s	Export Pa. April 15th 1917		as above
10	Prin[illegible]	Joseph	29		m	m	591891 K	Pittsburg Pa.February 13th 1928	407 Lavine Str.Wilmerding Pa.
11	Moroso (ward)	Fanny	5		f	s	Wilmerding Pa.February 24th 1922	(Consent of Mother of child & be accomp by Joseph Prinzi)	as above
12									
13									
14	Sella	Giuseppe	67		m	m		Springfield Conn.October 20th 1904	119 No.60th Str.Phila.Pa.
15	Pallatroni	Paolo	49		m	m		Brookton Mass.January 2nd 1924	6 High Str.Bridgewater Mass.
16	Pantaleone	Giorgia	24		f	m	Galveston Tex.March 10th 1900	503097 K.	2721 Church Str.Galveston Tex.
17	daughter	Anna Daug.	3		f	s	Galveston Tex February 13th 1925		as above
18	Mazzanti	Tommasina	42		f	m		by marriage 5-8-1947 K	110 Walls Ave.Jersey City N.J.
19	son	Walter	7		m	s	Studson N.J.June 23rd 1921		as above
20	Bay Rossi	Teresa	52		f	m		1435 Genoa July 6, 1928 by marriage [illegible] June 25, 1928	94 Pleasant Str.Barre Vermont
21	son	Ernesto So	16		m	s	Waterbury Vt.May 8th 1912 144		as above
22	Gambaiani	Bartolomeo	44		m	m		Crescent City Cal. July 14th 1919	134 W.46th St New York N.Y.
23	wife	Giuseppina W	40		f	m		by marriage	as above
24	daughter	Vittorina	16		f	s	Crescent City Cal.December 5th 1911		as above
25	son	Pio	11		m	s	Crescent City Cal.February 24th 1917		as above
26	Spadi	Domizio	49		m	m		Luzzer ne Pa. November 11 1914	58 Main St.~~Wilkes Barre~~ Inkerman Pa.
27	wife	Francesca W	48		f	m		by marriage	as above
28	son	Florindo	17		m	s	Wilkes Barre Pa.March 13th 1911		as above
29	daughter	Ginevra	16		f	s	Wilkes Barre Pa.October 16th 1912		as above
30									

(27) Numbers 12,13 & 30 = BLANK =

G Hera Insp
Oct 5, 1928
11 20 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

51 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

51

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 51

268

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from Genoa, September 25th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 5th, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bologna	Giuseppe	34		m	m		604244 New York N.Y. April 15th 1928	426 W 45th St.New York City
2	wife	Giuseppina	32		f	m		by marriage	as above
3	daughter	Lucia	6		f	s	New York N.Y. October 10 1921		as above
4	Bracoagni	Renato	20		m	s	Long Island City N.Y. January 1st 1908	#1508 Cons Gen Genoa 7/31/28 1st 1 mits 6/23/28	uncle C. Braccagni 318 Hamilton St.Long Island City N.Y.
5	Perino	Della	43		f	m		594962 by marriage	250 Morris St.Union City N.J.
6	Piscopo	Carolina	32		f	m		by marriage 573760	[illegible] 79 Erastina Pl.Staten Island N.Y.
7	son	Giovanni	7		m	s	New York N.Y. June 15th 1921		as above
8	daughter	Rina	2		f	s	New York N.Y. June 6th 1926		as above
9									
10									
11	Fontana	G.Andrea	38		m	m	New York N.Y. July 10th 1889	552853	113 Sullivan Str.New York City
12	Piantanida	Pietro	39		m	m		565987 New York N.Y.November 14th 1927	25 E. 105 Str.New York City
13	Mattiello	Pietro	47		m	m		580463 Allentown Pa. June 26th 1927	255 E. Hallen St.Allentown Pa.
14	daughter	Rita	14		f	s	Allentown Pa.May 17th 1913		as above
15	De Mattei	Celestina	45		f	m		11899 Washington D.C. April 11 1918	127 E Cleveland Str.Stockton Cal.
16	Condusso	Remigio	36		m	m		503739 Washington May 27th 1918	1281 So.Mahoning Rd.Alliance Ohio
17	son	Ermes	4		m	s	Alliance Ohio June 5th 1924		as above
18	Bruni	Pietro	19		m	s	New York N.Y. March 30th 1909	[illegible] #42 Consulate Firenze 6/2/28	Aunt E. Carabelli 1622 Austin Blvrd.Cicero Ill.
19	Piacentini	Buonafede	37		m	m		499973 Carney Jowa June 3rd 1918	P.O.Box 507 Madrid Jowa
20	Minelli	Rosa	25		f	m		#1140 Cons Gen Rome aug 2/28 by marriage	[illegible] 1 Ridgevood Road Plainville Pa.
21	daughter	Clara	9		f	s	Paterson Pa.May 24th 1919		as above
22	Decima	Carmela	28		f	m	#24 Consulate [illegible] 1/28 145	by marriage Ital Soc	uncle Enrico Box 507 Clairton Pa.
23	son	Augusto	7		m	s	Clairton Pa. November 17th 1921		as above
24	son	Elio	6		m	s	Clairton Pa. December 20th 1922		as above
25	Muzio	Carlo Andrea	24		m	s	Naigara Falls August 23 1924	#1583 Cons. Gen Genoa aug 28 Dept's Instr. of July 26, 28	uncle P. [illegible] 5721 16th St.Brooklyn N.Y.
26									
27	Ciambelli	Pilade	19		m	s	Wendling Mendacina Cal.December 23rd 1909	#1131 Cons Gen Genoa 6/14/28 Dept's inst. 3/3/28	Bro [illegible] 1714 ~~Color~~ Fulton Ave.Bronx N.Y.
28	Acerboni	Giuseppe	56		m	w		556195 New York N.Y.June 21st 1902	439 E. 89th St New York N.Y.
29	Reggio	Alessandro	52		m	s		570318 New York N.Y.September 15th 1876	185 E. 8th St.Brooklyn N.Y.
30	Zanini	Maria Pierina	24		f	s	Ital Soc Stillwater Ohio August 8th 1904 12-15 [illegible]	#1002 Cons Gen Genoa 2/15/28 Dept's instr. 1/31/28	Bro Giuseppe 2111 Monterey Ave.Bronx N.Y.

(27) Numbers 9,10 & 26 = BLANK =

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Oct Erdman 269

S. S. CONTE GRANDE LOYD SAB arrived OCT. 6, 1928, 192 , M., , from

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		[illegible]EST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
				Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
45m	1	FALOVA Giuseppe	9:15	23	11		1	T[illegible] TO CAN-ILLIT	Transit, - 1½ Gore St, Toronto, Cana	Behl	10/6	4^{30}	—	1	—
34m	2	PAPALIA Antonio	9;15	13	2/7		6	TRANS TO [illegible]A-ILLIT	Transit - 19 Railway St, Hamilton, Ont Cana	Behl	10/6	1^{45}	—	6	—
38f		ITALIANO Maria							do	"	"	"	—		
11m		Arcangelo							do	"	"	"	—		
8m		Giuseppe							do	"	"	"	—		
4m		Giovanni							do	"	"	"	—		
3f		Antoinetta							do	"	"	"	—		

146

T.D. CONTE GRANDE 10/6/28

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Oct Erdman

S. S. CONTE GRANDE LLOYD SAB *arrived* OCT. 6, 1928. , *19* , *M.*, , *from* 270

	INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
38m	1	TRASMUNDI Vincenzo	21	1	IT	ILLIT	9:15	DIMICELI	10/6	171	Stell								Landed	10/9/28	99178/974 11 Am				3	3	3	
15m	2	PREVEDELLO Mario	56	14	IT	UNDER 16 UNACCY LPC	9:15	SCARINZ	10/8	161	NS				10/8	161	NS	4 11							2	3	2	4
30m	3	Rodriguez-Martinez Antonio	41	1	Sp.	Visa	10.30	Frais							10/6	83	MD	3 15							—	1	—	4

3

CONTE GRANDE

U. S. DEPARTME
IMMIGRATIO

Required u

Italian

GRANDE OCT 5 - 1928

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ghione	Cesare	27	Italian			
Lysbli	Lindholm	31	U.S.A			

RECEIVED NOV 14 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

10-5 Conte Grande

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
October 13rd, 1928

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. Conte Grande from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 553
Number of seamen deserted 10
Number of seamen discharged 2
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2
Total crew this date 543

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 5th, 1928, consigned to Lloyd Sabaudo Line; is now lying at 55th Street Pier 95 and is expected to sail October 13rd, 1928, for Gibraltar-Naples and Genoa via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 271

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Masante	Francesco	37	Italian	August 17th 1928 Genoa
Moglia	Emilia	42	do	May 8th 1928 Genoa
Ruggieri	Eugenio	41	do	February 7th 1928 Triest
Moia	Giuseppe	31	do	September 22nd 1928 Genoa
Cavicchi	Guido	29	do	September 21st 1928 Genoa
Castiglia	Giovanni	16	do	September 17th 1928 Naples
Crotti	Giuseppe	52	do	March 24th 1928 Genoa
Avenia	Raffaele	26	do	September 17th 1928 Naples
Auoello	Raffaele	24	do	September 17th 1928 Naples
Scotto	Nunziato	38	do	July 9th 1928 Naples

14—1613

---

(1) No. on list																
1	LENA															
2	RIVA															
3	GUID															
4	PEZZ															
~~5~~	~~QUAC~~															
6	GIAN															
~~7~~	~~MARC~~															
8	PORT															
9	SCHI															
10	BERI															
11	PAGI															
12	RATS															
13	PASA															
14	DANI															
~~15~~	~~COCI~~															
16	BASI															
17	PETRUZZI	ANTONIO	73406	18	2nd DO DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/10	174	DO
18	RAVAGNAN	FERRUCCIO	1342	16	1st ENGINEER	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/9	168	DO
~~19~~	~~LOMBARDO~~	~~ACHILLE~~	~~58338~~	~~10~~	~~1st DO~~	~~1/30/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/10~~	~~186~~	~~DO~~
20	BAGOLINI	FILIPPO	57297	9	1st DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	167	DO
21	CANARUTTO	SAMUELE	7328	11	2nd DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO
22	DOGLIO	LORENZO	65145	8	2nd DO	3/8/928	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	154	DO
23	SORRENTINO	OLDERIGO	25842	7	2nd DO	6/6/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	157	DO
24	REPETTI	LUIGI	29745	7	3rd DO	8/14/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	DO
25	ROSSI	MARIO	25685	8	3rd DO	6/6/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	152	DO
26	GRECHI	OTTAVIO	63413	7	3rd DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	157	DO
27	USSEGLIO	DANTE	10778	2	ASS. DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	148	DO
28	COSTA	ALFREDO	76848	2	ASS. DO	3/30/928	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/9	148	DO
29	PASSERINI	RENZO	20602	19	CHIEF PURSER	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/4	134	DO
30	DI PASQUALE	LUIGI	64556	8	1st DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/3	140	DO

No 5: Quaglia Filiberto
" 7: Marena A. Cibullo
" 15: Cocorullo Giuseppe
" 19: Lombardo Achille
did not sail

1

LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO = NEW YORK N.Y.

14—1969

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

TE GRANDE

OCT 5 - 1928

Total

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Brennan Margaret	38	U.S.A	October IIth 1928 New York
Lindhe Folke Elis	26	Swedish	June 30st 1928 New York

14—1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1013

(1) No. on list																
1	LI															
2	RI															
3	GU															
4	PI															
5	QU															
6	GI															
7	M															
8	P															
9	S															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17	PETRUZZI	ANTONIO	✓ 73406	I8	2nd DO DO	I/30/928	DO	NO								
18	RAVAGNAN	FERRUCCIO	✓ 1342	I6	Ist ENGINEER	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/9	I68	DO
~~19~~	~~LOMBARDO~~	~~ACHILLE~~	~~58338~~	~~I0~~	~~Ist DO~~	~~I/30/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~3I~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/I0~~	~~I86~~	~~DO~~
20	BAGOLINI	FILIPPO	✓ 57297	9	Ist DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/7	I67	DO
21	CANARUTTO	SAMUELE	✓ 7328	II	2nd DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	I60	DO
22	DOGLIO	LORENZO	✓ 65I45	8	2nd DO	3/8/928	GENOA	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/7	I54	DO
23	SORRENTINO	OLDERIGO	✓ 25842	7	2nd DO	6/6/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	I57	DO
24	REPETTI	LUIGI	✓ 29745	7	3rd DO	8/I4/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	I6I	DO
25	ROSSI	MARIO	✓ 25685	8	3rd DO	6/6/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	I52	DO
26	GRECHI	OTTAVIO	✓ 63413	7	3rd DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	I57	DO
27	USSEGLIO	DANTE	✓ I0778	2	ASS. DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	I48	DO
28	COSTA	ALFREDO	✓ 76848	2	ASS. DO	3/30/928	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/9	I48	DO
29	PASSERINI	RENZO	✓ 20602	I9	CHIEF PURSER	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/4	I34	DO
30	DI PASQUALE	LUIGI	✓ 64556	8	Ist DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/3	I40	DO

No. 5: Quaglia Filiberto
" 7: Marena A. Cibullo
" 15: Cocorullo Giuseppe
" 19: Lombardo Achille
did not sail

1

LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO = NEW YORK N.Y.
14—1262

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Bordo

Total 553

2 USC

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED O[illegible] VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191[illegible] United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel ha[illegible] such aliens on [illegible] arrival at a port of the United States

Italian

Vessel CONTE GRANDE arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 1928, from the port of GENOA, Italy

272

CONTE GRANDE

OCT 5 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name 62 32 14 108	Given name				When	Where									
1	LENA	ANTONIO	I5279	3I	MASTER	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	5I	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/9	I57	NONE
2	RIVAROLA	GIOVANNI	4686I	I9	STAFF CAPTAIN	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/8	I49	DO
3	GUIDETTI	LUCIANO	46907	I8	Ist OFFICER	8/7/928	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/I0	I72	DO
4	PEZZUTO	PASQUALE	77849	I2	Ist DO	8/30/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/8	I64	DO
~~5~~	~~QUAGLIA~~	~~FILIBERTO~~	~~59I42~~	~~9~~	~~2nd DO~~	~~2/7/928~~	~~TRIEST~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~I50~~	~~DO~~
6	GIANAZZI	CARLO	6I282	6	3rd DO	8/20/928	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	6.=	I77	DO
~~7~~	~~MARENA~~	~~A.TIBULLO~~	~~64852~~	~~4~~	~~3rd DO~~	~~I/30/928~~	~~TRIEST~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/3~~	~~I44~~	~~DO~~
8	PORZIO	FRANCESCO	43505	4	ASS. DO	3/I5/928	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/8	I56	DO
9	SCHIAFFINO	LUIGI	67I22	3	ASS. DO	3/27/928	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/9	I85	DO
10	BERNARDI	GIUSEPPE	6833I	7	Ist SURGEON	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	I58	DO
11	PAGLIARO	SILVIO	67II5	3	2nd DO	3/30/928	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	I52	DO
12	BATTALINO	FERRUCCIO	69575	I6	WIRELESS OPER.	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/4	I43	DO
13	PAGANELLI	DIAMANTE	949I	I4	DO	8/I7/928	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	I60	DO
14	DANESE	GUGLIELMO	3I0II	7	DO	8/I7/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	I58	DO
~~15~~	~~COCORULLO~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~42949~~	~~8~~	~~DO~~	~~5/7/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/9~~	~~I55~~	~~DO~~
16	BASSO	ROMUALDO	43287	I9	CHIEF ENGINEER	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/8	I62	DO
17	PETRUZZI	ANTONIO	73406	I8	2nd DO DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/I0	I74	DO
18	RAVAGNAN	FERRUCCIO	I342	I6	Ist ENGINEER	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/9	I68	DO
~~19~~	~~LOMBARDO~~	~~ACHILLE~~	~~58338~~	~~I0~~	~~Ist DO~~	~~I/30/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~3I~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/I0~~	~~I86~~	~~DO~~
20	BAGOLINI	FILIPPO	57297	9	Ist DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/7	I67	DO
21	CANARUTTO	SAMUELE	7328	II	2nd DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	I60	DO
22	DOGLIO	LORENZO	65I45	8	2nd DO	3/8/928	GENOA	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/7	I54	DO
23	SORRENTINO	OLDERIGO	25842	7	2nd DO	6/6/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	I57	DO
24	REPETTI	LUIGI	29745	7	3rd DO	8/I4/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	I6I	DO
25	ROSSI	MARIO	25885	8	3rd DO	6/6/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	I52	DO
26	GRECHI	OTTAVIO	634I3	7	3rd DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	I57	DO
27	USSEGLIO	DANTE	I0778	2	ASS. DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	I48	DO
28	COSTA	ALFREDO	78848	2	ASS. DO	3/30/928	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/9	I48	DO
[illegible]	PASSERINI	RENZO	20602	I9	CHIEF PURSER	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/4	I34	DO
[illegible]	DI PASQUALE	LUIGI	64556	8	Ist DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/3	I40	DO

No. 5: Quaglia Filiberto
" 7: Marena A. Tibullo
" 15: Cocorullo Giuseppe
" 19: Lombardo Achille
} did not sail

1

Line LLOYD SABANDO LINE

Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE

Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO - NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain *, of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______ *, 19*__

______ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

GENOA, ITALY

273

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, *19*28, *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DE BIASI	ARMANDO	24019	30	SAILOR	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	63	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	I54	NONE
2	FRUSCIONE	FRANCESCO	33202	8	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/8	I63	DO
3	BERTIROTTI	FRANCESCO	7543	I5	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	I58	DO
4	BIAGGINI	GIOVANNI	7487	6	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	I48	DO
5	ALTOMARE	MICHELE	52077	9	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	I53	DO
6	SOLANO	FILIPPO	23561	I3	DO	6/I2/928	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	I50	DO
7	SERPE	STANISLAO	3696	I8	DO	6/7/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/8	I62	DO
8	BAGNATO	TOMMASO	I0382	23	DO	5/I4/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/3	I52	DO
9	BELLONI	ILARIO	22950	20	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/4	I52	DO
10	LAI	DOMENICO	7280	8	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	I59	DO
11	REFORZO	LORENZO	I953	I6	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/2	I38	DO
12	CICILIANI	CARDO	3960I	24	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/9	I6I	DO
13	FAVA	SAVERIO	270I2	9	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	I58	DO
14	PISTELLI	DOMENICO	800I	2I	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/9	I65	DO
15	TOSO	SILVIO	4494	I5	DO	5/4/928	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/3	I45	DO
16	GANDINI	GIOVANNI	74936	3	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7	I58	DO
17	MALAVISITA	ALFREDO	44776	I4	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/2	I42	DO
18	CAVERO	PASQUALE	45783	6	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	6/I	I90	DO
19	DONATO	FRANCESCO	34650	I0	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/4	I58	DO
20	AREMONDO	DANTE	2473	I9	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	4I	M	DO	DO	5/6	I57	DO
21	PANDULLO	MICHELE	55I4	I6	DO	5/I4/928	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/4	I46	DO
22	PANDULLO	VINCENZO	68II	20	DO	6/6/928	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/9	I62	DO
23	MANFREDI	GIUSEPPE	5533	I9	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	I5I	DO
24	FIENGO	SIMONE	I7330	2	DECK=BOY	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	I7	M	DO	DO	5/6	I30	DO
25	FOTI	DOMENICO	9328	2	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	I7	M	DO	DO	5/3	I28	DO
~~26~~	~~MARCHIGNONI~~	~~EUGENIO~~	~~72207~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~	~~I/30/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~I9~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/4~~	~~I54~~	~~DO~~
27	PEPE	GIOBATTA	I8550	4	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	I49	DO
28	RANDO	CARLO	43434	I	DO	7/I4/928	GENOA	NO	YES	I7	M	DO	DO	5/7	I23	DO
~~29~~	~~STURLESE~~	~~PRIMO~~	~~34489~~	~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~I/30/928~~	~~TRIEST~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~I8~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/4~~	~~I28~~	~~DO~~
30	GIORDANO	VINCENZO	3989	2	DO	5/7/928	GENOA	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/3	I30	DO

No. 26: Marchignoni Eugenio
" 29: Sturlese Primo } did not sail

3

LLOYD SABAUDO
LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Agents LLOYD SABAUDO = NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain *, of the* CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*...

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1989

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVIC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 1928, *from the port of* GENOA

GENOA, ITALY

274

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE MONTE	CARLO	65493	6	2nd PURSER	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/8	I55	NONE
2	LUOTTO	STEFANO	53490	I2	2nd DO	6/9/928	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	I47	DO
3	CARRARO	GIUSEPPE	69053	7	CHAPLAIN	3/30/928	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/4	I65	DO
4	ZITKO	ERNESTO	4660	I2	ENGINEER	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	I5I	DO
5	SERRA	ERNESTO	42949	30	BOATSWAIN	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	I44	DO
6	LUXARDO	SANTINO	I8180	2I	2nd DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	I5I	DO
7	GASPARINI	GUGLIELMO	28806	I4	CARPENTER	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/8	I47	DO
8	CASAGRANDE	ETTORE	43057	I6	BRASSWORKER	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	4I	M	DO	DO	5/9	I63	DO
9	DEL MAESTRO	CARLO	70I98	I0	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	I47	DO
10	VITIELLO	FERDINANDO	6862	I4	SAILOR	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	I43	DO
11	BRAGHERI	ANGELO	40300	I9	QUARTERMASTER	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	I5I	DO
12	GUARNIERI	GIUSEPPE	79034	I5	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	I58	DO
13	PITTALUGA	GIOBATTA	4I856	I9	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	4I	M	DO	DO	5/4	I49	DO
14	MUSICO'	FRANCESCO	29436	I8	SAILOR	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/8	I57	DO
15	BARDI	PIETRO	45483	I6	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/9	I67	DO
16	CANEPA	GIACOMO	25459	9	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	I54	DO
17	ONETO	PIETRO	5723	I6	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	I58	DO
18	TASSO	ALFONSO	37206	23	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/2	I34	DO
19	GUARNIERI	RAFFAELE	9355	I8	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	4I	M	DO	DO	5/8	I78	DO
20	MASSA	PROSPERO	59954	7	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	I66	DO
21	BAGNASCO	ANGELO	I970I	I6	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	I57	DO
22	MORTOLA	MATTEO	77733	I9	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	4I	M	DO	DO	5/3	I43	DO
23	RAMELLA	GIUSEPPE	3930	8	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/3	I32	DO
24	MALERBA	GIUSEPPE	8I09	22	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	I58	DO
25	MUSICO'	GIUSEPPE	38372	I0	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	I64	DO
26	CARAFFA	ISIDORO	38I64	9	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/4	I48	DO
27	BREGANTE	GIOBATTA	22538	I5	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	I59	DO
28	MERANI	FRANCESCO	I7II3	2I	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	I46	DO
29	MOLFINO	FRANCESCO	38808	20	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	I53	DO
30	CASTELLO	ANTONIO	2I625	I4	DO	5/4/928	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	I48	DO

2

LLOYD SABAUDO
Where LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Agents LLOYD SABAUDO = NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain, *of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*......

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

275

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 19 28, from the port of GENOA

GENOA, ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
~~1~~	~~CAMPITELLI~~	~~EMILIO~~	~~59218~~	~~3~~	~~DECK-BOY~~	~~5/8/928~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~SOUTH~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5/6~~	~~I44~~	~~NONE~~
2	CANEPA	ITALO	34858	2	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/4	I50	DO
~~3~~	~~GARGIULO~~	~~MARIO~~	~~76994~~	~~I~~	~~DO~~	~~I/30/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~I7~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/2~~	~~I26~~	~~DO~~
4	APOSTOLO	PAOLO	68653	I2	CH.INFERMER	3/26/928	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	I56	DO
5	SBOLCI	GUIDO	2I092	I8	Ist DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	I63	DO
6	MEDICINA	GIOVANNI	634II	5	2nd DO	6/6/928	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	I60	DO
7	GAGGERO	NATALINA	67568	7	NURSE	3/30/928	DO	NO	YES	62	F	DO	DO	5/4	I44	DO
8	CASTELLI	CELESTINA	72960	5	DO	3/22/928	DO	NO	YES	29	F	DO	DO	5/4	I38	DO
9	GHERLONE	MICHELINA	72898	4	DO	5/3/928	DO	NO	YES	29	F	DO	DO	5/3	I3I	DO
~~10~~	~~ROSSI~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~55678~~	~~I2~~	~~BRASSWORKER~~	~~4/3/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/7~~	~~I52~~	~~DO~~
11	COLOMBO	MARIO	72766	4	CH.ELECTRIC.	8/2I/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	I48	DO
12	CAVAGNOLA	GIOBATTA	42850	30	CHIEF FIREMAN	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/I0	I7I	DO
13	ESPOSITO	ANIELLO	7346	I6	2nd DO DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	I47	DO
14	BRUSCO	LORENZO	3204	9	Ist ELECTRIC.	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/I0	I84	DO
15	ASDRUBALI	MARIO	5544	4	2nd ELECTRIC.	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	I56	DO
16	MURGIA	ANTONIO	64303	7	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/4	I48	DO
17	BRIGANTI	AGOSTINO	78528	7	DO	6/9/928	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	I53	DO
18	GIRARDI	MARIO	556I	4	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	I62	DO
19	ROSSI	DARIO	34452	3	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	I58	DO
20	BARENCO	PAOLO	307I8	5	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/3	I43	DO
21	BOSCO	FRANCESCO	47I6	6	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/9	I65	DO
22	PARASCANDOLA	GIOBATTA	72I03	I2	MECHANIC	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/8	I60	DO
~~23~~	~~BIOCCOLI~~	~~AMEDEO~~	~~33000~~	~~I0~~	~~DO~~	~~5/14/928~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/4~~	~~I5I~~	~~DO~~
24	BACIGALUPO	DOMENICO	68469	3	MOTORIST	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7	I63	DO
25	AGOSTI	AGOSTINO	6I765	5	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/2	I40	DO
26	BRUZZONE	LUIGI	95I9	4	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/8	I70	DO
27	PASQUALI	EMILIO	50074	I5	REFRIGERANTIST	6/9/928	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	I66	DO
28	GALANO	ERCOLE	7696	I3	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/4	I53	DO
29	REDOANO	LORENZO	2405I	22	DO	8/20/928	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/8	I62	DO
30	MAGISTRALE	AGOSTINO	4782	9	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	I5I	DO

No 1: Campitelli Emilio
" 3: Gargiulo Mario
" 10: Rossi Giovanni
" 23: Bioccoli Amedeo
} did not sail

4

LLOYD SABAUDO
LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO = NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain *, of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*___

______ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

276

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, *1928*, *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TERZI	FORTUNATO	49332	I4	FIREMAN	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	I60	NONE
2	CONTI	DOMENICO	46455	I6	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	4I	M	DO	DO	5/5	I58	DO
3	CONSORTI	ANGELO	46I85	I2	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	I6I	DO
~~4~~	~~OLIVIERI~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~68404~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~	~~I/30/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~I58~~	~~DO~~
5	OCCHIATO	GIUSEPPE	28538	I8	GREASER	6/9/928	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/9	I52	DO
6	DI ROSA	FRANCESCO	5646	I6	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	I44	DO
7	CASTRUCCI	DOMENICO	I8398	20	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/3	I38	DO
8	BECCALI	DIONISIO	2I904	I6	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	I58	DO
9	BADIN	ERMINIO	69264	I2	DO	6/9/928	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	I60	DO
10	DI BELLA	SALVATORE	4I478	I7	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	I58	DO
11	SAMPIETRO	ANTONIO	6974I	I5	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	I63	DO
12	LORENZONI	GIOBATTA	50079	I6	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	I53	DO
~~13~~	~~PISCULLI~~	~~ANGELO~~	~~23557~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~I/30/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~I48~~	~~DO~~
14	GAROFALO	FRANCESCO	20072	20	DO	7/9/928	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/8	I60	DO
15	GRAZIANI	LORENZO	36982	I6	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	I48	DO
16	FIGOLI	CARLO	79032	I8	DO	5/8/928	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	I55	DO
17	DE SIMONE	NUNZIO	69262	7	FIREMAN	5/4/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/3	I47	DO
18	PENNIELLO	ERNESTO	6986	I3	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/9	I6I	DO
19	RIZZITANO	ORAZIO	34557	I5	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	I58	DO
20	SALVATORE	GAETANO	58865	3	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	I63	DO
21	DELUCCHI	MARIO	590I9	6	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	I58	DO
22	MOLINARI	LUIGI	68I68	8	DO	5/4/928	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/9	I70	DO
23	TRISCIUOGLIO	GIUSEPPE	59079	5	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	I43	DO
24	MUSANTE V.L. 453/534	FRANCESCO	24603	I4	DO	8/I7/928	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/I0	I73	DO
25	FIRPO	CARLO	53347	I2	DO	8/I8/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	I60	DO
26	FEDI	CESARE	49479	9	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	I59	DO
27	PECUNIA	SIMONE	3I533	4	DO	6/6/928	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/3	I46	DO
28	POLESE	RAIMONDO	II6I2	7	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	I53	DO
29	VITIELLO	GAETANO	I4445	6	DO	6/6/928	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/8	I57	DO
30	BUSSO	GIOVANNI	68567	8	DO	6/9/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	I49	DO

No. 4: Olivieri Giovanni
" 13: Pisculli Angelo } did not sail

Insp

5

LLOYD SABAUDO
LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO = NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain, *of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*...

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 19 28, *from the port of* GENOA

277

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PIROTTA	PAOLO	3997I	4	FIREMAN	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/8	I59	NONE
2	CINTI	ODOARDO	67718	I5	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	I53	DO
3	CORRADINO	AMEDEO	27773	8	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/3	I60	DO
4	PARODI	LUIGI	69425	IO	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	I48	DO
5	PORTAFOGLIO	SALVATORE	59898	5	DO	8/20/928	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	I62	DO
~~6~~	~~SERRA~~	~~EMILIO~~	~~66769~~	~~7~~	~~DO~~	~~I/30/928~~	~~TRIEST~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/3~~	~~I45~~	~~DO~~
7	ROVANI	ITALO	61765	4	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	I50	DO
8	RIVARA	ENRICO	21208	9	DO	5/4/928	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/9	I67	DO
9	MAROLLA	GIOVANNI	50466	7	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/4	I49	DO
10	PLANEZIO	LUIGI	53323	II	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/8	I56	DO
11	CAMPANIELLO	MARIANO	II504	9	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/6	I66	DO
12	BARRACO	GIOACCHINO	260I2	I2	COAL=PASSER	7/I4/928	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/9	I7I	DO
13	BELUCCI	DOMENICO	I70I	6	DO	7/I4/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	I55	DO
14	ACCIARO	PIETRO	5387	8	DO	7/I4/928	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/7	I59	DO
15	D'ANTONIO	RAIMONDO	6I739	6	ENGINEERS'BOY	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	I6I	DO
16	MARTINOLA	FRANCESCO	74088	6	MAITRE D'HOTEL	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/9	I66	DO
17	MULLER	SANTO	76032	7	2nd DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	I72	DO
~~18~~	~~BAROZZI~~	~~FEDERICO~~	~~72637~~	~~4~~	~~2nd DO~~	~~6/6/928~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/8~~	~~I70~~	~~DO~~
19	PENNONE	ARMANDO	5298I	II	Ist STEWARD	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/IO	I63	DO
20	SARDI	GINO	305	I8	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	I43	DO
21	MUSSO	STEFANO	65654	I2	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	I66	DO
22	HOTTELLIER	EDOARDO	68448	IO	DO	8/2I/928	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/9	I50	DO
23	RAINATO	ERCOLE	I0I03	I6	Ist CABIN=STEW-ARD	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	4I	M	DO	DO	5/7	I63	DO
24	FRASSINETTI	GINO	6692I	9	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/9	I66	DO
25	PFISTER	GIUSEPPA	69037	7	Ist STEWARDESS	8/I8/928	GENOA	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5/6	I40	DO
26	GHISALBERTI	CARLO	46999	I2	WARDROBEKEEPER	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	I4I	DO
27	OTTONELLO	GIOVANNI	53009	7	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/8	I56	DO
28	BAGNASCO	MARIO	66588	3	ASS. DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/4	I48	DO
29	AMELOTTI	GIOVANNI	7I480	6	ASS. DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	I70	DO
30	VACCARO	GIORGIO	68443	5	ASS. DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	I58	DO

No. 6: Serra Emilio
" 18: Barozzi Federico } did not sail

6

Line LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO = NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

eet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain *, of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

278

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 1928, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MONTANI	EMILIA	74I9I	2	STEWARDESS	3/19/928	GENOA	NO	YES	49	F	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/5	I38	NONE
2	CAPOBIANCO	ENRICA	67514	7	DO	5/3/928	DO	NO	YES	38	F	DO	DO	5/8	I35	DO
3	MLEKUZ	ELISA	78007	I	DO	5/3/928	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	5/4	I26	DO
4	BRUNO	JOLE	77927	I	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	27	F	DO	DO	5/2	II0	DO
5	PELLEGRINO	AGATA	74937	2	DO	3/22/928	DO	NO	YES	25	F	DO	DO	5/2	I04	DO
6	BENECCHI	LINDA	70498	3	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/5	I27	DO
7	BETTI	LELIA	70835	3	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	5/5	I26	DO
8	GRAF	LUISA	=====	I	DO	7/16/928	DO	NO	YES	27	F	S W I S S		5/6	I23	DO
9	MOGLIA	EMILIA	77525	I	DO	5/18/928	DO	NO	YES	42	F	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/3	II6	DO
10	PODESTA'	REDEGONDA	67634	5	DO	8/15/928	DO	NO	YES	49	F	DO	DO	5/5	I40	DO
11	PERELLI	GIULIA	77122	I	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5/3	I2I	DO
12	MARCHI	LUIGIA	78028	I	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5/4	I25	DO
~~13~~	~~SCLAVO~~	~~TERESA~~	~~79038~~	~~I~~	~~DO~~	~~8/21/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~21~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/3~~	~~I14~~	~~DO~~
~~14~~	~~SANNA~~	~~GIUSEPPINA~~	~~77272~~	~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~5/18/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~48~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/2~~	~~I30~~	~~DO~~
15	GIARDI	MARIA	68927	4	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	55	F	DO	DO	5/7	I37	DO
16	INCHIAPPA	PASQUALINA	78013	I	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	33	F	DO	DO	5/4	I45	DO
17	STAGNARO	LAZZARO	27973	7	LAUNDER	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	I43	DO
18	MONCAGATTA	AUGUSTA	74021	2	PRESSER	3/19/928	GENOA	NO	YES	20	F	DO	DO	5/I	I02	DO
19	LESSINO	MARIA	77672	I	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5/3	I23	DO
20	GRANDI	ALBERTO	74319	2	TAYLOR	4/20/928	N.YORK	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5/7	I39	DO
21	CERIBELLI	PIETRO	76807	3	INFORMATION=BUREAU CLERK	3/24/928	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/10	I82	DO
~~22~~	~~PITTERI~~	~~GIULIO~~	~~7822I~~	~~I~~	~~DO~~	~~3/21/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/7~~	~~I47~~	~~DO~~
23	LUMACHI	PIETRO	26345	3	ASS.DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/8	I60	DO
24	LANDO'	CAMILLO	74081	2	DO	7/17/928	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/3	I40	DO
~~25~~	~~MOLINA~~	~~ITALO~~	~~10079~~	~~I~~	~~DO~~	~~7/14/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/7~~	~~I52~~	~~DO~~
26	GALASTRO	VINCENZO	8460	I6	BAGGAGE=MASTER	3/20/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/8	I64	DO
27	POPPI	PIETRO	57143	7	GYMNASIUM INSTRUCTOR	3/8/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	I52	DO
28	LINDHE FOLKE	ELIS	=====	I	MASSEUR	6/29/928	N.YORK	YES = See Passenger List N: 32/1	YES	27	M	S W E D I S H		5/8	I55	DO
29	ZANONI	GUGLIELMO	49806	6	BATHERS'ASSIST.	3/22/928	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/6	I48	DO
30	BERTOLOTTI	LINA	78271	I	SALESWOMAN	3/31/928	DO	NO	YES	30	F	DO	DO	5/4	I12	DO

visa 128

28. [illegible] 32 - 1 visa 128

No. 13: Sclavo Teresa
" 14: Sanna Giuseppina
" 22: Pitteri Giulio
" 25: Molina Italo
} did not sail

7

Master LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO = NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain, *of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

279

(Printed in England.)

14—1369.

Vessel CONTE GRANDE , *arriving at* NEW YORK , OCTOBER 5th , 19 28 *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LANDINI	DOMENICO	21415	I4	DECK=STEWARD	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/9	I67	NONE
2	MARIANI	AMOS	70041	7	DO	3/24/928	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	I56	DO
3	MARA	GIUSEPPE	63500	8	DO	3/30/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/9	I5I	DO
4	MANFREDI	FRANCESCO	30634	5	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/8	I62	DO
5	BANCALA'	ALDO	66814	2	ASS.DO	5/3/928	GENOA	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/3	I40	DO
6	MARINA	DARIO	62194	I4	BAR=TENDER	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/8	I70	DO
7	MIRABELLI	GIOVANNI	54937	I2	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	I6I	DO
8	FUOCHI	ANGELO	72630	8	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	I57	DO
9	PAPAVERO	ARMANDO	53849	6	STEWARD	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	I58	DO
10	VARESE	NINO	39577	I3	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/4	I48	DO
11	ALBORGHETTI	ATTILIO	42029	9	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	I52	DO
12	CAVASSA	GIACINTO	2459	I2	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	I47	DO
13	GAMBARO	EMILIO	51542	6	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	I52	DO
14	NANNI	ERCOLE	58381	I2	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	I45	DO
15	BASTIANI	LUIGI	30262	4	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	I58	DO
16	BRUNELLI	VITTORIO	64328	7	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/9	I67	DO
17	BIANCHI	PAOLO	78079	I	DO	3/19/928	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	I6I	DO
18	GUERRINI	MATTEO	63074	3	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/3	I45	DO
19	BUTTI	STEFANO	78476	I	DO	5/8/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/9	I70	DO
20	CAZZULLO	ARMANDO	73637	3	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	I6I	DO
21	CIPPANE	ANDREA	73997	2	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/2	I36	DO
22	CAPPELLINI	ANELITO	63401	7	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/9	I57	DO
23	PIFFERI	GILBERTO	73682	3	DO	3/19/928	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	I62	DO
24	ALLOESIO	FRANCESCO	69259	5	DO	5/13/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	I59	DO
25	LANFOSSI	ALFREDO	75355	2	DO	6/9/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	I6I	DO
26	PIANA	PLACIDO	74662	3	DO	5/3/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/4	I54	DO
27	RAMPONI	CESARE	78255	2	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	I66	DO
28	RICCA	LUIGI	38002	I	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/10	I72	DO
29	COSTA	RICCARDO	75437	2	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/9	I64	DO
30	LOMBARDI	PIETRO	77085	I	DO	5/13/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	I58	DO

8

Line LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO NEW YORK N.Y.

14—1369.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Rivarola Giovanni Staff Captain** *, of the* **S/S Conte Grande** *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

~~Master or First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*......

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

14—1940.

Vessel CONTE GRANDE , *arriving at* NEW YORK , OCTOBER 5th , *19*28 *from the port of* GENOA

280

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ANSALDO	AMEDEO	66252	5	STEWARD	3/24/928	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/6	I46	NONE
2	RAVANI	MARIO	8588	9	DO	8/I7/928	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/8	I53	DO
3	SALETTA	IPPOLITO	63926	7	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	I62	DO
4	BELICCHI	TOMMASO	I077I	IO	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	I58	DO
5	CECCANTI	MARIO	76606	2	DO	3/24/928	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	I66	DO
6	BALBIANI	LODOVICO	78037	I	DO	3/I9/928	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/4	I59	DO
7	BENUCCI	ENZO	78457	I	DO	5/5/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/7	I6I	DO
8	DAL MONTE	GIACOMO	78035	I	DO	3/I9/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	I63	DO
9	CAZZOLA	ORESTE	78038	I	DO	3/I9/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/2	I44	DO
10	BANDIOLI	FAUSTO	78034	I	DO	3/I9/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	I59	DO
11	MOSCHINI	CELESTINO	78040	I	DO	3/I9/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	I63	DO
12	COSTANTINI	LUIGI	77746	2	DO	3/I9/928	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/8	I54	DO
13	CAMPAGNONI	TRANQUILLO	78036	I	DO	3/I9/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	I55	DO
14	CAPPELLI	GIOVANNI	68026	5	DO	3/I9/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/3	I57	DO
15	RAMPONI	ADAMO	78022	I	DO	3/I9/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/9	I60	DO
16	GALLI	AMERIGO	76I70	2	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	I47	DO
17	BONORA	LUIGI	73210	3	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	I5I	DO
18	IACOBINI	FIORENZO	67321	4	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/4	I44	DO
19	RUGGERI	EUGENIO	5I076	IO	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	4I	M	DO	DO	5/IO	I73	DO
20	CESCUTTI	MARIO	63662	8	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/9	I54	DO
21	PISTELLI	PIETRO	63202	5	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	I60	DO
22	RIZZINI	GIUSEPPE	74992	3	DO	3/I9/928	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	I48	DO
23	MAIERNA	AZZARIO	7846I	I	DO	5/I7/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/9	I57	DO
24	BORSARELLI	BARTOLOMEO	78465	I	DO	5/7/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/3	I42	DO
25	BRINGIOTTI	CARLO	78250	I	DO	3/22/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/8	I56	DO
26	FILIPPINI	ANGELO	74870	2	DO	3/22/928	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/8	I64	DO
27	NALDI	FERDINANDO	780I0	I	DO	3/20/928	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	I52	DO
28	RICCA	GIACOMO	5307	5	DO	3/20/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	I49	DO
29	TONI	ORESTE	69537	4	DO	3/2I/928	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/5	I55	DO
30	PASOLINI	EUGENIO	78658	I	DO	6/I2/928	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/3	I45	DO

J. Nicol
Insp

9

Name LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO = NEW YORK N.Y.

14—1940.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain *, of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19......

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No **10**

281

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

14—1340.

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 1928 *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DALLA BERNARDA	PRIMO	73229	5	STEWARD	6/II/928	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	I58	NONE
2	SPAGNO	ENRICO	6698	7	DO	6/II/928	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/4	I55	DO
3	FERRARIS	CARLO	62829	5	DO	6/II/928	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/3	I52	DO
4	PAGANI	GIUSEPPE	4I604	8	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/4	I38	DO
5	ALBERTAZZI	ANGELO	2I502	I4	DO	3/24/928	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	I44	DO
6	COSCIA	SABINO	73678	4	DO	3/4/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/2	I4I	DO
7	IURIATTI	GIOVANNI	78054	I	DO	3/I9/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/8	I56	DO
8	SILVESTRONI	NATALE	56875	8	DO	6/9/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/3	I5I	DO
9	BASSO	VINCENZO	2653I	7	DO	4/3/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	I54	DO
10	SOAVE	EDOARDO	39940	6	DO	4/3/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/I0	I73	DO
11	BALDI	CARLO	64868	7	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	I54	DO
12	BUSSI	PIETRO	60	II	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/3	I46	DO
13	CERUTTI	GIOVANNI	63393	6	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/I0	I64	DO
14	PELISSERO	ALFREDO	72263	2	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	I45	DO
15	PALAZZO	UMBERTO	9362	8	DO	6/9/928	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/8	I5I	DO
16	TRAVERSO	LEOPOLDO	58985	7	DO	8/I5/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	I53	DO
17	SESSAREGO	PIETRO	635	4	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	I57	DO
18	RICCI	SANTO	57650	I0	DO	6/II/928	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/3	I43	DO
~~19~~	~~MORGIA~~	~~CONCETTO~~	~~5[illegible]6I2~~	~~7~~	~~DO~~	~~I/30/928~~	~~TRIEST~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~I48~~	~~DO~~
20	ABAGNALE	FRANCESCO	4I770	8	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	I58	DO
21	BASSO	AMERIGO	27945	6	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	I5I	DO
22	CATALDO	GIOVANNI	6II45	7	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	I54	DO
23	DAINI	SEBASTIANO	6II00	8	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	I62	DO
24	REGESTRO	GIUSEPPE	43777	I2	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/8	I66	DO
25	RATTI	GIUSEPPE	20945	7	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/3	I56	DO
26	PRATO	MARIO	63907	6	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	I48	DO
27	MORINI	EMILIO	45397	9	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/9	I67	DO
28	NEGRO	EMILIO	2949	6	DO	3/I9/928	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/3	I58	DO
29	MAZZI	LUIGI	29575	4	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	I6I	DO
30	SCHEMMARI	FILIPPO	54594	7	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/II	I84	DO

No. 19 Morgia Concetto, did not sail

10

LLOYD SABAUDO
LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Local Agents NEW YORK N.Y. = LLOYD SABAUDO

14—1340.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain *, of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*......

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready, for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 630

Sheet No **11**

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

282

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14-1240.

Vessel CONTE GRANDE , *arriving at* NEW YORK , OCTOBER 5th , 19 28 *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FIORINI	VINCENZO	6719I	5	STEWARD	3/24/928	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	I62	NONE
2	SUBIANO	GAETANO	61556	3	DO	5/3/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	I54	DO
3	ZUNINO	ANDREA	47825	3	DO	3/24/28	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	I54	DO
4	EMALDI	IVO	6445I	6	DO	3/24/28	DO	NO	YES	4I	M	DO	DO	5/4	I58	DO
5	ROLLA	ANGELO	27086	2	DO	3/24/28	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6/3	I52	DO
6	FABBRICANTE	MICHELE	68980	4	DO	3/24/28	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/3	I46	DO
7	IOTTI	LUIGI	59968	5	DO	3/I9/28	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	I60	DO
~~8~~	~~BERNARDO~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~49325~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~	~~3/22/28~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~I62~~	~~DO~~
9	PASINI	ANTONIO	26034	7	DO	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	I57	DO
10	GIOMINI	CHERUBINO	64I29	4	DO	7/I3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	I6I	DO
11	CALLEGARI	FRANCESCO	25702	7	DO	3/26/28	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/2	I52	DO
12	SCANDURRA	SEBASTIANO	I9332	5	DO	3/26/28	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/3	I56	DO
13	GRASSO	GIUSEPPE	76888	9	DO	I/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	I80	DO
14	BRUSACA	GIACOMO	25437	5	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	I53	DO
15	LIMBERTI	PAOLO	59056	I0	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	I70	DO
16	RATTI	LUIGI	48I35	7	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	I58	DO
17	NICOLATO	ARTURO	60945	I0	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/8	I44	DO
18	TRAVERSO	ARTURO	47980	5	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	I54	DO
19	RAZZORE	LUIGI	44907	30	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	64	M	DO	DO	5/5	I60	DO
20	GHILLINO	GIUSEPPE	66204	4	DO	2I/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	I55	DO
21	BENVENUTO	ANGELO	5840I	3	DO	8/I7/28	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	I60	DO
22	BOZZANO	GIUSEPPE	68905	5	DO	I/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	I50	DO
23	GALEANO	SALVATORE	63694	2	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	I60	DO
24	GARAVAGLIA	RENZO	892	3	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	I49	DO
25	VIACAVA	GIOBATTA	52I08	I0	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	I52	DO
26	LAZZARINI	FRANCESCO	6I067	I6	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/8	I80	DO
27	CLAVARINO	ERNESTO	6I925	I5	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/I	II0	DO
28	GORGONE	ANTONIO	77265	5	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/3	I40	DO
29	FRIZZI	GAETANO	6I395	2I	DO	3/I9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/3	I38	DO
30	HONICH	ERALDO	64838	8	DO	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	I56	DO

No. 8 Bernardo Giovanni, did not sail

B. Miceli
Insp.

11

LLOYD SABAUDO
LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Agents NEW YORK N.Y. - LLOYD SABAUDO

14-1240.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVAROLA GIOVANNI, Staff Captain *, of the* S.S.CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*....

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

GENOA, ITALY

283

(Print to England.)
14—1940.

Vessel CONTE GRANDE , *arriving at* NEW YORK , OCTOBER 5th , 19 28 *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MARCHIANO	GIACOMO	✓ 2618	I0	STEWARD	I/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	I48	NONE
2	MEZZANO	ANGELO	✓ 699II	6	DO	I/3I/28	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	I46	DO
~~3~~	~~MASSA~~	~~EMILIO~~	~~46934~~	~~II~~	~~DO~~	~~I/30/28~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/7~~	~~I45~~	~~DO~~
4	CAMA	FRANCESCO	✓ 66I4	I0	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/4	I50	DO
5	MELIGRANA	FRANCESCO	✓ 8278	20	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	I54	DO
6	STRAZZULLO	SALVATORE	✓ 64254	I9	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/4	I49	DO
7	TRENTANOVE	GIULIO	✓ 76995	8	DO	5/I8/28	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/3	I38	DO
8	GALASTRO	LORENZO	✓ 8940	II	DO	5/I8/28	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	I66	DO
9	BIANCHI	AGOSTINO	✓ 65874	6	DO	3/3I/28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	I58	DO
10	ARATA	MATTEO	✓ 65060	8	DO	5/5/28	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	I57	DO
11	PAITA	AMEDEO	✓ 28295	9	DO	I/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	I56	DO
12	CAMINITI	FRANCESCO	✓ 4733	2I	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	I48	DO
13	PALMIERI	GERVASIO	✓ I894I	24	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/4	I44	DO
14	ACCINELLI	GIACOMO	✓ 4564	I	CABIN-BOY	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5/3	I36	DO
15	CHIESA	FRANCESCO	✓ 62024	2	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/4	I42	DO
~~16~~	~~ROVELLI~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~77570~~	~~4~~	~~DO~~	~~I/30/28~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/3~~	~~I45~~	~~DO~~
17	PIZZOLO	SALVATORE	✓ 49696	3	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/2	I35	DO
18	DELUCCHI	FEDERICO	✓ 69129	4	DO	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	I43	DO
19	BASILE	DOMENICO	✓ 6220I	2	DO	I4/7/28	DO	NO	YES	2I	M	DO	DO	5/4	I45	DO
20	COLOTTO	LABINDO	✓ 66I55	3	DO	I/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/3	I40	DO
21	AMERIGO	GIOBATTA	✓ 494I	3	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	I47	DO
22	GODANI	GIOBATTA	✓ 59633	5	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	I50	DO
23	VERDINO	MARIO	✓ 29912	6	DO	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/4	I30	DO
24	SERRA	ARNALDO	✓ 69702	3	DO	I/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/4	I42	DO
25	DE DOMENICO	FRANCESCO	✓ 53870	3	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/3	I39	DO
26	BOTTINO	LUIGI	✓ 62185	5	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	I53	DO
27	DE MATTEI	VINCENZO	✓ 61759	4	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	2I	M	DO	DO	5/3	I40	DO
28	CARDILLO	ANTONIO	✓ 65560	4	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/2	I30	DO
29	CAPURRO	ANTONIO	✓ 59697	5	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	I45	DO
30	DE MATTEI	NICOLA	✓ 75000	3	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/3	I30	DO

No 3: Massa Emilio } did not sail
" 16: Rovelli Giuseppe }

12

Owners LLOYD SABAUDO
LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Agents NEW YORK N. Y.= LLOYD SABAUDO

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVAROLA GIOVANNI Staff Captain *, of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*...

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

GENOA, ITALY

284

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 1928 from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PALLAVICINI	ANGELO	50946	I2	CABIN-BOY	I/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	I47	NONE
2	CAVO	CARLO	48327	5	DO	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	I44	DO
3	FACCI	EMILIO	71058	7	DO	I/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	I4I	DO
4	DELLA ROSA	LUIGI	I7377	4	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	I48	DO
5	VIACAVA	SAMUELE	59323	6	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	I42	DO
6	SPADA	VINCENZO	7I023	I	DO	7/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/4	I38	DO
7	MANGONE	MARCO	I8316	I	DO	I/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/5	I40	DO
8	LABATE	ROCCO	75932	4	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	I46	DO
9	FAGARAZZI	LUIGI	62950	2	DO	7/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/3	I37	DO
10	COPPOLA	ANTONIO	4I688	3	DO	7/9/28	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	I50	DO
11	TRAVERSO	LUIGI	69580	IO	DO	I/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5/7	I54	DO
12	CROMIDE	TULLIO	72206	I	DO	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5/4	I36	DO
13	BIBOLINI	GIUSEPPE	32398	4	DO	I/31/28	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6	I44	DO
14	BARDELLA	ANGELO	73I80	4	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	I46	DO
15	SARRACO	UMBERTO	66034	2	DO	8/20/28	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/5	I45	DO
16	DI LORENZO	EDMONDO	59797	5	DO	8/I7/28	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	I39	DO
17	BREGANTE	FRANCESCO	29790	3	DO	I/3I/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	I4I	DO
18	MARMORATO	SEBASTIANO	9835	6	DO	I/3I/28	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	I42	DO
19	ZUNINO	GIUSEPPE	74737	3	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	I56	DO
20	CEVASCO	ERNESTO	64493	7	DO	I/3I/28	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	I52	DO
21	NEBBIACOLOMBO	FEDERICO	56791	9	DO	I/3I/28	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	I47	DO
22	IZZO	EMILIO	42874	3	DO	I/3I/28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	I5I	DO
23	BARBAVARA	FERDINANDO	71169	I	DO	I/3I/28	DO	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/9	I59	DO
24	BERTORELLO	RAFFAELE	65934	IO	DO	I/3I/28	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	I5I	DO
25	SCAVERANI	ORESTE	34325	8	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	I46	DO
26	FARIDONE	BENEDETTO	33386	I	DO	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/5	I39	DO
27	MUSSO	BARTOLO	72028	2	DO	I/3I/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/4	I42	DO
28	COSTA	MATTEO	66902	3	DO	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6	I49	DO
29	GAGGERO	LUIGI	66392	.2	DO	I/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7	I55	DO
30	ALLORI	FRANCESCO	3294	7	DO	I/3I/28	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/4	I47	DO

G. Miceli
Insp

Immigrant Inspector

13

LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Agents NEW YORK N.Y.- LLOYD SABAUDO

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVAROLA GIOVANNI, Staff Captain *, of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*......

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

GENOA, ITALY

285

(Printed in England.)

14—1940.

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, *1928 from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VALLE	EDOARDO	5894I	I5	CABIN-BOY	I/3I/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	57	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/2	I30	NONE
2	DE POMPEIS	VINCENZO	64289	II	DO	I/3I/28	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	I45	DO
3	VASSALLO	GIUSEPPE	69694	3	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/4	I4I	DO
4	TORRIGLIA	PAOLO	6366I	I2	DO	I/3I/28	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	I52	DO
5	CROVETTO	FILIPPO	63080	4	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7	I57	DO
6	FIZZOTTI	ARMANDO	33820	6	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	I40	DO
7	BERTELLA	AGOSTINO	3109I	I	DO	6/II/28	GENOA	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/5	I44	DO
8	MUSANTE	VITTORIO	69079	3	DO	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	2I	M	DO	DO	5/3	I37	DO
9	MANFREDI	FRANCESCO	32992	3	DO	8/I7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6	I47	DO
10	CAVALLERI	GIOBATTA	62644	5	DO	I/3I/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/4	I45	DO
11	ZANZA	LINO	3084I	7	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	I53	DO
12	PICETTI	MARIO	72828	I	DO	2/7/28	DO	N O	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5/3	I36	DO
13	BRONDOLO	GIUSEPPE	75633	5	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	I45	DO
14	BOTTI	UMBERTO	77972	I	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	2I	M	DO	DO	5/7	I38	DO
~~15~~	~~AMABILE~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~34594~~	~~I~~	~~DO~~	~~2/7/28~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~I9~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~I4I~~	~~DO~~
16	ARPESELLA	TEOBALDO	33432	I	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/4	I37	DO
~~17~~	~~FORNO~~	~~LUIGI~~	~~58729~~	~~9~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5/28~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/6~~	~~I5I~~	~~DO~~
18	BURLANDO	VINCENZO	77974	I	DO	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	I7	M	DO	DO	5/4	I34	DO
19	VIACAVA	ERALDO	65422	2	DO	I/3I/28	DO	NO	YES	2I	M	DO	DO	5/5	I44	DO
~~20~~	~~CERRI~~	~~PIERINO~~	~~33113~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~I/3I/28~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/7~~	~~I55~~	~~DO~~
21	LUSUARDI	PIETRO	77973	I	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5/3	I35	DO
22	CROSARO	LUIGI	I54I3	5	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	I48	DO
23	PALOMBA	ANIELLO	69393	I	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/5	I43	DO
24	RIZZITANO	GIUSEPPE	4I585	I	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/6	I54	DO
25	TAGLIAFICO	GIUSEPPE	75773	5	DO	5/5/28	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	I57	DO
26	PUGLIA	VERALDO	7II37	4	DO	5/5/28	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	I39	DO
27	GIORDANO	DOMENICO	77572	3	DO	3/22/28	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/4	I42	DO
28	BRAGARDO	FELICE	72797	I	DO	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5/3	I33	DO
29	TASSO	GIUSEPPE	78252	I	DO	3/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	I7	M	DO	DO	5/4	I36	DO
30	GALLUZZO	MARIO	54923	3	DO	I/3I/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/5	I4I	DO

No. 15: Amabile Francesco }
17: Forno Luigi } did not sail
20: Cerri Pierino }

Line LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Local Agent NEW YORK N.Y.- LLOYD SABAUDO
14—1940.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVAROLA GIOVANNI, Staff Captain *, of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*......

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England.)

Sheet No **15**

286

GENOA, ITALY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONTE GRANDE , *arriving at* NEW YORK , OCTOBER 5th , 1928 *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ODONI	MARIO	79041	2	CABIN-BOY	8/21/28	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/6	143	NONE
2	REPETTO	GAETANO	74345	1	DO	2/7 /28	TRIEST	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	137	DO
3	PORTA	TEOBALDO	72646	3	DO	5/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/6	148	DO
4	PODESTA	BARTOLOMEO	78043	1	DO	6/12/28	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/4	135	DO
5	LAGAZZO	PIETRO	77970	2	DO	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/7	143	DO
6	CALZOLARI	FRANCESCO	77977	1	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	133	DO
~~7~~	~~PIZZOLO~~	~~ANGELO~~	~~[illegible]5949~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~	~~6/9/28~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/6~~	~~149~~	~~DO~~
8	FRANCIA	LUIGI	77693	1	DO	6/11/28	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/3	133	DO
9	PUGLIESI	GIOVANNI	20170	1	DO	8/13/28	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/4	137	DO
10	ORSINI	ANTONIO	78251	1	LIFT	3/30/28	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/3	131	DO
11	ROLLA	ARNALDO	35798	2	DO	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/5	140	DO
12	DUCCI	ALDO	77 967	1	DO	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/6	151	DO
13	BARBERIS	ARMANDO	78462	4	DO	5/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/5	143	DO
14	CAPPELLETTI	REMO	77968	1	DO	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/3	135	DO
15	COSTA	ANGELO	47633	12	CARPENTER	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	157	DO
16	BLASI	ITALO	71770	3	PRINTER	3/30/928	GENOA	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/5	149	DO
17	ROGGIERO	ATTILIO	75784	1	DO	3/30/928	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/7	156	DO
18	CARADOSSI	BRUNO	76613	2	PHOTOGRAPHER	3/30/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	DO
19	CARADOSSI	SERGIO	78660	1	DO	6/12/928	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/6	140	DO
20	MAGGI	GAETANO	77310	2	MOVIES=OPERAT.	3/9/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/3	142	DO
~~21~~	~~DIARA~~	~~EMANUELE~~	~~78448~~	~~1~~	~~BARBER~~	~~5/7/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/9~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~
22	BORTOLAN	TIZIANO	62278	8	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO
23	DELL'IMPERATORE	EMILIO	75774	2	DO	3/24/928	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/8	159	DO
24	BONAZZI	ETTORE	65923	7	DO	3/31/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	DO
25	SPARANO	DOMENICO	61920	15	DO	5/7/928	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/4	148	DO
26	CURETTI	FRANCESCO	76674	2	HAIR=DRESSER	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	144	DO
27	PIZZI	EVELINA	78004	1	CHIROPODIST	3/27/928	DO	NO	YES	30	F	DO	DO	5/3	126	DO
28	BENZI	CARLO	77010	1	MUSICIAN	3/27/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/8	178	DO
29	FERRACIOLI	LUIGI	75047	2	DO	3/27/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO
30	GALLO	SALVATORE	65954	3	DO	8/20/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/3	153	DO

No. 7: Pizzolo Angelo } did not sail
" 24: Diara Emanuele }

15

Line LLOYD SABAUDO
Owner LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
L. A. LLOYD SABAUDO = NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, ,Staff Captain *, of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____ *, 19* ____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

287

GENOA, ITALY

(Printed in England.)

14—1360.

Vessel CONTE GRANDE , *arriving at* NEW YORK , OCTOBER 5th , 1928 *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BERTINI	EDGARDO	7884I	I	MUSICIAN	7/17/928	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/8	I62	NONE
~~2~~	~~SOFFRITTI~~	~~SIGFRIDO~~	~~78646~~	~~I~~	~~DO~~	~~6/II/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/4~~	~~I48~~	~~DO~~
3	RICHINI	WARY	69502	4	DO	6/II/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/9	I55	DO
~~4~~	~~PERSENIGO~~	~~CARLO~~	~~78250~~	~~I~~	~~DO~~	~~3/27/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~I52~~	~~DO~~
5	NOLI	CLAUDIO	72975	2	DO	5/5/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	I60	DO
~~6~~	~~DE BIASI~~	~~ANDREA~~	~~I3624~~	~~2I~~	~~CHIEF STEWARD~~	~~6/9/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~54~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/10~~	~~I78~~	~~DO~~
7	CEDRINI	VITO	73I97	5	CHIEF COOK	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/8	I65	DO
8	GRANDI	GAETANO	62280	I2	Ist COOK	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/9	I72	DO
9	MAGLIANO	GIUSEPPE	59886	I5	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/4	I48	DO
10	AIMONE	CESARE	55527	I4	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	I56	DO
11	CALDARA	PIETRO	77838	3	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/3	I45	DO
12	CALLEGARI	SILVIO	25973	7	DO	3/24/928	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	I60	DO
13	BORRINI	MARIO	71370	3	DO	8/20/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	I55	DO
14	IANNELLO	ALESSANDRO	3825	4	2ndCOOK	4/3/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	I49	DO
15	SESSAREGO	MARIO	58519	5	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	I53	DO
16	RIGHETTI	GIUSEPPE	29608	4	DO	6/II/928	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/9	I62	DO
17	MARCHIANO	MARIO	3513	8	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	I52	DO
18	PIGNATELLI	LUIGI	63864	5	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	I55	DO
19	PIAZZA	LUIGI	77689	2	DO	5/7/928	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/3	I48	DO
20	ATTORRI	PASQUALE	60764	4	3rd COOK	5/14/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	I54	DO
21	ERZINGHER	GAETANO	68335	I2	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/8	I46	DO
22	MEJORIN	MARIO	6289	I5	CHIEF COOK	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	I53	DO
23	BIAGIONI	DOMENICO	25098	5	Ist COOK	5/7/928	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/4	I6I	DO
24	GROTTI	GIUSEPPE	75756	2	2nd COOK	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	I59	DO
25	CINELLI	DISMO	26347	4	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/3	I52	DO
26	BIBOLINI	AGOSTINO	26589	6	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/9	I67	DO
27	BANDONI	GIUSEPPE	29293	II	DO	5/8/928	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	I62	DO
28	RAGGIO	FRANCESCO	32729	4	DO	5/I3/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/8	I58	DO
29	AZZARINI	ITALO	3594I	8	Ist COOK	5/5/928	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	I49	DO
30	BIBOLINI	GIUSEPPE	25875	6	2nd COOK	7/I4/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	I52	DO

No. 2: Soffritti Sigfrido
4: Persenico Carlo
6: De Biasi Andrea
} did not sail

16

Master LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Local agents LLOYD SABAUDO = NEW YORK N.Y.

14—1360.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain *, of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*......

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14--1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

288

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

GENOA, ITALY

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 1928 from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ZANELLO	MEMORE	30265	4	3rd COOK	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/8	I62	NONE
2	MONTALDO	SILVIO	49793	IO	CH.PASTRYMAKER	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	I58	DO
3	OGENO	GIOBATTA	50319	6	Ist DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/4	I63	DO
4	PICCHIONI	LUIGI	74583	3	2nd DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	I59	DO
5	SCIUTTO	GIUSEPPE	68558	6	2nd DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/3	I49	DO
6	LOVERA	MAURO	78008	I	2nd DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/9	I67	DO
7	COLLA	GIOVANNI	59607	9	ICE=CREAM=MAKER	I/30/28	DO	NO	YES	5I	M	DO	DO	5/4	I48	DO
~~8~~	~~CHITI~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~3855I~~	~~2I~~	~~STORE=KEEPER~~	~~I/30/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~50~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/7~~	~~I54~~	~~DO~~
9	MANFREDI	UGO	24310	I2	DO	5/4/928	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/3	I47	DO
10	TONELLI	INACO	29352	I6	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	I60	DO
11	MUSETTI	GIOVANNI	30409	5	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/8	I65	DO
12	COSTANZO	STEFANO	22095	I6	DO	5/5/928	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	I5I	DO
13	OTTONELLO	PAOLO	61923	9	CHIEF BAKER	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/4	I45	DO
14	RINALDI	AUGUSTO	10465	3	BAKER	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	I53	DO
15	GOSMINO	ANTONIO	64280	I2	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/8	I68	DO
16	VASSALLO	BERNARDO	69123	7	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	I53	DO
17	PASINI	ANTONIO	22520	I2	3rd CLASS COOK	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	I62	DO
18	FIORENTINO	VINCENZO	13535	4	DO	5/5/928	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	I58	DO
19	AMORETTI	ANTONIO	25543	7	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	I6I	DO
20	DONATO	MARIANO	53068	I6	CREW=COOK	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/IO	I70	DO
21	DAGNINO	PIETRO	49159	I5	BUTCHER	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/9	I66	DO
~~22~~	~~PANDOLFINI~~	~~CESARE~~	~~55023~~	~~I2~~	~~DO~~	~~I/30/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/4~~	~~I59~~	~~DO~~
23	VENTRE	GUGLIELMO	69480	8	WINE=KEEPER	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	I49	DO
24	VARRONE	GIUSEPPE	8702	2	PASTRYMAK.ASS.	5/4/928	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6	I53	DO
25	BONATI	MARIO	75221	I	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5/4	I38	DO
26	MONEGO	ANDREA	77123	I	DO	4/3/928	GENOA	NO	YES	I7	M	DO	DO	5/7	I36	DO
27	VITALE	BENVENUTO	9390	2	DO	4/3/928	DO	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/5	I40	DO
28	PALENDRI	BRUNO	74063	2	ICECREAMMAKER ASSISTANT	5/3/928	DO	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/7	I45	DO
29	SCIALLERO	GIOVANNI	64439	4	CAMBOOSE=BOY	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6	I48	DO
30	AZIONI	GUGLIELMO	76857	I	DO	6/I2/928	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/8	I56	DO

No. 8: Chiti Giuseppe
" 22: Pandolfini Cesare } did not sail

17

Line LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Agents LLOYD SABAUDO = NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain *, of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*........

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

289

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 1928 from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MAGGI	GIUSEPPE	I0454	4	BUTCHER=BOY	5/4/928	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	I56	NONE
2	SCOTTO	NUNZIATO	I838I	6	KITCHEN=BOY	4/3/928	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	I63	DO
3	DOMENICHINI	LINO	34089	I	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	I7	M	DO	DO	5/4	I33	DO
4	CAROSSO	ALFREDO	7I936	I	DO	5/3/928	GENOA	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/4	I50	DO
~~5~~	~~DESCALZI~~	~~FELICE~~	~~5346~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~	~~6/9/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/7~~	~~I53~~	~~DO~~
6	CATANEO	GIUSEPPE	I6382	2	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/3	I45	DO
7	MORI	FRANCESCO	35395	2	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	I52	DO
8	POLIDORO	DOMENICO	69I80	4	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/8	I59	DO
9	GHINOI	RENZO	73868	2	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/5	I58	DO
10	ARONIO	AURELIO	7I5I8	3	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	2I	M	DO	DO	5/7	I44	DO
11	OGNIO	DAVIDE	7I5I3	2	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5/4	I37	DO
12	PADOVANI	MARIO	32830	4	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/3	I34	DO
13	CAPPONE	ALFONSO	I7062	3	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	I56	DO
14	PASTORINO	ANDREA	7865I	I	DO	6/II/928	GENOA	NO	YES	I7	M	DO	DO	5/2	I25	DO
15	PITTERA	LUIGI	37052	2	DO	I/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	I49	DO
16	D'ALESSANDRO	ROCCO	64760	2	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	2I	M	DO	DO	5/6	I52	DO
17	ARECCO	LUIGI	6283I	5	DO	I/30/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/9	I62	DO
18	CATTANEO	FERNANDO	28II3	2	DO	6/9/928	GENOA	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5/5	I59	DO
19	ARPESELLA	PIETRO	3I432	3	DO	6/9/928	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7	I55	DO
20	BRAGLIA	ALESSANDRO	76524	I	DO	8/2I/928	DO	NO	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5/2	I36	DO
21	PORMIAS	FEDELE	76433	2	2nd COOK	8/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	I67	DO
22	GUERRA	RICCARDO	77707	I	3rd COOK	8/2I/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	I58	DO
~~23~~	~~SEMPRINI~~	~~FERNANDO~~	~~74529~~	~~I~~	~~MUSICIAN~~	~~7/I7/928~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/3~~	~~I34~~	~~DO~~
24	BRENNAN	MARGARET	=====	I/I2	NURSE	9/7/928	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	F	U. S. A.		5/8	I37	DO
25	COSTA	BENEDETTO	66860	4	CABIN=BOY	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/6	I58	DO
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Genoa, Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States New York
via Naples
Consul
Date Sept. 25th 1928.

Service No. 2465
Fee, $2.-

No 5: Descalzi Felice
" 23: Semprini Fernando } did not sail

Immigrant Inspector

LLOYD SABAUDO
LLOYD SABAUDO LINE
Owners
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO = NEW YORK N.Y.

14—1940

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain *, of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*........

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

290

Vessel CONTE GRANDE , arriving at NEW YORK , OCTOBER 5th , 1928 from the port of NAPLES

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	CAREGA	EMILIO	48534	I8	2nd OFFICER	9/26/928	NAPLES	NO	YES	38	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/6	I52	NONE
	2	FRANCHI	FERRUCCIO	5273	I2	WIRELESS OPER.	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/4	I49	DO
	3	REBOLIA	CELSO	532I7	I6	Ist ENGINEER	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	I55	DO
	4	SIMONETTI	ENRICO	74868	2	MAITRE D'HOTEL	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	5I	M	DO	DO	5/6	I60	DO
	5	ERCOLANI	EMILIO	78473	20	Ist STEWARD	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	I53	DO
	6	LODI	GEROLAMO	58679	I2	SAILOR	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	I58	DO
	7	VENE'	BRUNO	72718	5	DECK=BOY	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	2I	M	DO	DO	5/3	I35	DO
	8	PISANI	PIETRO	4702	3	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5/4/	I5I	DO
	9	RIZZITANO	PLACIDO	43064	4	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5/5	I49	DO
FIRST	10	RAZETO	GIOBATTA	78922	===	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	I5	M	DO	DO	5/3	I30	DO
	11	CAROTA	COMINCIO	3II73	2	MECHANIC	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	I45	DO
	12	VACCA	GIOVANNI	2642	9	FIREMAN	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4/	I5I	DO
	13	URANO	PASQUALE	52407	20	GREASER	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	I48	DO
	14	SCOTTI	GUSTAVO	62I5I	9	FIREMAN	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	I45	DO
	15	BOTTARO	SPARTACO	67986	6	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6/	I52	DO
FIRST	16	DONATI	ROMOLA	78956	===	STEWARDESS	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5/6	I50	DO
FIRST	17	MOLARI 99448/323- Admitted for Perm Res. 4/17/39	PASQUINA	7926I	====	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5/4	I60	DO
FIRST	18	CAVICCHI	GUIDO	75882	====	STEWARD	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	I47	DO
FIRST	19	DE BIASI	FIORINO	76092	=====	ASS.BUREAU	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	I40	DO
	20	DELLA BERMARDA VL-223-86Y	CARLO	73260	3	STEWARD	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/3/	I38	DO
	21	LUCIDI	ALESSANDRO	72I84	3	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	I50	DO
	22	SALESE	GIUSEPPE	I4306	25	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DC	DO	5/4	I35	DO
	23	SETSINI	MARIO	23222	3	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	2I	M	DO	DO	5/5	I44	DO
	24	FIGARI	GIUSEPPE	53II3	4	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/6	I60	DO
	25	B ORZONE	ANTONIO	59613	II	CABIN=BOY	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	I35	DO
	26	CAFESE	BENEDETTO	31505	8	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/4	I50	DO
	27	CASTAGNOLA	GIUSEPPE	30407	9	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/3	I30	DO
	28	RICCI	MARIO	76088	I	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	I7	M	DO	DO	5/4	I44	DO
FIRST	29	MORATTI	CELSO	77059	===	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	I42	DO
	30	PORTUNATO	FERDINANDO	34I28	3	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5/5	I36	DO

Miceli
Insp

19

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain *, of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*......

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14—1968.

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1928 from the port of NAPLES

291

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	LAZZARO	MARIO	72062	I	CABIN=BOY	9/26/928	NAPLES	NO	YES	I4	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/4	I35	NONE
	2	CASTIGLIA	GIOVANNI	71246	I	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	I6	M	DO	DO	5/5	I39	DO
FIRST	3	CRIVELLI	GHERARDO	78076	===	MUSICIAN	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	I45	DO
	4	BACCHILEGA	ICILIO	73489	3	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	I60	DO
FIRST	5	MARIOTTI	MARIO	4 mths 71373	===	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	I58	DO
PE	6	ZANABONI	EDOARDO	73754	2	STEWARD	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/4	I57	DO
FIRST	7	MOIA	GIUSEPPE	6 mths 79251	===	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	I60	DO
	8	RAFFA	GIOVANNI	5I47I	I8	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	I48	DO
	9	BISAGLIA	GIUSEPPE	63803	2	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/4	I50	DO
	10	TURCO	ALDO	76473	I	CABIN=BOY	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7	I63	DO
	11	CARRO	LORENZO	32653	5	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/4	I40	DO
	12	CHIAZZARI	NATALE	I04I7	I	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5/4	I5I	DO
FIRST	13	CASASCO	EMILIO	79269	===	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	I6	M	DO	DO	5/4	I49	DO
	14	GRANDI	SIRIO	75632	I	DO	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	I6	M	DO	DO	5/4	I38	DO
FIRST	15	DE AMBROGI	FAUSTO	6 mths 79250	===	2nd COOK	9/26/928	DO	NO	YES	I7	M	DO	DO	5/3	I40	DO
	16	PASQUARELLI	GIOBATTA	64024	8	DO	9/6/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	I56	DO
	17	FERRARI	PRIMIERO	I9I90	25	STORE=KEEPER	9/6/928	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/8	I60	DO
	18	CASALEGNO	GIOVANNI	59099	II	BAKER	9/6/928	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	I53	DO
	19	DELUCCHI	ANTONIO	45087	22	BUTCHER	9/6/928	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/9	I65	DO
	20	AUCELLO	RAFFAELE	77482	I	KITCHEN=BOY	9/6/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	I52	DO
FIRST	21	NOBILI	GAETANO	5 mths 77914	===	DO	9/6/928	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	I48	DO
	22	AVENIA	RAFFAELE	I6994	3	DO	9/6/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	I59	DO
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

American Consular Service No. 9047
at Naples (City) Italy (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
Alfred Tresito (Consul)
Date Sept. 26, 1928

20

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-5-28

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain *, of the* S.S. CONTE GRANDE *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* Oct *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9656

Oct-5-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this day of OCT 25 1943, 194

Geo. Brenner

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 25 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9657

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

October-5-6-7-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
5	President Roosevelt	Bremen	40
	Dominica	The West Indies	12
	Cuyamapa	Honduras	3
	Castilla	"	3
	Parnahyba	Rio De Janeiro	3
	Lackawanna	Manchester	2
	Gonzenheim	Emden	2
	Dakarien	Liverpool	2
	Campania	Lisbon	2
	Cid	Peru	3
6	William F.Humphrey	Venezuela	2
	Sunbeam	Trinidad	2
	Svithiod	Kiel	3
	Orion	Cape Chat	1
	Olna	Venezuela	2
	Levernbamk	Buenos Aires	2
	Bueland	Chatham Can	1
7	Muenchen	Bremerhaven	60
	Nidaried	Quebec	1
	Oscar 11	Copenhagen	40

9657

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9657
Oct 5-7-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .... day of OCT 25 1943, 194......

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 25 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 181287 BILLED OCT 17 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devenderf, *Surgeon of the* Pres.Roosevelt. , Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* (10) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* State of New York *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

1

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19* 28

at New York.

GAN 10-5-28

(Signature and title of Immigration [illegible])

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Finished 11/1/28 ME

Clerk

Cards Removed 11/1/28

Cards Checked

Clerk C. Knoll

S.S. Pres. Roosevelt

U.S. Lines

9657

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED											TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citz.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	UNDER 16 ACC'D			
1st CABIN	22	1			1	170	2			2			198
2nd CABIN													
STEERAGE	204	10			1	45				25			285
TOTAL	226	11			2	215	2			27			483

	Aliens	U.S.	
1st Cabin	28	170	198
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	~~240~~ 239	~~45~~ 46	285
Total	~~268~~ 267	~~215~~ 216	483

2 Ch. mail clerks

2 Mail clerks included

5 Crew included

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 28, SEPTEMBER, 1928

14—490

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DAGG ✓	SUSAN	51		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	30 - Ireland	13 Dublin	1828	Dublin	24 July 28	13 Ireland	Dublin
2		AIKEN	FRANCIS THOMAS	30		M	S	9D Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	03 - Ireland	13 Carnlough	N.[illegible]	Dublin 3(7)P	22 September 28	13 Ireland	Dublin
3		BOLAND	MARGARET	59		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	08 Ireland	13 Dungannon	N.Q. 30	Belfast No 4B	18 September 28	99 America	New York
4		MARINI	ESTHER	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	.08 Ireland	13 Limerick	N.Q. [illegible]92	Cobh 4B No	28 September 28	99 America	New York
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25		1																		
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—491

NO. 2. List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

11

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 5 1928, *19*

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Stepsister Frances Mabery, Castlemarket Off Georges St. Dublin.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	7 1200	No	TD		Sister Mrs. Charles Gibson, 100 S. Ashland Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blu	None
2	Sister Mrs. Magennis, Iveagh Hse., Pointypass, So. Armagh.	~~N.Y.~~ Ireland	~~New York~~	Yes	Self	M 600 Over	Yes	6 mths	N. York Left Aug 4/28	Friend John T. Ryan, McAlpin Hotel, New York.	Yes	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Bla		None
3	Sister Mary Hughes, Derrylatinee, Tyrone.	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	35	New York	Home 520 W. 150th. St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Haz	None
4	Father Michael Lynch, 4 Fern Villas, New Street, Limerick.	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self Left July 7/28	Over	Yes	5/28,	New York	Husband Mario Marini, 4 Hancock Place, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Gre	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Med Cert Senility Obesity Varicose vein, ulcer leg [illegible] intestinal [illegible]

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek, *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *of the* Pres. Roosevelt. *, from* Cobh *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Theo van Beek
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19* 28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, *Surgeon of the* Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* (10) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New York. ______, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 1928*

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE , SEPT 27 , 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VENTURA	Marcel	28		M	M	Delegate of Spain	Yes	Spanish French English	Yes	Chile	Spanish	01- Chile	96 Valparaiso	N I 1512	Barcelona Spain	Sept 21 1928	34 Spain	Barcelona
2		VENTURA	Marianna	60		F	M	Hwife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	03- do	96 do	N I 884/14	Triest Italy	Sept 11 1928	34 do	do
3		JACOBSON	Erik Wilhelm	34		M	S	Toolmaker	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	08- Sweden	35 Karlskrona	Permit [illegible]54591	Washington D 349531	April 4 1928	99 Ill	Chicago
4	TRANSIT	GULDEMAN	Minnie	20		F	M	Hwife	Yes	English	Yes	None	English	03- England	13 Portsmouth	[illegible] 721	Paris France	Sept 25 1928	11 France	Paris
5	U. S. [illegible]	GULDEMAN	Arnold	34		M	M						Jan 26 1894	N J USA	Paterson					
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10		SHAPERO.	Solomon	45		M	M	Real Estate	Y	English	Y	Latvia	Russian	08- Latvia	22 Riga	410216	411815 Washington	Aug.11 1928	99 N.Y.	New York.
11		SHAPERO.	Rachael	45		F	M	H-Wife	Y	do	Y	Russian	do	08- do	22 Hetebsky	410396	412099 dp	do	99 do	do
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28		2																		
29																				
30																				

Lines #6-7-8-9- are blank Asst Purser

9

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten ~~or printed~~.

9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK New York, OCT 5 1928 OCT New York, *19* 28

4

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend Marguis de Foronda Barcelona Spain	Spain	Barcelona		Self	Yes	Yes	1925 1926	N Y		No	1 Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Med	Brn	Brn	None
2	do	do	do		Self	Yes				Plaza Hotel	No	1 Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	White	Br	None
3	Mother Hanna Jacobson Norrajmedjegst 33 Karlskrong Sweden	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 1928	Ill	A Mars 1433 Wiona Chicago Ill	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Bld	Blue	None
4	Home 73 Rue Taitbout Paris France	France	Paris	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	2 Mos	N J	Husband Parents Mr Arnold Gulderman 25 N 6th St Paterson N J	No	2 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Brn	Grey	None
5										Father do																	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10	Sister Kaja Sahpire. Berlin, Germany.	NY.	New York.	Y	Self.	Y	Y	1928	NY.	1865 University Ave. NYC.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	W	Br	Bl	None.
11	SOI-L. Kaja Shapire. Berlin, Germany.	NY.	do	Y	Husband	Y	Y	do	NY	do	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	W	Br	Bl	None
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Pres.Roosevelt. *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ________ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Theo van Beek

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19* 28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf *, Surgeon of the* Pres.Roosevelt. *,* Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* (10) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* State of New York. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19* 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 27TH, 1928

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SGOMINA ✓	Adolphe	30		M	M	Tool Engineer	Yes	English Yssr	Yes	Germany	German	20-04 Belgium	Brussels	Q.[illegible]08	Southampton	1. 8. 28.	12 Wales	Cardiff
2		SGOMINA	Lillie	31		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	English	20-15-? England	Leeds	Q.[illegible]496	Southampton .	1. 8. 28.	17 do	do
3		SMITH. ✓	~~Lutelia~~ LETETIA	31		F	S	Teacher	Y	do	Y	Scotch.	Scotland.	20-16 Scotland.	Tockabers	Q-20540	Glasgow.	7-30-1928	16 Scotland.	Glasgow.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			3																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

Aug 9

5

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 5 [illegible], 1928

6 5

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: August A. L. Sgônina Penycoed, Penylan. Cardiff. Wales.	Ky.	Henderson	No	Self	200 $25	No			Uncle: Carl Sgonâna Henderson. Ky.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
2	Father/Law: do	do	do	do	See Line 1	$25	No			do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Fair	Blue	None
3	Mme/Mrs Mc Donald. 4 Kings Acre Rd. Kings Park Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York.	Y	Self	85 Y	No			Aunt. Mrs Mac Intyre. 2301-Waltam Ave. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr	Br	Bl	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* Pres.Roosevelt. *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19* 28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed :

CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States ; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self ; husband, father, brother, or other relative ; friend ; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States ; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before ; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend ; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend ; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED S. S. • PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT •. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT.26TH, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town
		2																		
1	684753 2/5/31 E113	STERN-HEIDEN	MARGARETHE	26		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08 GERMANY	12 FRANKFURT	345118	345073 WASHINGTON	3.2.28	99 GERMANY	OFFENBACH
2	U.S.CIT.	STERN	KARL	1		M	S					U.S.A. Cit	BORN:9.9.1927,NEW YORK,N.Y. Born						DO	DO
3		HELBLING	HENRY	30		M	M	AUDITOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWITZERL.	GERMAN	02 SWITZERL.	36 ST.GALLEN	130	BERNE	6.18.28	96 CHILE	ARICA
4		HELBLING	ELSA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02 GERMANY	12 GLUECKSTADT	131	DO	DO	36 SWITZERL.	ST.GALLEN
5	UNDER 16	HELBLING	ELSA	2		F	S	CHILD	N	DO	N	DO	DO	02 SWITZERL.	36 ST.GALLEN	131	DO	DO	36 DO	DO
6		SZAKASKEY	LASZLO	27		M	S	FARMHAND	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZ.SL.	SLOVAK	20 HUNGARY	19 UJCZAS	218	PRAGUE	9.6.28	06 CZ.SL.	KOSICE
7		HUMBERT	HANS	25		M	S	MECHANIC	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08 GERMANY	12 LEMGO	381353	378244 WASHINGTON	5.23.28	99 N.Y.	NEW YORK
8		ZWERENZ	LOUISE Aloisia	21		F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	DO	Y	CZ.SL.	DO	30 DO	12 TIRSCHENREUTH	40823	STUTTGART	9.5.28	12 GERMANY	TIRSCHEN-REUTH
9		SCHICK	BELA	51		M	M	PHYSICIAN	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	08 HUNGARY	19 BOGLAR	387662	389017 WASHINGTON	6.7.28	99 N.Y.	NEW YORK
10		POSTER Poter	AMALIE	69		F	WD	H.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	CZ.SL.	BOHEMIAN	08 CZ.SL.	06 BLANSKO	342914	341980 DO	2.18.28	DO	DO
11		HOROVA	THERESIE	33		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08 DO	06 SILBERBURG	368007 [illegible]	362962 DO	4.30.28	DO	DO
12		DANAROFF Wojtaszek	MARIE	30		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	30 RUSSIA	32 CHARKOFF	1125	BERLIN	7.3.28	12 GERMANY	BERLIN
13	UNDER 16	DANAROFF "	IRMA Irina	5		F	S	CHILD	N	DO	N	DO	DO	30 GERMANY	12 BERLIN	1126	DO	DO	12 DO	DO
14		SCHICK	KARL	24		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	03 AUSTRIA	03 GRAZ	131	VIENNA	9.5.28	03 AUSTRIA	GRAZ
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 5 [illegible], *19* 28

8 2

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came 2	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification 2
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER I.L.:KARL STERN, OFFENBACH,LOEWENSTR.5	MICH.	DETROIT	N	SELF	Y	Y	1925-1928	DETROIT	HUSBAND:BERNHARD STERN, SAVOY HOTEL,DETROIT,MICH.	N	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	BORN		FATHER: DO	N	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	--	--	NONE
3	BROTHER:AUGUST HELBLING, ST.GALLEN,TEUFENERSTR.115	SWISS.	ST.GALLEN	N	DO	3000 Y	Y	1925	TEMP.	BROTHER I.L.:CHARLES DETLEFSEN,INTERN.HOUSE,NEW YORK	Y	6 wks TEMP.	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
4	BROTHER I.L.: DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	N			BROTHER: DO	Y	TEMP.	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
5	UNCLE: DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	N			UNCLE: DO	Y	TEMP.	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	--	--	NONE
6	FATHER:JAN SZAKACZKI, SAMSA,CZ.SL.	N.J.	ELIZABETH	Y	SEE C 23	40 Y	N			FRIEND:W.ROTTER,BOX 334, ELIZABETH,N.J.	N	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	CH	BL	NONE
7	BROTHER I.L.:MR.BETSCHMAN, BERLIN,RITTERSTR.46	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1922-1928	CHICAGO	HOME:1406 TOWNEND AVE, BRONX,N.Y. [illegible]	N	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	MOTHER:THERESE ZWERENZ, TIRSCHENREUTH,GERMANY	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	DO	65 Y	N	TA.		REL.:~~[illegible] ZWERENZ~~,33 [illegible] ~~FLUT~~ ST.BALTIMORE,MD.	N	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
9	BROTHER:RICHARD SCHICK, GRAZ,SCHMIEDGASSE 34	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	Y	1925-1928	NEW YORK	HOME:17 E.84 ST. NEW YORK,N.Y.	N	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
10	COUSIN:TINE LIBRA, BLANSKO,CZ.SL.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	1904-1928	NEW YORK	FRIEND:ANNA PISCHE,376- 144 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	N	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
11	FATHER:JOSEF HORA,SILBERBERG NEAR HORAZDOVIC,CZ.SL.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	1922-1928	NEW YORK	COUSIN:J.MARTINEK,453 1st AVE ,NEW YORK,N.Y.	N	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	DK	NONE
12	REL.:FANNY SELINSKAJA, BERLIN,FORSTSTR.27	DO	DO	Y	SEE C 23	Y	N			HUSBAND:MR.DANAROFF,~~16 W.~~ ~~18 ST.~~NEW YORK,N.Y.	N	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
13	DO DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N			178-2nd Ave. FATHER: DO	N	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
14	FATHER:RICHARD SCHICK, GRAZ,SCHMIEDGASSE 34	AUSTR.	GRAZ	Y	no 23 ~~SELF~~	Y	N			UNCLE:BELA SCHICK,17 E. 84 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	Y	~~TEMP.~~	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

14: 6 ~~Tempor~~ary admission extended until 10/6/29 File No. 99128/959

14: Temporary admission extended until 4/6/30 File No. 99128/959

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* Pres. Roosevelt. *, from* Bremen. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Theo van Beck

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19* 28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf *, Surgeon of the* Pres.Roosevelt. *,* Sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* (10) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* State of New York. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 1928*

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

10/8

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List
SEA POST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Pres.Roosevelt. Passengers sailing from Bremen. , Sept.25th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	HENNING.	Max	45		M	M	Sea Post Clerk.	Y	Eng & Germ.	Y	German	German	01-12 Germany	Wussew	13649	Bremen	12/1/1927	12 Germany	Bremen.
2	DIPLOMAT	MEYER.	Wilhelm	48		M	M	do	Y	do		do	do	01-12 do	Holtum.	11232	do	9/2/1928	12 do	do
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26				5																
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

13

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York., Odtober 5th 1928, *19*

10

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	German Sea Post Service. Bremen.Germany	Ger.	Bremen.	Yes	Govt.	25.	Y	1928	N.Y.	German & U.S.Sea Post Service. Geb.Post Office.N.Y.	Yes	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	W	Br	Bl	None.
2	do	Ger.	do	Yes	do	25.	Y	1928	N.Y.	do dp	Yes	do	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	W	Br	Bl	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States arriving at a por
insular po

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR [illegible]ND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* Pres. Roosevelt. *, from* Bremen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. President Roosevelt. sailing from Southampton. , Sept.27th 1928 19 , Arriving at port of New York.October 5th 1928 , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MILLER	James	51	✓	M	M	Atlanta,Ga. Oct.5 1877		Henderson,Ga.
2	SCHNEIDER	Ralph	28	✓	M	M	Fort Atkinson,Wisc. 3/9/1900		1121 N.Hampshire Ave.NWWashington DC.
3	COTTER.	Edward	32	✓	M	M	Bridgeport,Conn. 3/8/1892	✓	U.S.Shipping Board,Washington,DC.
4	SGONNA.	Carl	45	✓	M	M	601780	U.S.District Court,1926 Owensboro County,Kentucky.	Park Land County,Henderson,Kty.
5	SGONNA.	Bessie	39	✓	F	M	601597	By Marriage.	do
6	STERN.	Eugene.	63	✓	M	M	577151	Fathers Papers.	320 W 86th Street N.Y.C.
7	STERN.	Dora	61	✓	F	M	New York.City 2/2/1867		do
8	PETSCHE.	B.William	57	✓	M	W	622447	1892 Jefferson Co Ky ✓	60 Glenwood Ave. Yonkers,N.Y.
9	STROM.	Berger	34	✓	M	M	102548	Great Falls,Montanna. 1927 Cascade County Court.	133 West 83rd Street N.Y.C.
10	STROM.	Marve.	24	✓	F	M	Harrisburg,Pa. 12/18/1904		do
11	NEEDHAM.	Harriet	43	✓	F	M	Morrisville,N.Y. 10/9/1885		120 Broadway,N.Y.C.
12	WALLER.	Sara	63	✓	F	W	San Joaquin Valley Calif. 12/20/1864		2500 S 20th Street Phialedlphia,Pa.
13	FENNER.	Eveline.	52	✓	F	W	New Orleans,La. 10/20/1876		2511 St Charles St.New Orleans,La.
14	FENNER.	Elizabeth	28	✓	F	S	do 9/24/1898		do
15	HAUN.	Ewald	36	✓	M	M	Holmstead,Pa. 12/7/1891		Steinway Hall,N.Y.C.
16	HAUN.	Kathryn.	25	✓	F	M	Durham,N.Carolina. Aug.23/1903		do
17	DUERR.	Mary	30	✓	F	S	New York City. 9/30/1898		2201 Olenville Ave.N.Y.C.
18	DUERR.	Eileen	25	✓	F	S	do 5/31/1903		do
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 27TH., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. OCT 5 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	COHEN	Anna	37		F	S	New York. [illegible] Jan. 13, 1891.		114, Elm Hill Ave., Roxbury. Mass.
2	CORCORAN	Gustin	57		M	S	Fort Lee. N.J. Sept, 26, 1876		Fort Lee N.J.
3	~~DOSCHER~~	~~Henry W.~~	~~62~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~New York. N.Y. July 9, 1865~~		~~249, E. S. Temple Street, Salt Lake C.~~
4	~~DOSCHER~~	~~May N.~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~By Marriage.~~	~~do~~
5	DROUET	Marietta	22		F	S	Houston. Tex. June 15, 1905		1916 Main Street, Houston, Texas
6	DROUET	Edmon N.	55		M	M	do Nov, 15, 1872		do
7	~~GARDNER~~	~~William H.~~	~~76~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Newark. N.J. Sept, 29, 1852~~		~~1525 West 12th St. Los Angeles. Cal.~~
8	~~GARDNER~~	~~Mary S.~~	~~65~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Cleveland. O. Sept, 28, 1863~~		~~do~~
9	GRASSO	Frank J.	19		M	S	Brooklyn. N.Y. Dec, 22, 1908		752, Classon Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.
10	GREIG	Alexandra	52		F	M		By Marriage Passport No.244.	Balboa, Canal Zone, Panama
11	HAWKS	Mildred	37		F	S	Atwood. Ill. Nov.26th 1891		Phoenix. N.Y.
12	JACKSON	Hallie H.	55		F	M	McHenry. Ill. July 24, 1873		Easton. Md.
13	JENKINS	Margaret	64		F	S	Philadelphia. Pa. Feb, 11, 1864		153, West Penn St. Germantown.Phila.Pa.
14	JOHNSON	Mary E.	42		F	S	Everton. Mo. May, 12, 1886		Box 87, Seminole.Okla
15	JOHNSON	Leonora	39		F	S	do Mar, 6, 1889		do
16	McGHIE	John	65		M	M		Passport No. 282. Newark, N.J.1913	101, S. Mountain Ave. Montclair.N.J.
17	McGHIE	Charlotte	59		F	M	Huntington. Mass. Aug, 21, 1869		do
18	RODAN	John G.	36		M	M	Gloucester. N.J. Oct, 4, 1892		10104, Hilgart Drive, Cleveland. O.
19	RODAN	Mary E.	35		F	M	Cabarins Co. N.C. July 31, 1892		do
20	RODAN	John G.	9		M	S	Parlin. N.J. May, 27, 1917		do
21	RODAN	Marion D.	2		F	S	Cleveland. O. June 20, 1926		do
22	ROWLAND	Edna S.	55		F	S	Cincinnati. O. Mar, 4, 1873		Toledo. Ohio
23	SESSIONS	Archibald	47		M	S	Colorardo Springs. Colo. Aug, 4, 1881.		Highland Park. Conn.
24	STRAUB	Alfon	67		M	M	Jackson. Mich. Oct, 6, 1860		216, W. Trail St. Jackson. Mich.
25	STRAUB	Lulu	59		F	M	do Sept, 21, 1869		do
26	RUMP	Vera	27		F	S	Vallejo.Cal. Aug, 13, 1901.		802, Capitol St. Vallejo. California.
27	~~BAGET~~	~~Bernard~~	~~67~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~May 29, 1861~~	~~Passport No. 611104.~~	~~119, West 80th St. New York.~~
28	GILLIGAN	Rose	25		F	S	Meriden. Conn. Jan, 13, 1886.		9, Hillcrest Court,
29	HUNT	Ethel M.	35		F	S		Jan.1928 Federal Court, Philadelphia.Pa. Passport No. 59387. June 14th 1928.	2049, Chestnut Street, Phila.Pa.
30	HUTCHISON	Charles	44		M	M	Pittsburgh. Pa. Dec.3rd 1884		8328 Valley View Drive, Hollywood.Cal.

Complete

Line #3 & 4 Mr & Mrs H.W.Doscher see Sheet #1 Line 12 & 13
7 & 8 Mr & Mrs William H.Gardner See sheet #10 Line 11 & 12
27 Mr Bernard Baget see Sheet 10 Line 3

David Williams Asst Purser

B

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

No. 1.

(Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

13

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 28, SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at port of New York SEPT 5 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SPOELER	CHARLOTTE	22		F	S	Honolulu, March 19, 1906.		Hawaii. American Factors Ltd., Honolulu,
2	DALTON	ELIZABETH	41		F	S		Passport 545700 Washington, 1 May 1928.	440 W. Walnut St., Pasadena, Cal.
3	BAGOT	BERNARD	67		M	S		County court of Richmond, Va., 9 Sept. 1895.	119 West 80th. St., New York.
4	DUBBS	ELLEN M.	62		F	M		Passport 629726 Washington, 16, August 1928.	2201 Glenville Ave., New York.
5	GREENFELDER	BERNARD	57		M	M	Baltimore, Maryland, 27 June 1871.		28 Moor St., St. Louis, Mo.
6	GREENFELDER	MARTHA	55		F	M		Passport 410248 Washington, 6 June 1927. Naturalised thru' marriage	do do
7	POWELL	HANNAH	64		F	M	Chicago, Ills. 30 July 1864.		5227 Blackstone Ave., Chicago, Ills.
8	LORD	ELEANOR	62		F	S	Malpen, Mass., 27 July 1866.		Rosemount, Pa.
9	MC CURDY	GEORGE	65		M	M	Warrensburg, Mo. 17 April, 1863.		Peabody Museum, New Haven, Conn
10	MC CURDY.	GLENE	40		F	M	Wauseon, Ohio, 8 July, 1888.		do do
11	GARDNER	WILLIAM	76		M	M	Newark, N.J., 28 Sept., 1852.		1525 W. 12th. St., Los Angeles, Cal.
12	GARDNER	MARY	65		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio, 28 Sept., 1863.		do do
13	SIMS	ROBERT V.	52		M	S	Maynard, Mass. 15 December, 1876.		26 Walnut St. Maynard, Mass.
14	BRENNAN	ANNA	59		F	S		Passport 578519 Washington, 25 May 1928.	200 W. 95th. Street, New York.
15	HOLLAND	JOHN F.	23		M	S	New York, 20 August 1905.		520 W. 158th. St., New York.
16	HOLLAND	ANNA M.	27		F	S	New York, 25 July 1901.		do do
17	FLEMING	THOMAS D.	35		M	S		Passport 629504 Washington, 22 August 1928.	Bonner, Montana.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

WJ Walsh, Insp't - 9/5/28 - 8 45 am

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 27, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCT 5 1928

6 14

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ALTSTEDTER	Bechie	48		F	M	607728	Husband Papers	870 Riverside Drive New York N Y
2	ALTSTEDTER	Anne	23		F	S	April 8 1905 New York N Y		do
3	BELFER	Charles	52		M	S	Sept 18 1876 New York N Y		573 St Marks Ave Brooklyn N Y
4	BECK	Emil G	62		M	M		U S Passport # 590112 Chicago Circuit Court 1891	Webster Hotel Lincoln Park West Chicago Il
5	BECK	Clara	60		F	M	June 3 1868 St Louis Mo		do
6	COUPLAND	Mildred B	24		F	S	May 25 1904 Warsaw Ind		45 Broadway New York N Y
7	CARNEGIE	Dale	39		M	M	Nov 24 1888 Maryville Mo		27 Wendover Rd Forest Hall L I NY
8	DIBBLEE	Anita	57		F	S	Feb 8 1871 San Francisco Calif		Bolinas Marin Co Calif
9	DIBBLEE	Harrison	54		M	M	April 30 1874 Ross Calif		637 Mills Bldg San Francisco Calif
10	ESTES	Mary	39		F	M	Sept 23 1888 Washington D C		Deleres Chih Mex
11	ESTES	Clayton	13		M	S	Jan 17 1915 Memphis Tenn		do
12	FRIES	Carrie	58		F	M	Jan 25 1870 Hoboken N J		9 West 82nd St New York N Y
13	FRIES	Albert	65		M	M	Jan 21 1863 Cincinnati Ohio 561435		do
14	GALLAGHER	Walter	16		M	S	May 28 1912 Phillipine Island		566 B Ave Coronado Calif
15	GALLAGHER	Robert	10		M	S	Aug 5 1917 Detroit Mich		do
16	GALLAGHER	Louise	45		F	M	Feb 21 1883 do		do
17	GALLAGHER	Louis Morgan	13		M	S	March 5 1915 West Point N Y		do
18	GALLAGHER	Martha	12		F	S	April 17 1916 Detroit Mich		do
19	GOLDRICH	Leon W	53		M	M	601828	Thru Father	Pleasantville N Y
20	GOLDRICH	Clara	53		F	M	May 28 1875 New York N Y		do
21	GOLDSMITH	Arthur	43		M	M	Dec 10 1884 Philadelphia Pa		1072 Public Ledger Bldg Philadelphia Pa
22	GOSLAR	Emma	57		F	S	April 8 1871 Philadelphia Pa	9	255 West 90th St New York N Y
23	HESS	Rebecca	65		F	M		U S Passport # 505106 By marriage 1894	55 West 95th St New York N Y
24	HYDE	Ida H	71		F	M	Sept 8 1857 Davenport Iowa		1324 Torrey Pines Road La Jolla Calif
25	KENNEDY	Anne S	25		F	S	Jan 13 1903 Decatur Ga		341 So Candler St Decatur Ga
26	KORMIS	Flora	30		F	S		U S Passport # 554993 Paterson N J April 28 1926	193 East 31st St Paterson N J
27	KAVA	Louis	50		M	M		U S Passport # 588212 Southern District Court New York June 1912	260 Fort Washington Ave New York
28	KAVA	Malka	50		F	M		U S Passport # 588212	260 Fort Washington Ave New York N Y
29	KAVA	Harry L	30		M	S		U S Passport # 418125 Fathers Parers	do
30	LEVY	Fannie	55		F	S		U S Passport # 553198 Father Papers	240 West 98th St New York N Y

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

Printed in England) 14-606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

7 15

OCT 5 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT *sailing from* CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 27, 19 28, *Arriving at port of* NEW YORK OCT 19 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FLETCHER	Lorraine	37		F	M	Dec 21 1890 Detroit Mich		Fort Benning Ga
2	FLETCHER	Helena	3		F	S	Oct 21 1924 New York N Y		do
3	FLETCHER	Douglas	3		M	S	Oct 21 1924 do		do
4	KING	Amy	50		F	S	May 20 1870 do		do
5	LENGYEL	Emil	33		M	S		U S Passport # 365960 Supreme Court Long Island City N Y April 1 1927	3504 Woolsey Ave Astoria L I NY
6	MASON	Alice	42		F	S	Aug 19 1884 Boston Mass		21 Grant St Maldenn Mass
7	MC KENNA -Clark	Margaret	37		F	S	620819	U S Passport # 620819	116 West 59th St New York N Y
8	CLARKE	Kathleen M	16		F	S	Dec 31 1911 New York N Y		do
9	MILTENBERGER	Corine	66		F	M	June 15 1862 New Orleans La		1150 Connecticut Ave Washington D C
10	FENNER	Jeah	21		F	S	Feb 13 1907 do		2511 St Charles Ave New Orleans La
11	MC CANN	MARY ANNE	69		F	Wd	June 26 1859 Newberne Ala		Seale Ala
12	PAULSEN	Alice E	38		F	S	Feb 15 1890 New York N Y		15 Merriam Ave Bronxville N Y
13	GRUVER	Fernandi	43		F	M	601290	U S Passport # 601290 By marriage 1918	45 East 85th St New York N Y
14	GRUVER	Vivette	9		F	S	Oct 31 1919 New York N Y		do
15	PERSON	Hildur E	23		F	S	Jan 10 1905 Lindstrom Minn		do
16	DENISON	Katherine	60		F	Wd	Dec 28 1867 Chicago Ill		21 East 52nd St New York N Y
17	PRINDIVILLE	Isabel	58		F	S	Sept 16 1869 Chicago Ill		do
18	PRINDIVILLE	Mary	55		F	S	Dec 23 1872 Chicago Ill	10	165 East 60th St New York N Y
19	PEACOCK	Charles H	64		M	M	Nov 5 1863 Berlin N J		5428 Woodbine Ave Philadelphia Pa
20	PEACOCK	Elizabeth	58		F	M	Jan 19 1870 Philadelphia Pa		do
21	SHATTUCK	Blanche	51		F	S	April 28 1877 Roxburg Mass		Ogontz Scho[illegible] Pa P.A.
22	SALZMAN	Morris	59		M	Wd	546721	U S Passport # 546721 County Court New York 1891	361 Highland Blvd Brooklyn N Y
23	SCHWAB	Clarissa	55		F	Wd	Dec 26 1876 New York N Y		336 West 85th St New York N Y
24	SNOW	Jessie	41		F	S	April 13 1887 Baltimore Md		424 Roland Ave Roland Park Baltimore Md
25	SCHAEFFER	Emile	43		M	M		U S Passport # 385340 District Court Miami Fla Nov 12 1925	1958 Cherumya Ave Los Angeles Calif
26	SCHAEFFER	Leta	38		F	M	April 6 1890 Chetpoa Kans		do
27	SMITH	Thomas J	54		M	M		U S Passport # 509714 Akron O 1900	13314 Detroit Ave Lakewood Ohio
28	SMITH	Carrie	53		F	M	July 17 1875 Buffalo N Y		do
29	SMITH	Dorothy H	17		F	S	Sept 28 1910 Brooklyn N Y		do
30	VON TRESCKOW	Sadie	54		F	M	Sept 4 1874 Camden S C		Fair Stx Camden S C

Complete

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

OCT 5 [illegible]

8

16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 27, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCT, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	THOMAS	Percy Holbrook	56		M	M	March 31 1872 Boston Mass		346 Park St Upper Montclair N J
2	THOMAS	Isabell.	54		F	M	April 25 1874 Newton Centre Mass		do
3	VAN ETTON	Nathan B	62		M	M	June 22 1866 Waverly N Y		300 East Treward Ave New York N Y
4	VAN ETTON	Elizabeth Read	53		F	M	May 21 1875 Everett Mass		do
5	WRIGHT	Richard	64		M	M		Common Pleas Court Providence R I Sept 10 1887	Ossen Lodge Chase Ave Wraler Park Fla
6	WRIGHT	Emilie G	70		F	M	Jan 30 1858 New York N Y		do
7	WOODS	Mary E	35		F	S	May 23 1893 Minneapolis Minn		1921 East 85th St Cleveland Ohio
8	WHITNEY	Noah A	58		M	M	Aug 29 1989 Toledo Ohio		808 Madison Ave Toledo O
9	WHITNEY	Hope	58		F	M	March 19 1869 Whiteford Mich		do
10	BLEY	Sophie	54		F	M	Jan 13 1874 New York N Y		25 East 67th St New York N Y
11	BLEY	Elsa	25		F	S	March 10 1903 do		do
12	HAMIG	Evelyn	34		F	S	Aug 11 1894 Omaha Nebr		1233 Union Ave N Portland Ore
13	ALLEN	Ruth Austin	29		F	M	Feb 6 1899 Woodburn Ore		Woodburn Ore
14	ALLEN	Jay Cooke 3rd		11	M	S		American Parents.	do
15	MARQUIS	J Clyde	47		M	M	July 9 1881 Madison Ind		1737 Irving St Washington D C
16	MARQUIS	Mae Emma	46		F	M	July 2 1882 Madison Ind		do
17	MARQUIS	Firth	20		M	S	March 7 1908 Springfield Mass		do
18	MARQUIS	Phillip	16		M	S	May 24 1912 Swarthune Pa		do
19									
20									
21	PARSONS.	Anna C.	60		F	M	New York City. 7-23-1868		460 W California St.Pasadena,Calif
22	FENTON.	Mabel	42		F	M	Portland,Ore. 9-30-1886		810 Taylor St. Portland,Oregon.
23	SOLOMON.	Nellie	54		F	M	Savannah,Ga. 12/15/1873		310 West 72nd Street N.Y.C.
24	SOLOMON.	Mary	20		F	S	New York City. 11/26/1907		do
25	STEWART.	Helen	60		F	WD	Neenah,Wisc. 12/3/1868		406 E Wisconsin Ave. Neenah,Wisc.
26	MACAULEY.	Aadalin	44		F	M	Minneapolis.Minn. 9/17/1884		Menomonie,Wisc.
27									
28									

11

M E Walsh, Insp't - 9/5/28 - 8 40 am

Lines #19 & 20 are blank Asst Purser

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

OCT 8 1928

17

S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from BREMEN, SEPT.26TH, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, 1928

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	SIMONDS	EMILY	53		F	WD	557093	THRU MARRIAGE	2534 S.59 AVE,CHICAGO,ILL.
2	LUENGEN	ROSA	39		F	M	500842	4.15.1921,SUPREME COURT,NEW YORK,N.Y.	1284 AMSTERDAM AVE,NEW YORK,N.Y.
3	KAFKA	WILHELMINE	69		F	S	502622	12.15.1926,SUPREME COURT,NEW YORK,N.Y.	56 E.TREMONT AVE,NEW YORK,N.Y.
4	VON DETTEN	LUCY	53		F	M	3.20.1875,BOSTON,MASS.		1265 BEACON ST.BROOKLINE,MASS.
5	DAMON	GEORGE	51		M	S	1.2.1877,BETHEL,OHIO		139 N.BROADWAY,LAS ANGELES,CAL.
6	BRAU	BERTHA	60		F	WD	396798	THRU MARRIAGE	3739-89 ST.JACKSON HEIGHTS,N.Y.
7	HOCK	JOSEPH	57		M	M	7613 Chi	7.2.1924,DISTRICT COURT,CHICAGO,ILL.	3644 N.HERMITAGE AVE,CHICAGO,ILL.
8	KAUFMANN	CARL	54		M	M	536328	3.23.1900,SUPREME COURT,NEW YORK,N.Y.	4147-86 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.
9	KAUFMANN	EMMA	56		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	DO
10	EISNER	MORITZ	75		M	WD	502249	10.5.1874,COMMON PL.COURT,PHILA.PA.	45 W.81 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.
11	EISNER	DOROTHY	22		F	S	1.17.1906,NEW YORK,N.Y.		2345 BROADWAY,NEW YORK,N.Y.
12	DOSCHER	HENRY W.	63		M	M	7.9.1865,NEW YORK,N.Y.	553167	249 E.SOUTH TEMPLE,SALT LAKE CY.UT
13	DOSCHER	MAY	38		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	DO
14	BISSINGER	KATHERINE	40		F	S	1.5.1888,NEW YORK,N.Y.		2859 BRIGGS AVE,BRONX,N.Y.
15	BISSINGER	JOHN	49		M	S	1.7.1879,NEW YORK,N.Y.		DO
16	HORN	GEORGE	21		M	S	11.8.1906,NEW YORK,N.Y.		92 EAST END AVE,NEW YORK,N.Y.
17	RAMORY	GUSTAVE V.	59		M	M	623933	3.10.1892,DISTR.COURT,PITTSBURGH,PA.	TERMINAL BUILDING,YOUNGSTOWN,OHIO
18	KLUG	FREDERICK	72		M	M	305346.	5.15.1897,DISTR.COURT,NEW YORK,N.Y.	NEW YORK,N.Y.
19	MC INTIRE	WALTER DR.	43		M	M	5.9.1835,WILMINGTON,N.C.		UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE,KNOXVILLE, TENN.
20	SCHICK	CATHERINE	35		F	M	8.1.1893,NEW YORK,N.Y.	12	17 E.84 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.
21	GUNN	LE ROY	38		M	M	5.9.1890,BALTIMORE,MD.		228 HOMEWOOD TERR.BALTIMORE,MD.
22	TOWERS	WILLIAM M.A.	30		M	S	628752	THRU FATHER	DO
23	DESSART	FRANKLYN M.	36		M	S	4.26.1892,ARLINGTON,N.J.		686 ST.MARKS AVE,BROOKLYN,N.Y.
24	LEONARD	HERMANN	71		M	S	516689	1922,SUPREME COURT,NEW YORK,N.Y.	121 E.78 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-800

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ....

MAIL CLERKS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

S. S. President Roosevelt. *sailing from* Bremen. , Sept. 25th, *19*28 , *Arriving at port of* New York. Oct.5th , *19* 28

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
NOT COUNTED 1	KULEMAN.	Frederick E	60	/	M	M	Akron, Ohio.	Oct.6th 1867	/	8420-169th Street Jamaica.L.I.
NOT COUNTED	[illegible]BBETTS.	Herbert F.	56	/	M	S	Boston, Mass.	Feb.20th 1872	/	2921 Harvard Ave.Camp Hill.PA.
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

M E Walsh, Inspt - 9/5/28 - 8 30/am

13

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, *Surgeon of the* Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* (10) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New York. ______, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 28 SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SAMMON	JOSEPHINE	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 37041	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Naas	16796	Dublin	4 September 28	13 Ireland	Naas
2		DONOVAN	TIMOTHY	45		M	S	Painter	Yes	English 37041	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bantry	3853	Cobh	27 September 28	Ireland	Bantry
3		BRENNAN	NORA	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 37041	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Borrisokane	16689	Dublin	6 September 28	Ireland	Borrisokane
4		BRENNAN	ANN	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 37041	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Borrisokane	19796	Dublin	11 July 28	Ireland	Borrisokane
5		McGRATH	JOHN	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English 37041	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Thurles	2904	Cobh	15 August 28	Ireland	Thurles
6		O'SULLIVAN	JOHN J.	22		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English 37041	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Kilcummin	378605	Washington CPA 4378274	19 May 28	99 Ireland	Kilcummin
7		BRENNAN	PATRICK	69		M	M	Retired	Yes	English 37041	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Dundalk	16528	Dublin	24 September 28	13 Ireland	Dundalk
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 1st [illegible]

14

16

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NO. 5.
PIER.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ew York, OCT 5 1920, 19 20

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Mrs. Sammon, Bungoo, Naas, Kildare.	N.J.	Far Hills	Yes	Sister	$50	No			Sister Mrs. Kenny, Far Hills, New Jersey.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Brow	None
2	Mother Eliza Donovan, Rose, Kilcrohane, Bantry, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	10	New York	Nephew Edward Tobin, 55 Snyder Ave., Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
3	Mother Mrs. K. Brennan, Boonafoora, Borrisokane, Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	$50	No			Aunt Miss A. Fogarty, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Auburn	Gre	None
4	Mother Mrs. K. Brennan, Ballyrourke, Borrisokane, Tipp.	N.D.	Grand Forks	Yes	Mother	$50	No			Aunt Sister Mary Rita, St. Michel Hospital, Grand Forks, Dakota.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
5	Father John McGrath, Ballyboy, Upperchurch, Thurles, Tipperary.	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Cousin	$50	No			Cousin Michael Conroy, 172 Sherwood Ave., Syracuse, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
6	Father Timothy O'Sullivan, Gookhill, Kilcummin, Killarney, Kerry.	Mass	Malden	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	8 to June 1928	Boston	Home 48 Ashland St., Malden, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
7	Sister Mrs. Bridget O'Connor, 7 St. Alphonsus Rd., Dundalk, Louth.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	16 to June 1928	New York	Wife Mrs. May Brennan, 310 East 46th. St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* Pres.Roosevelt. *, from* Cobh *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ________ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf *, Surgeon of the* Pres.Roosevelt. *,* Sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* (10) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New York. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19* 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

19—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 28 SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WOODS	JOHN	54		M	S	Doorkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Bosthigh	3771	Cobh	24 September 28	13 Ireland	Clonmel
2		POWER	HONORA	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Woodford	3880	Cobh	19 September 28	Ireland	Feakle
3		COGHLAN	JOHN	75		M	W	Retired Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bandon	3889	Cobh	26 September 28	Ireland	Waterford
4		NEVIN	MARY AGNES	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Portumna	15125	Dublin	24 August 28	Ireland	Portumna
5		KEYS	MICHAEL	20		M	S	Toymaker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Castletown	365674	Washington	26 April 28	99 America	Detroit
6		LYNCH	PATRICK	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Shanagolden	3427	Cobh	10 September 28	13 Ireland	Shanagolden
7		O'SHAUGHNESSY	MARY ELLEN	28		F	S	Confectioner	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyglunin	15944	Dublin	1 August 28	Ireland	Dundalk
8		O'CONNOR	MARY KATE	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim	13771	Dublin	11 July 28	Ireland	Carrick-on-Shannon
9		SMYTH	MARY FRANCES	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rathowen	15937	Dublin	14 September 28	Ireland	Rathowen
10		HUGHES	WILLIAM E.	50		M	S	Car Conductor	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Kilkelly	388474	Washington	6 September 28	99 America	Philadelphia
11	VL 249/604	SULLIVAN	DANIEL	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Bantry	3947	Cobh	17 August 28	13 Ireland	Bantry
12		OWENS	MICHAEL	25		M	S	Motorman	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Ballyhaunis	392174	Washington	15 June 28	99 America	New York
13		NAUGHTON	JAMES	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Ballina	14429	Dublin	10 August 28	13 Ireland	Ballina
14		CORBETT	JOHN J.	26		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08 13 Ireland	Borrisoleigh	375236	Washington	10 May 28	99 America	New York
15		MULVIHILL	ELLIE	28		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08 13 Ireland	Ballylongford	391033	Washington	14 June 28	99 America	Pittsburg
16		O'LEARY	MICHAEL JOSEPH	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20 13 Ireland	Rathmore	3212	Cobh	17 July 28	13 Ireland	Rathmore
17		KISSANE	JAMES W.	50		M	M	Chemist's Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newtownsandes	2794	Cobh	10 August 28	Ireland	Tipperary
18		CURRAN	BRIDGET	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Banagher	15828	Dublin	1 August 28	Ireland	Banagher
19		DOYLE	BRIDGET	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Banagher	15175	Dublin	17 July 28	Ireland	Banagher
20		WOODS	MARY	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Banagher	14099	Dublin	3 August 28	Ireland	Banagher
21	UNDER 16	WOODS	ANNIE MARY	1		F	S	Child	No		No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Banagher	14098	Dublin	3 August 28	Ireland	Banagher
22		WALSH	MARY E.	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Galway	15345	Dublin	1 August 28	Ireland	Galway
23		BOURKE	JOSEPH	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08 13 Ireland	Limerick	N.Q.89	Cobh	27 September 28	99 Ireland	Limerick
24		MORRISON	JOHN P.	30		M	M	Horse Trainer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20 13 Ireland	Charleville	3089	Cobh	21 August 28	13 Ireland	Charleville
25		O'DOWD	PATRICK J.	23		M	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Croghan	15722	Dublin	25 July 28	Ireland	Croghan
26		LOUGHLIN	PATRICK	54		M	M	Agent	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	15348	Dublin	25 September 28	Ireland	Dublin
27		STEWART	HENRY	45		M	M	Bookbinder	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	16100	Dublin	20 September, 28	Ireland	Dublin
28		MOORE	MARY KATHLEEN	20		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	3589	Cobh	29 August 28	Ireland	Dublin
29		TYNDALL	ALFRED	24		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wicklow	15003	Dublin	17 September 28	Ireland	Wicklow
30		TYNDALL	EMILY CHARLOTTE	22		F	S	Saleslady	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wicklow	14504	Dublin	14 August 28	Ireland	Wicklow

15

15

Total passengers . . . . ——————
U. S. citizens . . . . ——————
Aliens . . . . ——————

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List ________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 5 1928, 19 28

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid?	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow… (See footnote for this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement	30 Whether alien had been previously deported	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Brother Denis Woods, Boathigh, Clare.	Conn.	Bridgeport	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	5	New York	Sister Mrs. Sidney Hall, 679 Central Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Gre	None
2	Sister Mrs. Winifred Feril, Turkenah Cahir, Feakle, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Brooklyn. New York	Yes	Self	Over	No			Sister Mrs. K. Moroney, 1520 Pacific Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
3	Friend David Fenton, Corbally, Watergrasshill, Waterfall, Cork.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Over	No			Niece Hannah O'Reilly, 1766 West 66th. St., Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey	Blue	None
4	Father James Nevin, Cappa, Portumna, Co. Galway.	Mass	Boston	Yes	Brother	$20	No			Brother Michael Nevin, 3415 Washington St., Jamaica Plains, Boston.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None
5	Mother Nora Keys, Rathpatrick, Johnstown, Co. Kilkenny.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	5	Detroit	Friend William Neile, 1118 McKinstey St., Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
6	Mother Mrs. Mary Lynch, Shanagolden, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$20	No			Friend Mrs. O'Connor, 1330 Lexington Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Gre	None
7	Father Peter O'Shaughnessy, Killerin, Ballyglunin, Co. Galway.	R.I.	Providence	Yes	Self	$20	No			Brother Martin O'Shaughnessy, 57 Hudson Street, Providence, R.I.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
8	Father John Jas. O'Connor, Leitrim, Carrick-on-Shannon, Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	$20	No			Cousin Mr. P. Moran, 508 East 90th. St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Black	Brow	None
9	Father John Smyth, Cappagh, Ballinalack, Rathowen, Westmeath.	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York	Yes	Aunt	$20	No			Aunt Mrs. D. McVicar, 550 94th. Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fresh	Dark	Dark	None
10	Grand-aunt Bridget Burke, Ballyhine, Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	5½	Philadelphia	Home 5654 N. 18th. Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brow	None
11	Father Michael Sullivan, Gurtnascreena, Drimoleague, Co. Cork.	N.J.	Bayonne	Yes	Cousin	$20	No			Aunt Mrs. John Sheehan, 125 West 15th. Street, Bayonne, New Jersey.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
12	Father Patrick Owens, Kiltobar, Cloonfad, Ballyhaunis, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	5	New York	Sister Miss K. Owens, 304 East 61st. St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Father Andrew Naughton, Breaffy, Ballina, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Over	No			Sister Miss Margaret Naughton, 508 West 153rd. Street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
14	Mother Anne Stapleton, Killamoyne, Tipp.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	5	New York	558 State Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brow	None
15	Mother Margaret Mulvihill, Ballylongford, Co. Kerry.	Pa.	Pittsburg	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	5	Pittsburg	Friend Mrs. King, 110 Gordon Street, Edgewood, Pittsburg, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Blue	None
16	Mother Mrs. Mary Galvin, Knocknacoppel, Ratmore, Kerry.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Uncle	Over	No			Uncle Jeremiah Kelleher, 3049 Ingleside Ave., Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
17	Wife Mrs. Mary Kissane, Scotch House, Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	1	New York	Friend James Collins, 555 W. 125th. Street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Haze	None
18	Father Malachy Curran, Raker, Banagher, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	$20	No			Aunt Mrs. Lizzie O'Shea, 437 Morris Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
19	Father Patrick Doyle, Queen Street Banagher, Offaly	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$20	No			Cousin Margaret Fox, 501 W. 148th. Street, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
20	Mother Mary Carroll, Gurteegeevan, Banagher, Offaly.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Husband	Over	No			Husband William Woods, 47 - 38 Parkard St., Long Island, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
21	Grand-mother Mary Carroll, Gorteegeevan, Banagher, Offaly	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Father		No			Father William Woods, 47 - 38 Parkard St., Long Island New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	11	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
22	Mother Ellen Walsh, Cloonascragh, Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	$20	No			Cousin James Concannon, 151 W. 102nd. St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
23	Mother Kathleen Bourke, 6 Francis Street, Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	5	New York	Home 35 Grove Street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
24	Wife Mrs Hannah Morrison, O'Gorman's Square, Charleville, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Mrs. P. Finn, 1498 Amsterdam Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
25	Mother Lizzie O'Dowd, Boyle, Roscommon.	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother James O'Dowd, 2150 Fulton St., Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Ruddy	Dark	Grey	None
26	Mother Mary Loughlin, 15 Tivoli Tce, East Dunlaoghaire, Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	service visit merchant		Friend United States Lines 45 Broadway, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brow	None
27	Mother Catherine Stewart, 5 Richmond Parade, N.C.R. Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$20	No			Brother Kerry O'Toole, 347 A. Madison Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brow	None
28	Father John Moore, 6 Geraldine Place, Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	$20	No			Uncle Robert Moore, 985 2nd. Avenue, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
29	Mother Mrs. J. Tyndall, Annamore, Wicklow.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	4	Detroit	Home 50 West End Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fresh	Brown	Haze	Cut over left eye
30	Mother Mrs. J. Tyndall, Annamore, Wicklow.	Mass	Peabody	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Henry C. Tyndall, 59 Lynnfield Ave., Peabody, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* Pres.Roosevelt, *from* Cobh, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Th. van Beek

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, 1928

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[redacted] **te sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax* entries in this column. The space
is for use of Governm
Column 4 (*Age*).— ed in years or months, the latter
applying only to those
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The).
Column 6 (*Married or* S (single), Wd (widowed), or
D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occu* tely as possible the occupa-
tion, trade, or profession of eac stationary engineer, loco-
motive engineer, mining engine ood turner, etc., and not
simply as engineer, polisher, mol
A distinction should be made f the amount of money
shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a fa
A farm laborer is one who works on
Steamship companies should make t should be made,
if necessary, by inspectors and registry cl rrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—T wing question:
"Read what language [or, if exemption is c this question
the language or dialect the alien is able to re and claims
exemption from the reading requirement, the
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should alien is a
citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races d show
the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinctio n or
subject, country of last permanent residence, and cou lly
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. e
head of country does not mean "French" by race or peop
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by cou
race might properly come under the heading of England, S
connection the following distinctions should be especially o

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in h case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

olumn 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

mn 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The uld show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or name and complete address.

24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on ubject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in ion 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred. C. Devendorf *, Surgeon of the* Pres. Roosevelt. *,* Sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* (10) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New York. ____________ *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ________ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19* 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 23 SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HUGHES with son N/10	MARIA	65		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Kilkelly	14629	Dublin	6 september, 28	13 Ireland	Kilkelly
2		HANNON	JAMES	55		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballymote	14287	Dublin	3 August 28	Ireland	Ballymote
3		HANE	MARGARET	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyduggan	3404	Cobh	7 September, 28	Ireland	Ballyduggan
4		JOYCE	BRIDGET	32		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Recess	335300	Washington	1 June 28	99 Ireland	Recess
5		KIRKPATRICK	KITTIE	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Westport	391609	Washington	14 June 28	99 America	Detroit
6		KIRKPATRICK	WILLIAM	28		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20 Ireland	13 Westport	15966	Dublin	1 August 28	13 Ireland	Westport
7		KENNEDY	NORA	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Balla	15761	Dublin	10 September,28	Ireland	Balla
8		KELLY	MARGARET	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Portumna	15677	Dublin	28 August 28	Ireland	Portumna
9		KENNY	ELIZABETH	26		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08 Ireland	13 Mullingar	369000	Washington	2 May 28	99 America	New York
~~10~~		~~LEONARD~~	~~MARY~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Galway~~	[illegible]	~~Dublin~~	[illegible]	~~Ireland~~	~~Galway~~
11		LEONARD	MAUREEN Mary	4		F	S	Child	No		No	I.F.S.	Irish	20 Ireland	13 Galway	15304	Dublin	15 september 28	13 Ireland	Galway
12		LEDDY	MARY	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Oldcastle	15282	Dublin	29 August 28	Ireland	Oldcastle
13		MURPHY	KATE	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glenbeigh	3280	Cobh	31 August 28	Ireland	Glenbeigh
14	VL 385/978	MURRAY	JAMES	27		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glennamaddy	14167	Dublin	7 August 28	Ireland	Glennamaddy
15		MOLLOY	ANNIE	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Roscrea	10635	Liverpool	19 July 28	15 England	Manchester
~~16~~		~~MOLONEY~~	~~BRIDGET~~	[illegible]		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Doolin~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Doolin~~
17		MURPHY	MARY	20		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20 Ireland	13 Cork	3648	Cobh	18 September 28	13 Ireland	Cork
18		MOFFATT	BRIDGET	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20 Ireland	13 Leitrim	14722	Dublin	16 August 28	13 Ireland	Leitrim
19		MANGAN	JEREMIAH	20		M	S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Killarney	305477	Washington	26 April 28	99 America	Boston
20		MURPHY	MARGARET JANE	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	302543	Washington	16 June 28	99 America	Cleveland
21		MANGAN	MARY TERESA	26		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killarney	393305	Washington	15 June 28	99 America	Boston
~~22~~		~~MANNION~~	~~JAMES~~	[illegible]		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballinrobe~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Ballinrobe~~
23		McCARTHY	MARY	55		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20 Ireland	13 Cork	2489	Cobh	25 July 28	13 Ireland	Cork
24		McLOUGHLIN	MARGARET	69		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20 Ireland	13 Moylough	20881	Dublin	13 september 28	13 Ireland	Moylough
25		McLOUGHLIN	MOLLIE	40		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08 Ireland	13 Moylough	406355	Washington	26 July 28	99 America	New York
~~26~~		~~McLOUGHLIN~~	~~ELIZA~~	[illegible]		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Glenfarne~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Glenfarne~~
27		McGUINNESS	MICHAEL	33		M	S	Car Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Ballina	397613	Washington	23 June 28	99 Ireland	Ballina
28		McCARTHY	KATE ANN	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Skibbereen	3764	Cobh	21 September 28	13 Ireland	Skibbereen
29		McGRATH	MARGARET	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Thurles	2645	Cobh	30 July 28	Ireland	Thurles
30		McGILL	ANNE	25		F	S	Confectioner	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlebellingham	14168	Dublin	7 August 28.	Ireland	Castlebellingham

16

Line #16 Bridget Meloney did not sail
22 James Mannion do
26 Eliza Mc Loughlin do
10 Mary Leonard died at Sea

David Wellen Asst Purser

14

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NO. 8. PIER

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , , 19 24

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt Mrs. Burke, Ballycur, Aghamore Kilkelly, Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	9	Philadelphia	Home 5684 Nth. 13th. Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Bro	None
2	Father Joe Hannon, Lismenary, St. Ballymote, Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	in-law. Brother	$50	No			Brother-in-law. Edgar Wilbur, Manhatten State Hospital, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Fair	Blu	None
3	Father Philip Hawe, Ballyduggan, Nine-mile-House, Tipp.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$50	No			Sister Mary Hawe. 1500 Lexington Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blu	None
4	Father Thomas Joyce, Recess, Galway.	Mass	Newton Lower Falls	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	9	Mass.?	Aunt Mrs. Barbara Kilmain, 85 River Ridge St., Newton Lower Falls, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father Mr. R. Kirkpatrick, Carrabawn, Westport, Co. Mayo.	Mich.	Birmingham	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	7	Detroit	Home Lonepine Road, Birmingham, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Bro	None
6	Father Mr. R. Kirkpatrick, Carrabawn, Westport, Co. Mayo.	Mich.	Birmingham	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister Sarah Kirkpatrick, Lonepine Road, Birmingham, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brow	None
7	Father Patrick Kennedy, Bunhill, Balla, Mayo.	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	$50	No			Cousin Michael Gill, 78 Harmon Street, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gre	None
8	Father Patrick Kelly, Derryvunlaun, Powers Cross, Portumna Galway.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt	$50	No			Aunt Mrs. Murphy, 4941 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blu	None
9	Mother Mrs. Mary Kenny, Torboy, Colehill, Mullingar, Longford.	N.Y.	Brooklyn. New York	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	8	New York	Sister Mrs. T. Reilly, 334 Sullivan Place, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blu	None
~~10~~	~~Mother Mrs. Clarke, Killasolan, Calka, Ballinasloe, Galway.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Husband~~	~~Over~~	~~No~~			~~Husband Michael Leonard, 172 E. 119th. St., New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
11	Grand mother Mrs. Clarke, Killasolan, Calka, Ballinasloe, Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father		No			Father Michael Leonard, 172 E. 119th. Street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
12	Mother Mrs. Kate Leddy, Fenor, Oldcastle, Meath.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Cousin Annie Farrington. 67 West 104th. St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Blu	None
13	Father Daniel Murphy, Reenaleagan, Glenbeigh, Kerry.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Aunt	$50	No			Aunt Mrs. Mary Riordan, 257 15th. Ave., Astoria, Long Island, N. York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
14	Mother Honor Murray, Gortnageer, Glenamaddy, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Sister	$50	No			Sister Mrs. M. Hopkins, Central Ave., Lawrence, Long Island, N. York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
15	Mother Johanna Molloy, Clogman, Offaly	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Cousin Bride Lawlor, 309 East 55th. St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
~~16~~	~~Father James Moloney, Ballycullane, Doolin, Co. Clare.~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Medford~~	~~Yes~~	~~Father~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~			~~Sister Catherine Moloney, 21 Manning Street, Medford, Mass.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brow~~	~~None~~
17	Mother Helena Murphy, 8 Gillabbey Street, Cork.	N.Y.	Pelham Bay	Yes	Aunt	$50	No			Aunt Madge Murphy, 3404 E. Boulevard, Pelham Bay Park, N. York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
18	Father Matthew Moffett, Carrick-on-Shannon, Leitrim.	N.Y.	Brooklyn. New York	Yes	Sister	$50	No			Sister May Moffett, 718 - East 15th. Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brow	None
19	Mother Margaret Morgan, Cockhill, Kiloummin, Killarney, Kerry.	Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	2	Boston	Home 4 Watson Street, Cambridge, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
20	Father Michael Desmond, Cappaugh, Aghamore, Ballyhaunis, Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Husband	Over	Yes	2	Cleveland	Home 10,111 Cumberland St., Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
21	Mother Margaret Morgan, Cockhill, Kiloummin, Killarney Kerry.	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	5	Boston	Home 256 Marlbor Street, Boston, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
~~22~~	~~Father James Mannion, Cloonyowla, Ballinrobe Mayo.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Brother~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~			~~Brother Patrick Mannion, 53 E. 99th. Street, New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
23	Mother Mrs McCarthy, 69 Gt. Wm. O'Brien St., Cork.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister Nora McCarthy, Prince Hotel, Long Island, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
24	Sister Bridget Sweeney, Williamsport, Moylough, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Daughter	Over	No			Son Thomas McLoughlin. 1500 Shakeylove Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brow	None
25	Aunt Bridget Geraghty, Williamsgrove, Moylough, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	20 To Aug 1923	New York	Home 1500 Shakeylove Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brow	None
~~26~~	~~Uncle John McLoughlin, Bronagh, Glenfarne, Leitrim.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Brother~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~			~~Brother Bernard McLoughlin, 678 9th. Avenue, New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
27	Mother Mrs. McGuinness, Attymass, Ballina, Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	5	Cleveland	Brother Mr B. McGuinness. 1037 East 169th. Street, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
28	Father Charles McCarthy, Coolnagrane, Skibbereen, Co. Cork.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Brother	$50	No			Brother Jeremiah McCarthy, 2727 - 6th. St., N.E. Washington, D.C.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
29	Father James McGrath, Ballyslee, New Birmingham, Thurles, Tipperary.	N.Y.	Long Islan. New York	Yes	Brother	$50	No			Cousin Patrick Galley, Partridge Ave., Lake View Long Island, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
30	Mother Bridget McGill, Milevinn, Castlebellingham, Louth.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle Peter Kieran, 301 E. 60th. Street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None

---

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Pres.Roosevelt., *from* Cobh, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, *19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devenderf *, Surgeon of the* Pres.Roosevelt. *,* Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* (10) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New York. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

New York

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO. 2. List

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN). , 23, SEPTEMBER. , 1928.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BIESTY	MARY	20	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1-1608	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Ballyhaunis	14583	Dublin	10 August 28	13 Ireland	Ballyhaunis
2		BYRNE ✓	KATHLEEN	18	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1-1607	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	20 Ireland	13 Kiltimagh	14082	Dublin	2 August 28	13 Ireland	Kiltimagh
3		BYRNE Kate	ANNIE Sisters	26	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1-1604	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Kiltimagh	376130 374298	Washington	16 May 28	99 America	New York
4		~~BARDEN~~	~~JOHN~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Motor Mechanic~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I. F. S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Longford~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Longford~~
5		BROWNE ✓	JOSEPH	55	✓	M	W	Labourer	Yes	English 1-0621	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Athlone	15039	Dublin	13 September 28	13 Ireland	Athlone
6		COAKLEY ✓	JOHN	25	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English 1-0632	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Bantry	2494	Cobh	27 July 28	Ireland	Bantry
7		CAHILL ✓	EDMOND	21	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English 1-1609	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Johnstown	15594	Dublin	6 September 28	Ireland	Johnstown
8		CONWAY ✓	JOHN	19	✓	M	S	Farming	Yes	English 1-1612	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Grange	[illegible]40	Cobh	5 September 28	Ireland	Lisarow
9		CAVANAGH ✓	BERNARD	24	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English 1-0624	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Maryboro	15517	Dublin	21 September 28	Ireland	Dublin
10		CONNALLY ✓	MICHAEL	20	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English 1-1611	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballymore	15068	Dublin	23 August 28	Ireland	Ballymore
11		CAFFERKY ✓	CATHERINE	20	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1-1617	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilkelly	14[illegible]	Dublin	20 August 28	Ireland	Kilkelly
12		CULLIMORE ✓	JAMES	19	✓	M	S	Grocer's Assistant	Yes	English 1-0626	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	15031	Dublin	23 August 28	Ireland	Wexford
13		CORRY ✓	CATHERINE	24	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1-1601	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Malbay Miltown	[illegible] 359356	Washington	11 April 28	99 Ireland	Malbay Miltown
14		COLLINS ✓	MARY	19	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1-1614	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Gort	15200	Dublin	17 July 28	13 Ireland	Gort
15		CONNORS ✓	MARY	24	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1-1616	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kinvara	[illegible]	Dublin	13 August 28	Ireland	Kinvara
16		CASEY ✓	JOHN	56	✓	M	W	Tinsmith	Yes	English 1-1605	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	15585	Dublin	6 September, 28	Ireland	Ballina
17		CASEY ✓	ANNIE	28	✓	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English 1-1603	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Ballina	[illegible]361 399980	Washington	16 June 28	99 America	Menion
18		COGGAN ✓	THOMAS	20	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English 1-2600	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Ballinasloe	15255	Dublin	13 July 28	13 Ireland	Ballinasloe
19		~~CROFTON~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I. F. S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Wexford~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Wexford~~
20	VL 211/204	DAVERN DAVOREN	PATRICK	24	✓	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English 1-0627	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Thurles	3449	Cobh	10 September 28	13 Ireland	Thurles
21		DUGAN DUGGAN	MARY VL 385/298	17	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1-1620	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Rosmuck	14951	Dublin	3 August 28	Ireland	Rosmuck
22		FORAN ✓	ELLEN	25	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1-1618	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kiltimagh	14830	Dublin	5 July 28	Ireland	Kiltimagh
23		FINN ✓	JOHN JOSEPH	28	✓	M	S	Cattle trade	Yes	English 1-1612	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	15578	Dublin	5 September 28	Ireland	Dublin
24		FOSTER ✓	MARGARET MARY	17	✓	F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English 1-1618	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Portarlington	14[illegible]	Dublin	22 August 28	Ireland	Portarlington
25		FITZPATRICK ✓	JOHN	25	✓	M	S	Miner	Yes	English 1-1613	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Gnittyard	14993	Dublin	1 August 28	Ireland	Gnittyard
26		FITZMAURICE ✓	JAMES	19	✓	M	S	Shop Clerk	Yes	English 1-1606	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Miltown	14462	Dublin	10 August 28	Ireland	Cloonfad
27		GUERIN	BRIDGET	26	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1-1602	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Inagh	[illegible] 358359	Washington	11 April 28	99 Ireland	Inagh
28		GALLAGHER	THERESA	25	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1-0626	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Bekra	15572	Dublin	24 July 28	13 Ireland	Beltra
29		GORMAN	ANNIE	15	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1-1636	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Gurteen	15531	Dublin	6 September, 28	Ireland	Gurteen
30		HUGHES ✓	MARY	27	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1-1600	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Kilkelly	[illegible] 389118	Washington	2 June 28	99 Ireland	Kilkelly

17

McEwaley Insp 11572 —

2 RMC

Line #4 John Barden did not sail
19 William Crofton David William Asst Purser

13

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

NO. 2.
PIER.

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 5 1928, *19* 26

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father John Biesty, Pattenspark, Ballyhaunis Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	S Yes	Brother	$44 $25	No		N.C.W.C	Brother Edward A. Biesty, 5521 Maryland Ave., Chicago, Ills. + Uncle E. Biesty same add.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
2	Father Thomas Byrne, Derrykinlough, Kiltimagh Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$30 $25	No			Brother Mr. T. Byrne, 224 E. 67th Street New York. + Sister - Agnes same add - adm to Sister	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father Thomas Byrne, Derrykinlough, Kiltimagh Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self 5/26/28	$25	Yes	7 1924-8	New York	Home 224 E 67th. Street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
~~4~~	~~Father Joseph Barden, Tereiod, Longford.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Brother~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Aunt Mary Dennigan, 1560 Pacific Ave., Brooklyn, New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~		~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~		~~None~~
5	Mother Mrs. Maria Muldowney, Castlemain, Athlone, Westmeath.	Mass	Boston	S Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Patrick J. Browne, 467 East 7th. street, So. Boston, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
6	Father David Coakley, Dromore, Bantry, Co. Cork.	Cal.	San Jose	S Yes	Sister	$50 $25	No			Sister Ellen Coakley, San Jose, Cal. Temp - Mrs. G. Collins - 1017 Berkeley Rd. Colgate N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
7	Father David Cahill, Grosspatrick, Johnstown, Co. Kilkenny	Mich.	Detroit	ND Yes	Friend	$50 $25	No			Friend Michael Carroll, 2587 Belvidere Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
8	Grand-father Denis Conway, Turow, Grange, Youghal, Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	$92 $25	No			Aunt Ellen McGrath, ~~[illegible]~~ Davidson St. street, New York. N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
9	Brother Michael Cavanagh, Moroe street, Dublin.	N.Y.	Brooklyn. New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Michael Cavanagh, 167 Moroe street, Brooklyn, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
10	Father William Connelly, Dungolman, Ballymore, Westmeath.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	No $25	No			Brother William Connelly, 465 East 143rd. street, New York. Adm to Bro	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
11	Father Patrick Cafferky, Augnaclif, Kilkelly, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	$25	No			Uncle James Cafferky, 56 West 107th St., New York. adm to Aunt	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
12	Father Thomas Cullimore, 15 Green street, Wexford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	$25	No			Aunt Mrs. Richard Maloney, 143 8th. Avenue, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
13	Father John Gorry, Clouncabane, Miltown-Malbay, Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self 5/4/28	$25	Yes	5 1923-8	Hoboken	Sister Miss Mary Gorry, 459 E. 155th. street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
14	Father Martin Collins, Cahercrien, Gort, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	Schenectady	S Yes	Brother	$25	No		N.C.W.C.	Step-brother Michael Loughnane, 403 Page Street, Schenectady, N.York. & Uncle Patrick Brennan Same	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15	Father John Connors, Leela, Newline, Kinvara, Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$21 $25	No			Sister Mrs. O'Leary, ~~345~~ 322 East 81st. St., New York. adm to sister	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Sandy	Blue	None
16	Brother Patrick Casey, Market street, Ballina, Mayo.	Pa.	Merion	S Yes	Self	$25 Over	No			Daughter Annie Casey, 624 Haselhurst Ave., Merion, Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
17	Uncle Patrick Casey, Market street, Ballina, Mayo.	Pa.	Merion	Yes	Self 7/7/28	Over	Yes	3 1920-8	Philadelphia	Home 624 Haselhurst Ave., Merion, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
18	Father Michael Coggan, Shanhill, Kilaserin, Ballinasloe, Galway.	Ills.	Chicago	S Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Mrs. Waldron, 3743 Florence Ave., Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
~~19~~	~~Mother Mrs. Sarah Grofton, Talbot Street, Wexford.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Aunt~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Aunt Mrs. Richard Maloney, 143 - 8th Avenue, New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	None
20	Father Jeremiah Davern, Drombane, Thurles, Tipperary.	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt Mrs. Annie Bonham, 545 Court Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
21	Father Patrick Duggan Glencoh Rosmuck, Galway.	~~Mass~~ Cal	~~Boston~~ Oakland	S Yes	Aunt	$40 $25	No		N.C.W.C.	Aunt ~~Mrs. McDonagh, 15 [illegible] street, Boston, Mass.~~ Aunt Mrs. M. Tople - 3226 Adeline St., Oakland, Cal	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
22	Father Martin Forkan, Treenkeel, Kiltimagh, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	S Yes	Cousin	$25	No		" "	Cousin Nora Cunningham, 6017 South Wood Street, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
23	Mother Margaret Finn, Gurtnaboon, Cappataggle, Ballinasloe, Galway.	D.C.	Washington	ND Yes	Self	$10 $25	No			Brother Thomas Finn, 377 East 157th. St. NY. ~~1400 [illegible] St. Washington~~ Adm to Bro	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Auburn	Brown	None
24	Mother Mrs. Matthew Foster, Portarlington, Leix.	N.J.	Union City	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Bernard Foster, 951 ~~[illegible]~~ Bergenline Ave., Union City, N.J. Sister - Ester Behan - same address - (adm to sister)	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
25	Mother Maria Fitzpatrick, Newtown, Cullenyard, Leix.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Patrick Fitzpatrick ~~[illegible]~~ 789 E. 140th St Street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
26	Father Andrew Fitzmaurice, Cloonfad, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Astoria Long Island	Yes	Mother	$40 $25	No			Brother Jack Fitzmaurice, 2461 Haclet St., Astoria, Long Island, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
27	Mother Mrs Guerin, Loghahane, Inagh, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self 5/4/28	Over	Yes	4 1923-28	New York	Friend Mrs. Finn, 459 E. 155th. St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
28	Mother Annie Gallagher, Mullinashee, Beltra, Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Annie Gallagher, 400 W. 58th. St, New York. Adm to Sister	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
29	Mother Mrs. K. Gorman, Gurteen, Ballymote, Sligo.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Aunt	$90 $25	No			Aunt Mrs. Mary T. O'Dowd, 1526 Girard St. Northwest, Washington, D.C. adm to Aunt	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
30	Cousin Mrs. Burke, Ballynew, Aughamore, Kilkelly, Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self 6/18/28	Over	Yes	2 1924-8	Philadelphia	Brother Mr. J. Hughes, 2634 N. 13th. Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Pres.Roosevelt., *from* Cobh; *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, *19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.G.Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. G. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

MEMBERS OF CREW TO PAY HEAD TAX.

S.S. Pres.Roosevelt. *Passengers sailing from* Bremen. , Sept.25th , *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHMIDT. ✓	Karl	55		M	M	Steward	Y	English	Y	German	German	Germany	Vienstadt	12850	Bremen	Sept.24 1928	Germany	Wesermunde Lehe.
2		MESS. ✓	Friedrich	33		M	M	do	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	Kracksdorf	12851	do	do	do	Lehe/Hann
3		TORBAHN. ✓	Richard	39		M	M	do	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	Bobzin	12852	do	do	do	do
4		RITZER. ✓	Alwin	41		M	M	Bakerv	Y	dd	Y	do	do	do	Kl Schierstedt Saale.	12853	do	Sept.25 1928	do	Lehe. Wesermunde.
5		LUERSSEN. ✓	Heinrich	44		M	M	Sreward	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	Lehe/ Hann/	12848	do	Sept.24 1928	do	Lehe/Hann.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

20-12

12

Complete 1st Pan. J. R. Montgomery. Insp.

17

18

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on t
be typewritten or p

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

28

Arriving at Port of New York., October 5th, *19*28

14—4308

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife Anna Wesermunde/Lehe,Germany	also re ship. N.J.	Rutherford	Y	Member of Crew. For [illegible] as [illegible]	Y	Y	4	N.Y.	Daughter. Dorette Schmidt 187 Wood St.Rutherford,NJ.	No	Perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	W	Br	Bl	None.
2	Wife/Kathe. Lehe/Hann/Germany	N.J.	Hoboken.	Y	do	Y	Y	3	N.Y.	Fr/Louis Siedenburg 204 River St.Hoboken,N.J.	No	do	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	W	Br	Bl	None
3	Wife/ Marie Lehe/Hann.Germany	N.J.	do	Y	do	Y	Y	5	N.Y.	Fr/Edw.Eggerstedt. 916 Park Ave.Hoboken,N.J.	No	do	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	W	Gr	Bl	None
4	Wife/Emma Wesermunde/Lehe,Germany	N.J.	do	Y	do	Y	Y	4	N.Y.	Member of Crew.	No	do	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	W	Gy	Bl	None
5	Wife/Frieda. Lehe/Hann,Germany	N.Y.	New York.	Y	do	Y	Y	5	N.Y.	Fr/Arnold Stahl. 17 E 11 Street N.Y.C.	No	do	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	W	Gy	Bl	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* Pres.Roosevelt. *, from* Bremen. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Theo van Beek
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19* 28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-461

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred. C. Devendorf, *Surgeon of the* Pres. Roosevelt., Sailingtherewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* (10) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of new York. ______, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, *19* 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.

TH

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT . Passengers sailing from BREMEN , SEPTEMBER 26, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TOKOVICZ	LIDIA	47		F	S	SERVANT	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY 08	GYORSZEMERE 19	379760	383519 WASHINGTON	5.22.28	N.Y. 99	NEW YORK
2		HAMMEN	BERTA	29		F	M	DO	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	FRANCE 20	PARIS 11	2598	STUTTGART	9.6.28	GERMANY 12	MUNICH
3		WOLF	MARIE	19		F	S	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY 20	GIESSEN 12	561[illegible]	COLOGNE	7.27.28	DO 12	WETZLAR
4		MARTINCEK	JURAJ	51		M	M	FARMER	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZSL.	SLOVAK	CZSL. 20	TERCHOVA 06	1063	PRAGUE	9.14.28	CZSL. 06	CABOJ
5		MICHNA	ZOFIE	64		F	WD	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO 20	DOLNI KUBIN 06	1071	DO	9.15.28	DO 06	MEDZIHRADNE
6		KREJCIK	KAREL	50		M	M	SHOEMAKER	Y	CZECH	Y	CZSL.	CZECH	DO 08	STUPESICE 06	324205	327728 WASHINGTON	11.18.27	OHIO 99	TOLEDO
7		MATUSKOVA	MARIE	36		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZSL.	SLOVAK	DO 06	VELKY BISTEREC 06	446	PRAGUE 4A No	9.15.28	CZSL. 06	MALY BISTEREC
8	UNDER 16	MATUSKA	HELENA	6		F	S	CHILD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO 07	MALY BISTEREC 06	448	DO	DO	DO	DO
9	UNDER 16	MATUSKA	ONDRY	5		M	S	DO	-	-	-	DO	DO	DO 07	DO 06	447	DO	DO	DO	DO
10		PAVLINA	ANNA	56		F	M	H-WIFE	N	DO	N	CZSL.	SLOVAK	DO 20	OSCADNICA 06	1053	DO	9.14.28	DO	OSCADNICA
11		GONCZI	JULIUS	47		M	M	LABORER	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	DO	HUNGARIAN	DO 25	DULOK 06	456	PRAGUE No 4A	9.15.28	DO	VULOK
12		~~AENISHARISTEN~~	~~FRED~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CLERK~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~Y~~	~~SWITZERLAND~~	~~SWISS~~	~~SWITZERLAND~~	~~BASLE~~		~~WASHINGTON~~	~~4.20.28~~	~~ILL.~~	~~CHICAGO~~
13		VANEK	ANNA	38		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	SLOVAK	Y	HUNGARY	SLOVAK	CZSL. 06	ZDAMA 06	477	PRAGUE No 4A	9.18.28	CZSL. 06	ZDAMA
14	UNDER 16	VANEK	HANOS	14		M	S	CHILD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO 07	DO 06	47[illegible]	DO	DO	DO	DO
15	UNDER 16	VANEK	MARIE	8		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO 07	DO 06	478	DO	DO	DO	DO
16		VIDOVICH	FRANCES	33		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	CZSL.	SLOVAK	CZSL. 08	PODLAKSA 06	328261	330375 WASHINGTON	12.2.27	N.Y. 99	NEW YORK
17		HUDACEK BLANDA	ANNA	31		F	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO 06	LENARTOV 06	501	PRAGUE 4A No	9.20.28	CZSL. 06	LENARTOV
18	UNDER 16	HUDACEK BLANDA	JAN	7		M	S	CHILD	N	DO	N	DO	DO	DO 07	DO 06	502	DO	DO	DO	DO
19		KASSINOVA	ANNA	27		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO 06	DO 06	[illegible]38	DO	No 4A 9.20.28	DO	DO
20		MARKOVITZ	WILLIAM	20		M	S	CABINET-MAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	HEBREW	DO 07	NIZNE NEMECKO 06	505	DO No 4A	DO	DO	N.NEMECKO
21		MARKOVITZ	AMALIE	18		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO 07	DO 06	50[illegible]	DO	DO	DO	DO
22		MARKOVITZ	ALEXANDER	14		M	S	CHILD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO 07	DO 06	507	DO	DO	DO	DO
23		WOECKNER	EMIL	56		M	S	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08	GR. WINNIGSTEDT 12	368229	372038 WASHINGTON	[illegible].30.28	N.Y. 99	NEW YORK
24		SVETLECIC	FERDINAND	39		M	M	LABORER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	J-SLAVIA	DO	J-SLAVIA 08	RADNOGURAB 38	403454	DO 403549	7.18.28	ROUMANIA 99	VARIAS
25		CAPKOVA	HELENA	32		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZSL.	SLOVAK	CZSL. 06	MIROLA 06	509	PRAGUE 4A No	9.21.28	CZSL. 06	MIROLA
26		CAPKO	ANNA	17		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO 07	PRIKRA	511	DO	DO	DO	DO
27	UNDER 16	CAPKO	JULIA	7		F	S	CHILD	N	DO	N	DO	DO	DO 07	DO	510	DO	DO	DO	DO
28		LINDQUIST	HELGE	27		M	M	IRON-WORKER	Y	SWEDISH	Y	SWEDEN	SWEDE	SWEDEN 08	LJUSUE 35	3[illegible]2324	362324 WASHINGTON	4.16.28	N.Y. 99	NEW YORK
29		BRUZ	JOSEF	12		M	S	CHILD	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZSL.	SLOVAK	CZSL. 07	ZAVOD 06	522	PRAGUE 4A No	9.22.28	CZSL. 06	ZAVOD
30		KOMARIK	ANASTAZIE	24		F	S	SERVANT	Y	CZECH	Y	DO	CZECH	DO 08	FRANCOVA LHOTA 06	368447	364438 WASHINGTON	5.1.28	N.Y. 99	ALBANY

ST ADMITTED

VL 139/446

19

Line #12 Fred. Aenisharisten did not sail. Paul Williams Asst Purser

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 5 1928, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion 5	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER ELISABETH TOKOVICZ. GYOERSEMERE. HUNGARY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25	Y	1905-1928	NEW YORK	HOME: 516 E. 79 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
2	HUSBAND: WILHELM HAMMER. 7 ARENTIN ST. MUNICH.GY	DO	DO	N	DO	25	N			MOTHER LUZIE KATZENSTEIN 301 W. 108 ST. NEW YORK CY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	FATHER H.WOLF. 11 WIEGAND ST. WETZLAR. GY.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25	N	SS W[illegible]		REL: JOHN SEONTHE. 2325 N.SACRAMENTO AVE CHICAGO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	WIFE SOFIE MARTINCEK. JINOJIVCE. CZ.-SL.	PA	CAPLEY	N	DO	25	N			BROTHER JOHN MARTINCEK. CAPLEY. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
5	SISTER MARIE MLYNARCIK VELICNA. CZ.-SL.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25	N			SON: MIKE MICHNA. 3842 AGDEN AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
6	WIFE MARIE KREJEK. ZNOJNONO. CZ.-SL.	OHIO	W.TOLEDO	N	DO	25	Y	1922-1928	TOLEDO	HOME: 803 ROUTE 8. WEST TOLEDO. OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
7	FATHER JAN KLOCEK. MALY BISTEREC. CZ.-SL.	W.VA	BOOTH	Y	SEE C 23	25	N			HUSBAND: ANDREW MATUSKA.BOX 33. BOOTH. W.VA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
8	GR.F.:DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N	TA		FATHER:DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
9	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
10	HUSBAND MATEY PAVLINA. OSCADNICA. CZ.-SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	DO	25	N			SON: ADAM M. MALY. 989 ADDE AVE. NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
11	FATHER: ALEXANDER GONCZI. VULOK. CZ.-SL.	DO	DO	N	DO	40	Y	1910-1920	NEW YORK	WIFE: VERA GONCZY. 235 W 76 ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
~~12~~	~~FATHER MR.SCHAFFNER. 23 NEUENSTEINER ST.BASEL.~~	~~ILL~~	~~CHICAGO~~	~~N~~	~~SELF~~	~~25~~	~~Y~~	~~1923-1928~~	~~CHICAGO~~	~~HOME: 910 WEBSTER AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
13	MOTHER ANNA PATRANIK. ZDANA. CZ.-SL.	PA	MEADOWLAND	Y	SEE C 23	25	N			HUSBAND: JAN VANEK. BOX 117 MEADOWSLAND. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
14	GR.M.:DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N	TA		FATHER:DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
15	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
16	MOTHER ROZINA PINKAVA. SILA. CZ.-SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25	Y	1912-1927	NEW YORK	HOME: 10 GREENWICH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
17	FATHER KAROL MICHAL. LENARTOV. CZ.-SL.	PA	SOUTHWEST	Y	SEE C 23	25	N	TA		HUSBAND: JOHN BLANDA. BOX 143. SOUTHWEST.PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
18	GR.F.:DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			FATHER:DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4		FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
19	MOTHER MARIE CUNDRA. LENARTOV. CZ.-SL.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N	TA		HUSBAND GEORGE KASSIN. BOX 26. SOUTHWEST. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
20	MOTHER: HANI MARKOVITZ. UZHOROD. CZ.-SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	DO	25	N			FATHER JAKOB MARKOVITZ. 291 E. 7 AVE. NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
21	DO	DO	DO	N	DO		N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
22	DO	DO	DO	N	DO		N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
23	BROTHER OTTO WOECKNER. 37 FELD ST. HAMBURG.	DO	DO	N	SELF	25	Y	1921-1928	NEW YORK	HOME: 429 FULTON AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
24	WIFEDOBINKA SVETLECIC. VARIA. ROUMANIA.	PA	AMBRIDGE	Y	DO	25	Y	1910-1928	AMBRIDGE	HOME: 1711 BEAVER ROAD. AMBRIDGE. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
25	FATHER JAN SENAJ. MIROLA. CZ.-SL.	N.J.	GARFIELD	N	SEE C 23	25	N			HUSBAND: PETR CAPKO. 186 CAMBRIDGE AVE. GARFIELD.N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
26	GR.F.:DO	DO	DO	N	DO		N	TA		FATHER:DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
27	DO	DO	DO	N	DO		N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
28	FATHER AUGUST LINDQUIST NYGATAN. , LJUJNE. SWEDEN	N.J.	NEWARK	N	SELF	25	Y	1922-1928	NEWARK	HOME: 393 CLINTON AVE. NEWARK.N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
29	GR.M.:HELENA HRUZOVA. ZAVOD. CZ.-SL.	OHIO	BELLAIRE	Y	DO	25	N	TA		MOTHER: MARIE HRUZ. RFD 3 BELLAIRE. OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
30	FATHER JAN KONARIK. FRANCOVA LHOTA. CZ.-SL.	N.Y.	ALBANY	N	DO	25	Y	1925-1928	ALBANY	HOME: 538 MYRTLE AVE. ALBANY. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE

Med Cert Def hearing affect ability [illegible]

Med Cert Chronic Tonsilitis Condition may affect [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Pres. Roosevelt., *from* Bremen, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Theo van Beek

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, *19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf *, Surgeon of the* Pres.Roosevelt. *,* Sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* (10) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New York. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 1928*

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

TA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HOBOKEN PIER

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 26., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) 4	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		EHGARTNER	FRANZ	18		M	S	FARMHAND	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GOETTERS-DORF	40914	STUTTGART	9 7.28	GERMANY	GOETTERSDORF
2		EHGARTNER	MARIA	15		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	46898	DO	DO	DO	DO
3		PIEPER	MARIE	32		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GERSWALDE	7584	BERLIN	8.11.28	DO	BERLIN
4		SNELTING	BERNHARD	24		M	S	LABORER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BOCHOLT	19159	COLOGNE	7.19.28	DO	BOCHOLT
5		KLEMM	ALMA	26		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	12159	BREMEN	8-5-1928	DO	BREMEN
6	UNDER 16	KLEMM	FRIEDRICH	3		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	12160	DO	do	DO	DO
7	UNDER 16	KLEMM	ALMA		8	F	S	DO	N	DO	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	12161	DO	do	DO	DO
8		KOFFINKE	RICHARD	24		M	M	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	POLSNITZ	7485	BERLIN	7.30.28	DO	SALZBRUNN
9		KOFFINKE	HEDWIG	26		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WEISSSTEIN	7486	DO	DO	DO	DO
10		JANZ	MARIA	23		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHWEIN-WEILER	26383	COLOGNE	8.28.28	DO	GRUNSTADT
11		BELL	ERNA	32		F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	VELBERT	7458	BERLIN	7.25.28	DO	BERLIN
12		BELL	IRENE	30		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	7574	Berlin	8-9-1928	DO	DO
13		OSTERMEIER	MARIE	26		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNICH	39954	STUTTGART	7.25.28	DO	MUNICH
14		BEHLEN	WILHELM	21		M	S	ELECTRIC	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GOELLHEIM	26375	COLOGNE	8.27.28	DO	GOELLHEIM
15		BINDERER	PAULINE	22		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNICH	39890	STUTTGART	7.23.28	DO	MUNICH
16		BEIERKUHNLEIN	HILDA	18		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STEIN-WIESEN	46255	DO	8.7.28	DO	STEIN-WIESEN
17		WEHRMANN	IRMA	28		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DUDEWEILER	16060	COLOGNE	8.8.28	DO	DORTMUND
18	UNDER 16	WEHRMANN	IRMA	7		F	S	CHILD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DORTMUND	16061	DO	DO	DO	DO
19		SCHMEIZL	HAVER	28		M	M	FARMER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HERZOGS-RENT	35308	STUTTGART	8 13.28	DO	HERZOGS-RENT
20		SCHMEIZL	FRANZISKA	25		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	35309	DO	DO	DO	DO
21	UNDER 16	SCHMEIZL	RUDOLF	4		M	S	CHILD	N	CHILD	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	35310	DO	DO	DO	DO
22	UNDER 16	SCHMEIZL	ELISABETH	3		F	S	DO	N	DO	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	35311	DO	DO	DO	DO
23	4 28565	RICHTER	ERICH	46		M	M	CAPTAIN	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	PANSFELDE	36905	HAMBURG	8.20.28	DO	NEW YORK
24		HUFNAGL	ALBERT	31		M	M	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	AUGGENTHAL	40953	STUTTGART	9.10.28	DO	PFAFFENHOFEN
25		WINTER	MARIA	21		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HOHENWARTH	39356	STUTTGART	7.3.28	DO	HOHENWARTH
26		LEHNER	ANNA	29		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEHE	12677	BREMEN	9.12.28	DO	WESERMUNDE
27		WESSELS	JOHANN	21		M	S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MARK	10055	DO	9.12.28	DO	MARK
28																				
29																				
30																				

4

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 5 1928, 19 28

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion 4	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	GRANDFATHER: JOHANN BUECHLER, GOETTERSDORF. BAYERN.	PA.	ALTOONA	N	SEE C.25	25	N			FATHER: KARL EHGARTNER, 1526 CRAWFORD AVE, ALTOONA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	N	DO	25	N			FATHER ~~I.L.~~: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	FATHER: CARL PIEPER, SPANDAU, PICHELSDORFERSTR. 40	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	DO	25	N		TA	COUSIN: ALMA BAUERLE, 726 EDDY RD. CLEVELAND, OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	MOTHER: GISINA SHELTING, BOCHOLT I.W.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	DO	25	N			SISTER: JOSEFINA SHELTING, BUFFALO, 139 FORDHAM DRIVE.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	FATHER: WILHELM MEYER, BREMEN, RUESTRINGERSTR. 22	IND	INDIANAPOLIS	Y	DO	25	N			HUSBAND: FRED KLEMM, BOX 1002, INDIANAPOLIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
6	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N		TA	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N			FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	FATHER: KARL KOFFINKE, OB. HOLZBRUNN 43.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25	N			UNCLE: FRED RECK, 102 WEST 72 ST, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
9	FATHER I.L.: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N			UNCLE: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
10	ST MOTHER: KATH. JANZ, SCHWEISWEILER. PFALZ.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25	N			AUNT CHRISTINE SCHILLING, 960 MYRTH AVE, BROOKLYN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
11	FATHER: AUGUST BELL, BERLIN, LIEBENWALDERSTR. 35.	ny ~~N.Y.~~	ny ~~NEW YORK~~	Y	DO	320 ~~25~~	N			FRIEND: ~~FRED CERNY, 8316 LAWNDALE AVE, DETROIT.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	FATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	~~25~~	N			FRIEND: DO [illegible] 107 [illegible]	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NC	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	FATHER: PETER OSTERMEIER, DACHAU, AUGSBURGERSTR. 22.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	DO	25	N		TA	FRIEND: FRANZ GOEHRINGER, 2237 NORTH 4 ST, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	FATHER: PHILIPP BEHLEN, GOELLHEIM, PFALZ.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25	N			AUNT: CHRISTINE SCHILLING 960 MYRTH AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
15	FATHER: MR. BIEDERER, MUNICH, GULDEINSTR. 38	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25	N		TA	UNCLE: HEINR BIEDERER, 2012 N HALSTEAD AVEMCHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	FATHER: ANDREAS BEIERKUHNLEIN STEINWIESEN 107.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N		RS	UNCLE: WILLIAM GERRMANN, CHICAGO, 5849 W HENDERSONST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
17	FATHER I.L.: MR. WEHRMANN DORTMUND, JACOBSTR 10	PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y	DO	25	N		TA	HUSBAND: WM. WEHRMANN, PITTSBURGH, 208 CAPITAL AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
18	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N			FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	SISTER: THERES KAPFER, HERZOGSRENT:	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	DO	150 ~~20~~	N			UNCLE: FRZ. BINDER, 1536 MOHAWK ST, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
20	SISTER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	-	N			UNCLE: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
21	AUNT: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	-	N			UNCLE: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	AUNT: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	-	N			UNCLE: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
23	BROTHER: ALBRECHT RICHTER, BREMEN, WALLERHEERSTR. 27	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1922-1928	NEW YORK	HOME: 1215 65 ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
24	SISTER TILLY MOSANDEL. 28 VALEY ST. MUNICH..	WIS	MILWAUKEE	Y	DO	25	N			WIFE: CENTA HUFNAGL. 2734 LAKE DRIVE. MILWAUKEE. WIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
25	FATHER JOSEF WINTER. HAUS 49. HOHENWARTH.	PA	ALTOONA	N	DO	25	N		TA	FRIEND: CARL MUEHLBAUER 824-2ND AVE. ALTOONA. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
26	SISTER: E. LUEHRS. HAUS 184. WARSTADE. GY.	N.J.	JERSEY CY	N	DO	25	N			HUSBAND: HUGO LEHNER. 38 BOWER ST. JERSEY CITY. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
27	FATHER HEINR WESSELS. MARK. KREIS WITTMOOR. GY.	NEBR	DUNDY CY2	Y	DO	25	N			UNCLE: RIEKE GERDES. BENKELMANN. DUNDY CY. NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
28											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
29											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
30											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

III

TA	NI	RP	USP.
27		5	44
25		5	
28		7	
22		8	
7			
18			
120		25	44
5		5	1
46			
5	1	1	
1		4	
177	1	35	45

Cah

81
177
258

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodora van Beek. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Pres.Roosevelt. *, from* Bremen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Theodore Beck

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 1928*

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, *Surgeon of the* Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* (10) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New York. ________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ________ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

TH

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HOBOKEN PIER S. S. " PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT " Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 26., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		REHBERG	JOHANN	26		M	S	ELEC-TRICIAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ELBING	7527	BERLIN	8.3.28	GERMANY	ELBING
2		SPRECKELS	LINA	20		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GEESTE-MUENDE	390716	389538 WASHINGTON	6.10.28	ILL. 99	CHICAGO
3		~~RACHEL~~	~~PAULINE~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H-WIFE~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~AALEN~~	~~400646~~	~~DO~~	~~2.9.28~~	~~N.J.~~	~~NEWARK~~
4		~~RACHEL~~	~~ROBERT~~	~~4~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CHILD~~	~~N~~	~~CHILD~~	~~N~~	~~BORN IN NEWARK N.J.~~							~~DO~~	~~DO~~
5																				
6		MEYER	HENRY	21		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	QUAKEN-BRUECK	[illegible]63245	365934 DO	4.21.28	99 GERMANY	OLDENBURG
7		VL3231/995 STRUCKMANN	GESINE	29		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GEESTE-MUENDE	376262	375625 DO	5.16.28	99 N.Y.	BROOKLYN
8		STOFFELS	HEINRICH	49		M	S	FARMER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LANGEN-FELD	[illegible]04542	404190 DO	7.21.28	99 GERMANY	REUSRATH
9		NIEHAUS	WILHELM	26		M	S	TURNER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	20-12 DO	COLOGNE	[illegible]9692	COLOGNE	9,13.28	12 DO	BONN
10		DRAGER	WILLIAM	20		M	S	NIGHT-WATCHMAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08-12 DO	SCHLEBUSCH	379898 ~~[illegible]01~~ 361369	DO	5/21/28 ~~9.8.28~~	99 DO	COLOGNE
11		DRAGER	HENRY	37		M	M	LABORER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08-12 DO	DO	101 ~~[illegible]519~~	Cologne [illegible] 4B ~~WASHINGTON~~	Sept 6/28 ~~5.21.28~~	99 DO	DO
12		HAERLE	PAUL	20		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	20-12 DO	MAYERHOF	[illegible]8305	STUTTGART	9-18-28	DO 12	MAYERHOF
13	ac Stuttgart 10-11-29 NJ	KREMPL	JOSEF	32		M	M	FARMER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	20-1 DO	ALTEN-MARKT	40165	DO	8.4.28	DO	KROENSTORF
14		PISTOR	FERDINANDE	18		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LUEDEN-SCHEID	19[illegible]14	COLOGNE	8.10.28	DO	LUEDEN-SCHEID
15		HOPPE	JOHANNES	43		M	M	MECHANIC	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GRABAU	7755	BERLIN	8.28.28	DO	BERLIN
16		BRUNETZKI	EMMA	37		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KOETHEN	33948	DO	9.5.28	DO	KOETHEN
17		BOERNER	GERTRUD	17		F	S	CIGAR-MAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	33944	DO	DO	DO	DO
18	UNDER 16	BOERNER	WALTER	14		M	S	BARBER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	33945	DO	DO	DO	DO
19	UNDER 16	BRUNETZKI	WERNER	5		M	S	CHILD	N	DO	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	33947	DO	DO	DO	DO
20	UNDER 16	BRUNETZKI	CHRISTA	-	9	M	S	DO	N	DO	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	33946	DO	DO	DO	DO
21	†	MERKLE	ALBERT	23		M	S	BAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NAGOLD	[illegible]7572	STUTTGART	9.12.28	DO	NAGOLD
22		~~GROSSERT~~	~~NATALIE~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H-WIFE~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~RUSSIAN~~	~~RUSSIA~~	~~CHURAWITSCH~~				~~DO~~	~~MORSINE~~
23		SCHNEIDER	MARIE	23		F	S	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	GERMAN	20 GERMANY	12 WEIDACH	40570	STUTTGART	8.20.28	DO 12	MUENCHEN
24		SOMMER	HERMANN	23		M	S	FARMER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BLUPOWO	1112	Hamburg	8-1-1928	DO	WESENBERG
25		WUESTNER	WALTER	20		M	S	JOINER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ZWICKAU	23118	BERLIN	8.28.28	DO	ZWICKAU
26		TRIESCH	WILHELM	24		M	S	COPPER-SMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KASSEL	25564	COLOGNE	9.1.28	DO	KASSEL
27		VOGT	MIA	29		F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KIRCHBERG	19277	DO	8.9.28	DO	ANDERNACH
28		SCHUETZ	HANS	20		M	S	TIN-SMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMER-HAVEN	12638	BREMEN	9.10.28	DO	BREMER-HAVEN
29	VL-171-66A	BRAIG	ANDREAS	24		M	S	JOINER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALMEN-DINGEN	48797	STUTTGART	9.20.28	DO	HEIDELBERG
30		PUERZER	KARL	23		M	S	FARM-HAND	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GOTZEN-DORF	35349	DO	8.17.28	DO	SCHOEN-BUCHEN

Children (rows 16–20)

Line #3 & 4 Pauline & Robert Rachel did not sail
5 is blank
22 Natalie Grossert did not sail Asst Purser

3

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—606

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 5 1928, *19* 28

34

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came 3	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification 3
1	FATHER: WILHELM REHBERG, ELBING, MAASSTR.2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	N			FRIEND;JOHN DOLESKE,850WEST 172ND ST,NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER:MARIE SPRECKELS, WESERMUENDE,WITTEKINDSTR.15	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25	Y	1923-1928	CHICAGO	SISTER:OLGA ELSNER,1625 NORTH HARDING AVE,CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	~~FATHER:HERMANN SCHEMMEL, ZEBERT 13, AALEN~~	~~N.J.~~	~~NEWARK~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~25~~	~~Y~~	~~1923-1928~~	~~NEWARK~~	~~HUSBAND:HARRY RACHEL,MAGAZIN 66, NEWARK.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
4	~~GRANDFATHER: DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~25~~	~~Y~~	~~BORN IN U.S.A.~~		~~FATHER: DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
5											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
6	FATHER:DIETRICH MEYER, OLDENBURG,FRIESENSTR.43	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	DO	25	Y	1925-2938	HOBOKEN	UNCLE JOHANN RICHARD MEYER, HOBOKEN,WILLOW AVE 1010.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
7	MOTHER:MRS.STRUCKMANN,WESERMUENDE G,KLOPPSTOCKSTR.17.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25	Y	1923-1928	NEW YORK	RELATIVE:MRS.DICOPPET,151 CENTRAL PARK W,NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
8	BROTHER:PETER STOFFELS, REUSRATH NEAR LANGENFELD.	N.J.	CAMDEN	Y	DO	25	Y	1923-1928	CAMDEN	BROTHER:CARL STOFFELS,522 SEASTER TERRACE,CAMDEN,N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	FATHER FRIEDRICH NIEHAUS, BONN-SUED,WINZERSTR.63	PA.	PHILA	N	DO	60	N			FRIEND:JOHN DOEHNE,1149 BRILL ST,FRANKFORD,PHILA PA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	BROTHER:HUBERT DRAGER, KOELN-DUENNWALD.	N.J.	NEW-BRUNSWIK	Y	DO	100	Y	1924-1928	NEW BRUNSWIK	MOTHER: JOHANNA DRAGER,18 SILVERLAKE AVE,N.BRUNSWIK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	SON: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	100	Y	1924 Jun 6/28	DO	WIFE: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
12	FATHER:JOSEF HAERLE, MAYERHOF,WTTBG.	WASH.	AZWELL	Y	DO	25	N			BROTHER:KARL HAERLE, AZWELL,CHELAN, WASHINGTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NC	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	WIFE:ANNA KREMPL,KROEHSTORF, NIEDERBAYERN.	PA.	ALTOONA	Y	DO	25	N			REL:JOSEF BICHLER,1618 BELL AVE,ALTOONA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
14	FATHER:JULIUS PISTOR,LUEDENSCHEID,BAHNHOFSTR.51	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	Y 25	N	Dush		BROTHER:JULIUS PISTOR,64 E. 97 ST,NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	WIFE:MARTHA HOPPE,BERLIN W, A.D.APOSTELKIRCHE 5.	N.Y	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25	N			FRIEND:AMANDUS SCHMIDT, 1675 PALMETTO ST,BROOKLYN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	FATHER WILHELM BOERNER, KOETHEN,ANHALT.	OHIO	FAIRVIEW	Y	SELF	100	N			HUSBAND WILLI BRUNETZKI, 3969 WEST 227 ST,FAIRVIEW	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
17	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	-	N	TA		ST.FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
18	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	-	N			ST.FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
19	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	-	N			FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
20	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	-	N			FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
21	FATHER:HERMANN MERKLE, NAGOLD, WTTBG.	PA.	WYNNEWOOD	Y	DO	25	N			SISTER:EMILIE MERKLE, WNNEWOOD, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
22	~~REL.:MR SCHNEIDER, MORSINE.~~	~~WISC~~	~~WEST BAND~~	~~Y~~	~~SEE C 23~~	~~25~~	~~N~~			~~HUSBAND:PAUL GROSSERT,617 NORTH ST,WEST BAND,WISC.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
23	FATHER:JOS.SCHNEIDER, WEIDACH.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	N			SISTER:KATHI SCHNEIDER,63 STOCKHOLM ST, BROOKLYN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
24	MOTHER:MALWINE SOMMER, B LUPOWO, POSEN.	IND.	GARY	Y	SEE C 23	25	N			AUNT:EMILIE WICK,GARY, 2157 W 9TH AVE. INDIANA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
25	FATHER:RUDOLF WUESTNER, AUNTONSTR,7,ZWICKAU.	WISC	MILWAUKEE	Y	DO	25	N	Q		GRANDMOTHER:WALLY SIEGERT, MILWAUKEE,423TH ST 17.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
26	FATHER: AUGUST TRINSCH, KASSEL,FIEDLERSTR.212.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25	N			BROTHER I.L.:HANS SCHWENZFEGER,63-10 FOREST ST,BROOKLYN		ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NC	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
27	FATHER:MATHIAS VOGT,MOLTKEST.19,ANDERNACH.	JOWA	SCHLESWIG	Y	DO	25	N	TA		COUSIN:ARTHUR C.MINER, SCHLESWIG, JOWA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
28	MOTHER:EMMA SCHUETZ,BREMERHAVEN,KAISERSTR.36.	~~N.Y.~~ N.J.	~~NEW YORK~~ Jersey City	Y	DO	25	N			BROTHER:ARTH.SCHUETZ,276 KEATON AVE,JERSEY CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	FATHER:GEBHARD BRAIG,LANDHAUSSTR.7,ALMENDINGEN.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	DO	25	N			FRIEND PETER SMITH, NORTH COLLIUS, N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
30	FATHER:JOSEF PUERZER,SCHOENBUCHEN. BAYERN.	PA.	ALTOONA	N	DO	Y	N			BROTHER I.L.:KARL MUEHLBAUER, 824-2 AVE,ALTOONA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Pres. Roosevelt., *from* Bremen., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ____________ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Theo van Beek

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, *19* 28

at New York.

____
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt., SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York.

J R Montgomery
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

24 7½
1 6½

14—490

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ELLIS ISLAND

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 26., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CONRAD ✓	NIKOLAUS	37	✓	M	M	LABORER	Y	~~GERMAN~~ 1/3609	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20 GERMANY	12 EIMERSDORF	4357 ~~[illegible]~~ Q	STRASSBOURG	8.20.28	12 GERMANY	BIETZEN
2		KUTSCHERA ✓	JOSEF	41	✓	M	M	JOINER	Y	1/3609 DO	Y	CZ.-SL.	DO	23 CZ.-SL.	06 BUDWEIS 4a	118 UQ	VIENNA	9.5.28	03 AUSTRIA	LINZ
X 3		GRUSZINSKI ✓	MARIA	48	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	N	JOINS HUSBAND	N	ROUMANIA	Ger ~~ROUMANIAN~~	06 ROUMANIA	31 STOROZINETZ 4a	206 UQ	BUCHAREST	9.8.28	31 ROUMANIA	CZERNOVITZ
X 4		GRUSZINSKI ✓	RUDOLF son	18	✓	M	S	CARPENT.	Y	RUTHENIAN	Y	DO	Polish ~~DO~~	07 DO	31 FRABANTZ 4a	207 UQ	DO	DO	DO	DO
ADMITTED 5		~~ZIFFERT~~	FRANK	28	✓	M	M	FARMER	Y	~~GERMAN~~ 1/3609	Y	DO	DO	25 German ~~DO~~	12 CHERESTES 4a	189 UQ	DO	9.6.28	DO	CHERESTES
ADMITTED 6		Smoljaninoff ~~SMOLJANOFF~~	ANDREW	18	✓	M	S	STUDENT	Y	RUSSIAN	Y	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	18 RUSSIA	32 MOSCOW 4a	75 UQ	BELGRADE	9.5.28	38 YUGO.-SL.	BELGRADE
ADMITTED 7		VIDA ✓	IMRE	20	✓	M	S	SHOE-MAKER	Y	MAGYAR	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	07 HUNGARY	19 ZAKANY 4a	62 UQ	BUDAPEST	7.25.28	19 HUNGARY	ZAKANY
8		KALCHBRENNER ✓	JOHANN	20	✓	M	S	FARMHAND	Y	~~GERMAN~~ 1/3609	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	07 AUSTRIA	03 GOBERLING 4a	111 UQ	VIENNA	8.30.28	03 AUSTRIA	GOBERLING
ADMITTED 9		WAGNER ✓	MARIE	14	✓	F	S	STUDENT	Y	1/3609 ~~DO~~	Y	DO	DO	07 DO	03 KURFIDISCH 4a	106 UQ	DO	8.25.28	03 DO	KURFIDISCH
10		MOLNAR ✓	MARIA	47	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	1/3609 DO	Y	HUNGARY	DO	06 DO	03 LACKENBACH 4a	137 UQ	BUDAPEST	8.21.28	19 HUNGARY	SOPRANHAN FALVA
11		MOLNAR ✓	MARIA dtr	21	✓	F	S	SEAM-STRESS	Y	1/3609 DO	Y	DO	DO	07 HUNGARY	19 SOPRANHAN FALVA 4a	136 UQ	DO	DO	DO	DO
12		MOLNAR ✓	TERESE dtr	19	✓	F	S	DO	Y	1/3609 DO	Y	DO	DO	07 DO	19 DO 4a	134 UQ	DO	DO	DO	DO
13		MOLNAR ✓	JOHANNA dtr	16	✓	F	S	SERVANT	Y	1/3609 DO	Y	DO	DO	07 DO	19 DO 4a	135 UQ	DO	DO	DO	DO
ADMITTED 14		Miller ~~MILER~~ ✓	TERESIA	45	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	MAGYAR	Y	YUGO.-SL.	MAGYAR	06 YUGO.-SL.	38 MILETIC 4a	61 UQ	BELGRADE	8.29.28	38 YUGO-SL	MILETIC
ADMITTED 15	UNDER 16	Miller ~~MILER~~ ✓	EVA ch	4	US Citizen	F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	U.S.CITIZEN THRU FATHER	USC						DO	DO
16		KOSCHNITZKE ✓	ERIKA	21	✓	F	S	SERVANT	Y	~~GERMAN~~ 1/3609	Y	DANZIG	GERMAN	20 DANZIG	07 DANZIG	142 Q	DANZIG	8.28.28	07 DANZIG	NEUENDORF
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. J. Ryan 10/5/28 3 30/Hur

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—680

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 5 1928, *19* 28

36

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion 1	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE: KATHERINA CONRAD. BIETZEN ON SAAR. GY.	ILL	CHICAGO	N	SELF	25 65 00	N			COUSIN MARTHA ELGAS. 6200 N.CANPBELL AVE. CHICAGO.ILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	FATHER FRANZ KUTSCHERA. 6 ADLERHASSE. LINZ. AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25 1 50	N			WIFE: ANNA KUTSCHERA.27/22 VALENTINE AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	SISTER: ILIANE FENINK. 1 WASSERGASSE. CZERNOWITZ.	MICH	DETROIT	Y	SEE C 25	25	N			HUSBAND: JOHN GRUSZINSKI. 3434 HOLCOMT AVE. DETROIT.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4	AUNT-DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	10	N			FATHER:DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
5	MOTHER ANNA TIFFERT. CHERESTES. ROUMANIA.	N.Y.	BRONX	N	DO	25 25 00	N			WIFE: FRANCISCA TIFFERT. 1327 WILKINS AVE. BRONX. N.Y	NO	ALWAYS Ctf 3105 Valv disease	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
6	FATHER VLADIMIR SMOLYANIROF 24 FRANKOPOVA. BELGRADE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	DO	25 25 00	N			MOTHER: OLGA SMOLYANINOFF. 16 W. 68 ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
7	MOTHER EVA VIDA. NAGYATAD. HUNGARY	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	Y	DO	25	N			FATHER IMRE VIDA. 1124 W RAYON AVE. YOUNGSTOWN.OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8	GR.F.: JOSEPH KALCHBRENNER GOBERLING. AUSTRIA.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25 65 00	N			FATHER: JOSEPH KALCHBRENNER 2219 FULLERTON AVE.CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	GR.M.: CAECILIA WAGNER. KUHFIDISCH. AUSTRIA.	PA	ALLENTOWN	Y	DO	25 25 00	N			FATHER: RUDOLPH WAGNER. 832 ELLIGER ST. ALLENTOWN.PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	BROTHER: FRIEDRICH SCHOEBERL SOPRONBANFALVA. HUNGARY	MO	ST.LOUIS	Y	DO	50	N			HUSBAND: RUDOLF MOLNAR. 916 LAFAYETTE AVE. ST.LOUIS.MO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
11	UNCLE: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			FATHER:DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
12	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	100 00	N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
13	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			DO	NO	C ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
14	BROTHER LOUIS KOSCHISCH. MILETIC. YUGO-SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	DO	25	N			HUSBAND: JULIUS MILLER.528 W. 145 ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS Ctf 3103 varicose veins both legs	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
15	UNCLE: DO	DO	DO	N	DO	9 00	N			FATHER:DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
16	FATHER: FERDINAND KOSCHNITZKE. NEUENDORF. DANZIG.	MINN	MAZEPPA	Y	DO	25 25 00	N			UNCLE: OTTO GOETSCH. BOX 126. MAZEPPA. MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Pres. Roosevelt. *from* Bremen. *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Theo van Beek

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, *19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred. C. Devendorf, *Surgeon of the* Pres. Roosevelt., Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* (10) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New York. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5h *day of* October, *19* 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

OCT 5 1928
New York

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

TH

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HOBOKEN PIER S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 26, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 6	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STERN	EMANUEL	32		M	M	BIRDDEALER	Y	GERMAN 1-1614	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	30-12 GERMANY	FULDA	31198	HAMBURG Q	9.18.28	12 GERMANY	HAMBURG
2		STERN	ELSA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	DO 1-1610	Y	DO	DO	DO	BETTEN-HAUSEN	31199	DO Q	DO	DO	DO
3	UNDER 16	STERN	HANS	3		M	S	CHILD	N	DO	N	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	31200	DO Q	DO	DO	DO
4	UNDER 16	STERN	GRETE	3		F	S	CHILD	N	DO	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	31201	DO Q	DO	DO	DO
5	TRANSIT	SCHMIDT	HANS	36		M	M	BIRDDEALER	Y	DO 1-1612	N		German	Business do	do	619	R.d. 3 C	9-21-1928	do	do
6		KARASOVA	ZUZKA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZ. SL.	SLOVAK	06- CZ.SL.	06 DILAG	514	PRAGUE	9.21.28	06 CZ.SL.	DILAG
7		WILLIAMS	CHARLOTTE	27		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN 1-1612	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08- GERMANY	12 GROPOERNER	391857 394002	WASHINGTON	6.18.28	99 PA	TOMAGUE
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30				23																

J Jawalsky Insp't - 9/15/28 - 12 10/[illegible]

4

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER OCT 5 1928 *19* 28

38

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came 6	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER: HENRIETTE STERN FULDA, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	Y	N			COUSIN: MAX STERN, 6 COOPER SQUARE, NEW YORK N.Y.	N	ALWAYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	
2	MOTHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	N		Y	N			DO	N	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	-	DO	BR	BR	
3	GRANDMOTHER: DO	DO	DO	N		Y	N			DO	N	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	-	-	DO	BR	BR	
4	DO	DO	DO	N		Y	N			DO	N	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	-	-	DO	BR	BR	
5	W/Schma. Wehstedt, Germany	GY	BREMEN	Y	Self.	Y	Y	1927	N.Y.	Odenwald & Co. 8 Cooper Square, N.Y.C.	Y	TEMP	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	2	DO	BR	BR	
6	FATHER: PAUL HORVATH DILAG DIST. MEDSIHABVICE	N.Y.	ENDICOTT	S Y	SEE C 23 8/15	Y	N	U.S.A.		HUSBAND: MICHAL KARAS, 324 OAK HILL AVE. ENDICOTT	N	ALWAYS	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	1	FAIR	BR	BL	
7	FATHER: FRIEDRICH FULMAN GROPOENER	PA	TOMAGUE	N	SELF 7/5/28	25	Y	1925-1928	TOMAGUE PA	HOME: 237 Rose St., TOMAGUE PA.	N	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	DO	BL	BL	
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Pres. Roosevelt. *, from* Bremen *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ________ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19* 28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, *Surgeon of the* Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* (10) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New York. ________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ________ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

E I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG FRANCE , SEPT 27 , *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOURGERIE	Jacques	29		M	S	Chauffer	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	20- France	11 Orleans	Q 266	Paris France	Sept 22 1928	11 France	Paris
ADMITTED 2		HOFFMANN	Adolf	57		M	M	Rabbi	Yes	Roumanian German	Yes	Roumania	~~Roumanian~~ Hebrew	12- Roumania	31 Basesti	N Q 197	Bucharest Roumania	Sept 7 1928	31 Roumania	Odoran
ADMITTED 3		HOFFMANN	Regina wife	51		F	M	Hwife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	do	do	13- do	31 Berou	N Q 198	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 4		HOFFMANN	Etalka	17		F	S	Hwork	Yes	Hungarian English	Yes	do	do	14- do	31 Basesti	N Q 203	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 5		HOFFMANN	Margareta	16		F	S	do	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	do	do	do	Hodod	N Q 204	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 6	UNDER 16	HOFFMANN	Armin	15		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	N Q 199	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 7	UNDER 16	HOFFMANN	Hedwig	14		F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Student	Yes	Hungarian Roumanian	Yes	do	do	do	do	N Q 202	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 8	UNDER 16	HOFFMANN	Parashiva	10		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	N Q 201	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 9	UNDER 16	HOFFMAN	Roza	9		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	N Q 200	do	do	do	do
10		RINGLE	Louis R.	33		M	M		Yes	German	Yes	France		08- France	11 Wissenbourg	NQ 4/0 N Q 16	Strasbourg France	2133 Aug ~~26~~ 1928	95 France	Wissenbourg
11		~~ARSI~~	~~Lenaca~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Hwife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Roumanian~~	~~Yes~~	~~Roumania~~	~~Roumanian~~	~~Roumania~~	~~Piscut~~	~~N Q 182~~	~~Bucharest Roumania~~	~~Aug 31 1928~~	~~Roumania~~	~~Piscut~~
12		~~WEISSENBURG~~	~~Fred~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Mechanic~~	~~Yes~~	German ~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Pichelin~~	~~N Q 165~~	~~Berlin Germany~~	~~Sept 3 1928~~	~~Germany~~	~~Kobling~~
13		POTHITAKIS.	Georgies	51		M	M	Restaur.	Y	English	Y	Greek.	Greek	08- Greece	18 Karistia	NQ 4/0 NQ-62	Saloniki. Greece	Aug.22 1928	99 Mass.	Boston.
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28				24																
29																				
30																				

children

OCT 5 1928

Line #11 Lenaca Arsi did not sail Williams Asst Pufser
12 Fred.Weissenburg see sheet # 10 Line #5

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT OCT 5 1928, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Julia Bourgerie 55 Rue des Carmes Orleans France	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes $41 00				Cousin Louis Durand 1571 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
2	Son Vandov Hoffmann Odoram Roumania	N Y	New York	Yes	Congretation Anshe Zedek	Yes	No			Congregation Anshe Zedek 727 Trinity Ave Bronx N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Grey	Brn	None
3	do	do	do	Yes	See 23	Yes	No			do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Brn	Brn	None
4	do	do	do	Yes	See 23	Yes	No			do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Brn	Blue	None
5	do	do	do	Yes	See 23	Yes	No			do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	Brn	G B	None
6	do	do	do	Yes	See 23	Yes	No			do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Med	Brn	Hzl	Bald Space on head
7	do	do	do	Yes	See 23	Yes	No			do	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1½	Med	Brn	Brn	None
8	do	do	do	Yes	See 23	Yes	No			do	No	Pem.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	4	2½	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
9	do	do	do	Yes	See 23	Yes	No			No	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No Med cert. [illegible] Shortening of left lower extremity	3	11	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
10	Father Henri Ringle 24 Rue du Pied de Boeuf Wissenbourg France	N Y	Buffalo	No	Self	Yes $ 35	Yes	1924 July 1928	N Y	Louis Ringle 24 Colorado Ave Buffalo N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
11	Valeria Bugarin ~~Yes~~		~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	1928 ~~1926~~	~~Mich~~	Vasiloe Arsi	~~No~~	~~Perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~4~~	~~11½~~	~~Med~~	~~Brn~~	~~Brn~~	~~None~~
12	Uncle Fritz Berganann ~~Kobling Ensin Rofnerstrasse 107 Germany~~	~~Germany~~	~~Kobling~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	1887 ~~1928~~	Pa ~~Ohio~~	M Weissenburg ~~261 10th St Toledo Ohio~~	~~Yes~~	~~3 Mos~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Fr~~	~~Bld~~	~~Brn~~	~~None~~
13	None	Mass	Boston.	Y	Self	Y $110 00	Y	1933 March 1929	Mass	None. 623 Tremont St. Boston, Mass	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Gy	Bl	None
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore vane Beek *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Pres. Roosevelt. *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Theovan Beek

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf *, Surgeon of the* Pres.Roosevelt. *,* Sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* (10) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New York. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ________ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19* 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List PERMITS- EXTRA

PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 27, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRONTONS	Francisco	34		M	S	Laborer	Yes	1-1601 Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	08-34 Spain	34 Gandia	547541 Permit 345941	12 0 Washington D C	March 5 1928	N Y 99	New York
2		TSOULES	Athanasias	30		M	M	Laborer	Yes	1-1615 Greek	Yes	Albania	Greek	08-01 Albania	33766 Setiro	Permit 339815	do 11	Feb 9 1928	do	do
3		ROUSSIS	Dimitrics	23		M	M	do	Yes	1-1613 Albanian	Yes	do	do	08-01 do	15527 do	Permit 340012	do 11	do 4/9/28	do	do
4		ARNSHAENSLIN.	Fred.	25		M	S	Clerk	Yes	1-1616 Ger. Eng.	Yes	Switz.	Switz.	08-36 Switzerland	Basle.	344268 335307	R C Washington	4-25-1928	Ill.	Chicago.
5		WEISSENBURG.	Fred. 0	43		M	M	Mechanic	Y	1-1602 Ger & Eng.	Y	German	German	08-12 Germany	Fichelin	NQ-165.	NQ 48 Berlin.	Sept. 6-1928	99 Germany	Kobling.
6		Affewalsh, Inspr - 9/15/28 - 12 noon.																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			25																	
29																				
30																				

10

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

PERMITS*N I-TA
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT OCT 5 1928, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Francisco Brotons Gaudia Spain	N Y	New York	Yes	Self 5/11/28	Yes	Yes	8 1920/28	N Y	82 Bank St New York N Y	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
2	Wife Mrs Anastasia Tsoules Sotira Albania	do	New York	Yes	Self 2/21/28	Yes	Yes	3 1924/28	N Y	Cousin Mr Vassilion Totis 308 West 41st St New York N Y	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
3	Wife Mrs Hareklia Roussis Sotira Albania	do	do	Yes	Self 2/27/28	Yes	Yes	8 1920/28		Uncle Mr Costa Roussis 344 West 45th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn	None
4	Mo/Schaffner Switz. 23 Nensusteinstr,Basle,	Ill.	Chicago.	Y	Self 5/4/28	Y	Y	1924 1928	Ill.	Home. 910 Webster Ave.Chicago,Ill;	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr	Br	Bl	None
5	Uncle. Fritz Bergananm. Kebling,Germany	Ger.	Kebling.	No	Self 8/8/28	Y	Y	1887 1928	Pa. Ohio	N.Weissenburg. (wife) 231-12th Street Toledo,Ohio	Y	3 Mos. (Perm)	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	None.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

OCT 5 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Pres.Roosevelt. *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIRD PIER

List 3

PIER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., SEPTEMBER 27TH., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	al Glasgow 9-28-31 N.Y.	ac Glasgow 9/9/31 CHMILEWSKI	Michalina	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	06 Poland	Z9 Klownau	NQ.285.	Glasgow.	11. 9. 28.	16 Scotland	Glasgow
2		CONNELL	Peter	27		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English A-1603	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20 I.F.S.	13 Maryborough	Q.9958	Glasgow.	30. 7. 28.	Scotland	Glasgow
3		DOWNING	Ellen	17		F	S	Hosiery Worker	Yes	English A-1606	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	20 Scotland	16 Glasgow.	Q-20171	do	8-21-1928	Scotland	Glasgow
4		FARRELL	James	17		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English A-1605	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	20 Scotland	16 Dundee	Q-13123	do	9-28-1928	Scotland	Govan
5		GARDINER	Edmund	29		M	M	Laborer	Yes	English A-1626	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20 I.F.S.	13 Mallenahow	Q.10682	Liverpool	18. 9. 28.	15 England	Manchester
6		GIBSON	William	23		M	S	Miner	Yes	English A-1612	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	20 Scotland	16 Kirkliston	Q.11586	Glasgow.	11. 9. 28.	16 Scotland	Kirkcaldy
7		HANLY	Louisa J.	34		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English A-1604	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20 I.F.S.	13 Dawesmore	Q.10823	London	20. 7. 28.	15 England	London
8		MCEWAN	Henry	54		M	M	Laborer	Yes	English A-1624	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	20 Scotland	16 Glasgow.	Q.20022	Glasgow.	27. 8. 28.	16 Scotland	Glasgow
9		MCEWAN	Alice Wife	47		F	M	Housewife	do	do A-1620	do	do	do	do	do	Q.20012 20017	do	do	do	do
10	UNDER 16	MCEWAN	David Children	15		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.20015 20011	do	do	do	do
11	UNDER 16	MCEWAN	Agnes	11		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.20014	do	do	do	do
12	UNDER 16	MCEWAN	Henry	8		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.20016 20016	do	do	do	do
13		MCHUGH	Thomas	23		M	S	Tubeworker	Yes	English A-3601	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow.	Q.2009 3	do	24. 8. 28.	Scotland	Glasgow
14		MCQUADE	Thomas	20		M	S	Tinsmith	Yes	English A-0610	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	20 Scotland	16 Glasgow.	Q.1844	do	9-25-1928	Scotland	Glasgow
15		MURRAY	John	28		M	S	Policeman	Yes	English A-0614	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20 I.F.S.	13 Dublin	Q.10015	do	9-21-1928	Scotland	Glasgow
16		O'CONNOR	Thomas	24		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English A-3602	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	20 Scotland	16 Glasgow.	Q.20093	Glasgow.	24. 8. 28.	Scotland	Glasgow
17		SLENOFF	Gertrude A.	20		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English A-0611	Yes	England	English	20 England	15 Hull	Q.20887	Liverpool	5. 9. 28.	15 England	Hull
18		SLENOFF	John Bro in law	19		M	S	Hairdresser	Yes	English A-0626	Yes	England	Jewish	20 England	15 Hull	Q.20886	Liverpool	6. 9. 28.	15 England	Hull
19		~~FISCHER~~	~~Dora~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Polish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Poland~~	~~Danish~~	~~Poland~~	~~Tarlow~~	~~NQ.1318.~~	~~Warsaw~~	~~14. 9. 28.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
20		~~FISCHLER~~	~~Philip~~	~~7~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~American~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Brooklyn.~~	~~U.S.C. Born in Brooklyn. N.Y.~~				
21	S.I. ADMITTED	MELVIN	Janet	29 3 d IN HOSPITAL		F	S	DISCHARGED Milliner	Yes	English A-2621	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	20 Scotland	16 Glasgow.	Q.19952	Glasgow.	6. 9. 28.	16 Scotland	Glasgow
22		DALY.	Janet W	32		F	M	H-Wife	Y	English A-3632	Y	Scot.	do	20 do	16 do	Q.12883	do	9-1-1928	16 do	do
23		KRAITZ.	Kathleen	23		F	M	H-Wife	Y	do A-1600	Y	British	British	20 England.	15 Southampton	Q.24351	Southampton	8-16-1928	15 England.	Soutjampton
24		DRUMMOND.	Mary	64		F	W	Nil	Y	do A-1601	Y	Scot.	Scottish	20 Scotland	16 Dalry	Q-12528	Glasgow.	8-1-1928	16 Scotland.	Coatbridge
25		NISSENBAUM(TISCHLER)	Dwojra	34		F	M	H-Wife.	Y	do A-1601	Y	Poland	Polish	08 Poland.	29 Tarlow.	NQ-1318.	Warsaw. NQ 48	9-14-1928	97 Poland.	Tarlow.
26	U. S. CIT.	TISCHLER (NISSENBAUM)	Philip	6 9/12		M	S	Nil	Y	do	Y	USA		American Born. Born Jan 7, 1922 - N.Y.C.						
27																				
28		26																		
29																				
30																				

W J Walsh Insp. 9/5/28 – V40

Except #13 + 16 - MEW.
OK - #13 + 16 - MEW.

Line #19 & 20 Dora & Philip Fischer did not sail ~~[illegible]~~ Asst Purser

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
14—490

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., [illegible]T 5 1928, *19*28   41

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Alexander Chmilewski, 68 Dale Street, Glasgow.	Md.	Baltimore	S Yes	See Col.23	$25	No			Husband: John Chmeilewski 2308, Foster Avenue, Baltimore	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
2	Father: Peter Connel, Maryborough, Queens Co.Ireland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend: Mary McCafferty 1710 Caston Ave, Brooklyn. NY.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
3	Father: Robert Downing, 124, Salamanca St, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx.	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle: Mr. Hughes, 786 E-149th St ~~50_ Bergen Ave.~~ Bronx. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No Adm to uncle	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Mother: Mrs. Farrell, 6, Greenhead Drive, Govan.	N.J.	Kearney.	Yes	Self	$25	No			Father: James Farrell, 325, Denen St. Kearney.NJ.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
5	Wife: Kathleen Hardiner 82, Alfred St. Manchester.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	See Col.23	$25	No			Friend: Richard Sullivan, 310, East 51st St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Frsh	Brn	Blue	None
6	Mr. S. Gibson, Home Farm Cottages, Capel.Fife.	N.J.	Trenton.	Yes	Self	$25	No			Mr. H. Glancey, 678 High Street, Trenton. N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
7	Brother: Patrick Hanley 9, St. Clares Rd, Balbriggan. Dublin.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle: Edward Henry +sister Ethel 1055, Sharman Ave. Bronx. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No Adm to Uncle	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
8	Brother: David McEwan, 61, Poplin St, Glasgow,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Son: George McEwan, 679 Vanderbilt St Prospect Brooklyn	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9	Brother/Law: do	do	do	do	See Line 8	$25	No			do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Bl	None
10	Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	$25	No			Brother: do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fr	Br	Bl	None
11	do do	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	0	Fr	Br	Bl	None
12	do do	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fr	Br	Bl	None
13	Father: John McHugh, 1046, London Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend: John O'Connor, 222, Lincoln Avenue. Syracuse.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
14	Mother: Mary McQuade, 387, S. York St, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Y	Self	$25	No			Grand-Uncle: Felix Brennan, 1462, Bedford Ave, Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Grey	Scar on Jaw
15	Mother: Elizabeth Murray, 13, Wood Street, Partick.Glasgow.	NY	White Plains	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend: Mrs. Thomson, Knowelwood Club. White Plains.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
16	Father: Michael O'Connor, 10, Ardenlea St. Glasgow.	N.Y.	Syracuse.	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother: John O'Connor, 222, Lincoln Ave. Syracuse.NY.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Blk	Blue	None
17	Father: Mr. F. E. Sharpe, 320, S. Boulevard, Hull.	Pa.	Philadelphia	S Yes	See Col.23	$25	No			Husband: Mr. San Slenoff, 182, Hansell Road, Philadelphia	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No Adm to husb	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Frsh	Brn	Blue	None
18	Father: Mr. H. S. Slenoff 14, Paradise Place, Hull.	Pa.	Philadelphia.	S Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother/Law: Mr. C. Lipschutz, 138, Lansdowne Ct.Philadelphia.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Frsh	Dark	Brn	None
19	Mr. Kanet, ~~[illegible]~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~Yes~~	~~15~~	~~Brooklyn~~	Husband: ~~786 New Jersey Ave. Brooklyn.~~	~~No~~	~~Perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brn~~	~~Brn~~	~~None~~
20							~~Yes~~	~~Born there~~																			
21	Mother: Margaret Melvin, 732, Dumbarton Roadm Dalmuir.	NJ	Elizabeth	Yes	Self	$25	No			508-1st Ave.ElizabethmN.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
22	Mo/Janet Glasgow.Scotland.	NY.	New York.	Yes	Husband	25.	No.			S-I-L. Mrs C.Daly. 489 Columbus Ave.NYC.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr	Br	Bl	None
23	Mo/Alice Southampton,Eng.	NY.	do	Yes	do	25.	No			Husband/ Walter Kaatz - 247-W-24 126 W 92nd Street NYC.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	None
24	Neph/Arthur Mc Caen Coatbridge,Scotland.	Ill.	Chicago.	S Yes	Son	25.	No	Met-Life		Son Arthur Drummond Anthony Ave.Chicago,Ill	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	None
25	Mo/Basia Tarlow,Poland.	NY.	Brooklyn	Yes 7/4/28	Self.	25.	No.	1913/28		Home. NY. 786 New Jersey Ave.Brooklyn	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fr	Br	Bl	None
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a pers... erthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or ... officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teachin... nment or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaultin... fic individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their offici...

not to place on this
mbers of a family are
osite the names of those
he terms of this notice may
nly United States citizens or

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* Pres. Roosevelt, *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Theodore Beek

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, *19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a [illegible] friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete addre[illegible]

Columns 24 to 36.—These ques[illegible] the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision b[illegible]tion of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien ha[illegible] the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for ad[illegible]tion should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

OCT 5 1928 45

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT *sailing from* CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 27, *19*28, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK OCT, *19*28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KATZ	David	31		M	M	Oct 23 1896 New York N Y	6-24765	Bayside L I NY
2	BOROWSKI	Juluis	76		M	M	196132 ②	Common Pleas Court New York N Y Sept 2 1889	317 East 49th St New York N Y
3	BOROWSKI	Eugene	60		F	M	Paid Marriage	do	do
4	BOROWSKI	Miral	27		M	S	Born in Paris of U S P.	American Parents	471774 do
5	MATEIN.	Nick	43		M	M	5-576188 R	Ohio. County Court Summit County 12/1/1927	1163 S Main Street Akron, Ohio.
6							Complete 9		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

46

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT " sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 26. 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 5 1928, 1928

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	COHEN	ANNA	25		F	M	V1055 (3)	THRU MARRIAGE	11359 WOODMONT AVE. DETROIT.MICH
2	COHEN	JOHN	5		M	S	6.24.1923. ~~DETROIT.MICH~~ Ayer, Mass		DO
3	COHEN	ALICE	3		F	S	9.12.1924. DO Cape Elizabeth Me		DO
4	HABERLAND	MAX	75		M	S	612606	1890. CIRCUIT COURT OF CHICAGO.ILL.	1047 SEEDWICK ST. CHICAGO.ILL.
5	HANG	ANITA	36		F	S		nat Jan 20/28 LOS ANGELOS. PASSP.531535. 4.18.28.WASH	7030 SUNSET BLVD. HOLLYWOOD. CAL.
6	ROSSMAN	MICHAEL	37		M	S	442386	3.24.1926. COMMON PLEAS CANTON. OHIO.	1441 HARRISON AVE. CANTON. OHIO.
7	TOTH	ANDREAS	18		M	S	12.11.1911. COATSVILLE. PA. 446 Budapest		1720 E. 93 ST. CHIGACO. ILL.
8	KANTOR	LOUIS	19		M	S	5.25.1909. CHROME. N.J. 457 Budapest		327 E. 5 ST. NEW YORK CITY
9	LIPPERT	ANNA	45		F	M	V33761	3.21.1928. DIST.COURT OF CHICAGO.ILL	2210 CORTEY ST. CHICAGO.ILL.
10	BAIDUC CHUCHU	FLORENCE	19		F	M	346 Bucharest	11.21.1921. CITY COURT OF AKRON.OHIO	1260 CURTIS ST. AKRON. OHIO.
11	CHUCHU	MARY	14		F	S	3.2.1914. INDIANAPOLIS. IND. } 39069 (2)		DO
12	CHUCHU	ERNA	13		F	S	3.15.1915. DO		DO
13	BUOCZ	JOHN	20		M	S	6.26.1908. CHICAGO.ILL. 728 Prague		4936 LORAINE AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.
14	KARAS	STEPHEN	26		M	M	5.4.1902. PITTSBURGH.PA. #751 Prague		312 FIRST ST. AMBRIDGE. PA.
15	WAGNER	ANTON	49		M	M	370 Bucharest	5.19.1919. SUPR. COURT OF BROOKLYN.N.Y.	429 E. 147 ST. BRONX. N.Y.
16	WILCHINSKY	FRANCIS	30		M	M	591955	2.11.1928. DIST.COURT OF SCRANTON. PA	316 N.VAN BUREN AVE. SCRANTON. PA.
17	LINDQUIST	HULDA	21		F	M	3.9.1907. BROOKLYN.N.Y. 535729		393 CLINTON AVE. NEWARK. N.J.
18	LUZNICKY	JOHN	72		M	WD	217 Prague	JULY 1881 DIST.COURT OF PHILADELPHIA	175 WILLINGTON ST. PHILADELPHIA.PA.
19	KLEMENT	JOSEF	41		M	S	561278	2.26.1923. COMMON PLEAS-JERSEY CY.N.J.	397 PARK AVE. CLIFFSIDE. N.J.
20	FRANCL	MARY	33		F	M	598215	4.21.1927. SUPR. COURT OF CLEVELABD. OHIO.	3701 E. 131 ST. CLEVELABD. OHIO
21	BUTKOVSKY	JOHN	40		M	M	452841	11.12.1925. 20 DIST.COURT OF SOMMERVILLE. NJ	156 DUPAN ST. BROOKLYN.N.Y.
22	KABRHEL	CHARLES	37		M	S	531964	9.27 1918. CAMP MEAD. MD.	162 QUAIL ST. ALBANY. N.Y.
23	WILLIAMS	EDGAR	36		M	M	10.19.1892. TAMAQUA. PA. 602874		TAMAQUA. PA.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

THIRD.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 47

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., SEPTEMBER 27TH, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 28

OCT 5 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CURLE	Henry	24		M	S	Cynthina. Ky. Sept. 3. 1904.	581989	222, Riverside Drive, New York. N.Y.
2							Complete 9		
3								Insp.	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21								29	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NO. 12
(Printed in England 14—816)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 28, SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York OCT 5 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	JOYCE	MARY	54		F	M	576 [illegible]	District Court of Boston, 15 July 27.	Lower Falls, Boston. 32 River Ridge St., Newton,
2	CAREY	MICHAEL	53		M	M	3902	Nat Cook Co Ill, 1917 Passport 3902 Washington 21, October, 1926.	Chicago, Ills. 8219 May Street
3	CARROLL	MICHAEL	45		M	S	597098	Circuit Court of Detroit, Mich., 15 Feb. 1922. Cert No 766	2587 Belvidere Ave., Detroit, Mich.
4	CASSIDY	PETER	29		M	S	1377 Boston	District Court of Boston, Mass. 1 May 1916.	14 Provost St., Brockton, Mass.
5	KING	SUSAN	31		F	S	606028	Common Pleas Court, New Jersey, 28 April 1928.	67 Courthouse Place, Jersey City. N.J.
6	IVES	JAMES Francis	13		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa., 31 May, 1910. Cert of Birth Phila 36136		920 West Huntingdon St., Philadelphia
7	MULRONE	MARY F.	38		F	M	By Marriage '23 6079	Passport 607943 Washington, 2 July, 1928.	2208 Northland Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
8	MULRONE	MAY	4		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio, 12 January 1924.		do do
9	MULRONE	ROSEMARY		9	F	S	Cleveland, Ohio, 21 October, 1927.		do do
10	HEFFERNAN	WILLIAM J.	50		M	M	Lima, Ohio, 27 March 1878	617626	20 Winehopp St., Toledo, Ohio.
11	DOHERTY	PATRICK	36		M	M	364137	Superior Court Chicago, Ills., 29 July 1919.	556 Bergen St., Brooklyn, New York.
12	RAFTER	SARAH	50		F	M	190333 (2)	Husband's papers taken out Criminal Court of Cook, Ills., 24 Oct., 1902.	4942 Patomiac Ave., Chicago, Ills.
13	RAFTER	WILLIAM	9		M	S	Chicago, Ills., 9 March 1919.		do do
14	BARRETT	WILLIAM	45		M	M	Nat Supreme Court Bronx 1915 Oct 11, 1919 61705 (2)	Passport 612066 Washington, 10 July 1928.	172 E. 90th. Street, New York.
15	BARRETT	JOHN	9		M	S	New York 1919.		do do
16							Complete 9 [illegible]		
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Chgo

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 49

S. S. PRES. ROOSEVELT US *arrived* OCT. 5, 1928. *, 19 , M., , from* Oct Erdman

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	
24m	1	SCHICK Karl cab	2	14		AUST GER NO I V BOND 2:30	KANZER	10/5	1	Ec				10/5	27	Ec	4^{20}	99128/959						—			7
64f	2	MICHNA Zofia	5	5		CZ SL LPC PH D 2:30	KANZER							10/8	113	Ec	3^{20}							3	3	3	7
45f	3	MILER Teresia	1	13/14		YG SL LPC PH D QUOTA 3:00	RYAN							10/5	41	Jack	3^{15}							—			1
4f		Eva												—				Nac						—			7
14f	4	WAGNER Marie	1	9		AUST GER UNDER 16 3:00	RYAN							10/6	67	Ec	12^{35}							1	1	1	7
57m	5	~~7~~ #6 TO HOSP ON ARR. HOFFMANN Adolf	1	2/8		ROUM HEB LPC VISA 3:00	FRANK	10/11 10/5	27 9	MG Ec	10/8	141	Sn	10/16	141	Sn	11	Rer 5-6 hosp. #6 hosp.						73	67	73	4
51f		Regina						—			—			—										—			6
17f		Etalka						—			—			—										—			4
16f		Margareta						—			—			—										—			4
15m		(HOSP) Armin Ret. 10/9/28 - 10 Am						—			—			—										—			4
14f		(HOSP) Hedwig Ret. 10/16/28 - 10 Am						—			—			—										—			4
10f		Parashiva						—			—			—										—			4
9f		Roza						—			—			—										—			4
18m	6	Andrew SMOLJANINOFF Andrija	1	1		RUS QUOTA 3:00	RYAN							10/5	18	Ec	4							—			7
20m	7	VIBA Imre	1	7		HUNG QUOTA 3:00	RYAN							10/8	107	Ec	2^{10}							3	3	3	7
28m	8	TIFFERT Frank	1	5		ROUM GER LPC PH D QUOTA 3:00	RYAN							10/5	47	Jack	4^{15}							—			7
30f	9	MELVIN Janet	8	21		Gt. Br. From T.D. 10/9/28. L.P.C. Ph. D. .10.00	John.							10/9	75	Jack	✓							—	1	—	7

PRES. ROOSEVELT 10/5/28

N. Y. Form 80
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Oct Ex[illegible]

S. S. PRES. ROOSEVELT U S arrived OCT. 5. 1928. ,192 , M., , from 50

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
48f	1	GR[illegible]SZYNSKI Maria	3:00	1	3/4		2	TEL FOR $	RRu Husb. John - 2434 Holcomb St, Detroit, Mich	John	10/8	2 10	6	6	6
18m		Rudolf								"	"	"			
30f	2	MELVIN Janet	2:00	8	21		1	Ret. 10/9 - 9 45 am To hosp on arr.		John	10/9	10			

T.D. PRES. ROOSEVELT 10/5/28

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clare.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottosson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pohl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackon.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
.E.	25	Richi.	James
st	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlan.	James
1st	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

Secs. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Am 10-5-28

the Crew of the American Passenger Steamer (Insert rig) called the President Roosevelt (Insert name of vessel) 51

New York. (Insert hailing port), bound for Plymputh-Charbourg & Bremerhaven.

whereof Theodore van Beek is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN			BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
DEAR.	Fred.A.	1	Miss.		32	5	11					W/Rachael Miss. 1017-21street Meridan.
DAUGHERTY.	Lewis	2	Ohio		30	5	5					W/Alice 19021-109 Ave.Hollis,LI.
MC DONAGH.	Dominick	3	Ireland		35	5	7					443 Lincoln Pl.Brooklyn.
ZOHE. ~~[illegible]~~	Edwin ~~[illegible]~~	4	Michigan ~~[illegible]~~		26	5	7					~~[illegible]~~ Mo/Annabelle Pa. ~~[illegible]~~ Spring City
CLARE.	George.	5	N.Carolina.		28	5	7					Mo/Mary Goodview,Va.
ZACCARIA.	Hubert	6	Austria		23	5	8					Fa/Hubert 548 Hudson St.N.Y.
		7										
SWENSON.	Adolph	8	Norway		30	5	9					Bro/Swen Wisc 801-1st Street Milwauke
		9										
STINN.	Hubert	10	Germany									Fa/Joseph Wisc 2001 Cherry St.Milwaukee
SOOF.	Tim	11	Esthonia		37	5	9					W/Derorthy Lehe,Germany
PFEIFFER.	Lewis	12	Maryland		35	5	6					Aunt/ Mrs Becker Md 86 N Ostend St.Baltimore
OTTOSSON.	Frank	13	Denmark.		26	5	10					Mo/ Jennie 3827 Riverdale Ave.NYC
HANSON.	Frank	14	New York.		23	5	8					Mo/Mary NY 325 Winfield St.Brooklyn.
NEWTON.	William	15	do		24	5	9					Guardian (Mr Lowe Hotel Ansonia,NYC
		16										
POHL.	Carl	17	Germany		37	5	6					Unc/Otto Pundt 325 State St.N.Y.BKLYN.
EGAN.	James	18	Florida		40	5	6					Mo/Annie 44 Old Broadway,NYC
STACKON.	Edward	19	Michigan		28	5	9					Sis/Mildred ILL. 1616 Belmont Ave.Chicago.
HOUTON.	Frank	20	Ohio		34	5	6					Sis/Anna Miller San Francisco,Calif.
RINKOWSKI.	Joseph	21	Maryland		23	5	10					Mo/Maria Ger. Warkengarystr,Bremen.
LEESDES.	Joseph	22	Pa.		25	5	8					Mo/Reba Pa. 725 Haines St.Philadelpha
HARMON	Charles	23	New York		28	5	7					Mo/Mary 100 W 96 Street NYC
ORR.	Vincent	24	Pa.		27	5	7					Mo/Margaret Pa. 52 S 38 Street Pittsburg
CHAPLIN.	Toby	25	New York		28	5	10					Mo/Rafaen NY 760 Williams Ave.BKLYN.
		26										
AMED.	Abdul	27	Algiers.		32	5	4					Mo/Allie Algiers City,Algiers
DILLON.	Patrick	28	New Jersey		31	5	6					Mo/Mary 411 N 4th Harrison,NJ.
MALAS.	Peter	29	Greece		41	5	7					Mo/Sophia 116 West St.N.Y.C.
ZUCKERMAN. ~~[illegible]~~	Jack	30	Pa.		20	5	3					Sis/Esther Pa. 1431 Diamond St.Philadel!
KIRBY.	James	31	Mass.		27	5	7					Aunt/Alice Mass. 142 Pleasant St.Norwood,
BATEMAN.	Richard	32	N.Carolina		23	5	11					Fa/H.D.Bateman Wilson,N.Carolina
MODESTOWSKI.	William	33	Pa.		25	5	5					Pa/Francis Pa. 218 Garfield Ave.Folcroft
BRUNS.	Charles	34	Florida		28	5	6					Sis/Hazel Shamb NY. 309 Eldert St.Brooklyn.
		35										
		36										
		37										
		38										

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clara.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottosson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pohl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackon.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
	25	Richi.	James
	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlan.	James
1st.	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

BREMEN

119 LASTO
120 MADDEN. Ja

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 163, Customs Regulations of 1923

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

________, Master of the said American ________, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains ________ the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ertain them.

________ *Master.*

Port of ________

Subscribed and sworn to this ________ day of ________, 19____, before me.

________ *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ________, whereof ________, of ________, is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ________, this ________ day of ________, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ________.

________ *Deputy Collector.*

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ________
(Insert rig)
____
(Insert name of vessel)
________ *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of ________
________, 19____

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clara.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottosson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pohl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackom.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
	25	Richi.	James
	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlan.	James
1st.	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Hammon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 103, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

…ing the Crew of the American ______ (Insert rig) called the ______ (Insert name of vessel) 52

______ (Insert hailing port), bound for ______

whereof ______ is Master.

Engine and Special Departments

	NAME OF SEAMAN			BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height: Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			1		SPECIAL DEPARTMENT								
50	MAHER.	Thomas	2	New York	USC	36	5	5	Fr.	Brn	Bl.	Purser	Mo/Mary L.I. 9404-74 Street Woodhaven
51	WILLIAMS.	David	3	Pennsylvania	USC	35	5	6	"	"	"	Asst. do	Fa/Elias 111 Wall St.N.Y.C.
52	O'MEARA.	E.Leon	4	Washington,DC	USC	24	5	5	"	"	"	Clerk	Sis/Mrs W.Morris Box 609 Derby Line,Verm
53			5		USC				"	"	"	Baggage Master	
54			6		USC				"	"	"	Deck Yeoman	
55	JONES.	John C.	7	Delaware	USC	25	5	10	"	"	"	Engine Yeoman	Fa/John Georgetown,Dela.
56	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	8	~~[illegible]~~	USC	~~[illegible]~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	"	"	"	Stewards Yeoman	~~[illegible]~~
57	CAHILL. ~~[illegible]~~	Joseph ~~[illegible]~~	9	~~[illegible]~~	USC	21	~~5~~	~~6~~	"	"	"	Ch. Radio	Mo/Mary 4 Main St.Hudson,Mass.
58	SACKORS.	Steven	10	New Jersey	USC	24	5	8	"	"	"	2nd. do	Mo/Mary NJ. 34 Van Buren St.Passaic
59	PARKER.	Theodore	11	Mass.	USC	20	5	6	"	"	"	3rd. do	~~Mo~~ Fa/Walter Fitchburg,Mass.
60	DEVENDORF.	Frederick	12	New York	USC	42	5	8	"	"	"	Surgeon	Fa/Irving NY 401 Prospect St.Herkimer
61	HAWKINS.	Elizabeth	13	Mass.	USC	30	5	5	"	"	"	Nurse	None
62	CAPON.	Bernard	14	Mass.	USC	29	5	11	"	"	"	Hospital Attendant	None
63	NOT CARRIED		15		USC				"	"	"	Recreation Director	
64	SHARP.	James	16	Scotland.	USC	41	5	6	"	"	"	Photo.	Fa/Peter Hotel Java,Belgium.
			17										
			18		ENGINE DEPARTMENT								
101	TURNER.	John	19	England	USC	55	5	8	Fr.	Brn.	Bl.	Chief Engineer	W/Emily Rutherford 206 E Van Ness Ave. NJ
102	KIESSLING.	John	20	Washington	USC	32	5	8	"	"	"	1st.Asst	Mo/Emmeline Tacoma,Wash.
103	DUFFY.	Bernard	21	Ireland	USC	34	5	8	"	"	"	Sr.2nd. Asst.	W/Mary 513 W 142nd St.N.Y.C.
104	HUTCHINSON.	Raymond	22	Nevada.	USC	46	5	8	"	"	"	Jr.2nd. Asst.	W/Crete 710 Riverside Drive,NYC
105	MC AULIFFE.	Joseph	23	Mass.	USC	32	5	11	"	"	"	3rd. Asst.	Fa/Edward Church St.Weston,Mass
106	DOYLE.	John	24	New York	USC	32	5	6	"	"	"	Junior Engineer	Sis/Mrs H.Mayberry 134-7 Ave.Brooklyn,NY
107	HARDY.	Joseph	25	N.Carolina	USC	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mo/Bertha Washington,DC.
108	LOCKWOOD.	Stephen	26	Conn.	USC	29	5	10	"	"	"	do	Bro/Frank Conn. 513 Hamilton St.Hartford
109	SAGER.	Ira	27	New York	USC	23	5	11	"	"	"	Refrigerating Engineer	Mo/Mary NY 18 Raritan Ave.Staten I.
110	ROTHENBURG.	Abe	28	do	USC	26	5	4	"	"	"	Asst. do	Mo/Gussie NJ 887 S Orange Ave.Orange.
111	BAKER.	William	29	Calif.	USC	25	5	10	"	"	"	Chief Electrician	Mo.Alice Marine City,Calif.
112	HILL.	George	30	Ill.	USC	30	5	7	"	"	"	2nd. do	Sis/Lottie Moline,Ill.
113	WALKER.	Robert	31	New Jersey	USC	27	5	7	"	"	"	3rd. do	Sis/Mrs Gussman Maspeth,L.I.
114	BARBER.	Joseph	32	Pa.	USC	29	5	9	"	"	"	Plumber	Sis/De Rosa 1644 Undercliff Ave.Bron
115	HAYES.	Frank.	33	Tenn.	USC	25	5	8	"	"	"	Boiler Maker	None.
116	ALBRECHT.	Louis	34	Mass.	USC	30	5	8	"	"	"	Machinist	None
117	LE BEAU.	Oliver	35	Ill.	USC	29	5	10	"	"	"	Deck Engineer	Mo/Lena ILL. 817 Western Ave.Blue Is.
118	MEYER.	Clarence	36	New Jersey	USC	35	5	11	"	"	"	Sto.Kp.	W/Janet Montclair,NJ 235 Glenridge Ave.
119	LASTORKA.	John	37	New York	USC	32	5	5	"	"	"	Oiler	Bro.Edward Smithtown Branch,L.I.
120	MADDEN.	James	38	N.Dakota	USC	25	5	7	"	"	"	do	Sis/Victoria Texas 1826 College Ave.Ft.Worth

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clare.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottosson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pohl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackom.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
P.E.	25	Richi.	James
1st	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlon.	James
1st.	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

BREMEN

Secs. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COM-PLEX-ION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

LIDBURY.
HEIKE. Jo

............................., *Master of the said American* ....

............................., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as certain them.*

.... *Master.*

Port of ....

Subscribed and sworn to this .... *day of* ...., *19*......, *before me.*

.... *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American* ...., *of* ...., *whereof* .... *is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ..., *this* .... *day of* ...., *in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and* ....

.... *Deputy Collector.*

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

....
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ....
(Insert rig)

....
(Insert name of vessel)

.... *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of ....

............................., *19*......

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clara.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottosson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pohl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackon.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
.E.	25	Richi.	James
st	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlan.	James
1st.	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

among the Crew of the American ______ (Insert rig) called the ______ (Insert name of vessel)
______ (Insert hailing port), bound for ______ 53
whereof ______ is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
121	LITTLEFIELD.	Herbert 1	Georgia	USC	30	5	9	Fr.	Brn.	Bl.	Oiler	Sis/Mrs J.M.King Fla. 416 W 10th St.Jacksonvill
122	CASEY.	Andrew 2	Mass.	USC	27	6	0	"	"	"	do	Sis/Mrs Thomas 55 Wardwell Ave.Lynn,Mas
123	MEYERDING.	Herman 3	Germany	USC	51	5	11	"	"	"	do	Mo/Marie Brunswick,Germany
124	WARNER.	Fred. 4	New York	USC	35	5	11	"	"	"	do	25 South St.N.Y.C.
125	DONNELLY.	Frank 5	New Jersey	USC	29	5	7	"	"	"	do	Sis/Martha 176 Hobart Ave.Bayonne,
126	CLARK.	William 6	Ireland	USC	49	6	1	"	"	"	do	Fa/Joseph NJ. 95 Washington Ave.Carter
127	POWERS.	Donald 7	Utah	USC	30	5	4	"	"	"	do	Fa/James Burbank, 1042 Santa Anna Ave. Ca
128	DONAN.	Everett 8	Ore.	USC	27	5	8	"	"	"	Water Tender	1771 Woolworth BLDG. NY
129	HURREY.	Ray 9	Mo.	USC	30	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mo/Laura 1435 E 7 St.St Louis
130	JOHNSON.	James 10	Kansas	USC	37	5	11	"	"	"	do	Mo/Mrs L.Evans Okla. 1502 Chester St.Stillwat
131	WILLIAMS.	Richard 11	Va.	USC	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	Fa/Richard Va. 1025-24 Street Newport
132	MARURI.	Joseph 12	Spain	USC	29	5	6	"	"	"	do	247 Water St.N.Y.C.
133	CLEMENT.	Howard 13	Ala.	USC	30	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mo/Annie 160 State St.Mobile,Ala.
134	WOJKIEWICZ.	Joseph 14	Ohio	USC	28	5	8	"	"	"	Fireman	Bro/Woodrew Ohi 4029 E 143 Street Clevel
135	OREMPER.	Lorne 15	California	USC	28	5	7	"	"	"	do	Bro/Herbert Calif. 1061 Alameda St.San Jos
136	WILSON.	Clyde 16	Colorado	USC	25	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mo/Mabel Colo. 2900 S Broadway,Denver
137	RODRIQUEZ.	Candido 17	Spain	USC	29	5	3	"	"	"	do	W/Annie Palisades,N.Y.
138	ROSARIO.	Claudio 18	Porto Rico	USC	23	5	6	"	"	"	do	711 Washington St.NYC
139	CONNOR.	Jerry 19	Ireland	USC	55	5	8	"	"	"	do	W/Mary Little Is.Co.Cork.Ireland
140	GUTRIDGE.	John 20	New Jersey	USC	33	5	4	"	"	"	do	Sis/Catherine Dunn 560 Walnut St.Camden,NJ
141	BUCKMASTER.	William 21	New York	USC	21	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mo/Agnes 567 Hunters Pt.L.I.
142	COSTELL.	Arturo 22	Porto Rico	USC	28	5	7	"	"	"	do	52 Green St.Newark,N.J.
143	DORICZ.	Gerald 23	Greece	USC	26	5	7	"	"	"	do	Bro/Sam Charleston,S.Carolina
144	HAVETSKA.	Oswald 24	Poland	USC	46	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mo/Amelia 206 River St.Hoboken,NJ.
145	SWENSON.	Michael 25	Minn.	USC	26	5	11	"	"	"	do	Fa/Oliver Minn 2525 Chicago Ave.Minneap
146	FREDERICK.	Carl 26	Germany	USC	35	5	9	"	"	"	Galley Fireman	Sis.Mrs Loeps 606 St Anns Ave.NYC.
147	FEINGOLD.	Mark 27	New York	USC	25	5	7	"	"	"	Wiper	Un/Jack Heffren Poughkeepsie,NY.
148	JOYCE.	Arthur 28	do	USC	25	5	7	"	"	"	do	Sis/Katherine Bklyn. 27 Columbia Hghts. NY
149	MURPHY.	John 29	New York	USC	30	5	8	"	"	"	do	Cou/Annie Correll 32 W 90th St.NYC
150	HOGAN.	Edward 30	Pa.	USC	19	5	11	"	"	"	do	Mo/Catherine Atlantic C 19 New Hampshire Ave, NJ
		31										
		32										
		33										
		34										
		35 STEWARDS DEPARTMENT										
301	HEIDON.	Charles 36	Germany	U.SC	39	5	7	Fr.	Brn.	Bl.	Chief Steward	Fr/Max Schumann 300 Hudson St.Hoboken,NJ
302	LIDBURY.	John 37	England	"	40	5	7	"	"	"	2nd. do	W/Lillian City,NJ 94 Tonnele Ave.Jersey
303	HEIKE.	John 38	Germany	Ger.	51	5	8	"	"	"	Storekeeper	LI. 3748 Warren St.Elmhurst

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clare.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottosson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pohl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackom.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
P.E.	25	Richi.	James
1st	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlan.	James
1st.	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines
14—1040

BREMEN

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

[illegible]				
236	B			
237	KAUF			
238	BERG			
239	PAPE.			
240	KAVALECK.	Frits	37	
241	KUHERT.	Paul	38	40

I, ……, Master of the said American ……, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains ……the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ……certain them.

Master.

Port of ……

Subscribed and sworn to this …… day of ……, 19…, before me.

Deputy Collector.

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ……, of ……, whereof …… is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, …… this …… day of ……, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ……

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American …… (Insert rig)
…… (Insert name of vessel)
…… *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of ……
……, 19…

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clare.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottesson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pohl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackon.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
.E.	25	Richi.	James
st	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlon.	James
1st	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

…ing the Crew of the American ____ (Insert rig) called the ____ (Insert name of vessel) 54
____ (Insert hailing port), bound for ____
whereof ____ is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN			BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
	STANDASHER.	Louis	1	Germany	USC	52	5	4					Fr/W.Behrmann 37-32nd Ave. NYC
205	SIISKONEN.	Emil	2	Finland	"	34	5	6	"	"	"	Printer	Fa/Robert St Michel,Finland.
206	ROSCHER.	John	3	Germany	Ger.	40	5	5	"	"	"	Asst. Printer	64 Hudson St.Hoboken,NJ
207	BARTLING.	Ernst	4	do	"	64	5	6	"	"	"	Linenkeeper	W/Gerhardine-36 Kypre Allee Wesermunde,Ger.
208	DARDAT.	Fritz	5	do	USC	34	5	9	"	"	"	Hd.Waiter	Mo/Meta Astoria,LI. 544 Washington Ave.
209	HARDER.	Phillip	6	do	Ger.	45	6	0	"	"	"	Ch.Laundry	W/Mrs Adele 705 Park Ave.Hoboken,NJ.
210	ROSCHAU.	Henry	7	do	"	46	5	8	"	"	"	Asst.Laundry	W/Gertrud Ger. 7 Luisenstr,Wesermunde
211	HEDLER.	Herman	8	do	"	29	5	6	"	"	"	do do	Mo/Matte Lehe,W.Ger.
212	ULRICH.	William	9	do	"	21	5	6	"	"	"	do do	Fa/Fred. NY 1018 E 18 Street Brooklyn.
213	LINDE.	Bertha	10	do	USC	25	5	7	"	"	"	Stewardess	Fa/Wm. 60 Rellinger St Hamburg,G.
214	BACH. ~~ZAHN~~	Lydia	11	France.	Fr.	51	5	5	"	"	"	do	CCU/Martha Mensel 330 W 86 Street NYC.
215			12						"	"	"	do	
216	JONES.	Edward	13	Mass.	USC	54	5	6	"	"	"	Watchman	Fr/Bob Sullivan Marine YMCA.Hoboken,NJ
217	TAGLEICHT.	Paul	14	Hungary	Hung.	50	5	8	"	"	"	do	W/Mrs Elsie Wesermunde,Ger.
218	LUEHRSEN.	Henry	15	Germany	Ger.	44	5	2	"	"	"	Asst Stwd ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ Aunt Mrs A.Schaa 271-10 Street Jersey City
219	CORDES.	Herman	16	do	USC	45	5	8	"	"	"	Capt's Man ~~[illegible]~~	W/Lisette 17 Kaiserstr.Bremerhaven.
220	LINK.	William	17	Germany	Ger.	32	5	9	"	"	"	Asst Stwd do	W/Margarette Ger. 21 Koernerstr,Wesermunde.
221	MULLER.	Herman	18	do	"	36	5	8	"	"	"	do	Un/O.Bobbe 921 Garden St.Hoboken,NJ.
222	HEITSCHOLD.	Benard	19	do	"	22	5	10	"	"	"	do	Mo/R.Moller 48 Victor St.Hamburg,Ger.
223	TEUFEL.	Max	20	do	"	33	5	11	"	"	"	do	W/Louise Lehe,Ger.
224	MAJER.	Henry	21	do	"	45	5	8	"	"	"	do	Sis/Margareth Wolfing NJ 167 Summit Ave.Union City
225	SPIEGELHAUER.	George	22	do	USC	42	5	7	"	"	"	do	W/Kathe 234 E 86 Street NYC
226	SCHMIDT.	Carl	23	do	Ger.	55	5	11	"	"	"	do	W/Anna Lehe,Ger.
227	MESS.	Fritz	24	do	"	35	5	11	"	"	"	do	W/Kathe Lehe,Ger.
228	LANDAU.	Philip	25	do	"	42	5	4	"	"	"	do	W/Wilhelmina,Lehe,Ger.
229	RICHTER.	Carl	26	do	"	24	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mo/Hedwig,Bremen,Ger.
230	GRAEF.	Henry	27	do	"	35	5	3	"	"	"	do	W/Anna,Wesermunde,Ger.
231	SCHOENENBERGER.	Anton	28	do	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	do	W/Lydia,Bremerhaven,Ger.
232	MARQUARDT.	Gustav	29	do	"	50	5	9	"	"	"	do	W/Catherine,Bremerhaven.
233	RICKMEIER.	William	30	do	"	30	5	10	"	"	"	do	W/Anna,Bremerhaven,Ger.
234			31						"	"	"	do	
235	OLDMANS.	August	32	do	"	31	5	8	"	"	"	do	W/Helene,228 Garden St. Hoboken,
236	EICHLER.	George	33	do	"	27	5	11	"	"	"	do	Fa/Max 48 Endview Ave.Lynwood,LI.
237	KAUFMAN.	Ernst	34	do	"	29	5	8	"	"	"	do	W/Hanni,Bremerhaven,Ger.
238	BERGMAN.	Fritz	35	do	"	34	5	5	"	"	"	do	W/Grete 64 Garden St.Hoboken,N.J.
239	PAPE.	Henry	36	do	"	25	5	7	"	"	"	do	Fa/Andrew,Lehe,Ger.
240	KAVALECK.	Fritz	37	do	"	28	5	9	"	"	"	do	W/Lilly,Lehe,Ger.
241	KUHNERT.	Paul	38	do	"	40	5	5	"	"	"	do	W/Frieda,Bremerhaven.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, t

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Denagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clare.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottesson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pehl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackom.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
1st	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
P.E.	25	Richi.	James
1st	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlon.	James
1st	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

BREMEN

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

278 RICHTE
279 GRESHR. Art

CREW LIST

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

______, Master of the said American ______, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

______ *Master.*

Port of ______

Subscribed and sworn to this ______ *day of* ______, *19*___, *before me.*

______ *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American* ______, *of* ______, *whereof* ______ *is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ______ *this* ______ *day of* ______, *in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and* ______

______ *Deputy Collector.*

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

______
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ______ (Insert rig)

______ (Insert name of vessel)

______ *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of ______

______, 19___

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clare.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottesson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pohl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackon.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
	25	Richi.	James
st	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlan.	James
1st.	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

BREMEN

Rev. Stat., and Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

ing the Crew of the American ______ (Insert rig) called the ______ (Insert name of vessel) 55
whereof ______ (Insert hailing port), bound for ______
______ is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
242	BORREBACH.	Benhie	Holland	Holl.	32	5	7	Fr.	Brn.	Bl.	Asst.Stwd.	W/Elsie/Altonna, Ger.
243	WASCH.	Carl	Germany	Ger.	31	5	11	"	"	"	do	Un/Dr. Abel, 600 E.82nd. St New York.
244	SCHOENE.	Fred	do	USC	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	do	56 2nd. St., Hoboken, N. J
245	SAMSE.	Robert	do	Ger.	23	5	7	"	"	"	do	Un/August/1025 E. Blvd. Weehawken, N. J.
246	MOHWALD.	Max	Austria	USC	34	5	4	"	"	"	Commis	W/Anna/Wesermunde, Ger.
247	FREIEDRICHS.	William	Germany	USC	32	5	4	"	"	"	do	Fr/Court/Lehe, Ger.
248	TIMMERMANN.	Heinrich	do	Ger.	33	5	9	"	"	"	do	1142 Flatbush Ave, Brooklyn N Y
249	SCHLORB.	Ernst	do	do	21	5	10	"	"	"	do	Fr/Frits/Geestemunde, Ger.
250	HICKS.	William	Texas	USC	29	5	6	"	"	"	do	Friend/Mr. Tate, 128 Williams St., N. Y.
251		10						"	"	"	do	
252		11						"	"	"	do	
253		12						"	"	"	do	
254		13						"	"	"	do	
255		14						"	"	"	do	
256		15						"	"	"	do	
257	BOLOFF.	Fred 16	Germany	Ger.	29	5	0	"	"	"	do	Um/Geo.Schiedk/Bremen, Ger.
258	MASSMAN.	Gustav	do	do	53	5	5	"	"	"	Bugler	W/Martha/Bremerhaven, Ger.
259	ROCH.	Heinrich	do	do	49	5	5	"	"	"	Joiner	W/Emma/Lehe, Ger.
260	FRANK.	Fred 19	do	do	28	5	6	"	"	"	Painter	W/Martha/ Hamburg, Ger.
261	CHALOFF.	Morris	Mich.	USC	27	5	7	"	"	"	Messman	Pr/Abraham/1765 Bathgate Ave., N. Y. NY
262	LACKEY	John 21	Mo.	USC	42	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mo/Mrs. E. Maupin, Fairfax, Mo.
263	FAHRLEY	Victor	New York	USC	36	5	8	"	"	"	do	S/Mrs. C. Kuehl, 600 Minn. Ave, Buffalo, NY
264	KIREN,	Reinhard	Germany	Ger.	35	5	2	"	"	"	do	W/Grete/ Lehe, Ger.
265	BANDMAN.	Arthur	Germany	USC	36	5	7	"	"	"	do	W/Anny/Lehe, Ger.
266	HORMEL.	Eugene	Nebraska	USC	29	5	8	"	"	"	do	S/Mrs. Edna Dobson, 1604 E.3rd. St., Long Beach, Cal.
267	GIANETTI.	Anthony	New Jersey	USC	21	5	7	"	"	"	do	Fr/Anthony 39 Willowdale Ave., Mt. Clair, N.J.
268	GRUNTE.	Carl 27	Germany	USC	54	5	5	"	"	"	do	W/Antonie/Hamburg, Ger.
269	KOMINSKI.	John 28	Poland	USC	27	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mo/Anna/1427 W.17th St., Chicago, Ill.
270	ASHLAND.	Gilbert	New York	USC	22	5	9	"	"	"	do	S/Mrs.L.Morreviene, Hotel Elysee Bellvue, Paris, Fr.
271	TRECKMANN	John 30	New York	USC	34	6	2	"	"	"	3rd.Class Ch.Steward	W/Anna/330 A.Kosciusko St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
272	MINDLAR.	Julia 31	do	USC	46	5	6	"	"	"	Stewardess	Fa/Anton Lancaster, N.Y.
273		32						"	"	"	Matron	
274	WERNER.	August 33	Germany	Ger.	50	5	8	"	"	"	Watchman	W/Henny/Lehe, Ger.
275	MILLER.	Henry 34	do	do	29	5	5	"	"	"	Asst.Stwd.	Fr/Henry 343 Park Ave., Hoboken, N. J.
276	FEIER.	Arthur 35	do	do	43	5	3	"	"	"	do	W/Julianne/Lehe, Ger.
277	ASSING.	Reinhold	do	do	50	5	8	"	"	"	do	W/Dora/Lehe, Ger.
278	RICHTER,	Otto 37	do	USC	36	5	7	"	"	"	do	W/Emma/Lehe, Ger.
279	GRESNER.	Arthur	do	Ger.	24	5	3	"	"	"	do	W/Erika/Bremerhaven, Ger.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, t

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clara.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottosson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pohl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackon.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
.E.	25	Richi.	James
st	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlan.	James
1st.	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

BREMEN

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
	39										
	40										
	41										
	42										
	43										
	44										
	45										
	46										
	47										
	48										
	49										
	50										
	51										
	52										
	53										
	54										
	55										
	56										

………, Master of the said American ………, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains … the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as …certain them.

……… Master.

Port of ………

Subscribed and sworn to this ……… day of ………, 19…, before me.

……… Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ………, of ………, whereof ……… is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ……… this ……… day of ………, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ………

……… Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

514 BUGG
515 POSSER.
516 JUNBOK. Wilhel
517 STRANDE. Einar 38 Norway

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

………
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ………
(Insert rig)

………
(Insert name of vessel)

……… Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of ………

………, 19…

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clare.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottosson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pohl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackon.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
E.	25	Richi.	James
st	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlen.	James
1st	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

BREMEN

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

...sing the Crew of the American ______ (Insert rig) called the ______ (Insert name of vessel) 56
______ (Insert hailing port), bound for ______
whereof ______ is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
280	BERGNERHOFF.	Erich 1	Germany	Ger.	26	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Bl.	Asst.Stwd.	Fa/Wilhelm. Bella Horizonte, Brizal
281	BERENDS.	Gerhard 2	do	"	31	5	5	"	"	"	do	Mo/Cornelia, Emden, Ger.
282	PLAGE.	George 3	do	"	47	5	9	"	"	"	do	W/Augusta, Lehe, Ger.
283	BEHRMAN.	Henry 4	do	"	21	5	7	"	"	"	do	Fa/Henry Bellville, 23 Liberty Ave. N.J.
284	GUNDLACK.	Henry 5	do	"	41	5	9	"	"	"	do	W/Margaret, Wesermunde, Ger
285	TERBAUEN	Reinhold 6	do	"	40	5	6	"	"	"	do	W/Maria, Lehe, Ger.
286	MEYER.	Fred. 7	do	"	24	5	4	"	"	"	do	Fa/Johann, Bremerhaven, Ger
287	KINKE.	Curt 8	do	"	21	5	6	"	"	"	do	Fa/Ludwig, Bremerhaven, Ger
288	MERTALIK.	Stanislaw 9	Cz.Slov.	Cz.Slov	23	5	4	"	"	"	do	Germany Fa/Willie, Delmenhorst.
289	KRUSEN.	George 10	Germany	Ger.	23	5	10	"	"	"	do	Fa/Charles, Wesermunde, Ger.
290	ULRICH.	Fritz 11	do	"	21	5	6	"	"	"	do	Fa/Fritz, Lehe, Ger.
291		12						"	"	"	do	
292	SCHULZ.	Robert 13	Germany	Ger.	52	5	8	"	"	"	Chef	W/Toni 19 Hafenstr, Wesermunde, Ger
293	SCHUTTE.	Otto	Germany	Ger.	43	5	6	"	"	"	Asst.Chef	Un/Aug.Zimmermann NJ 124 Orientway Rutherford,
294	OTTO.	Herman 15	Germany	Ger.	21	5	7	"	"	"	Sauce Cook	Mo/Mrs.Lina Otto, 17 Burg Str.Mainz, Germany
295	DOEHRN.	Fred	Germany	Ger.	24	5	6	"	"	"	Roast Cook	Fr/Jacob Doehrn, Trier, Germany
296	HARTWIG.	Wilh	do	do	30	5	2	"	"	"	Veg. Cook	W/Marie Hartwig. Bremerhaven, Germany
297	BOCHE.	Julius	do	do	43	5	2	"	"	"	Garden Manger	W/Sophie Boche, 40 Am Hafen, Bremerhaven, G
298	WENTZ.	Adolph	do	do	39	5	4	"	"	"	Fry Cook	W/Johanna Wentz, 94 Market St.Hamburg, Ger.
299	PUETZER.	Joseph 20	do	do	44	5	5	"	"	"	Crew Cook	W/Bertha Puetzer, 24 Ruhr Str.Wesermunde, Ger
300	JENSEN.	Herm	do	do	25	5	2	"	"	"	Asst. do	W/Elizabeth Jensen, 197 Elibecker Weg., Hamburg
301	BECK.	Hans	do	USC.	51	5	9	"	"	"	Night Cook	W/Clara Beck, 36 KornerStr., Wesermunde,
302		23						"	"	"	Asst. do	
303	RITZER.	Alwin	do	do	41	5	9	"	"	"	Ch. Baker	W/Emma Ritzer, Lehe, Germany
304	GROTHEER.	Arthur	do	do	27	5	6	"	"	"	2nd.Baker	S-Fr/ O.Hamdotter/Green- 163 Pearsell Ave., vale,
305	KISSLING.	Otto	do	do	36	5	6	"	"	"	3rd.Baker	S/Olga Kissling/Weingart 25 Wilhelm Str. Germany
306	GELLERMANN.	August	do	do	46	5	8	"	"	"	Confect.	W/Metha Gellermann, 316 Hafen Str.Wesermunde,
307	JENTZSCH.	Charles	do	do	44	5	5	"	"	"	Asst. do	W/Anna Jentzsch., Wesermunde L, Germany
308	KIEFER.	Adolph	do	do	49	5	7	"	"	"	Butcher	W/Marie Kiefer, Wesermu 22 Rutenberg Str, L Germa
309	GOTTWALD.	Hermann	do	do	29	5	4	"	"	"	2nd.Butcher	W/Elfriede Gottwald, do /5 Suedener Str.Wesermund
310	HUTTER.	Paul 31	do	do	41	5	8	"	"	"	3rd.Cl. do	W/Else Hutter, Bremerhaven, Germany
311	HEIDER.	Carl 32	do	do	50	5	6	"	"	"	Ch.Pantry	W/Marie Heider, Bremerhav 101 Graben Str. Germany
312	LEGUIL.	Franz 33	do	do	49	5	7	"	"	"	2nd. do	W/Auguste Leguil,/L. Ger 2 Kliest Str.Wesermunde/
313	LORENZ.	Carl	do	do	45	5	9	"	"	"	3rd. do	Bro.In-Law/L.Florian, 210-E.73rd.St.N.Y., N.Y.
314	BUGGEL.	Hermann	do	do	58	5	6	"	"	"	3rd.Cl. Cook	W/Hedwig/Lehe, Germany
315	FORBER.	Max	do	do	21	6	1	"	"	"	Asst. do	Fr./Max/Yacht Elsemere, Newport, R.I.
316	JUNECK.	Wilhelm	Austria	Austria	46	5	6	"	"	"	3rd. Cl. Pantry	W/Anna/ Deutsche Str., Bremerhaven, Ger.
317	STRANDE.	Einar 38	Norway	Nor.	45	5	7	"	"	"	Asst. do	W/Agnes Oslo, Norway.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clara.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottosson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pohl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackom.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
[illegible]	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
.E.	25	Richi.	James
1st	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlan.	James
1st	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM-PLEX-ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

______, Master of the said American ______, ______ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains l the w of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as certain them.

______ Master.

Port of ______

Subscribed and sworn to this ______ day of ______, 19____, before me.

______ Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ______, whereof ______, of ______, is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ______ this ______ day of ______, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ______

______ Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

37										
38										

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

______
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ______ (Insert rig)

______
(Insert name of vessel)

______ Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of ______

______, 19____

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clara.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottosson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pohl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackon.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
E.	25	Richi.	James
st	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlan.	James
1st.	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American ______ (Insert rig) called the ______ (Insert name of vessel)
of ______ (Insert hailing port), bound for ______ 57
whereof ______ is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN			BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
518	KARL.	Wilhelm		Germany	Ger.	21	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Bl.	Scullion	Fr/Gehann/ 75 Selderkirskiveg Aplerbeck, Germany
519	FRITZE.	August	2	do	do	44	5	4	"	"	"	do	W/Alma/Schweewarden, Ger.
520	DOLLINGER.	Joseph	3	do	do	23	5	7	"	"	"	do	Fr/Joseph/Bavaria, Ger.
521	KOHLGRAF.	Fritz	4	do	do	32	5	10	"	"	"	do	W/Elizabeth/Bustringen Ger
522	WILHELM.	Erhard	5	do	do	42	5	6	"	"	"	do	W/Grete/ Lehe, Ger.
523	VON der HEIDE	Herman		do	do	27	5	6	"	"	"	do	Fr/Herman/ Lehe, Ger.
524	POUW.	Johannes		Holland	Holl	30	5	7	"	"	"	do	Fr/Cornelius/Utrecht, Holl.
525	HEYDEL.	Kurt	8	Germany	Ger.	30	5	11	"	"	"	do	Mo/Fanny/Zwickau, Germany
526	LOHEIDE.	Friedr	9	do	do	23	5	9	"	"	"	do	Bro/Carl/806-42nd. St. Brooklyn, NY.
527	CEJIN.	Gustaf	10	Sweden	Sweden	33	5	8	"	"	"	do	Br/Eric/Vargarda, Sweden
528	KUNKEL.	Walter	11	do	do	21	5	8	"	"	"	do	Fr/George/Offenbach, Ger.
529	GRAUER.	Ernst	12	do	do	32	5	8	"	"	"	do	Fr/Paul/Ohlau, Ger.
532	RIEGE.	Hugo	13	do	do	49	5	9	"	"	"	Barber do	Bro/Emil/Lehe, Ger.
531	Not Carried		14						"	"	"	Scullion do	
530	Not Carried		15						"	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	
533	OSWALD.	Marie	16	Germany	USC	34	5	5	"	"	"	Manicurist	Fr/Heinrich/Bremen, Ger.
534	DAVOS.	Jack	17	New York	USC	44	5	4	"	"	"	Leader Musician	Bro/Elias/1015 Pres.St. Brooklyn, NY.
535	STEIN.	Art	18	do	USC	21	5	11	"	"	"	Musician	Bro/Louis/1426 Morris Ave., N Y C
536	BOXER.	Herman	19	New Jersey	USC				"	"	"	do	Fr/Harry/55 Osborne St., Newark, N. J.
537	STRAUBE.	Carl	20	Mass.	USC	35	5	8	"	"	"	do	Fr/H. T. Straube/141 Canal St., Stapleton, Statin Is, N
538	HEIBERG.	Alfred	21	North Dakota	USC	23	6	4	"	"	"	do	3951 Washburn St., Mo/Magda/Minn., Minn.
			22										
			23										
			24										
			25										
			26										
			27										
			28										
			29										
			30										
			31										
			32										
			33										
			34										
			35										
			36										
			37										
			38										

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clare.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottosson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pohl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackom.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
P.E.	25	Richi.	James
1st	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlon.	James
1st.	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

BREMEN, GERMANY

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

I, Theodore [illegible] Beek, Master of the said American Passenger Steamer Pres.Roosevelt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Theodore Beek
Master.

Port of New York.

Subscribed and sworn to this 9th day of October, 19[illegible], before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ____________, whereof ____________, of ____________, is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ____________, this ________ day of ____________, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ____________.

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American Passenger Steamer

President Roosevelt
(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of New York

October 9th, 19[illegible]

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of C

Vessel "PRES

	(1) No. on list	Family name	
	1	Van Beek.	Thec
	2	Dear.	Fred
	3	Daugherty.	Lou
	4	Mc Donagh.	Dome
	5	Zohe.	Edw
	6	Clare.	Geo
	7	Zaccaria.	Hub
	8	Wagener.	Har
	9	Wilzing.	Rei
	10	Swensen.	Ad
	11	Stinn.	
	12	Soof.	
	13	Pfeiffer.	
P.E.	14	Ottossen.	
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	
	16	Newton.	
1st.	17	Traill.	
	18	Pohl.	Ca
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackon.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
1	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
.E.	25	Richi.	James
st	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlon.	James
1st	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Pasqualino

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
As per Crew list attached.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Reovan Beek
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-5 Pres. Roosevelt

58

Form 690

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York
October 10th, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S.S. President Roosevelt from port of NewYork, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival (238)
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged (238)
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 229
Total crew this date 229

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 5th 1928, 192 , consigned to United States Lines.; is now lying at Pier 4 Hoboken, N.J. and is expected to sail October 10th, 192 , for Plymouth-Cherbourg & Bremen. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

1928
OCT
13

RECEIVED
OCT 13 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Printed in England.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel "PRESIDE

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME I Family name		
	1	Van Beek.		
	2	Dear.		
	3	Daugherty.		
	4	Mc Donagh.		
	5	Zohe.		
	6	Clare.		
	7	Zaccaria.		
	8	Wagener.		
	9	Wilzing.		
	10	Swensen.		
	11	Stinn.		
	12	Soof.		
	13	Pfeiffer.		
P.E.	14	Ottossen.		
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.		
	16	Newton.		
1st.	17	Traill.	William	✓
	18	Pohl.	Carl	✓
	19	Egan.	James	✓
1st	20	Stackon.	Edward	✓
1st	21	Houten.	Frank	✓
	22	Connelly.	Hugh	✓
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph	✓
	24	Congle.	Harry	✓
P.E.	25	Richi.	James	✓
1st	26	Burke.	James	✓
1st	27	Conlon.	James	✓
1st.	28	Leedes.	Joseph	✓
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles	✓
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent	✓

BREMEN, GERMANY

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

U.S. SHIPPING COMMISSIONER PORT OF NEW YORK

Pasqualino

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		Nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

As perCrew List #680 handed to Immigration Officer on arrival Oct.5th 1928

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be deliver

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arrivi

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Article Number
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore	X
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.	1
	3	Daugherty.	Louis	2
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick	3
	5	Zohe.	Edwin	4
	6	Clare.	George	5
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert	6
	8	Wagener.	Harry	7
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold	
	10	Swensen.	Adolph	
	11	Stinn.	Hubert	
	12	Soof.	Tim	
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis	
P.E.	14	Ottosson.	Frank	
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank	
	16	Newton.	William	
1st.	17	Traill.	William	
	18	Pohl.	Carl	
	19	Egan.	James	
1st	20	Stackon.	Edward	
1st	21	Houten.	Frank	
	22	Connelly.	Hugh	
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph	
	24	Congle.	Harry	
P.E.	25	Richi.	James	
1st	26	Burke.	James	
1st	27	Conlan.	James	
1st	28	Leedes.	Joseph	
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles	
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent	

BREMEN, GERMANY

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American Passenger Steamer (Insert rig) called the Pres. Roosevelt. (Insert name of vessel) 59

~~Supplementary Crew List~~ New York (Insert hailing port), bound for Plymouth-Cherbourg & Bremerhaven.

whereof Theodore van Beek is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
[illegible]	Snyder.	Lester 1	Kansas.	USC	23	5	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	MAA. & AB	Aunt. K.C.Strains Whittier, Calif.
[illegible]	Kilanski.	Charles	Poland.	"	31	5	6	"	"	"	Carpenter Mate.& AB	Home.
23	[illegible]	William	Germany	"	57	5	6	"	"	"	Bagg-Master	W/Gertrude 12-21street W New York N.J.
24	Hutchings.	David 4	Connecticut	"	29	5	11	"	"	"	Dr.Yeoman	M/Clytie 400 Washington St. Hartford, Conn
254	Friedrichs.	Curt 5	Germany	"	27	5	6	"	"	"	Asst Stwd	Un/G.Wolff Fairview, N.J.
16	Traill.	William	Scotland.	"	25	5	6	"	"	"	Q-Mast.&AB	S-I-L. Nye Lane 790 Broadway, NYC.
[illegible]	Mc Glynn.	Bartholomew 7	New York	"	29	5	6	"	"	"	A.B.	Fa/[illegible] 104 W 44 Street NYC.
24	Nunn.	Joseph 8	Georgia	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	Stwd.Yeoman	Sis/Mrs A.Elliott 1128 Telfair St. Augusta, Ga.
251	Utley.	Ernest 9	France	"	27	5	6	"	"	"	Asst Stwd.	~~[illegible]~~ 182 Canal St. N. Orleans, La.
252	Rodenik.	Fred. 10	Germany	Ger.	30	5	6	"	"	"	Comml.	W/Anna Lahe, Germany
253	Marrable.	Harry 11	England.	USC	53	5	7	"	"	"	Asst Stwd.	Sis/Mrs FT Campbell Pastorville, Pa.
[illegible]	Robertson.	Douglas	Scotland.	"	49	5	10	"	"	"	Travel. Steward	W/Margaret Ridgefield Park, N.J.
215	Viets.	Benny 13	Germany	"	29	5	6	"	"	"	Stewardess	Sis/Mrs Smith 107-15 118 Ave. Jamaica, L.
		14										
		15										
		16										
		17										
		18										
		19										
		20										
		21										
		22										
		23										
		24										
		25										
		26										
		27										
		28										
		29										
		30										
		31										
		32										
		33										
		34										
		35										
		36										
		37										
		38										

U.S. SHIPPING COMMISSIONER PORT OF NEW YORK

Pasqualino

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be de

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" , arri

[redacted]

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.
	3	Daugherty.	Louis
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick
	5	Zohe.	Edwin
	6	Clare.	George
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert
	8	Wagener.	Harry
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold
	10	Swensen.	Adolph
	11	Stinn.	Hubert
	12	Soof.	Tim
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis
P.E.	14	Ottosson.	Frank
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank
	16	Newton.	William
1st.	17	Traill.	William
	18	Pohl.	Carl
	19	Egan.	James
1st	20	Stackom.	Edward
1st	21	Houten.	Frank
	22	Connelly.	Hugh
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph
	24	Congle.	Harry
	25	Richi.	James
	26	Burke.	James
1st	27	Conlan.	James
1st	28	Leedes.	Joseph
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES			
				Feet	In.						
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

I, ______________________
the names of all the Crew
far as I can ascertain them

______________________ *Master.*

Port of ______________________

Subscribed and sworn to this ________ day of ______________, 19____, before me.

______________________ *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ______________________*
______________________, of ______________________, whereof
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ______________________,
this ________ day of ______________, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and ______________

______________________ *Deputy Collector.*

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

RECEIVED
OCT 13 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ______________________
(Insert rig)

____
(Insert name of vessel)

______________________ *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of ______________________

______________________, 19____

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original.

Sheet No. ....
No.
Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at New York - NY, October 5, 1928, from the port of Bremen, Germany 60

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card Article Number	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Van Beek.	Theodore	X	55	Master	1928 Sept.8th.	New York	Paid Off	Yes	55	M	U.S. CITIZEN.		5-7	167	
	2	Dear.	Fred.A.	1	18	Ch.Cfficer	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	154	
	3	Daugherty.	Louis	2	15	1st. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-8	168	
	4	Mc Donagh.	Domerick	3	16	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-8	157	
	5	Zohe.	Edwin	~~x~~ 4	6	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-8	176	
	6	Clare.	George	5	6	M. at Arms & AB	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-7	175	
	7	Zaccaria.	Hubert	6	6	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-8	171	
	8	Wagener.	Harry	7	3	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-9	154	
	9	Wilzing.	Reinhold	8	15	Carpenter & AB	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-5	147	
	10	Swensen.	Adolph	9	12	Carp.Mate & AB	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	506	157	
	11	Stinn.	Hubert	10	10	Boatswain & AB	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	505	169	
	12	Seef.	Tim	11	20	Bosun.Mate & AB	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-8	162	
	13	Pfeiffer.	Lewis	12	14	Storekeeper & AB	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-8	150	
P.E.	14	Ottosson.	Frank	13	13	Qu.Master & AB	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	143	
1st P.E.	15	Hanson.	Frank	14	2	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-9	178	
	16	Newton.	William	15	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-8	150	
1st.	17	Traill.	William	16	6	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-8	157	
	18	Pohl.	Carl	17	20	AB-Seaman	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5-6	160	
	19	Egan.	James	18	19	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-7	165	
1st	20	Stackon.	Edward	19	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	165	
1st	21	Houten.	Frank	20	10	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	165	
1st	22	Connelly.	Hugh	21	11	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	158	
	23	Rinkowski.	Joseph	22	8	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-7	160	
	24	Congle.	Harry	23	3	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-9	165	
P.E.	25	Richi.	James	24	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-8	165	
1st	26	Burke.	James	25	9	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-8	160	
1st	27	Conlan.	James	26	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-7	158	
1st	28	Leedes.	Joseph	27	6	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	150	
1st	29	Harmon.	Charles	28	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	158	
1st	30	Orr.	Vincent	29	10	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-8	158	

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents U.S.Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

630
OF LABOR

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thomas Beck
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19.......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Roosevelt , *arriving at* New York , October 5 , 19 28, *from the port of* Bremen, Germany

61

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card Article Number	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1st	1	Chaplin.	Toby	30	5	A.B.Seaman	1928 Sept. 8	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	22	M	U.S. Citizen.		5-8	160	
	2	Kirby.	James	31	1	O.S.Seaman	Sept. 8	N.Y.	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-6	150	
	3	Scott.	Donald	32	3	do	Sept. 8	N.Y.	do	Yes	20	M	do	do	5-8	158	
1st	4	Bateman.	Richard	33	1st trip	do	Sept. 8	N.Y.	do	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-8-	160	
1st	5	Modestowez.	William	34	2	do	do	N.Y.	do	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-6	150	
	6	Maher.	Thomas	50	10	Purser	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	do	do	5-7	145	
	7	Williams.	David	51	10	Asst do	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	do	do	5-6	148	
1st	8	O'Meara.	H. Leon	52	1st trip	Clerk	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-5	145	
	9	Cohen.	Sol	53	2	Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	148	
	10	Ramsey.	Elmer	54	6	Deck Yeoman	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-8	158	
	11	Jones.	John	55	3	Eng "	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-9	160	
	12	Lyons.	Cassius	56	9	Stwd "	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-8	158	
	13	Gately.	Joseph	57	9	Ch.Radio	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-9	161	
1st	14	Sackags.	Steven	58	3	2nd "	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-7	149	
1st	15	Parker.	Theodore	59	2	3rd "	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-4	145	
	16	Devendorf.	Fred G.	60	3	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-7	160	
	17	Hawkins.	Elizabeth	61	2	Nurse	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-8	158	
1st P.E.	18	Capen.	Bernard	62	3	Hospital Attnd.	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	158	
	19	Sharp.	James	64	1	Photographer	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-6	158	
	20	Turner.	John	101	19	Ch.Engineer	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-9	160	
	21	Kieszling.	John	102	14	1st "	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-6	159	
	22	Duffy.	Bernard	103	12	sr 2nd "	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-9	163	
	23	Hutchinson.	Raymond	104	27	jr 2nd "	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-9	161	
	24	MC Auliffe.	Joseph	105	9	3rd "	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-10	165	
	25	Doyle.	John	106	12	Jr. "	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-11	167	
	26	Hardy.	Joseph	107	5	Jr "	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-10	165	
	27	Lockwood.	Stephen	108	7	Jr "	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-9	163	
1st P.E.	28	Sager.	Ira	109	9	Refg. "	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-8	160	
	29	Rothenberg.	Abe	110	9	Asst "	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-7	158	
	30	Baker.	William	111	3	Ch.Elect.	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5-9	165	

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY.

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thomas Bell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*.......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

62

Vessel ________, arriving at New York, - NY, October 5th., 19__, from the port of Bremen, Germany

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name	Article Number			When	Where									
1st	1	Hill.	George	112	3	2nd. Electrician	1928 Sept. 8th.	NewYork	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	U. S.	Citizen	5-2	138	
1st	2	Welker.	Robert	113	6	3rd. Elec.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-4	140	
1st	3	Ortez.	Jose	114	5	Plumber	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-5	155	
	4	Hayes.	Frank	115	5	Boiler Maker	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-7	160	
1st P.	5	Albrecht.	Louis	116	8	Machinist	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-8	162	
1st P.E.	6	Le Beau.	Oliver	117	6	Deck Eng.	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-5	147	
	7	Coughlin.	John	118	2	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	509	150	
	8	Goldring.	Louis	119	7	Oiler	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-8	155	
1st P.E.	9	Madden.	James	120	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-5	148	
	10	Baeber.	Joseph	121	2	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-3	138	
	11	Gerrebone.	Otto	122	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-8	157	
1st P.E.	12	Meyerding.	Herman	123	9	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	159	
1st P.E.	13	Warner.	Fred	124	5	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6	152	
1st	14	Greenwell.	Joseph	125	3	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	148	
	15	Ward.	Harry	126	5	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	160	
	16	Powers.	Donald	127	5	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-8	159	
1st	17	Decker.	Edward	128	3	Water Tender	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-5	155	
1st P.E.	18	Hurrey.	Ray	129	7	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-7	160	
1st	19	Garbero.	Amel	130	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-5	155	
	20	Williams.	Richard	131	8	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-7	158	
	21	Maruri.	Joseph	132	7	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-8	160	
1st P.E.	22	Jennings.	Henry	133	9	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-6	156	
1st P.E.	23	Vailleux.	Jean	134	11	Fireman	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-8	162	
	24	Creeper.	Lerme	135	1	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-5	148	
1st	25	Donnelly.	Frank	136	3	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	158	
1st P.E.	26	Rodriguez.	Candide	137	6	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-3	142	
1st	27	Rosario.	Claudie	138	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-8	160	
1st	28	Clement.	Howard	139	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-9	162	
1st P.E.	29	Gutridge.	John	140	4	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-10	165	
	30	Buckmaster.	William	141	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-11	167	
							do	do	do	do		M			5-9	165	

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents
14—1269

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thomas Beck
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19.....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

63

Vessel ...., *arriving at* New York, -NY, October 5th., *19*..., *from the port of* Bremen, Germany

	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
							1928										
1st P.E.	1	Costello.	Arture	142	5	Fireman	Sept.8th.	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	U. S. Citizen		5-5	150	
1st P.E.	2	Donan.	Everett	143	6	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	503	147	
1st	3	Radice.	John	144	6	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-2	145	
1st P.E.	4	Suagerson.	James	145	9	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6	148	
	5	Frederick.	Carl	146	10	Galley Fireman	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-8	155	
1st P.E.	6	Feingold.	Mark	147	1	Wiper	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	149	
	7	Price.	Stephen	148	3	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	159	
1st	8	Murphy.	John	149	12	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	160	
1st	9	Hogan.	Edward	150	1	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-7	157	
				Stewards Dept.													
	10	Heidon.	Charles	201	20	Ch.Steward	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-6	148	
	11	Lidbury.	John	202	20	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-8	160	
	12	Heike.	John	203	30	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	51	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-6	158	
	13	Standagher.	Louis	204	30	Asst. do	do	/do	do	do	52	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8	153	
	14	Siiskonen.	Emil	205	10	Printer	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-4	153	
	15	Roscher.	John	206	15	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-3	152	
	16	Bartling.	Ernst	207	43	Linen Keeper	do	do	do	do	64	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-5	150	
	17	Dardat.	Fritz	208	10	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-4	149	
	18	Harder.	Phillip	209	20	Laundryman	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-6	159	
	19	Roschau.	Henry	210	6	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-10	162	
	20	Hedler.	Herman	211	6	do do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-9	158	
	21	Ulrich.	William	212	1	do do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-5	154	
	22	Linde.	Bertha	213	2	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	25	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8	157	
	23	Bach.	Hydia	214	2	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-8	158	
1st	24	Peters.	Clara	215	1	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-9	160	
	25	Jones.	Edward	216	15	Watchman	do	do	do	do	54	M	U. S. Citizen		5-5	158	
	26	Tagleight.	Paul	217	20	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-7	161	
	27	Cordes.	Herman	218	33	Capt's.Man	do	do	do	do	45	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8	162	
	28	Luerson.	Henry	219	15	Asst.Steward	do	do	do	do	44	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-7	158	
	29	Link.	William	220	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-6	156	
	30	Muller.	Herman	221	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-9	165	

(30)

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners ....

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thomas Beck
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19........

....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

64

Vessel ________, *arriving at* New York - NY, October 5th., 19__, *from the port of* Bremen, Germany

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Nunn.	Joseph	222	3	Asst.Steward	1928 Sept.8th.	NewYork	Paid Off	Yes	27	M	U. S. Citizen		5-2	132	
2	Teupel.	Max	223	34	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-4	140	
3	Madje.	Henry	224	25	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-3	138	
4	~~Schmidt.~~	~~William~~	~~225~~	~~9~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-5~~	~~148~~	Paid off at Bremen
5	Schmidt.	Carl	226	28	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5-6	142	
6	Mess.	Fritz	227	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-7	139	
7	Landau.	Phillip	228	12	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-8	141	
8	Richter.	Carl	229	1	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-9	180	
9	Graef.	Henry	230	6	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-10	163	
10	Schoennenberger.	Anton	231	9	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-8	160	
11	Marquardt.	Gustav	232	34	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-9	161	
12	Eickmeier.	William	233	25	do	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5-5	138	
13	Frederichs.	Cord	234	6	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-3	135	
1st 14	Oltmans.	August	235	12	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-6	147	
15	Bretchsneider.	Fritz	236	12	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8	150	
16	Kaufman.	Ernst	237	4	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Germ.	Germ/	5-9	158	
17	Bergman.	Fritz	238	15	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-10	160	
18	Spiegelhauer.	George	239	25	do	do	dO	do	do	42	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8	157	
19	Kavaleck.	Fritz	240	4	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-7	154	
20	Kunert.	Paul	241	4	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-5	148	
21	Borrebach.	Bennie	242	18	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8	160	
22	Wesch.	Carl	243	5	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-5	155	
23	Schoene.	Fred	244	23	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	U. S. Citizen		5-7	158	
24	Samse.	Robert	245	3	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-6	160	
25	Berends.	Gerhard	246	10	Commie	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-9	163	
26	Heitschold.	Benard	248	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	161	
27	Walter.	Julius	249	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	U. S. Citizen		5-6	159	
28	Eichler.	George	250	6	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-8	160	
29	Schlord.	Ernst	251	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-9	165	
30	Gelien.	John	252	4	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-8	164	

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners ________
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form [illegible]

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Theo van Belle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*....

....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

65

Vessel ______, *arriving at* New York - NY, October 5th., *19*__, *from the port of* Bremen, Germany

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		*Family name	Given name				When	Where									
							1928										
1st	1	Hicks.	William	253	6	Commie	Sept.8th.	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	U. S.	Citizen	5-1	129	
	2	Pape.	Henry	254	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-3	133	
1st	3	Daly.	Charles	255	1st.trip	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-4	142	
1st	4	Anderson.	Andrew	256	1st.trip	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-5	144	
1st	5	Stanislau.	Mertelik	257	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Cz.Slov.	Cz. Sl.	5-7	156	
	6	Massman.	Gustav	258	34	Bugler	do	do	do	do	53	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-8	160	
	7	Roch.	Heinrich	259	16	Joiner	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-6	137	
	8	Frank.	Fred	260	4	Painter	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-5	145	
1st	9	Chaloff.	Morris	261	2	Messman	do	do	do	do	27	M	U. S.	Citizen	5-9	162	
	10	Walsh.	Thomas	262	1	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	British	England	5-4	139	
	~~11~~	~~[illegible]urico.~~	~~Mark~~	~~263~~	~~16~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~U. S.~~	~~Citizen~~	~~5-7~~	~~148~~	
1st	[illegible]	[illegible]n.	Heinhard	264	15	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-9	163	
1st	13	Bandman.	Arthur	265	7	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	U. S.	Citizen	5-8	160	
1st	14	Amed.	Abdul	266	17	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	French	Algiers	5-10	165	
1st	15	Gainetti.	Anthony	267	1st.trip	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	U. S.	Citizen	5-9	161	
1st	16	Whitman.	James	268	2	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-5	148	
1st	17	Mohwald.	Max	269	16	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-7	144	
1st	18	Ashland.	Gilbert	270	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-11	166	
1st	19	Trackman.	John	271	14	3rd. Class Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-10	165	
1st	20	Mindlar.	Julia	272	1st.trip	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-4	147	
1st	21	Tomkins.	Hazel	273	2	Matron	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-5	139	
1st	22	Koschig.	Richard	274	25	Watchman	do	do	do	do	42	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-9	148	
	23	Miller.	Henry	275	5	Asst.Steward	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	147	
	24	Feder.	Arthur	276	20	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-9	158	
	25	Assing.	Reinhold	277	30	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-6	146	
	26	Richter.	Otto	278	15	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	U. S.	Citizen	5-8	154	
1st	27	Greger.	Arthur	279	8	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-7	148	
1st	28	Bergerhoff.	Erick	280	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-9	150	
	29	Werner.	August	281	26	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-5	155	
	30	Plage.	George	282	3	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-7	162	

(29)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thomas Bell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

66

Vessel ...., *arriving at* New York -NY, October 5th., 19 28, *from the port of* Bremen, Germany

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	1	Klunder.	Fritz	283	4	Asst. Steward	1928 Sep. 8th.	New York	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-8	165	
	2	Gundlack.	Henry	284	15	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-7	153	
	3	JURBAHN Terrauhn.	RICHARD Reinhold	285	14	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-7	145	
	4	Meyer.	Fred	286	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-6	147	
1st	5	Kibke.	Curt	287	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-9	152	
	6	Beckmann.	Fred	288	2		do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	143	
1st	7	Ehmsen	George	289	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-6	140	
	8	Ulrich	Fritz	290	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-7	146	
	9	Schulz	Robert	292	20	Chef	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-6	141	
	10	Schuette	Otto	293	18	Asst. Chef	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-8	148	
1st	11	Halzbenning	Anton	294	6	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-5	140	
	12	Soehrn	Fred	295	3	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-3	138	
	13	Hartwig	Wilhelm	296	2	Vegetable Cook	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-2	139	
	14	Beche	Julius	297	15	Garden Manger	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-1	136	
	15	Wentz	Adolf	298	12	Fry Cook	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-5	134	
	16	Puetzer	Joseph	299	20	Crew Cook	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-3	130	
	~~17~~	~~Runge~~	~~Gerhard~~	~~300~~	~~6~~	~~Asst. do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-8~~	~~1[illegible]~~	
	18	Beck	Hans	301	23	Night Cook	do	do	do	do	51	M	U. S.	Citizen	5-1	128	
	19	Otto	Herman	302	2	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-2	140	
	20	Ritzer	Alvin	303	22	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-3	142	
	21	Grotherr	Arthur	304	7	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-4	136	
	22	Kissling	Otto	305	7	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-5	145	
	23	Gellermann	Justus	306	10	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-6	148	
1st	24	Jentzsch	Charles	307	15	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-9	160	
	25	Kiefer	Adolph	308	12	Butcher	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-8	155	
	26	Gottwald	Hermann	309	7	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-6	149	
1st	27	Hutter	Paul	310	20	3rd. Class Butcher	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-7	151	
	28	Heider	Carl	311	25	Pantryman	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-4	139	
1	29	Legull	Franz	312	28	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-6	152	
	30	Lorenz	Carl	313	20	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-3	138	
							do	do	do	do		M			5-8	160	

(25)

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners ....
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Theovan Bell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19......

....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

67

Vessel ______, *arriving at* New York.-NY, October 5th., *19*__, *from the port of* Bremen, Germany

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Buggel ✓	Henry	✓ 314	17	3rd. Class Cook	1928 Sept.8th.	NewYork	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-2	136	
1st	2	Wobser ✓	Max	✓ 315	4	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-1	137	
	3	Juneck ✓	Wilhelm	316	20	3rd. Class Pantryman	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-3	140	
1st	4	Buhaglar ✓	Joe	317	8	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	25	M	British	British	5-4	141	
	5	Rooney	James	✓ 318	15	Scullion	do	do	do	do	39	M	U. S. Citizen		5-6	146	
	6	Fritze ✓	August	✓ 319	17	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-8	150	
1st	7	Dollinger ✓	Joseph	✓ 320	3	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-9	155	
	8	Kohlgraf	Fritz	✓ 321	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-10	160	
	9	Erhard ✓	Wilhelm	✓ 322	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-11	162	
1st	10	Van der Heide ✓	Herman	✓ 323	5	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-10	165	
1st	11	Pouw	Johannes	✓ 324	6	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Dutch	Holland	5-9	162	
1st	12	Heydel	Kurt	✓ 325	5	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-8	164	
1st	13	Kunschel ✓	Herman	326	1st.trip	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-9	165	
1st	14	Last ✓	Herman	✓ 327	do	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-10	167	
1st	15	Kunkel ✓	Walter	328	1	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-9	165	
1st	16	Jaich ✓	Fred	✓ 329	8	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-8	163	
1st	17	Gebauer ✓	Ernst	✓ 330	2	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-9	163	
1st	18	~~Gertke~~	~~Herbert~~	~~331~~	~~3~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-8~~	~~160~~	Deserted at Bremen
	19	Riege	Hugo	332	7	Barber	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-9	164	
1st	20	Oswald	Marie	✓ 333	1st.trip	Manicurist	do	do	do	do	34	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8	162	
	21	Devos	Jack	✓ 334	1	Leader Musician	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-7	160	
1st	22	Heiberg ✓	Alfred	335	1st.trip	Musician	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-8	161	
1st	23	Blumberg	Sidney	✓ 336	do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-9	165	
1st	24	Boxer	Herman	✓ 337	do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-8	163	
1st	25	Talisman	Larry	✓ 338	do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-9	161	
1st	26	Walbram ✓	Conrad	✓ 340	3	Messman	do	do	do	do	23	M	Germ.	Germ.	5-10	159	
1st	27	Jensen ✓	Herman	✓ 341	4	Asst. Crew Cook	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do			
	28																
	29																
	30																

Two Hundred and thirty five(235) Names - - - - - - - - - - - -

Eight(8) Sheets -

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
Via ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~

Leslie E. Reed
Consul of the United States of America.
September 25th,1928.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

No fee prescribed.

______ Immigrant Inspector.

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek (Master, *of the* PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~***First or Second Officer.***~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*....

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

68

Vessel President Roosevelt. , *arriving at* New York. , Oct.5th , 19 28, *from the port of* BremerhavenGermany. Sept.25th 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card Art.No.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JONES.	Burton	342	3½	Scullion	B'Haven.	sept.25th	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	U.S.CITIZAN.		5/11	140	
2	ROLOFFE.	Fred.	343	2	Asst Stwd.	"	"	do	"	29	M	German	German	5/10	145	
3	HERRERE	Manuel	344c	4	Hospital Sttnd. ~~Workaway~~	"	"	do	"	41	M	Spainish	U.S.C.	5/8	140	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED Sep. 25, 1928
Augustus Ostertag
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. 573 Dollars nil
No fee prescribed

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

.... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a [illegible] port of the United States [illegible]

Vessel President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, [illegible], 19 28, from the port of Bremerhaven-Southampton & Cherbourg 69

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	Frank ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	O.S.	Southampton	9/26/28	Paid off	Yes	[illegible]	M	U.S. CITIZEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	Leon ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	O.S.	do	do	do	Yes	[illegible]	M	Australia	U.S.A.	5/8	150	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	LE BLANC	LEO CLARK ✓	38	10	O.S.	Cherbourg	Sept 28/28	Paid off	Yes	32	M	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	5'8	150	
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Seamans U.S. Cert of Ident. Issued [illegible] Sept 26/28
Nat U.S. Dist Court New Orleans La 1920
J K Montgomery

Consulate of the United States of America
Southampton, England
September 27, 1928
Seen
Franklin J Kelly
American Vice Consul
Service No 845
No fee prescribed.

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Cherbourg (City) France (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ....
[illegible]
Vice Consul
Date Sept 28/28
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
No fee prescribed

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

.... Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-5-28

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore von Beek *, of the* Pres. Roosevelt *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Theodore Beek
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19*28

at New York

10/5/28
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 151333 BILLED OCT 17 1928

79

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson B. Ingels, Surgeon of the Br. S. S. "DOMINICA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of the State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson B Ingels
Surgeon

arr. 10/5/28

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928
at New York

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

RG
Cards Filed 10/31/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 11/1/28
Cards Checked
Clerk Knoll

Dominica
SS
Furness Withy

	DIRECT HEAD ~~TAX~~	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A.	TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACC'D		
1st CABIN	8					9						17
2nd CABIN	15	2				10				6		33
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	23	2		–	–	19	—			6		50

	Aliens		Total
1st Cabin	8	9	17
2nd Cabin	23	10	33
Steerage			
Total	31	19	50

22 Cruise (3 aliens)
O.D.

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			7	7
2nd Cabin		7	21	28
Steerage				
Total		7	28	35

ac
50 2-2
6-0 11-6
13-8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DOMINICA" Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I, September 26th 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1				CRUISE FM NEW YORK Sept. 13th. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN																
	NOT COUNTED	Haverkate	Johan G.	48	6	M	S	Machine Designer	Yes	1-5617 English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Enschede	Cruise passenger			U.S.A	New York
	NOT COUNTED	Hostler	Arthur W.	63		M	M	Treasurer Am Ex Co.	Yes	1-5617 English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Cruise passenger			U.S.A	Brooklyn
	NOT COUNTED	Johansson 843021-7/13/32	Erik J.	34	6	M	M	Photographer	Yes	1-5617 English	Yes	Sweden	Sweed	Sweden	Kalmar	Cruise passenger			U.S.A	New York
5																				
6				FROM TRINIDAD, B.W.I. Sept. 26th.																
7		Cabral	Lionel F.	35		M	M	Traving Salesman	Yes	1-4628 English	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	08 Portugal	30 MD Madeira	Non Quota #69	4-B Barbados, B.W.I	Sept. 27-28	99 U.S.A	New York
				FROM BARBADOS, B.W.I. Sept. 27th.																
8		Gumbs	Mary	58	8	F	M	None	No	None	No	Portugal	Portuguese	20 B.Guiana	13 Q Georgetown	Quota #25937	Barbados, B.W.I	Sept. 24-28	84 B.W.Ind	St.Kitts
9		Andrews 14/928	Hilda	22		F	S	Nurse & Housemaid	Yes	1-5617 English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	03 B.W.Ind	85 MQ St.Lucia	Temporary #55	3-2 Barbados, B.W.I	Sept. 21-28	84 B.W.Ind	Barbados
10		Branch	Louise	59	10	F	S	Domestic	Yes	1-9628 English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	08 B.W.Ind	85 MQ Barbados	Non Quota #14	4-B Barbados, B.W.I	July 24-28	99 U.S.A	Brooklyn
11																				
12				FROM MARTINIQUE, F.W.I. Sept 28th.																
13		Herpers	Julio Valdes	33	9	M	M	Traving Salesman	Yes	1-0628 English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	08 Spain	34 Aruas	Reentry Permit #394090 382666	Washington, D.C	June 18-28	99 U.S.A	Kansas City
14																				
15				FROM DOMINICA, B.W.I. Sept 28th.																
16		Agar	Denis R.	27	2	M	S	Student	Yes	1-4628 English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Eng W.Indian	08 B.W.Ind	85 Dominica	Reentry Permit #385135 386458	Washington, D.C	June 1-28	99 U.S.A	Boston
17																				
18				FROM GUADELOUPE, F.W.I. Sept. 28th.																
19		Fleming	Rosette D.	22	5	F	S	School Teacher	Yes	1-6628 English	Yes	France	Eng W.Indian	20-87 F.W.Ind	Q Guadeloupe	Quota #4 3607	Guadeloupe, F.W.I	Sept. 11-28	84 Dutch W.Ind	Aruba
20																				
21				FROM ANTIGUA, B.W.I. Sept. 29th.																
22		Harvey	Sybil B.	29	6	F	S	Domestic	Yes	1-5617 English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	08 B.W.Ind	85 Antigua	Reentry Permit #353029 349407	Washington, D.C	March 30-28	99 U.S.A	New York
23		LINES 5.11.14,17 & 20 ARE BLANK		Philip Fayn Purser				Complete 4th P.M.												
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30						31														

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

71

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th. 1928

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	Final destination City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1																											
2	Employers, Otis Elevator Co. 250-11 Ave, New York Cty	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50 Yes	Yes	19 Yrs to 1928 9/13/25	Chicago N.Y.C	Employers, Otis Elevator Co. 250-11 Ave. New York Cty	Yes	Perm Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk Grey	Brn	None
3	Residence, 1701 Ave. R. Brooklyn, N.Y	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	#50 Yes	Yes	Yrs to 1928 9/13/25	B/Lyn N.Y.C	Residence, 1701 Ave. R. Brooklyn, N.Y	Yes	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None
4	Wife, Maja Johansson, 165 E. 89 St. N.Y City	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50 Yes	Yes	24 Yrs to 1928 8/9/25	N.Y.C	Wife, Maja Johansson, 165 E. 89 St. N.Y City	Yes	Perm ~~Indftly~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
5																											
6																											
7	Mother, Amelia Cabral, 535 W. 143 St. N.Y City	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	#50 Yes	Yes	15 Yrs to 1928 7/18/28	N.Y.C	Mother, Amelia Cabral, 535 W. 143 St. N.Y City	Yes	Perm ~~Indftly~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Grey	None
8	Friend, Eralie Cannonier Basseterre,St.Kitts,B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Daughter Mrs.Ferdinand	50 Yes	No	--	----	Daughter, Mary V. Ferdinand, 97 W. 143 St. N.York Cty	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Brn	Grey	Brn	Mole over Right Eye
	med cert shows [illegible] Landing [illegible]																										
9	Sister, Ella Cooper, Fontabelle, Barbados,B.W.I	B.W.I	Barbados	No	Employer Mrs.McEnearney	Employer Yes	--		----	Employer, Mrs. McEnearney, Pompton Lakes, N.J Esther	Yes	Six months 6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brn	Blk	Brn	None
	Temporary admission extended until 10/4/29 File No. 44141/928																										
10	Friend, Mrs. Jeffrey, Dean St. Brooklyn,N.Y	N.Y	Pert Amboy, N.J	Ny Yes	Son in law James Kydd	#60 Yes	Yes	21 Yrs to 1928	B/Lyn	Son in law, James C. Kydd, 385 Inslee St.PerthAmboy 385	No	Perm Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Grey	Brn	None
11																											
12																											
13	Wife, Mrs. J. Valdes Herpers 2941 Forest St. Kansas City	Mo.	Kansas	Ny N.Y	Self	50 Yes	Yes	16 Yrs to 1928 6/18/25	Kansas Cty	Wife, Mrs. J. V. Herpers, 2941 Forest St.Kansas Cty	No	Perm ~~Indftly~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Blk	Brn	Scar over Left eye
14																											
15																											
16	Brother, Percy K. Agar, Dominica, B.W.I	Mass	Boston	Ny N.Y	Self	50 Yes	Yes	7 Yrs to 1928 6/1925	Boston	Sister, Elaine Agar, 81 Westland Ave, Boston,Mass	Yes	Perm 2 Yrs	No 760	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
17																											
18																											
19	Brother, C. Fleming, St.Martin,Guadeloupe,F.W.I	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50+ Yes	No	--	---	Friend, Mrs. Roulet, 114 Rogers Ave,Brooklyn,N.Y	~~Indftly~~ No	Perm Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
	Rel to E Johnston 792 Park Place Brooklyn																										
20																											
21																											
22	Father, Charles Harvey, St.Johns,Antigua,B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50 Yes	Yes	6 Yrs to 1928 5/20/25	N.Y.C	Sister, Mrs. Margaret Simon, 235 W. 148 St.N.York Cty	Yes	Perm Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brn	Blk	Blk	None
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Banyard, Master *, of the* Br. S. S. "DOMINICA" *, from* TRINIDAD, B.W.I *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. F. Banyard
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th. *day of* October *, 19* 28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able [illegible] and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DOMINICA" Sailing from GUADELOUPE, F.W.I, September 28th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th., 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Flower	Edna	15	6	F	S	March 16th. 1912 New York City	1	Father Edward [illegible] 3031 - 35 St. Long Isld Cty, N.Y
2									
3			FROM ANTIGUA, B.W.I, Sept. 29th.						
4	Moore	Marion	33	11	M	S	Oct. 17th. 1894, Cadiz, Ohio		Homer, Louisiana
5									
6			FROM ST. CROIX, V.I.U.S, Sept. 30th.						
7	Fleming	Donald A.	23	10	M	S	Decbr 12th. 1904, St. Croix, V.I.U.S.A		123 Shonnard St. Syracuse, N.Y
8	Andersen	Earle A.	14	6	M	S	April 11th. 1914, New York City		Tome Institute, Port Deposit, Md.
9									
10			FROM ST. THOMAS, V.I.U.S, Sept. 30th.						
11	Boreham	Ellen McCormick	59		F	Wid	March 4th. 1869, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S		c/o Royal Bank of Canada William St. New York City
12	Boardman	Evan B.	44	1	M	M	August 30th. 1884, Willsboro, N.Y.		Keesville, N.Y
13	Boardman	Margareth H.	41		F	M	October 10th. 1887, Keesville, N.Y		Keesville, N.Y
14	Boardman	Evan H.	3	2	M	S	July 22nd. 1925, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S		Keesville, N.Y
15	Young	William E.	53	5	M	S	April 24th. 1875, San Diego, Cal.		15 William St. New York Cty
			CRUISE FM NEW YORK Sept. 13th. TO ST. THOMAS & RETURN						
NOT COUNTED 16	[illegible]ein	Louis F.	42	4	M	M	May 14th. 1886, Philadelphia, Pa.		3555 N. 21st. Philadelphia, Pa.
NOT COUNTED 17	[illegible]wein	Lillian M.	42	6	F	M	June 23rd. 1886, Ducansville, Pa.		3555 N. 21st. Philadelphia, Pa.
18	LINES 2,5 & 9 ARE BLANK								
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Philip Page
Purser

32

L. L. Banyard Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DOMINICA" *Sailing from* TRINIDAD, B.W.I. September 26th 1928, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. October 5th., 1928 73

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1			CRUISE FM NEW YORK Sept. 13th. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN						
2	Budd	Charles D.	36	8	M	S	Feby 1892 St. Louis, Mo.		Union Leage Club, Chicago
3	Trelease	Charles C.	25	5	M	S	Feby 8th. 1903 Newark, N.J.		600 Lyons Ave, Irvington, N.J
4	Hirschfeld	Bessie A.	35	2	F	S	July 20th. 1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		Lindley Court, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Krug	Herman H.	26	5	M	M	June 5th. 1902 New York City		130 W. 228 St. New York City
6	Krug	Helen A.	19	3	F	M	July 26th. 1909 New York City		130 W. 228 St. New YorCity
7	Donnelly	Caroline G.	38	2	F	S	July 1st. 1890 New York City		101 Charles St. New York City
8	Fowler	Allen L.	31	[illegible]	M	S	Sept. 14th. 1897 Chicago, Ill		1512 Waverly St. Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Munger	Edward A.	50	8	M	M	Jany 21st. 1878 Brooklyn, N.Y		Hotel St.George, Brooklyn, N.Y
10	Munger	Edna L.	49	4	F	M	May 19th. 1879 Brooklyn, N.Y		Hotel St. George, Brooklyn, N.Y
11	Stritter	Emily E.	25	1	F	S	August 20th. 1903 New York City		1163 Forest Ave, New York City
12	Treat	Robert	32	[illegible]	M	S	Decbr 30th. 1895 Cohasset, Mass.		Elm St. Cohasset, Mass.
13	Dean	Laurence G.	43	6	M	S	April 23rd. 1885 Dedham, Mass.		9 Franklin Sq, Dedham, Mass.
14	Hostler	May L.	51	[illegible]	F	M	Sept. 26th. 1877 Rockland, N.Y		1701 Ave. R. Brooklyn, N.Y
15	Nyquist	Gust Ragnar	27	1	M	M	Aug. 18th. 1901, Sweden	Winnebaya County Court of Rockford, Ill 1917	1704 - 16th. Ave, Rockford
16	Freeman	Warren E.	47	10	M	S	Nov. 18th. 1880 Arlington, Mass.		149 E. 51st. New York City
17	Marcial	John B.	74	6	M	M	June 8th. 1854, St. Eustatius, D.W.Ind.	District Court of Boston, Mass. Feby 21st. 1888	290 Meridian St. E. Boston, Mass
18	Marcial	Ellen	72		F	M	September 15th. 1856, Boston, Mass		290 Meridian St. E. Boston, Mass.
19									
20			FROM TRINIDAD, B.W.I, Sept. 26th.						
21	Butler	William J.	47	4	M	M	May 31st. 1881, Scotland	Through Father's naturalization papers, Brooklyn District Court	Helena, Montana
22	Wainwright	Sarah E.	26	4	F	S	June 3rd. 1902, Trinidad, B.W.I	Disctrict Court of Brooklyn, N.Y June 12th. 1928	Y.W.C.A, 50 Nevins St. Brooklyn, N.Y
23									
24			FROM BARBADOS, B.W.I, Sept. 27th.						
25	McEnearney	Esther D.	41	7	F	M	Feby 24th. 1886, Sangirties, N.Y.		Pompton Lakes, N.J
26	McEnearney	Alfred B.	10	3	M	S	June 12th. 1918, New York City		Pompton Lakes, N.J
27	McEnearney	Sara T.	7	9	F	S	Decbr 22nd. 1920, Trinidad, B.W.I	Born of American Parents, & registered at American Consulate at Trinidad	Pompton Lakes, N.J
28	McEnearney	John E.	1	10	M	S	Novbr 1926, Patterson, N.J.		Pompton Lakes, N.J
29	Ferdinand	Mary V.	35	1	F	M	August 1st. 1893, St. Kitts, B.W.I	Disctrict Court, New York April 4th. 1927	97 W. 14 St. New York City
30	LINES 19, 23 ARE BLANK								

Philip Page
Purser.

L. L. Banyard Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8/6

71

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson B. Ingels, Surgeon of the Br. S. S. "DOMINICA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson B. Ingels
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of September, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10/6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DOMINICA". Passengers sailing from ANTIGUA, B.W.I., September 29th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Punter	Viola A.	20	11	F	S	Domestic	Yes	1-5617 English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	08 B.W.Ind	85 Barbuda	Reentry Permit #342552	341781 Washington,D.C	Feby 21-28	91 U.S.A	New York
2		Mooth	Sophia	25	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	1-5617 English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	08 B.W.Ind	Dominica	Reentry Permit #390715	389517 Washington,D.C	June 10-28	91 U.S.A	New York
3	ADMITTED	Goodwin	Frances	55	11	F	S	Laundress	Yes	1-06-28 English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	03 B.W.Ind	Antigua	Temporary #105	3-2 Guadaloupe,F.W.I	May 26-28	84 B.W.Ind	Antigua
4	ADMITTED	Browne Son	Basil	19		M	S	Shoe-Maker	Yes	1-06-28 English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	03 B.W.Ind	Antigua	Temporary #103	3-2 Guadeloupe,F.W.I	May 26-28	B.W.Ind	Antigua
5		Buckley	Mildred	40		F	S	Domestic	Yes	1-06-28 English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	08 B.W.Ind	Antigua	Reentry Permit #309513	313213 Washington,D.C	Oct. 5-28	99 U.S.A	New Jersey
6																				
7				FROM ST. KITTS, B.W.I. Sept. 29th.																
8	U.S. CIT.	Bailey	James T.	32	5	M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Natlzd U.S.A	kk 581744 Afcn Blk	B.W.Ind	St.Kitts	Natlzd	New York Cty	Sept 26-26	U.S.A	New York
9	UNDER 16	Bailey Dau	Millicent	12		F	S	School Girl	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	07 B.W.Ind	85 St.Kitts	Non Quota #5	4-7 Guadeloupe,F.W.I	Sept.25-28	84 B.W.Ind	St.Kitts
10		Thomas	Mary F.	40	9	F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	08 B.W.Ind	Montserrat	Non Quota #6	4-13 Guadeloupe,F.W.I	July 9-28	55 B.W.Ind	Montserrat
11		Sweeney	Sarah J.	26	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	08 B.W.Ind	Nevis	Reentry Permit #400304	402485 Washington,D.C	July 7-28	55 U.S.A	New Haven
12																				
13				FROM ST. CROIX, V.I.U.S. Sept. 30th.																
14	EXEMPT	Payne	Mary	56	7	F	Wid	Laundress	~~Yes~~ No	4-0617 English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	08 B.W.Ind	85 St.Kitts	U.S. Govrnt Form 546 #40569	St.Croix,V.I.	Sept.18-28	99 V.I.U.S	St.Croix
15	EXEMPT	Martin	May	40		F	S	Domestic	~~Yes~~ No	4-0617 English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	B.W.Ind	Antigua	U.S. Govrnt Form 546 #40567	St.Croix, V.I	Aug. 24-28	V.I.U.S	St.Croix
16	EXEMPT	Challenger	Elizabeth	39	4	F	S	Domestic	~~Yes~~ No 2-1038295	C.O. 6/1/43 - I404 None	No	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	B.W.Ind	St.Kitts	U.S. Govrnt Form 546 #40528	St.Croix, V.I	March 7-28	V.I.U.S	St.Croix
17	EXEMPT	Cox	Ocilla	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	4-0617 English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	B.W.Ind	St.Kitts	U.S. Govrnt Form 546 #40561	St.Croix, V.I	July 20-28	V.I.U.S	St.Croix
18																				
19				FROM ST. THOMAS, V.I.U.S. Sept. 30th.																
20	EXEMPT	Abramson	Mary C.	56	7	F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Afcn Blk	08 V.I.U.S	85 St.Croix	Reentry Permit #378728	381124 Washington,D.C	May 19-28	99 U.S.A	New York
21	EXEMPT	Leonard	Fran[illegible] A.	18	9	F	S	Domestic	Yes	4-0617 English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	08 B.W.Ind	85 Tortola	U.S. Govrnt Form 546 #4064[illegible]	St.Thomas, V.I	Sept 24-28	V.I.U.S	St.Thomas
22	EXEMPT	Daniel	Clifton A.	28	10	M	M	Cook	Yes	4-0617 English	Yes	Holland	Afcn Blk	08 Dutch W.Ind	86 St.Martin	Reentry Permit #408278	407393 Washington,D.C	Aug. 6-28	U.S.A	New York
23	U.S. CIT.	Daniel	Lucille A.	3	5	F	S	None	No	None	No	USC U.S.A	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	New York	born in US birth cert seen Birth Certfcte, New York		April 17-25	B.W.Ind	St.Kitts
24		LINES 6.12 & 18 ARE BLANK																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Philip Page
Purser

Complete 8 15 P.M. P. Acali Insp

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

73

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , ~~September~~ Oct ~~5th~~ 5th. , *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Centalia Punter, Barbuda, B.W.I	N.Y	New York ✓	Yes	Self	✓ Yes	Yes	5 Yrs to 1928 4/29/28	N.Y.C	Cousin, Oliva Teague, ✓ 27 W. 136 St. N.York Cty	No	Indfly Perm	Yes ✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
2	Uncle, J. G. Samuel, St.Johns, Antigua, B.W.I	N.Y	New York ✓	Yes	Self	✓ $30	Yes	7 Yrs to 1928 6/21/28	N.Y.C	Father, P. Mooth, ✓ 135 W. 135 St. N.York Cty	No	Permtly ✓	Indf Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
3	Sister, Maria Darrell St.Johns, Antigua, B.W.I	N.Y	New York ✓	Yes No	Self	Yes 60	No	--	----	Son, Elwood Brown, ✓ 17 E. 118 St. N.York Cty	Yes	6 Mths Six month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Blind in right eye	5	5	Blk	Blk	Brn	Blind in right eye
4	Uncle Joseph Darrell, St.Johns, Antigua, B.W.I	N.Y	New York ✓	Yes No	Self	$500 Yes	No	--	----	Brother, Elwood Browne, ✓ 17 E. 118 St. N.York Cty	Yes	6 Mths Six Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Blk	Blk	Blk	None
5	Mother, Mrs. Catherine Buckley, St.Johns, Antigua, B.W.I	D.C	Washington ✓	N.Y No	Self	50 Yes	Yes	6 Yrs to 1927 11/1/27	N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. Mary Hill, ✓ 908 S. St. N.W. Washington, D.C	Indf	~~Indfly~~ Perm	Yes ✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
6																											
7																											
8	Brother, Charles Tyson, Old Road, St.Kitts, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	✓ Yes	Yes	10 Yrs to 1928	N.Y.C	Wife, Mrs. J. Bailey, 201 W. 148 St. N.York Cty	Indf	~~ly Indf~~ USC	~~Yes~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
9	Uncle, Charles Tyson, Old Road, St.Kitts, B.W.I	N.Y	New York ✓	Yes	Father	Fa Yes	No	--	---	Father, James Bailey 201 W. 148 St. N.York Cty	~~Indf~~ NO	~~Indfly~~ Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
10	Mother, Mrs. Jane Sutton, Farm Village, Montserrat	Mass	Boston ✓	N.Y	Husband	65 Yes	Yes	16 Yrs to 1928 4/27/28	Boston	Husband, Henry Thomas, ✓ 30 Greenwich Pk, Boston, Mass	Yes	~~Indfly~~ Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
11	Father, Samuel Sweeney, St.Johns, Nevis, B.W.I	Conn	New Haven ✓	N.Y	Self	50 Yes	Yes	6 Yrs to 1928 [illegible]	New Haven	Sister, Mrs. Melvina Ottley, 209 Day St. New Haven, Conn.	Yes	~~6 Yrs~~ Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
12																											
13																											
14	Cousin, Rosetta Sommersal St. Croix, V.I.U.S	N.Y	New York ✓	Yes	Children in N.Y	✓ 5 $30	No	--	----	Daughter, Anita Payne, 10 & 115 St NYC ~~36 W. 119 St N.York Cty~~ Rel to Party Col	Yes	5 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	Scar 6 in.
15	Son, Aubrey Bowers, St. Croix, V.I.U.S	N.Y	Long Island ✓	Yes	Self	✓ $30	No	Ronkonkoma		Employer, Mrs. James C. Browne 1.47 Carroll St Brooklyn ✓ Ronkonkoma, Long Island	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Blk	Blk	Blk	None
16	Mother, Mrs. Susanna Challenger, St. Croix, V.I.U.S	N.Y	New York ✓	Yes ✓	Self	✓ $30	No	--	----	Sister, Mrs. Ann Wilson ✓ 29 W. 154 St. N.York Cty	No	✓ Permtly	✓ Yes call Rel to McClellan Representative of Co	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
17	Mother, Adina Morris, St. Croix, V.I.U.S	N.Y	New York ✓	Yes	Self	✓ $30	No	--	----	Friend, Harold Samuel, 48-50 W. 139 St. N.York Cty	No	✓ Permtly	✓ Yes call Rel to Mr. McClellan " "	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
18																											
19																											
20	Friend, Mrs. P. Moron, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S	N.Y	New York ✓	Yes	Self	✓ $30	Yes	24 Yrs to 1924 7/19/28	N.Y.C	Husband, Allan Abramson, ✓ 46 W. 130 St. N.York Cty	Yes	~~Indfly~~ Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
21	Sister, Mrs. Henrietta Mitchell, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S	N.Y	New York ✓	Yes NY	Sister	✓ $30	No	--	---	Sister, Miss Rebecca Leonard, 283 W. 150 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indfly Perm	Yes call Rel to Party Col 23	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
22	Father, Albertus Daniel, St.Martin, D.W.Ind.	N.Y	New York ✓	Yes	Self	50 Yes	Yes	8 Yrs to 1928 8/15/25	N.Y.C	Wife, Ernestine Daniel ✓ 167 W. 143 St. N.York Cty	Yes	~~10 Yrs~~ Perm	Yes ✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
23	Grd Father, Albertus Daniel St.Martin, D.W.Ind	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	Fm birth to 1927	N.Y.C	Mother, Ernestine Daniel 167 W. 143 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indfly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Banyard, Master *, of the* Br. S. S. "DOMINICA" *, from* TRINIDAD, B.W.I *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. F. Banyard
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th. *day of* September *, 19*28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson B. Ingels, *Surgeon of the* Br. S. S. "DOMINICA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Twenty Five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Laws of the State of Kansas *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Anson B. Ingels
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5th. *day of* October, *1928*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DOMINICA". Passengers sailing from ST. LUCIA, B.W.I, September 28th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Wilson	Sealina H.	35	1	F	M	Laundress	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	B.W.Ind.	St.Lucia	Reentry Permit #[illegible]92725	Washington,D.C	June 6-28	U.S.A	New York
2	UNDER 16	Henry	Seaviano V.L. 372/87	15	10	M	S	School Boy	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	Afcn Blk	Panama	Gorgona	Non Quota #21	Barbados,B.W.I	Aug. 11-28	Panama	Gamboa
3	UNDER 16	Henry	Albert	9	10	M	S	School Boy	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	Afcn Blk	Panama	Panama	Non Quota #32	Barbados,B.W.I	Aug. 11-28	Panama	Gamboa
4																				
5				FROM MARTINIQUE, F.W.I. Sept. 28th.																
6		Saturine	Marie J.	28		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	France	Afcn Blk	F.W.Ind	Carbet Martinique	Reentry Permit #3[illegible]6495	Washington,D.C	April 27-28	U.S.A	New York
7		Nogig	Marcel	21		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	French	Yes	France	Afcn Blk	F.W.Ind	Ft de France Martinique	Quota #3604	Martinique,F.W.I	Sept. 15-28	F.W.Ind	Martinique
8		Ovide	Rogard	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English & French	Yes	France	Afcn Blk	F.W.Ind	Ft de France Martinique	Quota #3603	Martinique,F.W.I	Sept. 6-28	F.W.Ind	Martinique
9		Valentin	Felicia	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	French	Yes	France	Afcn Blk	F.W.Ind	Ft de France Martinique	Quota #3601	Martinique,F.W.I	Sept. 3-28	F.W.Ind	Martinique
10	944W3-Trinidad 1-13/34	Hugonene	Marie R. A.	50		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English & French	Yes	France	Afcn Blk	F.W.Ind	St.Pierre Martinique	Quota #3602	Martinique,F.W.I	Sept. 5-28	F.W.Ind	Martinique
11																				
12				FROM GUADELOUPE, F.W.I. Sept. 28th.																
13	U.S.C.	Merchant	Florence	41		F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A	Afcn Blk	V.I.U.S.A	St.Thomas	U.S.A Passport, New York		----	U.S.A	New York
14	UNDER 16	Merchant	Beryl I.	13		F	S	School-Girl	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	B.W.Ind	Antigua	Non Quota #4	Guadeloupe,F.W.I	Sept. 10-28	B.W.Ind	Antigua
15		Aubin	Sylvanie	40		F	M	House-Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	W.Indian	F.W.Ind	St.Barths Guadeloupe	Quota #3	Guadeloupe,F.W.I	Sept. 10-28	F.W.Ind	Guadeloupe
16	UNDER 16	Aubin	Calixte	15		M	S	School-Boy	Yes	French	Yes	France	W.Indian	F.W.Ind	St.Barths Guadeloupe	Quota #2	Guadeloupe,F.W.I	Sept. 10-28	F.W.Ind	Guadeloupe
17		Deravin	Marie	28		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	French	Yes	France	W.Indian	F.W.Ind	St.Barths Guadeloupe	Quota #1	Guadeloupe,F.W.I	Sept. 10-28	F.W.Ind	Guadeloupe
18																				
19				FROM MONTSERRAT, B.W.I. Sept. 29th.																
20		James	Diana P.	30		F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	B.W.Ind	Montserrat	Reentry Permit #317795	Washington,D.C	Nov. 4-27	U.S.A	New Haven
21	UNDER 16	James	Ernest	6	6	M	S	None	No	None	No	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	B.W.Ind	Montserrat	Mother's permit reentry	"	"	B.W.Ind	Montserrat
22	U. S. Cit.	James	Barbara	3	6	F	S	None	No	None	No	U.S.A	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	New Haven	Birth Certfcte, March 24-25, New Haven			U.S.A	New Haven
23	U. S. Cit.	James	Gertrude I.	4	11	F	S	None	No	None	No	U.S.A	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	New Haven	Birth Certfcte, Oct. 6223		New Haven	U.S.A	New Haven
24		West	Maud	34	6	F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	B.W.Ind	Montserrat	Reentry Permit #389056	Washington,D.C	June 12-28	U.S.A	New York
25		LINES 4,11 & 18 ARE BLANK																		
26																				
27																				
28																				
29				35																
30																				

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

77

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, October 5th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Mrs. Ferdinand Actie Castries, St. Lucia, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes 80	Yes	5 Yrs to 1928	N.Y.C	Husband, Cyril Wilson, 521 W. 122 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
2	Grd Mother, Mrs. Ferdinand Actie, Castries, St. Lucia, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Mother	With	No	--	---	Step Father, Cyril Wilson, 521 W. 122 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
3	Grd Mother, Mrs. Ferdinand Actie, Castries, St. Lucia, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Mother	Mother	No	--	---	Step Father, Cyril Wilson, 521 W. 122 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Blk	Blk	Brn	None
4																											
5																											
6	Sister, Miss Saturine, Martinique, F.W.Ind.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	100 Yes	Yes	4 Yrs to 1928	N.Y.C	Employer, Mrs. Black, 1088 Park Ave, N.York Cty	Yes	Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Godd	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
7	Mother, Louise Nogig, Fort de France, Martinique	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50 Yes	--	--	----	Cousin, Felix Nogig, 25 E. 112 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
8	Father, Joseph Ovide, Terres Sainville, Martinique	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	70 Yes	--	--	----	Aunt, Mrs. Clemence Perasie, 115 E.100 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Blk	Blk	Brn	None
9	Mother, Mrs. Clemence Astarbe, Tivoli, Martinique, F.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	30 Yes	--	--	----	Cousin, Philomene Tranheau, 219 W. 142 St. N.York Cty	Yes	Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No Adm [illegible]	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
10	Cousin, Miss C. Duclos, Ft de France, Martinique	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	80 Yes	--	--	----	Daughter, Nelly Milliard, 159 W. 119 St. N.York Cty	Indf	Indftly	No	No	No	No	No Adm [illegible]	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
11																											
12																											
13	Mother, Martha Merchant, St. John, Antigua, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Since birth to 1928	St. Thos N.Y.C	Husband, Jacob Merchant, 2254 - 5 Ave, N.York Cty	Indf	Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
14	Grd Mother, Martha Merchant St. John, Antigua, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	--	----	Father, Jacob Merchant, 2254 - 5 Ave, N.York Cty	Indf	Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
15	Father, Athanase Deravin, St. Barthelmy, Guadeloupe	N.Y	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes 50	No	--	----	Husband, Emanuel Aubin, 334 W. 53 St. N.York Cty	Indf	Indftly	Indf	No	No	No	No Adm to husb	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brn	Blk	Brn	None
16	Grd Father, Athanase Deravin, St. Barthelmy, Guadeloupe	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	--	----	Father, Emanuel Aubin, 334 W. 53 St. N.York Cty	Indf	Indftly	Indf	No	No	No	No Adm to father	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Blk	Brn	None
17	Father, Athanase Deravin, St. Barthelmy, Guadeloupe	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes 50	No	--	----	Sister, Beatrice Deravin, 334 W. 53 St. N.York Cty	Indf	Indftly	Indf	No	No	No	No Adm [illegible]	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brn	Blk	Brn	None
18																											
19																											
20	Mother, Christmas Allen, Wapping, Montserrat, B.W.I	Conn	New Haven	N?Y	Husband	Yes 150	Yes	6 Yrs to 1927	New Haven	Husband, Benjamin James, 6 Cranta St. New Haven, Conn	Indf	Indftly	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn	Blk	Brn	None
21	Grd Mother, Christmas Allen, Wapping, Montserrat, B.W.I	Conn	New Haven	N.Y	Father	-	No	--	---	Father, Benjamin James, 6 Cranta St. New Haven, Conn	Indf	Indftly	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Godd	No	2	3	Brn	Blk	Brn	None
22	Grd Mother, Christmas Allen, Wapping, Montserrat, B.W.I	Conn	New Haven	N.Y	Father	-	Yes	Fm birth to 1927	New Haven	Father, Benjamin James, 6 Cranta St. New Haven, Conn	Indf	Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Brn	Blk	Brn	None
23	Grd Mother, Christmas Allen, Wapping, Montserrat, B.W.I	Conn	New Haven	N.Y	Father	-	Yes	Fm birth to 1927	New Haven	Father, Benjamin James, 6 Cranta St. New Haven, Conn	Indf	Indftly	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Brn	Blk	Brn	None
24	Mother, Jane West, Plymouth, Montserrat, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	N.Y	Self	50 Yes	Yes	10 Yrs to 1928	N.Y.C	Friend, Mrs. Agatha Woods, 133 W. 144 St. N.York Cty	Indf	Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Banyard, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Br. S. S. "DOMINICA" *, from* TRINIDAD, B.W.I *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. F. Banyard

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5th. *day of* October *, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

78

S. S. "DOMINICA" sailing from ANTIGUA, B.W.I, September 29th. 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th. 1928

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state): Date	Place	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Ryce	Meta A.	38		F	M	Sept. 4th. 1890	Barbados, B.W.I	District Court, Boston, Mass. Jany 30th. 1928 765640	32 Pine St. Cambridge, Mass
2	Ryce	Henry A.	7	11	M	S	Oct. 6th. 1920	Cambridge, Mass		32 Pine St. Cambridge, Mass
3	Ryce	Gilbert A.	2	10	M	S	Nov. 11th. 1925	Cambridge, Mass		32 Pine St. Cambridge, Mass
4	Ryce	Cynthia	10	4	F	S	May 6th. 1918	Boston, Mass		32 Pine St. Cambridge, Mass
5										
6			FROM ST. KITTS, B.W.I, Sept. 29th.							
7	Mills	Helena M.	47	4	F	M	May 19th. 1881	Nevis, B.W.I	Naturalized through marriage	142 Edgewood Ave, New Haven, Conn
8	Claxton	James W.	11	4	M	S	May 8th. 1917	Montclair, N.J.		142 Edgewood Ave, New Haven, Conn
9										
10			FROM ST. CROIX, V.I.U.S, Sept. 30th.							
11	Bradje	Sylvester J.	26	6	F	M	March 21st. 1902	St. Croix, V.I.U.S		237 W. 142 St. New York Cty
12	Andrew	Ancilla	50	5	F	S	April 6th. 1878	St. Croix, V.I.U.S		139 Edgecombe Ave, New York Cty
13	Jacobs	Cletus J.	13	4	M	S	May 2nd. 1915	St. Croix, V.I.U.S		139 Edgecombe Ave, New York Cty
14	Carter	David E.	8	8	M	S	Jany 23rd. 1920	New York Cty		65 W. 140 St. New York Cty
15	Carter	Hilda R.	38	3	F	M	June 25th. 1920	St. Croix, V.I.U.S		65 W. 140 St. New York Cty
16	Barry	Viola V.	23	6	F	S	March 24th. 1905	St. Croix, V.I.U.S		311 W. 144 St. New York Cty
17										
18			FROM ST. THOMAS, V.I.U.S? Sept. 30th.							
19	Meyers	Henry V.	17	8	M	S	Jany 18th. 1911	St. Thomas, V.I.U.S		106-108 W. 142 St. New York Cty
20	Comissiong	Berton E.	2	9	M	S	Dec. 15th. 1925	St. Thomas, V.I.U.S		106-108 W. 142 St. New York Cty
21	Lans	Ashton E.	42	1	M	M	Aug. 23rd. 1886	St. Thomas, V.I.U.S		8 W. 112 St. New York Cty
22	Callwood	Ella R.	15		F	S	Sept. 3rd. 1913	New York Cty		46 W. 130 St. New York Cty
23	Abbott	Egria A.	16		F	S	Sept. 20th. 1912	St. Thomas, V.I.U.S		3335 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y
24	Petersen	Samuel A.	27	9	M	M	Decbr 15th. 1902	St. Thomas, V.I.U.S		677 Lenox Ave, New York Cty
25	Moolinaar	Ann S.	65	5	F	Wid	April 17th. 1863	St. Thomas, V.I.U.S		117 E. 17th. St. New York Cty
26	Brown	Julien P.	7	9	M	S	Decbr 27th. 1920	St. Thomas, V.I.U.S		117 E. 17th. New York Cty
27	Bass	Lillian	30	5	F	M	April 12th. 1898	St. Thomas, V.I.U.S		116 Pensylvania Ave, Atlantic Cty
28	Bass	Oscar	2		M	S	Sept. 26th. 1926	Atlantic City		116 Pensylvania Ave, Atlantic Cty
29	Bass	Calvin	3	7	M	S	Feby 28th. 1925	Atlantic City		116 Pensylvania Ave, Atlantic Cty
30	Hodge	Thyra A.	22	6	F	S	March 17th. 1906	St. Thomas, V.I.U.S		393 Warren St. Brooklyn, N.Y

36

LINES 5, 9 & 17 ARE BLANK

Philip Payne
Purser

L. H. Bangard
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DOMINICA" sailing from ST. THOMAS, V.U.S.A September 30th., 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th. 1928

79

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Nish 7/30	Edris M.	6	9	F	S	Decbr 22nd. 1921 St. Thomas, V.I.U.S		2151 5th. Ave. New York Cty
2	Boschulte	Emelda A.	16	5	F	S	May 6th. 1912 St. Thomas, V.I.U.S		~~Far Rockaway, L. Island~~ [illegible] 57 E - [illegible]
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

L. L. Bayard Master.

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

S

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. DOMENICA FURNESS WITHY arrived OCT. 6, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Oct Eadman

80

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35f	1	GOODWIN Frances	6	3/4		SWISS AFB NO Q V	9:30 DEARIN	10/6	10r	An				10/6	74	McI	2^{05}									
19m		BROWNE Basil						—			10/6	74	Gmd	10/8	10r	Ec	3^{50}	99178/963						2 4	2	9

DOMENICA 10/6/28

10-5 Dominica

SE[illegible] AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
B. Boyle	30	British			
A. Rodgers	52	U.S.A			

RECEIVED
OCT 28 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. G. Banyard
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

87 crew
Sheet No.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARD[illegible] PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
October 11th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. "DOMINICA" from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 82
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 2
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2
Total crew this date 82

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 5th. 1928 consigned to Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier #30, B/Lyn, and is expected to sail October 11th. 1928 for British & French West Indies via United States port of St. Thomas, V.I First port of call in United States this voyage was St. Croix, V.I

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 81

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N	O	N	E

14-1613

17	[illegible]	Matthew	✓	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5	6	160	"
18	Richard	Edwin	✓	"	10	"	29- 8-28	Barbados	"	"	35	M	"	"	5	7	146	"
19	Bibby	Joseph	✓	"	9	"	27- 3-28	New York	"	"	36	M	"	"	5	11	150	"
20	Bergland	Charles	✓	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5	11	189	"
21	William	Joseph	✓	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5	9	160	"
22	Woodley	Paul	✓	"	20	"	15- 8-28	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	6	1	189	"
23	Hughes	Herman	✓	"	25	"	13- 8-28	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6	1	220	"
24	Berridge	Basil	✓	"	1	Messman	29- 8-28	Barbados	"	"	19	M	West.Ind.	"	5	6	140	"

Line 9. Davis, Robert - 3rd W. Optr. Left in Hospital at Barbados B.W.I. Sept 24th.

Inspector

Philip Page
Purser

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

14-1360

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Wat… N. Y.
U. S. D…TM… OF LA…
IMMIGRATI… SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE…

DECK DEPARTMENT

Require… of Congress of February…

Vess…

10-5 Dominica

…AMEN LEFT IN HO…TAL.

	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
	N O N E		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Leonard Woodford ✓	25	British	27-3-28, New York
Thomas Gumbs	36	British	24-9-28, Barbados

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

…BERS OF CREW

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(1) No. on list	Fa…																	
1	Bany…																	
2	Bird…																	
3	Jone…																	
4	Hagu…																	
5	Payn…																	
6	Inge…																	
7	Wood…																	
8	Ship…																	
9	~~Davi…~~																	
10	Harr…																	
11	Brow…																	
12	Pelt…																	
13	Brya…																	
14	Bync…																	
15	Hodg…																	
16	Vial…																	
17	Bell…																	
18	Richard	Edwin	✓	"	10	"	29- 8-28	Barbados	"	"	35	M	"	"	5	7	146	"
19	Bibby	Joseph	✓	"	9	"	27- 3-28	New York	"	"	36	M	"	"	5	11	150	"
20	Bergland	Charles	✓	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5	11	189	"
21	William	Joseph	✓	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5	9	160	"
22	Woodley	Paul	✓	"	20	"	15- 8-28	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	6	1	189	"
23	Hughes	Herman	✓	"	25	"	13- 8-28	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6	1	220	"
24	Berridge	Basil	✓	"	1	Messman	29- 8-28	Barbados	"	"	19	M	West.Ind.	"	5	6	140	"
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line 9. Davis, Robert - 3rd Offr. Left in Hospital at Barbados B.W.I. Sept 24th.

Inspector

Philip Page
Purser

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT

Line FURNESS BERMUDA

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.LTD.

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

14-1269

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed [illegible] by X. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Wat [illegible] N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECK DEPARTMENT

87 crew (7 [illegible]) Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 1928, from the port of THE WEST INDIES 82

10-5 Dominica

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Banyard	Leslie F.	None	16	Master	27- 3-28	New York	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5 10	179	None
2	Birch	Charles	"	10	1st.Mate	15- 8-28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5 11	179	"
3	Jones	Harry	"	11	2nd. "	27- 3-28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 6	145	"
4	Hague	Stanley B. (1st Trip)	"	5	3rd. "	11- 9-28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 7	143	"
5	Payn	Philip (1st Trip)	"	20	Purser	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5 6	169	"
6	Ingels	Ansen	"	16	Surgeon	27- 3-28	"	"	"	52	M	"	U. S. Citz.	5 10	210	"
7	Woodford	Leonard	"	4	Sr.W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	British	5 11	160	"
8	Shippam	Arthur C. (1st Trip)	"	5	2nd. "	12- 9-28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 10	159	"
9	~~Davis~~	~~Robert~~	~~"~~	~~1~~	~~3rd. "~~	~~15- 8-28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~17~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 6~~	~~136~~	"
10	Harrigan	William	"	23	Boatswain	27- 3-28	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 8	140	"
11	Brown	Jacob	"	10	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52 v	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
12	Peltier	Eugene	"	10	Qtmaster	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 8	177	"
13	Bryant	Montague	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	6 0	197	"
14	Bynoe	Hubert	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5 9	158	"
15	Hodge	Alexander	"	19	Sailor	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 8	157	"
16	Vialinus	Aaron	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5 7	148	"
17	Belling	Matthew	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5 6	160	"
18	Richard	Edwin	"	10	"	29- 8-28	Barbados	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 7	146	"
19	Bibby	Joseph	"	9	"	27- 3-28	New York	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 11	150	"
20	Bergland	Charles	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 11	189	"
21	William	Joseph	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
22	Woodley	Paul	"	20	"	15- 8-28	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	6 1	189	"
23	Hughes	Herman	"	25	"	13- 8-28	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6 1	220	"
24	Berridge	Basil	"	1	Messman	29- 8-28	Barbados	"	"	19	M	West.Ind.	"	5 6	140	"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line 9. Davis, Robert - 3rd W. Optr. Left in Hospital at Barbados B.W.I. Sept 24th.

Inspector

Philip Payn
Purser

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.
14-130

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Bangard, Master *of the* S/S Dominica*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

L. F. Bangard

Master, ~~**First or Second Officer.**~~

Sworn to before me this 5th ~~6th~~ *day of* October*, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Wa[illegible], N. Y.
U. S. D[illegible] OF LABOR
IMMIGRAT[illegible] SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83
#2.

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 1928, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Bell	John	None	16	Chf. Engr.	23- 5-28	New York	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5 5	154	None
2	Robertson	George	None	17	2nd. "	27- 3-28	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
3	Mc Ronald	Arthur	None	5	3rd. "	20- 6-28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 8	160	"
4	Beattie	Thomas	None	3	4th. "	27- 3-28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 7	145	"
5	Hawkins	Charles	None	8	5th. "	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5 8	169	"
6	Tull	Dallas	None	22	Donkeyman	8- 5-28	Trinidad	"	"	44	M	"	"	5 9	150	"
7	Jeffers ✓	Richard	None	7	Oiler	27- 3-28	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 7	165	"
8	Marshall	Joseph	None	20	"	8- 5-28	Trinidad	"	"	50	M	"	"	5 10	170	"
9	~~Jeffers~~	~~Joseph~~	~~None~~	~~7~~	~~"~~	~~5- 5-28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~6 1~~	~~155~~	"
10	Cartey	Thomas James	None	4	Fireman	27- 3-28	New York	"	"	39	M	"	"	6 2	198	"
11	Seales	Rupert	None	4	"	29- 8-28	Barbados	v "	"	40	M	"	"	5 9	145	"
12	Hurdle	Ruben	None	4	"	8- 5-28	Trinidad	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 8	165	"
13	Daniels	Theophilus	None	10	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5 8	160	"
14	Austin	Dorzman	None	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 8	155	"
15	Mapp	Leslie	None	7	"	18- 7-28	New York	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 7	145	"
16	Nisbett	William	None	10	"	29- 8-28	Barbados	"	"	42	M	"	"	5 6	136	"
17	Henry	Nathaniel	None	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 7	140	"
18	Thompson	Edwin	None	7	"	5- 6-28	Trinidad	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 7	170	"
19	Boyce	Samuel	None	3	"	29- 8-28	Barbados	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
20	~~Licorish~~	~~Benjamin~~	~~None~~	~~10~~	~~"~~	~~5- 7-28~~	~~Trinidad~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 7~~	~~180~~	"
21	Assent	William	None	14	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 9	170	"
22	Florimonte	Leslie	None	5	"	1- 8-28	Barbados	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 6	145	"
23	Paul	Donald	None	2	"	15- 8-28	New York	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 6	154	"
24	Pennyfeather	Cyril	None	2	Messman	27- 3-28	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5 9	149	"
25	Downes	Garnet	None	9 Mths.	"	29- 8-28	Barbados	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 5	169	"

Line 9. Jeffers Joseph, Oiler. Paid off at Trinidad, B.W.I. Sept 26th
" 20. Licorish Benjamin - Fireman. Paid off at Barbados, B.W.I. Sept. 27th

Inspector

Philip Page
Purser

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

14-130

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Bangard, Master of the S/S "Dominica", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

L. F. Bangard

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

#3.81

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 6th, *19*28, *from the port of* THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Offer	George	None	16	Chf.Stwd.	27- 3-28	New York	No	Yes	41	M	English	U.S.Cit .	5 8	165	None
2	Ford	Louis	None	16	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	West.Ind.	British	5 5	154	"
3	Burgin	Katherine	None	8	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	F	English	"	5 2	145	"
4	Kelly	George	None	20	Chf.Cook	"	"	"	"	45	M	Afr.Blk.	"	5 9	180	"
5	Wilson	Alexander	None	23	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5 7	145	"
6	Sheppard	Alonzo	None	5	3rd. "	20- 6-28	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5 5	147	"
7	Moore	William	None	10	Crew Cook	27- 3-28	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5 8	160	"
8	Yearwood	Reginald	None	8	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 9	157	"
9	Neblett	Lambert	None	10	Butcher	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 8	150	"
10	Lashley	Leonard	None	10	Baker	23- 5-28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 7	130	"
11	Lyte	Clement	None	3 Mths.	2nd.Baker.	28- 7-28	Barbados	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 9	156	"
12	Clarke	Allan	None	16	Pantryman	15- 8-28	New York	"	"	42	M	"	"	5 10	180	"
13	Thompson	Harold	None	6	2nd. "	27- 3-28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 5	150	"
14	Matthew	Daniel	None	8 Mths.	Scullion	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 8	160	"
15	Clarke	James	None	10	Bar tender	8- 4-28	Barbados	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
16	Kirton	Aubrey	None	3	Bugler	3- 7-28	Trinidad	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 4	130	"
17	Bassom	Cyril	None	20	2nd.Cls.Stwd.	27-,3-28	New York	"	"	42	M	"	"	5 8	145	"
18	Adams	Edwin T.	None	8	Waiter	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 10	180	"
19	Huskisson	Arthur	None	10	"	20- 5-28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 9	190	"
20	Clarke	Frederick	None	9	"	27- 3-28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 7	160	"
21	York	John	None	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5 10	168	"
22	Scott	William	None	9	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 8	156	"
23	Nurse	Herbert	None	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5 7	136	"
24	Gaskins	Dudley	None	17	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 8	170	"
25	Hamblin	Fitz	None	10	"	25- 4-28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 7	160	"
26	Desmoulins	Clarence	None	10	"	27- 3-28	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 9	165	"
27	Pinder	Walter	None	26	"	5- 6-28	Trinidad	"	"	46	M	"	"	5 6	150	"
28	McLean	Benjamin	None	7	"	8- 5-28	New York	"	"	41	M	"	"	5 8	137	"
29	Clarke	David	None	26	"	18- 7-28	Trinidad	"	"	53	M	"	"	5 11	160	"
30	Taylor	Eustace	None	4	"	3- 7-28	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 9	136	"

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY &CO. LTD.

14-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Banyard, Master of the S/S Dominica, do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

L. F. Banyard
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such ves-
sel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigra-
tion officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information
likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the
duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a fur-
ther list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the
time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so
to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to
report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if
required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in
which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct
lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel
shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor
shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to
the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by X. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, *19*28, *from the port of* THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YEARS												
1	Manning	Stanley	None	6	Waiter	13-8-28	New York	No	Yes	31	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 6	145	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 44
at Guadeloupe (City) French West Indies (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via West Indian Ports
Consul
Date SEP 2 2 1928
~~(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.~~

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Port of Spain (City) Trinidad B.W.I. (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Northern Islands St Croix & St Thomas
~~Vice~~ Consul
Date Sept 26, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Bayard, Master of the S/S Dominica, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

L. F. Bayard
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by X. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTARY

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, October 5th, *19* 28, *from the ports of* WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height		(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years		When	Where										
1	Gumbs	Thomas (1st trip)	None	4	Sailor	24-9-28	Barbados	No	Yes	36	M	Afon Blk	Britihh	5	7	150	None
2	Callender	Cecil do	None	3	Fireman	27-9-28	Barbados	"	"	24	M	"	"	5	7	150	None
3	Shoy	Thomas do	None	11	Firema	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5	7	140	"
4	Hicks	Moses do	None	20	Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5	6	160	"
5	Blanchard	Leonard do	None	13	Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	M	W.Indian	French	5	7	140	"
6	Barbados	Visa Ends Here						Barbados	Visa			Ends Here					
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. ___
at Bridgetown, Barbados, B.W.I.
(City) (Country)
[illegible] for [illegible] journey to the United States
William A. Brunswick,
SEP 27 1928
47.7.P.

Line ______

Owners ______

Local Agents ______

______ *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—3260

10-5-28

5.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Banyard, Master of the S/S Dominica, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

L. F. Banyard
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

A. M. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

87

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CUYAMAPA *Sailing from* PUERTO CORTEZ, Hond., September 29th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. October 5th, *192*8

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HARTFORD	Charles W.	37	✓	M	S	West Lebanon, Me., July 7th 1891 ✓		Derwick, Me. ✓
2	HOLLEY	William	20	✓	-	-	Jersey City N.J. Aug. 16,1908 ✓		14 Clinton Place, Suffern, N.Y.
3	NELLIS	Albert	24	✓	-	-	Brooklyn. N.Y. March 11th, 1904 ✓		289 13th, street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Admt Turner Insp 6 20 am 10/5/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—864

Trans S.S. Co.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED OCT 17 1928

S/S Cuyamaca

Arr: 10/5/28

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		3	3
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total		3	3

Required

S.S. Cuyamapa

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1. Enrique Uriarte	43	Spanish			
2. Manuel Noya	25	"			
3. Jose Marral	32	"			
4. Manuel Mendez	47	"			
5. Jose Maya	23	"			
6. Antonio Salgado	28	Honduras			
7. Joquain Salgado	21	"			

RECEIVED 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. A. Inglestad
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34—1618

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

I, master of the Honduranian (Nationality.) S. S. Cuyamapa October 6th, 1928 from port of Puerto Cortez, Hond., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35
Number of seamen discharged 4
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7
Number of seamen deserted -----
Seamen left in hospital (or died) ----
Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 5th, 1928, 192 , consigned to Atlantic Nav. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 26 E. River, and is expected to sail October 6th, 1928, for Puerto Cortez, Hond. via United States port of Direct

First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 88

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

16—1618

15	Ridgw...														
16	Sanches	Joseph	✓			1st Asst.	"	"	"						
17	Parthenis	George	✓			2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	
18	Pederson	Don	✓			3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	
19	Fernandes	Manuel	✓			Ch.Ref.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spanish	
20	~~Barbeito~~	~~Antonio~~				~~2nd "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Left in Hospital Key West
21	Lesta	Manuel	✓			3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	
22	Samiento	Joseph	✓			Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Panama	
23	Carasa	Francisco	✓			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Spanish	
24	Lesmes	Joseph	✓			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	
25	Alvardo	Benjamin	✓			Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Guatemala	
26	Ross	Antonio	✓			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Spanish	
27	Vino	Manuel	✓			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	
28	Rodgers	Fred	✓			Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	British	
29	Dunnwood	William	✓			Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Africa	American	
30	Nelson	Samuel	✓			2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Honduras	

AMERICAN CONSULATE SEP 28 1928

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co.
Owners " " "
Local Agents Barrios Sales Corp

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Barrios S. S. Co.

MEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1. Don Pederson ✓	36	American	9/17/28 Newyork
2. Joseph Samiento ✓	35	Panama	" "
3. Joseph Lesmes ✓	31	Spanish	" "
4. Antonio Ros ✓	36	"	" "

14—1313

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Total crew 35

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1313

1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16	Sanches	Joseph	✓		1st Asst.									
17	Parthenis	George	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	
18	Pederson	Don	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	
19	Fernandes	Manuel	✓		Ch.Ref.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spanish	
20	~~Berbeito~~	~~Antonio~~			~~2nd "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Left in Hospital Key West
21	Lesta	Manuel	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	
22	Samiento	Joseph	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Panama	
23	Carasa	Francisco	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Spanish	
24	Lesmes	Joseph	✓ ✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	
25	Alvardo	Benjamin	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Guatemala	
26	Ross	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Spanish	
27	Vino	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	
28	Rodgers	Fred	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	British	
29	Dunnwood	William	✓		Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Africa	American	
30	Nelson	Samuel	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Honduras	

AMERICAN CONSULATE

SEP 28 1928

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co.
Owners " " "
Local Agents Bananco Sales Corp
14—1360

Wm S H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Bano S. S. Co.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 35
28 aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Cuyamapa, arriving at New York, N.Y., October 5, 1928, from the port of Puerto Cortes, Hond. 9/29/28

89

S Cuyamapa

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fuglestad	Ludvig	✓		Master	9/14/28	N.York	paid off	yes	44	M	Scand.	american			
2	Ferro	Jens	✓		Ch.Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Norwegian			
3	Pedersen	Jacob	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
4	Wiig	Helge	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
5	Pouchie	Joseph	✓		Bosun	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British			
6	Pascal	Carl	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Honduras			
7	Banks	Luther	✓		Q.Master	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
8	Banks	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British			
9	Chisholm	Carley	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Honduras			
10	~~Paige~~	~~Henry~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			Paid off at Puerto Cortez
11	Bodden	Harrison	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	British			
12	Smith	Charlie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	S-Amn	Panama			
13	Taylor	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
14	Andersen	Johanes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Norwegian			
15	Riddell	Herbert	✓		Ch.Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	American			
16	Sanchez	Joseph	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
17	Parthenis	George	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
18	Pederson	Don	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
19	Fernandez	Manuel	✓		Ch.Ref.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spanish			
20	~~Barbeito~~	~~Antonio~~			~~2nd "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			Left in Hospital Key West
21	Lesta	Manuel	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
22	Samiento	Joseph	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Panama			
23	Carasa	Francisco	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Spanish			
24	Lesmes	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
25	Alvardo	Benjamin	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Guatemala			
26	Ross	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Spanish			
27	Vino	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
28	Rodgers	Fred	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	British			
29	Dunnwood	William	✓		Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Africa	American			
30	Nelson	Sammel	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Honduras			

SEP 28 1928

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co.
Owners " " "
Local Agents Banana Sales Corp
14-1969

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Bano S.S. Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. S. Inglestad Master, of the S/S Cuyamapa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

L. S. Inglestad
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19....

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Bano S. S. Co.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Cuyamapa, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., October 5, 19 28, *from the port of* Puerto Cortez, Hond. 9/29/28

90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Clarke	Bennett	✓		Pantry	9/14/28	N. York	paidoff	yes	28	M	Africa	British			
2	Bryce	Gladstone	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Honduras			
3	Solomon	Ernest	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
4	Walters	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
5	Diamon	Halley	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"			
X 1st 6	HOWELL ~~Nolasco~~	Lacey ~~Thomas~~	✓		" ~~"~~	9/27/28 ~~"~~	Pto. Ctz. ~~"~~	" ~~"~~	" ~~"~~	20 ~~22~~	" ~~"~~	" ~~Spa-Amn.~~	" ~~"~~			Paid of at Puerto Cortez
7	Hendricks	Frank	✓		Radio Op'r	9/14/28	N. York	"	"	30	"	English	American			
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate No. 1048
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via New York--direct.
Archer Woodford
(ARCHER WOODFORD)
American Vice Consul
Date September 28, 1928

CLOSED WITH THIRTY-SIX (36) NAMES.

Wm H Turner Insp

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company
Owners " " "
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation
16-1269

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Bano S.S. [illegible]

10-5-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. S. Ingelsted Master*, of the* S/S Cuyamapa*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

L. S. Ingelsted
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* Oct *, 19*28

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Bans S. S. Co.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CASTILLA " Sailing from TELA. HONDURAS, SEPT. 30th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 5th, 1928

7' 91

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DODD	ARTHUR R.	26	7	M	S	[illegible] Feb.2nd,1902, New York City.N.Y.		186 W.101 St.New York
2	HUNSINGER	WILLIAM L.	45	5	M	S	Apr.1st,1883,Brookville, Pa.	U S Co # 9 [illegible] Castilla [illegible]	Garnett,Kansas
3	CONNOR	DR.RALPH C.	52		M	M	Oct.8th,1876,Madisonville, Texas		17 Battery Pl.New York
4	ROGERS	CARL W.	27	9	M	S	Jan.21st,1901,Fayetteville, Tenn.	564336 Frank B. Kellogg	440 12th,St.Birmingham,Ala.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Henry McLinck
Insp't.

39

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Bans S. S. Co.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. BILLED OCT 17 1928

Arr. 10/5/28

S/S Castilla

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	4
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	4	4

Bano S.S. Co.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		See previous page			

RECEIVED
OCT 18 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
October 7th, 1928.

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. CASTILLA from port of Tela, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 3
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port ~~47~~ 3
Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 5th, 1928, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 15, E. R., and is expected to sail October 7th, 1928, for Tela, Honduras ~~via United States ports of~~ direct to Honduras First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

92

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

18	VIBBER	HOWLAND	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.
19	MONGEY	JOHN	SR.RADIO	"	"	"	"	35	M	IRLEAND	BRITISH
20	ELLIS	NELSEN	JR "	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.
21	RODENBURG	HAYO	CH.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	33	M	DUTCH	"
22	BETZ	RALPH	1st.Asst.Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	"
23	KELLY	WILLIAM	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	35	M	IREEAND	BRITISH
24	NIKLAUS	WILLIAM	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.
25	PERSSEN	OSCAR	JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	36	M	SCAND	"
26	VINCENTE	ELLIS	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH
27	FOSTER	MACK	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	U.S.A. AMERICAN
28	BENSEN	BEN	OILER	"	"	"	"	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.
29	DAVIDSON	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"
30	ROSS	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"

Henry M. Lusick
Insp.

Crew 47
Aliens 22

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S.COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-5 Castilla

47

Bans S. S. Co.

10-5 Castilla

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
~~As per list~~			~~New York, NY Sept. 22nd 1926~~	
Nelson Ellis	27	USC	Sept 21st 28	U/C
James Williams	27	"	do	do
Thomas Martinez	23	"	do	do

14—1813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible] Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
~~As per list~~				
Charles Tarsault	23	USC	Oct 6th 1928	U/C
Antony Lopez	23	"	do	do
Robert Miller	27	"	do	do

14—1813

16	A								17	M	"	"
17	JENSEN	ORLA		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"
18	VIBBER	HOWLAND		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.
19	MONGEY	JOHN		SR.RADIO	"	"	"	"	35	M	IRLEAND	BRITISH
20	ELLIS	NELSEN		JR "	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.
21	RODENBURG	HAYO		CH.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	33	M	DUTCH	"
22	BETZ	RALPH		1st.Asst.Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	"
23	KELLY	WILLIAM		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	35	M	IRELAND	BRITISH
24	NIKLAUS	WILLIAM		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.
25	PERSSEN	OSCAR		JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	36	M	SCAND	"
26	VINCENTE	ELLIS		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH
27	FOSTER	MACK		DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	U.S.A. AMERICAN
28	BENSEN	BEN		OILER	"	"	"	"	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.
29	DAVIDSON	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"
30	ROSS	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"

Henry M. Luick
Insp.

Crew 47
Aliens 22

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S.COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14—1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Bano S.S. Co.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

93

Vessel CASTILLA, arriving at ______, October 5th, 1928, from the port of Castilla. and Tela. Honduras. Sept. 28/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FAGEN	WILLIAM			MASTER	SEPT.23.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
2	WETTA	MAURICE			CH.OFFICER	"	"	PAID OFF DISCHARGED	"	34	M	"	"			
3	COLLINS	ARNOLD			2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"			
4	ROUNDS	RICHARD			3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
5	WILSON	ADAM			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	BRITISH	ENGLISH			
6	BARRETZEN	BERNT			BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCAND	NORWAY			
7	HIGGINS	HANS			Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"			
8	OBRISTAT	OLE			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
9	TORQUILDSEN	DEGFIN			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
10	ESKILDSEN	KRISTEN			A.B.SEAMEN	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	DENMARK			
11	TRENSBOLD	JACOB			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	NORWAY			
12	LOLA	FRITJOF			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"			
13	SORENZEN	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	DENMARK			
14	OGLAND	SVERRE			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	NORWAY			
15	EWE	CARL			ORD?SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	DENMARK			
16	ARVEDLUND	SVEND			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"			
17	JENSEN	ORLA			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"			
18	VIBBER	HOWLAND			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
19	MONGEY	JOHN			SR.RADIO	"	"	"	"	35	M	IRLEAND	BRITISH			
20	ELLIS	NELSEN			JR "	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
21	RODENBURG	HAYO			CH.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	33	M	DUTCH	"			
22	BETZ	RALPH			1st.Asst.Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	"			
23	KELLY	WILLIAM			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	35	M	IREEAND	BRITISH			
24	NIKLAUS	WILLIAM			3rd " "	"	"	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
25	PERSSEN	OSCAR			JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	36	M	SCAND	"			
26	VINCENTE	ELLIS			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH			
27	FOSTER	MACK			DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	U.S.A. AMERICAN			
28	BENSEN	BEN			OILER	"	"	"	"	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
29	DAVIDSON	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
30	ROSS	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"			

Henry M. Luick
Insp.

Crew 47
Aliens 22

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S.COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

______ Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-5 Castilla 47

Bans S.S. Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM H. FAGEN MASTER, *of the* S.S.CASTILLA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master,

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* OCTOBER, *19* 28

Henry M. Luick

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Bano S.S. Co.

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 91

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CASTILLA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5th, 1928, from the port of CASTILLA AND TELA, HONDURAS Sept 28/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WATSON	JOSEPH			FIREMAN	SEPT.25,28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF DISCHARGED	YES	40	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH			
2	DURANT	PETER			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	U.S.A.			
3	ROACH	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	BRITISH			
4	PACKER	JACK			WIPER	"	"	"	""	42	M	"	U.S.A.			
5	HODGSON	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	NICARAGUA			
6	WILLIAMS	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U.S.A.			
7	DARROW	EDWARD			CH.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	"			
8	BAUMLER	THOMAS			CH.COOK	"	"	"	"	35	M	SWISS.GER.	"			
9	AZPIASU	FRED			2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	M	SPAIN	"			
10	GARCIA	JAMES			COOKSMATE	"	"	"	"	21	M	AFR.BLK.	HONDURAS			
11	CARON	ELEZAR			BAKER	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
12	LOPEZ	ALBIN			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	AFR.BLK.	"			
13	RODRIQUEZ	BONAFHCIO			F.M.B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	HONDURAS			
14	SPEED	OSCAR			SALOONMAN	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	U.S.A.			
15	GARCIA	CLARO			ASST.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	GUATEMALA			
16	MARTINEZ	THOMAS			"	""	"	"	"	23	M	"	U.S.A.			
17	JOHNSON	JESSIE			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate. No 395
at Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Tela
Winfred H Scott
(Consul)
Date SEP 28 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Puerto Castilla, Honduras
$2 FEE STAMP

American Consulate at Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A.
Date SEP 28 1928
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Winfred H Scott
Consul of the United States of America.

Henry M. Linck
Inspr.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S.COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Bano S.S. Co.

10-5-4

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM H. FAGEN MASTER, *of the* S.S. "CASTILLA", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* OCTOBER, 1928

Henry M. Luick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Bans S. S. Co.

PARN

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED NOV ... RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Fontoura
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

10-5 Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Norfolk, Virginia.
October 22nd, 1928., 192

I, master of the Brasilian (Nationality.) S. S. "PARNAHYBA", from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 67
Number of seamen deserted ——
Number of seamen discharged ——
Seamen left in hospital (or died) ——
Number of seamen signed on at this port ——
Total crew this date 62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 20th, 1928., 192 , consigned to Flat-Top Fuel Company, Inc.; is now lying at Lambert Point, and is expected to sail October 20th, 1928., 192 , for Santos, Brasil. via United States port of ------------ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 95

RECEIVED OCT 2? 1928 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed
	NO CHANGE.		

14—1813

17	Silva	Manoel	"	6/29/28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5,6	124	
18	Barretto	Adolpho	"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	29	M	African	"	5,7	136	
19	Francisco	Severino	"	1/25/28	Santos	"	"	25	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	125	
20	Small	Henrique	Chief-Engineer	10/13/27	"	"	Yes	54	M	English	"	5,7	160	
21	Agra Netto	Joaquim	2nd "	4/12/28	"	"	"	39	M	Port Amo.	"	5,7	147	
22	Cruz	João	3rd "	6/27/28	"	"	"	38	M	African	"	5,6	130	
~~23~~	~~Pinheiro~~	~~Mario~~	~~5th "~~	~~1/16/28~~	~~Rio Jano.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~Port Amo.~~	~~"~~	~~5,5~~	~~134~~	Desert. Rio
24	Rodrigues	Aristides	Fireman	4/12/28	Santos	"	"	35	M	African	"	5,7	132	
25	Santos	Manoel	"	10/13/27	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5,7	134	
26	T.Oliveira	Manoel	"	6/27/28	"	"	"	29	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	136	
27	Santos	Sebastião	"	6/27/28	"	"	No	29	M	African	"	5,6	128	
28	Anjos	Amadeu	"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	Yes	34	M	"	"	5,6	130	
29	Nascimento	Joaquim	"	6/27/28	Santos	"	"	47	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	122	
30	Quintino	Manoel	"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	22	M	African	"	5,6	128	
			"											

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm H Turner Insp

Sano S. S. ...

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

17	Silva	Manoel	✓ "	6/29/28	"	"	"	55	M	"					
18	Barretto	Adelpho	✓ "	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	29	M	African	"	5,7	136		
19	Francisco	Severino	✓ "	1/25/28	Santos	"	"	25	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	125		
20	Small	Henrique	✓ Chief-Enginer	10/13/27	"	"	Yes	54	M	English	"	5,7	160		
21	Agra Netto	Joaquim	✓ 2nd "	4/12/28	"	"	"	39	M	Port Amo.	"	5,7	147		
22	Cruz	João	✓ 3rd "	6/27/28	"	"	"	38	M	African	"	5,6	130		
~~23~~	~~Pinheiro~~	~~Mario~~	~~5th "~~	~~1/16/28~~	~~Rio Jano.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~Port Amo.~~	~~"~~	~~5,5~~	~~184~~	Desemb. Rio	
24	Rodrigues	Aristides	✓ Fireman	4/12/28	Santos	"	"	35	M	African	"	5,7	132		
25	Santos	Manoel	✓ "	10/13/27	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5,7	134		
26	T.Oliveira	Manoel	✓ "	6/27/28	"	"	"	29	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	126		
27	Santos	Sebastião	✓ "	6/27/28	"	"	No	29	M	African	"	5,6	128		
28	Anjos	Amadeu	✓ "	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	Yes	34	M	"	"	5,6	130		
29	Nascimento	Joaquim	✓ "	6/27/28	Santos	"	"	47	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	122		
30	Quintino	Manoel	✓ "	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	22	M	African	"	5,6	128		
			"												

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm H Turner Insp

Bano S.S. Ilo.

10-5 Parnahyba

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S Fontoura
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York, N.Y.
Oct. 10th., 1928

I, master of the Brazilian S. S. Parnahyba from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 62
Number of seamen deserted •••
Number of seamen discharged •••••
Seamen left in hospital (or died) •••
Number of seamen signed on at this port ••••
Total crew this date 62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 5th., 1928, consigned to Cia. de Navegacao Lloyd Brasileiro; is now lying at Pier 5, Bush Docks, and is expected to sail Oct.11th., 1928. for Philadelphia. Pa. via United States port of ••••••• First port of call in United States this voyage was •••••••••

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 93

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

	17	Silva	Manoel	✓ "	6/29/28	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5,5	124	
	18	Barretto	Adelpho	✓ "	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	29	M	African	"	5,7	136	
	19	Francisco	Severino	✓ "	1/25/28	Santos	"	"	25	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	125	
	20	Small	Henrique	Chief-Engineer	10/13/27	"	"	Yes	54	M	English	"	5,7	160	
	21	Agra Netto	Joaquim	✓ 2nd "	4/12/28	"	"	"	39	M	Port Amo.	"	5,7	147	
	22	Cruz	João	✓ 3rd "	6/27/28	"	"	"	38	M	African	"	5,6	130	
	~~23~~	~~Pinheiro~~	~~Mario~~	~~5th "~~	~~1/16/28~~	~~Rio Jano.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~Port Amo.~~	~~"~~	~~5,5~~	~~134~~	Desemb. Rio
	24	Rodrigues	Aristides	✓ Fireman	4/12/28	Santos	"	"	35	M	African	"	5,7	132	
	25	Santos	Manoel	✓ "	10/13/27	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5,7	134	
	26	T.Oliveira	Manoel	✓ "	6/27/28	"	"	"	29	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	126	
	27	Santos	Sebastião	✓ "	6/27/28	"	"	No	29	M	African	"	5,6	128	
P E	28	Anjos	Amadeu	✓ "	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	Yes	34	M	"	"	5,6	130	
P E	29	Nascimento	Joaquim	✓ "	6/27/28	Santos	"	"	47	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	122	
P E	30	Quintino	Manoel	"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	22	M	African	"	5,6	128	
				"											

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm H Turner Insp

Bano S. S. Co.

PARA

10-5 Parnahyba

Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

11-27

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

17	Silva	Manoel		"	[illegible]										
18	Barretto	Adolpho		"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	29	M	African	"	5,7	136	
19	Francisco	Severino		"	1/25/28	Santos	"	"	23	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	125	
20	Small	Henrique	Chief-Engineer		10/13/27	"	"	Yes	54	M	English	"	5,7	160	
21	Agra Netto	Joaquim	2nd	"	4/12/28	"	"	"	39	M	Port Amo.	"	5,7	147	
22	Cruz	João	3rd	"	6/27/28	"	"	"	38	M	African	"	5,6	130	
~~23~~	~~Pinheiro~~	~~Mario~~	~~5th~~	~~"~~	~~1/16/28~~	~~Rio Jano.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~Port Amo.~~	~~"~~	~~5,5~~	~~134~~	Desemb. Rio
24	Rodrigues	Aristides	Fireman		4/12/28	Santos	"	"	35	M	African	"	5,7	132	
25	Santos	Manoel		"	10/13/27	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5,7	134	
26	T.Oliveira	Manoel		"	6/27/28	"	"	"	29	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	126	
27	Santos	Sebastião		"	6/27/28	"	"	No	29	M	African	"	5,6	128	
28	Anjos	Amadeu		"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	Yes	34	M	"	"	5,6	130	
29	Nascimento	Joaquim		"	6/27/28	Santos	"	"	47	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	122	
30	Quintino	Manoel		"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	22	M	African	"	5,6	128	
				"											

Line Lloyd Brasileiro

Owners Lloyd Brasileiro

Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm H Turner Insp

Bano S.S. [illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.

RECEIVED
1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Fontoura
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

---

10 - 5 Parnahyba

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

OCT 31 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

97

Port of New-York, N.Y.

Oct.18th. 1928

I, master of the Brazilian (Nationality.) S. S. Parnahyba from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 62
Number of seamen discharged ....
Number of seamen signed on at this port .....
Number of seamen deserted ....
Seamen left in hospital (or died) ...
Total crew this date 62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 15th. 1928, consigned to Cia. de Navegação Lloyd Brasileiro; is now lying at Pier 5, Bush Docks and is expected to sail Oct. 18th. 192 . for Santos, Rio Grande do Sul, Paranagua Antonina via United States port of Norfolk, Va. for bunkers First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

	17	Silva	Manoel	"	6/29/28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5,6	124	
	18	Barretto	Adolpho	"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	29	M	African	"	5,7	136	
	19	Francisco	Severino	"	1/25/28	Santos	"	"	25	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	125	
	20	Small	Henrique	Chief-Engineer	10/13/27	"	"	Yes	54	M	English	"	5,7	160	
	21	Agra Netto	Joaquim	2nd "	4/12/28	"	"	"	39	M	Port Amo.	"	5,7	147	
	22	Cruz	João	3rd "	6/27/28	"	"	"	38	M	African	"	5,6	130	
	~~23~~	~~Pinheiro~~	~~Mario~~	~~5th "~~	~~1/16/28~~	~~Rio Jano.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~Port Amo.~~	~~"~~	~~5,5~~	~~124~~	Desemb. Rio
	24	Rodrigues	Aristides	Fireman	4/12/28	Santos	"	"	35	M	African	"	5,7	132	
	25	Santos	Manoel	"	10/13/27	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5,7	134	
	26	T.Oliveira	Manoel	"	6/27/28	"	"	"	29	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	126	
	27	Santos	Sebastião	"	6/27/28	"	"	No	29	M	African	"	5,6	126	
P E	28	Anjos	Amadeu	"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	Yes	34	M	"	"	5,6	130	
P E	29	Nascimento	Joaquim	"	6/27/28	Santos	"	"	47	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	122	
P E	30	Quintino	Manoel	"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	22	M	African	"	5,6	128	

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm H Turner Insp

Barros S. S. [illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Crew 62 aliens

ARGED SEAMEN—Contin

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	and where signed on.

14-1613

	17	Silva	Manoel	✓	"	6/29/28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5,6	124	
	18	Barretto	Adolpho	✓	"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	29	M	African	"	5,7	136	
	19	Francisco	Severino	✓	"	1/25/28	Santos	"	"	23	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	125	
	20	Small	Henrique	✓	Chief-Engineer	10/13/27	"	"	Yes	54	M	English	"	5,7	160	
	21	Agra Netto	Joaquim	✓	2nd "	4/12/28	"	"	"	39	M	Port Amo.	"	5,7	147	
	22	Cruz	João	✓	3rd "	6/27/28	"	"	"	38	M	African	"	5,6	130	
	~~23~~	~~Pinheiro~~	~~Mario~~		~~5th "~~	~~1/16/28~~	~~Rio Jano.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~Port Amo.~~	~~"~~	~~5,5~~	~~124~~	Deserted Rio
	24	Rodrigues	Aristides	✓	Fireman	4/12/28	Santos	"	"	35	M	African	"	5,7	132	
	25	Santos	Manoel	✓	"	10/13/27	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5,7	134	
	26	T.Oliveira	Manoel	✓	"	6/27/28	"	"	"	29	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	126	
	27	Santos	Sebastião	✓	"	6/27/28	"	"	No	29	M	African	"	5,6	128	
P E	28	Anjos	Amadeu	✓	"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	Yes	34	M	"	"	5,6	130	
P E	29	Nascimento	Joaquim	✓	"	6/27/28	Santos	"	"	47	M	Port Amo.	"	5,5	122	
P E	30	Quintino	Manoel	✓	"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	22	M	African	"	5,6	128	
					"											

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof.

Wm J Turner Insp

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Bano S. S. Co.

PARR

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 62 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF [redacted] L ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191 [redacted] ne Unite tates immigration officer by [redacted] ntatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Santos 9/15/28 98

Vessel PARNAHYBA, arriving at NEW YORK, Oct 5, 1928, from the port of RIO DE JANEIRO

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks of peculiarities
E	1	Pontoura	Amaury	Capitain	6/26/28	Santos	~~Rio Jano.~~ NO	Yes	37	M	Port Amo.	Brasilian	5,6	145	
E	2	Noronha Ferreira	José	Chief-officer	10/13/27	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5,6	122	
E	3	Diegoli	Raul	2nd Officer	8/27/27	Rio Jano.	"	"	26	M	"	"	5,6	122	
C	~~4~~	~~Rubim~~	~~Eurides~~	~~3rd "~~	~~6/29/28~~	~~Santos~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5,7~~	~~136~~	Desemb. Rio
P E	5	M.Couto	Cesar	1st operator	6/18/27	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5,6	136	
C	6	Carvalho	Attilio	2nd "	8/30/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	24	M	"	"	5,6	126	
	7	Santanna	Appolinario	Nurse	4/4/27	Santos	"	"	29	M	African	"	5,6	130	
	8	Mendonça	Pedro	Boatswain	6/18/28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5,6	136	
	9	R. Deus	João	Carpenter	6/19/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	28	M	"	"	5,5	120	
	10	Sousa	Eduardo	Seaman	1/30/28	Santos	"	No	Ig.	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	126	
	11	Santos	Esaul	"	4/12/28	"	"	yes	22	M	African	"	5,6	126	
	12	J.Santanna	José	"	6/19/28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5,6	127	
E	13	S.Santanna	José	"	4/13/28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5,6	125	
	14	Santos	Elisio	"	4/12/28	"	"	No	33	M	"	"	5,6	140	
	15	Espirito Santo	João	Ap "	6/27/28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5,7	136	
	16	Vieira	Claudionor	"	6/27/28	"	"	"	23	M	Port Amo.	"	5,5	122	
	17	Silva	Manoel	"	6/29/28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5,6	124	
	18	Barretto	Adolpho	"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	29	M	African	"	5,7	136	
	19	Francisco	Severino	"	1/25/28	Santos	"	"	23	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	125	
	20	Small	Henrique	Chief-Engineer	10/13/27	"	"	Yes	54	M	English	"	5,7	160	
	21	Agra Netto	Joaquim	2nd "	4/12/28	"	"	"	39	M	Port Amo.	"	5,7	147	
	22	Cruz	João	3rd "	6/27/28	"	"	"	38	M	African	"	5,6	130	
	~~23~~	~~Pinheiro~~	~~Mario~~	~~5th "~~	~~1/16/28~~	~~Rio Jano.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~Port Amo.~~	~~"~~	~~5,5~~	~~124~~	Desemb. Rio
	24	Rodrigues	Aristides	Fireman	4/12/28	Santos	"	"	35	M	African	"	5,7	132	
	25	Santos	Manoel	"	10/13/27	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5,7	134	
	26	T.Oliveira	Manoel	"	6/27/28	"	"	"	29	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	126	
	27	Santos	Sebastião	"	6/27/28	"	"	No	29	M	African	"	5,6	128	
P E	28	Anjos	Amadeu	"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	Yes	34	M	"	"	5,6	130	
P E	29	Nascimento	Joaquim	"	6/27/28	Santos	"	"	47	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	122	
P E	30	Quintino	Manoel	"	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	22	M	African	"	5,6	128	

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof.

Wm H Turner Insp

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Bano S.S. leo.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ……………………………………, *of the* ……………………………………, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

……………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ……………… *day of* ……………………, *19*……

……………………………………
Immigrant Inspector.

102

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrial lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a discription of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employd thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have diserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, repectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the depatment, in accordance whith the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban,
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Bans S.S. Co.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.-2-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PARNAHYBA" C, arriving at NEW YORK, Oct 5, 1928, from the port of RIO DE JANEIRO Santos 9/15/28

99

102

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P E	1	Oliveira	Pedro	Fireman	4/12/28	Santos	no Rio Jano.	Yes	35	M	Port Amo.	Brasilian	5,6	130	
P E	2	Pereira Lima	José	Coal Passer	6/18/28	Rio Jano.	"	"	22	M	African	"	5,6	128	
P E	3	Pedro Lima	José	"	6/18/28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5,6	130	
P E	4	Maciel	Manoel	"	6/18/28	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5,7	132	
P E	5	Silva	Agripino	"	6/27/28	Santos	"	"	21	M	"	"	5,6	126	
P E	6	França	Aluizio	"	6/27/28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5,6	129	
P E	7	Santos	Raymundô	"	6/27/28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5,6	130	
~~P E~~	~~8~~	~~Santos~~	~~Flaviano~~	~~"~~	~~6/27/28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5,6~~	~~128~~	Desemb. Rio
P E	9	Alves	Domingos	Chief-Stward	6/26/28	"	"	"	60	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	130	
P E	10	Vianna	Hygino	Cook	6/16/26	Rio Jano.	"	No	37	M	African	"	5,7	142	
P E	11	Moura	Jonas	Waiter	6/19/28	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5,7	136	
P E	12	Tavares	Emmanuel	"	6/28/28	"	"	"	21	M	Port Amo.	"	5,6	126	
P E	13	Bastos	José	Backer	6/30/28	Santos	"	"	36	M	African	"	5,7	126	
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Wm H Turner Insp

Original

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1333
at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Santos
Theo. C. Xanthaky
Vice Consul
Date AUG 3 1 1928
~~The validity of this visa expires~~ ~~months from this date, provided the passport~~ ~~continues to be valid for that period.~~

THIS LIST IN Two SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 43 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER.)

Theo. C. Xanthaky
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Bano S. S. Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

A B Fenton
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19* ....

....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

102

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban,
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrial lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a discription of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employd thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have diserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the depatment, in accordance whith the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Bano S.S. Co.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PARNAHYBA", arriving at NEW YORK Oct 5, 1928, from the port of SANTOS 9/15 100

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First	1	Adelino Pinto	Manoel	2nd Officer	9/1/28	Santos	NC Rio Janeiro	Yes	22	M	Port Amer	Brasil	5,6	130	
"	2	Pinto Martins	Raymundo	3rd "	9/1/28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,6	136	
"	3	Pedro Santos	Manoel	Seaman	9/1/28	"	"	"	34	"	African	"	5,4	132	
"	4	Costa Braga	José	Ap "	9/1/28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5,5	126	
"	5	A.Balsante	João	Fireman	9/1/28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,7	132	
"	6	R.Silva	Manoel	"	9/1/28	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	5,6	130	
"	7	P.Nascimento	Valdivino	"	9/1/28	"	"	"	25	"	Port Amer	"	5,6	128	
"	8	S.Meirelles	Florencio	"	9/1/28	"	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5,6	127	
"	9	P.Damasceno	Etelvino	"	9/1/28	"	"	No	27	"	"	"	5,5	127	
"	10	B.Santos	José	"	9/1/28	"	"	"	20	"	African	"	5,5	124	
"	11	P.Britto	João	"	9/1/28	"	"	"	30	"	PortAmer	"	5,6	125	
"	12	A.Nascimento	João	"	9/1/28	"	"	Yes	34	"	"	"	5,6	130	
"	13	~~Villa Nova~~	~~Manoel~~	~~Coal Passer~~	~~9/1/28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~27~~	~~"~~	~~African~~	~~"~~	~~5,5~~	~~124~~	
"	14	M.Souza	Manoel	"	9/1/28	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5,6	129	
"	15	C.Silva	Antonio	"	9/1/28	"	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	5,6	128	
"	16	J.Silva	Lourenço	"	9/1/28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,6	124	
"	17	A.Filho	José	"	9/1/28	"	"	"	24	"	Port Amer	"	5,6	126	
"	18	A.Silva	Pedro	"	9/1/28	"	"	"	21	"	African	"	5,7	130	
"	19	S.Araujo	Francisco	Waiter	9/1/28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,6	128	
"	20	Amorim	Firmino	"	9/1/28	"	"	"	22	"	Port Amer	"	5,6	124	
"	21	C.Almeida	Zoroastro	4th Engineer	9/5/28	"	"	"	30	"	African	"	5,6	130	
"	22	N. Lima	Alipio	5th "	9/14/28	"	"	"	22	"	Port Amer	"	5,6	124	
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Wm H Turner Insp

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 117
at Santos, Brazil,
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct.
Vice Consul
Date September 15, 1928.
~~The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport shall continue to be valid for the period.~~
No fee prescribed

THIS LIST, IN 3 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 62 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (Including Master)

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* S Parnahyba *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* Oct *, 19*28

A B Fontoura
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm L Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

10-5 Lackawanna

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrial lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a discription of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employd thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have diserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, repectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the depatment, in accordance whith the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Bano S. O. [illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. V. Elliott
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or [illegible]ntaining so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the a[illegible] such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration off[illegible], as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a des[illegible]lien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any [illegible]e the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furthe[illegible]mes of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who wil[illegible]ime of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and disch[illegible] have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee [illegible] the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such [illegible] owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, [illegible]customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien [illegible] delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall [illegible]ermination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the [illegible]remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance [illegible]ination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible] 34 [illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN [illegible] PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Oct 7th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Lackawanna from port of Manchester, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None
Seamen left in hospital ~~(or died)~~ 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port None
Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 5th, 1928, consigned to W. M. Smith 26 B'way NYC; is now lying at Pier 4 Bayonne NJ and is expected to sail today, 1928. for Birkenhead & Manchester, Eng via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

101

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

10-5 Lackawanna

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Line Anglo American Oil Co Ltd.
Owners do.
Local Agents W. M. Smith 26 Broadway.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by
U. S. DEPART
IMMIGRA

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
J. McKernon	43	British	Sept 18/1928 Manchester England	Mastoid

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Total Crew 34 aliens

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

10-5 Rackman

Printed & Sold by A. L. Dennis Co.
Form 630-11-27

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Line Anglo American Oil Co Ltd.
Owners do.
Local Agents L. M. Smith 26 Broadway.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 34 aliens

Sheet No.

LIST OR M[illegible] ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb[illegible]vered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lackawanna, arriving at, New York, Oct 5, 1928, from the port of Manchester 9/31/35 **102**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival Us.	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft ins	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Jukes.	Lyonel ✓			M.R. Stew..	SEP 19 1928	(England)	~~on Return to U.K.~~	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'8½	138	
32	Brown	Herbert ✓			Ships Cook	〃	〃	〃	〃	21	〃	〃	〃	5'8	142	
33	Crank.	Ronald ✓			Galley Boy	〃	〃	〃	〃	18	〃	〃	〃	5'11	140	
34	Wright	Eric. ✓			W/T. Off.	〃	〃	〃	〃	25	〃	〃	〃	5'7	130	
10	Graves.	Wilfred ✓			Sailor	〃	〃	〃	〃	22	〃	〃	〃	5'6½	148	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2101

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND,
(Country)
SEPT

Edwin B. Earnest EDWIN B. EARNEST.
Vice Consul SEP 20 1928

This is valid for twelve months from this date provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2
FEE STAMP

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

By Supt.

M. M. OFFICE
19 SEP. 1928
MANCHESTER

Wm H Turner Insp

IN CREW

LEFT IN HOSPITAL

10-5 Lackawanna

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Line Anglo American Oil Co Ltd.
Owners do.
Local Agents S. M. Smith 26 Broadway.

Immigrant Inspector.

14-2090

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* S/S Lackawanna *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* Oct *, 19*25

Wm H Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lackawanna, arriving at, New York, Oct 5, 1925, from the port of Manchester 9/21/25

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Elliott	William P						No.								
2	Tadgell	Edwin			Master			On Return to U.K.	Yes	38	Male	English	British	Ft ins 5·9½	Lbs 170	
3	Pollard	Thomas			1st Mate	/	/	"	"	60	"	"	"	5·6	156	
4	Brumbill	Richard H.			2nd Mate	/	/	"	"	24	"	"	"	5·10½	170	
5	Haggerston	Richard			3rd Mate	/	/	"	"	32	"	"	"	5·11	180	
6	Thornton	Thomas			Carpenter	/	/	"	"	36	"	"	"	5·7	145	
7	Stringer	Harold			Bosun	/	/	"	"	36	"	"	"	5·7	170	
8	Gibson	William			AB	/	/	"	"	34	"	"	"	6·1	185	
9	Brooke	Sydney			AB	/	/	"	"	64	"	"	"	5·7	150	
10					AB	/	/	"	"	21	"	"	"	5·6	151	
11	Sault	Jack T.			~~AB~~											
12	Sharpe	George			AB	/	/	"	"	22	"	"	"	5·7	140	
13	Crank	Albert			AB	/	/	"	"	29	"	"	"	5·7½	150	
14	Gidney	Albert			AB	/	/	"	"	29	"	"	"	5·9	148	
15	Fernie	David			Chief Engr	/	/	"	"	53	"	"	"	5·9	160	
16	Roberts	Thomas N.			2nd do	/	/	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5·6	145	
17	Dickenson	Thomas			3rd do	/	/	"	"	28	"	Welsh	"	5·5	140	
18	Simmonds	Phillip			4th do	/	/	"	"	26	"	English	"	5·6	170	
19	Thompson	James			Greaser	/	/	"	"	33	"	"	"	5·7½	162	
20	Garrett	Arthur			do	/	/	"	"	52	"	"	"	5·8½	152	
21	Dillon	John J.			Store Keeper & Greaser	/	/	"	"	43	"	"	"	5·8	160	
22	Sharp	Robert			Fireman	/	/	"	"	45	"	"	"	5·4	132	
23	Allen	Charles			do	/	/	"	"	56	"	"	"	5·9	170	
24	McKernon	Joseph			do	/	/	"	"	52	"	"	"	5·7	156	
25	Prescott	Thomas W.			do	/	/	"	"	48	"	"	"	5·6	150	
26	Monaghan	Patrick			do	/	/	"	"	57	"	"	"	5·7	154	
27	Doyle	Sydney			do	/	/	"	"	67	"	Irish	"	5·6	152	
28	Romanoff	Onufri			do	/	/	"	"	48	"	English	"	5·6	155	
29	McCabe	Phillip			do	/	/	"	"	52	"	Russian	Russian	5·7	160	
30	Smith	Fred			Chief Stwd	/	/	"	"	38	"	English	British	5·7	160	
					Asst do	/	/	"	"	23	"	"	"	5·6	130	

P.C.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Wm H Tucker
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Bano S. O. ...

10-5-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. V. Elliott Master, of the S. S. Lackawanna, do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

L. V. Elliott
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 **day** *of* Oct, **19**28

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sans S. S. Co.

Original

Form. 630
U. S. DEPARTEMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel „Gonzenheim", arriving at New York Oct. 5th, 1928, from the port of Emden (Germ.) Sept 19/28

GONZENHEIM
OCT 5 - 1928

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height meter	(12) Weight lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Albers	Heinrich	Captain	1.9.26	Bremen	no	yes	50	male	german	german	1.80	175	
	2	Kolbe	Alfred	I Officer	25.6.27	Bremen	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.85	196	
	3	von Ateus	Wilhelm	II. "	18.9.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.72	148	
	4	Janssen	Siemen	III. "	16.9.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.70	140	
first	5	Tendeloff	Friedrich	Surgeon	1.9.28	Hamburg	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.75	170	
	6	~~Buck~~	~~Adolf~~	~~I Engineer~~	~~1.9.26~~	~~Bremen~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~41~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~1.75~~	~~190~~	Not on board
	7	Ziegemeyer	Karl	II. -"-	1.9.26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.71	181	
	8	Schilling	Heinrich	III -"-	1.9.26	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.74	210	—
	9	Siebert	Hans	Eng. Assist.	1.3.28	Hamburg	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.76	158	—
first	10	Schüssel	Alfred	Cook	30.8.28	Hamburg	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.85	197	—
-"-	11	Külling	Hans	Baker	4.9.28	Hamburg	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.67	161	—
	12	Buss	Gunther	I Steward	13.6.28	Emden	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.68	132	
	13	Schroth	Friedrich	Messroomboy	18.5.28	Hamburg	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.68	160	—
first	14	Ahlemann	Gustav	Boatswain	28.8.28	Bremen	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.80	161	
~~first~~	15	Beenke	Carl, Willi	Carpenter	30.8.28	Hamburg	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.78	148	
first	16	Viebrock	Friedrich	Seaman	28.8.28	Bremen	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.70	153	
-"-	17	Bernett	Fritz	-"-	28.8.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.78	198	
-"-	18	Menge	Karl	-"-	28.8.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.82	176	
	19	Alberts	Johann	-"-	14.6.28	Emden	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.72	148	
	20	Hauk	Karl	-"-	23.2.28	Hamburg	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.68	192	
first	21	Friedrich	Walter	-"-	5.9.28	Holtenau	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.82	144	
-"-	22	Rothkegel	Josef	Ordinary Seaman	28.8.28	Bremen	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.66	132	
-"-	23	Hamann	Karl	-"-	28.8.28	-"-	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.58	159	
	24	Jenrich	Herrmann	-"-	23.2.28	-"-	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.75	144	
first	25	Böse	Robert	Boy	28.8.28	-"-	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.68	118	
-"-	26	Birzwilks	Wilhelm	"	3.9.28	Hamburg	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.53	136	
	27	Augustat	Ewald	Donkeyman	15.5.28	Bremen	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.65	157	
	28	Schmidt	Kurt	Fireman	13.12.27	Bremen	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.70	162	
	29	Ludwig	Herrmann	-"-	15.5.28	-"-	"	"	61	"	"	"	1.72	158	
first	30	Flügger	Heinrich	Coaltrimmer	28.8.28	-"-	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.70	181	

(29)

Crew 40
All Alien

Line Unterweser Reederei
Owners Aktiengesellschaft
Local Agents Bremen
Sans S. S. Co.

Henry M. Lusk

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

107

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted he copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

....

Master, First or second officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

....

Immigrant Inspector.

first

first

—"—

—"—

—"—

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who where not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIRISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD 3. *Manifestig, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been se deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Karean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 690
U. S. DEPARTEMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel „Gonzenheim", arriving at New York, Oct. 5th, 1928, from the port of Emden (Germ) 105

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where							meter	lbs	
	31	Foschke	Bruno	Fireman	23.5.28	Danzig	no	yes	22	male	german	german	1.68	158	
	32	Plötzke	Paul	-"-	28.2.28	Hamburg	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.64	149	
	33	Pietruska	August	-"-	11.1.27	Bremen	"	"	50	"	"	"	1.82	163	
	34	Bogdahn	Georg	-"-	12.6.28	Holtenau	"	"	42	"	"	"	1.90	196	
first	35	Sülk	Hans	-"-	5.9.28	-"-	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.84	172	
	36	Boldt	Friedrich	-"-	12.6.28	-"-	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.79	173	
first	37	Pister	Johann	-"-	3.9.28	Hamburg	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.66	152	
-"-	38	Köhler	Alois	-"-	25.8.28	Antwerpen	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.70	192	
-"-	39	Krepschtakies	Johann	Coaltrimmer	28.8.28	Bremen	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.58	134	
-"-	40	Musiol	Stanislaus	-"-	28.8.28	-"-	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.66	171	
	41	Voelger	Otto	1. Ingeneer	18.9.28	Emden	"	"	48	"	"	"	1.70	168	
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

No. 10947
American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
No. xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Leslie E. Reed
Consul of the [redacted]ted States of America.
September 17th, 1928.
AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY.
[redacted]

Forty (40) Names - - - - - - - - - - - -
Two(2) Sheets - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Paid $ 2.00 U.S.Cy.
Equal to marks 8.42

Henry M. Smith
Insp.

Line Unterweser Reederei
Aktiengesellschaft
Owners
Local Agents Bech m. Line

back hereof.
correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

10-5-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Sonzenheim, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted he copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Oct., 1928

Henry M. Luick
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or second officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who where not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIRISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD 3. *Manifestig, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.

Karean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.

10-5 Dakarian

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION S

OCT 5 - 1928

ARIAN

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
None					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thos. Chadwick
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 629

Sheet

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
" Oct 13th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. "Dakarian" from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43
Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none
Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port, 6 Oct, 1928, consigned to International Mercantile Marine Co, is now lying at Pier 59 N.R., and is expected to sail Oct 13th, 1928, for Manchester Eng via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

106

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

RECEIVED
NOV 20 1928
RECORD DIVISION

---

(1) No. on list														
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
1st. 10														
" 11														
" 12														
" 13														
14														
1st. 15														
" 16														
17	Delan.	John.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5'4.	121.
18	Parsons.	John.	"	"	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5'11.	157.
19	Crighton.	David.	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7.	168.
20	Baxter.	George.	2nd. do.	"	"	"	"	35.	"	"	"	6'1	168.
21	Malabar.	Arthur.	3rd. do.	"	"	"	"	42.	"	"	"	5'11.	175.
22	Davies.	Richard.	4th. do.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7.	140.
23	Marshall.	John.	Donkeyman & Greaser.	"	"	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5'6.	140.
24	Edwards.	John.	Greaser & Fireman.	"	"	"	"	34.	"	"	"	5'7.	156.
1st 25	Sheridan.	Hugh.	do	"	"	"	"	52.	"	"	"	5'9.	161.
" 26	Lockhart.	Thomas.	Fireman & Trimmer.	"	"	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5'6.	150.
27	Marshall.	William.	do.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7.	154.
28	King.	Patrick.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4.	140.
29	Dillon.	John.	"	"	"	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5'2.	134.
30	Lynch.	William.	"	"	"	"	"	40.	"	"	"	5'0.	140.

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Int. Merch. Marine
14—120

Henry M. Lurick
Inspt.
Immigrant Inspector.

21 SEP 1928

Crew 43
All Aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

ARIAN

OCT 6 1928

	17	Dolan.	John.												
	18	Parsons.	John.	"	"	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5'11.	157.
	19	Crighton.	David.	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7.	168.
	20	Buxton.	George.	2nd. do.	"	"	"	"	35.	"	"	"	6'1	168.
	21	Melcher.	Arthur.	3rd. do.	"	"	"	"	42.	"	"	"	5'11.	175.
	22	Davies.	Richard.	4th. do.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7.	140.
	23	Marshall.	John.	Donkeyman & Greaser.	"	"	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5'6.	140.
	24	Edwards.	John.	Greaser & Fireman.	"	"	"	"	34.	"	"	"	5'7.	156.
1st	25	Sheridan.	Hugh.	do	"	"	"	"	52.	"	"	"	5'9.	161.
"	26	Lockhart.	Thomas.	Fireman & Trimmer.	"	"	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5'6.	150.
	27	Marshall.	William.	do.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7.	154.
	28	King.	Patrick.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4.	140.
	29	Dillon.	John.	"	"	"	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5'2.	134.
	30	Lynch.	William.	"	"	"	"	"	40.	"	"	"	5'0.	140.

Crew 43
All Aliens

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents Ind. Merch. Marine

Henry M. Linck
Inspt.
Immigrant Inspector.

21 SEP 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s.s. "BAVARIAN", arriving at U.S.A. New York Oct. 5th, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL. Sept. 24/28 107

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
	1	Chadwick.	Thomas.			Master.	21.9.1928.	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	61	Male.	English	British	5'4.	154.	
	2	Kendall.	John A.			1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8.	196.	
1st.	3	Watson.	Nelson.			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35.	"	"	"	5'6.	140.	
	4	Gale.	Thomas.			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5'7.	166.	
	5	Charlton.	Joseph.			Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	30.	"	"	"	5'9.	154.	
	6	Bateson.	Herbert.			Bosun.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6.	172.	
	7	Hynes.	Patrick.			Lamptr. & AB.	"	"	"	"	65	"	Irish	"	5'4.	147	
	8	Rogers.	George.			Q.M. & AB.	"	"	"	"	34.	"	English	"	5'7.	162.	
	9	McLoughlin.	Henry.			" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4.	178.	
1st.	10	Spillane.	Simeon.			" "	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish.	"	5'9.	168.	
"	11	Arnold.	John.			" "	"	"	"	"	35.	"	English	"	5'7.	160.	
"	12	Gordon.	William H.			A.B.	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5'7.	140.	
"	13	Peers.	Arthur.			"	"	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	5'6.	135.	
	14	Balshaw.	James.			"	"	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5'5.	126.	
1st.	15	Clark.	Henry.			"	"	"	"	"	56.	"	"	"	5'7.	132.	
"	16	Aberg.	Samuel.			"	"	"	"	"	43.	"	"	"	5'4.	144.	
	17	Dolan.	John.			O.S.	"	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5'4.	121.	
	18	Parsons.	John.			"	"	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5'11.	157.	
	19	Crighton.	David.			Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7.	168.	
	20	Hunter.	George.			2nd. do.	"	"	"	"	35.	"	"	"	6'1	168.	
	21	Malabar.	Arthur.			3rd. do.	"	"	"	"	42.	"	"	"	5'11.	175.	
	22	Davies.	Richard.			4th. do.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7.	140.	
	23	Marshall.	John.			Donkeyman & Greaser.	"	"	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5'6.	140.	
	24	Edwards.	John.			Greaser & Fireman.	"	"	"	"	34.	"	"	"	5'7.	156.	
1st	25	Sheridan.	Hugh.			do	"	"	"	"	52.	"	"	"	5'9.	161.	
"	26	Lockhart.	Thomas.			Fireman & Trimmer.	"	"	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5'6.	150.	
	27	Marshall.	William.			do.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7.	154.	
	28	King.	Patrick.			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4.	140.	
	29	Dillon.	John.			"	"	"	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5'2.	134.	
	30	Lynch.	William.			"	"	"	"	"	40.	"	"	"	5'6.	140.	

OCT 6 - 1928

Crew 43
All Aliens

Printed in England.

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents Int. Merch. Marine
14-1920

Henry M. Luick
Inspt.
Immigrant Inspector.

21 SEP 1928
LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s.s. "DAKARIAN". , arriving at U.S.A. New York Oct. 5th, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL. Sept 24/28 108

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
	1	Thompson.	Owen,			Fireman & Trimmer.	21.9.1928	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	32.	Male.	English	British	5'6.	146.	
	2	Bowe.	Valentine.			"	"	"	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5'3.	122.	
	3	Johansen.	Halfdan.			"	"	"	"	"	30.	"	Nrowegian.	Norwegian	5'7.	150.	
	4	Redmond.	James.			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5'8.	154.	
	5	King.	Thomas.			Trimmer.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7.	140.	
1st.	6	Romano.	Joseph.			"	"	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5'9.	148.	
	7	Rossiter.	Owen.			"	"	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5'8.	154.	
	8	Brownson.	Edward.			Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6.	170.	
	9	Kelly.	William.			2nd. do,	"	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5'7.	128.	
1st	10	Byrnes.	James.			Messrm. Boy.	"	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5'5.	134.	
	11	Evans.	Abraham.			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	54.	"	"	"	5'7.	140.	
	12	Riley.	Frank			2nd. do.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7.	138.	
1st.	13	Blackburn.	Ernest G.			Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8.	150.	
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

American Consulate. No. 1802
at LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
(Consul)
Date 22 SEP. 1928
The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, ... the passport itself ... valid for that period

A Ahyrany
Dy. Supt.

M.M. OFFICE
21 SEP. 1928
LIVERPOOL

N.B. Names

Visa granted as
non-immigrant under
Section 3 (5) of the Act of 1924
22 SEP. 1928
(class) Seamen
(Consul)

Fee stamp $2.00 (814)
attached to original hereof
Henry M. Lusk
Inspt.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2
FEE STAMP

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Thos. Chadwick Master

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-5-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *, of the* S.S. Dakarian *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Thos. Chadwick
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* Oct. *, 19*28

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICES TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Con

Vessel P.fo

CAMPANIA

OCT 5 - 1928

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Marovich Angelo	37	Italian			
Bernussi Michele	36	"			
Caruso Frances	27	"			
Finucci Renato	28	"			
Robert C. Wagner	43	Indian			

RECEIVED
JAN 17 1929
RECORD DIVISION

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
CHIEF CLERK
ELLIS ISLAND
1929 JAN

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Domenico Aste
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York
October 11th, 1928

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. "Campania" from port of Lisboa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of a changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: New-York

Total crew at time of arrival 37
Number of seamen deserted (9)
Number of seamen discharged —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5
Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port the 4th October 1928, consigned t Mutual Lloyd Marine Corporation; is now lying at Pier 3 Staten Island, and i expected to sail October 11th, 1928. for Montreal via United States port of — First port of call in United State this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 109

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Crocella Gaetano	25	Italian	Genoa - 30-8-1928
Scolaro Giovanni	46	"	" " " "
Corsi Nello	25	"	" 3-12-1927
Pernici Salvatore	24	"	" 10-12-1927
Mangraviti Rocco	31	"	Cardiff 17-4-1928
Sodano Domenico	24	"	" " " "
Forretta Luigi	25	"	Genoa 5-9-1928
Baseggio Basilio	24	"	Cardiff 17-4-1928
Epifani Giorgio	25	"	Genoa 30-8-1928

14-1613

---

	(1) No. on list	NAME Family name																
	1	Aste																
	2 ✓	Turrini																
	3 ✓	Chierici																
	4	Mezzacapo																
First	5 ✓	Ruello																
First	6 ✓	Sanzo																
First	7 ✓	Gattoli																
First	8 ✓	Crocella VL 49																
First	9 ✓	Rubino																
	10 ✓	Costa																
	11 ✓	Ghio																
	12 ✓	Polverini																
	13 ✓	Bertolino																
First	14 ✓	Ziano																
First	15 ✓	Vatterom																
First	16 ✓	Scolaro																
	17 ✓	Bovio																
First	18	Massone	Giovanni	70705	5 years.		30-8-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	N	"	1.65	68	
	19 ✓	Gazzo	Pasquale	56179	14	Steward	3-12-27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	1.72	70	
	20 ✓	Drago	Luigi	54876	15	Waiter	27-11-22	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	1.70	68	
	21 ✓	Corsi V/L 47/351	Nello	29604	16	Cook	3-12-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	1.65	65	
First	22 ✓	Passalacqua	Dino	34185	3 mth	Boy-cook	5-9-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	1.67	69	
First	23 ✓	Alfarone	Carmelo	69379	6½	Chief Fireman	30-8-28	"	"	"	34	"	"	S	"	1.75	76	
	24 ✓	Camici	Nullo	47739	20	Fireman	3-12-27	"	"	"	36	"	"	N	"	1.65	65	
	25 ✓	Ravera	Marcello	7724	13	"	3-12-27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	"	1.70	64	
	26 ✓	Anguzza	Michele	69832	18	"	26-2-26	"	"	No	32	"	"	S	"	1.55	55	
	27 ✓	Pernici	Salvatore	15820	10	"	10-12-27	"	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	"	1.61	66	
	28 ✓	Salem	Ibrahim	35966	11	"	11-11-27	"	"	"	31	"	African (Black)		"	1.70	68	
	29 ✓	Mangraviti V/L 431/859	Rocco	32888	21	"	17-4-28	Cardiff	"	"	31	"	"	S	"	1.56	65	
1st PE	30 ✓	Leverone	Vittorio	57207	12½	"	17-4-28	"	"	"	55	"	"	N	"	1.74	71	

Henry McLinck
Inspt.

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 37
All alien

Owners Ditta Luigi Pittaluga - Genova -

Local Agents Callaghan Shipping Corp.
14-1265

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CAMPANIA

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Marovich Angelo	37	Italian			
Berutti Michele	36	"			
Sparuto Francesco	27	"			
Finucci Renato	28	"			
Robert C. Wagner	43	Indian			

RECEIVED
JAN 17 1929
RECORD DIVISION

1928 JAN

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Domenico Aste
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York
October 11th, 1928

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. "Campania" from port of Lisboa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: New-York

Total crew at time of arrival 37
Number of seamen deserted 9
Number of seamen discharged —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5
Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port the 4th October, 1928, consigned to Mutual Lloyd Marine Corporation; is now lying at Pier 3 Staten Island, and is expected to sail October 11th, 1928, for Montreal via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 109

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Procella Gaetano	35	Italian	Genoa 30-8-1928
Scolaro Giovanni	46	"	" " " "
Corsi Nello	25	"	" 3-12-1927
Pernici Salvatore	24	"	" 10-12-1927
Mangraviti Rocco	31	"	Cardiff 17-4-1928
Sodano Domenico	24	"	" " " "
Gorretta Luigi	25	"	Genoa 5-9-1928
Baseggio Basilio	24	"	Cardiff 17-4-1928
Epifani Giorgio	25	"	Genoa 30-8-1928

14-1613

	1																	
	2 ✓																	
	3 ✓																	
PE	4 ✓																	
	5 ✓																	
	6 ✓																	
	7 ✓																	
First	8 ✓																	
First	9 ✓																	
	10 ✓																	
	11 ✓																	
	12 ✓																	
	13 ✓																	
First	14 ✓																	
First	15 ✓																	
First	16 ✓																	
	17 ✓																	
First	18	Massone	Giovanni	70703	5 years.		30-8-28	"	"	"		20	"	"	N	"	1.65	68
	19 ✓	Gazzo	Pasquale	56172	14	Steward	3-12-27	"	"	"		39	"	"	"	"	1.72	70
	20 ✓	Drago	Luigi	54836	15	Waiter	27-11-32	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	"	1.70	68
	21 ✓	Corsi ✓ 47/351	Nello	29604	16	Cook	3-12-27	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	"	1.65	65
First	22 ✓	Passalacqua	Dino	34135	3 mth	Boy cook	5-9-28	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	"	1.67	69
First	23 ✓	Alfarone	Carmelo	69379	6½	Chief Fireman	30-8-28	"	"	"		34	"	"	S	"	1.75	76
	24 ✓	Camici	Nullo	47739	20	Fireman	3-12-27	"	"	"		36	"	"	N	"	1.65	65
	25 ✓	Ravera	Marcello	7724	13	"	3-12-27	"	"	"		45	"	"	"	"	1.70	64
	26 ✓	Anguzza	Michele	69831	18	"	26-2-26	"	"	No		32	"	"	S	"	1.55	55
	27 ✓	Pernici	Salvatore	15820	10	"	10-12-27	"	"	Yes		24	"	"	"	"	1.61	66
	28 ✓	Salem	Ibrahim	35966	11	"	11-11-27	"	"	"		31	"	African (Black)		"	1.70	68
	29 ✓	Mangraviti V/L 431/559	Rocco	32888	21	"	17-4-28	Cardiff	"	"		31	"	"	S	"	1.56	65
PE	30 ✓	Leverone	Vittorio	57207	12½	"	17-4-28	"	"	"		55	"	"	N	"	1.74	71

Henry M. Lamb
Inspt.

Crew 37
All Aliens

Owners Villa Luigi Pittaluga - Genoa -

Local Agents Callahan Shipping Corp.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. ......

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

	17 ✓	Bovio	Antonio															
Fi	18	Massone	Giovanni	70703	5 years.		30-8-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	N	"	1.66	68
	19 ✓	Gazzo	Pasquale	56179	14	Steward	3-12-27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	1.72	70
	20 ✓	Drago	Luigi	54846	15	Waiter	27-11-32	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	1.70	68
	21 ✓	Corsi v47/351	Nello	29604	16	Cook	3-12-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	1.65	65
Fir	22 ✓	Passalacqua	Dino	34185	3 mth	Boy cook	5-9-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	1.67	69
First	23 ✓	Alfarone	Carmelo	69379	6½	Chief Fireman	30-8-28	"	"	"	34	"	"	S	"	1.75	76
	24 ✓	Camici	Nullo	47739	20	Fireman	3-12-27	"	"	"	36	"	"	N	"	1.65	65
	25 ✓	Ravera	Marcello	9924	13	"	3-12-27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	"	1.70	64
	26 ✓	Angiuzza	Michele	69831	18	"	26-2-26	"	"	No	32	"	"	S	"	1.55	55
	27 ✓	Pernici	Salvatore	15820	10	"	10-12-27	"	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	"	1.61	66
	28 ✓	Salem	Ibrahim	35966	11	"	11-11-27	"	"	"	31	"	African (Black)		"	1.70	68
	29 ✓	Mangravith v/L 431/559	Rocco	32888	21	"	17-4-28	Cardiff	"	"	31	"	"	S	"	1.56	65
1st PE	30 ✓	Leverone	Vittorio	57207	12½	"	17-4-28	"	"	"	55	"	"	N	"	1.74	71

Crew 37
All Alien

Henry Mc
Inspr.

Immigrant Inspector.

...ners Villa Luigi Pittaluga - Genova -
Local Agents Callahan Shipping Corp.
14-1540

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel P.fo CAMPANIA, arriving at New York, Oct. 5th, 1928, from the port of Lisbon Sept 29/28 110

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
															Metri	Kg.	
	1	Aste	Domenico	46230	22	Captain	14-1-27	Genova	No	Yes	40	M.	Italian N	Italy	1.72	75	
	2 v	Turrini	Raoul	62884	14	Chief Officer	13-3-28	Amburgo	"	"	33	"	" "	"	1.65	60	
	3 v	Chierici	Ondino	42008	12	2nd "	3-12-27	Genova	"	"	42	"	" "	"	1.64	73	
	4 v	Merracapo	Erminio	67507	2	Cadet	30-8-28	"	"	"	21	"	" "	"	1.69	70	
	5 v	Ruello	Salvatore	45507	10	Chief Engineer	17-4-28	Cardiff	"	"	35	"	" S	"	1.64	65	
First	6 v	Sanzo	Domenico	31080	7	1st "	5-9-28	Genova	"	"	30	"	" "	"	1.72	72	
First	7 v	Gattoli	Osca	61039	4	2nd "	30-8-28	"	"	"	25	"	" N	"	1.63	57	
First	8 v	Crocella VL 491/858	Gaetano	75945	2	Cadet	30-8-28	"	"	"	25	"	" S	"	1.69	63	
First	9 v	Rubino	Francesco	5926	2	Wireless	30-8-28	"	"	"	29	"	" "	"	1.67	60	
	10 v	Costa	Agostino	36025	17	Boatsman	1-6-25	Norfolk	"	"	28	"	" N	"	1.75	80	
	11 v	Ghio	Lorenzo	25513	42	Sailor	14-12-26	Genova	"	"	53	"	" "	"	1.68	81	
	12 v	Polverini	Battista	5197	49	"	3-12-27	"	"	"	63	"	" "	"	1.63	70	
	13 v	Bertolino	Nicola	9226	33	"	3-12-27	"	"	No	51	"	" S	"	1.63	66	
First	14 v	Liano	Michele	54285	9	"	17-4-28	Cardiff	"	Yes	30	"	" N	"	1.63	67	
First	15 v	Vatteroni	Carlo	6641	6½	"	17-4-28	"	"	"	26	"	" "	"	1.67	67	
First	16 v	Scolaro	Giovanni	1877	4	"	30-8-28	Genova	"	"	46	"	" S	"	1.62	66	
	17 v	Bovio	Antonio	70922	8	Boy	26-10-26	"	"	"	18	"	" "	"	1.53	56	
First	18	Massone	Giovanni	70705	5 years	"	30-8-28	"	"	"	20	"	" N	"	1.65	68	
	19 v	Gazzo	Pasquale	56179	14	Steward	3-12-27	"	"	"	39	"	" "	"	1.72	70	
	20 v	Drago	Luigi	54886	15	Waiter	27-11-22	"	"	"	31	"	" "	"	1.70	68	
	21 v	Corsi V47/351	Nello	29604	16	Cook	3-12-27	"	"	"	25	"	" "	"	1.65	65	
First	22 v	Passalacqua	Dino	34185	3 mth	Boy cook	5-9-28	"	"	"	18	"	" "	"	1.67	69	
First	23 v	Alfarone	Carmelo	69379	6½	Chief Fireman	30-8-28	"	"	"	34	"	" S	"	1.75	76	
	24 v	Camici	Nullo	47739	20	Fireman	3-12-27	"	"	"	36	"	" N	"	1.65	65	
	25 v	Ravera	Marcello	5724	13	"	3-12-27	"	"	"	45	"	" "	"	1.70	64	
	26 v	Anguzza	Michele	69831	18	"	26-2-26	"	"	No	32	"	" S	"	1.55	55	
	27 v	Pernici	Salvatore	15820	10	"	10-12-27	"	"	Yes	24	"	" "	"	1.61	66	
	28 v	Salem	Ibrahim	35966	11	"	11-11-27	"	"	"	31	"	African (Black)	"	1.70	68	
	29 v	Mangraviti V/L 431/859	Rocco	32888	21	"	17-4-28	Cardiff	"	"	31	"	" S	"	1.56	65	
1st PE	30 v	Leverone	Vittorio	57207	12½	"	17-4-28	"	"	"	55	"	" N	"	1.74	71	

Crew 37
All Aliens

Insptr.

Immigrant Inspector.

Owners Ditta Luigi Pittaluga - Genova -
Local Agents Callaghan Shipping Corp.
16-4340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel P.fo CAMPANIA, arriving at New York Oct. 5th, 1928, from the port of Lisbon Sept 20/28 111

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
															Metri	Kg	
First	1 ✓	Sodano	Domenico	~~15392~~	10	Fireman	17-4-28	Cardiff	No	No	24	M	Italian S.	Italy	1.76	71	
First P.E.	2 ✓	Derchi	Luigi	~~59258~~	12	"	30-8-28	Genova	"	Yes	28	"	" N	"	1.65	64	
First	3 ✓	Torretta	Luigi	~~64980~~	8	"	5-9-28	"	"	"	25	"	" "	"	1.80	78	
	4 ✓	Torre	Giovanni	~~73589~~	3	Coalman	24-12-26	"	"	"	17	"	" "	"	1.60	60	
First	5 ✓	Baseggio VL 24/787	Basilio	~~66124~~	2	"	17-4-28	Cardiff	"	"	24	"	" S	"	1.65	67	
	6 ✓	Ravaglia	Cesare	~~75690~~	2	"	27-12-26	Genova	"	"	19	"	" N	"	1.66	63	
First	7 ✓	Epifani VL 255/696	Giorgio	~~69430~~	2½	"	30-8-28	"	"	"	25	"	" S.	"	1.69	63	
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at LISBON—PORTUGAL
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
PRESCOTT CHILDS
Vice (Consul)
Date SEP. 20 1928

Service No. 1111
Fee $2.00

AMERICAN
SEP 20 1928
$2
FEE STAMP

Henry m. Lunck
Supt.

Line
Owners Ditta Luigi Pittaluga - Genoa
Local Agents
14—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST ~~OR SECOND OFFICER~~

I, Master *, of the* S.S. Campania *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

2

Master, ~~*First or Second Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* Oct. *, 19*28

Henry M. Luick

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL OCT 10 1928

BILL NO. 181243 BILLED

Cards R... RR 11/24/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 11/24/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

112

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

........................, Surgeon of the ...., ... (State whether Surgeon "sails therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

....

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

ANV 10-5-'28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(6K)

9657

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1		1
Steerage			
Total	1		1

NUMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS I...

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sanderson & Son

List ____________

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cid . Passengers sailing from Valparaiso via Callao , Sept. 4th , 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		ARRIAGA	JULIO	21		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Sp.-Am.	96 Peru	Lima	Father Julian Guayaquil Ecuador	NY	Bklyn
2						F. J. Ryan				10/5/28		~~Head tax to be collected from ss~~				P. O # 69864	attached.	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																# 290573		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . ____________

other organized govern

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—812

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., Oct 5th, 19 28

113

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1		Member of Crew	No	Yes	As Seaman 1926/8	Ny	Manuel Perez 17. Hamilton ave Bklyn Ny	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1		Dark	Bl	Br.	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

(Class. 4C)

Non Quota - Dept 4/28

09-96

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* .... *, from* .... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

....

....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W.V. Povell.	32	British			
C.C. Tue.	22	do			
S. Carvajal.	18	Ecuador			
S. Nunez.	38	do			
P. Alvia.	23	do			
J. Pancar.	23	do			
C. Ripalda.	21	do			
T. Bamba.	28	Colombia.			
E. Cuadro.	27	Panama			
J. Quevedo.	26	Ecuador			
O. Machuca.	26	do			
M. Lopez.	25	do			

RECEIVED NOV 1 1928 RECORD DIVISION

CHIEF CLERK ... SERVICE 1928 NOV 1

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and dis- and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to her of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in t of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: arance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1612

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL
PRIOR TO DEPARTU

Total crew 37 aliens

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK.

24th. October, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "C I D" from port of CALLAO, Peru., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37

Number of seamen deserted 3

Number of seamen discharged 10

Seamen left in hospital (or died) -

Number of seamen signed on at this port 12

Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5th. October, 1928, consigned to Sanderson & Son; is now lying at Pier 15 Hoboken, and is expected to sail 25th. October, 1928, for Guayaquil, Ecuador., via United States port of Newport News. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

114

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
P. Suarez. ✓	22	Ecuador	24.8.28	Colon
M. Alava. ✓	24	do	24.9.28	do
M. Azar. ✓	22	do	12.9.28	Guayaquil

14—1612

10-5 Cid

REGARDING CHANGES IN

16	~~PINTO~~													5'8	140.	do.	
17	PIZARRO	Policarpo.	✓	7	do.	11.6.28.	Puerto Colombia	do	do	27	M.	do	do.	5'8	142	do.	
18	~~ALBUJA~~	~~Nicolas.~~		8	Sailor.	2.4.28.	Guayaquil.	do	do	28	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	138.	do.	Paid off
19	~~BODERO.~~	~~Julio.~~		11	do.	6.7.28.	Colon.	do	do.	38	M.	do	do.	5'6"	158	do.	
20	RODRIGUEZ	Juan.	✓	11	O.S.	10.8.28.	New York	do	do	38	M.	do.	Panama.	5'7	152	do.	
21	ARRIAGA.	Julio.	✓	11	O.S.	do	do.	do	do.	34	M.	do.	Ecuador.	5'7	147	do.	
22	JIMENEZ	Claudio.	✓	11	Donkeyman.	17.10.28.	Colon.	do	do	31	M.	do.	do	5'6	135	do.	
23	DOILE.	Humberto		3	Fireman.	20.2.28.	New York.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'7	155	do.	Paid off
24	~~CADEÑO~~	~~Alfonso.~~		7	do.	6.7.28	Manta	do	do	27	M.	do.	do	5'9"	146	do.	
25	~~VILLACRES~~	~~Victor~~		2	do.	11.7.28	Guayaquil	do	do	22	M.	do	do.	5'8	150.	do.	
26	FIGUEROA	Santiago	✓	6	do.	10.8.28.	New York.	do	do.	28	M.	do.	Colombia.	5'6"	147	do.	
27	JAIME	Roberto.	✓ JL 4 29/529	11	do.	do	do.	do.	do	35	M	do	do.	5'8	149	do.	
28	~~ALCONTAS~~	~~Juan~~		6	do.	12.7.28	Buenaventura.	do	do	26	M.	do	do.	5'7	156	do.	Paid off
29	MONTOYA	Victor.	✓	10	Trimmer.	11.7.28.	Guayaquil	do.	do	44	M.	do.	Ecuador.	5'7	180	do.	
30	SANCHEZ.	Juan	✓	2	do.	11.8.28.	New York.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	Panama	5'6"	142	do.	

transferred to passenger manifest [illegible]

Line PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION Co

Owners THE PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION Co

Local Agents SANDERSON & SON

Arnold Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION

Requ

V

...OR MA... ...EN HOSPITAL.

37 aliens

Name.		Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
D. Large.	26	British	29.10.28	New York.
J.T. Mars.	22	do	10.8.28	do
J. Arriaga.	24	Ecuador	do	do
R. Jaime.	25	do	do	do
A. Vera.	28	do	do	do
S. Figueroa.	28	Colombia	do	do
J. Sanchez.	22	Panama	do	do
M. Moreno.	22	Ecuador.	do	do
V. Ortega.	22	do	do	do
P. Moreo.	32	Colombia.	do	do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Sheet No.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

...REGARDING CHANGES IN ...URE.

10-5 Cid

17	PIZARRO	Policarpo.	✓	7	do.	11.6.28.	Colombia										do.
18	~~ARBOJA~~	~~Nicolas.~~		8	Sailor.	2.11.28.	Guayaquil.	do	do	28	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	138.	do.
19	~~BODERO.~~	~~Julio.~~		15	do.	16.7.28.	Colon	do	do.	38	M.	do	do.	5'6"	158	do.
20	~~RODRIGUEZ~~	~~Juan.~~	✓	11	O.S.	10.8.28.	New York.	do	do	28	M.	do.	Panama.	5'7"	152	do.
21	ARRIAGA.	Julio.	✓	11	Q.M.	do	do.	do	do.	24	M.	do.	Ecuador.	5'7"	147	do.
22	JIMENEZ	Claudio.	✓	11	Donkeyman.	17.10.28.	Colon.	do	do	31	M.	do.	do	5'6"	135	do.
23	~~BOIRE.~~	~~Humberto~~		3	Fireman.	20.2.28.	New York.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	155	do.
24	~~CADEÑO~~	~~Alfredo.~~		7	do.	6.7.28	Manta	do	do	27	M.	do.	do	5'9"	146	do.
25	~~VILLACRES~~	~~Victor~~		2	do.	11.7.28	Guayaquil	do	do	22	M.	do	do.	5'8"	150.	do.
26	FIGUEROA	Santiago	✓	6	do.	10.8.28.	New York.	do	do.	28	M.	do.	Colombia.	5'6"	147	do.
27	JAIME	Roberto.	✓ JH 4 29/529	11	do.	do	do.	do.	do	25	M	do	do.	5'8"	149	do.
28	~~NICOLTAS~~	~~Juan~~		6	do.	12.7.28	Buenaventura.	do	do	26	M.	do	do.	5'7"	156	do.
29	MONTOYA	Victor.	✓	10	Fireman.	11.7.28.	Guayaquil	do.	do	44	M.	do.	Ecuador.	5'7"	180	do.
30	SANCHEZ.	Juan	✓	2	do.	11.8.28.	New York.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	Panama	5'6"	147	do.

Transferred to passenger manifest [illegible] Ellis Island for inspection

Line PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION Co.
Owners THE PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO.
Local Agents SANDERSON TON

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 37 aliens
one to E.I. for inspection

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. "CID"**, arriving at, NEW YORK, Oct 5, 1928, from the port of CALLAO, PERU. 9/6/28
Cartagena 9/26/28
Cristobal 9/24/28

115

10-5 Cid

	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROBERTS.	Thomas E.	✓	20 years.	MASTER.	29.10.27.	New York.	No.	Yes.	48.	M.	Welsh	British	5'4"	140.	None.
2	ROBERTS	Harold S.	✓	12 „	1st Mate.	do	do.	do.	do.	30.	M.	English.	do.	5'7"	148.	do.
3	HOLLAND	Guy Ernest.	✓	7. „	2nd do.	15.11.27.	do.	do.	do.	24	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	146.	do.
4	PLLING	George H.	✓	12 „	3rd do.	15.5.27.	do	do.	do.	29.	M.	do.	do.	6'2"	170.	do.
5	ENNIS.	Henry.	✓	8. „	Purser.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M.	do.	do.	6'0"	168	do.
6	COZENS	James W.	✓	20. „	Ch. Engineer.	29.11.27.	do.	do.	do.	42.	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	149.	do.
7	MANSER	Leonard	✓	10. „	2nd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29.	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	155.	do.
8	SPEREALL	John James.	✓	4 „	3rd do.	do.	do.	do	do.	24.	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	134	do.
9	LARGE	Daniel.	✓	11. „	Ch. Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M.	do	do.	5'9"	147	do.
10	MARS	John T.	✓	6 „	Wireless Operator.	4.8.27.	do.	do	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	132	do.
11	FOSTER	Edward C.	✓	2 „	Cadet.	15.2.28.	do.	do.	do.	18.	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	129	do.
12	HEALEY	Henry Reginald.	✓	2. „	do.	do.	do.	do	do.	20.	M.	do	do	5'9"	134	do.
13	~~PINTO~~	~~Jose A.~~	✓	~~20 „~~	~~Boatswain.~~	~~6.7.28.~~	~~Bahia.~~	~~do~~	~~do.~~	~~40.~~	~~M.~~	~~Span American.~~	~~Ecuador.~~	~~5'10"~~	~~170.~~	~~do.~~
14	FARFAN	Ignacio.	✓	23 „	Boatswain ~~Q.M.~~	17.10.27.	Colon.	do	do.	46	M.	do.	Peru.	5'7"	175	do.
15	DELGADO	Jacinto.	✓	18 „	Q.M. ~~do.~~	24.2.28.	Manta.	do.	do.	40.	M.	do.	Ecuador.	5'0"	126	do.
16	~~PINTO~~	~~Pedro.~~	✓	~~4 „~~	~~do.~~	~~10.8.28.~~	~~New York.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~22~~	~~M.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5'8"~~	~~140.~~	~~do.~~
17	PIZARRO	Policarpo.	✓	7 „	do.	4.6.28.	Puerto Colombia.	do	do	27.	M.	do	do.	5'8"	142	do.
18	~~ARBOJA~~	~~Nicolas.~~		~~8 „~~	~~Sailor.~~	~~2.4.28.~~	~~Guayaquil.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~28~~	~~M.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5'6"~~	~~138.~~	~~do.~~
19	~~BODERO.~~	~~Julio.~~		~~15 „~~	~~do.~~	~~6.7.28.~~	~~Colon~~	~~do~~	~~do.~~	~~38~~	~~M.~~	~~do~~	~~do.~~	~~5'6"~~	~~158~~	~~do.~~
20	~~RODRIGUEZ~~	~~Juan.~~	✓	~~4 „~~	~~O.S.~~	~~10.8.28.~~	~~New York.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~38~~	~~M.~~	~~do.~~	~~Panama.~~	~~5'7"~~	~~152~~	~~do.~~
21	ARRIAGA.	Julio.	✓	4 „	Q.M. ~~do.~~	do	do.	do	do.	34	M.	do.	Ecuador.	5'7"	147	do.
22	JIMENEZ	Claudio.	✓	11 „	Donkeyman.	17.10.28.	Colon.	do	do	31	M.	do.	do	5'6"	135	do.
23	~~DOILE.~~	~~Humberto~~		~~3 „~~	~~Fireman.~~	~~20.2.28.~~	~~New York.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~22~~	~~M.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5'7"~~	~~155~~	~~do.~~
24	~~CADEÑO~~	~~Alfredo.~~		~~7 „~~	~~do.~~	~~6.7.28~~	~~Manta~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~27~~	~~M.~~	~~do.~~	~~do~~	~~5'9"~~	~~146~~	~~do.~~
25	~~VILLACRES~~	~~Victor~~		~~2 „~~	~~do.~~	~~4.7.28~~	~~Guayaquil~~	~~do.~~	~~do~~	~~22~~	~~M.~~	~~do~~	~~do.~~	~~5'8"~~	~~150.~~	~~do.~~
26	FIGUEROA	Santiago	✓	6 „	do.	10.8.28.	New York.	do	do.	28	M.	do.	Colombia.	5'6"	147	do.
27	JAIME	Roberto.	JH 429/529	4 „	do.	do	do.	do.	do	25	M	do	do.	5'8"	149	do.
28	~~MOCONTAS~~	~~Juan~~		~~6 „~~	~~do.~~	~~12.7.28~~	~~Buenaventura.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~26~~	~~M.~~	~~do~~	~~do.~~	~~5'7"~~	~~156~~	~~do.~~
29	MONTOYA	Victor.	✓	10 „	Fireman.	4.7.28.	Guayaquil	do.	do	44	M.	do.	Ecuador.	5'7"	180	do.
30	SANCHEZ.	Juan	✓	2 „	do.	4.8.28.	New York.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	Panama	5'6"	147	do.

Transferred to passenger manifest Ellis Island for inspection

Line PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION Co.
Owners THE PACIFIC STEAM [illegible]
Local Agents SANDERSON SON

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER,

I, Master of the British S. S. "CID", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J G Roberts

Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

______ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "CID", arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible] 116

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	VERA	Alberto. VL 3431/822		4 Years.	Fireman ~~[illegible]~~.	10.8.28.	New York	No	Yes.	28.	M.	Span. American.	Ecuador	5'5"	136.	None.
	2	SANCLEMENTE	Antonio.		4 "	Cook.	do	do.	No	do	26	M.	do.	Colombia	5'9"	142	do.
	3	MORENO	Manuel		2 "	Scullion.	do	do.	No.	do.	22	M.	do.	Ecuador.	5'5"	134	do.
	4	ORTEGA	Vicente.		1 "	Steward.	do	do.	No.	do.	22.	M.	do.	do.	5'2"	126	do.
	5	GONZALEZ	Manuel.		14 "	do.	8.6.28.	Colon.	No.	do.	36.	M.	Spanish.	Spanish.	5'5"	132	do.
	6	MOREO	Pacto.		5 "	Ranch Boy.	10.8.28	New York.	No	do	32	M	Span. American.	Colombian	5'4"	147	do
Just.	7	CASTILLO	Plascencio.		7 "	Fireman ~~do.~~	do.	do.	No.	do	28	M.	do.	Ecuador	5'6"	153	do.
Just.	8	SUAREZ	Pedro.		2 "	Sailor ~~O.S.~~	24.8.28.	Colon.	No	do	22	M	do	do	5'7"	149	do
	9	BRAVO.	Guillermo.		6 "	Fireman	do	do.	No.	do.	26	M.	do.	do	5'8"	142	do.
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
Just	18	AZAR	Manuel VL-991/42		1 Year.	Ranch Boy.	12.9.28	Guayaquil.	No	Yes.	22	M	Span. American.	Ecuador.	5'4"	141	None
Just	19	MERA	José Julio		18 "	Sailor	14.9.28	Manta	No	do	42	M	do	do	5'7"	156	do
Just	20	PANTA	Reinaldo.		6 "	Q.M.	15.9.28	Bahia	No	do	32	M	do	do	5'7"	150	do
Just	21	MOREIRA	Augusto		2 "	O.S.	17.9.28	Tumaco	No	do	26	M	do	do	5'5"	130	do
Just	22	JIMENEZ	Felice.		5 "	Trimmer.	20.9.28	Buenaventura	No	do	29	M	do	do	5'6"	139	do
Just	23	QUINONES.	Eloy.		4 "	Fireman	do.	do.	No.	do	28	M	do	do	5'6"	141	do
Just	24	ALAVA	Moises.		1. "	O.S.	24.9.28.	Colon	No.	do.	24	M.	do	do.	5'4"	1[illegible]	
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Callao-Lima.
SEEN
Closed with 37 names, including master
Consul General
Date September 4, 1928

Fee No. 51
Fee: $2.00 collected
in U.S. currency

CONSULATE GENERAL CALLAO-LIMA, PERU

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date SEP 24 1928
SEEN
M. Moyo
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 37
2 Sheets

Line THE PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO.
Owners THE PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO.
Local Agents SANDERSON Jon

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the British S. S. "CID", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

TIDE WATER
11 Broadway,

WILLIAM F. HUMPHREY

OCT 6 - 1928

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
R. Pedersen	37	Norway	Marius Olsen	27	Denmark
R. Murphy	23	Ireland	John Boyle	25	U.S.
N. Nelson	48	U.S.	J. Billo	20	P.Isl.
Paul Geist	33	"	O. Torkelsen	24	Norway
R. Lawson	25	England	F. Pettersen	22	Norway
W.E. Rice	22	U.S.			
Robert Washburn	24	"			
A. Michailides	38	"			
W. Freitag	34	Germany			
H. Hacht	30	"			
August Freiberg	31	Russia			
W. Lass	28	Germany			
W. Schmidt	29	"			
Ernest Petrowich	34	P. Rico			
G. Yanan	24	P. Isl.			
Jack Bronord	24	"			
A. Jensen	24	Denmark			
O. Ruedel	20	Germany			
W.F. Lookas	20	U.S.			
I. Sennerville	26	"			

RECEIVED OCT 1928

RECORDED

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. J. Drmahue
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

10-6 Will. F. Humphrey

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
October 25, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. William F. Humphrey from port of Wilmington, Del., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41
Number of seamen discharged 25
Number of seamen signed on at this port 25
Number of seamen deserted
Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 6, 1928, consigned to Tidewater Oil Co.; is now lying at Rosebank S.I., and is expected to sail Oct. 25, 1928. for Amuay, Venezuela via United States port of ________ First port of call in United States this voyage was ________

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

OCT 1928

IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND CHIEF CLERK

14-1613

---

(1) No. on list

1	Schw														
2	Thom														
3	Ham														
4	Mac														
5	Alb														
6	Bou														
7	Wil														
8	Wim														
9	Her														
10	Jen														
11	Kra														
12	Pal														
13	Nie														
14	Jac														
15	Wil														
16	McIlvaine	Harry	/	/		1st Asst.	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.10	"
17	DuRoss	George B.	/	/		2nd Asst.	"	"	"	32	"	French	"	5.10	"
18	Keller	Herman	/	/		3rd Asst.	"	"	"	40	"	Switz	"	5.5	"
19	Frostback	Paul	/	/		Machinist	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.5	"
20	Johnson	John	/	/	15	Pumpman	"	"	"	42	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.9	To Reship Foreign
21	Mc Crakan	Albert E.	/	/		Oiler	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	U.S.	5.10	"
22	Strahl	William	/	/		"	"	"	"	37	"	German	"	5.6	"
23	Miller	Conrad	/	/	15	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.9	To Reship Foreign
24	Thunander	John	/	/	18	Fireman	"	"	"	30	"	"	Sweden	5.8	Do
25	Cronin	Donald J.	/	/	5	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	Ireland	5.11	Do
26	Paulsen	Ernest	/	/	2	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	Germany	5.8	To Reship Foreign
27	Anderson	George	/	/	13	Wiper	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.8	Do
28	Pearsan	Albert	/	/	6	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	✓	5.8	To Reship Foreign
29	Jensen	Stephen	/	/	3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Denmark	5.8	To Reship Foreign
30	Persson	Nils	/	/	5	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Sweden	5.8	Do

Line..
Owners..
Local Agents Tidewater Oil Co

Michael J. Burys 10/6/28.
US Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 41
US 18
ali 23

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TIDE WATER OI
11 Broadway, N.Y.

WILLIAM P. HUMPHREY

OCT 6 - 1928

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
E.A. Wilgus	32	U.S.	8/18/28	N.Y.
H.Keller	45	"	"	"
Paul Frostback	25	"	"	"
Herman Bienacker	28	Germany	"	"
Ben Sanches	23	P. Isl.	"	"
Albert Atho	23	"	"	"
C. Valladares	23	P. Rico	"	"
K. Wiman	25	Sweden	"	"
G. Nielsen	38	Denmark	"	"
L.C. Jensen	28	"	"	"
Paul Krause	23	Germany	"	"
J. Nielsen	18	Denmark	"	"
Jessi Jackson	23	U.S.	"	"
E.A. Mc'Cracken	28	"	"	"
Conrad Miller	38	Denmark	"	"
W. Strahl	37	U.S.	"	"
D.J. Cronin	29	Ireland	"	"
E. Paulsen	36	Germany	"	"
A. Pearson	30	Sweden	"	"
G. Andersen	36	"	"	"
L. Jensen	20	Denmark	"	"
Nils Pierson	25	Sweden	"	"
K. Larsen	31	Norway	"	"
Frank Banya	28	Danzig	"	"
C. Bockholt	42	Germany	"	"

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

No. on list																
1	Schw															
2	Thom															
3	Mane															
4	Mac															
5	Alb															
6	Beu															
7	Wil															
8	Wim															
9	Her															
10	Jes															
11	Kra															
12	Pal															
13	Ni															
14	Ja															
15	Wi															
16	McIlvaine	Harry														
17	DuRoss	George B.		2nd Asst.	"	"		"	32	"	French	"	5.10		-
18	Keller	Herman		3rd Asst.	"	"		"	40	"	Switz	"	5.5		"
19	Frostback	Paul		Machinist	"	"		"	25	"	English	"	5.5		"
20	Johnson	John	15	Pumpman	"	"		"	42	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.9	To Reship Foreign	
21	Mc Crakan	Albert E.		Oiler	"	"		"	28	"	Irish	U.S.	5.10		"
22	Strahl	William		"	"	"		"	37	"	German	"	5.6		"
23	Miller	Conrad	15	"	"	"		"	36	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.9	To Reship Foreign	
24	Thunander	John	18	Fireman	"	"		"	30	"	"	Sweden	5.8	Do	
25	Cronin	Donald J.	5	"	"	"		"	29	"	Irish	Ireland	5.11	Do	
26	Paulsen	Ernest	2	"	"	"		"	36	"	German	Germany	5.8	To Reship Foreign	
27	Anderson	George	13	Wiper	"	"		"	36	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.8	Do	
28	Pearsan	Albert	6	"	"	"		"	30	"	"	"	5.8	To Reship Foreign	
29	Jensen	Stephen	3	"	"	"		"	20	"	"	Denmark	5.8	To Reship Foreign	
30	Persson	Nils	5	"	"	"		"	35	"	"	Sweden	5.8	Do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents Tidewater Oil Co

Michael [illegible] 10/6/28.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 41
19
22

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TIDE WATER OIL CO.
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel William F. Humphrey, arriving at New York, October 6, 1928, from the port of Amuay, Venezuela September 28, 1928

WILLIAM F. HUMPHREY

OCT 6 - 1928

28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schwarz	Robert	/		Ch. Mate	9/18/28	N.Y.	2/ed	Yes	42	Mas	German	U.S.	5.8		None
2	Thompson	Stanley H.	/		2nd. Mate	"	"		"	26	"	English	"	5.6		"
3	Hanelius	Oscar	/		3rd. Mate	"	"		"	28	"	Finnish	"	5.8		"
4	Macias	Fred M.	/		Radio	"	"		"	24	"	Spanish	"	5.7		"
5	Albrecht	Herman	/	15	Boatswain	"	"		"	30	"	German	Germany	5.6		To Reship Foreign
6	Bouffilier	George	/	4	A.B.	"	"		"	23	"	French	G.Britain	5.6		Do"
7	Nillsen	George	/	15	"	"	"		"	38	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.5		Do"
8	Wiman	Kenneth	/	11	"	"	"		"	25	"	"	Sweden	5.10		To Reship Foreign
9	Herbst	Gus	/	6	"	"	"		"	20	"	German	Germany	5.11		Do
10	Jensen	Stanley	/	14	"	"	"		"	28	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.6		Do
11	Krause	Paul	/	9	"	"	"		"	23	"	German	Germany	5.10		Do
12	Pald	Ernest	/	4	O.S.	"	"		"	20	"	Russian	Esthonia	5.6		To Reship Foreign
13	Nielsen	James	/	3	"	"	"		"	18	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.9		To Reship Foreign
14	Jackson	Jesse	/		"	"	"		"	23	"	English	U.S.	5.4		"
15	Wilgus	Edward A.	/		Ch. Engr.	"	"		"	30	"	"	"	5.6		"
16	McIlvaine	Harry	/		1st Asst.	"	"		"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.10		"
17	DuRoss	George B.	/		2nd Asst.	"	"		"	32	"	French	"	5.10		"
18	Keller	Herman	/		3rd Asst.	"	"		"	40	"	Switz	"	5.5		"
19	Frostback	Paul	/		Machinist	"	"		"	25	"	English	"	5.5		"
20	Johnson	John	/	15	Pumpman	"	"		"	42	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.9		To Reship Foreign
21	Mc Craken	Albert E.	/		Oiler	"	"		"	28	"	Irish	U.S.	5.10		"
22	Strahl	William	/		"	"	"		"	37	"	German	"	5.6		"
23	Miller	Conrad	/	15	"	"	"		"	36	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.9		To Reship Foreign
24	Thunander	John	/	18	Fireman	"	"		"	30	"	"	Sweden	5.8		Do
25	Cronin	Donald J.	/	5	"	"	"		"	29	"	Irish	Ireland	5.11		Do
26	Paulsen	Ernest	/	2	"	"	"		"	36	"	German	Germany	5.8		To Reship Foreign
27	Anderson	George	/	13	Wiper	"	"		"	36	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.8		Do
28	Pearsan	Albert	/	6	"	"	"		"	30	"	"		5.8		To Reship Foreign
29	Jensen	Stephen	/	3	"	"	"		"	20	"	"	Denmark	5.8		To Reship Foreign
30	Persson	Nils	/	5	"	"	"		"	35	"	"	Sweden	5.8		Do

Line

Owners

Local Agents Tidewater Oil Co

Michael [illegible] 10/6/28.
US Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 41
US 19
Alien 22

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* SS W F Humphrey *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

R. J. Donahue
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October *, 19*28

Michael J Dwyer
US *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

---

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TIDE WATER OIL CO.
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

3009

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 119

Vessel William F. Humphrey, arriving at New York, October 6, 1928, from the port of Amuay, Venezuela September 28, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Rienacker	Herman			Steward	9/15/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	Mas.	German	Germany	5.7		~~None~~ To Reship Foreign
32	Reyes	Albert			Ch. Cook	"	"		"	30	"	P. Islander	U.S.	5.5		"
33	Sanchez	Don			2nd Cook	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5.6		"
34	Doayon	Binencio			Messman	"	"		"	21	"	"	"	5.5		"
35	Brienes	Leoncito			"	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5.5		"
36	Altha	Albert			Messboy	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5.6		"
37	Valladares	Carlos			"	"	"		"	23	"	Spanish	"	5.5		"
38	Darga	Frank		13	Maintenance-Man	"	"		"	28	"	Polish	Danzig	5.11		To Reship Foreign
39	Larsen	Kristian		10	"	"	"		"	31	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.7		do
40	Barkholt	Charles		25	"	"	"		"	42	"	German	Germany	5.6		do
41	Donahue	Ralph T.			Master	"	"		"	34	"	Irish	U.S.	5.7		"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Dwyer
U S I Inspector 10/6/28

No U.S. Consul at Amuay Venz.
R. T. Donahue

Line
Owners
Local Agents Tidewater Oil Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Wm F Humphrey do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. L. Donahue
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1928

Michael J. Buryss
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master therof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents [illegible] Oil Co.
14—1969

US [illegible] 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
S. B. Hegglund	46	U. S. A.	J. Knuce	21	U. S. A.
J. Johannsen	47	"	K. Behrsin	40	"
W. Fairbanks	31	"	F. Tarcia	40	Spain
O. Holland	31	"	J. Wilson	22	Ireland
W. Ackerman	25	"	M. Talish	23	U. S. A.
T. Olsan	44	"	C. Sammerez	38	German
D. Guerrard	55	"	H. Betts	35	U. S. A.
A. Sterling	37	"	G. Hunt	21	"
W. Speckman	49	Holland	B. Thamsen	31	"
J. Naville	26	Spain	R. Myers	21	"
J. Michell	25	U. S. A.	H. Haswell	33	"
E. Fink	44	German	C. Wzlaszyn	24	"
J. Duggan	28	U. S. A.	J. Keppler	87	Hungary
P. Woolman	53	Russia	J. Ramesar	51	Russia
E. Maines	23	U. S. A.	E. McDermott	24	U. S. A.
E. Bradley	19	"	R. Youngchild	36	"
W. Pyett	24	England	R. Hodde	22	"
N. Carlsan	33	U. S. A.			
A. Norstedt	30	"			
W. Shattuck	27	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 ior each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. B. Hegglund
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

10-6 Sunbeam

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.,
CUSTOMS BROKERS,
16-26 WHITEHALL ST.,
NEW YORK CITY.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
Oct. 8th, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S.S. Sunbeam from port of San Fernando, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37
Number of seamen discharged 37
Number of seamen signed on at this port 37
Number of seamen deserted none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 6th, 1928, consigned to Utility Oil Corp.; is now lying at Utility Oil Dock, and is expected to sail Oct 8th, 1928, for Los Angeles First port of call in United States via United States port of direct this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

120

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

---

at a

9/27/28

/28

Foreign

16									"	33	"	Swedish	U. S. A.	5-11	
17	Carlsan	Nils	/		chief Eng	9	Philada	Crew to	"	30	"	Swedish	"	5-6	
18	Norstedt	Axel	/		1st asst	9			"	27	"	American	"	5-11	
19	Shattuck	Wheaton	/		2nd asst	8			"	21	"	"	"	5-10	
20	Knuce	Judson	/		3rd asst	9			"	40	"	Russian	"	5-8	
21	Behrsin	Karl	/		Pumpman	9			"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	To Reship Foreign
22	Tarcia	Francisco	/	25yr	2nd Pump	10			"	22	"	Irish	Ireland	5-9	do
23	Wilsan	James	/	5yr	Oiler	9			"	23	"	American	U. S. A.	5-10	
24	Talish	Mike	/		"	9			"	22	"	"	"	5-11	
25	Barbacane	Joseph	/		"	11			"	31	"	"	"	5-6	
26	Thamsen	Bernard	/		Fireman	8			"	35	"	South American	Ecuador	5-5	To Reship Foreign
27	Benavidas	Segundo	/	11yr	"	8			"	35	"	American	U. S. A.	5-9	
28	Betts	Herman	/		"	9			"	21	"	"	"	6-0	
29	Myers	Ray	/		Wiper	11			"	21	"	"	"	5-8	
30	Hunt	George	/		"	11									

Crew 37
U.S. 27
Alien 10

Line Sun Oil Co.
Owners Sun Oil Co.
Local Agents Utility Oil Corp.

Michael J. Burps
US Immigrant Inspector. 10/6/28.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
S. B. Hegglund	46	U. S. A.	Sept. 9th 1928 at
J. Johannsen	41	"	Philada
K. Fairbank	31	"	
O. Holland	31	"	
W. Ackerman	35	"	
T. Olsan	44	"	
W. Speckman	49	Holland	
D. Goessford	55	U. S. A.	
A. Stirling	37	"	
E. Fink	43	"	
J. Naville ✓	35	Spain	
J. Michell	25	U. S. A.	
H. Biggman ✓	26	German	
B. Clemmensen	36	Denmark	
E. Maines	23	U. S. A.	
W. Pyett	24	England	
C. Bradley	19	U. S. A.	
N. Carlson	33	"	
A. Norstedt	30	"	
W. Shattuck	27	"	
J. Kneece	21	"	
K. Behrsin ✓	40	"	
F. Tarcio ✓	40	Spain	
J. Wilson ✓	22	Ireland	
M. Talish	33	U. S. A.	

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Barbacane	22	U. S. A.	Sept. 9th 1928 at
B. Thomsen	31	"	Philadelphia, Pa.
S. Benavidas	35	Equador	
H. Betts	35	U. S. A.	
R. Myers	21	"	
G. Hunt	21	"	
C. Walaszyn	24	"	
M. Schfedrtz	37	Russia	
J. Kent	27	U. S. A.	
F. Scott	23	"	
G. Briel	23	"	
P. Ostafi	27	"	

14-1613

16	Bradley	Cornelius	/		"	10	Philada	Crew to	"	33	"	swedish	U. S. A.	5-11		
17	Carlson	Nils	/		chief Eng	9			"	30	"	swedish	"	5-6		
18	Norstedt	Axel	/		1st asst	9			"	27	"	american	"	5-11		
19	Shattuck	Wheaten	/		2nd asst	8			"	21	"	"	"	5-10		
20	Kneece	Judson	/		3rd asst	9			"	40	"	Russian	"	5-8		
21	Behrsin	Karl	/		Pumpman	9			"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	To Reship Foreign	
22	Tarcia	Francisco	/	25 yr	2nd Pump	10			"	22	"	Irish	Ireland	5-9	Do	
23	Wilson	James	/	5 yr	Oiler	9			"	23	"	american	U. S. A.	5-10		
24	Talish	Mike	/		"	9			"	22	"	"	"	5-11		
25	Barbacane	Joseph	/		"	11			"	31	"	"	"	5-6		
26	Thomsen	Bernard	/		Fireman	8			"	35	"	South american	Equador	5-5	To Reship Foreign	
27	Benavidas	Segundo	/	11 yr	"	8			"	35	"	american	U. S. A.	5-9		
28	Betts	Sherman	/		"	9			"	21	"	"	"	6-0		
29	Myers	Ray	/		Wiper	11			"	21	"	"	"	5-8		
30	Hunt	George	/		"	11										

Crew 37
US 27
alien 10

Line Sun Oil Co.
Owners Sun Oil Co.
Local Agents Utility Oil Corp.
14-1060

Michael J. Burp
US Immigrant Inspector. 10/6/28.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST … CREW

122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be … such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel Sunbeam, arriv… …ernando, Trinidad 9/27/28

…/28

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Brighton, Trinidad. 121
September, 27th. 1928.

The U.S. Inspector of Immigrants.
At Boston, Mass.
U.S.A.

Sir:

This is to certify that F.B. Legglunb , Master of the s.s. "Sunbeam" this day applied to me for visa of his Alien Crew List, but owing to the inadquacy of the mail service bwteen here and Port-of-Spain it was impossible to remit same to the Consul at that Port for his visa.

Very respectfully yours.

T.H. Cumming
T.H. Cumming.
Actg. American Consular Agent.

---

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card										(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Johannsen	Janke											U.S.A.	5-8		
2	Fairbanks	William											″	5-8		
3	Helland	Odd											″	5-8		
4	Ackerman	William											″	6-0		
5	Olson	Thomas											″	5-11		
6	Spekman	William											Holland	5-6	To Reship Foreign
7	Guessford	~~Daniel~~ DAVID											U.S.A.	5-8		
8	Sterling	Aaron											″	5-11		
9	Fink	Carl											″	5-10		
10	Novelle	Joaquin											spain	5-7		To Reship Foreign
11	Mikhell	Joe											U.S.A.	5-6		
12	vl 13 B1 #60 Biegman	Herman											Germany	5-9		To Reship Foreign
13	Clemensen	Borge											Denmark	5-7		Do
14	Maines	Clair											U.S.A.	6-1		
15	Pyett	Walter											England	5-8		To Reship Foreign
16	Bradley	Cornelius			″	10	Philadelphia	Crew to	″	19	″	american	U.S.A.	5-11		
17	Carlson	Nils			chief Eng	9			″	33	″	swedish	U.S.A.	5-11		
18	Norstedt	Axel			1st asst	9			″	30	″	swedish	″	5-6		
19	Shattuck	Wheaton			2nd asst	8			″	27	″	american	″	5-11		
20	Kneece	Judson			3rd asst	9			″	21	″	″	″	5-10		
21	Behrsin	Karl			Pumpman	9			″	40	″	Russian	″	5-8		
22	Tarcia	Francisco		25yr	2nd Pump	10			″	40	″	Spanish	spain	5-8		To Reship Foreign
23	Wilsan	James		5yr	Oiler	9			″	22	″	Irish	Ireland	5-9		Do
24	Talish	Mike			″	9			″	23	″	american	U.S.A.	5-10		
25	Barbacane	Joseph			″	11			″	22	″	″	″	5-11		
26	Thomsen	Bernard			Fireman	8			″	31	″	″	″	5-6		
27	Benavidas	Segundo		11yr	″	8			″	35	″	South american	Equador	5-5		To Reship Foreign
28	Betts	Herman			″	9			″	35	″	american	U.S.A.	5-9		
29	Myers	Ray			Wiper	11			″	21	″	″	″	6-0		
30	Hunt	George			″	11			″	21	″	″	″	5-8		

Crew 37
US 27
Alien 10

Line Sun Oil Co.
Owners Sun Oil Co.
Local Agents Fidelity Oil Corp.
14—1940

Michael J Burg
US Immigrant Inspector. 10/6/28.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

122

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sunbeam, arriving at New York, Oct 6th, 1928, from the port of San Fernando, Trinidad 9/27/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Johannsen	Janke	/		1st Mate	Sept. 9	Philadelphia, Pa.	Crew to be paid off	yes	41	Male	German	U.S.A.	5-8		
2	Fairbanks	William	/		2nd Mate	9			"	31	"	american	"	5-8		
3	Helland	Odd	/		3rd Mate	12			"	31	"	Norway	"	5-8		
4	Ackerman	William	/		Radio	9			"	25	"	american	"	6-0		
5	Olsan	Thomas	/		Bosin	9			"	44	"	"	"	5-11		
6	Spekman	William	/	25 yrs.	quartermas	9			"	49	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6		To Reship Foreign
7	Guessford	~~Daniel~~ DAVID	/		"	9			"	55	"	american	U.S.A.	5-8		
8	Sterling	Aaron	/		"	9			"	37	"	"	"	5-11		
9	Fink	Carl	/		Seaman	10			"	43	"	German	"	5-10		
10	Novelle	Joaquin	/	2 yrs	"	10			"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7		To Reship Foreign
11	Mikhell	Joe	/		"	10			"	25	"	american	U.S.A.	5-6		
12	vh 13 1/+60 Biegman	Herman	/	12 yrs	"	11			"	26	"	German	Germany	5-9		To Reship Foreign
13	Clemensen	Borge	/	20 yrs	"	11			"	36	"	Danish	Denmark	5-7		Do
14	Maines	Clair	/		"	9			"	23	"	american	U.S.A.	6-1		
15	Pyett	Walter	/	6½ yrs	"	10			"	24	"	English	England	5-8		To Reship Foreign
16	Bradley	Cornelius	/		"	10			"	19	"	american	U.S.A.	5-11		
17	Carlson	Nils	/		chief Eng	9			"	33	"	Swedish	U.S.A.	5-11		
18	Norstedt	Axel	/		1st asst	9			"	30	"	swedish	"	5-6		
19	Shattuck	Wheaton	/		2nd asst	8			"	27	"	american	"	5-11		
20	Kneece	Judson	/		3rd asst	9			"	21	"	"	"	5-10		
21	Behrsin	Karl	/		Pumpman	9			"	40	"	Russian	"	5-8		
22	Tarcia	Francisco	/	25 yrs	2nd Pump	10			"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8		To Reship Foreign
23	Wilsan	James	/	5 yrs	Oiler	9			"	22	"	Irish	Ireland	5-9		Do
24	Talish	Mike	/		"	9			"	23	"	american	U.S.A.	5-10		
25	Barbacane	Joseph	/		"	11			"	22	"	"	"	5-11		
26	Thomsen	Bernard	/		Fireman	8			"	31	"	"	"	5-6		
27	Benavidas	Segundo	/	11 yrs	"	8			"	35	"	South american	Equador	5-5		To Reship Foreign
28	Betts	Herman	/		"	9			"	35	"	american	U.S.A.	5-9		
29	Myers	Ray	/		Wiper	11			"	21	"	"	"	6-0		
30	Hunt	George	/		"	11			"	21	"	"	"	5-8		

Crew 37
U.S. 27
Alien 10

Line Sun Oil Co.
Owners Sun Oil Co.
Local Agents Fidelity Oil Corp.

Michael J. Burp US Immigrant Inspector. 10/6/28.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ON BOARD OR REMOVE ALIENS

Crew 42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. B. Hegglund Master, of the S. S. Sunbeam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

S. B. Hegglund
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October, 1928

Michael J Doyle
US *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

C. 167 (Danzik) Sheet No.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sunbeam, arriving at New York, Oct 6th, 1928, from the port of San Fernando, Trinidad 9/27/28

123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wolaszyn	Chas			~~Steward~~	Sept. 9	Philada, Pa	Crew to be paid off	yes	24	Male	american	U. S. A.	5-11		
2	Sokpiarty	Michael		15 yr.	Cook	9			"	37	"	Russian	Russia	5-8		To Reship Foreign
3	Kent	James		12 yr	2nd Cook	11			"	27	"	English	England	5-6		SO
4	Scott	Frank			Messman	9			"	23	"	american	U. S. A.	6-0		
5	Briel	George			Messman	11			"	23	"	"	"	6-0		
6	Ostafi	Peter			Messman	12			"	27	"	"	"	5-5		
7	LEGGLUND	SEBULF			Master		"	"	yes	46	"	Scand.	"			
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Dwyer
U S I Inspector 10/6/28.

No american Consul at
San Fernando Trinidad
S. B. Hegglund

Line Sun Oil Co
Owners Sun Oil Co
Local Agents
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U.S. DEPARTME
IMMIGRATI

10-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. B. Heggland Master, *of the* S.S. Sunbeam, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

S. B. Heggland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October, 1928

Michael J. Durgy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Local Agents

Form 68
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SE

Required

(1)
No. on list

AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		N O N E			

RECEIVED
OCT 18 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway N.Y.
H. J. Esselborn
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
October 5th, 1928

I, master of the Danzig (Nationality.) S. S. Svithiod from port of Kiel Germany, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	42	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	None	Total crew this date	41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 5th, 1928, consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail October 5th, 1928, for Stockholm Sweden via United States port of ---------------------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 121

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
O. Hanses 2	15	Germany	Sept. 17th 1928 Altona Germany

15	Benary	Alfons	✓											
16	Thiems	Heinrich	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"		
17	Lundgren	Johannes	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5"3	115
18	Hadahs	Bruno	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5"7	130
19	Buckendahl	Karl	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5"6	125
20	Heiss	Heinrich	✓	Chief-Eng.	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6"0	140
21	Fengler	Bruno	✓	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5"7	156
22	Dieckmann	Richard	✓	3rd "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	163
23	Willrodt	Heinrich	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5"7	165
24	Melzer	Kurt	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5"9	190
25	Bortels	Heinrich	✓	Electrician	" "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6"0	178
26	Fiebig	Reinhold	✓	Electr. Asst.	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6"1	135
27	Haese	Herbert	✓	Jun. Eng.	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5"7	147
28	Maulhardt	August	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5"7	152
29	Hennings	Fritz	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5"7	150
30	Meier,	Johannes	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5"6	135

Line Baltisch-Amerikanische Petroleum-Import-Ges.m.b.H.
Owners
Local Agents R. L. Hogue

G. C. Tufarolo 10/6/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
Immigrant Inspector.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U.S. DEPARTMEN
IMMIGRATION

Required

LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGE

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(1) No. on list

1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16	Thiems	Heinrich	✓	" "	"	"	"								
17	Lundgren	Johannes	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5"3	115
18	Hadahs	Bruno	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5"7	130
19	Buckendahl	Karl	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5"6	125
20	Heiss	Heinrich	✓	Chief-Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6"0	140
21	Fengler	Bruno	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5"7	156
22	Dieckmann	Richard	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	163
23	Willrodt	Heinrich	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5"7	165
24	Melzer	Kurt	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5"9	190
25	Bortels	Heinrich	✓	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6"9	178
26	Fiebig	Reinhold	✓	Electr.Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6"1	135
27	Haese	Herbert	✓	Jun.Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5"7	147
28	Maulhardt	August	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5"7	152
29	Hennings	Fritz	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5"7	150
30	Meier,	Johannes	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5"6	135

Line Baltisch-Amerikanische Petroleum-Import-Ges.m.b.H.
Owners R. L. Hogue
Local Agents

G. C. Tufarolo 10/6/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
Immigrant Inspector.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

EMBERS OF CREW

Crew 42 (Danzik)

all Aliens -

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

ort of Kiel Sept. 19/28

126

Vessel M. S. "Svithiod"

SVI

Form 589

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York 10/6 1928

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Svithiod
R. L. Hague Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, ~~December 26, 1922~~, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
*~~deliver~~
detain on board
~~remove~~
not on visaed Crew list
† (Place of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of 125 the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, ~~2d, or 3d class passenger~~, member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Bartels Willy	mess.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
E. Steinbrink Master
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—660 (OVER)

---

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Steinbrink	Emil	✓						45	male	German	German	5"7	170	
2	Oesterlin	Albert	✓	Chief Mate					25	"	"	"	5"6	150	
3	Braunwarth	Hermann	✓	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5"8	165	
4	Junge	Heinrich	✓	3rd "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5"9	168	
5	Gutzmann	Wilhelm	✓	Boatswain	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5"7	200	
6	Wiese	Max	✓	Pumpman	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5"4	130	
7	Ewe	Robert	✓	A. B.	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5"7	165	
8	Rohde	Paul	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5"8	180	
9	Kruse	Hinrik	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5"6	145	
10	Logemann	Fritz	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6"0	140	
11	Baer	Hans	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5"6	120	
12	Plewe	Willi	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5"6	135	
13	Schilling	Fritz	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5"6	125	
14	Berkel	Karl	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"n	"	5"10	155	
15	Benary	Alfons	✓	O. S.	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5"9	165	
16	Thiems	Heinrich	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5"8	140	
17	Lundgren	Johannes	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5"3	115	
18	Hadahs	Bruno	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5"7	130	
19	Buckendahl	Karl	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5"6	125	
20	Heiss	Heinrich	✓	Chief-Eng.	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6"0	140	
21	Fengler	Bruno	✓	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5"7	156	
22	Dieckmann	Richard	✓	3rd "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	163	
23	Willrodt	Heinrich	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5"7	165	
24	Melzer	Kurt	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5"9	190	
25	Bortels	Heinrich	✓	Electrician	" "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6"0	178	
26	Fiebig	Reinhold	✓	Electr. Asst.	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6"1	135	
27	Haese	Herbert	✓	Jun. Eng.	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5"7	147	
28	Maulhardt	August	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5"7	152	
29	Hennings	Fritz	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5"7	150	
30	Meier,	Johannes	✓	" "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5"6	135	

Line Baltisch-Amerikanische Petroleum-Import-Ges. m. b. H.
Owners
Local Agents R. L. Hague

G. C. Tufarolo 10/6/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
Immigrant Inspector.
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REMOVE ALIENS

Crew 42 (Danzig)

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

all Aliens -

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel M. S. "Svithiod", arriving at New York Oct. 6, 1928, from the port of Kiel Sept. 19/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Steinbrink	Emil	✓		Master	9/17 28	Altona	no	yes	45	male	German	German	5"7	170	
2	Oesterlin	Albert	✓		Chief Mate	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"v	"	5"6	150	
3	Braunwarth	Hermann	✓		2nd "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5"8	165	
4	Junge	Heinrich	✓		3rd "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5"9	168	
5	Gutzmann	Wilhelm	✓		Boatswain	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5"7	200	
6	Wiese	Max	✓		Pumpman	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5"4	130	
7	Ewe	Robert	✓		A. B.	" "	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5"7	165	
8	Rohde	Paul	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5"8	180	
9	Kruse	Hinrik	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5"6	145	
10	Logemann	Fritz	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6"0	140	
11	Baer	Hans	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5"6	120	
12	Plewe	Willi	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5"6	135	
13	Schilling	Fritz	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5"6	125	
14	Berkel	Karl	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"n	"	5"10	155	
15	Benary	Alfons	✓		O. S.	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5"9	165	
16	Thiems	Heinrich	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5"8	140	
17	Lundgren	Johannes	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5"3	115	
18	Hadahs	Bruno	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5"7	130	
19	Buckendahl	Karl	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5"6	125	
20	Heiss	Heinrich	✓		Chief-Eng.	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6"0	140	
21	Fengler	Bruno	✓		2nd "	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5"7	156	
22	Dieckmann	Richard	✓		3rd "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	163	
23	Willrodt	Heinrich	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5"7	165	
24	Melzer	Kurt	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5"9	190	
25	Bortels	Heinrich	✓		Electrician	" "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6"0	178	
26	Fiebig	Reinhold	✓		Electr. Asst.	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6"1	135	
27	Haese	Herbert	✓		Jun. Eng.	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5"7	147	
28	Maulhardt	August	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5"7	152	
29	Hennings	Fritz	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5"7	150	
30	Meier,	Johannes	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5"6	135	

Line: Baltisch-Amerikanische Petroleum-Import-Ges. m. b. H.
Owners
Local Agents: R. L. Hague

G. C. Tufarolo 10/6/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
Immigrant Inspector.
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* Svithiod *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

E. Steinbrink
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* Oct. *, 19*28

G. C. Infarola
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 21 - (Dan.)

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S "Swithiod", arriving at New York Oct. 6, 1928, from the port of Kiel Sept. 19/28 127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first 31	Piquet	August	✓		Storekeeper	9/17/28	Altoma	no	yes	24	male	German	German	5"6	162	
" 32	Brossm ann	Kurt	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5"6	152	
" " 33	Link	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5"6	136	
" " 34	Schmidt	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5"7	145	
" 35	Kasper	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5"6	135	
~~" " 36~~	~~Fiedler~~	~~Ernst~~			~~Chief Cook~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~47~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5"7~~	~~160~~	
" 37	Bente	Conrad	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5"7	145	
" " 38	Sommer	Karl	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5"9	150	
~~" 39~~	~~Scharnberg~~	~~Willy~~			~~Messman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5"8~~	~~158~~	not join the Ship
" 40	Lindemann	Erich	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5"9	150	
	VL 223/337															
" 41	Hanses	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5"5	110	
" 42	Schlicht	Paul	✓		Wir.-Op.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5"7	125	
" 43	Wirth	Hans	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5"7	140	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Forty-two names (42)
Two sheets (2)

G. C. Tuferolo Insp.
10/6/28

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 118
For the Journey to the United States
via
VICE CONSUL
Date 17. Sep. 1928
FEE STAMP
Fee No. 8641

Line Baltisch-Amerikanische Petroleum-Import-Ges. m. b. H.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Crew 21 - (Dan.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* Svithiod *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

E. Steinbrink
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* Oct. *, 19*28

G. C. Tufarolo
~~*U. S.*~~ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Crew 21 - (Dau.)

Sheet No.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S."Svithiod", arriving at New. York Oct. 6, 1928, from the port of Kiel, Germany Sept. 19/28 128

Held on board - not visaed -

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
firstPe 14	Bartels	Willy	✓	3 year	Messman	9/18 28	Altona	no	yes	22	male	German	German	526	140	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Signed in place of 2/29. too late for visa.

E. Steinbrück

G. C. Tuforolo Insp. Master

10/6/28

State Dept. notified 10/8/28

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master *, of the* Svithiod *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

E. Heinbrink
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* Oct. *, 19*28

G. C. Tufardo
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 21 - (Dans)

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

all aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel Orion, arriving at, New York, Oct. 6, 1928, from the port of Cape Chat Oct. 1/28

ORION

1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Olsen	K. R. V. Georg	none	37 yrs	Master	28/5.26	Denmark	No	yes	52	male	Scandinavian	Danish	70	200	none
2	Andersen	Hans Chr	✓ "	21 "	1' Mate	25/7. "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	70	160	Tatoo arm
3	Andersen	Jens A. L.	✓ "	20 "	2' "	15/7. "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	68	150	" — "
4	Beck	Hans M.	✓ "	33 "	Chief Engineer	4/2 "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	69	200	" — "
5	Gerhardt	Ludvig Chr	✓ "	18 "	2' "	24/4 "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	69	180	none
6	Ejlstrup	Hans P. B.	✓ "	12 "	3' "	18/6 "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	67	140	"
7	Clemmensen	Axel	✓ "	16 "	Steward	8/6 "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	68	175	"
8	Stuton	Edvin C.	✓ "	20 "	Cook	10/6 "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	68	160	"
9	Harkier	Bjarne A.	✓ "	3 months	Messboy	12/6 "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	66	120	"
10	Jensen	Ejnhard V.	✓ "	10 years	Carpenter	27/6 "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	67	162	Tatoo arm & breast
11	Freiheit	Jens Th.	✓ "	11 "	Sailors	27/6 "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	67	140	none
12	Geerup	Harry L. G.	✓ "	7 "	"	27/6 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	66	145	Tatoo arm
13	Christensen	Sofus M.	✓ "	4 "	"	27/6 "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	66	135	none
14	Kittler	Wagner	✓ "	1½ "	"	13/6 "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	66	130	Tatoo arm
15	Andersen	Anders A. J.	✓ "	1¼ "	"	13/6 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	66	130	none
16	Ehrlich	Jens G.	✓ "	27 "	Donkeyman	2/7 "	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	65	130	Tatoo arm
17	Andersen	Anton C. L.	✓ "	13 "	Fireman	3/7 "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	65	156	" — "
18	Kristensen	Aage	✓ "	4 "	"	3/7 "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	66	140	" — "
19	Christensen	Christian J.	✓ "	2½ "	Coal Trimmer	13/6 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	68	125	none
20	Frederiksen	Albert V.	✓ "	1 "	"	12/6 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	66	130	"
21	Vestergaard	Alfred P.	✓ "	1 "	"	13/6 "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	66	126	"
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Munson Steamship Line
Owners Steamship Co. Orion
Local Agents Munson S/S Line

G. C. Tufarolo 10/6/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

10-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* Orion *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

G Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* Oct. *, 19*28

G. C. Tufarola
U. S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

10-6 Olna

Printed & Sold by Uns & Co., New York

Form 689

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
B.Barron	35	British.			
E.Naglea	32	Belgium.			
J.Saunders	20	British.			
C.Mohett	23	Arabian.			
J.Maxwell	22	British.			
J.Crawford	20	British.			
J.Rowan	20	British.			
S.Horn	20	British.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B.H. Williams
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

8th October, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. O L N A from port of Las Piedras Bay, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	8	Total crew this date	37

The above named vessel arrived at this port 7th October, 1928, consigned to Gulf Refining Co; is now lying at Bayonne N.J., and is expected to sail 8th October, 1928, for Las Piedras Bay via United States port of ———— First port of call in United States this voyage was ————

130

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

192 DEC

14—1613

OLNA

18	Pedersen	Henry.	/	5.	Sailor.	Do	Do	Yes.	Do.	27	Do.	Danish	Denmark	5-6.	162.	
19	Dixon	Robert.	/	10.	Sailor	Do	Do	No.	Do.	25.	Do.	~~American~~ Eng.	American.	5-8.	145.	Tattoo on both. arms. To Reship Foreign
20	Upton	Douglas.	/	7.	Sailor.	20-9-25.	Do.	Yes.	Do.	25.	Do.	S.Africa	S.Africa.	5-5	140.	Tattoo both arms. To Reship Foreign
21	Stack	Kenneth.	/	1.	O.S.	19-9-25.	Do	Yes.	Do.	20	Do.	English	British	5-6½	150.	Nil
22	Noblin	Ralph.	/	Fired.	O.S.	20-9-25.	Do.	Yes.	Do	25	Do.	~~American~~ Irish	American.	5-9.	145.	Nil
23	Chambers.	John.	/	23	Pumpman.	15-11-27.	Chatham.	No	Do.	45.	Do	English.	British	5-5	145	Nil
24	Whiting	Frank John	/	15.	Donkeyman	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5-11½	154	Cross tattooed on Right Forearm.
25	Glover	Henry.	/	14.	Greaser	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5-7	161	Female Tattooed on Left Forearm
26	Judges	Henry	/	29.	Greaser.	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	Do	Do	5-5	196	Female Tattooed on Left Forearm
27	Wright.	Arthur	/	22	Greaser	Do	Do	Do	Do	42.	Do	Do	Do	6-0	150	Tattoo:- cross, flowers right forearm, flowers on Left Forearm.
28	Blaber	Arthur Albert	/	22.	Fireman.	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	5-4	140	Crucifixion tattooed on Right Forearm.
29	Taylor.	James.	/	12.	Fireman.	25-5-25	New York.	Do.	Do.	25.	Do	Australian	Do.	5-6	145.	Nil
30	Wafer	John.	/	9.	Fireman.	17-9-25.	Do.	Yes.	Do.	25.	Do.	English.	British	5-6½	140.	clasped hands on Right forearm To Reship Foreign

Crew 37
US 4
alien 33

Line British Admiralty.

Owners Director of Stores Admiralty London

Local Agents Gulf Refining Co.
21, 24 State Street
New York

14—1240

Michael J Burgess
US Immigrant Inspector. 10/6/28.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OLNA

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	
H.Petersen	21	Denmark	19/9/28	New York.
R.Dixon	28	U.S.A.	do	do
K.Stack	20	British.	do	do
J.Wafer	28	British.	do	do
J.Rinehart	33	U.S.A.	do	do
D.Upton	25	S Africa	20/9/28	do
R.Noblice	25	U.S.A.	do	do
W.H.Casto	32	U.S.A.	do	do

14—1613

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14—1613

(1) No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

17	Hipst.	John.	/	24.	Sailor	19. 9. 28.	N.York.												Forearm. Foreign
18	Pedersen	Henry.	/	5.	Sailor.	Do	Do	Yes.	Do.	21	Do.	Denmark.	Denmark.	5-6.	162.	Nil.
19	Dixon	Robert.	/	10.	Sailor	Do	Do	No.	Do.	28.	Do.	~~American~~ Eng.	American.	5-8.	145.	Tattoo on both arms. To Reship Foreign
20	Upton	Douglas.	/	7.	Sailor.	20. 9. 28.	Do.	Yes.	Do.	25.	Do.	S. Africa	S. Africa.	5-5	140.	Tattoo both arms. To Reship Foreign
21	Stack	Kenneth	/	1.	O.S.	19. 9. 28.	Do	Yes.	Do.	20	Do.	English	British	5-6½	150.	Nil
22	Noblin	Ralph.	/	Fired.	O.S.	20. 9. 28.	Do.	Yes.	Do	25	Do.	~~American~~ Irish	American.	5-9.	145.	Nil
23	Chambers.	John.	/	23	Pumpman.	15-11-27.	Chatham.	No	Do	45.	Do	English.	British	5-8	145	Nil
24	Whiting	Frank John	/	15.	Donkeyman	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5-4½	154	Cross tattooed on Right Forearm.
25	Glover	Henry.	/	14.	Greaser	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5-7	161	Female Tattooed on Left Forearm
26	Judges	Henry	/	29.	Greaser.	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	Do	Do	5-8	196	Female Tattooed on Left Forearm
27	Wright.	Arthur	/	22	Greaser	Do	Do	Do	Do	42.	Do	Do	Do	6-0	180	Tattoo:- cross on right forearm, Flowers on Left Forearm.
28	Blaber	Arthur Albert	/	22.	Fireman.	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	5-4	140	Crucifixion tattooed on Right Forearm.
29	Taylor.	James.	/	12.	Fireman.	25-8-28.	New York.	Do.	Do.	25.	Do	Australian	Do.	5-6	145.	Nil
30	Wafer	John.	/	9.	Fireman.	19. 9. 28.	Do.	~~Do~~ Yes.	Do.	28.	Do.	English.	British	5-6½	140.	[illegible] on Right [illegible] To Reship Foreign

Crew 37
US 4
alien 33

Line British Admiralty.
Owners Director of Stores Admiralty London
Local Agents Gulf Refining Co.
21, 24 State Street
New York.

14—1240

Michael J Burys
US Immigrant Inspector. 10/6/28.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board 131 upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Olna, arriving at, New York, 6th October, 1928, from the port of Las Piedras Bay Venezuela 9/28/28.

OLNA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Williams	Richard David	/	36	Master	15.11.27.	Chatham	No	Yes.	49	Male	Welsh.	British	5-9¾	182	Nil
2	Tunnard	Bertram	/	21	Ch: Officer.	Do.	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	English.	Do	5-9	150	Nil
3	Harvey.	Stuart Frederick.	/	9	2nd Officer	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5-11	168	Nil
4	Laurence	Edward Eugene	/	11	3rd Officer.	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	6-0	151	Nil
5	Lanning.	Alfred George.	/	7	W.T.O.	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5-3	120	Nil
6	Baker	Henry	/	32	Ch. Engr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	Do	Do	5-8	196	Nil
7	Parsons	Andrew Robert.	/	32	2nd Engr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	Do	Do	5-8½	210	Nil
8	Glen	James.	/	10	3rd Engr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Scotch	Do	6-3	168	Nil
9	Danham	Mark.	/	1	4th Engr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	English.	Do	5-11	154	Nil
10	Courtney	Vivian L.	/	1 yr First.	5th Engr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	6-0	132	Nil
11	Smith.	Frederick.	/	1 yr. ~~First~~	Carpenter.	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	6-0	168	Nil
12	Tucker	Reginald Joseph	/	30	Boatswain	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Welsh	Do	5-9	154	Nil
13	Becconsall	Arthur	/	11	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	English.	Do	5-5	132	Nil
14	Lower	Erwin	/	1 yr ~~First~~	Sailor.	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5-7	117	Nil
15	Laidles.	Harry James	/	25	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Scotch.	Do	5-7	140	Anchor Tattooed on Left Hand.
16	Bannerman	Joseph.	/	24	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	English	Do	5-5	142	Laurels Tattooed on both Hands
17	Kipst.	John.	/	24.	Sailor	19.9.28.	New York.	Do.	Do.	38.	Do.	Latvian	Latvian.	5-10.	170.	Tattoo on Left Forearm.
18	Pedersen	Henry.	/	5.	Sailor.	Do	Do	Yes.	Do.	21	Do.	Denmark.	Denmark.	5-6.	162.	To Reship Foreign Nil.
19	Dixon	Robert.	/	10.	Sailor	Do	Do	No.	Do.	28.	Do.	~~American~~ Eng.	American.	5-8.	145.	Tattoo on both arms.
20	Upton	Douglas.	/	7.	Sailor.	20.9.28.	Do.	Yes.	Do.	25.	Do.	S. Africa	S. Africa.	5-5	140.	To Reship Foreign Tattoo both arms.
21	Slack	Kenith.	/	1.	O.S.	19.9.28.	Do	Yes.	Do.	20	Do.	English	British	5-6½	150.	To Reship Foreign Nil
22	Noblin	Ralph.	/	First.	O.S.	20.9.28.	Do.	Yes.	Do	25	Do.	~~American~~ Irish	American.	5-9.	145.	Nil
23	Chambers.	John.	/	23	Pumpman.	15-11-27.	Chatham.	No	Do.	45.	Do	English.	British	5-8	145	Nil
24	Whiting	Frank John	/	15.	Donkeyman	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5-11½	154	Cross tattooed on Right Forearm.
25	Glover	Henry.	/	14	Greaser	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5-7	161	Female Tattooed on Left Forearm
26	Judges	Henry	/	29.	Greaser.	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	Do	Do	5-8	196	Female Tattooed on Left Forearm
27	Wright.	Arthur	/	22	Greaser	Do	Do	Do	Do	42.	Do	Do	Do	6-0	180	Tattoo:- cross on Right Forearm, Flowers on Left Forearm.
28	Blaber	Arthur Albert	/	22.	Fireman.	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	5-4	140	Crucifixion tattooed on Right Forearm.
29	Taylor.	James.	/	12.	Fireman.	25-8-28.	New York.	Do.	Do.	25.	Do	Australian	Do.	5-6	145.	Nil
30	Wafer	John.	/	9.	Fireman.	17.9.28.	Do.	Yes.	Do.	28.	Do.	English.	British	5-6½	140.	[illegible] To Reship Foreign on Right Forearm.

Line British Admiralty.
Owners Director of Stores Admiralty London
Local Agents Gulf Refining Co.
21, 24 State Street.
New York.

14—1240

Michael J. Burge US Immigrant Inspector. 10/6/28.

Crew 37
US 4
alien 33

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard David Williams (Master), of the (British) S S "Olna", do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

R D Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October, 1928

Michael [illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

(Norw)

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Olna, arriving at, New York, 8th October, 1928, from the port of Las Piedras Amuay Bay Venezuela. 9/28/28.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McNevin	Walter		15.	Fireman	19.9.28.	New York.	No.	Yes.	35.	Male	Irish	British	5-3.	130.	Tattoo - both Arms
2	Hearne.	Hector H.		13. ~~Ch Steward~~	Ch. Steward	15-11-27	Chatham	No	Yes.	29	Do.	Irish	British	5-9½	161	Peacock tattooed on Right Forearm
3	Hays	Howard Edward		1½ yr First.	Asst Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	English	Do	5-5½	132	Scar on Right Hand, wrist & shoulder, and 1st finger Left Hand
4	Harrington	Tudor		1	2nd Asst Steward	25.5.28.	New York.	Do	Do.	23	Do	Welsh	Do	5-6	143	Nil
5	~~[illegible]~~ CASTO	Wilson		12.	M. R. Steward	19.9.28.	Do.	Yes.	Do.	32	Do.	Irish ~~American~~	American	5-4½	118.	(W.C.) Tattoo on Right Forearm
6	Rinehard.	John.		13.	Ships Cook.	Do.	Do	Yes.	Do.	31.	Do	German American	American	5-5.	135.	Nil.
7	Harrington	Benjamin		4.	Asst Cook.	30.8.28.	Do.	No	Do	59	Do	Welsh	British	5-7	140	Nil.
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No American Consul at Amuay R D Williams Master

Michael J Dwyer
U S Inspector 10/6/28

Line British Admiralty
Owners Director of Stores, Admiralty, London
Local Agents Gulf Refining Co
21/24 State Street
New York.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-6-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard David Williams (Master)*, of the* (British) S.S. "Olna" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

R D Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October*, 19*28

Michael J Burgy
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED
RECORD DIVISION
OCT 23 1928

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-6 Levenbank

Form 689

H. B. THOMAS & COMPANY
CUSTOMS
510

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
20/10 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. M.V. "LEVERNBANK." from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 62 Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 68

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th October, 1928, consigned to Boyd, Weir & Jewell; is now lying at No 29 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 1 pm 20/10, 1928, for Manila via United States port of Baltimore First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

133

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
nil			

[CONTINUED OVER]

OCT 8 1928

NBANK

15																	
16	Cormack	Thomas Charles	-	2 yrs	do	do	do	No	yes	17	"	English	do	5'7"	48 lbs	nil	Has been to US with this ship to New York with S/S Elmbank at San Francisco 1927.
17	Thoy	Ham Yok		13 yrs	Carpenter	4th July 1928	Calcutta	No	~~No~~ yes	38	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'8"	128 lbs	nil	
18	Chonoomeah		62390	7½ yrs	Quartermaster	"	"	No	No	43	"	Br. Indian	British	5'7½"	118 lbs	nil	
19	Sorafutallee		07709	3½ yrs	do	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5'1"	112 lbs	Scar on forehead & lump.	
20	Jubbar	Abdool	51513	9 yrs	do	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'8"	130 lbs	nil	
21	Barrick	Abdool	74419	12½ yrs	do	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5'5"	135 lbs	nil	
22	Ismail	Mahomed	0407	7 yrs	Bosun	"	"	No	No	49	"	do	do	5'4"	105 lbs	nil	
23	Adam		48388	12 yrs	Bosuns Mate	"	"	No	No	46	"	do	do	5'8"	136 lbs	nil	
24	Hoodrut		74489	20 yrs	Storekeeper	"	"	No	No	45	"	do	do	5'2½"	113 lbs	nil	
25	Yeacorb		064130	8 yrs	Sailor	"	"	No	No	28	"	do	do	5'2½"	112 lbs	nil	
26	Jubberallee		68984	21½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'8"	121 lbs	nil	
27	Peezaroodin		54347	24½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'3"	111 lbs	nil	
28	Hawk	Sherazool	087164	5 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	24	"	do	do	5'2½"	121 lbs	nil	
29	Ahamode	Syed	087485	5 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'2½"	126 lbs	Round scar on right cheek.	
30	Nozirolla		004220	3½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'3"	118 lbs	Old scar on right side forehead.	
31	Jomeroodin		001317	2 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'0½"	105 lbs	nil	

Crew 62 all aliens

Line Bank Line.
Owners Messrs A. Weir & Co., 21 Bury St., London E.C.3.
Local Agents ~~[illegible]~~ Boyd, Weir, & Jewell.

Michael J [illegible] Immigrant Inspector. 10/6/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATIO

Requ

NºBANK

OCT 8 - 1928

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.–(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
nil			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
* Charles Wegarty	22	British	18/5/27 Cardiff

* Sent back to England as passengers.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
* E. Will	43	British			
* J. Mayne	54				
* J. Macdonald	46				
* J. Terry	40				
* W. Workman	21				
* A. Conway	21				
* J. Mahoney	22				

* Engaged New York for discharge at Baltimore

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
nil				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Robertson
Master.

[OVER]

(1) No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

16	Cormack	Thomas Charles	/	-	2 yrs	do	do	do	No	yes	17	"	English	do	5'7"	148 lbs	nil
17	Thoy	Ham Yok	/		13 yrs	Carpenter	4th July 1928	Calcutta	No	yes ~~No~~	38	"	to New York with S/S Elmbank Chinese	Chinese	5'8"	128 lbs	Has been to US with this ship at San Francisco 1927. nil
18	Chonoomeah		/	62390	7½ yrs	Quartermaster	"	"	No	No	43	"	Br. Indian	British	5'7½"	118 lbs	nil
19	Sorafutallee		/	07709	3½ yrs	do	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5'1"	112 lbs	Scar on forehead & lump.
20	Jubbar	Abdool	/	51513	9 yrs	do	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'8"	130 lbs	nil
21	Barrick	Abdool	/	74419	12½ yrs	do	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5'5"	135 lbs	nil
22	Ismail	Mahomed	/	9407	7 yrs	Bosun	"	"	No	No	49	"	do	do	5'4"	108 lbs	nil
23	Adam		/	48388	12 yrs	Bosuns Mate	"	"	No	No	46	"	do	do	5'8"	136 lbs	nil
24	Hoodrut		/	74489	20 yrs	Storekeeper	"	"	No	No	45	"	do	do	5'2½"	113 lbs	nil
25	Yeacorb		/	064130	8 yrs	Sailor	"	"	No	No	28	"	do	do	5'2½"	112 lbs	nil
26	Jubberallee		/	89984	21½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'8"	121 lbs	nil
27	Peezaroodin		/	54347	24½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'3"	111 lbs	nil
28	Hawk	Sherazool	/	087164	5 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	24	"	do	do	5'2½"	121 lbs	nil
29	Ahamode	Syed	/	087485	5 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'2½"	126 lbs	Round scar on right cheek.
30	Nozirolla		/	004220	3½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'3"	118 lbs	Old scar on right side forehead.
31	Jomeroodin		/	001317	2 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'0½"	105 lbs	nil

Crew 62 All aliens

Line Bank Line.
Owners Messrs A. Weir & Co., 21 Bury St., London E.C. 3.
Local Agents ~~[illegible]~~ Boyd, Weir, & Jewell.
14—1840

Michael J. Burns
Immigrant Inspector. 10/6/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NºBANK

OCT 8 - 1928

SEA[illegible] IS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		✓			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Robertson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

[illegible]enbach

H. B. THOMAS & COMPANY
CUSTOMS BROKERS
510 Battery Street
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

134

PORT OF San Francisco.

NOV 19 1928, 192

I, master of the British (Nationality.) M/S ~~xxxx~~ " LEVERNBANK " from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 61
Number of seamen deserted ✓
Number of seamen discharged ✓
Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port ✓
Total crew this date 61

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOV 19 1928, 192 , consigned to Bank Line Transport & Trading Co.; is now lying at Pier #33, and is expected to sail NOV 20 1928 — 12 noon, 192 , for Hongkong & way ports, via Manila ~~xx United States ports xx~~ D I R E C T

First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		✓	

14—1818

12036/721

16	Cormack	Thomas Charles	-	2 yrs	do	do	do	No	yes	17	"	English to New York with S/S Elmbank	do	5'7"	148 lbs	nil Has been to US with this ship at San Francisco 1927.
17	Thoy	Ham Yok		13 yrs	Carpenter	4th July 1928	Calcutta	No	~~No~~ yes	38	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'8"	128 lbs	nil
18	Chonoomeah		62390	7½ yrs	Quartermaster	"	"	No	No	43	"	Br. Indian	British	5'7½"	118 lbs	nil
19	Sorafutallee		07709	3½ yrs	do	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5'1"	112 lbs	Scar on forehead & lump.
20	Jubbar	Abdool	51513	9 yrs	do	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'8"	130 lbs	nil
21	Barrick	Abdool	74419	12½ yrs	do	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5'5"	135 lbs	nil
22	Ismail	Mahomed	0407	7 yrs	Bosun	"	"	No	No	49	"	do	do	5'4"	105 lbs	nil
23	Adam		48388	12 yrs	Bosuns Mate	"	"	No	No	46	"	do	do	5'8"	136 lbs	nil
24	Hoodrut		74489	20 yrs	Storekeeper	"	"	No	No	45	"	do	do	5'2½"	113 lbs	nil
25	Yeacorb		064130	8 yrs	Sailor	"	"	No	No	28	"	do	do	5'2½"	112 lbs	nil
26	Jubberallee		68984	21½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'8"	121 lbs	nil
27	Peezaroodin		54347	24½ yrs	✓	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'3"	111 lbs	nil
28	Hawk	Sherazool	087164	5 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	24	"	do	do	5'2½"	121 lbs	nil
29	Ahamode	Syed	087485	5 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'2½"	126 lbs	Round scar on right cheek.
30	Nozirolla		004220	3½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'3"	118 lbs	Old scar on right side forehead.
31	Jomeroodin		001317	2 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'0½"	105 lbs	nil

Crew 62 All aliens

Line Bank Line.
Owners Messrs A. Weir & Co., 21 Bury St., London E.C.3.
Local Agents ~~[illegible]~~ Boyd, Weir, & Sewell.

Michael J. Burz
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 10/6/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATI

Requir

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		✓		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		✓	

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Cumberland

MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES CREW
ARTURE.

DISCHARGED

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and wh
		✓	

14—1613

at a

136

NBANK

OCT 8 - 1928

(1) No. on list																			
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			mach
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	Cormac																		
17	Thoy	Ham Yok	/		13 yrs	Carpenter	4th July 1928	Calcutta	No	~~No~~	38	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'8"	128 lbs	nil	at San Francisco 1927.
18	Chonoomeah		/	62390	7½ yrs	Quartermaster	"	"	No	No	43	"	Br. Indian	British	5'7½"	118 lbs	nil	
19	Sorafutallee		/	07709	3½ yrs	do	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5'1"	112 lbs	Scar on forehead & lump.	
20	Jubbar	abdool	/	51513	9 yrs	do	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'8"	130 lbs	nil	
21	Barrick	abdool	/	74419	12½ yrs	do	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5'5"	135 lbs	nil	
22	Ismail	Mahomed	/	0407	7 yrs	Bosun	"	"	No	No	49	"	do	do	5'4"	105 lbs	nil	
23	Adam		/	48388	12 yrs	Bosuns Mate	"	"	No	No	46	"	do	do	5'8"	136 lbs	nil	
24	Hoodrut		/	74489	20 yrs	Storekeeper	"	"	No	No	45	"	do	do	5'2½	113 lbs	nil	
25	Yeacorb		/	064130	8 yrs	Sailor	"	"	No	No	28	"	do	do	5'2½"	112 lbs	nil	
26	Jubberallee		/	68984	21½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'8"	121 lbs	nil	
27	Peezaroodin		/	54347	24½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'3"	111 lbs	nil	
28	Hawk	Sherazool	/	087164	5 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	24	"	do	do	5'2½"	121 lbs	nil	
29	Ahamode	Syed	/	087485	5 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'2½"	126 lbs	Round scar on right cheek.	
30	Nozirolla		/	004220	3½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'3"	118 lbs	Old scar on right side forehead.	
31	Jomiroodin		/	001317	2 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'0½"	105 lbs	nil	

Crew 62 All aliens

Line Bank Line.

Owners Messrs A. Weir & Co, 21 Bury St., London E.C. 3.

Local Agents ~~[illegible]~~ Boyd, Weir, & Sewell.

14—1949

Michael J. Burke Immigrant Inspector. 10/6/28

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVIC

Required

NBANK

OCT 8 - 1928

-6 Levenbank

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED OCT 30 1928 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.

PORT OF Norfolk, Va. 192

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. M.V. "LEVERNBANK." from port of Baltimore & Newport News, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	68	Number of seamen deserted	nil
Number of seamen discharged	~~8~~ 7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	nil	Total crew this date	61

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28/10/ 1928, consigned to United States Shipping Co.; is now lying at Engineers Pier, and is expected to sail 29/10/ 1928, for San Francisco & Manila via United States port of San Francisco & Canal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 135

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

1928

RECEIVED NOV 2

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John V Robertson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

---

(1) No. on list																	
1	Rob																
2	Eve																
3	Sm																
4	Du																
5	Ferg																
6	Wes																
7	Lit																
8	Da																
9	Mil																
10	Da																
11	By																
12	G																
13	Ab																
14	He																
15	Erskine	William James	-	3 yrs	Apprentice	do	do	No	yes	[illegible]							
16	Cormack	Thomas Charles	-	2 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	"	English	do	5'4"	48 lbs	nil	
17	Thoy	Ham Yok		13 yrs	Carpenter	4th July 1928	Calcutta	No	~~No~~ yes	38	"	Chinese to New York with S/S Elmbank	Chinese	5'8"	128 lbs	nil	Has been to US with this ship at San Francisco 1927.
18	Chonoomeah		62390	7½ yrs	Quartermaster	"	"	No	No	43	"	Br. Indian	British	5'7½"	118 lbs	nil	
19	Sorafutallee		07709	3½ yrs	do	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5'1"	112 lbs	Scar on forehead & lump.	
20	Jubbar	Abdool	51513	9 yrs	do	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'8"	130 lbs	nil	
21	Barrick	Abdool	74419	12½ yrs	do	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5'5"	135 lbs	nil	
22	Ismail	Mahomed	0407	7 yrs	Bosun	"	"	No	No	49	"	do	do	5'4"	105 lbs	nil	
23	Adam		48388	12 yrs	Bosuns Mate	"	"	No	No	46	"	do	do	5'8"	136 lbs	nil	
24	Hoodrut		74489	20 yrs	Storekeeper	"	"	No	No	45	"	do	do	5'2½"	113 lbs	nil	
25	Yeacorb		064130	8 yrs	Sailor	"	"	No	No	28	"	do	do	5'2½"	112 lbs	nil	
26	Jubberallee		68984	21½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'8"	121 lbs	nil	
27	Peezaroodin		54347	24½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'3"	111 lbs	nil	
28	Hawk	Sherazool	087164	5 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	24	"	do	do	5'2½"	121 lbs	nil	
29	Ahamode	Syed	087485	5 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'2½"	126 lbs	Round scar on right cheek.	
30	Nozirolla		004220	3½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'3"	118 lbs	Old scar on right side forehead.	
31	Jomiroodin		001317	2 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'0½"	105 lbs	nil	

Crew 62 All aliens

Line Bank Line.
Owners Messrs A. Weir & Co., 21 Bury St., London E.C. 3.
Local Agents ~~[illegible]~~ Boyd, Weir, & Sewell.
14—1340

Michael J Burke
Immigrant Inspector. 10/16/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 26 (Morn.) Sheet No. one

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
nil				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. Hill	43	British	New York 8/10/28.
J. Morgan	84	do	do
J. Macdonald	46	do	do
S. Terry	40	do	do
S. Kirkman	21	do	do
A. Conway	21	do	do
J. Maturity	22	do	do

14—1613 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

OCT 8 1928

15	[illegible]	William James	–	3 yrs	Apprentice	do	do	No	yes	19	"	Scotch	do	5'8"	132 lbs	nil
16	Cormack	Thomas Charles	–	2 yrs	do	do	do	No	yes	17	"	English	do	5'7"	148 lbs	nil
17	Thoy	Ham Yok		13 yrs	Carpenter	4th July 1928	Calcutta	No	yes ~~No~~	38	"	to New York with S/S Elmbank Chinese	Chinese	5'8"	128 lbs	Has been to US with this ship at San Francisco 1927. nil
18	Chonoomeah		62390	7½ yrs	Quartermaster	"	"	No	No	43	"	Br. Indian	British	5'7½"	118 lbs	nil
19	Sorafutallee		07709	3½ yrs	do	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5'1"	112 lbs	Scar on forehead & lump.
20	Jubbar	Abdool	51513	9 yrs	do	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'8"	130 lbs	nil
21	Barrick	Abdool	74419	12½ yrs	do	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5'5"	135 lbs	nil
22	Ismail	Mahomed	0407	7 yrs	Bosun	"	"	No	No	49	"	do	do	5'4"	105 lbs	nil
23	Adam		48388	12 yrs	Bosuns Mate	"	"	No	No	46	"	do	do	5'8"	136 lbs	nil
24	Hoodrut		74489	20 yrs	Storekeeper	"	"	No	No	45	"	do	do	5'2½	113 lbs	nil
25	Yeacorb		064130	8 yrs	Sailor	"	"	No	No	28	"	do	do	5'2½"	112 lbs	nil
26	Jubberallee		68984	21½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'6"	121 lbs	nil
27	Peezaroodin		54347	24½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'3"	111 lbs	nil
28	Hawk	Sherazool	087164	5 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	24	"	do	do	5'2½"	121 lbs	nil
29	Ahamode	Syed	087485	5 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'2½"	126 lbs	Round scar on right cheek.
30	Nozirolla		004220	3½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'3"	118 lbs	Old scar on right side forehead.
31	Jomiroodin		001317	2 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'0½"	103 lbs	nil

Crew 62 All aliens

Line Bank Line.

Owners Messrs A. Weir & Co., 21 Bury St., London E.C. 3.

Local Agents ~~[illegible]~~ Boyd, Weir, & Sewell.

14—1340

Michael J. Burke, U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 10/6/28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW 26 (Non) Sheet No. one

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(British)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED [illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.V. "LEVERNBANK."**, arriving at New York, 6th October, 1928, from the port of Buenos Aires September 15, 1928 136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	at sea		When	Where	port of arrival			(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Robertson	John	179476	18½ yrs	Master	17th May 1927	Cardiff	No	Yes	36	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	155 lbs	nil
2	Everson	William Lawrence	1048522	13½ yrs	1st Mate	do	do	No	Yes	28	"	English	do	5'9½"	169 lbs	nil
3	Smith	George Bell	-	6 yrs	2nd Mate	do	do	No	Yes	22	"	Scotch	do	5'8½"	150 lbs	nil
4	Dunn	Pickering	-	3½ yrs	3rd Mate	17th Nov. 1927	Durban	No	Yes	22	"	S. African	do	5'9"	158 lbs	mole on stomach
5	Fergusson	George Henry	1016537	8½ yrs	1st Engineer	17th May 1927	Cardiff	No	Yes	28	"	Welsh	do	5'8½"	133 lbs	nil
6	West	William Andrew	1039616	8 yrs	S2nd Engr.	do	do	No	Yes	29	"	Scotch	do	5'5½"	126 lbs	nil
7	Littler	John James	1128531	8 yrs	J2nd "	do	do	No	Yes	25	"	English	do	5'10½"	144 lbs	nil
8	Daw	Joshua Howard	-	20 yrs	S3rd "	do	do	No	Yes	45	"	English	do	5'8"	140 lbs	nil
9	Miller	Thomas	29214	2 yrs	J3rd "	do	do	No	Yes	25	"	Scotch	do	5'8"	125 lbs	nil
10	Davies	John Hope	-	2½ yrs	S4th "	do	do	No	Yes	23	"	Welsh	do	5'7"	145 lbs	nil
11	Byerley	Frank	-	4 mths	J4th "	23rd May 1928	Lourenco Marques	No	Yes	22	"	S. African	do	5'8½"	150 lbs	nil
12	Galt	David	-	1½ yrs	Electrician	17th May 1927	Cardiff	No	Yes	25	"	Scotch	do	5'6"	120 lbs	nil
13	Abbey	Alfred Ernest	1020619	9 years	1st W/O.	do	do	No	Yes	26	"	English	do	5'10½"	148 lbs	nil
14	Hegarty	Charles	-	1½ yrs	2nd W/O.	do	do	No	Yes	22	"	Irish	do	6'2"	208 lbs	nil
15	Erskine	William James	-	3 yrs	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	19	"	Scotch	do	5'8"	132 lbs	nil
16	Cormack	Thomas Charles	-	2 yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	"	English	do	5'7"	148 lbs	nil
17	Thoy	Ham Yok		13 yrs	Carpenter	4th July 1928	Calcutta	No	~~No~~ yes	38	"	to New York with S/S Elmbank Chinese	Chinese	5'8"	128 lbs	Has been to US with this ship at San Francisco 1927. nil
18	Chonoomeah		62390	7½ yrs	Quartermaster	"	"	No	No	43	"	Br. Indian	British	5'7½"	118 lbs	nil
19	Sorafutallee		07709	3½ yrs	do	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5'1"	112 lbs	Scar on forehead & lump.
20	Jubbar	Abdool	51513	9 yrs	do	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'8"	130 lbs	nil
21	Barrick	Abdool	74419	12½ yrs	do	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5'5"	135 lbs	nil
22	Ismail	Mahomed	0407	7 yrs	Bosun	"	"	No	No	49	"	do	do	5'4"	105 lbs	nil
23	Adam		48388	12 yrs	Bosuns Mate	"	"	No	No	46	"	do	do	5'8"	136 lbs	nil
24	Hoodrut		74489	20 yrs	Storekeeper	"	"	No	No	45	"	do	do	5'2½"	113 lbs	nil
25	Yeacorb		064130	8 yrs	Sailor	"	"	No	No	28	"	do	do	5'2½"	112 lbs	nil
26	Jubberallee		68984	21½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'8"	121 lbs	nil
27	Peezaroodin		54347	24½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	48	"	do	do	5'3"	111 lbs	nil
28	Hawk	Sherazool	087164	5 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	24	"	do	do	5'2½"	121 lbs	nil
29	Ahamode	Syed	087485	5 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'2½"	126 lbs	Round scar on right cheek.
30	Nozirolla		004220	3½ yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'3"	118 lbs	Old scar on right side forehead.
31	Jomiroodin		001317	2 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5'0½"	105 lbs	nil

Crew 62 All aliens

Line Bank Line.

Owners Messrs A. Weir & Co., 21 Bury St., London E.C. 3.

Local Agents ~~[illegible]~~ Boyd, Weir, & Sewell.

Michael J. Burke
Immigrant Inspector. 10/6/28

OCT 8 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, *of the* S/S Levernbank, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

John Robertson
Master, First ~~or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October, *19*28

Michael J. Burke
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners Messrs A. Weir & Co., 21 Bury St., London E.C. 3.
Local Agents ~~[illegible]~~ Boyd Weir & Sewell.
14—1340

Michael J. Burke
10/6/28
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct … is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(REW-26 (Norw.)   Sheet No. one

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2
137

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "LEVERNBANK.", arriving at New York, October 6th, 1928, from the port of Buenos Aires September 15, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
32 ~~1~~	Wahedallee		0012589	2 years	Sailor	4th July 1928	Calcutta	No	No	28	Male	Br. Indian	British	5' 7½"	155 lbs	Nil
33 ~~2~~	Meah	Moneroodin	0020519	1½ years	do	"	"	No	No	21	"	do	do	5' 1½"	115 lbs	Nil
34 ~~3~~	Nazini	Mahomed	001878	3½ years	do	"	"	No	No	24	"	do	do	5' 7"	135 lbs	Nil
35 ~~4~~	Samad	Abdul	A22579	3 months	do	"	"	No	No	24	"	do	do	5' 5"	123 lbs	Hole on left cheek
36 ~~5~~	Rohman	Abdul	A22580	3 months	do	"	"	No	No	22	"	do	do	5' 6"	129 lbs	nil
37 ~~6~~	Rub	Abdul	092531	4½ years	Sailors' Cook	"	"	No	No	24	"	do	do	5' 2"	119 lbs	Scar over L. eyebrow
38 ~~7~~	Rama		093225	3½ years	Deck Sweeper	"	"	No	No	28	"	do	do	5' 4"	141 lbs	Deep pock marks on face.
39 ~~8~~	Jabidallee		09137	6 years	Engine Bosun	"	"	No	No	36	"	do	do	5' 7"	123 lbs	do
40 ~~9~~	Mozamil		067893	7½ years	E.B.'s Mate	"	"	No	No	28	"	do	do	5' 6"	111 lbs	Mole on L. side chin
41 ~~10~~	Nossim	Muhd	065359	7 years	Storekeeper	"	"	No	No	28	"	do	do	5' 4½"	106 lbs	Nil
42 ~~11~~	Unforolla		56435	15 years	Donkeyman	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5' 6½"	120 lbs	Nil
43 ~~12~~	Barrick	Abdool	092544	4½ years	do	"	"	No	No	28	"	do	do	5' 4½"	121 lbs	Lumps on right side of forehead
44 ~~13~~	Hobeebolla		0271616	7 years	Winchman	"	"	No	No	25	"	do	do	5' 10"	123 lbs	Nil
45 ~~14~~	Wahebmeah		077188	6½ years	Greaser	"	"	No	No	31	"	do	do	5' 2"	96 lbs	Nil
46 ~~15~~	Aftabmeah		061161	9 years	do	"	"	No	No	29	"	do	do	5' 7½"	112 lbs	Nil
47 ~~16~~	Somodeolla		003988	3½ years	do	"	"	No	No	21	"	do	do	5' 9"	120 lbs	Scar on right side of forehead.
48 ~~17~~	Sonaolla		077803	6½ years	do	"	"	No	No	26	"	do	do	5' 8"	120 lbs	Nil
49 ~~18~~	Lallmeah		088689	5 years	do	"	"	No	No	24	"	do	do	5' 4½"	119 lbs	Nil
50 ~~19~~	Yeacorballee		084615	5½ years	do	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5' 4½"	113 lbs	Nil
51 ~~20~~	Somizolla		093782	4½ years	Fireman	"	"	No	No	23	"	do	do	5' 3½"	110 lbs	Nil
52 ~~21~~	Mohon		0612376	2 years	Engine Sweeper	"	"	No	No	28	"	do	do	5' 3"	115 lbs	Mole on chin.
53 ~~22~~	Sookoor		274353	6½ years	Firemen's Cook	"	"	No	No	41	"	do	do	5' 3"	110 lbs	Pock marks on face.
54 ~~23~~	Azis	Abdool	24830	23 years	Steward	"	"	No	No	44	"	do	do	5' 7½"	162 lbs	Nil
55 ~~24~~	Afsurmeah		069762	7 years	Ship's Cook	"	"	No	No	35	"	do	do	5' 1"	94 lbs	Nil
56 ~~25~~	Hussein	Tozambol	058283	5 years	Asst. Cook	"	"	No	No	26	"	do	do	5' 6"	120 lbs	Nil
57 ~~26~~	Goffoor	Abdool	42635	8 years	Pantryman	"	"	No	Yes	46	"	do	do	5' 3"	118 lbs	Nil
58 ~~27~~	Bux	Rohim	87953	3½ years	Saloon Boy	"	"	No	No	42	"	do	do	5' 7½"	129 lbs	Nil
59 ~~28~~	Gunny	Abdool	78340	7½ years	do	"	"	No	Yes	42	"	do	do	5' 9½"	124 lbs	Nil
60 ~~29~~	Sadoo		062636	9 years	M.R. Boy.	"	"	No	No	32	"	do	do	5' 3"	112 lbs	Nil
61 ~~30~~	Muhomed	Noor	0127234	1 year	M.R. Mate	"	"	No	Yes	25	"	do	do	5' 8"	116 lbs	Nil
62.	Polo.		001063	6 years	Saloon Sweeper	"	"	No	No	20	"	do	do	5' 7½"	144 lbs	Nil

Line Bank Line.
Owners Messrs A. Weir & Co., 21 Bury St., London E.C. 3.
Local Agents Boyd Weir & Sewell.
14—1360

Michael J Dwyer Jr. Immigrant Inspector.
10/6/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, *of the* S/S Levernbank. *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

John Robertson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

2

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* October, 1928

Michael J. [illegible]
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

Visa for sixty-two (62) men.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES
First
John B. Faust
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. 5673
Fee $ 2.00 = 4.80 argt. paper pesos.
(two)

SEP 1 1928

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		None			

RECEIVED OCT 25 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Nielsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 660

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Jacksonville Fla
10/23, 1928

I, master of the Nor (Nationality.) S. S. Builand from port of Brunswick Ga hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27
Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none
Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ~~M D T~~ 10/23, 1928, consigned to Strachan Shipping Co; is now lying at M D T, and is expected to sail 10/23, 1928, for Leningrad Russia via United States port of Norfolk, Va First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

138

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

18	Ludvigsen	Kristian	3/	"	.. ..	..	"	46	"	1.80	
19	Henriksen	Henry	Donkm.		.. ..	"	"	26	"	1.76	
20	Hansen	Malvin	Fireman		.. ..	..	"	26	"	1.78	
21	Kristiansen	Osvald	✓	"	.. ..	–	"	23	"	1.77	
22	Gudbrandsen	Gudbrand	✓	"	Oct. 1927	Hamburg	–	32	"	1.77	
23	Sivertsen	Alfred	✓	"	Feb. 1928	N.Y.	Yes	25	"	1.78	Resd. For.
24	Andersen	Sigurd	✓	"	.. ..	N.Y.	"	25	"	1.81	" "
25	Johannesen V/L 640/446	Harald	Trimmer		.. ..	N.Y.	"	23	"	1.80	Resd. For.
26	Wickstrom	Oscar	✓	..	.. ..	N.Y.	"	21	"	1.76	Resd. For.
27											
28											
29											
30											

To American Consulate at Chatham.

S. Nielsen
master S/S Builand

G. C. Tupper 10/6/28

Line
Owners Johan Hvide
Local Agents J. F. Whitney Co.
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14—1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14—1612

18	Ludvigsen	Kristian	3/	"	" "	"		"	46		"	1.80	
19	Henriksen	Henny	Donkm.		" "	"		"	26		"	1.76	
20	Hansen	Malvin	Fireman		" "	"		"	26		"	1.78	
21	Kristiansen	Osvald	✓	"	" "	"		"	23		"	1.77	
22	Gudbrandsen	Gudbrand	✓	"	Oct. 1927	Hamburg		"	32		"	1.77	
23	Sivertsen	Alfred.	✓	"	Feb. 1928	N.Y.	Yes		25		"	1.78	Resh. for
24	Andersen	Sigurd	✓	"	" "	N.Y.	"		25		"	1.81	" "
25	Johannsen V/L 640/446	Harald	Trimmer		" "	N.Y.	"		23		"	1.80	Resh. for
26	Wickström	Oscar	✓	"	" "	N.Y.	"		21		"	1.76	Resh. for
27													
28													
29													
30													

No American Consulate at Chatham.

S. Nielsen
master S/S Frieland

G. C. Tufsols 10/6/28

Line
Owners Johan Hvide
Local Agents J. F. Whitney Co.
14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED
OCT 19 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Sigurd Thunder	25	Norw.			
Daniel Fjeldberg	46	"			
Mathias Hovelvik	24	"			
Alvin Lindstrand	19	Finland			
Nils F. Hansen	25	Dane.			
William Johnsen	27	Norw.			
Arthur Lien.	22	"			
Helge Finn	25	Finns			

1928 OCT 19

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Nielsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 689
-6 Bueland
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689- -27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Oct. 14- 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S.S. Bueland from port of Chatham Canada hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26
Number of seamen discharged 6
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8
Number of seamen deserted 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) –
Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 6= 1928, consigned to J. F. Whitney Co.; is now lying at pier 4 - 45th st. and is expected to sail tomorrow 192 . for Savannah. First port of call in United States United States port of this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 139

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Odd Tinnaussen	19	Norw.	Bergen. Oct. 1926

14-1613

18	Fudvigsen	Kristian	3	"	.. ..	..	"	46	"	1.80	
19	Henriksen	Henry	Donkm.	.. ..	"	"		26	"	1.76	
20	Jhonsen	Malvin	Fireman	.. ..	..	"		26	"	1.78	
21	Kristiansen	Osvald	✓	"	.. ..	–	"	23	"	1.77	
22	Gudbrandsen	Gudbrand	✓	"	Oct. 1927	Hamburg	"	32	"	1.77	
23	Sivertsen	Alfred.	✓	"	Juli 1928	N.Y.	Yes	25	"	1.78	Resh. for
24	Andersen	Sigurd	✓	"	.. ..	N.Y.	"	25	"	1.81	" "
25	Johannesen V/L 640/446	Harald	Trimmer	.. ..	N.Y.	"		21	"	1.80	Resh. for
26	Wickstrom	Oscar	✓	"	.. ..	N.Y.	"	21	"	1.76	Resh. for
27											
28											
29											
30											

To American Consulate at Chatham.

S. Nielsen
master S/S Bueland

G. C. Tufarolo 10/6/28

Line
Owners Johan Hvide
Local Agents J. F. Whitney Co.
14-1349

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Requir

Vessel

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.		
Daniel Fjeldberg ✓	46	Norw.	N.Y.	Juli	1928
Arthur Haldorsen	32	"	"	"	"
Alfr Sivertsen	25	"	"	"	"
Sig. Andersen	23	"	"	"	"
Harald Johansen	24	"	"	"	"
Oscar Wickström	24	"	"	"	"

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

16	Hansen	Hans"	1. Engineer	Aug-1919	"		"	47	"	1.80	
17	Nordaas	Ingolf	2 "	Juni 1919	"		"	46	"	1.80	
18	Ludvigsen	Kristian	3 "	" "	"		"	26	"	1.76	
19	Henriksen	Henry	Donkm.	" "	"		"	26	"	1.78	
20	Hansen	Malvin	Fireman	" "	"		"	23	"	1.77	
21	Kristiansen	Osvald	✓ "	" "	–		"	32	"	1.77	
22	Gudbrandsen	Gudbrand	✓ "	Oct. 1927	Hamburg			25	"	1.78	Resh. for.
23	Sivertsen	Alfred.	✓ "	Juli 1928	N.Y.	Yes		25	"	1.81	" "
24	Andersen	Sigurd	✓ "	" "	N.Y.	"		21	"	1.80	Resh. for.
25	Johansen V/L 640/446	Harald	Trimmer	" "	N.Y.	"		21	"	1.76	Resh. for
26	Wickström	Oscar	✓ "	" "	N.Y.						
27											
28											
29											
30											

To American Consulate at Chatham.

F. Eikeland
master S/S Briland

G. C. Tufarolo 10/6/28

Line Johan Hvide
Owners
Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co.
14—1949

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BRILAND

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW 26 (Norw.) Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens all aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Brieland, arriving at New York ~~Oct. 8~~ 6, 1928, from the port of Chatham, Canada. Sept. 29/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Ingvard	Master	Aug. 1919	Bergen	No	Yes	45	Male	Scandinavian	Norw	1.76		
2	Fahl	Sivert	1 Officer	Oct. 1927	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	1.77		
3	Albrektsen	Waldemar	2 "	Aug. 1926	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.83		
4	Johannesen	Wilgot	3 "	" "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.75		
5	Nyhra	Haldor	Carpenter	Oct. "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.80		
6	Fjeldberg	Daniel	Boatsw.	Juli 1928	N.Y.	Yes	"	46	"	"	"	1.79		Resh. for.
7	Kristensen	Kristen	Sailor	No. 1927	Cardiff	No	"	31	"	"	"	1.75		
8	Brække	Hjalmar	✓ "	Oct. 1926	Bergen	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.82		
9	Pedersen	Erling	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.79		
10	Simonsen	Odd	✓ "	Juni 27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.76		
11	Halvorsen	Halvor	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.83		
12	Brække	Henry	✓ "	Oct. 27	Hamburg.	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.80		
13	Karlsen	Peder	Steward	Juni 28	Bergen	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.76		
14	Haldorsen	Arthur	Cook	Juli 28	N.Y.	Yes	"	32	"	"	"	1.76		Resh. for.
15	Ludvigsen	Kristoffer	Messb.	Juni 27	Bergen	No	"	18	"	"	"	1.78		
16	Hansen	Hans	1 Engineer	Aug. 1919	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.76		
17	Nordaas	Ingolf	2 "	Juni 1909	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	1.80		
18	Ludvigsen	Kristian	3 "	" "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.80		
19	Henriksen	Henry	Donkm.	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.76		
20	Hansen	Malvin	Fireman	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.78		
21	Kristiansen	Osvald	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.77		
22	Gudbrandsen	Gudbrand	✓ "	Oct. 1927	Hamburg	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.77		
23	Sivertsen	Alfred	✓ "	Juli 1928	N.Y.	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	1.78		Resh. for.
24	Andersen	Sigurd	✓ "	" "	N.Y.	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.81		" "
25	Johannesen V/L 640/446	Harald	Trimmer	" "	N.Y.	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.80		Resh. for.
26	Wickström	Oscar	✓ "	" "	N.Y.	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.76		Resh. for.
27														
28														
29														
30														

No American Consulate at Chatham.

I. Nielsen
master s/s Brieland

G. C. Tupsolo 10/6/28

Line
Owners Johan Hvide
Local Agents J. F. Whitney Co.
14—1968

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* Bueland *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* Oct. *, 19*28

G. C. Tufarolo

U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

181308

OCT 17 1928

141

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. J. VON GEYR**, *Surgeon of the* **S.S."MUENCHEN"**, **SAILING THEREWITH** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have had* **SIX** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **4** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* **OCTOBER**, *19* **28**

at **NEW-YORK**

CW 10-7-28

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

11/3/28

11/5/28

Knoll

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Muenchen

North German Lloyd

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED WITH				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	Tempy. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	[illegible]	B.S.A. [illegible]	[illegible]	16 Aged		
1st CABIN	✓					32						38
2nd CABIN	221				125	162	✓			1		422
STEERAGE	323	✓			✓	192	1			2		536
TOTAL	224	✓			127	392	6			25		996

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—493

Aliens		U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	32	38
2nd Cabin	228	192	422
Steerage	342	194	536
Total	564	392	996

5

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 28 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MUENCHEN" . Passengers sailing from COBH, 29th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

14-480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FOY	MATILDA	28		F.	S.	SALESLADY.	YES	I.F.S.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CLAREMORRIS, CO. MAYO.	1512[illegible] (Q)	DUBLIN.	24/8/28.	IRELAND.	CLAREMORRIS, CO. MAYO.
2		FITZGIBBON	MARY ELLEN	39		F.	S.	HOUSEKEEPER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	YOUGHAL, CO. CORK.	3179 (Q)	DUBLIN.	28/8/28.	IRELAND.	YOUGHAL, CO. CORK.
3		JENNINGS	ROSE	25		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BIGBANK, CO. MAYO.	16511 (Q)	DUBLIN.	28/8/28.	IRELAND.	BIGBANK, CLAREMORRIS, CO. MAYO.
4		BUTLER	THOMAS (Rev.)	32		M.	S.	CLERGYMAN.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CLAREMORRIS, CO. MAYO.	376854 378041 (P)	WASHINGTON.	19/5/28.	U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

70-12
Eng
13
0813
99
[illegible] 10³⁰ a m
Oct 7 1928

40

E S 5 [illegible] D B L A N C.

Total Passengers	4
U.S. citizens	–
Aliens	4

A. H. Mueller
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7th OCTOBER, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER, ELLIE FOY, KNOCKATUBLER, CLAREMORRIS, CO. MAYO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	$40 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER MICHAEL FOY, 246 EAST 51st STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	CLEAR	BROWN	HAZEL.	NIL.
2	FATHER, DANIEL FITZGIBBON, SOUTH MAIN ST. YOUGHAL, CO.CORK.	N.Y.	1101 LEXINGTON.AVE.	YES	SELF.	$200 YES	NO	1916 1921	New York	FRIEND MISS S. GEARY, 1101 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	8	CLEAR	DARK	GREY.	"
3	FATHER, MR. JENNINGS, BIGBANK, VAUGHAN, CLAREMORRIS, CO. MAYO.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF.	$150 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER, JOHN JENNINGS, 1651, D.HARDING AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO [illegible] #4	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE.	"
4	MOTHER, MARGARET BUTLER, BALLYGLASS, CLAREMORRIS, MAYO.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	8 May 1920	LOS ANGELES.	407 ST. CHICAGO STREET, BISOPS CANTWELL LOS ANGELES, CAL.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN.	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care shou … name of … n in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization …

2. Where one or … es of … d upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon s … mbers

3. Failure to obse … delay to

4. List on this for … s of an insu …

hether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by … overnment of the United States or of all forms of law, … ernment, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, … teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a … ing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized governm … the unlawful destruction of prop … advoc … wful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of spec … of the Governm … their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 d day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections
le if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal

nd write).—This column is subdivided and contains the
hat language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what
stion the language or dialect the alien is able to read
ble to read and claims exemption from the reading
mption should be given.
on 9 should be construed to mean the country of

list of races printed on back of this sheet. The
given in said list.
the distinction between race and the country of
permanent residence, and country of birth, and
nspectors and registry clerks in this regard.
head of country does not mean " French "
ppearing under the head of race or people
, German, or Hebrew alien by race might
zerland, or any other country. In this
ially observed :

Negroes).

es other than either Cubans or

nd South America of Spanish

coming from Cuba or other
or Africa. Any alien with
nder this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should
give i case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money
brough head of a family should not be divided among the several members of
the fam
Colu *ther ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The
entries sho er or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so,
the year (or) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column *g to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—
The answer sh ther going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what
relative or frie e and complete address.
Columns 24 ese questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all
others on the sh ject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of
aliens. Howeve question 30, if alien has been deported within one year
and the Secretar authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority
for such reapplic en.

24
25
26
27
28
29
30

CANCELLED: № 1 BUTLER, THOMAS, DI
№ 14 - 30 B L A N C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on
naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are
made upon such manifest opposite the nam
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice ma
4. List on this form only United States citizens or

al
ion may be

19

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. UENCHEN" sailing from COBH. 29th SEPTEMBER 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 7th OCTOBER, 1928. 143

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~BUTLER~~	~~THOMAS~~							
2	COHOLAN	FLORENCE	21		M.	S.	NEW YORK, 24/7/1908.		23 EAST 94th ST. NEW YORK CITY.
3	SPOHLER	PERCY	16		M.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 4851, HAWAI. 1928 APR.10TH	C/o. AMERICAN FACTORY, HONOLULI.
4	SPOHLER	AUGUST C.	55		M.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 4850, HAWAI. 10/4/28.	C/o. AMERICAN FACTORY, HONOLULI.
5	SPOHLER	LINA	48		F.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 4850, HAWAI, 10/4/28.	C/o. AMERICAN FACTORY, HONOLULI.
6	FITZSIMMONS	MARY	34		F.	M.		PASSPORT No. 526667, 12/4/28.	361 WEST 47 STREET, NEW YORK CITY.
7	WITTE	CARL H.	64		M.	M.		U.S.PASS.550403,WASH.1928 MAR 7TH ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI1, 1887.	3933 MAGNOLIA AVE ~~[illegible]~~ ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI.
8	WITTE	ELLEN	67 ~~61~~		F.	M.	ST. LOUBI, MISSOURI, ~~1867~~ 1861 SEPT.21ST		AS ABOVE ~~[illegible]~~ ST LOUIS, MISSOURI.
9	McNAMEE	JOSEPH (REV.)	60		M.	S.		PASSPORTNO. 577408, WASHINGTON, 29/5/28.	3210 ST. UNION AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
10	MARTIN	GRACE	46		F.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 8853, 29/8/28 WASH.	4338 OAKENWAL AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
11	LOERCH	KARL	55		M.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 539607, 26/4/28, WASHINGTON.	310 ORANGE AVE. SANTANA, CALIFORNIA.
12	LOERCH	FREDERICK.	18		M.	S.	Santa Ana Cal Nov 17-1910	PASSPORT NO. 539607, WASHINGTON, 26/4/28.	310 ORANGE AVE. SAUNTANA, CALIFORNIA.
13	DEIGNAN	MARY	32		F.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 621078, 28th JULY, 1928. WASH	JEWISH MEMORIAL HOSPITAL,DYHAM ST. N.Y.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible] 8 a.m. Oct 7-1928

41

CANCELLED:№ 1 BUTLER,THOMAS, DID NOT SAIL
№ 14 - 30 B L A N C.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Printed in England 14-808

17

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

144

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from Cherbourg, Sept. 28, 1928, Arriving at port of New York Oct 7, 1928

W. & L. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ADLER	Israel L.	52		M	M		US Passport issued at N° 492643 Washington D.C. on Jan. 27/1928	7926 Drexel Ave CHICAGO Ill.
2	ADLER	Ette	44		F	M		By Marriage	- idem -
3	BORCHARDT	Gertrude B.	35	1	F	S	SAN FRANCISCO Cal. Aug. 7/1893		SAN FRANCISCO Cal. 2937 Washington Str.
4	DASSLER	Walter M.	37		M	S		US Passport N°616499 issued at Washington D.C. on July 17/1928	101 N 16th Str. EAST ORANGE N.J.
5	HARKER	Helene	34	1	F	S	PACIFIC GROVE Cal. Aug. 16/1894		2927 Geary Str. SAN FRANCISCO Cal.
6	HIRSCHFELD	Arthur	52		M	S		US Passport N°519589 issued at Washington D.C. on Apr. 4/1928	LOS ANGELES Cal. 738 South Mariposa Str.
7	~~LOCKWOOD~~	~~Normand~~	~~21~~	[illegible]	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~NEW-YORK CITY March 19/1907~~		~~ANN ARBOR Mich.~~
8	~~LOCKWOOD~~	~~Dorothy~~	~~24~~	[illegible]	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~CHICAGO Ill. Jan. 9/1904~~		~~idem~~
9	MAC FARLAND	Thomas W.	62		M	M	CALLENSBURG Oct. 9/1866		54/80 Cornell Ave CHICAGO Ill.
10	MAC FARLAND	Rose L.	54	2	F	M	ST LOUIS Mo. July 4/1874		- idem -
11	O'BRIEN [redacted]	Théo W. [redacted]	37	8	M	M	CECILTON Maryland Jan. 13/18~~0~~91		Walter Reed Gen. Hospital WASHINGTON D.C.
12	O'BRIEN	Frances H.	40	11	F	M	PHILADELPHIA Pa. Oct. 9/1888		- idem -
13	~~PAUL~~	~~Nellie E.~~	~~67~~	[illegible]	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~NEW-YORK CITY Sept. 29/1861~~		~~SOUTH ORANGE N.J.~~
14	SCHROEDER	Françis de N.	26	11	M	M	BABYLON N.Y. Oct. 20/1901		345 E 68th Str. NEW YORK CITY.
15	SCHROEDER	Charlott	24	9	F	M	NEW YORK CITY Dec. 19/1928		- idem -
16	VOLZER	Françis X.	48	3	M	M	CANTON Ohio June 10/1880		202 NE 13th Str. CANTON Ohio
17	VOLZER	Augusta R.	46		F	M	SUFFIELD Ohio Dec. 5/1882		- idem -
18	WILMOT	Wilmot W.	55		M	M	HARTFORD Wisc. Oct. 9/1873		454 W 50th Str. NEW YORK CITY.
19	WILMOT	Emma S.	54	6	F	M	MILWAUKEE Wisc. March 28/1874		- idem -
20	VOGEL	IGNATZ	57		M	M		U.S.PASSP.N° 525062,WASHINGTON,D.C. 1928 APRIL 11TH	34-S-BOND STREET MT.VERNON,N.Y.
21	VOGEL	ROSIE	55		F	M		AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
22	VOGEL	PEARL	21		F	S	NEWYORK-CITY,N.Y. 1907 APR.27TH		AS ABOVE
23	VOGEL	JOHANNA	30		F	M		U.S.PASSP.N° 513817,WASHINGTON,D.C. 1928 MAR 26TH	206 LAGDON AVE,MTVERNON,N.Y. ~~AS ABOVE~~
24	VOGEL	SEYMOURE	5		M	S	MT.VERNON,N.Y.1922 DEC.30TH		AS ABOVE
25	VOGEL	FLORENCE	3		F	S	MT.VERNON,N.Y.1924 AUG.20TH		AS ABOVE
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

42

Zahapky [illegible] 8 20 am
Oct 7-1928

CANCELLED N° 7, 8 LOCKWOOD NORMAND & DOROTHY, DID NOT SAIL (See List 12 N° 25/26)
CANCELLED N° 13 PAUL,NELLIE, DID NOT SAIL
N° 26 - 30 BLANC.

AHmiller
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

27

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

Printed in England 16-608

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from Cherbourg, Sept. 28, 1928, Arriving at port of New York Oct 7, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ADLER	Israel L.	52		M	M			US Passport issued at N° 492643 Washington D.C. on Jan. 27/1928	7926 Drexel Ave CHICAGO Ill.
2	ADLER	Ette	44		F	M			By Marriage	- idem -
3	BORCHARDT	Gertrude B.	35	1	F	S	SAN FRANCISCO Cal.	Aug. 7/1893		SAN FRANCISCO Cal. 2937 Washington Str.
4	DASSLER	Walter M.	37		M	S			US Passport N°616499 issued at Washington D.C. on July 17/1928	101 N 16th Str. EAST ORANGE N.J.
5	HARKER	Helene	34	1	F	S	PACIFIC GROVE Cal.	Aug. 16/1894		2927 Geary Str. SAN FRANCISCO Cal.
6	HIRSCHFELD	Arthur	52		M	S			US Passport N°519589 issued at Washington D.C. on Apr. 4/1928	LOS ANGELES Cal. 738 South Mariposa Str.
7	~~LOCKWOOD~~	~~Normand~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~NEW-YORK CITY~~	~~March 19/1907~~		~~ANN ARBOR Mich.~~
8	~~LOCKWOOD~~	~~Dorothy~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~CHICAGO Ill.~~	~~Jan. 9/1904~~		~~idem~~
9	MAC FARLAND	Thomas W.	62		M	M	CALLENSBURG	Oct. 9/1866		54/80 Cornell Ave CHICAGO Ill.
10	MAC FARLAND	Rose L.	54	2	F	M	ST LOUIS Mo.	July 4/1874		- idem -
11	O'BRIEN	Théo W.	37	8	M	M	CECILTON Maryland	Jan. 13/18~~8~~91		Walter Reed Gen. Hospital WASHINGTON D.C.
12	O'BRIEN	Frances H.	40	11	F	M	PHILADELPHIA Pa.	Oct. 9/1888		- idem -
13	~~PAUL~~	~~Nellie E.~~	~~67~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~NEW-YORK CITY~~	~~Sept. 29/1861~~		~~SOUTH ORANGE N.J.~~
14	SCHROEDER	Françis de N.	26	11	M	M	BABYLON N.Y.	Oct. 20/1901		345 E 68th Str. NEW YORK CITY.
15	SCHROEDER	Charlott	24	9	F	M	NEW YORK CITY	Dec. 19/1928		- idem -
16	VOLZER	Françis X.	48	3	M	M	CANTON Ohio	June 10/1880		202 NE 13th Str. CANTON Ohio
17	VOLZER	Augusta R.	46		F	M	SUFFIELD Ohio	Dec. 5/1882		- idem -
18	WILMOT	Wilmot W.	55		M	M	HARTFORD Wisc.	Oct. 9/1873		454 W 50th Str. NEW YORK CITY.
19	WILMOT	Emma S.	54	6	F	M	MILWAUKEE Wisc.	March 28/1874		- idem -
20	VOGEL	IGNATZ	57		M	M			U.S.PASSP.№525062,WASHINGTON,D.C. 1928 APRIL 11TH	34-S-BOND STREET MT.VERNON,N.Y.
21	VOGEL	ROSIE	55		F	M			AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
22	VOGEL	PEARL	21		F	S	NEWYORK-CITY,N.Y. 1907 APR.27TH			AS ABOVE
23	VOGEL	JOHANNA	30		F	M			U.S.PASSP.№ 513817,WASHINGTON,D.C. 1928 MAR 26TH	206 LAGDON AVE,MTVERNON,N.Y. ~~AS ABOVE~~
24	VOGEL	SEYMOURE	5		M	S	MT.VERNON,N.Y.1922 DEC.30TH			AS ABOVE
25	VOGEL	FLORENCE	3		F	S	MT.VERNON,N.Y.1924 AUG.20TH			AS ABOVE
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

42

8 20 am
oct 7-1928

CANCELLED № 7, 8 LOCKWOOD NORMAND & DOROTHY, DID NOT SAIL (See List 12 № 25/26)
CANCELLED № 13 PAUL,NELLIE, DID NOT SAIL
№ 26 - 30 BLANC.

HWmiller.
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. J. VON GEYR,** *, Surgeon of the* **S.S."MUENCHEN"** **SAILING THEREWITH** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have had* **SIX** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **4** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* **OCTOBER** *, 19* **28**

at **NEW-YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MUENCHEN" . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , SEPTEMBER 28TH , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 380086	VON DER PFORTEN ✓	GUSTAV	28 ✓		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH, GERMAN 3-16-1	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03 GERMANY	12 SAARBRUECKEN	3-24 30	STRASSBOURG NI	SEPT.21.28	12 GERMANY	SAARBR.
2		WACHSBERGER ✓	ALFRED	28 ✓		M	S	DOCTOR	Y	DO 3-26-1-1	Y	C.S.R.	DO ✓	08 C.S.R.	06 TROPPAU	406731 409367 ✓	WASHINGTON P	AUG.2.28	99 U.S.A.	NEW-YORK
3		RUF /	EMILIE	30 ✓		F	DV	GARDE = NER	Y	GERMAN 3-16-1	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20 GERMANY	12 OLDENBURG	4396 Q	STRASSBOURG Q	SEP.17.28	12 GERMANY	HERREN-ROHR
4		NEBEL /	HANS	36 ✓		M	S	VIOLIN-MAKER	Y	GERMAN 3-16-1	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	MITTELWALD	373803 378463 ✓	WASHINGTON P	MAY 11.28	99 U.S.A.	PHILA.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Gahagloy. C of P 10 30 am
Oct 7-1928

43

Nº 5 - 30 BLANC

H.W.Müller
PURSER.

Inspr

Total Passengers 4
U.S. citizens ... ... –
Aliens 4

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 146

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT-7 1928, *19*

14-430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE: VON DER PFORTEN, BECKINGEN (SAAR)	GERM.	SAARBRUEKKEN		SELF	Y	NO			UNCLE: CHARLES GRIESSEL 120-W-84TH STR. NEWYORK-CITY	Y	~~8 WKS~~ 2 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	FATHER: HERM. WACHSBERGER 8 KRAUSNICHSTR. BERLIN, N.	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	N	SELF Aug 1/27	Y	Y	1926-1928	NEW-YORK	HOME: 225-W-71ST STREET NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	FATHER: HEINRICH RUF, HERRENSOHR, NEAR SAARBR.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	[illegible] 25	NO			UNCLE: KARL RUF, 294 SMITH STREET, NEWARK, N.J. ad to Amt	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	~~HEBEL~~ MOTHER: ANNA HEBEL ~~ACHAUER, MITTENWALD~~, BAVARIA	PA	PHILA	Y	SELF	4 Aug 17 Y	Y	1924-1928	PHILA, PA	HOME: 108-N-18TH STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLK	BL	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-401

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, *, of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—481

4

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

147

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, *Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	15. NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FLEISCHER ✓	EDITHA	32	✓	F	S	OPERA-SINGER	Y	3-11 GERMAN ~~GERMAN~~	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	FALKENSTEIN	355237 354835	WASH. PERM.	APR. 5, 1928	99 U.S.A.	NEWYORK
2		SCHNEIDER ✓	KARL	68	✓	M	M	ARCHITECT	Y	3-[illegible] DO	Y	DO	DO	07-12 DO	3-2 MEDINGEN	84 X	DRESDEN	SEP, 6, 1928	12 GERMANY	RADEBURG
3		ADOLPHS ✓ [illegible] 9-26	CLARA	65	✓	F	WD	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08-12 DO	ASPERDEN	351507 351129	WASH. PERM.	MAR 26. 28	99 U.S.A.	CHICAGO
4		SCHARFENBERG ✓	MARTHA	29	✓	F	S	H-MAID	Y	3-10 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	DRESDEN	368371 362512	WASH. PERM.	MAY 1. 28	99 U.S.A.	PHILA.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Gahagly [illegible] 10 30 AM
Oct 7 1928

44

Nº 5 – 30 BLANC.

H. Müller
PURSER.

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . –
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 46

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

148

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, OCT-7 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER:JULIUS FLEISCHER,21-SCHARNHORST STR, LEIPZIG	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	May 25-Y		1921-MAY 1928	NEWYORK	METROPOLITAN OPERA, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	WIFE:EMILIE SCHNEIDER,16-RADEBURGER STRASSE, RADEBURG/SA	GERM	RADEBURG	Y	DO	300 25-	NO		Detroit	Son Kurt Schneider 11142 Charlemagne TOURING.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
3	DAUGHTER:CLARA BUSCH,20-KRAHESTR.,DUSSELDORF	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.23	25-	Y	1925-1928 June 1928	CHICAGO	DAUGHTER:MRS.JOHN MILLER,1759-ALBION AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
4	FATHER:GUSTAC SCHARFENBERG LANGENHESSEN,SAXONY	PA	PHILA	Y	SELF June 19	Y	Y	1923-1928	PHILA,PA.	ACQ.LOUIS MAGAZINER,3504 HAMILTONSTR.PHILA,PA.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *, of the* S.S."MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, *Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	9. NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	691061 3/5/31 E1H3	MERZ ✓	MAGDALENA	32	✓	F	S	BOOKKPR	Y	3-26/17 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	ARNSTEIN	90	STUTTGART	SEP.19,1928	99 U.S.A.	NEWYORK
2		BROCKMANN ✓	SUSIE	27	✓	F	WD	HAIRDR.	Y	3-27/17 DO	Y	DO	DO	08-12 DO	LAMBRECHT	378422 380020	WASH.PERM.	MAY 19,1928	99 U.S.A.	NEWYORK
3		LEUSCHNER 4 116/854 ✓	WALTER	50	✓	M	M	ENGINEER Mech	Y	3-2/17 DO	Y	DO	DO	20 DO	BERLIN	7844	BERLIN	SEP. 4,1928	12 DO	N.Y.C.
4		LEUSCHNER ✓	GERTRUD wf	46	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-/17 DO	Y	DO	DO	20 DO	GIRBIGSDORF	7545	DO	DO	12 GERMANY	BERLIN
5		LEUTGEB ✓	ANNA	47	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-16/17 DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	08-03 AUSTRIA	FROSDORF	348535 347343	WASH.PERM.	MAR 16,1928	99 U.S.A.	HOBOKEN
6		STRANZL ✓	EMILY	38	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-16/17 DO	Y	DO	DO	08-03 DO	LAUTERN	349061 347342	DO	MAR.19,1928	99 DO	BROOKLYN
7		STEINKAMP ✓	WILHELM	77	✓	M	WD	FARMER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	02-12 GERMANY	WEHDEM WEHDUM 32	176	KOELN	SEP.24,1928	12 GERMANY	WEHDEM ~~WEHDUM~~
8		PLAUKA ✓	JUSTINE	66	✓	F	WD	PRIVATE	Y	3-26/17 DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	20-03 AUSTRIA	EICHBERG	96	WIEN	AUG. 8,1928	03 AUSTRIA	BRUENN
9		MELZNER ✓	GEORG	23	✓	M	S	CLERK	Y	3-26/17 DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	20-12 GERMANY	JOHANNIS-BURG	19870	KOELN	SEP.19,1928	12 GERMANY	WIESBADEN
10		SCHOLZE ✓	WALTER	40	✓	M	M	FITTER	Y	3-16/17 DO	Y	DO	DO	02-12 DO	EINSIEDEL	99	DRESDEN	SEP.24,1928	12 DO	EINSIEDEL
11		PFANNMILLER ✓	JULIUS	38	✓	M	M	DR.ING.	Y	3-16/17 DO	Y	DO	DO	08-12 DO	MUENCHEN	405476 406031	WASH.PERM.	JUL.27,1928	99 U.S.A.	STAPLETON
12		LINDNER ✓	BERTHOLD	25	✓	M	S	Engineer MECHANIC	Y	3-26/17 DO	Y	DO	DO	20-12 DO	BEUTHEN	15066	BERLIN	AUG.8,1928	12 GERMANY	BRESLAU
13		SERVOS ✓	JOSEF	33	✓	M	S	SCULPTOR	Y	3-26/17 DO	Y	DO	DO	08 DO	BERGISCH GLADBACH	393123 394561	WASH.PERM.	JUN.16,1928	99 U.S.A.	NEWYORK
14		BUTZ	TILLE	25	✓	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08 DO	HAMBERGEN	388813 381800	DO	JUN. 9,1928	99 DO	BROOKLYN
15	U.S. CIT.	BUTZ	EDUARD	51	✓	M	M	U.S.CITIZEN: PASSPORT:547949, 1928 MAY 4th, WASHINGTON,D.C. nat. P. Brooklyn NY Jan 10-1891								X				
16	U.S. CIT.	BUTZ	GUSSIE wf	53	✓	F	M	U.S.CITIZEN: BY MARRIAGE.								X				
17		FLORKOWSKY ✓	VIKTOR	33	✓	M	S	CLERK	Y	3-16/17 GERMAN	Y	POLAND	GERMAN	02-29 POLAND	MYGNA-BOWICE 2	12350	WARSCHAU	AUG.23,1928	29 POLAND	KATTOWITZ
18		BORN	LEONIE	48	✓	F	S	SINGING-TEACHER	Y	3-16/17 DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	08-12 GERMANY	LUDWIGS-HAFEN	399060 399035	WASH.PERM.	JUL.2, 1928	99 U.S.A.	FLATBUSH
19		KEGEL ✓	OTTO	30	✓	M	S	FARMLAB	Y	3-26/17 DO	Y	DO	DO	20-12 DO	PRESSEL	9961	BREMEN	AUG.14,1928	12 GERMANY	OTTERNDORF
20		SANDER ✓	ANNA	42	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-16/17 DO	Y	DO	DO	20-12 DO	HANNOVER	12572	BREMEN	SEP. 5,1928	12 DO	HANNOVER
21		SCHERPE ✓	ROSA	35	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-26/17 DO	Y	DO	DO	08-12 DO	EISINGEN	348254 345593	WASH.PERM.	MAR.15,1928	99 U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
22	U.S. CIT.	SCHERPE ✓	JOHANNA Sin	9	✓	F	S	U.S. Born U.S.CITIZEN: BORN:1916 OCT. 3rd, BROOKLYN/N.Y.								X				
23	U.S. CIT.	SCHERPE ✓	RICHARD 4	8	✓	M	S	U.S. Born U.S.CITIZEN: 1920 AUG.22nd, BROOKLYN/N.Y.								X				
24	TRANSIT	von KUMMER ✓	LOLA	35	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	BEELITZ 2	155	WIEN	SEP 21,1928	03 AUSTRIA	WIEN
25		GUTSTEIN ✓	JOSEPH	31	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	3-26/17 DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	08-03 AUSTRIA	STALITZ	395408 382845	WASH.PERM.	JUN. 1,1928	99 U.S.A.	CHICAGO
26		GUTSTEIN ✓	ADELE wf	30	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-16/17 DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	08-12 GERMANY	KREFELD	384985 382846	DO	MAY 31,1928	DO	DO
27		[illegible] ✓	MARIE	60	✓	F	WD	H-KEEPR	Y	3-/17 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERG-WALDBACH	316819 321593	DO	OCT.31,1927	DO	NEWYORK
28		KERBEL ✓	HANS	22	✓	M	S	BAKER	Y	3-16/17 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	[illegible]	388279 388028	DO	JUN. 8,1928	DO	MILWAUKEE
29		EBERSBERGER ✓	JAKOB	45 22	✓	M	S	SCULPTOR	Y	3-16/17 DO	Y	DO	DO	20-12 DO	CHAM/BAY	40VRE	STUTTGART	AUG.25,1928	12 GERMANY	AIDENBACH
30		~~ADOLFS~~	~~KLARA~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H-WIFE~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~		~~352507~~	~~WASH.PERM.~~	~~MAR.26,1928~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~CHICAGO~~

Gahagly sof 10³⁰ am
Oct 7-1928

CANCELLED: No 30 ADOLFS,KLARA, SEE LIST 16,No3

A.Wmüller
PURSER.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 25

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

150

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, OCT-7 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER:ADAM MERZ,HOHGASSE ARNSTEIN/BAYERN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF May 1928	25-	Y	1923-MAY 1928	N.Y.C.	BROTHER:EDUARD MERZ,4220-DRY HARBOR, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	FATHER:WILHELM BRICKMANN,10-KAISERSTR,LAMBRECHT/BAY.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO June 1928	Y	Y	1922-JUN.1928	N.Y.C.	BRO.I.L.:CARL HEUGEL,491 E-163rd STR., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	MOTHER:MARTHA LEUSCHNER,34/40-WARMBRUNN,BERLIN W.	OHIO	TOLEDO	NO	DO	25-	Y	1927-AUG.1928	N.Y.C.	SON:KURT LEUSCHNER,709-GATES STR., TOLEDO/OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
4	MOTH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	25-	Y	AS ABOVE.		SON:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
5	FATHER:MARTIN STRANZEL, SCHWARZAU/STEINFELD,OESTR	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	DO June 1928	25-	Y	1923-JUN.1928	HOBOKEN	HOME:BLOOMFIELD STR.,Nr1201 HOBOKEN/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
6	MOTHER:MAGDALENA HöNIGSCHNABEL, BRUNN/PITTEN,OESTERREICH	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y	Y	1911-JUN.1928	BROOKLYN	HUSBAND:JOHANN STRANZL,1141-E-17th STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	SON:AUGUST STEINKAMP,97-DRAKENBURGER STRASSE, BREMEN.	GERM	WEHDEM	NO Yes Ret. tick	DO	Y	NO			SON:WM.STEINKAMP,2019-STATE STREET, LITTLE ROCK/ARK.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
8	SISTER:JULIE WISSJOK,12-HERREN=GASSE KLAGENFURT	NYK	ELMHURST	Y	SEE C.23	25- 50	NO			DAUGHTER:ANNA HOENIG,63-58 WETHEROL STREET, ELMHURST/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
9	FATHER:GUSTAV MELZNER,HOTEL SCHWARZER ADLER,TAPIAU/O.PR	NJ.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	25- 50	NO			ACQ.:CHRISTIAN STOEHR 1144 E-BROAD STR,NEWARK/NJ	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
10	WIFE:ANTONIE SCHOLZE,106-HAUPTSTR., EINSIEDEL/SA	NYK For Einsiedel	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	Y	1925-1928	N.Y.C.	ACQ.:ALFRED HOFMANN,15th STR 635, WEST-NEWYORK/N.J.	NO	1 year PERM	Y	NO	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7		BL	BL	NONE
11	WIFE:DR.EMMY PFANNMüLLER,70-LAUFAMHOLZSTR,NüRNBERG	NYK	STAPLETON	Y	DO aug 1928	Y	Y	1924-1928	NEWYORK	HOME:11-CONCORD PLACE, STAPLETON/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
12	FATHER:ALFRED LINDNER, BRESLAU,37 YORCKSTRASSE	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y 50	NO			ACQ.:LOUIS BRY,15 E-22nd STR N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER:URBAN SERVOS,84-HOCHSTR BOPPENS	NYK	DO	Y	DO June 1928	25-	Y	1926-JUN.1928	N.Y.C.	DEUTSCHER SPORT-CLUB,1595-2nd AVE., NEWYORKCITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
14	SISTER:MINNA KöCK,3-ACHTER=BERGERSTR.,BREMEN-WALLE.	DO	BROOKLYN	Y	DO June 1928	25-	Y	1922-JUL.1928	BROOKLYN	UNCLE:EDUARD BUTT,746-LINWOOD STR BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	U. S. CITIZEN									HOME:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
16	U. S. CITIZEN									HOME:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
17	UNCLE:F.v.MODZCLEWSKI,20-ELFENSTR., BERN/SCHWEIZ	POL.	KATTOWITZ	Y	SELF	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
18	SISTER:FRAU GEORG SIEGEL,,29-KAMMERSTR.,WORMS/HESSEN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO July 1928	25-	Y	1928-JUL.1928	N.Y.C.	ACQ.:MRS.FRIEDA SEMPELL,670 E-37th, FLATBUSH/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
19	FATHER:HERR KöGEL, PRESSEL.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-	NO			BR.I.L.:OTTO von BUSCH,110-21 JAMAICA AVE,RICHMOND HILL	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20	MOTHER:AMALIE SCHULZ,12b-PFARRLAND STR., HANNOVER-LINDEN	N.J.	ELIZABETH	Y	DO	25- 50	NO			HUSBAND:KARL SANDER,136-RIPLEY PLACE ELIZABETH/N.J. adm to Husb.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
21	MOTHER:MARTINE SCHELL, BISINGEN/HOHENZOLLERN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO May 1928	Y	Y	1910-JUN.1928	BROOKLYN	HUSBAND:LEWIS SCHERPE,1642-GATES AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
22	U. S. CITIZEN									HOME:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
23	U.S. CITIZEN									HOME:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
24	SON:KARL BRUNO von KUMMER, THERESIANUM,WIEN	AUSTR	WIEN	Y	SELF	25-	Y	1928:JUN-JUL.	N.Y.C. 2 mos	ACQ.:EUGEN RISENBAUM,1622 E-34th N.Y.C.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
25	FATHER:MAX LEINER,23-FRIEDRICHSTR DUSSELDORF	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	DO July 1928	25-	Y	1923-JUL.1928	CHICAGO	HOME:3659-NORTH ROBEY STR CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
26	FATH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO July 1928	25-	Y	AS ABOVE.		HOME:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
27	BROTHER:OSWALD DöTTNER,1-WILDSTR., PLATO/BAY	NYK	ST.ALBANS	Y	DO Nov 1927	25-	Y	1906-NOV.1927	N.Y.C.	SON: ROBERT MATHEWS,136-38 KIESVILLE AVE,ST.ALBANS/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
28	FATHER:ANTON KNöBEL,1-AM VORHOLZ COMMANNSDORF/SA	WIS	MILWAUKEE	Y	DO June 1928	Y	Y	1923-JUN.1928	MILWAUKEE	HOME:542-16th STR MILWAUKEE/WISC.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
29	FATHER:AUGUST EBENSBERGER,107-RINDERMARKT/CHAM/BAYERN	WISC	LA CROSSE	Y	DO	25-	NO			EMPLOYER:THE R.HACKNER CO., LA CROSSE/WISC.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
30	~~- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -~~	~~ILL~~	~~CHICAGO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~1925-1928~~	~~CHICAGO~~	~~ACQ.:JOHN MUELLER,1759-ALBION AVE., CHICAGO/ILL.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~

Temporary admission extended until 7/1/33 File No. 99128/641

Bro - Matty

Contract waived Dept Lab. July 10 1928

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, *Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN" , SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J. von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8 =8=

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MÜNCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	=8= NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ac Breslau 10/16/30	VOLKMER	KATHE	27		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20 GERMANY	12 BRESLAU	15034	BERLIN	7.13.28.	12 GERMANY	BRESLAU
2		~~WOLFF~~	~~DORA~~	~~43~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~CLERK~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	DO	DO	DO	~~HAMBURG~~	~~12396~~	~~BREMEN~~	~~8.16.28.~~	DO	~~LUNEBURG~~
3		WEGEMANN	HANS	19		M	S	ELECTRO FITTER	Y	GERMAN DO	Y	DO	DO	20 DO	12 MEMMINGEN	41734	STUTTGART	9.22.28.	DO	MEMMINGEN
4		WEGENER v/L 321/187	LUDWIG	26		M	S	FARMLAB.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DETMOLD	10006	BREMEN	SEP. 4,1928	DO	WERDER
5		WECK	ANNI	23		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OHLIGS	19470	KöLN	8.1.28.	DO	OHLIGS
6		VOGTLIN	MARIA	57		F	WD	PRIVAT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NIMBURG	47827	STUTTGART	7.20.28.	DO	FREIBURG
7		SCHMIDT	MARIE	55		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08 DO	12 HOF	362511 363486	WASH.PERM.	APR.19,1928	99 U.S.A.	ORANGE
8		SCHOLKOPF vh 157/480	MARIE	47		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03 DO	12 HESSIGHEIM	40	3(1)8 STUTTGART	8.17.28.	12 GERMANY	ZUFFENHAUSEN
9		SCHROEDER	JOHANNA	31		F	S	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08 DO	12 STEYERBERG	353869 350173	WASH.PERM.	4.2.28.	99 U.S.A.	NEWYORK
10		SCHROEDER	EMMY	35		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08 DO	12 KIEL	363432 365490	DO	APR.21,1928	DO	ORANGE
11		SCHUCH	JOHANNA	47		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08 DO	12 BERLIN	409472 399924	WASH.PERM.	8.8.28.	DO	NEWYORK
12	U.S.M.	SCHUCH vh 133/607	KARL	61		M	M	U.S.CITIZEN! PASSPORT: 602163, 1928 JUN 22nd, WASHINGTON,D.C.												
13		SPANNER	GERHARD	28		M	S	DR.PHIL.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	02 GERMANY	12 GIESMANNSDORF	17033	3(1)B BERLIN	SEP.25,1928	12 GERMANY	BERLIN
14		~~SPATZ~~	~~ERNA~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~LADY'S COMPAN.~~	~~Y~~	DO	~~Y~~	DO	DO	DO	~~HAMBURG~~	~~394692~~ ~~397896~~	~~WASH.PERM.~~	~~6.19.28.~~	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
15		SPATH	PAULA	32		F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08 DO	12 MÜLHOFEN	357950 360681	WASHINGTON	4.11.28	99 DO	DO
16		TEWES	FRITZ	26		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08 DO	1 GYHUM	347468 ~~347490~~ 347078	WASH.PERM.	MAR.12,1928	99 DO	DO
17		ULRICH	PAULA	38		F	M	PAINTER	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	02 AUSTRIA,	03 WIEN	152 ~~205~~	WIEN 3(1)B	SEP.18,1928 ~~10.13.27.~~	12 DO	DO
18		~~VOGEL~~ VOPEL	ELISABETH	23		F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	08 GERMANY	12 NAUMBURG	315681 317584	WASH.PERM.	10.28.27.	99 DO	DO
19		WESTERMANN	KARL	36		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03 DO	12 RASTATT	62	3(1)B STUTTGART	AUG.29,1928	12 GERMANY	B.-BADEN
20		WIELAND	FRIEDA	22		F	S	ARTIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02 DO	12 MANNHEIM	16779	3(7)B BERLIN	9.20.28.	12 DO	GR.KöRIS
21		WILLENBROCK	META	23		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08 DO	12 HANENDORF	351148 348964	WASH.PERM.	3.24.28.	99 U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
22		WULF	ANNA	25		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HASTEDT	361111 348963	DO	4.17.28.	DO	NEWYORK
23		MIKAU	ELISABETH	29		F	S	GOVERNESS	Y	DO	Y	C.S.R.	MAGYAR	08 C.S.R.	05 VRABLE	350372 350714	DO	MAR.22,1928	DO	N.Y.C.
24		RENKEN	MARTHA	21		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08 GERMANY	12 RöNNEBECK	340159 340680	DO	FEB.10,1928	DO	WOODMERE
25		EHLERT	HERMANN	30		M	S	ELECTRO-FITTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RüSTRINGEN	353329 349106	DO	MAR 31,1928	DO	BROOKLYN
26		IZON magdalena	WILLIAM	34		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HEINEBACH	398311 398194	DO	JUN.29,1928	DO	N.Y.C.
27		LUZ	MARTHA 46	24		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	20 DO	12 ROTENBERG	48539	STUTTGART	SEP.11,1928	12 GERMANY	ROTENBERG
28		LIMMER	OTTO	20		M	S	JOINER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	20 DO	12 FREINBERG	41175	DO	SEP.18,1928	DO	EGGENFELDEN
29		MEYER	ILSE	22		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	06 DO	12 DRESDEN	177	BERLIN 4Ama	SEP.11,1928	DO	MARIENBERG
30	UNDER 16	MEYER	KARL HEINZ	3		M	S	CHILD	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	07 DO	12 MARIENBERG	22788	BERLIN	SEP.11,1928	DO	DO

CANCELLED No 2:WOLFF,No 14:SPATZ(DID NOT SAIL)

PURSER.

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. 152

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, OCT-7 1928, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER: JOSEF VOLKMER, KISSLINGSWALDE/HABELSCHWERDT.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	25-	NO	TA		FIANCé: FRITZ MAIER, 42 ARLINGTON AVE, NEWARK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
2	~~FATHER: FERD. WOLFF, 6- [illegible] LÜNEBURG~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~			~~FIANCé: OTTO [illegible], 100-PARK ROW, NEWYORK-CITY~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
3	FATHER: ADOLF WEGMANN, 9- HALLHOF, MEMMINGEN/BAY,	WISC.	RACINE	Y	DO	25-	NO			BROTHER I.L.: OTTO KURRINGER, 1945-LINDEN AVE, RACINE/WISC.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	FATHER: KARL WEGENER, 51- PAULINENSTR, DETMOLD/LIPPE	L.I.	LITTLE NECK	Y	DO	25-	NO			ACQ: HERMANN MEYER, 54-27 LITTLE NECK PARKWAY, LITTLE NECK, L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	FATHER: MAX WECK, 84- MERSCHEIDERSTR, OHLIGS/RHEINLD	N.J.	IRVINGTON	NO	DO	25-	NO			BROTHER: KARL WECK, 711 CHANCELLOR AVE, IRINGTON/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
6	SON I.L.: HEINZ BURGGRAF, RASTHAUS- SCHAUINSLAND/FREBURG/BADEN	JA.	DUBUQUE	Y	DO	400 Y-	Y	1871-1897	CHICAGO	SON: FRITZ VÖGTLIN, 2109 ELM STR, DUBUQUE/JA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
7	NEPHEW: OTTO WILKE, 31-BAHNHOFSTR, MÜHLACKER/WBG.	N.J.	ORANGE	Y	DO	Y	Y	1923-MAY 1928	ORANGE	ACQ.: WILLIAM FORSTNER, 400-FAIRVIEW AVE., ORANGE/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	WIFE: FRAU FR. SCHÖLKOPF, 32-JOHANNES= STR., ZUFFENHAUSEN/WBG	GERM	ZUFFENHSN	Y	SEE C.23	25-	NO	TR		SON: EUGEN SCHÖLKOPF, 7647 S-PAULINA STR., CHICAGO/ILLS.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	MOTHER: DOROTHEA SCHRÖDER, 29-KIRCHSTR STEYERBERG/HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1923-JUN. 1928	N.Y.C.	ACQ.: FRAU DR. ELLIS BONINE, 158-SEMINOLE AVE., NEWYORKCITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
10	FATHER: JOHANN SCHROEDER, 12-LUTHER STRASSE, KIEL/HOLSTEIN	N.J.	ORANGE	Y	DO	Y	Y	1922-MAY 1928	ORANGE	ACQ.: FRITZ RIEDEL, 326-HIGHLAND AVE., ORANGE/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	DAUGHTER: DORA SCHUCH, 2-BERLINERSTR NEU-TEMPELHOF.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	Y	1913-1928	N.Y.C.	HUSBAND: CARL SCHUCH, 230 W-34th N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
12	U. S. CITIZEN									HOME: AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
13	FATHER: HUGO SPANNER, HERMERSDORF/BRDBURG Temporary admission extended until 10/7/29 File No. 99133/627	GERM	BERLIN	Y	SELF	Y	NO			ACQ.: ~~WILLIAM [illegible]~~ EDWARD LOFFIN, 78-TRINITY PLACE N.Y.-BRONX. Temporary admission extended until 4/7/29 File No. 99133/627	Y	3 MOS	~~NO~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
14	~~BROTHER: PAUL [illegible], 1 WILHELMSTR- WESEL~~	~~NYK~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~1923-JUN. 1928~~	~~N.Y.C.~~	~~ACQ.: MRS. [illegible], 127 W 92nd STR N.Y.C.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
15	SISTER: THERESE SPÄTH, 30-MARIAHILFER STRASSE, KOBLENZ-LÜTZEL	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-	Y	1926-MAY 1928	N.Y.C.	LUTHERAN IMMIGR. MISSION 118 W-23rd STR, N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
16	FATHER: FRIEDR. TEWES, SYHUM/BREMEN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	Y	1922-1928	N.Y.C.	UNCLE: CHAS. H. HELMERS, 543-45th UNION CITY/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
17	HUSBAND: GEORG ULRICH, 24- STROHGASSE WIEN III	AUSTR	WIEN	NO	DO	Y	Y	1927-JUN. 1928	N.Y.C.	FIRM: SVENDA COMP., INC. 225-5th AVE, N.Y.C.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
18	FATHER: HERMANN VOPEL, 19-DOMPLATZ NAUMBURG/SA	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	Y	1922-1927	N.Y.C.	HOME: 1086-LEXINGTON AVE, LENOX HILL, N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	WIFE: MARTHA WESTERMANN, 33-HERCHENBACHSTR BADEN-BADEN.	GERM	BADENBADEN	Y	DO	25-	NO			TOURING Theatre Contract Keith Circuit	Y	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
20	FATHER: KARL WIELAND, 66-HAFENSTR MANNHEIM	GERM	MANNHEIM	NO	SEE C.23	25-	NO	r		ACQ.: PALY SANDERS, 1650-BROADWAY N.Y.C.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
21	FATHER: JOHANN WILLENBROCK, HASSENDORF №30.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25-	Y	1923-MAY 1928	BROOKLYN	ACQ.: ELLA KEMPF, 187-BAYRIDGE AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	FATHER: HINRICH WULF, HASTEDT/HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-	Y	1923-MAY 1928	N.Y.C.	SISTER: MRS. ANNA KEMPF, 187-BAYRIDGE AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
23	FATHER: PAUL MIKAU, 7-HEIMKULTUR PRESSBURG	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-	Y	1921-MAY 1928	N.Y.C.	UNCLE: CHAS. P. LOITZSCH, 288- NEWYORK-BRONX.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
24	FATHER: HEINRICH RENKEN, 12-BECKSTR RÖNNEBECK/BLUMENTHAL	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-	Y	1925-JUN. 1928	WOODMERE	SISTER: ADELE KLUGE, 3 FD №3 MOUNT KISCO/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
25	SISTER: MARTHA SCHRÖDER, 147-KAISER STR., RÜSTRINGEN/OBG.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-	Y	1923-1928	BROOKLYN	ACQ.: OTTO GOERCKE, 1121-HALSEY STR., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
26	FATHER: HEINRICH BANDAU, 95- BORNSTR, HEINEBACH/KASSEL	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	Y	1911-JUL. 1928	N.Y.C.	HUSBAND: WILLIAM IZON, 1310-BOSTON ROAD N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
27	FATHER: WILHELM LUZ, ROTENBERG/WBG.	N.J.	BELLEVILLE	Y	DO	25-	NO			UNCLE: CHAS. C. BECK, 81-BEACH STR., BELLEVILLE/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
28	FATHER: GEORG LIMMER, REICHENEIBACH/BAYERN	NYK	RICHMONDHILL	Y	DO	25-	NO			ACQ.: JOSEPH PLANKL, 9428-110th STR., RICHMOND HILL/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
29	MOTHER: KLARA REINHARDT, 4-KATHA= RINENSTR., MARIENBERG/SA.	Md	BALTIMORE	Y	SEE C.23	60 Y	NO	TD		HUSBAND: OTTO KARL MEYER, 215-INGLESIDE AVE., CATONSVILLE/Md.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
30	GR. MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S."MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Goessling

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR *, Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J. von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 1928*

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

=7=
List 7

OCT 7 1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MÜNCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27th, 19 28

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL =7= Family name	3 Given name	4 Age Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	8 Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	11 City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	15 City or town
1		BARTHELMES ✓	ALBERT	26		M	S	DIV.ING.	Y	GERMAN 1/50	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 30-1 2	KASSEL	19040	KÖLN	7.13.28.	GERMANY 12	DORTMUND
2		BLOME ✓	HANNA	25		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	12628	BREMEN	9.10.28.	DO	OBERNEULAND
3		GALLA ✓	WILHELM	29		M	S	FARMLAB.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GELSEN-KIRCHEN	19468	KÖLN	9.1.28.	DO	GELSENKIRCHEN
4		HAUSER ✓	JOHANNA	25		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	48488	STUTTGART	9.6.28.	DO	STUTTGART
5		HEINEMANN ✓	CÄCILIE	22		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GIEBELSTADT	40083	DO	8.1.28.	DO	GIEBELSTADT
6		HERZ ✓	BERTHA	38		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HASSLOCH	25924	KÖLN	7.25.28.	DO	HASSLOCH
7		SPÄTH ✓	KAROLA	26		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MÜLHOFEN	19151	KÖLN	7.18.28.	DO	MÜLHOFEN
8		KISTNER ✓	WILHELMA	26		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WÄCHTERSBACH	24062	DO	8.27.28.	DO	WÄCHTERSBACH
9		KNAPP ✓	JOSEF ALOIS	21		M	S	BAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MILTENBERG	40311	STUTTGART	8.9.28.	DO	MILTENBERG
10		LANGE ✓	HEINRICH	20		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STEINHEIM	15586	KÖLN	7.16.28.	DO	STEINHEIM
11		LANZL ✓	CRETA	27		F	S	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WEICHERING	40376	STUTTGART	AUG.13,1928	DO	WEICHERING
12		LEHMANN ✓	GABRIELLE	58		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH.	FRANCE 30	HAGENAU 11	1492	BREMEN	8.13.28.	DO	BREMEN
13		LINDIG ✓	EMMA	45		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 20	KRASCHNITZ 1 12	12421	BREMEN	8.17.28.	DO	BREMEN
14		LINK 95 6717 - 2/11/34	ALFRED	19		M	S	BAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MILTENBERG	40171	STUTTGART	8.4.28.	DO	MILTENBERG
15		LÖSCHAUER ✓	MATHIAS	28		M	S	SMITH Black	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GUNDELSDORF	39917	DO	7.24.28.	DO	AUGSBURG
16		LUTHER ✓	LOUISE	21		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	~~14275~~ 12475	BREMEN	8.28.28.	DO	BREMEN
17		MEYER ✓	WILHELM	19		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	12644	DO	9.10.28.	DO	BREMEN
18		MÖCKEL ✓	HEINZ-WALTER	22		M	S	FARMLAB.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MINDEN	15458	KÖLN	7.3.28.	DO	MINDEN
19		NEUBURGER ✓	SALO	22		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ISCHENHAUSEN	40863	STUTTGART	9.6.28.	DO	AUGSBURG
20		REBER ✓	EMMA	22		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BACKNANG	48018	STUTTGART	8.3.28.	DO	BACKNANG
21		REINERS ✓	HEINRICH	26		M	S	WAITER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GEESTEMÜNDE	12637	BREMEN	9.14.28.	DO	BREMERHAVEN
22		REICHEL ✓	IDA	56		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NIEDERZWÖNITZ	33111	BERLIN	JUL.17,1928	DO	GÖPPERSDORF
23		RUDLOFF ✓	WALLY	29		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	7775	BERLIN	8.28.28.	DO	BERLIN
24		TERHORST ✓	IRMGARD	15		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KL.RHÜDEN	12624	BREMEN	SEP. 7,1928	DO	KL.RHÜDEN
25		SCHILCHER ✓	CÄZILIE	22		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KINSAU	40799	STUTTGART	8.24.28.	DO	MÜNCHEN
26		SCHMIDT ✓	HERBERT	24		M	S	WATCH-MK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ANNEN	19471	KÖLN	9.1.28.	DO	ANNEN
27		SCHMID ✓	CHRISTIAN 47	35		M	S	MILLER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LANGENAU	48088	STUTTGART	8.7.28.	DO	LANGENAU
28		~~SCHMIDT~~	~~ANNA~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H-KEEPR~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~LAHAUSEN~~		~~BREMEN~~	~~8.9.27.~~	~~DO~~	~~LAHAUSEN~~
29		SCHWEIKLE ✓	ELISE	45		F	S	IRONER	Y	GERMAN ~~DO~~	Y	GERMANY ~~DO~~	GERMAN ~~DO~~	GERMANY ~~DO~~	EBINGEN	47751	STUTTGART	7.16.28.	DO	EBINGEN
30		STÖCKLE ✓	EUGENIE	24		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STAMBACH	26127	KÖLN	7.27.28.	DO	STAMBACH

CANCELLED: N? 28 SCHMIDT, ANNA DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

Total Passengers	29
U.S. citizens	-
Aliens	29

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—313

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

-7-

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

151

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, OCT-7 1928, 1928

14-480A

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	FATHER: KARL BARTHELMES,36-KöNIGSTR, KASSEL/	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	~~Y-~~	NO			ACQ: PETER RUSCH,933-5 S. STR PEEKSKILL/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	FATHER: HERMANN BLOME,17-MÜHLENWEG, OBERNEULAND/BREMEN	IND	HAMMOND	Y	DO	25-	NO	TR		UNCLE: FRED C. MILLER, 435 MORRIS AVE, HAMMOND/IND	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	FATHER: GOTTLIEB GALLA,29-KRONPRINZENSTR, GELSENKIRCHEN/WESTF.	PA	WOOBLAWN	NO	DO	25-	NO			UNCLE: AUGUST WETTKLO,614 HIGHLAND AVE, WOOBLAWN/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
	FATHER: KARL HAUSER,WILHELMSTR, WILDBERG/NAGOLD	MISS	KANSAS	Y	SEE C.23	25-	NO			AUNT: LENA RAU,2411 INDIANA AVE, KANSAS-CITY/MISS	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
	FATHER: SAMSON HEINEMANN,-50+, SIEBELSTADT/BAY.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-	NO			COUSIN: MINNY WEINTRAUT , 2323 WALTON AVE, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
	MOTHER: MINA HERZ,54-KIRCHGASSE, HASSLOCH/PFALZ	NYK	NEWYORK	NO	DO	25-	NO			SISTER: LUISE WOLFF, 1860 LEXINGTON AVE, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	[illegible]	3	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
	SISTER: THERESE SPÄTH, 30-MARIAHILFERSTR, KOBLENZ-LÜTZEL/	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-	NO			SISTER: PAULA SPÄTH, 200 W.- 90 STR, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
	MOTHER: LUISE STEIN,240-HESELDORFERSTR, WÄCHTERSBACH/H.NASSAU	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-	NO			HUSBAND: LUDWIG KISTNER,2806 EMMONS AVE, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
	FATHER: JOSEF KNAPP,216-HAUPTSTR, MILTENBERG/BAY.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	DO	~~25-~~ 50	NO			ACQ: MARIE ZIECHMANN, 6520 QUINCY AVE, CLEVELAND/OHIO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
10	MOTHER: KATHARINA LANGE, 31- BAHNHOFSTR, STEINHEIM/WESTF.	MISS	GLYDE	~~NO~~ Y	SEE C.23	~~25~~ 50	NO			ACQ: JOHN LEIFGEN, GLYDE/MISS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	MOTHER: KRESZENZ LANZL, RICHBRING/BAY.	ILL	HIGHLAND PK	Y	SELF	Y-	NO	acc by 12		BROTHER: HANS LANZL,335 S.-LINDEN AVE, HIGHLAND PARK/ILL	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	SON: FRIEDR. LEHMANN,19-SCHÖNHAUSERSTR, BREMEN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y-	NO			SON: FRANK LEHMANN,719-MADISON STR, TROY/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NC	NO	GOOD	NO	[illegible]	2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
13	BROTHER I.L.: ROBERT LINDIG, TÖRPLA/SA.	ILL	ARLINGTON-H.	Y	SEE C.23	25-	NO	TA		HUSBAND: WILLI LINDIG, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS/ILL	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	FATHER: ANTON LINK,478 HAUPTSTR, MILTENBERG/BAY.	NYK	BRONX	Y	SELF	25-	NO			ACQ: VICTOR KLINGENBECK,1418 ZEREGA AVE, BRONX-NEWYORK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
15	MOTHER: ELISABETH LÖSCHAUER, (ALTERSHEIM), AICHACH/BAY.	N.J.	SPRINGFIELD	NO	DO	25-	NO			ACQ: FRANZ MAYER,MORRIS AVE-BOX 393, SPRINGFIELD/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	[illegible]	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16	FATHER: HENRY LUTHER,5-BÜRGERMEISTERSCHMID,STR, BREMEN	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	DO	25-	NO	TR		AUNT: CHRISTINE WEHRENBERG,1714 TAFT RD E. WALNUT, CINCINNATI/OHIO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	[illegible]	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	FATHER: WILHELM MEYER,19-ZEDERNSTR, BREMEN	NYK	GLENDALE	Y	SEE C.23	25-	NO			ACQ: D.HORSTMANN,CLARA-PL. GLENDALE,L.I./N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	MOTHER: AUGUSTE MÖCKEL,45-KUHLENSTR, MINDEN/WESTF.	N.J.	ATLANTIC-C	NO	SELF	25-	NO			SISTER: ELFRIEDE MÖCKEL,109-S. ELBERON AVE ATLANTIC-CITY/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	FATHER: MOSES NEUBURGER,16-VOLKHARTSTR, AUGSBURG/BAY.	PA.	PHILA.	Y	DO	25-	NO			BROTHER: HEINZ NEUBURGER,3837 -17 STR PHILA./PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
20	FATHER JOHANN [illegible],26-ASPACHERSTR, BACKNANG/WÜRTT.	NYK	NEWYORK	NO	SEE C.23	25-	NO			ACQ: BERTHA v. REITZ,433 E.- 68 STR, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
21	FATHER: HEINRICH REINERS,5-POSTSTR, BREMERHAVEN	NJ.	GLEN-RIDGE	Y	SELF	25-	NO			ACQ: CHARLES MELCHING,RIDGEWOOD AVE GLEN-RIDGE/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	DAUGHTER: PAULA REICHEL,137-OSTSTR, GÖPPERSDORF/SA.	PA.	PHILA.	NO	DO	Y-	NO	TA		HUSBAND: OTTO REICHEL,4760 RORER STR, PHILA./PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	FATHER: HEINRICH RUDLOFF,4- ORDENSMEISTERSTR, BERLIN-TEMPELHOF	NYK	BROOKLYN	NO	DO	25-	NO	TA		FIANCé: VIKTOR HARASYTY,1310 NOSTRAND AVE,APT C.2 BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
24	FATHER: BERNHARD TERHORST, KL.RHEDEN/BRAUNSCHW.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25-	NO	Dis		UNCLE: HERMANN BUNOTTE,796 NOSTRAND AVE, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
25	FATHER: FLORIAN SCHILCHER, KINSAU/OBBAY.	NYK	NEWYORK	NO	SELF	25-	NO			ACQ: HELENE LACHNER, 170 W.- 73 STR A. 11- NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
26	MOTHER: EMMA SCHMIDT,WITTENERSTR, ANNEN/WESTF.	OHI	TOLEDO	Y	DO	25-	NO			ACQ: PAUL MROS, 12-MACHEN STR TOLEDO/OHIO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	[illegible]	BR	NONE
27	FATHER: THOMAS SCHMID,LANGMÜLLERGASSE, LANGENAU/WÜRTT.	N.J.	ELIZABETH	NO	DO	25-	~~NO~~			COUSIN: MICHAEL GRANDEL, 505 ELIZABETH AVE, ELIZABETH/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
~~28~~	~~FATHER: HEINRICH SCHMIDT, 16-~~ ~~[illegible]~~	~~OHIO~~	~~CINCINNATI~~	~~Y~~	~~SEE C.23~~	~~25-~~	~~NO~~			~~[illegible]~~ ~~CINCINNATI/OHIO~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
29	SISTER: HERMANN SCHMID,MARKTSTR, EBINGEN/WÜRTT.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-	NO			ACQ: KARL GLUCK,882 LONGWOOD AVE, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NC	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
30	FATHER: JOSEPH STÖCKLE,110 HAUPTSTR, STAMBACH/RHPFLZ	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	~~Y-~~ 45	NO			UNCLE: FRANK J.MENTON, 16- SHELBOURNE AVE, MAMARONECK/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER** *, of the* **S.S."MUENCHEN"** *, from* **BREMERHAVEN** *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **2 9** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Goessling

MASTER. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* **OCTOBER** *, 19***28**

at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR *, Surgeon of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 25 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J. von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

10/10

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 =6=

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MÜNCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT 27th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name =6=	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GRIMM	JOACHIM	20		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN 1-1234	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	NEUSTADT	373876 377247	WASH.PERM.	5.11.28.	U.S.A.	PHILA.
2		GREINER	ARNO	35		M	S	ARTIFICIAL-EYES MAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LAUSCHA	339731 339939	DO	2.8.28.	DO	CHICAGO
3		HARTMANN	ANNA	29		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALM DO.	394526 396752	DO	6.21.28.	DO	BUFFALO
4		HEILER	MARIy	28		F	S	DRESS-MK	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO	WÜRZBURG	~~366162~~-356162 354051	DO	4.7.28.	DO	NEW YORK
5		HILDEBRANDT	HERMANN	25		M	M	FARMLAB.	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO	KÜHRSTEDT	347865 345866	DO	3.14.28.	DO	BROOKLYN
6		HILDEBRANDT DREYER	BERTHA	24		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LANGEN	346896 345865	DO	3.9.28.	DO	DO
7	DIPLOMAT	HOFMANN	KATHARINA	32		F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	POL.	POLAND 01-34	SECHCRST	14742 NI 3/1	BERLIN	9.1.28.	GERMANY	CHARLOTTENBG
8		HOHENSTEINER	GERTRUD	25		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	LAUPHEIM	316892 319108	WASH.PERM.	OCT.31,1927	U.S.A.	LARCHMONT
9	TRANSIT 382151 913461 5/11/33	HUBER	THEODOR	48		M	M	~~TAILOR~~ Furrier	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO 02-12	RINDLING	118 NI 3/2	MUENCHEN	OCT.31,1928	GERMANY	GIRLEWANG
10		KUHNECKE	ELISABETH	31		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO 08-12	LIPPSPRINGE	343320 337481	WASH.PERM.	2.24.28.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
11	TRANSIT 378250	LENK	HORST	21		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO 04-12	RODEWISCH	11385 NI 3/2	BREMEN	SEP.26,1928	GERMANY	BREMEN
12		~~MEHRTENS~~	~~META~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H-WIFE~~	~~Y~~	DO	~~Y~~	DO	DO	DO 08-12	~~SCHARMBECK~~	~~346793~~ ~~346862~~	WASH.PERM.	~~3.8.28.~~	U.S.A.	~~NEWYORK~~
13		~~MEHRTENS~~	~~AGNES~~	~~8~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~STUDENT~~	~~Y~~	DO	~~Y~~	DO	DO	DO	DO	~~346794~~ ~~346863~~	DO	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~
14		NINGST	MARGARETHE	31		F	S	NURSE	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO	WESTERSODE	357932 360723	DO	4.11.28.	U.S.A. DO	DO
15		~~NEBEL~~	~~HANS~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~VIOLIN-MK~~	~~Y~~	DO	~~Y~~	DO	DO	DO	~~MITTENWALD~~	~~373803~~	DO	~~5.11.28.~~	DO	~~PHILA.~~
16		NAGEL	MAX	26		M	S	CHAUFFR.	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO	BARMEN	340841 340929	DO	2.13.28.	DO	GLENDALE
17		NEUENDORF	ERNA	21		F	S	ARTIST	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO 03-12	BERLIN	16780 NI 3/2	BERLIN	9.20.28.	GERMANY	BERLIN
18		NOLL	FRIEDA	25 ~~26~~		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO 08-12	OLDENBURG	310614 67440	WASH.PERM.	10.11.27.	U.S.A.	NEWYORK ~~OLDENBURG~~
19		OBERMAIER	CURT	44		M	S	MANUFACTR	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO 03-12	LAMBRECHT	550 3/2	FRANKFURT	AUG.25,1928	GERMANY	LAMBRECHT
20		OELLRICH	JOHN	52		M	M	CONFECTIONER	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO 08-12	KÖHLEN	347433 346671	WASH.PERM.	3.12.28.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
21		OETTIG	LINA	34		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO 08-12	PAIMAR	349791 350921	DO	3.21.28.	DO	NEWYORK
22	DIPLOMAT	OLDENBURG	GÖSTA	35		M	M	V.CONSUL	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	SWEDEN 01-35	STOCKHOLM	191 Dip V	STOCKHOLM	SEP.11,1928	DO	NEWYORK
23		~~RIEDER~~	~~VALENTIN~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Y~~	GERMAN	~~Y~~	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	~~HERNHEIM~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~CINCINNATI~~
24	TRANSIT 382152	ROGGEN	ANNA	30		F	S	DOCTOR	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO	AACHEN	15181 NI 3/2	KOLN	8.30.28.	GERMANY	WÜRZBURG
25		SAGEMÜHL	EMMA	27		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GIELDE	397727 399859	WASH.PERM.	JUN.28,1928	U.S.A.	JERSEY-CITY
26		~~SAIGER~~	~~LUDWIG~~	~~46~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~DIRECTOR~~	~~Y~~	DO	~~Y~~	DO	DO	DO	~~GIRLEWANG~~				GERMANY	~~GIRLEWANG~~
27	TRANSIT 378249	SCHARTENBERG	EMIL	56 48		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	DO	SPANGENBERG	115 NI 3/2	KOLN	8.23.28.	DO	ESSEN
28		SCHLATTNER vl 141/989	FRANZ	58		M	M	MANUFACTR.	Y	DO 1-1234	Y	DO	DO	C.S.R.	BRÜX	14366 NI 3/2	BERLIN	AUG.27,1928	Ger DO	ASCHERSLEBEN
29		SCHLATTNER vl 141/989	FRANZ	27		M	S	MARBLE-GRINDER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	HIRSCHBERG	14367 NI 3/2	DO	DO	Ger ~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEWYORK~~
30		SCHLATTNER vl 141/989	CURT	22		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	14365 NI 3/2	DO	DO	Ger ~~DO~~	DO

9.45 am

CANCELLED Nº15:NEBEL,Nº23:RIEDER,Nº26:SAIGER(DID NOT SAIL)
DO Nº12/13:MEHRTENS(DID NOT SAIL)

H.W.Müller
PURSER.

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens -
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

156

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, OCT-7 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER: FRITZ GRIMM, 33-PARKSTR, CHEMNITZ/SA.	PA	PHILA	Y	SELF	25-	Y	1926-28	PHILA.	AUNT: CHARLOTTE MüLLER, 7305- ORGANZ AVE. PHILADELPHIA/PA	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	MOTHER: BIANCA GREINER-VETTER, 15-OBERLANDSTR, LAUSCHA/THüR.	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	DO	1000	Y	1923-28	CHICAGO	HOME: 7 WEST-MADISON STREET CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	BROTHER: WILH. HARTMANN, 4-SCHILLERSTR, ALM DO./WüRTT.	NYK	BUFFALO	NO	DO	25-	Y	1924-JUL 28	BUFFALO	BROTHER: JOHANNES HARTMANN, 123- HERMANN STR, BUFFALO/N.Y 98 University [illegible]	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4	FATHER: OTTO HEILER, 5-HANGERKIRCHG. WüRZBURG/BAY.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	30		1923-28	NEW JERSEY	ACQ.: FRANZISKA BARNEY, ---, 4111-25 AVE, ASTORIA/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	MOTHER I.L.: FRAU DREYER, LANGEN/WESERMüNDE	NYK	BROOKLYN	NO	DO	25-	Y	1923-28	BROOKLYN	BROTHER: CHARLES HILDEBRANDT, 1186 E.- 38 STR, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
6	FATHER : AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	DO	25-	Y	DO		BROTHER I.L.: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	SISTER: DORA HOFMANN, K.SäUGLINGSHEIM, JüTERBOG/C.S.R.	~~MASS~~ GERM.	~~MANCHESTER~~ CHARLOTTBG.	NO	DO.	25	NO			DIPOMATE: LEITNER, OLD NECK RD, MANCHESTER/MASS.	NO	~~PERM~~ 1 YEAR	~~Y~~ N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
8	FATHER: FRANZ HOHENSTEINER, LAUPHEIM/WüRTT.	NYK	LARCHMONT	Y	SELF	100	Y	1923-28	LARCHMONT	ACQ. J. J. MURDOCK 35-LARCHMONT AVE 35 LARCHMONT/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
9	WIFE: AMALIE HUBER, GIRLEWANG/BAY.	GERM	GIRLEWANG	~~NO~~ Yes	DO	300	Y	1927-	NEWYORK	ACQ.: MR. VERLINGER, 134 W-90th STREET, N.Y.C.	Y	~~3~~ 6 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
10	MOTHER: GERTRUD KüNNECKE, 1-PREUSSENWEG, PADERBORN/WESTF.	ILL	CHICAGO		DO	100	Y	1922-MAR 28	CHICAGO	UNCLE: LOUIS GLUNZ, 3657 GREENVIEW AVE CHICAGO/ILL 642 Dunning Place	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
11	FATHER: RUDOLF LENK, 96-WERNESGRüNERSTR, RODEWISCH/SA.	AUSTRALIA	SIDNEY	Yes	DO	250				TRANSIT N. AUSTRALIA, SYDNEY	Y	1 WEEK	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	~~MOTHER: MARIE SCHULZE, WILHELMSTR, OSTERHOLZ-SCHARMBECK/HAN.~~	~~NYK~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~NO~~	~~SEE C.23~~	~~25-~~	~~Y~~	~~1925-28~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~HUSBAND: JOHANN MEHRTENS, HARRISON AVE, NEWYORK-BRONX~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
13	~~GR. MOTHER: AS ABOVE~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~		~~Y~~	~~DO~~		~~FATHER: AS ABOVE~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	~~5~~	~~8~~	FAIR	~~BL~~	~~BR~~	NONE
14	UNCLE: KARL SIEVERS, 14-AN D.CHRISTUSKIRCHE, HANNOVER	NYK	NEWYORK		SELF	25-	Y	1925-MAY 28	NEWYORK	COUSIN: FRIEDA BRIESHAMMER, 247 GROVE STR, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	~~MOTHER: ANNA BEDEL, MITTENWALD/BAY.~~	~~PA~~	~~PHILA.~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~			~~1922-28~~	~~PHILA.~~		~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~DK~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
16	FATHER: MAX NAGEL, 36 KAMPSTR, BARMEN-RHLD.	NYK	GLENDALE	Y	SELF ~~DO~~	25-	Y	1923-28	NEWYORK	UNCLE: EMIL ROHLAND, 313 LAFAYETTE STR, GLENDALE/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	MOTHER: JOHANNA SCHERR, 7-JAHNSTR, BERLIN	GERM	BERLIN	Yes	SEE C.23	~~25~~ 150	NO			ACQ: PALY SANDERS, 1650 BROADWAY, NEWYORK-CITY [illegible]	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	FATHER: HERMANN NOLL, 116-STEDINGERSTR, OLDENBURG/OLD.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-	Y	1926-27	NEWYORK	UNCLE: CHARLES BRAUE, 1306 FRANKLIN AVE, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	SISTER: JULIANE OBERMAIER, 106-KAISERSTR, LAMBRECHT/RHPFALZ	GERM	LAMBRECHT.	Y	DO	1000	NO			COUSIN: OTTO LUDWIG OBERMAIER, 127-KENNILWORTH PL RICHMOND/N.J Long Island [illegible]	Y	[illegible] MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
20	WIFE: HERMINE OELLRICH, 70-GARTENSTR, ISERLOHN	NYK	BROOKLYN	NO	DO	250	Y	1923-28	BROOKLYN	HOME: 39106-5th AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
21	MOTHER: MAIRE OETTIG, PAIMAR/BADEN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-	Y	1923-28	NEWYORK	BROTHER: HENRY OETTIG, 10-LINCOLN AVE, WOODSIDE/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
22	FATHER: ERIK OLDENBURG, 12-BRUNNEBERGSTORG, STOCKLHOLM/SCHWEDEN	NYK	NEWYORK	NO	DO	Y-	Y	1926-28	NEWYORK	ROYAL SWEDISH CONSULATE GENERAL, GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL ROOM 5836, N.Y.C.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	~~BROTHER: AUGUST RIEDER, 116-OB. HAUPTSTR, HERNHEIM/PFALZ~~	~~OHIO~~	~~CINCINNATI~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~25-~~	~~Y~~	~~1923-28~~	~~FORTY-PORT~~	~~SISTER: ABBIE RIEDER, 4232 CHAMBERS STR, E. SIDE CINCINNATI/OHIO~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
24	FATHER: JOSEF ROGGEN, 52-MARZELLENSTR, KöLN/RHEIN	CHINA	TSI-NAN-FU	NO	SELF ~~DO~~	Y-	~~NO~~		IN	TRANSIT TO CHINA, TSI-NAN-FU c/o Franziska Barney 138 W 31st [illegible]	Y	1 WEEK	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
25	FATHER: WILH. BOTHE, GIELDE/GOSLAR	N.J.	JERSEY-CITY	Y	DO	25-	Y	1925-28	JERSEY-CITY	HOME: 452-PALISADE AVE, JERSEY-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
26	~~WIFE: AMALIE GALGER, GIRLEWANG/BAY.~~	~~GERM~~	~~GIRLEWANG~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~		~~Y~~	~~NONE~~			~~Y~~		~~NO~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	~~5~~	~~8~~	FAIR	~~BR~~	~~BL~~	NONE
27	WIFE: BERTHA SCHARTENBERG, 38-PETTENKOFERSTR, ESSEN-RUHR	GERM	ESSEN	Y	SELF DO	300	NO			FIRM: GOLO HIPPER CO., 129 DUANE STR, NEWYORK-CITY	Y	8 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
28	WIFE: ANNA SCHLATTNER, 8-FüRSTENWEG ASCHERSLEBEN/SA.	GERM.	ASCHERSLEB.	Y	DO	600	Y	1926-1928	BOSTON	ACQ: HUGO GORLITZ, 95 AUDUBON RD BOSTON/MASS	Y	~~1 YEAR~~ 6 months	~~NO~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
29	MOTHER: AS ABOVE	~~NYK~~ Germany	~~NEWYORK~~	Y	DO	Y-	NO			ADDRESS: AS ABOVE	Y	~~DO~~ 6 months	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
30	MOTHER: AS ABOVE	~~DO~~ Germany	~~DO~~	Y	DO	Y-	NO			ADDRESS: AS ABOVE	Y	~~DO~~ 6 months	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—460

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 25 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

)R COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR e S.S."MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to pra ysical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the

THE UNIVERSITY OF in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own

each of the aliens named herein, and that t is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by

to the best of my knowledge and belief, a ry 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,

condition of such aliens. erning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 i day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of ver
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest be
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification

RUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

"Race or p
the language the
cation, the moth

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

column. The space
r months, the latter
), Wd (widowed), or
possible the occupa-
ionary engineer, loco-
turner, etc., and not
the amount of money
tions should be made,
lien arrivals.
e following question:
wering this question
le to read and claims
e given.
y of which alien is a
he entry should show
ry of which citizen or
s should be carefully
appearing under the
ch" appearing under
a, or Hebrew alien by
her country. In this
s or Negroes.
nish descent.
her islands of the West
f blood of the African

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, *Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF B O N N, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. J. von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER, *1928*

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3. NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 375230	LüRIG	WILHELM	50		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	EINBECK	11222 N.I.	BREMEN 3-2	SEP.21,1928	12 GERMANY	BREMEN
2	TRANSIT 377567	MAIER	ANDREAS	53		M	M	RESTAURATEUR ~~MERCHANT~~	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	63	MUENCHEN	AUG.24,1928	DO	DO
3	TRANSIT 375249	MANHART	ADOLF	51		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KIEL	7787	HAMBURG	AUG.27,1928	DO	HAMBURG
4	TRANSIT 375248	MELZ	CARL	50		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KREISEWITZ	16	BRESLAU	AUG.23,1928	DO	ALZENAU
5		MELZER	ERICH	27		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LAUBEGAST	68	DRESDEN	AUG.28,1928	DO	DRESDEN
6		MERKL	HANS	34		M	S	DR.MED	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHLICHT	74	MUENCHEN	AUG.31,1928	DO	AUERBACH
7	TRANSIT 377564	MERZ	LUDWIG	43		M	S	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT	672	FRANKFURT	SEP.10,1928	DO	WIESBADEN
8	TRANSIT 377568	MURZYN	KONRAD	32		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRESLAU	61	BRESLAU	SEP.18,1928	DO	BERLIN
9	TRANSIT 375237	MüHLAU	WILLY	32		M	S	ARCHITECT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	15021	BERLIN	SEP 5,1928	DO	BERLIN
10	TRANSIT 375233	NAUMANN	HANS	48		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LIMBACH	107	MUENCHEN	SEP.21,1928	DO	KULMBACH
11	TRANSIT 375235	OESTERLIN	GUSTAV	56		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	8280	HAMBURG	SEP. 8,1928	DO	ALTONA
12	TRANSIT "	OESTERLIN	LUISE	58		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	8280	DO	DO	DO	DO
13	TRANSIT 375236	OPPENHEIMER	OTTO	55		M	M	BANKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	10240	BREMEN	SEP. 5,1928	DO	HANNOVER
14	TRANSIT "	OPPENHEIMER	ROSEL	41		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	10242	DO	DO	DO	DO
15	377554	OPPERMANN	FRI~~X~~EDR.WILHELM	58		M	M	DR.MED	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ERFURT	70	MUENCHEN	AUG.29,1928	DO	ERLANGEN
16	TRANSIT "	OPPERMANN	HILDE	41		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	~~70~~ 62	DO	DO	DO	DO
17	TRANSIT 377561	PAQUé	JULIUS	47		M	M	MANUFACTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HONSWALDE	14655	BERLIN	AUG.30,1928	DO	HONSWALDE
18	TRANSIT 377569	PILZ	ERNST	53 4		M	M	MANUFACTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	43	LEIPZIG	AUG.16,1928	DO	MEUSELWITZ
19	TRANSIT 375231	QUAPPE	MAX	49		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LUCKENWALDE	13995	BERLIN	AUG.21,1928	DO	BERLIN
20	TRANSIT 377565	RAUCH	HANS	23		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	03 AUSTRIA	03 MüHLAU	61	MUENCHEN	AUG.23,1928	03 AUSTRIA	MüHLAU
21	TRANSIT	RAUCH	MAX bro	23		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03 DO	03 INNSBRUCK	99	MUENCHEN	SEP.17,1928	03 DO	INNSBRUCK
22	TRANSIT 377570	REICHARDT	ERNST	62		M	M	MASON	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	03 GERMANY 03-12	12 ECKARTSBERGE	63	LEIPZIG	AUG.29,1928	12 GERMANY	HALLE/SA
23	TRANSIT 377555	RIEMEL	JOSEPH	51		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KöBERWITZ	22	BRESLAU	SEP. 4,1928	DO	NEUSTADT
24	TRANSIT 377551	RINDFLEISCH	HERMANN	52		M	M	SLATER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CROMMENAU	15898	BERLIN	SEP.12,1928	DO	BERLIN
25	TRANSIT 377556	RüCKMICH	LUDWIG	64		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FREIBURG	74	STUTTGART	SEP. 7,1928	DO	FREIBURG
26	TRANSIT "	RüCKMICH	ELISABETH dag	27		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	75	DO	DO	DO	DO
27	TRANSIT 377554	SEIDEL	ARNOLD	39		M	S	AUTO-CONSTRUCTOR		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	16969	BERLIN	SEP.22,1928	DO	BERLIN
28	TRANSIT 375234	SEIGE	KURT 51	41		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	POESSNECK	68	LEIPZIG	SEP. 4,1928	DO	POESSNECK
29	TRANSIT "	SEIGE	KLARA	29		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	68	DO	DO	DO	DO
30	TRANSIT 375244	SERNAU	WILLY	44		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HALLE/SA	85	LEIPZIG	SEP.19,1928	DO	HALLE/SA

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens –
Aliens 30

William [illegible] Insp
9.45 (m)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—681

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

162

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, OCT-7 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE:ADELHEID LARIG,52-STEINTOR, BREMEN.	GERM	BREMEN	Y	SELF	Y	NO			TOURING. PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL NEW YORK c/o AMERICAN AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION	Y	~~2 WKS~~ 2 M	NO	3- NO	2 NO	Temp NO	NO	guest NO	NO	of GOOD	A.A.A. NO	5	11	FAIR	Ret Tick BL	BL	NONE
2	WIFE:DORA MAIER,9-RESIDENZSTR MUENCHEN.	GERM	MUENCHEN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
3	WIFE:MARIA MANHART,40-EILENAU HAMBURG	GERM	HAMBURG	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
4	WIFE:MARGARETE MELZ, ALZENAU/SCHLESIEN	GERM	ALZENAU	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	FATHER:PAUL MELZER,12-HOHESTR DRESDEN	GERM	DRESDEN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING. Fr. Grobel 180 St. Marks ave B. Lyn	Y	~~3 WKS~~ 3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	FATHER:HANS MERKEL, SCHLICHT/BAYERN.	GERM	AUERBACH	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Student FAIR	BR	BL	hospitalization public NONE
7	FATHER:JEAN MERZ,20-NIKOLASSTR WIESBADEN-HESS.NASS.	GERM	WIESBADEN	Y	DO	25-	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~3 WKS~~ 1 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLK	BR	Ret Tick NONE
8	WIFE:MAGDALENE MURZYN,24-FRÖBELSTR HANNAHAUS/SCHLESIEN,	GERM	BRESLAU	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~3 WKS~~ 1 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
9	MOTHER:MARIA MÜHLAU,11-SEESTR SCHWERIN	GERM	BERLIN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~4 WKS~~ 1 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
10	WIFE:HANNA NAUMANN,4-FREIHEIT WERNIGERODE	GERM	KULMBACH	Y	DO	25-	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	DAUGHTER:MARGARET LENSCHOW,9-GEIBELSTR WANDSBEK	GERM	ALTONA	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~17 DAYS~~ 1 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
12	DAUGHTER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~17 DAYS~~ 1 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	S.H.OPPENHEIMER.jr.,13-PRINZENSTR HANNOVER	GERM	HANNOVER	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
14	FIRM:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
15	FATH.I.L.:GEH.RAT OELLER.,26/2 BISMARCKSTR.,ERLANGEN	GERM	ERLANGEN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~4 WKS~~ 1 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
16	FATHER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~4 WKS~~ 1 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	WIFE:HANNA PAQUÉ,46/8-BAHNHOFSTR HONSWALDE/BRANDENBURG	GERM	HONSWALDE	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~4 WKS~~ 1 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL.	NONE
18	BROTHER:WILHELM PILZ,3-WEINBERGE JüTERBOG	GERM	JüTERBOG	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~4 WKS~~ 1 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
19	WIFE:HELENE QUAPPE,67-SEESTR BERLIN FRIEDRICHSHAGEN	GERM	BERLIN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~4 WKS~~ 1 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
20	FATHER:LEOPOLD RAUCH,14-KIRCHGASSE MüHLAU/INNSBRUCK	AUSTR.	INNSBRUCK	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~3 WKS~~ 1 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
21	FATHER:LEOPOLD RAUCH,KIRCHGASSE, MüHLAU-INNSBRUCK	AUSTR	INNSBRUCK	Y	DO	600 Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~3 WKS~~ 1 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
22	WIFE:MARIE REICHARDT,23-ZEPPELINSTR HALLE/SA	GERM	HALLE	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING	Y	~~4 WKS~~ 1 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
23	WIFE:MARIA RIEMEL,12-SCHLOSSSTR NEUSTADT/O.SCHL.	GERM	NEUSTADT	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
24	WIFE:AGNES RINDFLEISCH,15-JAHNSTR.,BERLIN S-59	DO	BERLIN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~6 WKS~~ 2 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
25	MOTHER:ADELHEID RUCKMICH,15-BERTHOLD STR., FREIBURG	GERM	FREIBURG	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING	Y	~~3 WKS~~ 1 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
26	MOTH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~3 WKS~~ 1 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
27	MOTHER:FRAU DR.CLARA SEIDEL,67-WILHELMSTR FRIEDRICHSHAGEN/BLN	GERM	BERLIN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~6~~ 2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
28	FATH.I.L.:PAUL STOPPEL,24-PRÖNIXSTR POESSNECK/THUER	GERM	POESSNECK	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~4 WKS~~ 1 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLK	GR	NONE
29	FATHER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~4 WKS~~ 1 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
30	MOTHER:HANNY SERNAU,47-BOSESTR BLN,-TEMPELHOF	GERM	BERLIN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	~~6 WKS~~ 2 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BALD	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S.S."MUENCHEN"*, from* BREMERHAVEN*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Goessling.

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER*, 19*28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List =2= 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	2. NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HENKE	FRITZ	48		M	M	PROFESSOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	BRESLAU	16963 NI	BERLIN	SEP.22,1928	12 GERMANY	KöNIGSBERG
2	TRANSIT	HENKE	EVA	36		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WORMDITT	16962 NI	DO	DO	DO	DO
3	TRANSIT	HöPFNER	WILHELM	38		M	M	EDITOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	11176	BREMEN	SEP.20,1928	DO	HANNOVER
4	TRANSIT	HOLZAPFEL	FRIEDEL	28		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BIELEFELD	111 NI	KOELN	AUG.22,1928	DO	BIELEFELD
5	TRANSIT	JACOBI	WILHELM	31		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALTONA	8417	HAMBURG	SEP.11,1928	DO	HAMBURG
6	TRANSIT	KARLIN	CARL	46		M	S	MANUFACTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHILTACH	87 NI	STUTTGART	SEP. 13, 1928	DO	SCHILTACH
7	TRANSIT	KAWALKI	ERNA	35		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DANZIG	DO	03 07 DANZIG	DANZIG	504 NI	DANZIG	AUG.24,1928	07 DANZIG	DANZIG
8	TRANSIT	KIENZLE	ALBERT	50		M	M	MANUFACTR	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	03 12 GERMANY	LUDWIGS=BURG	67 NI	STUTTGART	SEP. 4,1928	12 GERMANY	BIETIG=HEIM
9	TRANSIT	KIENZLE	ANNA	37		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	68 NI	DO	DO	DO	DO
10	TRANSIT	KIRCHER	JOHANNES	65		M	M	MANUFACTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	METTMANN	142 NI	KOELN	SEPT.7. 28	DO	METTMANN
11	TRANSIT	KNODT	HANS	55		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KOELN	145 NI	KOELN	SEP.10,1928	DO	DüSSELDORF
12	TRANSIT	KöHLER	PAUL	41		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEU-WARNSDORF	14591 NI	BERLIN	AUG.29,1928	DO	BERLIN
13	TRANSIT	KöRNER	OSKAR	54		M	M	MECHANIC	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STöSSEN	81 NI	LEIPZIG	SEP.13,1928	DO	NAUMBURG
14	TRANSIT	KRäMER	JULIUS	27		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SEELBACH	53 NI	STUTTGART	AUG.30,1928	DO	SEELBACH
15	TRANSIT	KRAUTWALD	RICHARD	55		M	M	MANUFACTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEISSE	24 NI	DRESDEN	JUL. 28, 1928	DO	DRESDEN
16	TRANSIT	KRECH	KARL	38		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HILDBURG=HAUSEN	95 NI	MUNICH	SEP.13.28	DO	MUENCHEN
17	TRANSIT	KROPF	ERICH	20		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KASSEL	536 NI	FRANKFURT	AUG.24,1928	DO	FREISING
18	TRANSIT	KROTH	EWALD	48		M	M	MANUFACTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT	103 NI	MUENCHEN	SEP.18,1928	DO	FRANKFURT
19	TRANSIT	KUNZE	OTTO	40		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BEUSTADT	15090 NI	BERLIN	SEP. 5,1928	DO	BERLIN
20	TRANSIT	KüSTER	ERICH	42		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	8632 NI	HAMBURG	SEP.17,1928	DO	HAMBURG
21	TRANSIT	KöNIGSBERGER	FELIX	44		M	DV	DR,MED	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	16967 NI	BERLIN	SEP.22,1928	DO	CHARLOTTEN=BURG
22	TRANSIT	LACHENMANN	EUGEN	35		M	M	EDITOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	REUTLINGEN	71 NI	STUTTGART	SEP 5, 1928	DO	REUTLINGEN
23	TRANSIT	LANGE	OSKAR	45		M	M	DAIRY=PROPRIETOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WüNSCHEN=DORF	70 NI	DRESDEN	SEP. 1,1928	DO	CHEMNITZ
24	TRANSIT	LAUBE	RUDOLF	39		M	WD	MANUFACTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DRESDEN	97 NI	DRESDEN	SEP.21,1928	DO	OTTENDORF
25	TRANSIT	LENSCHOW	HEINZ with grandfather 8/11	14		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	8467 NI	HAMBURG	SEP.12,1928	DO	WANDSBEK
26	TRANSIT	LETTNER	MATHIAS	45		M	M	RESTAURANT KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TUTZING	73 NI	MUENCHEN	AUG.30,1928	DO	MUENCHEN
27	TRANSIT	LETTNER	EMILIE	38		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	DO	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN
28	TRANSIT	LINDE	ROBERT	56		M	WD	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RAUTHEIM	121 NI	KOELN	AUG.28,1928	DO	BIELEFELD
29		LüDKE VL 141/853	HEINZ 52	24		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRIEDRICHS=HAGEN	14230 NI	BERLIN	AUG.24,1928	DO	FRIEDRICHS=HAGEN
30	TRANSIT	LUDWIG	LOTHAR	33		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	COPITZ/SA	77 NI	DRESDEN	SEP.4, 1928	DO	DRESDEN

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . . –
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

-2-

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, OCT-7 1928, 19

164

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER: DR. KURT HENKE, 12-JUNKERSTR, BRESLAU/SCHLES.	GERM	KöNIGSBG.	Y	SELF	25-	NO			TOURING. PENSYLVANIA HOTEL NEWYORK C/O AMERICAN AUTOMOBILE ASS'N.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	BRO.I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-	NO			TOURING.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	WIFE: MARTHA HOEPFNER, 7-HEIDORNSTR HANNOVER	GERM	HANNOVER	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	FATHER: FRIEDR. HOLZAPFEL, 75-HALLERSWEG BIELEFELD	GERM	BIELEFELD	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 m 3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	WIFE: MARY JACOOBY, 40-FRUCHTALLEE HAMBURG	GERM	HAMBURG	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	[illegible] ~~3 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	MOTHER: EUGENIE KARLIN, SCHILTACH/BADEN.	DO	SCHILTACH	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 m ~~6 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLK	GR	NONE
7	MOTHER: MARTHA KAWALKI, 26-GROSSE ALLEE, DANZIG	DANZIG	DANZIG	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 m ~~6 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	BROTHER: KARL KIENZLE, 111-WERNERSTR STUTTGART	GERM	BIETIGHM	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 m ~~6 MOS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
9	BRO.I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 m ~~6 MOS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	WIFE: FRAU JOH. KIRCHER, 72-WILHELMSTR METTMANN	GERM	METTMANN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 m ~~3 MOS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	WH	BL	NONE
11	WIFE: HERMA KNODT, 4-CAMPHAUSEN STR. DüSSELDORF	GERM	DüSSELDORF	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
12	WIFE: SIDONIE KöHLER, 19-ALBRECHTSTR BERLIN N.W.6	GERM	BERLIN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NC	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	WIFE: HELENE KöRNER, 1-DOMPLATZ NAUJBURG/SA	DO	NAUMBURG	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 m ~~3 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
14	FATHER: HERMANN KREMER, SEELBACH/BADEN	GERM	SEELBACH	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 m ~~4 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
15	WIFE: DORA KRAUTWALD, 14-ALTENZELLASTR DRESDEN A	GERM	DRESDEN	Y	DO	25-	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 m ~~6 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
16	WIFE: HANNI KRECH, 20-ELISABETHST MUENCHEN	GERM	MUENCHEN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
17	FATHER: ERICH SEEMANN, 1-SOFIENSTR KASSEL	GERM	FREISING	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 m ~~3 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
18	ACQ.: CARL FRITZ, 26-LUDWIGSTR MUENCHEN	GERM	FRANKFURT	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 m ~~3 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	WIFE: ELISABETH KUNZE, 3-BELLEVUESTR BERLIN	GERM	BERLIN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
20	SISTER: MARGARETE KüSTER, 129-B, HALBERSTÄDTERSTR, MAGDEBURG	GERM	HAMBURG	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
21	BROTHER: HENRY KöNIGSBERGER, 43/47-LANDSBERGERSTR., BERLIN	GERM	BERLIN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 m ~~6 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
22	WIFE GERMAINE LACHENMANN, 14-SOMMERHALDENWEG REUTLINGEN/WBG	GERM	REUTLINGEN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 m ~~4 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DK	DK	NONE
23	MOTHER: KAROLINE LANGE, Wwe, AUGUST FöRSTER STRASSE, AUGUSTENBURG/SA	GERM	CHEMNITZ	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	3 m ~~3 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NC	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
24	FATHER: WENZEL LAUBE, 11-3 KREUTZER STR., DRESDEN-A, 16.	GERM	OTTENDORF	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 m ~~5 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLK	GR	NONE
25	FATHER: HEINRICH LENSCHOW, 9-GEIBELSTR WANDSBECK/HAMBURG	GERM	WANDSBEK	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING	Y	1 m ~~3 WKS~~	NO	NO	NC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
26	ACQ.: CARL BöHM, 8/9-MüNZSTR MUENCHEN	GERM	MUENCHEN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	8 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
27	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	8 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	BRO.I.L.: PROKURIST KARL KOKE, 82-b, KAISERSTR., BIELEFELD	GERM	BIELEFELD	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 m ~~3 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
29	FATHER: ERNST LüDKE, 65-SEESTR FRIEDRICHSHAGEN	GERM	FRIEDRICHSHGN		DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	6 m ~~4 WKS~~ Temporary admission extended until 10/7/29 File No. 99141/853	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
30	FATHER: EMIL LUDWIG, 8-B NEUE STR., PIRNA/SA	GERM	DRESDEN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 m ~~3 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN", *from* BREMERHAVEN, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER, *1928*

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" , SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J. von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

1

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List -1-

Kajüte

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 27th 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	1 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 3460115	[illegible]	[illegible]	48		M	M	TRAVELLING CONDUCTOR	Y	GERMAN 1-61	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	FLENSBURG	X8868 NI	3/2 Tourist BREMEN	AUG.7, 1928	12 GERMANY	BREMEN.
2	TRANSIT	AHL	ROBERT	49		M	DV	MERCHANT	Y	DO 1-161	Y	DO	DO-	DO	OHRUM	X13624 NI	3/2 Tourist AUG.16,1928	BERLIN	DO	CHARLOTTENBG
3	TRANSIT 3460115	BALDEWEG	MAX	51		M	M	MANUFACTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GOERLITZ	X63 NI	3/2 Tourist DRESDEN	AUG.22,1928	DO	DRESDEN
4	TRANSIT	BALDEWEG	ERNA	32		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DRESDEN	X64 NI	3/2 " DO	DO	DO	DO
5	TRANSIT	BALZER	MAX	52		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DESSAU	X29	BERLIN	SEP.18,1928	DO	GOERLITZ
6	TRANSIT	BALZER	ELISE	38		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	X30	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	TRANSIT	BARDTKE	KURT	52		M	M	MANUFACTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KITTLITZ=TREBEN	X27	BRESLAU	SEP.17,1928	DO	KITTLITZ=TREBEN
8	TRANSIT	BARTMANN	PAUL	22		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LANDSHUT	X81 NI	MUENCHEN	SEP.5, 1928	DO	LANDSHUT
9	TRANSIT	BENNETZ	ERNST	55		M	M	PHYSICIAN	Y	DO 1-361	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALT-GLAS=HUTTEN	X53 NI	STUTTGART	AUG.24,1928	DO	FREIBURG
10	TRANSIT	BENNETZ	EMMA	51		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DUISBURG	X54 NI	DO	DO	DO	DO
11	TRANSIT	van BOMMEL	JOSEF	32		M	S	MANUFACTR	Y	DO 1-361	Y	DO	DO	DO	STADTLOHN	X118 NI	KOELN	AUG.25,1928	DO	STADTLOHN
12	TRANSIT	[illegible]	ARTHUR	49		M	M	MANUFACTR	Y	DO 1-461	Y	DO	DO	DO	GOERLITZ	X ~~606~~ 26	NI 3/2 BRESLAU	SEP.17,1928	DO	GOERLITZ
13	TRANSIT	[illegible]	MINNA	42		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03-06 C.S.R.	WARNSDORF	X ~~607~~ "	DO	DO	DO	DO
14	TRANSIT	BUCHHOLZ	HERMANN	33		M	M	MANUFACTR	Y	DO 1-161	Y	DO	DO	03- GERMANY	~~FURSTEN~~ WALDE	X16023	NI BERLIN	SEP.13,1928	DO	BERLIN
15	TRANSIT	BUSCHHOFF	ARTHUR	41		M	S	BANKER	Y	DO 1-61	Y	DO	DO	DO	BOCHUM	X10238	NI BREMEN	SEP.5, 1928	DO	HANNOVER.
16	TRANSIT	BONGARTZ	KATHARINE	42		F	WD	MANUFACTURY=OWNER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	M.-GLADBACH	X11226 NI	DO	SEP.22,1928	DO	HANNOVER.
17	TRANSIT	[illegible]	HANS	48		M	M	EDITOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NUERNBERG	X78 NI	MUENCHEN	SEP.10,1928	DO	FELDAFING
18	TRANSIT	[illegible]SCHLAG	SIEGFRIED	33		M	DV	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	X14695 NI	BERLIN	AUG.31,1928	DO	CHARLOTTENBG
19	TRANSIT	[illegible]	ALFRED	47		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03-11 FRANCE	COLMAR	X58 NI	STUTTGART	AUG.27,1928	DO	FREIBURG
20	TRANSIT	EINHORN	ARTUR	45		M	M	ARCHITECT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03-12 GERMANY	OLBERNHAU	X69 NI	DRESDEN	AUG.31,1928	DO	OLBERNHAU
21	TRANSIT	EINHORN	JULIUS	71		M	WD	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ZÖBLITZ	X65 NI	DRESDEN	AUG.22,1928	DO	OLBERNHAU
22	TRANSIT	FEIERLING	JULIUS	48		M	M	BREWERY-OWNER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FREIBURG	X51 NI	STUTTGART	AUG.24,1928	DO	FREIBURG
23	TRANSIT	FEIERLING	MARIA	40		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OFFENBURG	X52 NI	DO	DO	DO	DO
24	TRANSIT	FÖRSTER	MAX	43		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEUSALZ	X580 NI	DANZIG	SEP.8, 1928	07 DANZIG	DANZIG
25	TRANSIT	GREINER	FRANZ	43		M	M	MANUFACTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEUHAUS	X80 NI	LEIPZIG	SEP.13,1928	12 GERMANY	NEUHAUS
26		GRUNDMANN vl 141/837	HENRY	22		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DANZIG	DO	03 07 DANZIG	DANZIG	X584 NI	DANZIG	SEP.10.1928	DO	HAMBURG
27	TRANSIT	HAFERKORN	GUSTAV	40		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	03 12 GERMANY	LEIPZIG	X55 NI	LEIPZIG	AUG.23,1928	DO	LEIPZIG
28	TRANSIT	HAFERKORN	JOHANNA	36		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	X55 NI	DO	DO	DO	DO
29	TRANSIT	HASENCLEVER	PAUL 53	55		M	M	MANUFACTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BARMEN	X57 NI	KOELN	AUG.16,1928	DO	BARMEN
30	TRANSIT	HAHN	[illegible]	61		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OBER=LICHTENAU	X72 NI	DRESDEN	SEP. 4,1928	DO	STOLLBERG/SA

Total Passengers ... 30
U.S. citizens ... -
Aliens ... 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1

Kajüte

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
=1=

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, OCT-7 1928, 19

166

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE:LUCY PROESCH,SUEDSTRAND, WYK-FOEHR.	GERM	BREMEN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1928	N.Y.C.	TOURING.	Y	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER SOPHIE AHE,13-DAHLMANN, STRASSE,CHARLOTTENBURG	GERM	CHARLOTTENBG	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
3	SON:HERBET BALDEWEG,14 LAUBEGASTLICHSTR.DRESDEN	DO	DRESDEN	NO	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1m ~~5 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1m 3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	SON MAX BALZER,12-JAKOB BöHME STR., GOERLITZ/SCHLESIEN	DO	GOERLITZ	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1m 17 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLD	BL	NONE
6	SON AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1m ~~17 DAYS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	WIFE GERTRUD BARDTKE, KITTLITZTREBEN/SCHLESIEN	DO	KITTLITZTR.	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
8	SISTER:MARIA GEBHARDT,11-REGENS= BURGERSTR., LANDSHUT/BAYERN	DO	LANDSHUT	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	SIS.I.L.:LEONIE BENNETZ, ALTGLASHüTTEN/BADEN.	DO	FREIBURG	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	WH	GR	NONE
10	SIS.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
11	MOTHER:FRAU FELIX van BöMMEL,13- KALTERWEG,STADTLOHN/WFL	Y	STADTLOHN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2m ~~1 MO~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	MOTHER:MARIE BRüNING,1324- FISCHERSTR,GOERLITZ	DO	GOERLITZ	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1m 17 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
13	MOTH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	17 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
14	FATHER FRANZ BUCHHOLZ,40-DIEFFEN= BACHSTR., BERLIN	DO	BERLIN	Y	DO	Y	Y	1913-1925	N.Y.C.	TOURING.	Y	2m ~~5 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
15	BRO I.L. JOSEF MICHAELIS.JENA, 11-LöWENSTR,HANNOGER.	DO	HANNOVER	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	DAUGHTER FRAU KLARA FRANSSON,16- NELKENSTR.,HANNOVER	DO	HANNOVER	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1m ~~6 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
17	WIFE LILI CARL,129-HöHENBERGSTR FELDAFING/BAYERN.	DO	FELDAFING	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2m ~~18 DAYS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
18	MOTHER EMMA DOERSCHLAG,86-VIKTORIA STR., BRESLAU	DO	CHARLOTTENBG	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1m ~~3 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	[illegible]	NONE
19	WIFE ELEONORA EGLINSDöRFER,GüNTHERTALSTR 6, FREIBURG/BADEN	GERM	FREIBURG	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
20	WIFE MARTHA EINHORN,32-ALBERSTR OLBERNHAU/SA.	GERM	OLBERNHAU	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2m ~~3 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	SON EWALD EINHORN,26-ALBERTSTR OLBERNHAU/SA	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2m ~~3 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	WH	GR	NONE
22	FATHER:JULIUS FEIERLING.9- GERBERAU, FREIBURG/BADEN.	DO	FREIBURG	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
23	FATH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
24	FATHER ERNST FöRSTER,1-KüRSCHNERSTR NEUSALZ/ODER	DANZIG	DANZIG	NO	DO	Y	NO			TOURING	Y	2m ~~4 MOS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
25	FIRM:C.G.GREINER & SöHNE, NEUHAUS/THUERINGEN,	GERM	NEUHAUS	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2m ~~6 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
26	FATHER EMIL GRUNDMANN,78-ZANG= GASSE, DANZIG	DANZIG	DANZIG	NO	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
27	BRO.I.L.:KURT HANDLER,30-2 PAUL HEYSERSTR,LEIPZIG	GERM	LEIPZIG	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2m ~~6 MOS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	BROTHER AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2m ~~5 MOS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	SISTER FRAU CAL HERZOG.6-MöRICKESTR BARMEN/RHLD.	GERM	BARMEN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
30	COUSIN:MAX MEYER,15-GROTZKOWSTR DRESDEN/SA	GERM	DRESDEN	Y	DO	Y	NO			TOURING.	Y	2m ~~3 WKS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE

AI PENSYLVANIA-HOTEL NEW YORK
c/o AMERICAN AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION

Temporary admission extended until 10/7/29 File No. 99141/8-39

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *, of the* S.S."MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 0 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

14

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14–997

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ~~14~~ 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, SEP. 27th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK Oct 7, 1928

167

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	STEINDEL	ALBIN	35	✓	M	M		PASSPORT:576757 1928 MAY 28th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1618-BEACON STR BOSTON/MASS.
2	GREENBLATT	IDA	27	✓	F	M		PASSPORT:521109 1928 APR 6th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	672 E-2nd STR, PLAINFIELD/N.J.
3	GREENBLATT	SADIE daug	7	✓	F	S	1921 OCT. 7TH NEW BRUNSWICK/N.J.		AS ABOVE.
4	GREENBLATT	BENY son	5	✓	M	S	1924 FEBR.17TH NEW BRUNSWICK/N.J.		AS ABOVE.
5	GREENBLATT	GLADYS daug	3	✓	F	S	1925 JAN.25TH PLAINFIELD/N.J.		AS ABOVE.
6	DICK	MATHILDE	60	✓	F	S		PASSPORT:500621 1928 FEB 27th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	976-EDGEWOOD ROAD ELIZABETH, N.J.
7	TUESCHNER	LENA	66	✓	F	M		PASSPORT:554328 1928 MAY 10th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	3126-STAPLETON AVE, CINCINNATI/OHIO
8	RUSCHINSKY	JOSEPH	33	✓	M	S		PASSPORT:524098 1928 APR 10th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	872-BANK STR WATERBURY/CT.
9	ITAK	ROSA	19	✓	F	S	1909 SEP 21st, N.Y.C.		309-SPRINGFIELD AVE NEWARK/N.J.
10	DITTUS	SOPHIE	60	✓	F	WD		PASSPORT:551285 1928 MAY 8th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	318-CENTRAL AVE., CINCINNATI/OHIO
11	FREISE	HENRY	55	✓	M	M		PASSPORT:548239 1928 MAY 5th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	745-HALE AVE, BROOKLYN/N.Y.
12	FREISE	BERTHA wife	52	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
13	MEYER	HERMAN	49	✓	M	M		PASSPORT:548202 1928 MAY 5th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	5427-LITTLE NECK ROAD, LITTLE NECK/L.I.
14	GERDES	ANNA	56	✓	F	S		PASSPORT:565607 1928 MAY 19th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	542 W-150th STR N.Y.C.
15	SEBOCK	THERESE	41	✓	F	M		PASSPORT:12863 1928 JUNE 20th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1141-LAKE STR SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.
16	ABRAHAMS	MARION	26	✓	F	M		PASSPORT:628426 1928 AUG.22nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	223 W-CHESTER STR, LONG BEACH/N.Y.
17	MULLER	GLETA META	38	✓	F	S		PASSPORT:583280 1928 JUNE 5th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	MUNDELEIN/ILLS.
18	KNOPF	RICHARD	78	✓	M	M		PASSPORT:622806 1928 AUG.1st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	136-MYRTLE AVE., IRVINGTON/N.J.
19	FOLWILL	FRANZ	54	✓	M	WD		PASSPORT:588588 1928 JUNE 9th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1104-OAKDALE AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.
20	FOLWILL	MARIE daug	20	✓	F	S	1908 DEC.23rd, CHICAGO/ILLS.		AS ABOVE.
21	FOLWILL	LUCILLE daug	19	✓	F	S	1909 JULY 19th, CHICAGO/ILLS. 51		AS ABOVE.
22	KLUG	LOUIS	64	✓	M	WD		PASSPORT:605296 1928 JUNE 25th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	TRIADELPHIA/W.VA.
23	LANGMEYER	ANDREW	66	✓	M	M		PASSPORT:604048 1928 JUNE 26th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	ELM GROVE W.VA.
24	FRESE	HEIDE	19	✓	F	S		PASSPORT:1430 BERLIN, 1928 SEPT.6TH ~~1928 JUN 6th, BERLIN~~	39-HENRY STR., PASSAIC/N.J.
25	HAEVY	AGNES	51	✓	F	M		PASSPORT:601434 1928 JUNE 22nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	3651-KOSSUTH STR., BALTIMORE/Md.
26	MESZ	JOSEF	39	✓	M	M		PASSPORT:569161 1928 MAY 22nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	382-WOODBRIDGE AVE, WOODBRIDGE/N.J.
27	MESZ	BARBARA wife	37	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
28	MESZ	JOSEF son	13	✓	M	S	1914 OCT.5th, N.Y.C.		AS ABOVE.
29	MESZ	NICOLAUS son	9	✓	M	S	1918 OCT 31st, KARLSTAD/N-J.		AS ABOVE.
30	MESZ	MARGARET daug	4	✓	F	S	1923 DEC.17th, KARLSTAD/N.J.		AS ABOVE.

Completed 8.47 Am [illegible] Insp.

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27th 1928; Arriving at Port of NEWYORK. Oct 7, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	KEMMERICH	WILHELM	46		M	M		PASSPORT:623529 1928 AUG. 6th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	RIVER ROAD, NYACK/N.Y.
2	KEMMERICH	LILLIAN	34		F	M	1894 FEB 22nd, ROCHESTER/N.Y.		AS ABOVE.
3	JUNCKER	SOFIE	38		F	M		PASSPORT:513936 1928 MAR 26th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	928-COLLEGE AVE, N.Y.C.
4	MUELLER	JOHN	37		M	M		PASSPORT:567387 1928 MAY 21st, WASHINGTON,D.C.	1759-ALBION AVE, CHICAGO/ILLS.
5	MUELLER	HEDWIG wife	36		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
6	LANZL	HANS	41		M	M		PASSPORT:591272 1928 JUN.12,WASHINGTON/D.C.	335-S-LINDEN AVE, HIGHLAND PARK/ILIS.
7	BARNEY	FRANZISKA	60		F	WD		PASSPORT:533836 1928 APR 20,WASHINGTON,D.C.	4111-25th AVE, LONG ISLAND CITY
8	MOORHEAD	HERMINE	52		F	WD		PASSPORT:510193 1928 MAR 19th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	1306-BEECHWOOD AVE PITTSBURG/PA
9	STEINWASSER	FRIEDA	40		F	M		PASSPORT:615646 1928 JUL 16th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	2518-WOODBINE STR BROOKLYN/NYK.
10	SCHMALE	CHAS	64		M	S		PASSPORT:420219 1927 JUN 16, WASHINGTON,D.C.	8842-187 STR HOLLIS/L.ILD
11	SCHWARTZ	ERNESTINE	56		F	M		PASSPORT:509042 1928 MAR 17th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	9-PIERCE STR., NEWARK/N.J.
12	RUPPERT	OTTO	63		M	WD		PASSPORT:546349 1928 MAY 3rd, WASHINGTON,D.C.	101-ARLINGTON AVE., CLARENDON/VA.
13	BAUER	ELLA	38		F	S	1890 SEP 4th, CLEVELAND/OHIO		350 E-89th STR NEWYORK/CITY
14	MUELLER	ALFRED	66		M	WD	1862 JAN 24th, N.Y.C.		3105-CANAL STR, NEW-ORLEANS/LA
15	BENKERT	GEORGE	64		M	M		PASSPORT:558488 1928 MAY 14th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	26 N-LIME STR LANCASTER/PA
16	MEYLE	CARL	45		M	S		1905 DEC.27th, SUPREME COURT N.Y.C.	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL N.Y.C.
17	MOEHLE	CARL	67		M	M		PASSPORT:312503 1926 DEC.28th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	787 E 19th STR BROOKLYN/NYK.
18	ZIMMERMANN	CHAS.	57		M	M		PASSPORT:587646 1928 JUNE 8th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	2050 E-ALLEGHENNY AVE PHILA/PA
19	HARRISON	MIMIE	55		F	M		PASSPORT:624117 1928 AUG 7th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	126-SICKLES AVE NEW ROCHELLE/N.Y.
20	UTZ	MADELINE	27		F	S	55 1901 JULY 27th, FREEPORT/N.Y.		9312-LIBERTY AVE., OZONE PARK,LONGISLAND
21	AUG	FRANZ	58		M	M		PASSPORT:597186 1928 JUNE 20th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	446-BEMENT AVE WEST BRIGHTON/N.Y.
22	AUG	ELISABETH wife	52		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
23	NOVY	AUGUST	50		M	M		PASSPORT:511751 1928 MAR 22nd,WASHINGTON,D.C.	EUCLID/OHIO 70 E-270th STR
24	NOVY	ANNA wife	48		F	M	1880 SEP 16th, DETROIT/MICH.		AS ABOVE.
25	LEVY	ROSELLE	44		F	M		PASSPORT:592905 1928 JUN 13th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	233 W-83rd STR N.Y.C.
26	LEVY	MAY daug	19		F	S	1909 JUL.4th, N.Y.C.		AS ABOVE.
27	FORSTEIN	ELSIE	23		F	M	1905 MAR 9th, N.Y.C.		AS ABOVE.
28	HELLER	LUCIA	30		F	M	1898 APR 19th, N.Y.C.		131 WELLINGTON AVE NEW ROCHELLE/N.Y.
29	HELLER	SIDNEY son	7		M	S	1920 DEC.18th, N.Y.C.		AS ABOVE.
30	DOMMFLINGER	FLORA	39		F	S		PASSPORT:586173 1928 JUNE 7th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	MUNDELEIN/ILLS.

Completed 8¹⁵ AM [illegible] Insp.

30 cits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

-12- 12

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MUNCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, SEPT 27th, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK Oct 7, 1928 169

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BERNSTEIN	HERBERT	31		M	S	1897 FEB 2nd, NEWYORK-CITY		18 E.- 4 STR CINCINNATI/OHIO
2	WAIDMANN	ELLA	36		F	M		PASSPORT: 572107 1928 MAY 24th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1598 ANDERSON AVE FORT LEE/N.J.
3	WAIDMANN	EUGEN	3		M	S	1925 OCT 9th, UNION-CITY/N.J.		AS ABOVE
4	HAFFNER	REBECCA	26		F	S	1902 DEC 13th, NEWYORK-CITY, N.Y.		64 W.- 14 STR NEWYORK-CITY
5	VELTE	HENRY	52		M	M	1876 MAR 4th, NEWYORK-CITY		43 CEDAR STR NEWYORK-CITY
6	VELTE	EMILY	55		F	M	1873 MAY 13th, NEWYORK-CITY		AS ABOVE
7	DIETZE	MARIE	77		F	WD		PASSPORT: 494030 1928 FEB 2nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1621 STATE STR NEW ORLEANS/LA.
8	DIETZE	FERDINAND	52		M	M	1876 MAR 13th, NEW ORLEANS/LA.		AS ABOVE.
9	WUNDRAM	AMANDA	73		F	WD		PASSPORT: 501520 1928 FEB 29th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	295 E-162nd ST, APT C. N.Y.C.
10	ASHLEY	HENRY	30		M	WD	1898 JULY 30th, NEW-ORLEANS/LA.		1621-STATE STREET, NEW ORLEANS/LA.
11	PRUCKNER	LYDIA	40		F	S		PASSPORT: 351676 1928 APR 7th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	330-PARK AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.
12	SCHULER	MARIE	67		F	WD		PASSPORT: 605225 1928 JUN. 27th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	8931-184 PLACE, HOLLIS/L.I.
13	SUHR	FREDERIC	43		M	M	1885 FEB 15th, BROOKLYN/N.Y.		2644-TITUS STR., BAYSIDE/L.I.
14	SUHR	ELENOR	39		F	M	1889 MAR 27th, BROOKLYN/N.Y.		AS ABOVE.
15	GUND	ADOLF	59		M	M		PASSPORT: 624413 1928 AUG. 8, WASHINGTON, D.C.	RIDGEFIELD/CONN.
16	~~MAY~~	~~ERNST~~	~~69~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~PASSPORT: 564208~~ ~~1928 MAY 18th, WASHINGTON, D.C.~~	~~451 E 84th STR~~ ~~N.Y.C.~~
17	WOLFSTEIN	EMMA	61		F	WD	1866 MAR 11th, CINCINNATI/OHIO		836-GLENWOOD AVONDALE CINCINNATI/OHIO
18	WOLFSTEIN	ISABEL	26		F	S	1902 OCT 21st, CINCINNATI/OHIO.		AS ABOVE.
19	DAMBACH	PHILIPP	68		M	WD		PASSPORT: 347137 1928 MAR 31st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	28-VAUBONNE PLACE, WEEHAWKEN/N.J.
20	PIEL	HENRY	43		M	M	1884 DEC 29th, BROOKLYN/NYK		315 LIBERTY AVE, BROOKLYN/NYK
21	PIEL	MARIE	39		F	M	1889 APR 2nd, CEDAR GROVE/IND. 56		AS ABOVE.
22	PIEL	MARIE LOUISE	14		F	S	1914 FEB 20th, BROOKLYN/N.Y.		AS ABOVE.
23	PURFUERST	MAX	37		M	M		PASSPORT: 544748 1928 MAY 2nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	55-PROSPECT STR, GARFIELD/N.U.
24	PURFUERST	PAUL	31		M	S		PASSPORT: 544747 1928 MAY 2nd, WASHINGTON, DC.	AS ABOVE.
25	LOCKWOOD	NORMAND	22		M	M	1906 MAR 19th, N.Y.C.		P.O.BOX-96 TRAVERSE CITY/MICH
26	LOCKWOOD	DOROTHY	23		F	M	1905 JAN 9th, CHICAGO/ILLS.		AS ABOVE.
27	EITELBACH	MARY	63		F	WD		PASSPORT: 587492 1928 JUN. 8, 1928, WASHINGTON, D.C.	6810-108th RICHMOND HILL/NYK
28	MARQUARDT	HERMANN	56		M	M		PASSPORT: 581805 1928 JUNE 4th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	74-VAN CORTLAND AVE BROOKLYN/N.Y.
29	MARQUARDT	LUISE	45		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
30	ERNST	LOUIS	67		M	WD		PASSPORT: 591110 1928 JUN 12th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	164-HUMBOLD AVE, BOSTON/MASS.

a 26

CANCELLED Nº16: MAY (SEE LIST 16 Nº1) H. Mueller

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

170

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK Oct 7, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	BUECHSE	WILLIAM	62		M	M		PASSPORT: 603230 1928 JUN 26th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	4074 BLVD UNION-CITY/N.J.
2	BUECHSE	ANNA	57		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
3	SCHULTZ	OTTO	49		M	M		PASSPORT: 564177 1928 MAY 18th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	98 LEONARD STR JERSEY-CITY/N.J.
4	SCHULTZ	LOUISE	49		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
5	LEUPOLD	JOHANN	48		M	M		PASSPORT: 617792 1928 JUL 20th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	509-38 STR NORTH BERGEN/N.J.
6	LIND	CHARLES	64		M	M		PASSPORT: 507685 1928 MAR 14th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	301 ELATI STR DENVER/COLO
7	GEIS	ANTON	48		M	M		PASSPORT: 552183 1928 MAY 8th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	1753 -BOSTON AVE BRONX/N.Y.
8	GEIS	BERTHA	46		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
9	STEINER	HENRY	60		M	M		PASSPORT: 536917 1928 APR 24th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	4123 - 76 STR JACKSON HIGHTS,L.I.
10	STEINER	EMMA	55		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
11	BOEPPLE	HUGO	75		M	WD		PASSPORT: 526354 1928 APR 12th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	892-SANFORD AVE IRVINGTON/N.J.
12	MORIARTY	MARY	31		F	M	1897 FEB 26th, SHENNANDOAH,PA.		58 MARBLE HILL AVE NEWYORK-CITY
13	VORSCHIMER	ANNA	54		F	WD		PASSPORT: 457114 1927 SEPT 10th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	7461 ELM AVE MAPLEWOOD/MO
14	SCHMERDA	AUGUST	44		M	S		PASSPORT: 521431 1928 APR 6th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	41-HALL STR., AGAWANN/MASS
15	SCHAFFER	SIDONIE	29		F	M		PASSPORT: 591375 1928 JUN 12th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	150 BROADWAY NEWYORK-CITY
16	PORZENHEIM	JOHN	81		M	WD		PASSPORT: 577583 1928 MAY 29th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	838 WILLIAM STR BRIDGEPORT/CONN.
17	HERZKE	MAX	65		M	M		PASSPORT: 575042 1928 MAY 26th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	560 W. - 163 STR NEWYORK-CITY
18	HERZKE	ANNA	60		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
19	NEFF	SAMUEL	60		M	M	1868 FEB 16th, LEYDEN/N.Y.		MAIN STR PORT LEYDEN/N.Y.
20	NEFF	MARY	50		F	M	1878 DEC.8TH LYONSDALE,N.Y. 57		AS ABOVE
21	HENKER	HERMANN	69		M	M		PASSPORT: 498940 1928 FEB 21st, WASHINGTON,D.C.	1710 JACKSON STR DUBUQUE/JA
22	HENKER	EMILIE	63		F	M	1866 APR 28th, DUBUQUE/JA		AS ABOVE
23	NEVIN	ARTHUR	57		M	M	1871 APR 27th, SEWICKLEY/PA		475 -5 AVE NEWYORK-CITY
24	NEVIN	NEITA LAMBERT	37		F	M	1891 AUG 10th, POUGHKEEPSIE/N.Y.		AS ABOVE
25	NEVIN	MARTHA JANE	9		F	S	1918 DEC 19th, NEWYORK-CITY		AS ABOVE
26	ZOCH	ROBERT	74		M	M		PASSPORT: 446609 1927 AUG 4th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	402 -FOURTH STR HOBOKEN/N.J.
27	HARMS	GEORGE	45		M	M		PASSPORT: 469047 1924 AUG 16th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	8933- 183 STR JAMAICA/N.Y.
28	HARMS	ALMA	36		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
29	HARMS	ELSIE	15		F	S	1913 JUN 21st, BROOKLYN/N.Y.		AS ABOVE
30	HARMS	MARGARET	11		F	S	1917 JAN 18th, BROOKLYN/N.Y.		AS ABOVE

30 city

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 16-007)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

171

S.S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK Oct 7, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	BORNEMAN	FRANK	72		M	M		PASSPORT: 522617 1928 APR 9th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	10445- 107 STR LONG ISLAND/N.Y.
2	BORNEMAN	EMMA	58		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
3	DEPPERT	JOHANNA	56		F	WD		PASSPORT: 532689 1928 APR 19th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	24 WEBSTER PL. EAST ORANGE/N.J.
4	RECHTER	HENRY	50		M	M		PASSPORT: 506245 1928 MAR 10th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	23-175 STR. JAMAICA, L.I.N.Y. ~~BROOKLYN/N.Y.~~
5	RECHTER	META	44		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
6	RECHTER	FREDY	18		M	S	1910 JUN 17th, BROOKLYN/N.Y.		AS ABOVE
7	RECHTER	HERMANN	16		M	S	1912 APR 3rd, BROOKLYN/N.Y.		AS ABOVE
8	RECHTER	HELENE	15		F	S	1913 AUG 10th, BROOKLYN/N.Y.		AS ABOVE
9	NUNGESSER	CHARLES	59		M	S		PASSPORT 534423 1928 APR 2nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	462 AMSTERDAM AVE NEW-YORK-CITY, N.Y.
10	GUBITZ	OTTO	61		M	S		PASSPORT 359965 1927 APR 18th, WASHINGTON, D.C	471 NEW BRITAIN AVE HARTFORD/CONN
11	OTTEN	EDWARD	57		M	M		PASSPORT 623366 1928 AUG 6th, WASHINGTON, D.C	1232 BUSHWICK AVE BROOKLYN/N.Y.
12	OTTEN	MARIE	51		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
13	GUBITZ	RICHARD	65		M	S		PASSPORT: 359964 1927 APR 18th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	50 RIDGE RD WETHERSFIELD/CONN
14	HELMECKE	SOPHIE	41		F	M		PASSPORT: 363074 1928 APR 21st WASHINGTON, D.C.	453- 8 AVE LONG ISLAND/N.Y.
15	PAULI	ANNA	69		F	M		PASSPORT 5[illegible]5754 1928 APR 14th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	644 ARLINGTON PL CHICAGO/ILL
16	PAULI	ANNA	30		F	S	1898 JAN 25th, CHICAGO/ILL		AS ABOVE
17	FROEB	CHARLOTTE	58		F	M	1870 JUL 27th NEWYORK-CITY		671 LAFAYETTE AVE BROOKLYN/N.Y.
18	BAUMANN	AUGUST	64		M	S		PASSPORT: 614366 1928 JUL 13th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	845 COURTNEY DR. N.E. ATLANTA/GA.
19	BAUER	FRANK	65		M	M		PASSPORT: 535136 1928 APR 21st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	410 PASSAIC AVE PASSAIC/
20	BAUER	ELISE	60		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
21	PAHLKE	GUSTAV	67		M	M		PASSPORT: 496640 1928 FEB 13th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	9110 S. HAMILTON AVE CHICAGO/ILL
22	PAHLKE	ANNA	57		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
23	PAHLE	HENRY	37		M	M		PASSPORT: 453095 1924 JUL 1st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	103 ATLANTIC AVE BROOKLYN/N.Y.
24	PAHLE	LENA	37		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
25	DIERKER	ANNA	54		F	M		PASSPORT: 512589 1928 MAR 23rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	2005 WASHINGTON, AVE. NEWYORK-CITY
26	THEN	MARTIN	54		M	M		PASSPORT: 539021 1928 APR 25th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	169 - 81 STR NEWYORK-CITY
27	THEN	KATHARINE	47		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
28	JAEGER	FRANK	58		M	WD		PASSPORT: 624600 1928 AUG 8th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	915 BERGENLINE AVE UNION-CITY, N.J.
29	[illegible]	GEORGE	55		M	M		PASSPORT: 536749 1928 APR 23rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	913 HUDSON STR HOBOKEN/N.J.
30	[illegible]	SOPHIE	56		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE

58

30

8 20 am

Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
[illegible] form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK Oct 7 1928

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MAY	ERNST	69	✓	M	M		PASSPORT:564208 1928 MAY 18th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	451 E-84th STR NEWYORK-CITY
2	MAY	BERTHA	66	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE.
3	KAUFMANN	HERMANN	69	✓	M	M		U.S.PASSP.533828 WASHINGTON,D.C. 1928 APRIL 20TH	2147 PENNSYLVANIA DETROIT,MICH.
4	KAUFMANN	HEINRICH	51	✓	M	S	[illegible] 8 00 Am 10/7/28	U.S.PASSP.533820 WASHINGTON,D.C. 1928 APRIL 20TH	1420 ST.ANTOINE DETROIT,MICH.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

59

N° 5 - 30 BLANC.

H. Mueller
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, *Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J. v. Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 28. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from COBH, 29th SEPTEMBER., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COLLINS ✓	MATTHEW K.	18	✓	M.	S.	STUDENT. Lat	YES	ENGLISH. 3-16-7	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND. 20-13	DULEEK, CO. MEATH.	15512 ✓ (Q)	DUBLIN.	4/9/28.	IRELAND. 13	DULEEK. CO. MEATH.
2		CODYRE ✓	JOHN	25	✓	M.	S.	LABOURER.	YES	ENGLISH. 3-16-7	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	GALWAY.	15577 ✓ (Q) 2	DUBLIN.	5/9/28.	IRELAND. 6	GALWAY.
3		ENGLISH ✓	ANNE	40	✓	F.	M. W	HOUSEWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH. 3-26-7	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	NEWPORT, CO. MAYO.	15500 ✓ (Q) 6	DUBLIN.	24/9/28.	IRELAND.	NEWPORT, CO. MAYO.
4		COLLINS. ✓	JOSEPHINE.	26	✓	F.	M.	HOUSEWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH. 3-16-7	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND. 08-13	LIMERICK.	371876 ✓ 271816 (P)	WASHINGTON.	8/5/28.	U.S.A. 9	BRONX.
5		LAVIN ✓	JAMES	27	✓	M.	S.	WAITER	YES	ENGLISH. 3-16-7	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND. 08-13	BALLINLOUGH, CO. ROSCOMMON.	404113 ✓ 404348 (P)	WASHINGTON.	20/7/28.	IRELAND. 9	BALLINLOUGH, CO. ROSCOMMON.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			60																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Gallagly. [illegible] 12 20 pm
Oct 7-1928

№ 6 - 30 BLANC.

H. Müller
PURSER.

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	–
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7th OCTOBER, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	[illegible], [illegible]JOHN COLLINS, DULEEK, CO. MEATH.AY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	£10 YES	NO	-	-	AUNT, MRS. C. CASSELS, 247 EAST. 52nd STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	7	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE.	NIL
2	MOTHER, MRS. CODYRE, CROSS STREET, GALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	[illegible] YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE, MICHAEL COX, 651-3rd AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	9	FRESH	FAIR	BLUE.	NIL.
3	SON, MICHAEL ENGLISH, CASHEL, CO. MAYO.	OHIO.	CLEVELAND.	YES	SELF.	£10 YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN, MICHAEL LEVALLE, 11513 LINETT AVE. CLEVELAND, OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	5	FAIR	DARK	BLUE.	"
4	SISTER, MRS. LYSATH, 42 ATHLUNKARD ST. LIMERICK.	N.Y.	BRONX.	YES	June 21 SELF.	YES	YES ~~NO~~	7	NEW-YORK	RETURNING TO, 677 EAGLE AVE, (HOME) BRONX, NEW YORK, U.S.A. Aunt - Same	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	2	FRESH	DARK	BLUE.	"
5	PATRICK LAVIN, BALLINLOUGH, CO. ROSCOMMON.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.	YES	SELF. July 23	YES	YES.	5	HOME: PHILA	938 NORTH FALLON ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. Sister - Same	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	11	LIGHT	BROWN	BLUE.	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

HGoessling
MASTER. ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, *Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN", SAILING THREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the ~~mental and physical~~ condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 27

OCT - 7 1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUENCHEN" Passengers sailing from COBH, 29th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BURKE	MARY	20		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	20-13 IRELAND.	BALLINLOUGH, CO. ROSCOMMON	14945 (Q)	DUBLIN.	22/8/28.	13 IRELAND.	BALLINLOUGH, CO. ROSCOMMON.
2		COLLINS	CATHERINE	27		F.	S.	INSURANCE AGENT	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	LIMERICK.	3521 (Q)	COBH.	17/9/28.	IRELAND.	LIMERICK.
3		CONRY	WILLIAM	29		M.	S.	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND	BALLINLOUGH, CO. ROSCOMMON	12554 (Q)	DUBLIN.	5/7/28.	IRELAND.	BALLINLOUGH, CO. ROSCOMMON.
4		CONRY	MARGARET	51		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	KELLS, SHRULE, CO. MAYO.	14637 (Q)	DUBLIN.	15/8/28.	IRELAND.	KELLS, SHRULE, CO. MAYO.
5		DENT	ELLEN	28		F.	S.	HOUSE KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	KINSALE, CO. CORK.	5166 (Q)	COBH.	15/8/28.	IRELAND.	KINSALE, CO. CORK.
6		DELANEY	BRIDGET	56		F.	S.	HOUSE KEEPER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. CAVAN.	398282 396729 (P)	WASHINGTON.	26/6/28.	U.S.A.	BRONX. N.Y.
7		DELANEY	MARY	28		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	COOLOUERY, DERREEN, CO. GALWAY.	383742 382636 (P)	WASHINGTON.	28/5/28.	IRELAND.	COOLOUREY, DERREEN, CO. GALWAY.
8		DEVLIN	DENIS	21		M.	S.	MANAGER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CLONMORE? KILLASHEE? CO. LONGFORD.	16253 (Q)	DUBLIN.	21/9/28.	IRELAND.	CLONMORE? KILLASHEE, CO. LONGFORD.
9		DINEEN	JOHN	27		M.	S.	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	LISSICURRY, CO. KERRY.	5086 (Q)	COBH.	23/8/28.	IRELAND.	LISSICURRY, CO. KERRY.
10		DONNELLY	MARTIN	28		M.	S.	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CRANNY, CO. CLARE.	2564 (Q)	COBH.	31/7/28.	IRELAND.	CRANNY, CO. CLARE.
11		DOLAN	MICHAEL	40		M.	S.	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	HEADFORD, CO. GALWAY.	16420 (Q)	DUBLIN.	26/9/28.	IRELAND.	DRUMACHRIN, BUNDORAN, CO. DONEGAL.
~~12~~		~~DOLAN~~	~~SARAH~~	~~55~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~HOUSE-KEEPER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH.~~	~~YES~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~IRISH.~~	~~IRELAND.~~	~~HEADFORD, CO. GALWAY.~~				~~IRELAND.~~	~~HEADFORD, CO. GALWAY.~~
13		DOYLE	MARY ELLEN	27		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	20-13 IRELAND.	SWINFORD, CO. MAYO.	414551 418000 (P)	WASHINGTON.	17/8/28.	IRELAND.	SWINFORD, CO. MAYO.
14		DUGGAN	JAMES	24		M.	S.	FARMER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	TEMPLEOVUN, PILTOWN, CO.KILKENNY.	16655 (Q)	COBH.	13/9/28.	IRELAND.	TEMPLEOVEN, PILTOWN, CO.KILKENNY.
15		DUFFY	CATHERINE	16		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	SKEHEEN, CO. MAYO.	16194 (Q)	DUBLIN.	20/9/28.	IRELAND.	SKEHEEN, CO. MAYO.
16		FLYNN	MARGARET	26		M. F	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	ILLANES, MILTOWN MALBAY, CO. CLARE.	3777 (Q)	COBH.	24/9/28.	IRELAND.	ILLAVE, MILTOWN MALBAY, CO. CLARE.
17		FRANKLIN	BRIDGET	19		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	LIMERICK.	3476 (Q)	COBH.	11/9/28.	IRELAND.	LIMERICK.
18		FITZMAURICE	KATHERINE	21		F.	S.	HAIRDRESSER.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BRACKLOON, CO. MAYO.	402540 403594 (P)	WASHINGTON.	16/7/28.	IRELAND.	BRACKLOON, CO. MAYO.
19		GREENE	PATRICK	41		M.	S.	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	GURTRAGARAH, CO.LIMERICK.	3256 (Q)	COBH.	30/8/28.	IRELAND.	DROMKEENA, CO.LIMERICK.
20		HEHIR	MARY	20		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BALLYMAKEABEG, MILTOWN MALBAY, CO. CLARE.	3459 (Q)	COBH.	11/9/28	IRELAND.	BALLYMAKEABEG, MILTOWN MALBAY, CO. CLARE.
21		HOPKINS	JULIA	32		F.	S.	NURSE.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	Knocktubular CLAREMORRIS,	390336 398659 (P)	WASHINGTON.	28/6/28.	U.S.A.	ST. ALBANS LONG ISLAND.
22		Joyce	MARY	25		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	TONLEGA, CO. GALWAY.	14567 (Q)	DUBLIN.	13/6/28.	IRELAND.	TONLEGA, CO. GALWAY.
23		JOYCE	MICHAEL	25		M.	S.	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	TONLEGA, CO. GALWAY.	15145 (Q)	DUBLIN.	24/8/28.	IRELAND.	TONLEGA, CO. GALWAY.
24		KYNE	BRIDGET	20		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	SHANADULLTOWN, CO. GALWAY.	14568 (Q)	DUBLIN.	14/8/28.	IRELAND.	SHANADULLAWN, CO.GALWAY.
25		KING	DELIA	32		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. GALWAY.	385041 382952 (P)	WASHINGTON.	26/5/28.	IRELAND.	CO. GALWAY.
26		KING	JULIA sister	25		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND	CO. GALWAY.	385260 382951 (P)	WASHINGTON.	26/5/28.	IRELAND.	CO. GALWAY.
27		LAWTON	KATHERINE	18		F.	S.	KEEPER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	ARDMORE, CO.WATERFORD.	5032 (Q)	COBH.	21/8/28.	IRELAND.	LISMORE, CO.WATERFORD.
28		LEDDY	MARGARET	28		F.	S.	NURSE.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. CAVAN.	16566 (Q)	DUBLIN.	28/9/28.	IRELAND.	CO. CAVAN.
29		LOONEY	MARY ANNE	24		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	ILLAVE, MILTOWN MALBAY, CO. CLARE.	5261 (Q)	COBH.	29/8/28.	IRELAND.	CO. CLARE.
30		LOWERY	PATRICK	20		M. F.	S.	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BALLYLCOLOUGH, COONAMONA, CO.GALWAY.	14560 (Q)	DUBLIN.	14/8/28.	IRELAND.	BALLYLCOLOUGH, CO.GALWAY.

61

1230PM Oct 7 1928

75
53

CANCELLED: № 12 DOLAN, SARAH, DID NOT SAIL

A.W. Mueller
PURSER.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . –
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

175

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7th OCTOBER ~~SEPTEMBER~~, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER, THOMAS BURKE, BALLINLOUGH, CO. ROSCOMMON.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND.	YES	SELF.	£8 YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN, MRS. O'LEARY, 142 ELM ST. ASTORIA, LONG ISLAND.	YES ad to Cous	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	-	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NIL.
2	MOTHER, MARY COLLINS, 14 CALODANIAN PLACE, LIMERICK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	BROTHER.	£3 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER, FRANK COLLINS, 677 EGAL AVE. BRONX, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	2	FRESH	DARK	BROWN	"
3	FATHER, PAT CONEY, CLOONKEEHAUN, BALLINLOUGH, CO. ROSCOMMON.	N.J.	PLAINFIELD.	YES	BROTHER.	£5 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER, MICHAEL CONRY? 910 WEST 4th ST. PLAINFIELD, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	9	RUDDY	RED	BLUE.	"
4	BROTHER, JOHN CONEY, KELLS, SHRULE, CO. MAYO.	N.Y.	ASTORIA.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN, MRS. TIERNEY, 2450 MERCHANT STREET, ASTORIA, L.I.	NO ad to Cousin	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	HAZEL.	"
5	FATHER, GEORGE DENT, KINSALE, CO. CORK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	AUNT.	£5 YES	NO	-	-	AUNT: MRS. DENT, 333 WEST, 121 St. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	5	FRESH	FAIR	GREY	"
6	FATHER, MR. DELANEY, PULLABAWN, CO. CAVAN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	aug 1928 YES	YES			BROTHER: PATRICK DELANEY, 1424 WHITE PLAINS RD. BRONX, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	4	FRESH	DARK	GREY	"
7	FATHER, JOHN DELANEY, COOLOWEDY, DEREEN, CO. GALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	July 1928 YES	YES	6½	NEW YORK.	BROTHER: THOMAS DELANEY 143 EAST, 129th St. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FRESH	BROWN	BROWN.	"
8	MOTHER, MRS. DEVLIN, CLONMORE, KILLASHEE, CO. LONGFORD.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	£20.00 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER, JOHN DEVLIN, 2234 OCEAN AVE. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FAIR	DARK	BLUE.	"
9	FATHER, MR. P. DINEEN, LISSICURRY, CAUSEREY, CO. KERRY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SISTER.	£5 YES	NO	-	—	SISTER. MISS B. DINEEN, 805 CARNSTOWN, PALDWIN, LONG ISLAND.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	3	FRESH	BROWN	BROWN.	"
10	FATHER, JOHN DONNELLY, CRANNY P.O. CO. CLARE.	CAL.	Lincoln ~~CALIFORNIA.~~	YES	SELF.	£10 67	NO	-	-	BROTHER, REV. P. DONNELLY, LINCOLN PLACE, CALIFORNIA.	NO Hurst Med Heart	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	3	DARK	DARK	GREY.	"
11	BROTHER, JAMES DOLAN, HEADFORD, CO. GALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	£5 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW, FRANK RYAN, 4825 PLISS ST. WOODISDE, L.I.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	9	FRESH	BROWN	BROWN	"
12	~~BROTHER, JAMES DOLAN, HEADFORD, CO. GALWAY.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK.~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF.~~	~~25~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~BROTHER-IN-LAW, FRANK RYAN, 4825 PLISS ST. WOODSIDE, L.I.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD.~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FRESH~~	~~BLACK~~	~~HAZEL.~~	~~"~~
13	FATHER, MR. DOYLE, , CO. MAYO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	aug 1928 YES	YES	7	NEW YORK.	SISTER, MRS. B. BYNCH, 29 PROSPECT PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FRESH	FAIR	BLUE	"
14	JAMES DUGGAN, TEMEPLEOVUN, PILTOWN, CO. KILKENNY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	£10 YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND: PETER McGRATH, 528 WEST, 152 STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE.	"
15	FATHER, JOHN DUFFY, SKEHEEN, KILMOVEE, CO. MAYO.	PENN.	PHILADELPHIA.	YES	FATHER.	£5 25	NO	-	-	SISTER, BEATRICE DUFFY, 7145 CRITTENDEN ST. SEDGEWICK, PA.	NO to Cousin 2	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	4	FRESH	RED	BLUE.	"
16	MOTHER, MRS. M. FLYNN, ILLANE, MILTOWN MALBAY, CO. CLARE.	CONN.	HARTFORD.	YES	SELF.	$10	NO	-	-	BROTHER, JOHN FLYNN, 555 ZION ST. HARTFORD, CONN.	NO ad to Palin	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	4	FRESH	BROWN	BLUE.	"
17	FATHER, MICHAEL FRANKLIN, DROMHANA, BALLYNEELY, LIMERICK.	MICH.	DETROIT.	YES	FATHER.	£30 YES	NO	-	-	SISTER, residing at 10211 DANTON BOULEVARD, DETROIT, MICHIGAN.	NO 94	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	8	FRESH	BROWN	GREY	"
18	MOTHER, CATHERINE FITZMAURICE, BRACKLOON, BALLYHAUNIS? MAYO.	MASS.	BROCKTON.	YES	SELF.	July 1928 YES	YES	5	BOSTON.	SISTER, MRS. McPHAIL, 69 LAURENSTON ST. BROCKTON, MASS.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	2	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE.	"
19	BROTHER, THOMAS GREENE, DOON, CO. LIMERICK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	£5 YES	NO	-	-	SISTER, MRS. LONGLINE, 465 WEST? 164 STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	8	FRESH	BLACK	BROWN.	"
20	FATHER? MR. HEHIR, BALLMAKEABEG, MILTOWN MALBAY, CO. CLARE.	CONN.	NEW HAVEN.	YES	FATHER.	$10.	NO	-	-	AUNT, MRS. FINNEGAN, 80 EDWARD STREET, NEWHAVEN, CONN.	NO ad to Uncle Timothy Looney - 149 Willis Ave - NY	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	7	FRESH	DARK	BROWN.	"
21	FATHER: PATRICK HOPKINS, KNOCKAHIBER CO. MAYO, IRELAND	L.I.	JAMACIA.	YES	SELF.	July 1928 YES	YES	3 30 years	ST. ALBANS.	SISTER, MRS. BEACH, 240 UNION HALL ST. JAMACIA, LONG ISLAND.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	GREY.	"
22	FATHER: PATRICK JOYCE, TONLOGE CLONBUR, CO. GALWAY	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER.	£5 YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN: ANNA HEARTY, 21 ARDEN STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO ad to Mrs Hearty	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLACK	GREY.	"
23	FATHER, MICHAEL JOYCE, TONLEGEE, CLONBUR, CO. GALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER.	£12 YES	NO	-	-	AUNT, MRS. DAVE LOWRY, 28 S. 10 AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	9	FAIR	DARK	BLUE.	"
24	FATHER? PETER KYNE, SHANADULLAUN, CLOUHGBRACK, CLUNBUR, CO. GALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER.	25	NO	-	-	AUNT, MRS. ANNA HEARTY, 21 ARDEN ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO ad to Mrs. Hearty	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	3	FAIR	DARK	GREY	"
25	MOTHER, MRS. BRIDGET KING, AUTEBRACK, BALLYCONNELLY,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	June 1928 YES	YES	1	LYNN.	COUSIN, MRS. MARY NEE, 1469 PACIFIC ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE.	"
26	MOTHER, MRS. BRIDGET KING, AUTEBRACK, CO. GALWAY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	June 1928 YES	YES	5	BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	COUSIN, MRS. MARY NEE, 1469 PACIFIC ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLACK	BLUE.	"
27	FATHER, DANIEL LAWTON, TOWN PARKS, LISMORE, CO. WATERFORD.	N.Y.	BEACON.	YES	BROTHER.	£5 YES	NO	-	-	AUNT, MRS. SPELLMAN, 1 EAST WILLOW ST. BEACON, NEW YORK.	NO ad to Bro Martin 147-13 ave astoria L.I.	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE.	"
28	FATHER, THOMAS LEDDY, ARDLENY, KILVALECT, CO. CAVAN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	30 YES	YES	6½	NEW YORK.	SISTER, MRS. LEDDY, 1165 FOREST AVE. BRONX, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	5	FRESH	DARK	GREY	"
29	FATHER, WILLIAM LOONEY, ILLANE, MILTOWN MALBAY, CO. CLARE.	N.Y.	BRONX.	YES	BROTHER.	£10 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER, MICHAEL LOONEY, 395 WILLIS AVE. BRONX, NEW YORK.	NO ad to T.J.	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FRESH	AUBURN	BLUE.	"
30	FATHER, PATRICK LOWERY, BALLYLOOLOUGH, CORNAMONA, CO. GALWAY.	PENN.	SCRANTON.	YES	FATHER.	£5 YES	NO	-	-	SISTER, MARY LOWERY, 1660 NORTH WASHINGTON AVE. SCRANTON, PENN.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	11	RUDDY	DARK	BROWN.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *from* BREMERHAVEN *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~210~~ 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro [illegible] be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the ~~mental and physical~~ condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21. 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from COBH., 29th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MIMNAGH ✓	JAMES P.	29	✓	M.	S.	FARMER.	YES	1-4619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	20-13 IRELAND.	DEERHEELIN, DRUMLISH, CO.LONGFORD.	15899 (Q)	DUBLIN.	13/9/28.	13 IRELAND.	DEERHEELIN, DRUMLISH, CO. LONGFORD.
2		MITCHELL ✓	BENJAMIN	39	✓	M.	M.	~~LABOURER.~~ Clerk	YES	✓ ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BELFAST.	25075 (Q)	COBH.	2/7/28.	IRELAND.	LIMERICK.
3		MORAN ✓	THOMAS	29	✓	M.	S.	LABOURER	YES	1-619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	KILTROGUE, CLAREGALWAY, CO. GALWAY.	15891 (Q)	DUBLIN.	13/9/28.	IRELAND.	KILTROGUE, CLAREGALWAY, CO. GALWAY.
4		MURTAGH ✓	CHRISTOPHER	27	✓	M.	S.	LABOURER	YES	1-3616 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CORBALLY, ATHBOY, CO. MEATH.	15939 (Q)	DUBLIN.	14/9/28.	IRELAND.	CORBALLY, CO. MEATH.
5		MURPHY ✓	DENIS JAMES.	23	✓	M.	S.	Ex. POLICEMAN.	YES	✓ ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BALLYCRAGGAN, NENAGH, CO. TIPP.	3659 (Q)	COBH.	18/9/28.	IRELAND.	THURLES, CO. TIPPERARY.
6		MULDOWNEY ✓	CATHERINE	21	✓	F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	1-1619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CULLEENS, MEELICK, CO. MAYO.	15765 (Q)	DUBLIN.	10/9/28.	IRELAND.	CULLEENS, MEELICK, CO. MAYO.
7		McGOVERN ✓	NORA	25	✓	F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	4-1619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	LISACARN, BALLINAMORE, CO. LEITRIM.	15794 (Q)	DUBLIN.	26/7/28.	IRELAND.	LISACARN, BALLINAMORE, CO. LEITRIM.
8		O'DOWD ✓	JOHN	21	✓	M.	S.	LABOURER	YES	4-3619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CONG, CO. MAYO.	12584 (Q)	DUBLIN.	9/7/28.	IRELAND.	CONG, CO. MAYO.
9		O'DONOGHUE ✓	NORAH	17	✓	F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	4-2619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	LEIGHMANE, VALENTIA ISLAND, CO.KERRY.	3941 (Q)	COBH.	27/9/28.	IRELAND.	LEIGHMAN, VALENTIA ISLAND, CO. KERRY.
10		O'MALLEY ✓	MICHAEL	25	✓	M.	S.	HOTEL, PORTER.	YES	4-1619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	DUN LAOGHAIRE.	13890 (Q)	DUBLIN.	1/8/28.	IRELAND.	DUN LAOGHAIRE.
11		O'MALLEY ✓	MARY	25	✓	F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	4-1619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	08-13 IRELAND.	CAHERCRAGOWN, CO. MAYO.	380093 RR 375812 (Q)	WASHINGTON.	22/5/28.	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
12		O'TOOLE ✓	WILLIAM	20	✓	M.	S.	CARPENTER	YES	4-1619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	20-13 IRELAND.	WESTPORT.	14761 (Q)	DUBLIN.	17/8/28.	13 IRELAND.	WESTPORT.
13		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]
14		SCOTT ✓	ISABELLA	18	✓	F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	1-1619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	20-13 IRELAND.	DRUMBEAKIN, DROMOD WEST, CO. SLIGO.	14256 (Q)	DUBLIN.	5/9/28.	13 IRELAND.	DURBEAKIN, DROMORE WEST, CO. SLIGO.
15		~~SPALLIN~~	~~ELLEN~~	~~30~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~HOUSEKEEPER.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH.~~	~~YES~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~IRISH.~~	~~IRELAND.~~	~~CLOONSHANNON, RUSKEY, CO. LEITRIM.~~				~~IRELAND.~~	~~CLOONSHANNON, RUSKEY, CO. LEITRIM.~~
16	VL-228-548	TOWEY ✓	THOMAS	48	✓	M.	S.	FARMER.	YES	3-1619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	20-13 IRELAND.	KILGARIFF, CLOONRNA, CO. MAYO.	14747 (Q)	DUBLIN.	17/8/28.	13 IRELAND.	CLOONLARIN, DOOCASTLE, CO. SLIGO.
17		TOWEY ✓	MARY E.	25	✓	F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	1-4619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BARNABOY, CO.ROSCOMMON.	15897 (Q)	DUBLIN.	17/9/28.	IRELAND.	BARNABOY, CO.ROSCOMMON.
18		TURKE ✓	SARAH	33	✓	F.	S.	WEAVER.	YES	1-2619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	GALWAY.	15812 (Q)	DUBLIN.	12/9/28.	IRELAND.	GALWAY.
19		TWOMEY	MARY TERESA	2	6	F.	S.	CHILD.	-	-	-	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	REDCASTLE, BARNA, CO. KERRY.	3995 (Q)	DUBLIN.	28/9/28.	IRELAND.	BROSNA, CO. KERRY.
20		TWOMEY	CATHERINE Ch	6	✓	F.	S.	CHILD.	-	-	-	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	DO.	3996 (Q)	DUBLIN.	28/9/28.	IRELAND.	BROSNA. DO.
21		WALSH ✓	MICHAEL	23	✓	M.	S.	FARMER.	YES	1-1619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	TULLY, BALLYMAHON, CO. GALWAY.	15711 (Q)	DUBLIN.	10/8/28.	IRELAND.	TULLY, BALLYMAHON, CO. GALWAY.
22		HANLEY ✓	MARY	17	✓	F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	1-3619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CLAREGALWAY, CO. GALWAY.	15933 (Q)	DUBLIN.	14/9/28.	IRELAND.	CLAREGALWAY.
23		CONBOY ✓	ELLEN T.	18	✓	F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	1-5619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	ADDERGOOLE, KNOCK, CO. MAYO.	15901 (Q)	DUBLIN.	13/9/28.	IRELAND.	ADDERGOOLE, KNOCK, CO. MAYO.
24		BUTLER	FRANCIS	22	✓	M.	S.	LABOURER	YES	1-2619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	ENNIS, CO. CLARE.	3643 (Q)	COBH.	18/9/28.	IRELAND.	ENNIS, CO. CLARE.
25		BYRNE	OWEN	26	✓	M.	S.	FARMER.	YES	1-1619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BRUFF, AGHAMORE, Co. Mayo.	16158 (Q)	DUBLIN.	19/9/28.	IRELAND.	AGHAMORE, BALLYHAUN, CO. MAYO.
26		CONNELLAN ✓	BRIDGET	22	✓	F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	1-5619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	KILMALEY, CO. CLARE.	2687 (Q)	COBH.	3/8/28.	IRELAND.	CO. CLARE.
27		MURPHY ✓	TERESA	19	✓	F.	S.	STUDENT.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	KINSALE, CO. CORK.	3319 ~~120000~~ (Q)	COBH.	5/9/28.	IRELAND.	KINSALE, CO. CORK.
28		GERAGHTY ✓	CATHERINE	18	✓	F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	1-3616 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. CORK.	14378 (Q)	DUBLIN.	8/8/28.	IRELAND.	CO. CORK.
29		RYAN	MAE	35	✓	F.	M.	HOUSEWIFE.	YES	1-2619 ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	08-13 IRELAND	HEADFORD, CO.GALWAY.	97 (N.Q.)	DUBLIN. 4-13	13/9/28.	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
30		RYAN	~~FRANK~~ VIRGINIA.	2	✓	F	S.	CHILD.	-	-	-	U.S.B BORN AMERICAN CITIZEN.		NEW-YORK-CITY,N.Y X 1926 SEPT.30TH				U.S.CITIZEN		

William ... Insp
12 noon

CANCELLED: № 13 RYAN,MAE , SEE № 29 (SAME LIST)
CANCELLED: № 15 SPALLIN,ELLEN, DID NOT SAIL

H.W.Mueller.
PURSER.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

List 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7th OCTOBER, 19 28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER, J. MENAGH, DEERHEELIN, DRUMLISH, CO. LONGFORD.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	200 YES	NO	-	-	Mr. a. Michael 589 Macon St ~~AUNT? MRS.~~ DENNIGAN, ~~17 DECATOR AVE.~~ BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	10	FAIR	DARK	BLUE.	NIL.
2	WIFE, MRS. MARY MITCHELL, 4 CASTLE ROW, ATHLUNKARD ST.LIMERICK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	500 $100	NO	-	-	COUSIN, THOMAS PRENDERVILLE, 113 W.106 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	7	FRESH	BROWN	GREY	"
3	FATHER, JOHN MORAN, KILTROGNE, CLAREGALWAY, CO. GALWAY.	IND.	INDIANAPOLIS.	YES	SELF.	35	NO	½	-	UNCLE, PETER COSTELLO, 614 PATTERSON ST. INDIANOPOLIS.IND.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	"
4	MOTHER, MARCELLA MURTAGH, CORBALLA, ATHBOY, CO. MEATH.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY.	YES	SELF.	200 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER, THOMAS MURTAGH, 425 W. 173 StREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	10	FRESH	FAIR	GREY	"
5	MRS. MARY MURPHY, CROKE SQUARE, GALWAY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SISTER.	75 YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND, MICHAEL MORAN, 202 DEAN ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	11	FRESH	FAIR	GREY	"
6	UNCLE, JOHN GALLAGHER, CULLEENS, MEELICK, SWINFORD, CO. MAYO.	PA.	PITTSBURGH.	YES 140	SELF.	40 YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND, MRS. LYNCH, 29 PROSPECT PLACE, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	T A NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	4½	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE.	"
7	MRS. K.Mc GOVERN, LISACARN, BALLINAMORE, CO. LEITRIM.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.	YES	SISTER.	25 YES	NO	-	-	SISTER, ANNIE McGOVERN, 2055 E. VICTORIA ST. PHILADELPHIA? PA.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLACK	BLUE.	"
8	FATHER, JAMES O'DOWD, CONG, CO. MAYO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY.	YES	COUSIN.	55 YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN, MRS. LOUISE GALLAGHER, 206 E. 59th ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	-	RUDDY	BLACK	BLUE.	"
9	MOTHER, MRS. KATE DONOGHUE, FEIGHNANE,VALENTIA ISLAND.KERRY.	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT.	YES 140	SISTER.	30 YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE, PATRICK O'DONOGHUE, 509 STILLMAN ST.BRIDGPORT, CONN.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	T A. NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE.	"
10	MOTHER, MRS. O'MALLEY, 44 DOMINICK ST.DUN LAOGHAIRE,	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	RELATIVE.	40 35	NO	-	-	AUNT: MRS. CORCORAN, 789-9TH AVE NEWYORK-CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	7½	FAIR	BROWN	GREY.	"
11	SISTER MISS O'MALLEY, CAHERNAGOWER, THE NEATE, CO. MAYO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	50 YES	YES NO	5 4 yrs	NEW-YORK.	BROTHER: MARTIN O'MALLEY RETURNING TO 144 WEST, 98th ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	3	PALE	BROWN	BLUE.	"
12	AUNT, MISS B.HOPKINS, PETER ST., WESTPORT.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	30 YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN, JOHN CONNORS, 148-11 ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	4	DARK	DARK	BROWN.	"
13	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		-	-	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	"
14	BROTHER, THOMAS SCOTT, DUNBEAKIN, DROMORE WEST, CO. SLIGO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	35 YES	NO	-	-	SISTER, MARGARET SCOTT, 967 MADISON ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	adm. to bro Robert. NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FRESH	BROWN	GREY.	"
15	~~BROTHER, P. SPALLIN, CLOONSHANNON, BUSKEY, DROMOD, CO. LEITRIM.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK.~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~		~~SISTER, M. SPALLIN, 355 EAST 55th STREET, NEW YORK CITY.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD.~~	~~NO~~	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE.	"
16	WIFE, MRS. ANNE TOWEY, CLOONLARIN, DOOCASTLE, BALLYMOTE, CO. SLIGO.	N.J.	TRENTON.	YES	SELF.	30 YES	YES	7 to 1911	MONTANA. CAL.	STEP) SISTER WINIFRED CASEY, 510 PERRY ST. TRENTON, NEW JERSEY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	RUDDY	BROWN	BROWN.	"
17	FATHER, THOMAS TOWEY, BARNABOY, CO. ROSCOMMON.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.	YES yes	SELF.	25 YES	NO	-	-	SISTER, NORA TOWEY, 6408 CHURCH RD. OVERBROOK, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	T A NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE.	"
18	MOTHER, MRS. TURKE, COLLEGE ROAD, GALWAY.	MASS.	WEST LYNN.	YES	SISTER.	50 YES	YES	1924. 1 yr	LYNN.	SISTER, MRS. DESMOND, 26 UMAT ST. WEST LYNN, MASS. with sis 25-3	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	T A NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE.	"
19	AUNT, HANORA DAVID DALY, TWOGREEVES, BROSNA, CO. KERRY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER.	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER JOHN TWOMEY, 428 EAST, 137 STREET, NEW YORK CITY, U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	adm to parents. NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	3	6	FRESH	DARK	GREY.	"
20	AUNT, HANORA DAVID DALY, TWOGREEVES, BROSNA, CO. KERRY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER.	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER JOHN TWOMEY, 428 EAST, 137 STREET, NEW YORK CITY, U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FRESH	GOLDEN	GREY.	"
21	MOTHER, MRS WALSH, TULY, BALLYMAHON, CO. GALWAY.	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO.	YES	SELF.	40 50	NO	-	-	BROTHER: THOMAS WALSH, 268-9 AVENUE, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	9	FRESH	BLACK	GREY.	"
22	MOTHER, MRS. HANLEY, SLIEVEFUI, CLAREGALWAY, CO. GALWAY.	MASS.	JAMACIA PLAIN.	YES	SISTER.	25	NO	-	-	SISTER, MARGARET HANLEY, 156 PRINCES ST. JAMACIA PLAIN. Mass	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	T A NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE.	"
23	BROTHER, MR. CORBOY, ADDERGOOLE, KNOCK? CO. MAYO.	N.J.	HOBOKEN.	YES	SELF.	25 YES	NO	-	-	AUNT, MRS. J.T. ~~BROWN~~ Byrne, 1040 38 WILLOW AVE. HOBOKEN, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	adm to uncle. NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FAIR	FAIR	GREY.	"
24	FATHER, JAMES BUTLER, 79 PARNELL STREET, ENNIS, CO. CLARE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER.	40 YES	NO	-	-	AUNT: MRS. REES, OCEAN AVE. ROSEDALE, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK, U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	3½	FRESH	FAIR	BLUE.	"
25	FATHER, MR. D. BYRNE, BRUFF HOUSE, AGHAMORE, BALLYHAUNIS, CO. MAYO.	N.J.	HOBOKEN.	YES	SELF.	40 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER: J.T. BYRNE, 1040 WILLOW AVE. HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE.	"
26	BRIDGET CONNELLAN, LETTRAGH, KILMABEG, CO. CLARE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	AUNT.	25 YES	NO	-	-	AUNT: ELLEN KENNY, 41 LAUREL PLACE, YONKERS, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	John J. Gubridy - U.S. Post Employee. NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	BROWN	BROWN	BROWN.	"
27	MOTHER, MRS. MURPHY, KINSALE, CO. CORK.	INDIANAPOLIS?	IND.	YES 140	MOTHER.	140 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER, JOSEPH MURPHY, 41 TUXEDO ST. INDIANAPOLIS? IND.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	T A. NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	5	FRESH	DARK	BROWN.	"
28	FATHER, JAMES GERAGHTY, LEHENAGH, CASTLEBLAKENEY, CO. GALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SISTER.	75 YES	NO	-	-	SISTER: ~~MRS.~~ THOMAS TEINGE, BOX 260. King's PARK LONG ISLAND, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	adm. to sis Julia 25 W. 85 c/o Schafter. NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN.	"
29	BROTHER, JAMES DOLAN, HEADFORD, CO. GALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	25 50	YES	11	NEW YORK. 5 June 1926	HUSBAND, FRANK RYAN, 4825 BLISS ST. WOODSIDE? LONG ISLAND. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FRESH	BROWN	BLUE.	"
30	UNCLE AS ABOVE.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	FATHER AS ABOVE.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Goessling

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR *, Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Johann Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 28TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		REIMANN	ANNA-MARIE	35		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	ENGLISH GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-11 FRANCE	ROSHEIM	343344 AP. 346150 RP.	WASHINGTON P	MAR 6. 28	99 U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2	U.S. Cit.	REIMANN	CHARLES	9		M	S	NONE	Y	DO	Y	U.S.CITIZEN BORN CHICAGO,ILLS. 1919 MAR 11TH						U. S. CITIZEN		
3	U.S. Cit.	REIMANN	MARJORIE	5		F	S	NONE				U.S.CITIZEN BORN CHICAGO,ILLS. 1922 DEC 28TH						U.S.CITIZEN		
4		BAUMGARTNER	FRIEDRICH	31		M	M	MECHANIC	Y	ENGLISH GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-11 FRANCE	MUEHLHAUSEN	350872 RP. 348779 A.	WASHINGTON P	MAR 24. 28	U.S.A.	UNION-CITY
5		BAUMGARTNER	FRIEDA	32		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-11 FRANCE	SONDELFINGEN	351150 RP 348950 A	DO P	DO	DO	DO
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

William Tidy
12 noon Seap

N: 6 - 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

180

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 7 - 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER: MRS.HOLDOHITT 6 PLACE DU TEMPLE, STRASS-BOURG(FRANCE)	ILLS.	CHICAGO	N	SELF	N 50	Y	1915-1928	CHICAGO ap.	HOME: 6306 CUYLER AVE CHICAGO, ILLS. Husb. Carl	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	U. S. CITIZEN									M HOME: AS ABOVE				U. S. CITIZEN													
3	U. S. CITIZEN									HOME: AS ABOVE				U. S. CITIZEN													
4	FATHER: ADOLF BAUMGARTNER VILLA STR.23, REUTLINGEN	N.J.	UNION-CITY	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1923-1928	UNION-CITY may	HOME: 974 FIRST PLACE WOODCLIFF, N.J.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO Bank of Hudson Trust $2000.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	FATHER I.L. AS ABOVE	N.J.	UNION-CITY	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1923-1928	UNION-CITY	AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Gössling
MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 28
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, *Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER, *1928*

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 27TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 19.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	BRANDALIK	JOZEF	40	✓	M	M			U. S. CITIZEN, SUPREME COURT CLEVELAND OHIO 1920, PASSPORT 510014 WASH.3.19TH.1928.									9 U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
2	U. S. CIT.	BRANDALIK	JOZEF ch	6	✓	M	S			U. S. CITIZEN, BORN MARCH 8TH.1922 CLEVELAND OHIO.							"	"	"	"
3		BRANDALIK	ANNA wf	38	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN 1-619	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	08 YOUGOSL. William	38 ZSOMBOLGA Fuder 12 mon	99 Iap	BREMEN NQ	9. 26.28.	4/13 99 "	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27				64																
28																				
29																				
30																				

N2 4 - 30 BLANC.

A.W.Müller
PURSER.

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 7 - 1928, *19*28. 18

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										19.																	
1			U. S. CITIZEN.							HOME:3310 SUPERIOR AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
2			U. S. CITIZEN.							" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
3	FATHER I. L. PETER BRANDALEK, TOVARISEVO/YOUGOSL.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	SELF	25 200	Y	1910-1928	NEW YORK	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Goessling

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

183

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR *, Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN" *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J. von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 27TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 18.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 37998	KUESTER ✓	Hermann ~~KUESTER~~	32	✓	M	M	BIRDD. ✓	Y	GERMAN ✓	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	0 2 GERMANY	12 GREENE	X Sub 3-2 14 280	BREMEN NI	12.16.27 ✓	1 2 GERMANY	GREENE
2	TRANSIT 3799[illegible]	AHRENS ✓	ALBERT	48	✓	M	M	" ✓	"	" ✓	"	"	"	0 2 "	12 BENTIRODE	X Sub 3-2 2 955	BREMEN NI	2.23.28 ✓	1 2 "	BENTIRODE
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28				65																
29																				
30																				

Complete 9th An 10/7/28

Inspector

N° 3 - 30 BLANC.

H. Müller.

PURSER

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . –
Aliens 2

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ~~11~~ 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K , OCT 7 - 1928 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
								Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	WIFE: LINA KUESTER, 168 SIEDLUNG, GREENE (GERMANY)	~~N.Y.~~ Germany	~~NEW-YORK~~	Y	SEE C.23	25	Y	1927-1928 Sept	NEW-YORK	FIRM: HENRY BARTELS, 72 CORTLANDSTR, NEWYORK-CITY	YES	14 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	WIFE: LINA AHRENS, BENTIRODE, NEAR GANDERSHEIM, HARZ-MT.	~~N.Y.~~ Germany	~~NEW-YORK~~	Y	SEE C.23	25	Y	1925-1928 Sept	NEW-YORK	AS ABOVE	YES	14 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Goessling
MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had S I X years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF B O N N, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative ~~to the mental and physical~~ condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 27TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 16.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRANCARD	ERNST	20		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN 1-1234	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 20-12	HOLSSEL	9 707	BREMEN Q	7. 16 28.	GERMANY 12	HOLSSEL
2		ANDERMANN	FRIEDRICH	21		M	S	FARML.	"		"	"	"	"	BOCKEL	9 987	BREMEN Q	8. 21.28.	"	NARTUM
3		BANDMANN	HEINRICH	29		M	S	BUTCHER	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	KRAY	19 333	COLOGNE Q	9.10.28	"	KRAY
4		GUENTHER	ELISABETH	21		F	S	NONE	"	1-1232	"	"	"	"	ESCHAU	40 546	STUTTGART Q	8. 18.28.	"	ESCHAU
5		MARTINI	CHAS. WM.	32		M	S	~~MERCHT.~~ Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	" 08-12	HOHENSTEIN	357259 360426	WASHINGTON P	4. 10.28.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
6		STOLZ	MARY	38		F	S	SERVANT.	"	"	"	"	"	" 08-12	ALTHUETTE	406571 408971	" P	7. 30.28.		Dresden NEW YORK
7	U. S. CIT.	ZIMBERG	FRIEDRICH	34		M	M			U. S. CITIZEN, PASSPORT 595442 WASH. JUNE 15TH.1928. BOSTON MASS. JUNE 24TH.1921									"	NORFOLK
8	U. S. CIT.	ZIMBERG	MARTHA	34		F	M			U. S. CITIZEN, PASSPORT 595442 WASHINGTON JUNE 15TH.1928.									"	
9	443669-13/4/	ZIMBERG	MARIA Cornelie	33		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	DRESDEN	404475 402949	WASHINGTON P	7. 21.28.	July 28/28	Yorks
10		KOHLRAUTZ	FRANZ	29		M	M	MASON	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	GIBOLDE-HAUSEN	397393 396754	" P	6. 27.28.	July 9/28	Stuttgart BUFFALO
11		KOHLRAUTZ	MARGARETHE	32		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HIMMELKRON	396602 396753	" P	6. 26.28.	"	"
12		HERBERT	KATHARINA	30		F	S	COOK	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	KL. AUHEIM	382264 377949	" P	5. 25.28.	July 7/28	Columbus WHEELING
13		SCHNEIDER	ANNA	34		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-1227	"	"	"	"	ROEMERSBERG	391525 391628	" P	6. 14.28.	July 7/28	Columbus COLUMBUS
~~14~~		~~KNAEBEL~~	~~HANS~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~BAKER~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~COSSMANNS-DORF~~	~~388279 388029~~	~~" P~~	~~6. 8. 28.~~	~~"~~	~~MILWAUKEE~~
15	U. S. CIT.	GLASER	BERTHA	37		F	S			U. S. CITIZEN, DISTRICT COURT CLEVELAND 1923, PASSPORT 528495 WASH. APRIL 14TH.1928.									U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
16		GLASER	WILLIAM	66		M	M	MONTEUR	Y	GERMAN 1-1234	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	HILDRIG-HAUSEN	366205 364402	WASHINGTON P	4. 26.28.	Aug 17/28	CLEVELAND
17		GLASER	KATHARINA	70		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	" 08-12	BARCHFELD	366206 364401	" P	"	"	"
~~18~~		~~ARMES~~	~~LOUISE~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~U. S. CITIZEN, BORN JANUARY 25TH.1909 CATULLA TEXAS~~									~~"~~	~~NEW YORK~~
~~19~~		~~ARMES~~	~~HERMANN~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~BAKER~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~EILENBURG~~	~~388469 386551~~	~~WASHINGTON P~~	~~6. 4. 28.~~	~~"~~	~~BROOKLYN~~
20		HOFFMANN	MINNA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-2137	"	"	"	" 20-12	WEHLITZ	34 062	BERLIN Q	8. 7. 28.	GERMANY 12	LEIPZIG
21	UNDER 16	HOFFMANN	HORST	13		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	34 060	" Q	"	"	"
22	UNDER 16	HOFFMANN	HEINZ-ROLF	9		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34 059	" Q	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	HOFFMANN	JOACHIM	2		M	S	"	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	34 061	" Q	"	"	"
24		~~RODEN~~ RODEN	ROSA	27		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	" 08-12	BONN	355197 353843	WASHINGTON P	4. 5. 28.	U.S.A.	28 Stuttgart BINGHAMTON
25		SCHAAF	GUSTAV	28		M	S	SALESMAN	"	1-1234	"	"	"	" 08-12	HOEHEIMED	391683 393281	" P	6. 14.28.		Berlin BROOKLYN
26		LAUTENBACH	RICHARD mother #20	18		M	S	JOINER.	"	1-1232	"	"	"	" 20-12	ENSELOH	33 936	BERLIN Q	9. 6. 28.	GERMANY 12	LEIPZIG
27		FRENZ	FRIEDRICH	21		M	S	BUTCHER	"	1-1239	"	"	"	" 20-12	RUPERTS-HOFEN	48 317	STUTTGART Q	8. 21.28.	GERMANY 12	STUTTGART
28		KREUZER	MAGDALENE	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-1234	"	HUNGARY	"	HUNGARY	GARZ	330466 330478	WASHINGTON P	12. 7.27.	Feb U.S.A.	DETROIT
29		WAHL	THEODOR	24		M	S	BUTCHER	"	1-1239	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY 08-12	MURRHARDT	373246 373568	" P	8. 10.28.	"	Westphalen BROOKLYN
30		WALTHER	AUGUST	22		M	S	WORKMAN	"	1-1239	"	"	"	" 20-12	BOPFIGER	48 198	STUTTGART Q	8. 14.28.	GERMANY 12	STUTTGART

66

A S Hilbery Insp 1st Gr

N° 14 KNAEBEL, HANS, N° 18 & 19 ARMES, LOUISE & HERMANN, DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	24

H. W. Miller
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 7-1928, *19*28.

185

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 16.	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER FRITZ BRANCARD,HOL-SSEL/HANNOVER	L.I.	WINFIELD	N	SELF	25	N			BR.I.L,AMANDUS DUBELS,6540 QUEENS BLOAD,WINFIELD L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER FRIEDRICH ANDERMANN, NARTUM/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND JOHN MEYER,114 EAST 102ND.STR.,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3	MOTHER GERTRUD BANDMANN, KRAY/RHLD.,LINDENSTR.27	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	50	"			FRIEND OTTO PEHLENFRIN,935 CAMBRIDGE AVE,CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER JOHANN GUENTHER, ESCHAU/BAVARIA,VORSTADT	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	30	"		a	COUSIN ELISABETH SCHAFFT, 1642 DECATUR STR.,NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
5	FATHER CARL W.MARTINI,HOHEN-STEIN/SAXONIA,GASWERK	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	Y	1926-1928	BROOKLYN	FRIEND GOTTFR.FANKHAENEL,3520 Ave D ~~NEWKIRK~~ AVE,BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	MOTHER MARG.STOLZ,MUENCHEN, THERESIENSTR.51	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	40	"	1925-1928	NEW YORK	SISTER ANNA BERNHARDT,404 RIVERDALE AVE,YONKERS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
7			U. S. CITIZEN.							HOME:18 PIERCE STREET, NORFOLK DOWNS MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
8			U. S. CITIZEN.							" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
9	FATHER MARTIN ZIMBERG,DRES-DEN/SAXONIA,FRIDRICHSTR.	MASS.	MEDFORD	Y	SELF	25	Y	1923-1928	MEDFORD	BROTHER J.M.ZIMBERG, 18 PIERCE STR.,NORFOLK DOWNS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10	SISTER THERESE KOHLRAUTZ, GIBOLDEHAUSEN/HANN.,	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	50	"	1923-1928	BUFFALO	HOME:26 REGINA PLACE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
11	S.I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	MOTHER ELISABETH HERBERT, KLEIN AUHEIM/HESSEN	W.VA.	WHEELING	N	"	50	"	1923-1928	WHEELING	UNCLE LOUIS KLUG,R.D.1, TRIADELPHIA W.VA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13	FATHER JOSEF WILL,ROEMERS-BERG/U.FR.,	OHIO	COLUMBUS	Y	"	25	"	1922-1928	COLUMBUS	HUSBAND STEFAN SCHNEIDER, 1010 BRYDEN RD.,COLUMBUS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
14	~~FATHER ANTON [illegible],COSS-MANNSDORF/SAXONIA~~	~~WISC.~~	~~MILWAUKEE~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~200~~	~~"~~	~~1923-1928~~	~~MILWAUKEE~~	~~HOME:542-16TH.STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR.~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
15			U. S. CITIZEN.							HOME:10006 PARMELY AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
16	DAUGHTER FRIDA ESSLINGER, ULM/WTTBG.,ZOLLERNRING 6	OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	"	50	Y	1923-1928	CLEVELAND	DAUGHTER LUISE KURTZNER, 10006 PARMELIA AVE.CLEVEL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17	DAUGHTER "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	DAUGHTER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR.	GR	NONE
18			~~U. S. CITIZEN.~~							~~HOME:540 WEST 180TH.STR., NEW YORK CITY N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FAIR~~			~~NONE~~
19	~~FATHER KARL ARMES,BRETZSCH/ SAXONIA,MARKT 5~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~BROOKLYN~~	~~Y~~	~~SELF~~	~~25~~	~~Y~~	~~1923-1928~~	~~BROOKLYN~~	~~SISTER FRIEDA OSINGER,540 WEST 180TH.STREET.NEW YORK~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR.~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
20	BROTHER ALFRED KIEHL,SAHLS-DORF/SAXONIA,MELANCHTONSTR.	UTAH	SALT LAKE	Yes	SEE C.23	100	N	J A		HUSBAND ROBERT HOFFMANN,224 WENTWORTH AVE,SALT LAKE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
21	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
22	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	--	-	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
23	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	--	-	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
24	FATHER PETER ROHDEN,BONN-SUED/RHLD.,BERGSTR.122	N.Y.	BINGHAMPTON	Y	SELF	50	Y	1923-1928	BINGHAMPTON	COUSIN M.B.ENGLISH,BOX 632, GREENE N.Y. 46 Front	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER VALENTIN SCHAAF, HOBHEIMED/BAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"	1923-1928	BROOKLYN	HOME:247 HARMANN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	GRANDFATHER RUDOLF HOFFMANN, EISINGEN/THUER.	UTAH	SALT LAKE	Yes	SEE C.23	25	N			FATHER ROBERT HOFFMANN,224 WENTWORTH AVE,SALT LAKE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
27	FATHER FR.FRANZ,RUPERTS-HOFEN/WTTBG.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SELF	~~200~~ 50	"			COUSIN ALBERT WALTHER,516 EAST 37TH.STREET,BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
28	UNCLE GEORG ZIET,GATYMAR/ HUNGARY NR.603	MICH.	DETROIT	N	"	~~25~~ 50	Y	1921-1928	DETROIT	HUSBAND FERDINAND KREUZER, 3946 LILLY BRIDGE,DETROIT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
29	MOTHER NANNE DE WAHL,MURR-HARDT/WTTBG.,UNTERE SCHULSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928	BROOKLYN	HOME:190-18 118TH.AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y. St Alb	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
30	UNCLE GUSTAV SCHIEBER, BOPFIGEN/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	N			BROTHER ALBERT WALTHER,516 EAST 37TH.STREET,BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Goessling
MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

187

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental ~~and physical~~ condition of such aliens.*

Dr J. von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

86
14
0
11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "MUENCHEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 27TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name 15.	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		LANGE ✓	WILHELMINE	19		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	WEHDEM	19 423	COLOGNE Q	8. 15.28.	12 GERMANY	WEHDEM
2		BUKENBERGER ✓	MAX	18		M	S	BAKER	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	STERNEN-FELS	48 288	STUTTGART Q	8.18.28	"	STERNENFELS
3		~~WREDEN~~	~~GESINE~~	~~17~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NONE~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~LINTIG~~				~~"~~	~~LINTIG~~
4		MALLE ✓	ADOLF	39		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	12 407	BREMEN Q	8. 17. 28.	"	HANOVER
5		MUELLER ✓	LISETTE	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOF	40 242	STUTTGART Q	8. 7.28	"	HOF
6		SCHNEIDER ✓	EBERHARD	22		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ILGERSHEIM	2 376	STUTTGART Q	8. 7. 28.	"	AUGSBURG
7		SCHURIG ✓	REINHOLD	23		M	S	FARML.	"	1-1239	"	"	"	"	BANDA	22 213	BERLIN Q	8. 9.28	"	BANDA
8		SCHWEIZER ✓	KATHARINA	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-1232	"	"	"	"	FAUTENBACH	48 166	STUTTGART Q	8. 10.28.	"	FAUTENBACH
9		SCHWEIZER ✓	FRANZ X	28		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43 692	STUTTGART Q	8. 3. 28.	"	FAUTENBACH
10		SCHWEIZER ✓	KAROLINA	24		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	47 591	" Q	"	"	"
11		SCHROEDER ✓	GOTTFRIED	27		M	S	FARML.	"	1-1239	"	"	"	"	HOLSSEL	9 864	BREMEN Q	7.26.28	"	HOLSSEL
12		SCHILLER ✓	FRIEDA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	RUMMELSBURG	7 117	BERLIN Q	8. 9.28	"	BERLIN
13		ROELOFS ✓	FRIEDERIKE	40		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-1239	"	"	"	08-12 "	MUELHEIM	NQ4D 8	COLOGNE NQ	7. 16.28.	9/…/1937 "	DORSTEN
14	UNDER 16	ROELOFS	HEINRICH	9		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WESEL	NQ4B 10	" NQ	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	ROELOFS	PETER	7		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NQ4D 10	" NQ	"	"	"
16		QUELLA ✓	ALEX	37		M	M	LITHOGR.	"	1-1239	"	"	"	20-12 "	FRANKFURT	26 106	COLOGNE Q	7.26.28.	12 "	OFFENBACH
17		PERLENFEIN ✓	MARGARETHA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	MEHLSACK	16 269	COLOGNE Q	9.17.28	"	ESSEN
18		NIESWAND ✓	FRIEDA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	15 722	COLOGNE Q	7.20.28	"	"
19	UNDER 16	NIESWAND ✓	FRIEDRICH	11		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15 723	COLOGNE Q	7.20.28	"	"
20	UNDER 16	NIESWAND ✓	EDITH	5		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	15 724	COLOGNE Q	7.20.28	"	"
21		MUELLER ✓	FRIEDA	25		F	S	SEAMSTR.	Y	1-1237 GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	MOEHRINGEN	47 388	STUTTGART Q	7. 2. 28.	"	MOEHRINGEN
22	ac Stuttgart 10/5/…	LACHENMAYR ✓	LORENZ a C Stuttgart 9/20/…	33		M	M	FARMER	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	RICKLINGEN	39 906	STUTTGART Q	7.23.28	"	MUNICH
23		LACHENMAYR ✓	THERESE	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	EISLINGEN	39 907	STUTTGART Q	7.23.28	"	"
24		KRUEGER ✓	ANNA	22		F	S	NONE	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	LANGENDORF	12 582	BREMEN Q	9. 6.28	"	WEHDEL
25		KRAHNER ✓	HORST	17		M	S	PAINTER	"	1-1232	"	"	"	"	ZEULEN-RODA	34 160	BERLIN Q	6. 10 28.	"	ZEULEN-RODA
26		KATZ ✓	PAULINE	29		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	BONDORF	47 593	STUTTGART Q	7. 11.28.	"	BONDORF
27		HOEHN ✓	WILLY	28		M	S	MECHAN.	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	40 537	STUTTGART Q	8. 18.28.	"	NUERNBERG
28		FISCHER ✓	JOHANN	23		M	S	FARML.	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	PAUSDORF	40 830	STUTTGART Q	9. 5. 28.	"	PAUSDORF
29		ERKERT ✓	ELSE	22		F	S	NONE	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	HEILBRONN	47 410	STUTTGART Q	7. 3. 28.	"	SULZBACH
30		BLUM ✓ 67	AUGUST	46		M	M	MASON	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	LOH	19 637	COLOGNE Q	9. 11.28.	"	HOERDE

100 … Arthur S. Hibbard Insp 100 …

No 3 WREDEN, GESINE, DID NOT SAIL

H. Wunder
PURSER.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . . –
Aliens 29

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

188

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 7 - 1928, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	15.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER FRITZ STEINKAMP, WEHDEM/WESTFL., NR207	ARK.	LITTLE ROCK	Yes	SEE C.23	25	N			UNCLE WILLIAM STEINKAMP, 2019 STATE STREET, LITTLE ROCK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER FRIEDRICH BUKENBERGER, STERNENFELS/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE PAUL BUKENBERGER, ~~ELDERT STREET~~, BROOKLYN N.Y. 1283 Jefferson	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
3	~~FATHER HERMANN WOLDEN, LINTIG NR.21~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~BROOKLYN~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~FRIEND CHARLES OHLAU, 28 HIGHLAND BOULEV. BROOKLYN~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR.~~	~~BL~~	NONE
4	WIFE DORA MALLE, HANNOVER, RICKLINGERSTR.114	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	30	"			FRIEND HERM. BEERS, 5352 METROPOLITAN AVE. BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	FATHER MARTIN MUELLER, HOF/BAVARIA, ROONSTR.15	L.I.	AQUEDUCT	N	"	20	"			UNCLE PAUL GRUMBACH. CENTREVILLE AVE. AUQEDUCT L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	FATHER PETER SCHNEIDER, NEULAUTERBURG/PFALZ	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25	"			COUSIN HERMANN UNGETHUEM, 2614 NO. RACINE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
7	STEPFATHER KARL BERG, BAUDA/SAXONIA NR.49	CAL.	ALHAMBRA	Yes	"	25	"			UNCLE M.R. SCHURIG, 129 E. ADAMS AVE, ALHAMBRA CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
8	FATHER JOSEF SCHWEIZER, FAUTENBACH/BADEN, SCHWANZG.	N.Y.	STAPLETON	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN FRANZ DIETERICH, 96 OSGOOD AVE, STAPLETON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER JOSEF SCHWEIZER, FAUTENBACH/BADEN, SCHWANZGASSE	L.I.	STAPLETON	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN FRANZ DIETERICH, 96 OSGOOD AVE, STAPLETON L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
10	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	25	"			COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
11	SISTER KATHARINA SCHROEDER, HOLSSEL/HANN., NR.9	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			BROTHER WILLIAM SCHROEDER, 479 CENTRAL AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	FATHER JULIUS GROHMANN, RUMMELSBURG/POMMERN, LINDENSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND PAUL SCHILLER, ~~340 EAST 139TH. STREET, BRONX~~ 509 Knox Av. Brooklyn	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
13	COUSIN WILH. BRUEGGEMANN, BRIGHT/HANN.,	CONN.	TORRINGTON	N	"	50	Y	1923-1927	TORRINGTON	HUSBAND WILHELM ROELOFS, 44 EAGLE STR., TORRINGTON Def. Vision [illegible]	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FAIR	RED.	BR	NONE
15	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	WIFE JOSEPHA QUELLA, OFFENBACH/HESSEN. BERNARDSTR,	OHIO	DAYTON	N	"	25	N			FRIEND STENLEY M. MEYER, 16 MANON STREET. DAYTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER ANDREAS MILINSKI, MEHLSACK/EASTPRUSSIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	25	"			HUSBAND OTTO PERLENFEIN, 935 CAMBRIDGE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	MOTHER I.L. MARIA NIESWAND, ESSEN/RHLD., BLUMENTHALSTR.	MICH.	DETROIT	N	"	50	"			HUSBAND FRITZ NIESWAND, 1555 INFANTERY STR., DETROIT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
19	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	--	--	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
20	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	--	--	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER WILHELM MUELLER, MOEHRINGEN/WTTBG., TUEBINGERSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	50	"			UNCLE AUGUST UEBRIG, 5231 ADDISON AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	FATHER ANTON LACHENMAYR, KIEKLINGEN/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	300	"			BROTHER ANDREAS LACHENMAYER, 623 E.139TH.STR., NEW YORK [illegible] finger right hand [illegible]	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
23	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"			BR.I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
24	FATHER GOTTLIEB KRUEGER, WEHDEL,/HANNOVER	PA.	WESLEYVILLE	N	"	25	"			AUNT DOROTHY EICKLER, 2611 STATION ROAD, WESLEYVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
25	FATHER FRANZ KRAHNER, ZEULENRODA/THUER., HOHESTR.71	NY.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER WERNER KRAHNER, 156 WEST 101ST.STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	FATHER GOTTLIEB KATZ, BONDORF/WTTBG.,	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	50	"	Luth. [illegible]		FRIEND JAKOB HALLER, 2133 N. RANDOLPH STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	FATHER PHILIPP HOEHN, NUERNBERG/M.FR., WIESENSTR.113	OHIO	WILLOUGHBY	N	"	35	"	Lutheran [illegible]		FRIEND GEORGE STURM, 152½ STOP SHORE LINE, WILLOUGHBY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
28	FATHER JOHANN FISCHER, PAUSDORF/U.FR., NR.6	PA.	VERONA	N	"	25	"			FRIEND JOSEPH SCHERDER, R.F.D., VERONA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
29	MOTHER MARIE ERKERT, SULZBACH/WTTBG.,	OHIO	TOLEDO	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE LEONHARD RIETH, 1965 CHASE STREET, TOLEDO OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
30	WIFE GRETE BLUM, DORTMUND/WESTFL., WOERTHSTR.16	IND.	CROWN POINT	N	"	25	"			FRIEND JULIUS KOENIG, 3 ROUTE, CROWN POINT IND.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR *, Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN" *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3.0 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the ~~mental and~~ physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J. von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, 27 SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 14.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HASSELBACH	MIMI	39		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	BENDORF	~~363585~~ 364533	WASHINGTON P	4. 21.28.	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		HASSELMANN	FRITZ 612/320	30		M	M	SADDLEM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SIMMERSFELD	~~356502~~ 356067	WASHINGTON P	4. 5. 28.	"	DETROIT
3		BROEMMER	BETTI	27		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LINTIG	~~349297~~ 351933	" P	3. 16.28.	"	BROOKLYN
4		BOTT	FRIEDA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRESLAU	~~344185~~ 233079	WASHINGTON P	2.28.28	"	NEW YORK
5	UNDER 16	BOTT	GUDRUN	4		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	U.S.A. Cit	"	08 12-3 U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BORN MARCH 26TH 1924			"	"
6		BROENNER	MARTIN	29		M	S	COACHMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	"	08 12 GERMANY	TIEFENTHAL	~~360039~~ 360175	WASHINGTON P	4. 14.28.	"	BROOKLYN
7		PETZOLD	ELLA	28		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	GIPPE	~~384718~~ 386763	" P	5. 31.28.	"	PASSAIC
8	787759 E1213 1/26/32	FINK	JOHANNA	16		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DIRMSTEIN	~~348462~~ 345700	" P	3. 16.28.	"	NEW YORK
9		WIRTH	JOHANNA	24		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	~~357535~~ 359551	" P	4. 10.28.	"	N.BRUNSWICK
10		OHME	FRIEDRICH	42		M	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR.RUGEL	~~364243~~ 357802	" P	4. 24.28.	"	NEWPORT
11		OHME	ANNA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLUMENTHAL	~~357162~~ 357819	" P	4. 10.28.	"	"
12	UNDER 16	OHME	HERMANN	14		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~3578[illegible]~~ 357803	" P	4. 10.28.	"	"
13	U. S. CIT.	OHME	HENRY	7		M	S		U. S. CITIZEN BORN APRIL 24TH.1921 NEWPORT KY										"	"
14		KUGLER	REINHOLD	32		M	S	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	MURRHARDT	~~383467~~ 388328	" P	5. 25.28.	"	BROOKLYN
15		KRAHECK	AGNES	37		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	~~369531~~ 366887	" P	5. 3. 28.	"	ROSELAWN
16	UNDER 16	KRAHECK	WERNER	9		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	~~369530~~ 366886	" P	"	"	"
17		KLOSE	JOSEPH 613/2536	31		M	M	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKENSTEIN	~~369538~~ 372265	" P	5. 3. 28.	"	NEW YORK
18		KLOSE – Vierhok	~~613/2536~~ MARTHA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	20-12 "	STREHLEN	7 423	BERLIN Q	7. 19.28.	12 GERMANY	BERLIN
19		GRAF	PAULA	28		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	0.8-12 "	MICHELBACH	~~355573~~ 355898	WASHINGTON P	4. 6. 28.	99 U.S.A.	BALTIMORE
20		GRAF	ANNA	27		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	0.8-12 "	"	~~355572~~ 355899	" P	4. 6. 28.	99	"
21		GLUITZ	LEODEGARD	24		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	20-12 "	KETTENACKER	47619	STUTTGART Q	7. 18.28.	12 GERMANY	MUENSTER
22		KRAEMER	EMMA	~~44~~ 22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GEISLINGEN	48 497	STUTTGART Q	9. 7.28	"	STUTTGART
23		GRUBER	ERNST	20		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BARTENBACH	43 508	STUTTGART Q	7. 3. 28.	"	BARTENBACH
24		MOIS	MARIE	46		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SAUERLACH	40 590	STUTTGART Q	8. 21.28.	"	MUNICH
25	UNDER 16	MOIS	ERNA	7		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	40 591	" Q	"	"	"
26		SCHMEISSING	ANNA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HARTHAUSEN	24 040	COLOGNE Q	8. 23.28.	"	IMMENHAUSEN
27	UNDER 16	SCHMEISSING	WILHELM	6		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	24 042	" Q	"	"	"
28	UNDER 16	SCHMEISSING	MARIE-ANNA	2		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	IMMENHAUSEN	24 041	" Q	"	"	"
29		EULER 68	AUGUSTE	18		F	S	TAILOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	ODERNHEIM	25 957	COLOGNE Q	7.23.28	"	ODERNHEIM
30		MOECK	GOTTLIEB	22		M	S	MILLER	"	"	"	"	"	"	TALHEIM	47 782	STUTTGART Q	7. 18.28.	"	TALHEIM

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens . . . . . ~~30~~ 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 44

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 7 - 1928, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	14.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER HEINRICH FLECK, NIEDERBIEBER/RHLD.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1923-1928	NEW YORK "	HUSBAND THEODOR HASSELBACH, 313 E.136TH.STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
2	FATHER JOH.HANSELMANN, SIMMRSFELD/WTTBG.,	MICH.	DETROIT	N	SELF	30	"	1923-1928	DETROIT	WIFE ELSIE HANSELMANN, 4826 JOS.CAMPAU AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
3	MOTHER MRS.BROEMMER, LINTIG/HANNOVER, Nr.1	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"	1923-1928	BROOKLYN	FRIEND C.ALLERS, 2222 AVE "M", BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
4	FATHER GOTTFRIED SCHNALLE, BRESLAU/SCHLES., KIRCHSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	50	"	1923-1928	NEW YORK	HUSBAND ERNST ROTT, 600 EAST 135TH.AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"	BORN		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	FATHER PETER BROENNER, TIEFENTHAL/BAVARIA. Nr.16	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"		"	1923-1928	BROOKLYN	HOME: 2339 BLEECKER STREET, BROOKLYN N-Y-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
7	FATHER FRANZ PETZOLD, SACHSWITZ/THUER., PLAUENSCHESTR.	N.J.	PASSAIC	N	"	25	"	1925-1928	PASSAIC	SISTER ALMA VOLKMAR, 162 HARRISON STREET, PASSAIC N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
8	MOTHER MARIE FINK, DIRMSTEIN/PFALZ, MITTELTOR 8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1925-1928	NEW YORK	AUNT ANTON ARNHEITER, 316 EDGEM., LONG ISLAND N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER ROBERT WIRTH, DRESDEN/SAXONIA, MARKTWEG 14	N.J.	N.BRUNSWICK	N	"	200	"	1925-1928	BROOKLYN	UNCLE ERNST KLOPMANN, R.F.D. 4, BOX 56, NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
10	FATHER I.L. JEAN SCHRECK, BLUMENTHAL/HANN.,	R.I.	NEWPORT	N	"	1200	"	1914-1928	NEWPORT	HOME; 16 CHESTNUT STREET, NEWPORT R.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
11	FATHER "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
12	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"	BORN		" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
14	MOTHER ITTA KUGLER, MURRHARDT/WTTBG., U.HIRSCHGASSE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	50	"	1923-1928	BROOKLYN	FRIEND AUGUST MOLLER, 1244 NOSTRAND AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
15	MOTHER MARIE ULBRICH, BERLIN W.29, BERGMANNSTR.3	PA.	READING	N	"		"	1923-1928	READING	HUSBAND WILLIAM KRAHECK, BENNETTSTR., READING PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
16	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
17	MOTHER FRANZISKA KLOSE, FRANKENSTEIN/SCHLES., KIRCHSTR,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	200	"	1926-1928	NEW YORK	FRIEND FRANK NEWMAN, 2028 WEBSTER AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
18	MOTHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
19	FATHER JOHANN GRAF, MICHELBACH/WTTBG.	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	"		"	1923-1928	BALTIMORE	FRIEND GUSTAV SCHMID, 2545 W.LOMBARD STR., BALTIMORE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER JOHANN GLUITZ, KETTENACKER/HOHENZOLLERN	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			BROTHER WILHELM GLUITZ, 2808 11ST.STREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
22	HUSBAND ERWIN KRAEMER, STUTTGART/WTTBG., VOGELSANGSTR.45	PA	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND URBAN FLEICHSMANN, 510 N.CREIGHTON STR., PHILAD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	FATHER KARL GRUBER, BARTENBACH/WTTBG.,	N.J.	CAMDEN	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE LOUIS KUEBLER, 1102 N.24TH.STR., CAMDEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
24	SISTER THERESE BISCHOFF, MUENCHEN, EMERANSTR.	CAL	S.FRANCISCO	N	"	50	"			HUSBAND MICHAEL MOIS, 183 BRIGHTON STR., SAN FRANCISCO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
25	AUNT "	"	"	"	"		"	TA		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
26	MOTHER KATHARINA ESCHENBRENNER/HARLESHAUSEN/H.N	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	50	"			HUSBAND JEAN SCHMEISSING, 5475 MANSFIELD AVE, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
27	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"	TA		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
28	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
29	FATHER JAKOB EULER, ODERNHEIM/RHPFALZ,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	~~"~~	[illegible]		BROTHER LUDWIG EULER, 87-78-94TH.STREET. WOODHAVEN L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
30	FATHER GOTTLIEB MOCK, TALHEIM/WTTBG., Nr.67	N.J.	IRVINGTON	Y	"	25	~~"~~			FRIEND GEORGE SCHWEIKERT, 31 HIGHLAND TERR. IRVINGTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 1928*
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendents, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 27TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 13.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	UNDER 16	MUELLER	KATHARINA	13		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	ROUMANIA	GERMAN	07- ROUM.	31 LIEBLING	247	BUCAREST NQ	9. 17.28.	31 ROUM.	LIEBLING
2		FRITZ	KLARA	46		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	80 "	31 OBAD	119	BUCAREST Q	8. 30.28.	3.1	OBAD
3		NOVOTNY	ANTON	18		M	S	TAILOR	"	CROAT	"	YOUGOSL.	CROATIAN	07- YOUGOSL.	38 DARUVAR	269	ZAGREB NQ	9. 19.28.	38 YOUGOSL.	DARUVAR
4																				
5		GRUZINSKIENE	MARIJA	66 ~~56~~		F	M	H,WIFE	N	JOINS DAUGHTER	N	LITH.	LITH.	20 LITH.	24 BEBRISINKAI	78	KAUNAS Q	9. 10.28.	24 LITH.	TARSSUCIAI
6		JOST	KARL	20		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	20 AUSTRIA	03 FROEPOLACH	84	VIENA Q	8. 2. 28.	03 AUSTRIA	FROEPOLACH
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29				69																
30																				

OCT 8

Nº 7 - 30 BLANC.
Nº 4 BLANC.

H. Wrmiceller.
PURSER

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 5

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 7 - 1928, *19*28, 192

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 13.	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	GRANDFATHER JACOB MUELLER, LIEBLING/ROUMANIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.23		N			STEPFATHER ANDREAS KLEIN, 1614 CLEVELAND AVE, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	HUSBAND PETER FRITZ, OBAD/ ROUMANIA NR.67	MD.	BALTIMORE	N	"	$25 5	Y	1904-1906	BALTIMORE	SON ANTON FRITZ, 2730 WEST FAIRMONT AVE. BALTIMORE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	UNCLE ALOIS NOVOTNY, DARE- VAR/YOUGOSLAVIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	$6.40 15	N			FATHER FRANK NOVOTNY, 1031 W.19TH.STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
4																											
5	HUSBAND ANTANAS GRUZINSKIENE, TARPUCIAI/LITHUANIA	MASS.	WORCESTER	N	SELF	$11.50 26	N			SON I.L.PINSAS ANTANAVICIUS, 29 GREENFIELD STR., WORCEST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	GR.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER KARL JOST, TROEPO- LACH/AUSTRIA LENZELE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$21.00 40	"			UNCLE GEORGE JOST, 126 EAST 70TH. STREET. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

193

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, *Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "MUENCHEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 27TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name 11.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BROOKMANN	MARGARETHE	16		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALFSTEDT	12 756	BREMEN Q	9. 17.28.	GERMANY	ALFSTEDT
2		FICK	ANNA	37		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUSORG	40 897	STUTTGART Q	9. 7. 28.	"	NEUSORG
3		FOERNER	HANS	26		M	S	TECHNIC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERLANGEN	40 691	STUTTGART Q	8. 24.28.	"	ERLANGEN
~~4~~		~~KREBS~~	~~MARTIN~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~STUD.PHIL.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~FRANKFURT~~		—		~~"~~	~~FRANKFURT~~
5		WILD	JOHANN	31		M	S	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WEIG-LATHAL	39 579	STUTTGART Q	7. 12.28.	GERMANY	BAYREUTH
6		WOEDICKE	LUISE	32		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUCKEN-WALDE	7 194	BERLIN Q	7. 24.28.	"	BERLIN
7		HAFNER	ANNA	26		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MEMMINGEN	40 429	STUTTGART Q	8. 15.28.	"	MEMMINGEN
8		HOLSTE	HEINRICH	18		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR.SOTTRUM	9 688	BREMEN Q	7. 13.28.	"	SOTTRUM
9		LANGE	DIETRICH	19		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ACHIM	9 890	BREMEN Q	8. 1. 28.	"	SCHAPHUSEN
10		HEIL	KOLETTA	17		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKEN-BRUNN	40 882	STUTTGART Q	9. 6. 28.	"	FRANKENBRUNN
11		HUEBSCHER	GEORG	23		M	S	SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	REMLINGEN	39 577	STUTTGART Q	7. 12.28.	"	REMLINGEN
12		BLOECKL	MARIA	45		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	TANDELS-BRUNN	35 496	STUTTGART Q	9.24.28	"	PRASSREUTH
13		SCHMID	BERTHA	18		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41 339	" Q	"	"	"
14		BLOECKL	JOHANN Step child	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WITZINGEN-REUTH	35 495	" Q	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	BLOECKL	ALOIS	15		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	PRASSREUTH	35 498	" Q	"	"	"
16	UNDER 16	BLOECKL	JOSEF	14		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35 497	" Q	"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	SCHMID	MARIA	11		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	JANDELS-BRUNN	41 337	" Q	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	SCHMID	FRANZISKA	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41 338	" Q	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	BLOECKL	HILDEGARD	1		F	S	"	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	PASSREUTH	35 499	" Q	"	"	"
20		SOEHNLEIN	KASPAR	20		M	S	FARML. ~~FARML.~~	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	BUCK	40 755	STUTTGART Q	9. 1.28	"	BUCK
21		SACHSENMAIER	EUGEN	23		M	S	MERC.T.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	48 395	STUTTGART Q	8. 25.28.	"	BACKNANG
22		REINKE	EDUARD	22		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	PADING-BUETTEL	10 027	BREMEN Q	9. 6.28	"	PADING-BUETTEL
23		RABUS	BARBARA	26		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROENENBACH	40726	STUTTGART Q	8. 27.28.	"	MUNICH
24		LIST	ANNA	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	EIBACH	29 598	COLOGNE Q	9. 7. 28.	"	DUESSELDORF
25		RUG	KARL	52		M	M	CONDIT.	"	"	"	"	"	0.8 "	12 EICHSTAETT	59	BREMEN +B NQ	8. 3. 28.	99	LEHE
26		RUG	ELISE	51		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	90 RUSSIA	32 MINSK	12 170	BREMEN Q	8. 3. 28.	12	"
27		WURST	ROBERT	49		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	0.8 GERMANY	12 SCHLEINHOF	393800 393155	WASHINGTON P	6. 18.28.	U.S.A 99	PHILADELPHIA
28		KASBOHM	HENRY	45		M	S	CONDIT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIRCH-ROSIN	377887 376339	" P	5. 18.28.	"	SALEM
29		LIEBL	ANNA	24		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRONAU	358538 371986	" P	4. 12 28.	"	NEW YORK
30		LAUTENSHCLAGER	PHILIPP	25		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	REINHEIM	339541 339993	" P	2. 8. 28.	"	DAYTON

CANCELLED: N° 4 KREBS,MARTIN, DID NOT SAIL

H.W.Müller
PURSER.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List ~~11~~

The entries of this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 7 - 1928, 19

191

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										11.																	
1	FATHER FRIEDRICH BROOKMANN, ALFSTEDT/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	N	Dio		Ams UNCLE HENRY BEHRENS, 340 ELDERT STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER THERESE RIEDL, NEURSORG/O.P ALZ No.24	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	50	"			HUSBAND JOHANN FICK, 1010 PUTNAM AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER MARG. ZOELLNER, ERLANGEN/BAVARIA, BERG No.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			AUNT ANNA WAGNER, 8 VIRGINIA PLACE, LARCHEMONT N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	~~FATHER HEINRICH KREBS, FRANKFURT/M.M., WITTELSB. ALLEE~~	~~GERM.~~	~~FRANKFURT~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~35~~	~~"~~			~~ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, ANNAPOLIS MD.~~	~~YES~~	~~10 MONTHS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR.~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
5	FATHER GG. WILD, WEIGLATHAL/BAVARIA No.7	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE"C.23	25	N			UNCLE JOHN RICHTER, 3214 N. PAULINA STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER FRANZ NETSCHE, BERLIN, MEINECKESTR.24	ILL.	"	"	"	25	"		TA	HUSBAND MAX WOEDICKE, 4339 N.CRAWFORD AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
7	FATHER KARL HAFNER. MEMMINGEN/BAVARIA, ULMERSTR.24	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			AUNT ALBERTINE KOENIGSFELD, 14 SHERMEHON STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
8	BROTHER HEINRICH HOLSTE, GROSS SOTTRUM/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	50	"			FRIEND HENRY PLATE, 828 FOREST AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	UNCLE DIEDRICH LANGE, ACHIM/HANN., BERGSTR.219	N.Y.	NEWYORK	N	"	25	"			UNCLE HENRY RUECK, 9312 LIBERTY AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	FATHER JOSEF HEIL, FRANKENBRUNN/BAVARIA	OHIO	CLEVELAND	y	"	25	"		TA	BROTHER EDGAR HEIL, 1800 E. 33RD. STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
11	MOTHER MARG. HUEBSCHER, REMLINGEN/BAVARIA No.15	PA.	ALTOONA	Y	"	25	"			UNCL J.B. HUEBSCHER, 416 FIRST AVE, ALTOONA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
12	BROTHER RAIMUND SCHMID, WALDKIRCH/NETHERBAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	y	SELF	30	"			HUSBAND ALOYS BLOECKL, 1637 MELROSE STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NC	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
13	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"	TA		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
16	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20	FATHER JOHANN SOEHNLEIN, BURK/U.FR., ORT STR.41	MICH.	NADEAU	y	"	25	"			FRIEND JOHN EICHHORN, R.1, BOX 57 A. NEDEAU MICH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER: PAUL SACHSENMAYER, BACKNANG/WTTBG., HAFENHALDE	MO	ST. LOUIS	y	"	25	"			FRIEND GOTTLIEB MAAS 3505 SHENANDOAH STR., ST. LOUIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
22	FATHER FRITZ REINKE, PADINGBUETTEL/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			BROTHER ERNST REINKE, 184 WYEKOFF AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	MOTHER MRS. STADLBAUER, GROSSENBACH/BAVARIA	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	25	"		TA	FRIEND FAMILY SPRINGER, 10711 OLIVET AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
24	BROTHER FRITZ LIST, EIBACH/NUERNBERG/M.FR., ZAUNGASSE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			SISTER KUNIGUNDE BOLZ, 252 N.73RD. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
25	DAUGHTER LISBETH RUG, WESERMUENDE/HAN N., GOETHESTR.20	L.I.	WOODHAVEN	Y	[illegible]	50	Y	1925-1928	NEW YORK	SON ERICH RUG, 9135-79TH. STREET. WOODHAVEN L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	DAUGHTER "	"	"	"	"		N			SON "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	BR. I. L. MARTIN BEETZ, MERGENTHEIM/WTTBG., OCHSENGASSE 13	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	Y	1905-1928	PHILAD.	HOME: 245 N 24 STREET SALEM OREGON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
28	BROTHER ALBERT KASBOHM, GUESTROW/SCHWERIN	OREG.	SALEM	Y	"	50	"	1924-1928	SALEM	HOME: 452 N MARSHALL STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
29	MOTHER MARG. LIEBL, FROSAU/OB. PFALZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	1923-1928	NEW YORK	BROTHER PAUL LIEBL, 595 EAST 164TH. STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
30	FATHER WILH. LAUTENSCHLAEGER, REISHEIM/HESSEN	OHIO	DAYTON	Y	"	50	"	1924-1928	DAYTON	UNCLE ADAM FISCHER, 157 MILTON STREET, DAYTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Goessling

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR *, Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the ~~mental and~~ physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J. von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 1928*

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

173
29
202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "MUENCHEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 27TH. 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 10.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FUERST	MARIA	24		~~M~~	S	SERVANT	Y	1-554 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20 GERMANY	12 ESCHENBACH	40 347	STUTTGART Q	8. 10.28.	12 GERMANY	ESCHENBACH
2		KOOVARA	JAN	55		M	M	FARMER	"	3-359 BOEHMISH	"	CS.-SL.	BOHEMIAN	20 CS. SL.	06 PETROV	910	PRAGUE Q	9. 6. 28.	06 CS.-SL.	PETROV
3		REINISCH	TEREZIE	57		F	M	H.WIFE	"	3-359 "	"	"	"	20 "	06 BRUICKO	874	" Q	9. 5. 28.	06	BRUICKO
4		~~MA[illegible]EK~~ MATZEK	EMILIE	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	3-359 "	"	"	"	0.8 "	0.6 "	361913 363052	WASHINGTON P	4. 18.28.	99 U.S.A.	CHICAGO
5	U. S. CIT.	STATTMANN	JOHN	41		M	M	U. S. CITIZEN, SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN N.Y. 1926, PASSPORT 490786 WASH.JAN.20TH.1928.											"	BROOKLYN
6	U. S. CIT.	STATTMANN	BERTA daug	9		F	S	U. S. CITIZEN, BORN OCTOBER 9TH.1908 BROOKLYN N.Y.								PP. 490786			"	"
7		STATTMANN	BERTA wife	40		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	1-559 GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	08 AUSTRIA	03 RATTENDORF	345909 345309	WASHINGTON P	3. 5. 28.	99	BROOKLYN
8		DEKSNIS	ELSBIETA	39		F	S	WAITRESS	"	3-559 LITH	"	LITH.	LITH.	08 LITH.	24 MANKUNAI	352174 349802	" P	3. 29.28.	99	BOSTON
9		KLUS	SUSANNE	39		F	S	TAILOR	"	1-559 GERMAN	"	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	08 GERMANY	12 KAUNSKAU	328373 330932	WASHINGTON P	12. 2.27.	99	CHICAGO
10		SOHR	EDUARD	29		M	S	FARMER	"	1-559 "	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	20 GERMANY	12 DORUM	9 975	BREMEN Q	8. 15.28.	12 GERMANY	DORUM
11		FRITZSCHE	RICHARD	23		M	S	TURNER	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	20 "	12 LEIPZIG	34 343	BERLIN Q	9. 6. 28.	1.2 "	LEIPZIG
12		WREDES	GESINE K	27		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	0.8 "	12 LINTIG	342133 338665	WASHINGTON P	2. 18.28.	99 U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
13		HAHN	BERTHA	27		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	KUEHRSTEDT	342134 338655	" P	2. 18.28.	"	NEW YORK
14		WACK	EMILIE	36		F	S	COOK	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	PICHINGEN	383726 382796	" P	5. 28.28.	"	PEORIA
15		SAUER	FRANK	44		M	M	TAILOR	"	1-557 "	"	ROUMANIA	"	08 ROUM.	31 SANDORHAZA	402446 403660	" P	7. 13.28.	"	CINCINNATI
16																				
17		VON PIRCH	GEORG	22		M	S	STUDENT	Y	1-554 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	18 GERMANY	12 ALLENSTEIN	199 NQ	4-E BERLIN	9.25.28	12 GERMANY	VOBENSIN
18	U. S. CIT.	ARMES	LOUISE wife	19		F	M	U. S. CITIZEN, BORN JANUARY 25TH.1909 CATULLA TEXAS								P.P. No 557[illegible]			U.S.A.	NEW YORK
19	U. S. CIT.	ARMES	ELISABETH daug	1		F	S	U. S. CITIZEN, BORN DECEMBER 14TH.1926 BROOKLYN N.Y.											"	"
20		ARMES	HERMANN	25		M	M	BAKER	Y	1-559 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08 GERMANY	12 EILENBURG	386469 386551	WASHINGTON P	6. 4. 28.	99	"
21	Admitted S.I.	~~ZIMMERMANN~~ ~~EMERETZY~~ EMERITZOVA	BERTHA VL-193-435	37		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	CS.-SL.	"	06 CS.-SL.	06 LUBICA	536	PRAGUE NQ	9. 24.28.	06	PHILADELPHIA
22		NAGY	ELISABETH	50		F	M	H.WIFE	"	3-459 HUNGARISH	"	WITHOUT	MAGYAR	08 HUNGARY	19 SIRMA	395893 386034	WASHINGTON P	6. 25.28.	99 U.S.A.	BUFFALO
23		HOLBERG	FRIEDA	34		F	M	"	"	1-559 GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	08 GERMANY	12 LANGERFELD	365322 364448	" P	4. 25.28.	"	UNION CITY
24		HOLBERG	WERNER son	13		M	S	NONE	"	do "	"	"	"	"	"	361792 364451	" P	4. 18.28.	"	"
25		WHITEHEAD	JOHANNA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-554 "	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	399605 397759	" P	7. 5. 28.	"	LONG ISLAND
26		KLOSS	EMILIE	39		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-554 "	"	"	"	"	KLEIN-STEINHEIM	359980 359380	" P	4. 18.28.	"	NEWARK
27	UNDER 16	KLOSS	KAROLINE or Caroline	9		F	S	NONE	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	"	35997[illegible] 35938[illegible]	" P	"	"	"
28	UNDER 16	KLOSS	HANS	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35997[illegible] 359381	" P	"	"	"
29		HERBERT	MARIE M	26		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	368565 369033	" P	5. 1. 28.	"	BROOKLYN
30																				

Completed 12 [illegible] pm Manifest [illegible]

Nr 15 & 30 BLANC.

Ahmueller
PURSER.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

193

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 7 - 1928, 1928.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	Final destination City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 10.	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER JOSEF FUERST, ESCHENBACH/BAVARIA Nº.23	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	35 25	N			BROTHER HANS FUERST, 1839 FIRST AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES released to Bro.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE Call
2	WIFE MARIE KOCVARA, PETROV/CS.-SL. Nº.8	ILL.	BERWYN	N	"	55	Y	1913-1914	CHICAGO	SON JOSEPH KOCVARA, 1602 SO. EAST AVE, BERWYN ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	SON I.L. JOSEF BOKSAN, KRALOVA/CS.-SL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	70	N			DAUGHTER EMILIE NOUZA, 2233 SO. LOUIS AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES traveling with Nº 4. Dr. cert. [illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE RC 25/10 LS 17/10 [illegible]
4	MOTHER ANNA ODSTRCILOVA, BRUICKO/CS.-SL. Nº.123	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	60 56	Y	1923-1928	CHICAGO	SISTER ROZA ODSTRCZIL, 609 SHERIDAN ROAD, GLENCOE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
5		U. S. CITIZEN.								HOME: 441 CENTRAL AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
6		U. S. CITIZEN.								" "	NO	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
7	BROTHER JACOB WESTL, RATTENDORF/AUSTRIA Nº.56	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SELF	$50 25	Y	1904-1928	NEW YORK	HUSBAND JOHN STATTMANN, ~~441~~ 443 CENTRAL AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
8	FATHER ANTANAS DEKSNIS, MANKUNAI/LITHUANIA	MASS.	BOSTON	Y	SELF	$50 25	Y	1912-1928	BOSTON	COUSIN CECILIJA NAUJUNAS, 110 GOLL STREET, BOSTON MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
9	MOTHER MARIA KLUS, SKOTSCHAU/POLAND BILIGERSTR.73	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y No	"	25 100	"	1922-1928	CHICAGO	FRIEND MINNIE KRESS, 23 CARL STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10	FATHER PAUL SOHR, DORUM/HANNOVER Nº.44 KR.LEHE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	N			COUSIN MARTHA MORAN, 494 E. 139TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
11	MOTHER MARTHA FRITZSCHE, LEIPZIG/SAXONIA,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$450 25	N			FRIEND PAUL SCHMALFUSS, 8 MATIMORE STREET. PASSAIC N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
12	FATHER WILHELM WREDEN, LINTIG/HANNOVER Nº.42	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	Y	1922-1928	BROOKLYN	HOME: 147 BARBEY STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
13	FATHER HINRICH HAHN, KUEHRSTEDT/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"	1923-1928	BROOKLYN	UNCLE HENRY BEHRENS, 340 ELDERT STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER PAUL WACK, FICHINGEN/SAARGEB., ADTSTR.	ILL.	PEORIA	N	"	25	"	1923-1928	PEORIA	HOME; 101 MOSS AVE, PEORIA ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
15	MOTHER MARGARETHE SAUER, BOGAROS/ROUMANIA	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	"	25	"	1909-1928	NEW YORK	WIFE ELISABETHA SAUER, 3248 GLENDORA AVE, CINCINNATI	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
16														NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
17	FATHER MAX VON PIRCH, VOBENSIN KR.LAUENBURG/POMMERN	GERM.	VOBENSIN	N	"	50	N			UNIVERSITY, Haverford, HAVERFORD ~~MASS.~~ Pa.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO [illegible] Dr. cert. [illegible] myopia [illegible] justified	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
18							U. S. CITIZEN.			HOME: 540 WEST 180TH. STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
19							U. S. CITIZEN.			" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
20	FATHER KARL ARMES, PRETZSCH/SAXONIA, MARKT 5	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	$150 25	Y	1925-1928	BROOKLYN	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
21	MOTHER JULIE ZIMMERMANN, LEIBETZ/CS.-SL.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y No	SEE C.23	0 25	N			HUSBAND JOHN EMERETZY, 1807 WATERLOO STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES held further med. exam.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO (ob [illegible])	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
22	MOTHER ZUZANNE SZABO, SZIRNA/HUNGARY	N.Y.	BUFFALO	No	SELF	25	Y	1903-1928	NEW YORK	HUSBAND JOHANN NAGY, 4 OREGON STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
23	FATHER I.L. EWALD HELBERG, LANGENFELD/RHLD.,	N.J.	UNION CITY	N	"		"	1926-1928	UNION CITY	HUSBAND EWALD HELBERG, 528-27TH. STREET. UNION CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
24	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
25	SISTER ELSE ROESLER, DRESDEN/SAXONIA, AUGUSTUS STR.4	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	N	"	25	"	1921-1928	LONG ISLAND	HUSBAND GEORGE WHITEHEAD, Astoria ~~2223-32ND.~~ STR., LONG ISLAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	MOTHER ANNEMARIE BOLINDER, KLEIN-STEINHEIM/H.N.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928	NEWARK	HUSBAND FRED KLOSS, 910 EAST 18TH. STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
27	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
28	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
29	FATHER PETER ANTON HERBERT, KLEIN-STEINHEIM/HESSEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SELF	25	N	1926-1928	BROOKLYN	HOME: 43 SANDER STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	~~YES~~ NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
30														NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

HGoessling
MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

197

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR *, Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN" *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT.27TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MILTHALER ✓	SUSANNE	34	✓	F	M ✓	H.WIFE ✓	Y ✓	1-5594 ENGLISH GERMAN	Y ✓	GERMANY	GERMAN ✓	08 GERMANY	12 KOENIGSBERG	355294 351631 ✓	WASHINGTON P	APR.5. 28 ✓	99 U.S.A.	PALO ALTO	5/5/
2			Completed 10:30 pm [illegible] Insp																		
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			72																		
29																					
30																					

№ 2 - 30 BLANC.

H. Wmueller

PURSER.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . –
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—090

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 7 - 1928, *19*

198

28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
								Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	MOTHER: CLARA LILIENTHAL, RHESASTR.20, KOENIGSBERG.PR.	CAL.	PALO ALTO	Y	HUSBAND	55 Y	Y	1924-1928	PALO ALTO	HUSBAND: WALTER MILTHALER, 813½ COWPERSTR. PALO ALTO, CAL.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD	BL	SCAR ON CHIN
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

199

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental ~~and physi~~cal condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

FORM 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 25 23

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from COBH., 29th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	BANNON	THOMAS	40		M.	S.	INSPECTOR. Government official	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	01-13 IRELAND. 08113	BALLYNACARGEY, CO. WESTMEATH.	53 (N.Q.)	COBH.	28/9/28.	13 IRELAND.	CAHIRCIVEEN? CO. KERRY.
2		BEATTY	MICHAEL	29		M.	S.	BLACKSMITH.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	GALWAY.	353057 358711 (P)	WASHINGTON.	30/3/28.	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
3		BURKE	BEATRICE ~~BRIDGET~~ Mary	36		F.	S.	MAID.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	FORT BROWNE CO. GALWAY.	393932 392101 (P)	WASHINGTON.	19/6/28.	IRELAND.	FORT BROWNE, CO. GALWAY.
4		CARROLL	MARGARET	38		F.	S.	NURSING.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	ESKEROR, MINEONGA,	382457 392406 (P)	NEW YORK.	/5/28.	IRELAND.	MENLOUGH.
5		DUFFY	BEATRICE	26		F.	S.	NURSE.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	SKEHEEN, KILMOVEE, CO. MAYO.	397186 393443 (P)	WASHINGTON.	29/6/28.	U.S.A. IRELAND.	NEW YORK.
6		FOLAN	ANNE	26		F.	S.	SALESLADY.	YES	ENLGISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CLIFDEN, CO. GALWAY.	376954 374945 (P)	WASHINGTON.	12/5/28.	IRELAND.	CLOUGHAMORE, CLIFDEN, CO. GALWAY.
7		FOY	DELIA	37		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CLAREMORRIS CO. MAYO.	379935 378425 (P)	WASHINGTON.	19/5/28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
8		GERAGHTY	SARA	24		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	LEHENAGH, CASTLEBLAKENEY, CO. GALWAY.	345765 347061 (P)	WASHINGTON.	9/3/28.	IRELAND.	LEHENAGH, CO. GALWAY.
9		KELLY	MARGARET	27		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	GALWAY.	358536 358577 (P)	WASHINGTON.	2/5/28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
10		MOAKLEY	MARY	27		F.	S.	STENOGRAPHER.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CLENOR, DONERAILE, CO. CORK.	348638 350741 (P)	WASHINGTON.	23/3/28.	U.S.A.	JERSEY CITY.
11		O'MALLEY	NELLIE	47		F.	S.	DRESSMAKER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BALLYHAUNIS CO. MAYO.	383650 383390 (P)	PHILADELPHIA.	7/5/28.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA.
12	P-1171505-10/14/37	O'SULLIVAN	JOSEPHINE.	26		F.	S.	GOVERNESS.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CAPERDANIEL, CO. KERRY.	367162 369525 (P)	WASHINGTON.	3/5/28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY.
13		O'TOOLE	DELIA	35		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	KINGSTOWN, CLIFDEN, CO. GALWAY.	392559 392098 (P)	WASHINGTON.	15/6/28.	IRELAND.	KINGSTOWN, CLIFDEN, CO. GALWAY.
14		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		M.	[redacted]													
15		STANTON	KATHERINE	27		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CLIFDEN, CO. GALWAY.	377694 381637 (P)	WASHINGTON.	24/5/28.	IRELAND. U.S.	CLOUGHAVARD, CLIFDEN, CO. GALWAY.
16	VL-99153 Havana	KELLY	MARY	27		F.	S.	GOVERNESS.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	MAGHERAMORE? OUGHTERARD, CO. GALWAY.	358767 358125 (P)	WASHINGTON.	11/5/28.	IRELAND.	OUGHTERARD, CO. GALWAY.
17		FAHEY	WINIFRED	26		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CARNAKIB, CO. GALWAY.	378180 379544 (P)	WASHINGTON.	21/5/28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
18		KOYNE	MARY	28		F.	~~S.~~ M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CARNAKIB, CO. GALWAY.	370919 372481 (P)	WASHINGTON.	9/5/28.	U.S.A.	DELAWARE.
19		TIERNAN	MARGARET	32		F.	S.	NURSE.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	AUGHRIM, CO. LEITRIM.	387226 395373 (P)	WASHINGTON.	25/6/28.	U.S.A.	MONTELIER.
20		DUNLEAVY	GEORGE	27		M F.	S.	ELEVATOR. OPERATOR.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	DUNBEAKIN, DROMORE WEST, CO. SLIGO.	328130 325004 (P)	WASHINGTON.	22/11/27.	IRELAND.	DUNBEAKIN, DROMORE WEST, CO. SLIGO.
21		~~COLLINS~~	~~MATTHEW~~	~~12~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~		~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH.~~	~~YES~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~IRISH.~~	~~IRELAND.~~	~~DUBLIN,~~ ~~CO. MEATH.~~	~~[illegible] (Q)~~	~~DUBLIN.~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~IRELAND.~~	~~[illegible]~~ ~~CO. MEATH.~~
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Gahagly corp 12:30 P.M.
Oct 7 1928

73

№ 14 BLANC. [redacted]
CANCELLED: № 21 COLLINS, MATTHEW, SEE LIST 28 № 1
№ 22 - 30 BLANC.

Total passengers	19
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	19

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

A W Wilcox
PURSER.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 7th OCTOBER, 1928.

200

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER, JAMES BANNION, FRENM, SLANEMORE, MULLINGAR?WESTMEATH.	N.Y.	NEW YORK. Co Kerry Ireland	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER: MISS ANNIE BANNON, 21 BENNETT AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	11	FAIR	FAIR	BROWN.	NIL.
2	FATHER, JOHN BEATTY, 1 St. JOSEPH'S AVE. GALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	June 1928 YES	YES	4	NEW YORK.	ACQ. PATRICK RAFTERY 34 WEST 98th ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	5	FAIR	DARK	BLUE.	NIL.
3	SISTER, SARA BURKE, FORT BROWNE, TUAM, CO. GALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	July 1928 YES	YES	16	NEW YORK.	FRIEND: MRS. HALFPENNY, 636-56 STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	2	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN.	"
4	MOTHER, MRS. CARROLL, ESKEROR, MENLOUGH, BALLINASLOE. CO.MAYO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	[illegible] 1928 YES	YES	16	NEW YORK.	ACQ.DWIGHT RICHARDSON 19 EAST 71 St. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN.	"
5	MOTHER, MRS. DUFFY, SKEHEEN, KILMOVEE, CO. MAYO.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	July 1928 YES	YES	3	NEW YORK.	SISTER, JANE DUFFY, 280 PUTMAN AVE. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE.	"
6	MOTHER, MRS. FOLAN, CLOUGHANARD, CLIFDEN, CO. GALWAY.	PA.	PITTSBURGH.	YES	SELF.	June 1928 YES	YES	3	PITTS. NEW-YORK.	SISTER, MISS FOLAN, 1330 SUPERIOR AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	5	FAIR	DARK	BLUE.	"
7	SISTER, ELLIE FOY, KNOCKATUBLER, CLAREMORRIS, CO. MAYO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	July 1928 YES	YES	15	NEW YORK.	BROTHER, MICHAEL FOY, 216 EAST 51 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	5	CLEAR	BROWN	BROWN.	"
8	FATHER, JAMES GERAGHTY, LEHENAGH, CASTLEBLAKENEY, CO. GALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	May 1928 YES	YES	4½	NEW YORK.	SISTER: MRS. THOMAS TEINGE, BOX 260 KINGS PARK, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE.	"
9	MOTHER, MRS. KELLY, 6 St. BRENDAN'S AVE. GALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	June 1928 YES	YES	5	NEW YORK.	SISTER, MRS. J. MEEHAN, 618 WEST 135 STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FRESH	BROWN	GREY.	"
10	BROTHER MR. MOAKLEY, CLENOR, DONERAILE, CO. CORK.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY.	YES	SELF.	May 1928 YES	YES	4½	NEW JERSEY.	THOMAS MOAKLEY, 444 WEST (BROTHER) 57th ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FAIR	DARK	BROWN.	"
11	BROTHER, PETER O'MALLEY, UPPER MANN ST. BALLYHAUNIS, CO. MAYO.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.	YES	SELF.	Jany 1928 YES	YES	20 years	PHILA.	BROTHER: THOMAS O'MALLEY, 114 WELLINGTON RD, PHILA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	3	FRESH	BROWN	GREY.	"
12	DANIEL?O'SULLIVAN, CAPERDANIEL, CO. KERRY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	May 1928 YES	YES	5	NEW YORK.	COUSIN: MRS. BEESLEY, 223 EAST 53 STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	4	FAIR	DARK	BLUE.	"
13	FATHER, THOMAS O'TOOLE, KINGSTOWN, CLIFDEN, CO. GALWAY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	July 1928 YES	YES	6	BROOKLYN.	COUSIN, MRS. FLEMING, 762 UNION ST. BROOKLYN? ~~NEW YORK.~~	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN.	"
14	~~[illegible] CLIFDEN, CO. GALWAY.~~	~~PA.~~	~~PITTSBURGH.~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF.~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~4~~	~~PITTSBURGH.~~	~~[illegible]~~	NO.	~~ALWAYS.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD.~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~DARK~~	~~DARK~~	~~BROWN.~~	"
15	FATHER, JOHN STANTON, CLOUGHARAVD, CLIFDEN, CO. GALWAY.	PA.	PITTSBURGH.	YES	SELF.	June 1929 YES	YES	4	PITTSBURGH.	SISTER, MISS B. STANTON, 5430 BEACON ST. SQUIRRELL HILL. PITT.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	2	DARK	DARK	BROWN.	"
16	FATHER, JOSEPH KELLY, MAGHERAMORE, OUGHTERARD, CO. GALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	May 1928 YES	YES	5	NEW YORK.	SISTER, MRS. JOSEPH ZIEF, 11 EAST 126 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	GREY.	"
17	SISTER, MARY KOYNE, 115-7 PARNELL ST.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	June 1928 YES	YES	3	NEW YORK.	SISTER, MISS MARY KOYNE, 115 O' CONNELL ST. DILIMINGTON? DEL.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	2	FAIR	BROWN	GREY.	"
18	FATHER, PATRICK FAHY, CARNAKIB, HEADFORD, CO. GALWAY.	DEL.	DILIMINGTON.	YES	SISTER.	June 1928 YES	YES	3	DILIMINGTON.	HUSBAND: JOSEPH A. KOYNE, 115 N.CONNELL ST. DILIMINGTON, DELAWARE.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	2	FAIR	DARK	BLUE.	"
19	PATRICK TIERNAN, AUGHRIM, HILL ST. DRUMSNA, CO. LEITRIM.	N.Y.	Montclair MONTELEIR.	YES	SELF.	July 1928 YES	YES	3	MONTELIER.	UNCLE: JOSEPH TIERNEY, 134 VALLEY ROAD, MONTELEIR, U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE.	"
20	MRS. DUNLEAVY, DUNBEAKIN, DROMORE WEST, CO. SLIGO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	Dec 1927 YES	YES	3	NEW YORK.	FRIEND TOM GILGAN, 62 WEST 101 WEST STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLACK	BLUE.	"
21	~~[illegible]~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK.~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF.~~	~~YES~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible] NEW YORK CITY.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD.~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~FAIR~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BLUE.~~	~~"~~
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9657 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 25 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 25 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9657 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 25 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 25 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR *, Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J. v. Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

TECHNICAL ADVISED LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUENCHEN. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name 8	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	FRIEDEMANN ✓	OSCAR	29	✓	M	M	U. S. CITIZEN, BORN AUGUST 10TH, 1899, MISSOURY, CORDER								TP 58470	✓				
2		FRIEDEMANN ✓	ANNA wife	30	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN 1-559	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	GROSS= FLINTBECK	340725 341269	WASHINGTON	P	2.13.28.	U.S.A. 99	NEW YORK
3	U. S. CIT.	NAUMANN ✓	HANS son	2	✓	M	S	U. S. CITIZEN, BORN MARCH 20TH, 1926, OZONA PARK, L.I. N.Y.								Birth certificate	✓				
4		NAUMANN ✓	HANS R.	39	✓	M	M	PHOTOGR.	Y	GERMAN 1-559	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	FALKENSTEIN	373140 370505	WASHINGTON	P	5.10.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	UNDER 16	NAUMANN ✓	CHARLOTTE dau	9	✓	F	S	CHILD	"	" 1-559	"	"	"	" 12	"	373139 370506	"	P	5.10.28.	"	NEW YORK
6		MELDE ✓	ANNA	26	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	" 1-559	"	"	"	CZ.-SL. 06	BOEHM.DORF	346584 237737	"	P	3.7.28.	"	NEWARK
7		GERSTENBERG ✓	FRITZ	33	✓	M	M	MERCHT.	"	" 1-559	"	"	"	GERMANY 12	WAHMHAUSEN	355738 358362	"	P	4.6.28.	"	BROOKLYN
8		GERSTENBERG Harning	ROSE wife	28	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	" 1-559	"	"	"	" 12	LAUTERECKE	368478 360097	"	P	5.1.28.	"	BROOKLYN
9								Completed ARM [illegible]													
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30			74																		

Nr 9 - 30 BLANC.

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 6

- PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 7-1928, *19* 28

202

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came 8	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	U. S. CITIZEN									HOME: 8616 - 120 STR. RICHMOND HILL, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
2	FATHER CHRIST. FLUSS, 13 CHEMNITZERSTR., KIEL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	—	SELF	25	Y	1925-1928	NEW YORK	HUSBAND OSCAR FRIEDEMANN, NEW YORK, RICHM. HILL, 11032/107 STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
3	U. S. CITIZEN,									HOME: OZONA PARK, L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
4	MOTHER EMMA NAUMANN, HAUPTSTR. 17, FALKENSTEIN I. VOGTLD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	—	SELF	$100 25	Y	1923-1 ·28	NEW YORK	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR.	BL.	NONE
5	" "	"	"	—	"	—	"	"		" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	—	—	NONE
6	MOTHER ANNA MELDE, 239 BOEHM. DORF, CZ.-SL.	"	Newark ~~NEW YORK~~	—	"	$284 ~~25~~	"	1921-1928	NEW YORK	SISTER MARY WACHTER, 127 GRAFTON AVE., NEWARK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
7	PARENTS FAMILY GERSTENBERG, WAHNHAUSEN I. THUER., GERM.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	—	"	$80 25	"	1927-1928	BROOKLYN	COUSIN DAENIKY, 173 HERKIMERSTR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
8	" "	"	"	—	"	see hus	"	"		" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN ~~SAILING [illegible]~~; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Goessling

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J. von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of ~~continental United States~~ TECHNICAL ADVISED TOURIST THIRD CABIN from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUENCHEN Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT.27TH, 1928

No. on List	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town	
1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
		6																			
1		~~KREUZ~~ KRENZ	WILLI	30		M	S	MERCHT.	Y	GERMAN 1/54	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08- GERMANY	12 TREBBIN	347551 348161	WASHINGTON P	3.13.28.	99 U.S.A.	MILWAUKEE	
2		HAUCHER	JOSEF F	29		M	S	ADMINISTR.	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	BURGRIEDEN	343020 342058	" P	2.23.28.	"	PHILADELPHIA	
3		MOHRMANN	ELLA	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	STEINAU	354167 354099	"	4.3.28.	"	BROOKLYN	
4		KIERMEIER	~~KAETHE~~ KATHRINA	22		F	S	COOK	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	REISING	324019 341821	" P	2.16.28.	"	NEW YORK	5/31/
5		WAGNER	KARL	27		M	S	CONSTRUCT.	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	DONAU= ESCHINGEN	384520 384556	" P	5.31.28.	"	WATERBURY	7/5
6		PELECHACZ	ANNA	31		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-559 POLISH	"	POLAND	POLE	08 POLAND	29 WIRCHNIA	373839 375262	" P	5.11.28.	"	STAMFORD Conn	
7		SCHEU	SOPHIE	25		F	S	SERVANT	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	08 GERMANY	12 MICHELBACH	342047 341863	" P	2.18.28.	"	NEW YORK	
8		HELLER	WILLIAM	29		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FLIEDEN	345682 344483	" P	3.4.28.	"	WASHINGTON	
9		Busch ALBRECHT	FRIEDRICH	40		M	M	PAINTER	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	HILDESHEIM	412645 412164	" P	8.22.28	"	FOREST PARK	8/20
10		ALBRECHT	BERTHA wife	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	20- "	12	12822	BREMEN Q	9.21.28.	12 GERMANY	HILDESHEIM	
11		HELKE	ELSE	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	08 "	12 NIENBURG	336462 336950	WASHINGTON P	1.19.28.	99 U.S.A.	BALTIMORE	4/
12		HELKE	HENNY sister	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	"	336461 336951	" P	1.19.28.	"	BALTIMORE	4/9
13		SCHMID	HILDE M.	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	EUTENDORF	378856 380754	WASHINGTON P	5.19.28.	"	NEW YORK	6/7
14		HILDEBRANDT	META	29		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	WUESTEWOHLDE	345516 343923	" P	3.3.28.	"	BROOKLYN	6/
15		KIEMER	PAUL	38		M	M	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	08 POLAND	29 MARGONIN	368417 356811	" P	5.1.28.	"	CINCINNATI	
16		KIEMER	ANNA	44		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	08 GERMANY	12 PASSAU	369524 356512	" P	5.3.28	"	CINCINNATI	
17		BUECKNER	ALFRED	22		M	S	FARMER	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	BANT	357836 362038	" P	4.11.28.	"	NEW YORK	5/
18		OTTEKWAELDER	CARL	29		M	M	DENTIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWENNINGEN	346268 342820	" P	3.6.28	"	BROOKLYN	
19		OTTEKWAELDER	LUISE	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	345536 344819	" P	3.3.28.	"	BROOKLYN	
20		UTTLINGER	~~ANTAL~~ ANTHANY	46		M	M	BARBER	"	1-559 HUNGARIAN	"	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	08 ROUMAN.	31 ROZSNYO	382723 381506	" P	5.26.28.	"	NEW YORK	7/
21		UTTLINGER	ANNA wife	44		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	08- "	31 TEMESGZAR	382722 381507	" P	5.26.28	"	NEW YORK	7/28
22		ROENTGEN	HELENE	20		F	S	GOVERN.	"	1-559 GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	08 GERMANY	12 ELBERFELD	374094 374635	" P	5.11.28	"	MT.CLAIR	5/26
23		RITTINGHAUS	HERTA	39		F	S	GOVERN.	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	KOELN	382658 380964	" P	5.25.28	"	CYNWYD	7/5
24	2/94M-1-11-32 E143	KELLER	FRIEDA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	OFFENBURG	358279 359853	" P	4.11.28.	"	NEW YORK	5/
25	U. S. CIT.	KOCH	FLORENCE dau	10		F	S	U.S. CITIZEN, BORN JAN.9TH,1918, NEW YORK							P.P. 54008 X						
26		KOCH	OLGA	32		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	1-559 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08 GERMANY	12 HERINGEN	363883 362561	WASHINGTON P	4.23.28.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	5/26
27		HAEUSSERMANN	ROSA	31		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	08 U.S.A.	12-3 NEWARK	247864 259119	" P	4.6.28.	"	NEWARK	4/25
28		MUELLER	FRIEDA	32		F	S	CHILDS= MAID	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	08 GERMANY	12 GRAMZOW	356650 350416	" P	4.9.28.	"	BALTIMORE	
29		WAGNER	MARIA 75	36		F	S	GOVERN.	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	TANNHAUSEN	353383 350364	" P	3.31.28.	"	BALTIMORE	5/3
30		MICHAELIS	ANNA	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-559 "	"	"	"	"	HESEDORF	348503 347379	" P	3.16.28.	"	NEW YORK	5/3/28

For Balance [illegible] Conditional 11th Div

Nos 1, 3, 7, 8, 15, 16, 18, 19

Aug 12

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 7 - 1928, *19* 28

204

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came 6	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER EMIL KREUZ,NANSEN=STR.,BERLIN	WISC	MILWAUKEE	–	SELF	25	Y	1923-1928	MILWAUKEE	UNCLE GUST.KRUEGER, O 13 63RD STR.,MILWAUKEE,WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAI	BL.	GR.	NONE
2	MOTHER ELISABETH MAUCHER, BURGRIEDEN I.WUERTTBG.	PA.	PHILADELPH	Y	"	$200 50	"	1924-1928	PHILAD.	FRIEND ERNST DAUBER,116 S 21 STREET,PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAI	BL.	BL.	NONE
3	FATHER LUDWIG MOHRMANN, STEINAU KRS.HADELN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	–	"	25	"	1925-1928	BROOKLYN	AUNT BERTHA SCHMIDT,884 EAST 15TH STR.,BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAI	BL.	GR.	NONE
4	MOTHER ANNA KIERMEIER, REISING, BAYERN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	–	"	$80 ~~500~~	"	1923-1928	NEW YORK	BROTHER JOSEF KIERMEIER,672 SHIPSHEAD B.ROAD,BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAI	BL.	BR.	NONE
5	MOTHER MARTHA WAGNER,HERM. PINDER ALLEE 40,DONAUESCH	CONN	WATERBURY	Y No	"	$70 ~~25~~	"	1923-1928	WATERBURY	FRIEND H.E.WILLHAUS,53 BRANCH STR.,WATERBURY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAI	BL.	BL.	NONE
6	MOTHER EUFROZYNA PELECHACZ WIRCHNIA,POLAND	CONN	STAMFORD	No	"	$25 ~~20~~	"	1913-1928	STAMFORD	~~FRIEND~~ employer ALBERT HATCH,192 RICHM.HILL,STAMFORD,CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAI	BR.	GR.	NONE
7	FATHER GOTTLIEB SCHEU,MI=CHELBACH B.LUECKE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928	NEW YORK	FRIEND S.HEJMANN,301 EAST WOOD ROAD,LONG ISL.N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO.	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAI	BL.	BL.	NONE
8	FATHER ADAM HELLER,66 FLIEDEN KRS. FULDA	D.C.	WASHINGTON	–	"	100	"	1923-1928	WASHINGT.	HOME: 1325 11 STR. N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAI	BL.	BL.	NONE
9	MOTHER CAROLINE BUSCH, 3 QUERSTR., HILDESHEIM	ILL.	FOREST PARK	Y	"	$140 ~~25~~	"	1924-1928	FOREST PK.	HOME: 924 ~~FOREST~~ Frost AVE. FOREST PARK, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAI	BR.	BL.	NONE
10	" "	"	"	"	"	–	N	–		" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
11	MOTHER MRS.DR.NELKE,WILHELM=STR.15, NIENBURG	MD.	BALTIMORE	No –	"	$40 ~~25~~	Y	1925-1928	BALTIMORE	COUSIN GERTRUD BUCHHOLZ, 1715 30TH STR. E.,BALTIM.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	" "	"	"	No –	"	$50 –	"		"	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NC	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER EUGEN PLATZOTTA,5 QUERSTR.,STUTTGART	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$10 25	"	1926-1928	NEW YORK	HUSBAND WALTER SCHMID,348 WEST 18 STR.,NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAI	BL.	BL.	NONE
14	FATHER HEINRICH HILDEBRANDT, WUESTEWOHLDE, GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	1923-1928	BROOKLYN	UNCLE HEINRICH DOESCHER,241-15 - 141 STR.,ROSEDALE,L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAI	BL.	BR.	NONE
15	BROTHER OTTO RIEMER,MARGO=NIN, POLAND	OHIO	CINCINNATI	"	"	25	"	1910-1928	CINCINNATI	HOME: 3112 WINE STREET CINCINNATI, OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
16	" "	"	"	"	"	–	"	1908-1928	CINCINNATI	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
17	FATHER MAX BUECHNER,BREMEN TWISTRINGERSTR. 11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	1926-1928	NEW YORK	BROTHER ROBERT BUECHNER,50 MOYLAN PL.,NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
18	FATHER AUG.OTTENWAELDER,75 SCHWABSTR.,SCHWENNINGEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	–	"	25	"	1923-1928	BROOKLYN	HOME: 818 ONDERDONK AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
19	" "	"	"	–	"	–	"	"		" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
20	RELATIVE JOBHAN ISTVEN,22 SZIGETVERINC,KAPOSVES,HOUN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	–	"	$100 25	"	1923-1928	NEW YORK	HOME: 947 CHERIDAN AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
21	" "	"	"	–	"	–	"	"		" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
22	MOTHER HELENE ROENTGEN,19 PONSDORFERSTR., ELBERFELD	"	NEW YORK	–	"	25	"	1926-1928	MT.CLAIR	FRIEND ANNEMARIE BORCHERS, 124 E 93RD STR.,NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
23	MOTHER MARIE RITTINGHAUS,7 ADELERSTR., BARMEN	PA	CYNWYD	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928	CYNWYD	FRIEND O.S.CLARTER,335 KENT ROAD,CYNWYD PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
24	FATHER GOTTHARD SEILER, 2 BRUENNESWEG,OFFENBURG	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	$40 ~~50~~	"	1924-1928	NEW YORK	HSUBAND JACOB KELLER,250 W 102 STR.,NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
25	U. S. CITIZEN									HOME: 966 JAMAIKA AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
26	PARENTS FAMILY SENF,HERINGEN, HELME, GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	~~Y~~	SELF	$100 ~~25~~	Y	1914-1928	BROOKLYN	HUSBAND MR.KOCH,966 JAMAIKA AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
27	FATHER ADOLF HAEUSSERMANN,125 ROEMERSTR.,STUTTGART	N.J.	NEWARK	–	"	25	"	1923-1928	NEWARK	AUNT EMILY WOLFERMANN,443 SOUTH 18 STR.,NEWARK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
28	FATHER FERD. MUELLER,BACHSTR. 25, GOETTINGEN, GERMANY	MD.	BALTIMORE	~~Y~~ No	"	30 ~~25~~	"	1923-1928	BALTIMORE	BROTHER ERNST MUELLER,WALTON STR.21 107, BALTIMORE, MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
29	BROTHER AUGUST WAGNER,WUERZEN I.SCHLES. GERMANY	MD.	BALTIMORE	~~Y~~	"	$200 ~~25~~	"	1921-1928	BALTIMORE	~~FRIEND~~ MR.LOUIS BOERNER,1922 EUTAB PLACE,BALTIMORE, MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
30	MOTHER ANNA MICHAELIS, BREMERVOERDE, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1925-1928	NEW YORK	SISTER MARG.RUESCH,300 WASH. 121 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

295

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, *Surgeon of the* S.S."MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr J. von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

783

59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

TECHNICAL ADVISED
TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUENCHEN. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27TH., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 5	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LANDAU	ALFRED	28		M	M	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	STUTTGART	394827 394754	WASHINGTON P	6.22.28.	99 U.S.A.	RICHWOOD
2		LANDAU	ANNA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERURSEL	394828 394755	" P	6.22.28.	"	"
3		KRUEGER	META JOHANNA	40		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	Stutt-B 201	BERLIN NQ	9.26.28	"	CHICAGO
4		SCHLEY	MARIE - Hulda	30		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	COETTIN	387211 373493	WASHINGTON P	6.4.28.	"	BROOKLYN
5		LAUTERBACH	HENRY	25		M	S	TECHNOG	"	"	"	"	"	"	CASSEL	344248 343543	WASHINGTON P	2.28.28.	"	NEWARK
6		KUKACKA	ALBINE	27		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAUF	354818 353790	" P	4.4.28.	"	NEW YORK
7		NIX	FRIEDA	40		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAD SODEN	352157 349813	" P	3.28.28.	"	NEW YORK
8		RAISS	WILHELMINE	55		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DARMSTADT	343579 343517	" P	2.25.28.	"	DETROIT
9		KORNAHRENS	MATHILDE	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	RINGSTEDT	338082 338[illegible]19	" P	1.30.28	"	BROOKLYN
10		GLANDORF	SOPHIE	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	RINGSTEDT	362132 362086	" P	4.19.28.	"	BROOKLYN
11		HILGEN	HENRY	23		M	S	CONFECT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEDERKESA	339941 339711	" P	2.9.28.	"	BROOKLYN
12		GUENTHER	KATHARINE	23		F	S	SEAMSTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOEHRINGEN	358103 361571	WASHINGTON P	4.11.28.	"	PHILADELPHIA
13		HULL	WALTER	20		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	STEINAU	369901 367429	" P	5.3.28.	"	NEW YORK
14		REISEN	PETER	22		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	STEINAU	358913 351519	" P	4.12.28.	"	BROOKLYN
15		ABELE	THERESE	25		F ~~M~~	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	KRUGZELL	358774 358752	" P	4.12.28.	"	NEW YORK
16		URBÁNEK	GERTRUD	22		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	308498 313[illegible]19	WASHINGTON P	10.1.27.	"	NEW YORK
17		SCHAEFGEN	MARIA	34		F	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	STADT MEYEN	347446 346588	" P	3.12.28.	"	MINIAPOLIS
18		KRAFFT	ANNA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANAU	~~357455~~ 356236	" P	4.10.28.		NEWARK
19		KRAFFT	MURIEL	7		F	S	CHILD	U. S. CITIZEN, BORN IN U.S.A.											
~~20~~		~~OBEXER~~	~~JOSEF~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~HOTEL-KEEPER~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~Y~~	~~ITALY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~ITALY~~	~~VIPITENO~~	~~394348~~ ~~395302~~	~~WASHINGTON P~~	~~6.22.28.~~	~~"~~	~~CHICAGO~~
~~21~~		~~BECKER~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~BAKER~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~"~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~BEUTELSBACH~~	~~348032~~ ~~345356~~	~~" P~~	~~3.15.28.~~		~~PHILADELPHIA~~
22		KIER	ERNEST	24		M	S	INSPECT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	HAMBURG	345969 240418	WASHINGTON P	3.5.28	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
23		PETERS	ERNA BERTHA	24		F	S	SERVANT.	"	"	"	"	"	08-12 "	LANGEN	337582 337762	WASHINGTON P	1.27.28.	99	NEW YORK
24		EYSSER	WALTER	35		M	DV	MERCHT	"	"	"	"	"	03-12 "	NUERNBERG	86	MUENCHEN NI	9.7.28.	12	NUERNBERG
25		GOESSL	ERWIN	9		M	S	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	30-12 "	BEILSTEIN	[illegible]	STUTTGART Q	9.18.28.	12	BEILSTEIN
26		SEUFERT	JOHN	29		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	08-12 "	IPHOFEN	360162 356968	WASHINGTON P	4.14.28.	99	NEW JERSEY
27		SEUFERT	ANDREAS	25		M	S	CONFECT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	360181 357344	" P	4.14.28.	"	NEW JERSEY
28		GOETJEN	ANNA	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALFSTEDT	355781 359022	" P	4.6.28.	"	LONG ISLAND
29		HOHMS	HELENE	28		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALFSTEDT	351613 352798	" P	3.27.28.	"	BROOKLYN
30		SCHICK	HEDWIG 26	21		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZUEFFEN-HAUSEN	370642 371664	" P	5.5.28	"	CHICAGO

CANCELLED: N° 18, 19 KRAFFT, ANNA & MURIEL, DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED: N° 20 OBEXER, JOSEF, DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED: N° 21 BECKER, ALBERT, DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 26

PURSER.

Inspector

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 7-1928, 19 28

206

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came 5	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER KARL LANDAU, ALTERSHEIM, HASENWEILER B.RAVENSB.	N.Y.	~~ROCHESTER~~ NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	July 1923-1928	RICHWOOD	FATHER I.L.OTTO GESSMANN, 9.AVE. 568, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	" "	"	"	"	"	-	"	"		" " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
3	SISTER ELSE VOGT, BERLIN, HOCHSTR.13	ILL.	CHICAGO	"	"	50 50=	Y	July 1923-1928	CHICAGO	HUSBAND MAX KRUEGER, 5030 OHIO STR., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4	MOTHER MARIE SCHLEY, DORFSTR 5, COETTIN B.BRANDENBURG	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	1923-1928	BROOKLYN June	AUNT HEDWIG SCHUHMACHER, 103 LINCOLN PL., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
5	FATHER HEINRICH LAUTERBACH, 47 SCHUETZENSTR., CASSEL	N.J.	NEW ~~YORK~~ Jersey	-	"	25	"	1923-1928	NEWARK May	SISTER FRIDA LAUTERBACH, 24 KIRKPATRICK STR., N.BRUNSW.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
6	FATHER JOSEF KUKACKA, WAGNERWEG 10, LAUF B.NUERNBERG	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1926-1928	NEW YORK May	BROTHER JOSEF KARSKA, 95 SHERMAN AVE., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
7	FATHER JOHANNES NIX, 2 HAUPTSTRASSE, BAD SODEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	1923-1928	NEW YORK May	MICHAEL SCHOENDORF, 6037 CETES AVE., RICHWOOD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
8	SISTER ELSE EBERT, LINDENSTR. 10, VEGESACK B.BREMEN	MICH.	DETROIT	"	"	25	"	May 1922-1928	DETROIT	FRIEND GUSTAV MUELLER, 139 11 PRAIRIE AVE., DETROIT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER HEINRICH KORNAHRENS, 53 RINGSTEDT, GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	May 1922-1928	BROOKLYN	FRIEND DR.MILTON WASCH, 85 EASTERN PARKW., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
10	FATHER JOHANN GLANDORF, 57 RINGSTEDT, GERMANY	N.Y	BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	May 1923-1928	BROOKLYN	FRIEND ADOLF NEUMANN, 43 ROGBY ROAD, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	FATHER FRIEDRICH HILGEN, 42 BERGSTR., BEDERKESA ~~[illegible]~~ HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	1923-1928 May	BROOKLYN	UNCLE HENRY SCHMONSEES, 42TH DILTON AVE., GLENDALE, L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
12	FATHER CHRISTIAN GUENTHER, 4 KALKHOFSTR., MOEHRINGEN	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	"	"	25	"	1924-1928	PHILAD. May	AUNT FRIDA GUENTHER, 3546 N 15 STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NC	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
13	FATHER NICOLAUS HUELL, 52 STEINAU, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	1923-1928	NEW YORK May	UNCLE HENRY HUELL, MAINSTR. 569, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
14	FATHER PETER MATHIAS REISEN STEINAU I.HANN.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	"	25	"	1923-1928	BROOKLYN Apr	SISTER META HENKEN, 227 GRANT AVE., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
15	MOTHER MARIA ABELE, FRIESENHOFEN I.WUERTTBG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928	NEW YORK Apr	SISTER MARIA DUBAN, 146 E 143 RD STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
16	FATHER EMIL URBANEK, 28 II WALDSTR., LEIPZIG	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	50	"	Nov 1925-1927	NEW YORK	FRIEND FIDEL HUGGER, 850 FRESH POND ROAD, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
17	FATHER JOS.SCHAEFGEN, OBERE RINGSTR.23, MAYEN (RHLD.)	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	50	"	1923-1928	MINIAPOLIS	Apr FRIEND MRS.FRANZEN, 1852 ANTHONY AVE., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	[illegible]	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
18	~~FATHER JEAN HOFMANN, HANAU A. MAIN, SCHNURSTR. 7~~	~~N.J.~~	~~NEWARK~~	Y	"	50	"	~~1926-1928~~	NEWARK	~~HUSBAND PHILIPP K.A..T, 250~~ 22ND STREET, NEWARK	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	[illegible]	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~BL.~~	~~NONE~~
19	~~U. S. C I T I Z E N.~~									" "	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FAIR~~			~~NONE~~
20	~~SISTER HELENE OBEXER, HOTEL ROSE, VIPITENO, ITALY~~	~~ILL.~~	~~CHICAGO~~	~~-~~	~~SELF~~	~~-~~	~~Y~~	~~1923-1928~~	~~CHICAGO~~	~~HOME: 1922 BISSEL STR. CHICAGO, ILL.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BLCK~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
21	~~FATHER CARL BECKER, BEUTELSBACH B.SCHORNDORF~~	~~PA.~~	~~PHILADELPHIA~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~1923-1928~~	~~PHILD.~~	~~FRIEND LOUSE NOVAK, 1034 W. DAUPHIN STR., PHILADELPHIA~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	[illegible]	~~FAIR~~	BR.	GR.	~~NONE~~
22	SISTER ANNIE KIER, 2 OHLENDORFALLEE, ALTONA/ELBE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	"	500	"	Apr 1925-1928	NEW YORK	HOME: BAUMSTARK, HUGENOTT PARK STATEN-ISLAND, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
23	FATHER JOHANNES PETERS, LANGEN KR.WESERMUENDE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	"	25	"	1923-1928	NEW YORK May	COUSIN JOHANNE HAHN, 1446 NORTHERN AVE., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
24	MOTHER LAURA EYSSER, EGYDIENPL.23, NUERNBERG	GERM.	NUERNBERG	-	"	$150= 50	N	-		FRIEND MAX FISCHER, 1207-08 WASH.AVE., BELLE HARBOR	YES	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
25	GRANDFATHER WILHELM AHL, HAUPTSTR., BUELSTEIN	N.J.	ELIZABETH	N	"	25	N	Dad to →		FATHER LUDWIG GOESSL, 160 CATHARINA STR., ELIZABETH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
26	FATHER FRITZ SEUFERT, N 302 IPHOFEN, BAYERN	N.J	NEW JERSEY	Y	"	-	Y	1923-1926	NEW JERYES May	HOME: 248 PALISADE AVE., NEW JERSEY CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
27	" "	"	"	"	"	-	"	" May		" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
28	FATHER GEORG GOETJEN, 42 ALFSTEDT, GERMANY	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	"	"	25	"	May 1925-1928	LONGISLAND	FRIEND HENRY SIEVERS 215 45 JAMAICA AVE., QUEENSVILLAGE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
29	MOTHER MARGARETHE HOHNS 23 ALFSTEDT, GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	May 1923-1928	BROOKLYN	BROTHER CHRISTIAN HOHNS, 1601 AVE. W., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
30	FATHER KARL SCHICK, ROSENSTR. 18, ZUEFFENHAUSEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	1925-1928	CHICAGO	UNCLE OTTO ALBER, 112 EAST 35 STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE

Row 24: Landed until 4/15/19[illegible]
Temporary admission extended until 10/7/29 File No. 99141/453
Temporary admission extended until 4/27/30 File No. 99141/453

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J. von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

762

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

~~TECHNICAL ADVISE~~
TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUENCHEN. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27TH, 1928, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		RUDOLPH	HILDEGARD	22		F	S	TYPEWR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	BERLIN	350999 348416	WASHINGTON	P	3.24.28.	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		FRIESSNER	ELISABETH	28		F	S	CHILDS=MAID	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOBLENZ	353644 356017	"	P	4.5.28.	"	HARTFORD
3		PENKERT	KARL	31		M	M	MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SPANDAU	361246 360289	"	P	4.19.28.	"	BROOKLYN
4		PENKERT	EMMA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERINGEN	363881 362543	"	P	4.23.28.	"	BROOKLYN
5		EPPEL	ELSE	22		F	S	DRESSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FREIBURG	367334 367655	"	P	4.28.28	"	NEW YORK
6		MEYER	BENNO	32		M	S	JEWELLER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUENKIRCHEN	341113 341450	WASHINGTON	P	2.15.28.	"	NEW YORK
7		KNOKE	ELLY	22		F	S	MILLINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	365824 368437	"	P	4.26.28.	"	BALTIMORE
8		KNOKE	KATHARINE	21		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	370742 367863	"	P	4.26.28.	"	BALTIMORE
9		DOBBERENTZ	ALBERT	37		M	M	JEWELLER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	380104 376420	"	P	5.22.28	"	DETROIT
10		DOBBERENTZ	CHARLOTTE	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	380409 376421	"	P	5.22.28	"	DETROIT
11	U.S.C.	DOBBERENTZ	ERIKA	3		F	S	CHILD	U. S. CITIZEN. BORN MAY 30TH. 1925. WAYNE HIGHLAND PARK, MICH. seen Bhome												
12		BLAIER	MARIA	32		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	DAHLHEIM	357047 357390	WASHINGTON	P	4.9.28.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
13		BRUNST	HERMANN	38		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	JEVER	341972 341438	"	P	2.18.28.	"	BROOKLYN
14		~~HEUSER~~ HEUSER	CLARA	44		F	DV	HOUSE=KEEPER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHLEBUSCH	359581 362973	"	P	4.13.28.	"	CINCINNATI
15		HOFFMANN	RICHARD	34		M	M	COMPOS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRESLAU	378124 378609	"	P	5.19.28.	"	DAYTON
16		HOFFMANN	EMMA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRESLAU	380943 378608	"	P	5.23.28.	"	DAYTON
17		RICHTER	DORA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	UENZEN	378126 378605	WASHINGTON	P	5.19.28.	"	DAYTON
18	UNDER 16	RICHTER	REINHOLD	10		M	S	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	378125 378607	"	P	5.19.28.	"	DAYTON
19		BRECHTEL	CAROLINA	29		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FAUTEN=BACH	383328 382168	"	P	5.28.28.	"	DAYTON
20		WINTER	WILHELM	25		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	381026 382163	"	P	5.23.28.	"	DAYTON
21		AHLERS	ANNA	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	339307 339321	"	P	2.6.28.	"	NEW YORK
22		FUCHS	KLARA	36		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUENCHEN	377682 378696	"	P	5.18.28.	"	CEDAR RAPD
23		PUTZ	GERTRUD	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERFURT	342232 340102	"	P	2.20.28.	"	DOYLESTOWN
24	U.S.C.	ZELESNY	KARL	41		M	M	U. S. CITIZEN. PASSPORT 564284. WASH. MAY 18TH. 1928. 1927 NEW JERSEY, N.Y.													
25		ZELESNY	LUISE	33		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	HESSIGHEIM	380812 379255	WASHINGTON	P	6.12.28.	99 U.S.A.	BAYONNE
26		VOLBERS	ARTHUR	27		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SPINKA	379308 380548	"	P	5.21.28.	"	WOODHAVEN
27		CLAUSS	FREDERICK	52		M	M	MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERNSDORF	396856 398047	"	P	6.27.28.	"	READING
28		CLAUSS	LUCIE	40		F ~~M~~	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROTTENDORF	396289 398049	"	P	6.26.28.	"	READING
29		WEYH	LISELOTTE	23		F	S	TEACHER	"	"	"	"	"	20 "	KREUZBURG	384473	BERLIN	Q	6.26.28.	12 GERMANY	BRESLAU
30		SCHMALZGRUBBER	AUGUST	28		M	S	WAITER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERG.=GLADBACH	404422 406032	WASHINGTON	P	7.21.28.	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK

Complete 10/17/28 John P. Bhom Inspector

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 7 - 1928, 19 28

208

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came 4	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER PAUL RUDOLPH,17 PFEFFINGERSTR.,LEIPZIG	N.J.	~~NEW YORK~~ Abescon	-	SELF	25	Y	1926-1928	NEW YORK MAY	FRIEND MRS.A.F.KRAUSE, MOTOR ROUTE A,ABESCON,N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	FATHER HEINRICH FRIBSSNER, SCHIELG.2,KOBLENZ-NEUEND.	CONN.	HARTFORD	Y	"	50	"	1925-1928	HARTFORD	FRIEND LILIAN JOSELOFF,28 BRUNSWICK,HARTFORD,CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
3	MOTHER ANNA PENKERT, 21 FALKENHAGENERSTR., SPANDAU	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	"	50	"	1922-1928	BROOKLYN	SISTER OLGA KOCH,966 JAMAICA AVE.,BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
4	" "	"	"	-	"	-	"	"	MAY	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
5	FATHER JAKOB EPPEL,215 LEKENGASSE,GROSS-SACHSEN	"	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928	NEW YORK	UNCLE MR.AUGUST WEISS,14716 HILLSIDE AVE.,JAMAICA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
6	FATHER JOSEF MEYER,MUENSTER=STR.41,VECHTA, OLD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	50	"	1925-1928	NEW YORK MAY	FRIEND PAUL STEPHAN,374 GRAND AVE.,ASTORIA,L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
7	FRIEND META A.D.VOHRDE,333 WOLTMERSH.STR.,BREMEN	MD.	BALTIMORE	-	"	25	"	1923-1928	BALTIMORE	FATHER KARL KNOKE,777 GRANTLEY STR.,BALTIMORE,MD.	NO	ALWAIS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
8	" "	"	"	-	"	25	"	1923-1928	BALTIMORE May	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
9	MOTHER FANNI DOBERENTZ,56 FERD.POSTR.,LEIPZIG	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928	DETROIT	BROTHER ERICH DOBERENTZ, 4232 WEBB AVE.,DETROIT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
10	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	June	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
11	U. S. CITIZEN									" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
12	FATHER MICHAEL BLAIER, DAHLHEIM, B.ROTTENBURG	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	SELF	50	Y	1923-1928	BROOKLYN June	HOME: 516 EAST 37 STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK.	BLK.	NONE
13	MOTHER MRS.BRUETT,11 A GARTENSTR.,ZEVEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	"	25	"	1923-1928	BROOKLYN June	COUSIN ANNA HARIGEN,496 72TH STR.,BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
14	FATHER GOTTFR.NEUHAUS,23 BAHNHOFSTR.,SCHLEBUSCH	OHIO	CINCINNATI	-	"	100	"	1925-1928	CINCINNATI June	HOME: 1334 HERSCHEL AVE, CINCINNATI,OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
15	FATHER RICHARD HOFFMANN,20 LUISENSTR.,BRESLAU	KENT.	DAYTON	Y	"	50	"	1923-1928	DAYTON	HOME: 1150 HOLLY AVE., DAYTON, KENT.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
16	" "	"	"	-	"	-	"	"	June	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
17	FATHER G.SEGELKE,AM WALLER SEE 16, BREMEN	OHIO	DAYTON	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928	DAYTON	HUSBAND REINHOLD RICHTER, 726 GREENLAWN AVE.,DAYTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
18	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	June	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
19	FATHER FRANZ BRECHTEL, FAUTENBACH, BADEN	OHIO	DAYTON	"	"	25	"	1923-1928	DAYTON June	FRIEND E.FRESSLER,420 CRAMER ROAD,DAYTON,OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	SCH.	BR.	NONE
20	FATHER ADOLF WINTER,SAMA=RITERSTR.8,BERLIN	OHIO	DAYTON	"	"	25	"	1924-1928	DAYTON June	UNCLE PAUL LISCHKE,15 N QUENTEEN AVE.,DAYTON,OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
21	FATHER HEINR.AHLERS,HOHEN=TORSHEERSTR.,BREMEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	1925-1928	NEW YORK June	FRIEND MRS. THREAN,1361 PROSPECT AVE.,BRONX,N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
22	SISTER ANTONIE FUCHS, GLONN I.BAYERN	~~N.Y.~~ NJ	~~NEW YORK~~ ORANGE	"	"	30	"	1922-1928	CEDAR RAPID	ACQ.MISS E.KRAUSE,201 HEYWOOD AVE ORANGE,N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
23	FATHER HUGO WENZEL,AUEN-STR.20,ERFURT	PA.	~~BOYERTOWN~~	"	"	25	"	1924-1928	~~BOYERTOWN~~	HUSBAND SIEGFRIED PUTZ, FORDHOOK FARMS, ~~BOYERTOWN~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
24	U.S. CITIZEN,									HOME: 1044 BROADWAY, BAYONNE, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
25	FATHER FRITZ EISELE,HAUPT=STR.29,BRETIGHEIM	N.J.	BAYONNE	N	SELF	25	"	1914-1928	BAYONNE June	BROTHER ERNST EISELE,1044 BROADWAY, BAYONNE, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
26	FATHER OTTO VOLBERS,BURG-LESUM I.HANN.	N.Y.	WOODHAVEN	-	"	25	"	1923-1928	WOODHAVEN June	HOME: 8656 90 TH STR. WOODHAVEN, L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
27	MOTHER MRS.MARIE CLAUSS, ALTE PATSTR.11,BURKHARDTSDORF	PA.	READING	-	"	25	"	1923-1928	READING	HOME: SINKING SPRING,BERX COUNTY,PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
28	" "	"	"	-	"	25	"	1925.1928	READING June	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
29	FATHER ADOLF WEYH,LEHMDAMM 52/54 I,BRESLAU	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	N			UNCLE HERMANN LIERSCH,1260 NOSTRAND AVE.,BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
30	FATHER JOHANN SCHMALZGRUEBER,FELDSTR.29,BERG.-GLADB.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	Y	1926-1928	NEW YORK July	FRIEND HENRY KUHLER,309 12 STR., WEST NEW YORK .	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN", *from* BREMERHAVEN, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER, *19*28

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."MUENCHEN" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J. von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 7th day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

288
28
316

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

TECHNICAL ADVISER
TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUENCHEN. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27TH, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name 3	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FELDMANN	META	28		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	BUTENDIEK	246752 258666	WASHINGTON P	4.4.27. ext to 10/4/28	U.S.A. 99	NEW YORK
2		FIEDEMANN	CLARA	20		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	283117 2?5419	" P	7.12.28.	"	NEW YORK
3		FIEDEMANN	ROSALINDE	1	2	F	S	CHILD	-		-	"	"	"	BORN ON SEA S.S. "MUENCHEN"		1927 JUL 23RD-			
4	U.S.C.	SEEGERS	VINITA	22		F	M	U. S. CITIZEN, BORN SEPT.11TH,1906 POTTOWATOMIE COUNTY, OKLAHOMA								FP H498160 Seen				
5		SEEGERS	WILHELM	27		M	M	PRINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	BRINKUM	347236 345622	WASHINGTON P	3.10.28.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
6		WENZEL	FRIEDA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	" 08-12	WITTENBERG	350894 347698	350494 " P	3.22.28.	"	CHICAGO
7	U.S.C.	WENZEL	HANS	4		M	S	CHILD	U. S. CITIZEN, BORN CHICAGO, ILL. 1924 FEBR.11TH											
8		HAMM	HEDWIG	45		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	KIVILHAIM	348240 346323	WASHINGTON P	3.15.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9		~~WARNEKE~~	~~WILHELM~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CLERK~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~LEESE~~					~~NEW YORK~~
10		KUEHNEL	ANNA	68		F	WI	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	MARKT-SCHORGAST	346654 346052	WASHINGTON P	3.8.28.	U.S.A. 99	PASSAIC
11		SCHENDERLEIN	PAULINE	66		F	M	H,WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	POELLWITZ	349123 346131	" P	3.19.28.	"	"
12		DIECKMANN	ERNST	23		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUHAUS	359660 355594	" P	4.15.28.	"	NEW YORK
13		DIECKMANN	FRANZ	21		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	358267 358267	" P	4.11.28.	"	NEW YORK
14		DREYER	HERTA	20		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANGEN	346453 346734	" P	3.7.28.	"	BROOKLYN
15		BENNINGER ~~[illegible]~~	DOMENIKUS	61		M	M	DEALER IN CATTLE	"	"	"	"	"	30-12	TANNHAUSEN	39479	STUTTGART Q	7.9.28.	GERMANY 12	GUENZBURG
16		BENNINGER ~~[illegible]~~	KRESZENZ	54		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	30-12	ANNHOFEN	39480	" Q	7.9.28.	"	"
17	UNDER 16	BENNINGER ~~[illegible]~~	FRIEDRICH	11		M	S	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	30-12	GUENZBURG	39481	" Q	7.9.28.	"	"
18		BENNINGER ~~[illegible]~~	MAGDALENA	31		F	S	GOVERN.	"	"	"	"	"	08-12	GUENZBURG	338545 338936	WASHINGTON P	4.2.28.	U.S.A. 99	NEW YORK
19		UNRATH	ERNST WALTER	21		M	S	EMBROID.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHW.HALL	341746 357303	WASHINGTON P	2.17.28	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
20		OHLE	MARIA	30		F	S	GOVERN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DAHLHEIM	364850 368850	" P	4.23.28	"	NEW YORK
21		SCHWARZWELLER	MARIA	47		F	M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOESINGEN	340107 340131	" P	2.10.28	"	BROOKLYN
22		MELBER	BARBARA	36		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	IPHOFEN	357569 351159	" P	4.10.28	"	BUFFALO
23		HEROLD	KATHERINA	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LOHR A/M	356710 353513	" P	4.9.28	"	BROOKLYN
24		KOENIG	ROSA	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUERZBURG	354002 350315	" P	4.2.28	"	BROOKLYN
25		KOENIG	DORA	24		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUERZBURG	353390 350315	" P	3.31.28	"	BROOKLYN
26		BECKMANN	HENRY	28		M	M	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAMSTEDT	355802 356178	" P	4.6.28.	"	BROOKLYN
27		BECKMANN	MARY	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAMSTEDT	357262 360428	" P	4.10.28.	"	BROOKLYN
28		BUCK	MATHILDE	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	RINGSTEDT	354705 356177 # 354705 # 356177	" P	4.4.28	"	BROOKLYN
29		~~FINGERLE~~	~~KARL~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~METALLIST~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~OBER-[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~P~~	~~4.27.28~~		~~NEW YORK~~
30		RAU	FRANZISKA	21		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PHILIPPSBURG	357043 357531	WASHINGTON P	4.9.28	U.S.A.	WEIHAWKEN

Completed 11 30 AM 10/7/28

Inspector

CANCELLED: Nº 9 WARNEKE, WILHELM, DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED: Nº 29 FINGERLE, KARL, DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 26

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 7 - 1928, 1928. 210

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List 3	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER WILH. HODENBURG, 61 BUTENDIEK, B. LILIENTHAL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1921-1927	NEW YORK	Apr UNCLE JOH FELDMANN, 268 PEW AVE., FREEPORT, L.I.,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	FATHER JOSEF WOLF, ROGGENSTEIN B. WEIDEN, OBERPFALZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	Y	1925-1927	NEW YORK	HOME: 798 - 11TH AVE., ASTORIA, L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
3	" "	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	-	-	-		" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	-	-	NONE
4	U.S. CITIZEN									HOME: 5735 CHESTNUT STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
5	FATHER FRIEDRICH SEEGERS, 1 LINDENWEG, BLEICHERODE	P.A.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	SELF	100	Y	1923-1928	PHILADELPHIA	MAR " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
6	FATHER GUSTAV REISSMANN, 27 FRIEDRICHST., HALLE A/S.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	~~25~~ 50	Y		CHICAGO Apr	HOME: 4809 LINCOLNSTR. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
7	U.S. CITIZEN.									Apr " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
8	BROTHER HEINRICH KAMM, 16 RITTERSTR., MARBURG	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1921-1928	NEW YORK	FRIENDS: H.C. HOLLAND, 876 PARK AVE., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
9	~~FATHER DIETRICH WARNEKE, LEESE/HANNOVER~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~BROOKLYN~~	~~-~~		~~25~~	~~Y~~	~~1922-1928~~	~~BROOKLYN~~	~~FRIEND EDUARD HUELSEBERG, 1083 PALMETTOSTR., BROOKLYN~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~BL.~~	~~NONE~~
10	BROTHER WOLFGANG SCHUSTER, 17 PARKGASSE, GREIZ/THUER.	N.Y.	PASSAIC	NO	SELF	25	Y	1909-1928	PASSAIC MAY	DAUGHTER MARTHA KUEHNEL, 96 CLIFTON AVE., PASSAIC	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GR.	BL.	NONE
11	SON-I-L. LIPPOLD, MOSCHWITZ-GREIZ/THUER.	N.Y.	PASSAIC	"	"	25	Y	1913-1928	PASSAIC May	HUSBAND HERMANN SCHENDERLEIN, 93 CLIFTON AVE. PASSAIC	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GR	BR.	NONE
12	FATHER JULIUS DIECKMANN, WARSTADE/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	Y	1925-1928	NEW YORK	FRIEND HERMANN BROM, 1063 EAST FREMONT AVE., BRONX	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
13	" "	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	Y	1925-1928	NEW YORK	MAY " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
14	MOTHER MRS. DREYER, LANGEN. WESERMUENDE	N.Y.	e BROOKLYN	-		25	Y	1925-1928	BROOKLYN MAY	FRIENDS CHARLY HILDEBRANDT, 1486 EAST 38 STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
15	AUNT KUNI FUHRMANN, NEU ULM DONAUSTR. 21, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$200.- ~~25~~	N	-		SISTER MAGDALENA BERNINGER, 2528 BUCKLE AVE., BRONX, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
											Med Cert Senility Board notifying Others																
16	" "	"	"		"	a/c	"	-		SISTER I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
											Med Cert. Var Veins – [illegible] Board notified Others																
17	" "	"	"	"	"	a/c -	"	-		AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	~~NO~~	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
											Med Cert [illegible] Board [illegible] Others																
18	" "	"	"	"	"	$200.- -	Y	1925-1928	NEW YORK	MAY HOME "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
19	PARENTS FR. UHRATH, 21 NEUMAIERSTR., SCHW. HALL	P.A.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	SELF	25	Y	1922-1928	PHILA: MAY	SISTER MARIE PFEIFFER, ~~[illegible]~~ 5743 NORTH HOPESTR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
20	BROTHER LUDWIG OHLE, 3 HAUPTSTR., MARIENHEIDE RHEINLD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"		Y	1927-1928	NEW YORK MAY	AUNT MRS. HAGEMANN, 8712 132TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	SISTER THERESE WESSOR, 21 LANGE GEWANNSTR., OGGERSHEIM	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	"		Y		BROOKLYN MAY	HOME: 37TH STR. EAST, 516 BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
22	MOTHER ANNA ZELBER, BAHNHOFSTR., IPHOFEN BY.	N.Y.	BUFFALO		"	50	Y	1911-1928	BUFFALO MAY	SISTER DORA MELBER, 181 FOX STR., BUFFALO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
23	FATHER ANDREAS HEROLD, 499 VALENTINUSBERG, LOHR A/M.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	Y	1923-1928	MAY	AUNT MISS THUNE, 283 HIGHLAND BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
24	MOTHER BABETTE KOENIG, 30 FABRIKSTR., WUERZBURG	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	Y	1926-1928	BROOKLYN	SISTER DORA KOENIG, 99 SOUTH-PORTLAND AVE., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLK.	BR.	NONE
25	" "	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	Y		BROOKLYN	MAY " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
26	FATHER BARTELT BECKMANN, LAMSTEDT, BEZ. HAMBURG	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	"	25	Y	1922-1928	BROOKLYN	BROTHER B.W. BECKMANN 660 ROGERS AVE. BROOKLYN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
27	" "	"	"	-	"			1926-1928	BROOKLYN	MAY " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
28	FATHER WILHELM BUCK, HINGSTEDT, GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928	BROOKLYN MAY	BROTHER I.L. KORNELIUS ROEPCKE, 2915 AVE N. BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	~~FATHER CARL FLEGERLE, LANDO-LINGER 10, OBERESSLINGEN~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~Y~~	~~1926-1928~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~BROTHER FRITZ FLEGERLE, [illegible] STREET, [illegible] EAST, NEW YORK~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~		~~FAIR~~	~~BR~~	~~BL.~~	~~NONE~~
30	FATHER HERMANN RAU, ALTENKIRCHENERSTR. 7, PHILIPPSBURG	N.J.	WEEHAWKEN ~~WEEHAWKEN~~	"	"	25	"	1923-1928	WEEHAWKEN MAY	FRIEND KATHARINA RAPPERPORT, 168 HIGHWOOD AVE., ~~WEEHAWKEN~~ WEEHAWKEN, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "MUENCHEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Goessling
MASTER. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*28
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPT. 28TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 7 - 1928, 19

2TT

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ZIMMER	PETER	64		M	M		U.S.PASSP.№ 551899, WASHINGTON, D.C. 1928 MAY 8TH	225 HOWARD STREET, DAYTON, OHIO
2							complete 8 30 AM 10/7/28 Inspector		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

№ 2 - 30 BLANC.

H. W. Müller
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

22

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-214)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

212

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from COBH., 29th SEPTEMBER, 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 7th OCTOBER, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BYRNE	JAMES T.	40	✓	M.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 594950. WASH. 1928 JUN 24TH	1038 WILLOW AVE. HOBOKEN, N.J.
2	BYRNE	ELLIE	37	✓	F.	M.		DO.	1038 WILLOW AVE. HOBOKEN, N.J.
3	BYRNE	THOMAS	9	✓	M.	S.	1918 JUL 19TH HOBOKEN, N.J.	DO.	1038 WILLOW AVE. HOBOKEN, N.J.
4	BYRNE	MARIA	7	✓	F.	S.	1920 MAY 20TH HOBOKEN, N.J.	DO.	1038 WILLOW AVE. HOBOKEN, N.J.
5	BYRNE	JAMES	5	✓	M.	S.	1922 DEC. ~~22ND~~ 4TH HOBOKEN, N.J.	DO.	1038 WILLOW AVE. HOBOKEN, N.J.
6	CASSELS	MICHAEL	47	✓	M.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 521065, WASHINGTON, 6/4/28.	247 EAST 52 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
7	CASSELS	CATHERINE	42	11 ✓	F.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 521065, WASHINGTON, 6/4/28.	247 EAST 52 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
8	~~FLYNN~~	~~PATRICK~~	~~55~~	✓	~~M.~~	~~S.~~		~~PASSPORT NO. [illegible], WASHINGTON, [illegible]~~	~~[illegible] CONN.~~
9	KELLEHER	ANDREW J.	67	✓	M.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 11604, 3/5/28. NATURALIZED SUPREME COURT, SAN FRAN. 1887.	1329 WALLER ST. SAN FRANCISCO.
10	MALLON	MARGARET	61	✓	F.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 589703, WASHINGTON? 11/6/28.	4024 Ave. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
11	MALLON	JOSEPH	61	✓	M.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 589703, WASHINGTON, 11/6/28.	4024 AVE. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
12	McDONNELL	THOMAS	42	✓	M.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 523768, WASHINGTON, 10/4/28.	100 N. ST. CLARE SQ. EAST TIPLEY, PITT.
13	McDONNELL	KATHERINE ~~MRS. THOMAS~~	37	✓	F.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 523768, WASHINGTON, 10/4/28.	100 N. ST. CLARE ST. WAST TIPLEY, PITT.
14	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓				[redacted]	[redacted]
15	[redacted]	[redacted]	~~4~~	✓					[redacted]
16	REILLY	HUGH P.	31	✓	M.	WD.		PASSPORT NO. 616053, WASHINGTON, 17/7/28. COMMON PLEAS COURT, CAMDEN, N.J. 4/10/23.	800 FERN ST. CAMDEN, N.J.
17	REILLY	HUGH P.	2	7 ✓	M.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 616053, WASHINGTON, 17/7/28.	800 FERN ST. CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY.
18	SLATTERY	JAMES	34	✓	M.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 601374, WASHINGTON, 22/6/28.	48-25 BLISS SQUARE, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
19	SLATTERY	SARAH.	32	✓	F.	M.		DO.	48-25 BLISS SQUARE, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
20	SLATTERY	JAMES	3	✓	M.	S.	1925 MAY 28TH NEWYORK-CITY, N.Y.	DO.	48-25 BLISS SQUARE, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
21	TROY	WILLIAM	61	✓	M.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 610556, WASHINGTON, 6/7/28.	541 ISHAM ST. NEW YORK CITY.
22	TROY	EMILY	56	✓	F.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 610556, WASHINGTON, 6/7/28.	541 ISHAM ST. NEW YORK CITY.
23	O'CONNOR	ANNA	37	7 ✓	F.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 520578, WASHINGTON, 5/4/28. NATURALIZED DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	4825-46 St. WOODSIDE, LONG ISLAND. N.Y
24	O'CONNOR	MARGARET	4	10 ✓	F.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 520578, WASHINGTON, 5/4/28.	4825-46 ST. WOODSIDE, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
25	O'CONNOR	EUGENE	3	8 ✓	M.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 520578, WASHINGTON, 5/4/28.	4825-46 ST. WOODSIDE, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
26	O'CONNOR	SHEILA		10 ✓	F.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 520578, WASHINGTON, 5/4/28.	4825-46 ST. WOODSIDE, LONG ISLAND? N.Y.
27	O'TOOOLE	FRANCIS.	27	✓	M.	S.		PAS PORT NO. 607754, WASHINGTON, 7/9/28.	371 EAST 26th St. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
28									
29									
30				2nd Cl					

80

Complete 8³⁰ AM 10/7/28

John P. [illegible]
Inspector

№ 8 FLYNN, PATRICK, № 14 O'CONNOR, ANN, & № 15 O'CONNOR, MARGARET, DID NOT SAIL
№ 28 - 30 BLANC.

H. Müller
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 25 25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

213

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from COBH., 29th SEPTEMBER 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 7 1928, 1928.

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	COTTINGHAM.	JOHN	29	✓	M.	S.		NATURALIZED, DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, 19th JULY, 1927.	300 WARREN ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
2	~~COLLINS~~	~~JOSEPHINE~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F.~~	~~M.~~		~~NATURALIZED THROUGH MARRIAGE~~	
3	DESMOND	WINIFRED	29	✓	F.	M.		U.S.PASSP.2323,WASH.1928 JUL 21ST NATURALIZED SUPREME COURT, MASS 18th JUNE, 1928.	26 UINAT ST. WEST LYNN, MASS.
4	FLAHERTY	WALTER	14	✓	M.	S.	BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, 11th JUNE, 1914. Visit to Grand Ma Man 25-13		364 PRESIDENT ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
5	Guinane	DELIA	42	✓	F.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 554660, WASHINGTON, 10/5/28.	159 ALLAN PLACE, HARTFORD, CONN.
6	GUINANE	JOSEPH	6	✓	M.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 554660, WASHINGTON, 10/5/28.	159 ALLAN PLACE, HARTFORD, CONN.
7	GUINANE	THOMAS	9	✓	M.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 554660, WASHINGTON, 10/5/28.	159 ALLAN PLACE, HARTFORD, CONN.
8	GARVEY	MARY G.	60	✓	F.	WD.		PASSPORT NO. 478001, WASHINGTON, 1/12/27.	413 FALL RIVER, MASS.
9	HOPKINS.	PATRICK	9	✓	M.	S.	BORN NEW YORK CITY. 1918 DEC.29TH Visit to Aunt Man 27-21.		953-1st AVE. NEW YORK CITY, U.S.A.
10	LUNDON	MARY	33	✓	F.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 558783, WASHINGTON, 14/5/28.	357 WEST 115 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
11	LUNDON	MARY	8	✓	F.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 558783, WASHINGTON, 14/5/28.	357 WEST 115 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
12	LUNDON	JOHN	6	✓	M.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 558783, WASHINGTON, 14/5/28.	357 WEST 115 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
13	MULLEN	BRIDGET	55	✓	F.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 605227, WASHINGTON, 27/6/28. NATURALIZED SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, 1908.	300 WARREN ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
14	NILAND	MICHAEL	53	✓	M.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 624163, WASHINGTON, 8/8/28. NATURALIZED BROOKLINE, 18/9/1922.	14 DIFFLEY COURT,BROOKLINE, MASS.
15	O'CONNOR	MARGARET	29	✓	F.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 589211, WASHINGTON, 11/6/28.	4, HAWTHORN ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
16	O'CONNOR	MARY	7	✓	F.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 589211, WASHINGTON, 11/6/28.	4, HAWTHORN ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
17	O'CONNOR	MARGARET	3	✓	F.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 589211, WASHINGTON, 11/6/28.	4, HAWTHORN ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
18	O'DONNELL	THOMAS J.	40	✓	M.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 618336. WASHINGTON, 21/7/28.	728 FRANKLIN AVE. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
19	O'DONNELL	WINIFRED	14	✓	F.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 618336, WASHINGTON, 21/7/28.	728 FRANKLIN AVE. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
20	O'DONNELL	ALEVA.	12	✓	F.	S.	81	PASSPORT NO. 618336, WASHINGTON, 21/7/28.	728 FRANKLIN AVE. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
21	~~O'TOOLE~~	~~FRANCIS~~						~~[illegible], 8/8/28~~	~~971 [illegible] NEW YORK~~
22	RIORDAN	JEREMIAH	37	✓	M.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 489278, 16/1/28. WASH.	208, 13th ST. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
23	SCANLON	NORAH M.	35	✓	F.	M.		1928 JUL 18TH PASSPORT NO. 617142, WASHINGTON.	16 TEMPLETON ST. DORCHESTER, MASS.
24	SLOAN	CATHERINE	16	✓	F.	S.	BORN BROCKTON, MASS. 13/10/1911. Visit to aunt Kath Trymaunce Man 27-18		69 LAWRENSTON ST. BROCKTON, MASS.
25	HEFFERNAN	HANORA	50	✓	F.	M.	grandmother	1928 MAY 26TH PASSPORT NO. 575359, WASHINGTON.	779-2nd AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
26	PENFIELD ~~PLENFIELD~~	TERESA	5	✓	F.	S.		DO.	779-2nd AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
27	PENFIELD ~~PLENFIELD~~	MARY	3	✓	F.	S.		"	779-2nd AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
28	NEWMAN	ELLEN	40	✓	F.	M.	aunt	PASSPORT NO. 542282, WASHINGTON, 30/4/28.	328 W. 21 St. NEW YORK CITY
29	SULLIVAN	ANNE	6	✓	F.	S.		DO.	DO.
30	DRISCOLL	KATHLEEN	9	✓	F.	S.	Complete 9³⁰ AM 10/7/28	"	"

John P. Osborne
Inspector

CANCELLED: Nº 2 COLLINS,JOSEPHINE, DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED: Nº 21 O'TOOLE,FRANCIS, SEE LIST 22 Nº 27

(28 Cas

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

214

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 214

214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from COBH., 29th SEPTEMBER, 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 7th OCTOBER, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FLYNN	PATRICK	35		M.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 588686, WASHINGTON, 9/6/28.	159 ALLEN PLACE, HARTFORD, CONN.
2	KENT	DELIA.	30		F.	M.		U.S.PASS.41409, WASHINGTON 1928 JUN 13TH	109 AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
3	KENT	JOHN	½		M.	S.	1927 ~~1926~~ OCT. ~~22~~ 3RD NEWYORK-CITY, N.Y.		109 AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
4	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~S.~~			
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 8³⁰ AM 10/7/28

Inspector

82

№ 4 LAVIN, JAMES, DID NOT SAIL
№ 5 - 30 BLANC.

HMueller
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-6712 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. MUENCHEN sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27TH, 19 28 Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK OCT 7 - 1928, 19 28 215

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. (2)	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BERGER	KATHERINE	36 ✓		F	S		PASSPORT 538827, WASH. APRIL 25TH, 1928 FEBR. 4TH 1925 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	6151 W GIRARD AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	WOOLLEY	CATHERINE	40 ✓		F	M		PASSPORT 608362, WASH. JULY 2ND, 1928 BY MARRIAGE	R.F.D.2 BRIGHTON, MICH.
3	WOOLLEY	FRIEDA	7 ✓		F	S	APRIL 14TH, 1921, BRIGHTON, MICH,		" "
4	KORN	KASPAR	55 ✓		M	M		PASSPORT 615546, WASH. JULY 16TH, 1928 1910 WAYNE, NEBRASKA	WAYNE, NEBRASKA
5	KORN	LISBETH	53 ✓		F	M	ARLINGTON, NEBR., MARCH 28TH, 1875		" "
6	~~DESSAUER~~	~~SAM~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~PASSPORT 437738, WASH. JULY 13TH, 1928~~ ~~1919 OCT. PHILADELPHIA~~	~~245 SOUTH VIII STR.~~ PHILADELPHIA
7	FRIEDRICH	LOUISE	51 ✓		F	S		PASSPORT 536171, WASH, APRIL 23RD, 1928 COOK COUNTY CHICAGO OCT. 3RD, 1923	1816 HARMON STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	SCHLEEHAUF	ADOLF	60 ✓		M	S		PASSPORT 543314, WASH. MAY 1ST, 1928 1894 CHICAGO, ILL.	657 CUSTER STR. CHICAGI, ILL.
9	SCHMIDT	LOUISE	50 ✓		F	M		PASSPORT 57605, WASH. MAY 28TH, 1928 1914 BY MARRIAGE DETROIT	HIGBIE AVE. BABYLON L. N.J,
10	RAU	EDUARD	72 ✓		M	WD		PASSPORT 555610, WASHINGTON, MAY 11TH, 1928 NEWARK, NEW JERSEY, OCT. 6TH, 1886	548 S 10 TH STREET NEWARK, N.J.
11	RECKLING	IDA	50 ✓		F	WD		PASSPORT 550831, WASHINGTON, MAY 7TH, 1928 BY MARRIAGE	7829 CARPENTER STR. CHICAGO, ILL.
12	KLEIN	CHARLOTTE HENRIETTE	28 ✓		F	DV		PASSPORT 291263, WASH. OCT. 2ND, 1928 BY MARRIAGE	448 - 36TH STR. PATERSON, N.Y.
13	GOEBEL	FRANCISKA	62 ✓		F	M	CONSULATEGENERAL, FRANKFORT/M.	U.S. PASSP. № 55 1928 SEPT. 6TH, AMERICAN ~~1919 MARCH CHICAGO, ILL.~~	ELMHURST N/CHICAGO, ILL. LAKE STREET
14	SCHROEDER	CHARLES A.	56 ✓		M	M		PASSPORT 552320, WASH. MAY 8TH, 1928 MARDH 13TH, 1893, CHICAGO, ILL.	2327 WEST 21 STREET LOS ANGELES, CAL.
15	SCHROEDER	MINIE	50 ✓		F	M		BY MARRIAGE "	" "
16	SCHROEDER	MARIETTE	16 ✓		F	S	APRIL 26TH, 1911, LOS ANGELES, CAL.		" "
17	BELLUT	ANTONIA	39 ✓		F	M		PASSPORT 550180, WASH. MAY 7TH, 1928 BY MARRIAGE	1506 S, EAST STR. INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
18	LAMM	SYLVESTER	66 ✓		M	WD		PASSPORT 410333, WASH. JUNE 6TH, 1927 NOV. 7TH 1893, NEW YORK	98 HOPKINS STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	BRUENING	HETTIE	58 ✓		F	S	JAN. 10TH, 1868 ST. LOUIS		3827 NORTH 20 STR. ST. LOUIS MO.
20	WOLTERS	HENRY	41 ✓		M	M		PASSPORT 619992, WASH. JULY 26TH, 1928 1914 ELIZABETH, N.Y.	1115 W 6TH STR. PLAINFIELD, N.Y.
21	LOENNE	CHARLES	65 ✓		M	M	83	PASSPORT 504984, WASH. MARCH 8TH, 1928 OCT. 1888 NEW YORK	4163 BRIGHTON AVE. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
22	LOENNE	MARGARET	52 ✓		F	M	MILWAUKEE, WISC. 1876 MAR 11TH		" "
23	KIENTZLER	LINA	47 ✓		F	M		PASSPORT 600937, WASH. JUNE 21ST, 1928 BY MARRIAGE 1906 N.Y.	2320 HUGHES STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	KIENTZLER	MILDRED	17 ✓		F	S	JUNE 30TH, 1911, NEW YORK		" "
25	LIERSCH	HERMANN	64 ✓		M	WD		PASSPORT 502442, WASH. MARCH 2ND, 1928 OCT. 10TH, 1888 BROOKLYN, NEW YORK	1260 NOSTRAND AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26	HUND	JOSEPHINE	35 ✓		F	S	MARCH 14TH, 1893, NEW YORK, BROOKLYN		221 BLEECKER STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
27	LORIS	JOSEF	41 ✓		M	M		PASSPORT 592675, WASH. JUNE 13TH, 1928 JULY 15TH, 1919, DOYLESTOWN, PA.	DOYLESTOWN, PA.
28	JAFFE	ROSE	51 ✓		F	M		PASSPORT 488937, WASH. JAN. 14TH, 1928 BY MARRIAGE	388 - 44 STR. OAKLAND, CAL.
29	MORNER	THEKLA	43 ✓		F	M		PASSPORT 539761, WASH. APRIL 26TH, 1928 BY MARRIAGE DEPT. 20TH, 1906, HAMILTON	1251 VAN DER VELT STR. HAMILTON, OHIO
30	BATZE	KARL	68 ✓		M	WD.		PASSPORT 537233, WASH. APRIL 4TH, 1928 1898 HAMILTON, OHIO	R.R.7 HAMILTON, OHIO

Complete 8:30 AM 10/7/28

Inspector

CANCELLED: № 6 DESSAUER, SAM DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-6712

7

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

216

S.S. MUENCHEN sailing from BREMEN, SEPT.27TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 7 - 1928, 1928

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
7									
1	BRAUN	JULIA	46	✓	F	~~WT~~ WD		PASSPORT 537324,WASH.APRIL 24TH,1928 BY MARRIAGE JUNE 11TH,1903,HAMILTON	R.R.7 HAMILTON, OHIO
2	RIEGLER	FRITZ	63	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 584338,WASH.JUNE 5TH,1928 1889 LITTLE ROCK, ARK.	319 WEST 4 STR. N.LITTLE ROCK, ARK.
3	RIEGLER	KATHRINE	61	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE "	" "
4	FUSS	ALEXANDER	26	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 601902,WASH.SEPT.25,1927 JUNE 14TH,1928, NEW YORK CITY	103 AVE."D" NEW YORK
5	BLUMENTHAL	JOSEF	42	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 625171,WASH.AUG.10TH,1928 AUG.10TH, 1928, NEW YORK	666 WESTEND AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	OSWALD	EUGEN	44	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 512567,WASH.MARCH 3RD,1928 1923 LONG ISLAND CITY, L.I. N.Y.	9219 220 STR. QUEENSVILLAGE, L.I.
7	ROSENBERGER	ANTHONY	63	✓	M	~~WT~~ WD		PASSPORT 519098,WASH.APRIL 3RD,1928 1887 MEDWELL PA.	565 N MAIN STR. MEDWELL, PA.
8	SCHNELLBACHER	CARL	57	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 579293,WASH.MAY 31ST,1928 1900 CINCINNATI, OHIO	3641 HERBERT AVE., CINCINNATI, OHIO
9	SCHNELLBACHER	ANTOINETTE	53	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE "	" "
10	FISCHER	AUGUST	33	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 8687,WASH.AUGUST 6TH,1928 1924 IDA GROVE, JOWA	E. ARTHUR, JOWA
11	BOCKSTATT	KATHERINE	60	✓	F	WT		PASSPORT 524718,WASH.APRIL 11TH,1928 1903 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	R T E 1 BOX 1483 OAKLAND, CAL.
12	JACOBSTROER	JOSEPH	66	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 556665,WASH.MAY 12TH,1928 JUNE 6TH,1921, NEWPORT, R.ISL.	11 CANNON STR. NEWPORT, R.I.
13	JACOBSTROER	CHRISTINE	61	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE "	" "
14	JACOBSTROER	MARIA	25	✓	F	S		PASSPORT 556666, MAY 12TH,1928,WASH. BY FATHER	" "
15	JACOBSTROER	ANNA	23	✓	F	S		PASSPORT 556386,WASH.MAY 11TH,1928 BY FATHER	" "
16	BUCHMILLER	KARL	45	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 530088,WASH.APRIL 17TH,1928 1917 BRONX N.Y.	425 E 153 STR. BRONX, N.Y.
17	BUCHMILLER	MARY	44	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE "	" "
18	BOCK	ELEANOR	33	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 531387,WASH.APRIL 18TH,1928 BY MARRIAGE	9108 91 AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	BOCK	HELENE	4	✓	F	S	DEC.4TH,1923, NEW YORK, N.Y.		" "
20	CASHMAN	GRACE	24	✓	F	S	FEBR. 9TH,1904, CHICAGO, ILL.		26 - 36 WEST DEVON AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
21	STATON	ANNA	33	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 542232,WASH.APRIL30TH,1928 BY MARRIAGE	17 E COULTER STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
22	BINZ	KATHARINA	45	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 516791,WASH.MARCH 30TH,1928 BY MARRIAGE	145 RICHGEWOOD AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	WAGNER	JOHN	38	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 597473,WASH.JUNE 18TH,1928 1923 NEWARK, N.J.	108 WASHINGTON AVE., IRVINGTON, N.J.
24	WAGNER	MARIE	39	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE "	" "
25	WAGNER	HERBERT	12	✓	M	S	1916 DEC.7TH IRVINGTON,N.J.		" "
26	VOOR	WILHELM	64	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 555518,WASH.MAY 11TH,1928 1886 LOUISVILLE, KY.	1141 CLAY STR. PADUCAH KY.
27	DESSAUER	SAM	44	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 437738,WASH.JULY 3RD,1928 1918 PHILADELPHIA , PA.	245 SOUTH 8TH STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
28	HESKE	AMANDA	36	✓	F	S		PASSPORT 580858,WASH.JUNE,2ND,1928 1928 NEW YORK	115 OAK STREET WOODMERE, L.I.
29									
30									

84

Complete 7³⁰ AM 10/7/28

Inspector

№ 29 - 30 BLANC

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-6712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUENCHEN sailing from BREMEN, SEPT. 27TH, 19 28 Arriving at Port of New York OCT 7 - 1928, 19 28

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WAECHTER	CARL	80	M	M		PASSPORT 1063 BERLIN, 1928 APRIL 18TH ~~1876~~	2043 BENEDICT AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	WAECHTER	ELISE	64	F	M		BY MARRIAGE "	" "
3	~~WOLK~~	~~ELISABETH~~	309	~~F~~	~~W~~		~~PASSPORT 347504, WASH. APRIL 1ST, 1927~~ ~~1889 BALTIMORE~~	~~5420 PARK HEIGHTS AVE.,~~ ~~BALTIMORE MD.~~
4	ZIMMERMANN	MARTHA	66	F	W		PASSPORT 468149, OCT. 25TH, 1927 WASH. BY MARRIAGE 1916	4514 DECATUS ST. DENVER, COL.
5	HAPPIG	FERDINAND	65	M	M		PASSPORT 502107, WASH. MARCH 2ND, 1928 OCT. 22ND, 1886 BROOKLYN	144-09 85 AVE., JAMAICA L.I., N.Y.
6	CHRISTMANN	GEORGE	81	M	W		PASSPORT 521903, WASH. APR. 7TH, 1928 OCT. 1ST, 1892, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	122 PALMETO STR BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	OSWALD	ADELE	40	F	M		PASSPORT 512567, WASH. MARCH 3RD, 1928 MARCH 31ST, 1925 LONG ISLAND CITY	9219/220 STR QUEENSVILLAGE, L.I. N.Y.
8	OSWALD	MAGDALENA	8	F	S	APRIL 30TH, 1920 BROOKLYN		" "
9	OSWALD	ALICE	5	F	S	SEPT. 4TH 1923 QUEENSVILLAGE		" "
10	MELBER	DORA	40	F	S		PASSPORT 551254, WASH. MAY 8TH, 1928 MAY 3RD, 1928 BUFFALO, N.Y.	181 FOX STR. BUFFALO, N.Y.
11	MAASS	SOPHIE	61	F	W		PASSPORT 528650, APRIL 16TH, 1928 BY MARRIAGE FEBRUARY 1893	449 PALISADE AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
12	LASER	WILLIAM	63	M	M		PASSPORT 534942, WASH. APRIL 21ST, 1928 JAN. 31ST, 1890, BALTIMORE	6281 REBER PLACE ST. LOUIS MO.
13	ADOLPH	HENRY	67	M	M		PASSPORT 522359, WASH. MARCH 7TH, 1928 MARCH 6TH, 1891, CHICAGO, ILL.	1608 EBERHART AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
14	ADOLPH	BERTHA	60	F	M		BY MARRIAGE "	" "
15	~~BOEHLJE~~	~~FRIEDA~~	~~52~~ 309	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~PASSPORT 512309, WASH. MARCH 23RD, 1928~~ ~~OCT. 4TH, 1906, BURLINGTON, PA.~~	~~2148 N SPRINGFIELD AVE.~~ ~~CHICAGO, ILL.~~
16	GAECKE	LOUIS	59	M	M		PASSPORT 540964, WASH. APRIL 28TH, 1928 JULY 1905, BROOKLYN	6040 MADISON STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
17	GAECKE	MARIE	59	F	M		BY MARRIAGE "	" "
18	HAUSS	MARGARET	19	F	S	JULY 20TH, 1908, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		319 MANAHAN STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	PRUNTY	ANNA	47	F	M		PASSPORT 520936, WASH. ~~AUG.~~ APR. 6TH, 1928 BY MARRIAGE	1563 N PARKWAY MEMPHIS, TENN.
20	KENNEY	EMMY	30	F	M	AUG. 20TH, 1897, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		253 BAVONA SAN FRANCISCO, CAL
21	SOEDLER	ANNA	67	F	W		PASSPORT 510915, WASH. MARCH 20TH, 1928 BY MARRIAGE 1896 SAN FRANCISCO	" "
22	KENNEY	ANNA	4	F	S	SEPT. 9TH, 1923, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. 85		" "
23	KRAFT	SELMA	57	F	M		PASSPORT 549155, WASHINGTON MAY 25TH, 1928 PATERSON 1902	52 MAHAR AVE., CLIFTON N.Y.
24	KUCHEN	ANNA	45	F	M		PASSPORT 573647, WASH. MAY 25TH, 1928 BY MARRIAGE	304 QUINCEY STR. BROOKLYN
25	MISCH	GUSTAV	68	M	W		PASSPORT 495272, WASH. FEBR. 85H, 1928 1896 TOLEDO, OHIO	3015 28TH STR. SAN DIEGO, CAL.
26	SCHOTT	ELIZABETH	50	F	M		PASSPORT 570384, WASH. MAX 23RD, 1928 JUNE 1926 BALTIMORE	14 EDGERALE ROAD BALTIMORE, MD.
27	SHACK	RAHL	41	F	M		PASSPORT 567977, WASH. MAY 21ST, 1928 BY MARRIAGE	129 PROVIDENCE STR. WORCESTER MASS.
28	WALCHER	DAVID	52	M	M		PASSPORT 514158, WASH. MARCH 27TH, 1928 SEPT. 24TH, 1906, DAVANPORT, JOWA	918 W PLEASANT STR. DAVANPORT, JOWA
29	BARENZ	PHILIPP	55	M	M		PASSPORT583836, WASH. JUNE 5TH, 1928 1904 CHICAGO ILL.	6544 MORGAN STR. CHICAGO, ILL.
30	BARENZ	ANNA	54	F	M	complete 8³⁰ AM 10/7/28. John P. Thom Inspector	BY MARRIAGE "	" "

CANCELLED: № 3 WOLK, ELIZABETH, DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED: № 15 BOEHLJE, FRIEDA, DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-6712

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed & Revised 14-...)

A2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, SEPREBR.27TH., 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 7 - 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name (12.)	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SCHLOTTENMEIER	BERNARD	69	✓	M	WD		PASSPORT 514246 WASH.MARCH 27TH.1928	1205 CHEMBER STREET, TRENTON N.J.
2	ESPIG	MAX	72	✓	M	WD		PASSPORT 533395 WASH.APRIL 20TH.1928 POLICE COURT OF LAWRENCE MASS. 1892	242 MIDDLESEX STREET, NORTH ANDOVER MASS.
3	SACHS	ALMA	61	✓	F	WD		PA SPORT 516506 WASH.MARCH 30TH.1928	7 JORDAN AVE, LAWRENCE MASS.
4	WIELAND	HATTIE	54	✓	F	WD		PASSPORT 516596 WASH.MARCH 30TH.1928	111 LEXINGTON STREET, LAWRENCE MASS.
5	LANGE	FRITZ	60	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 512454 WASH.MARCH 23RD.1928 DISTRICT COURT OF SAC CITY 1891	TRIPP SOUTH DAKOTA
6	LANGE	MARGARETHE	68	✓	F	M		" "	" "
~~7~~	~~BOCKSTATT~~	~~KATHARINA~~	~~60~~		~~F~~	~~WD~~		~~CHICAGO ILL. MAY 16TH.1887~~ ~~PASSPORT 524718 WASH.APRIL 11TH.1928~~	~~1463 BOX ROUTE 1,~~ ~~OAKLAND CAL.~~
~~8~~	~~VOOR~~	~~WILHELM~~	~~64~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~PASSPORT 535518 WASH.MAY 11TH.1928~~	~~1141 CLAY STREET,~~ ~~PADUCAH KY.~~
9	EMERY	RUSSELL	31	✓	M	S	NOVEMBER 24TH.1897 ASHLAND WISC.		ASHLAND WISC.
10	SEIDEL	AUGUSTE	61	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 549052 WASH.MAY 5TH.1928	" "
11	ANDERSON	ANNA	62	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 551211 WASH.MAY 8TH.1928	" "
12	HEBEL	MARIE	66	✓	F	WD		PASSPORT 554006 WASH.MAY 9TH.1928 PEORIA ILL. 1890 DISTRICT COURT	1800 LINCOLN AVE, PEORIA ILL.
~~13~~	~~WACK~~	~~EMILIE~~	~~36~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~101 MOSS AVE,~~ ~~PEORIA ILL.~~
~~14~~	~~HABER~~	~~ROSE~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		~~PASSPORT 536352 WASH.JUNE 7TH.1928~~	~~452 CHERRY STREET,~~ ~~NEW YORK N.Y.~~
15	OTTMANN	OTTO	56	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 559695 WASH.MAY 14TH.1928	492 EAST 142ND.STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
16	WENNRICH	KARL	27	✓	M	S	NORWALK CONN. JUNE 25TH.1901		14 DOVER STREET, NORWALK CONN.
17	DASSEL	CARL	47	✓	M	M		U.S.PASSP.569235,WASH.1928 MAY 22ND ~~COUPSVILLE 1919~~	LANGLEY WASH.
18	SZOST	DIONIZY	44	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 608783 WASH.JUNE 27TH.1928 WHITEPLAIN N.J. 1915	50 COOLEDGE AVE, HIGHLANK PARK YONKERS N.Y.
19	HARTMANN	FRANK	19	✓	M	S	JUNE 22ND.1910 ST.LOUIS MO. PP#382- Bucharest- Roumania.		2804 TEXAS AVE, ST.LOUIS MO.
20	KLEIN	MARGARETHE	32	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 548864 WASH,MAY 5TH.1928 DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO ILL. 1928	1614 CLEVELAND AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
21	KLEIN	ANDREAS	1	✓	M	S	JULY 7TH.1927 CHICAGO ILL. 86		" "
22	REDEKER	LOUIS	53	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 535331 WASH.APRIL 21ST.1928 SOUTH DISTRICT NEW YORK 1897	1495 UNIONPORT ROAD, NEW YORK CITY
23	MEDUNA	JERRY	53	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 328731 WASH.FEBR.23RD.1928 SUPREME COURT CHICAGO ILL. 1917	2652 S.CENTRAL PARK AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
24	PLATUS	JOSEPH	39	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 361912 WASH.APRIL 19TH.1928 DISTRICT COURT SCRANTON PA. 1912	122 SOUTH FILLMORE STREET, SCRANTON PA.
25	KAHAK	JOHN	37	✓	M	WD		PASSPORT 531 406 WASH.APRIL 18TH.1928 DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK 1925	317 EAST 54TH.STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
26	KAHAK	JOSEPH	4	✓	M	S	MARCH 17TH.1924 NEW YORK N.Y.		" "
27	JOST	GEORGE	42	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 490644 WASH.JANUARY 20TH.1928 JUNE 24TH.1923 NEW YORK N.Y.	126 EAST 70TH.STREET, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
28	JOST	MARIA ANNA	39	✓	F	M		" "	" "
29	SCHRAMM	EMMA	59	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 558429 WASH.MAY 14TH.1928 DISTRICT COURT CLEVELAND OH. 1926	1313 ALLEY STREET, WHEELING W.VA.
30									

Complete 9^{30} AM 10/7/28

Inspector

Nº 7 BOCKSTATT,KATHARINA, Nº 8 VOOR,WILHELM, Nº 13 WACK,EMILIE, Nº 14 HABER,ROSE,
Nº 30 BLANC.

75

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

17

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, SEPTBR.27TH., 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 7 - 1928, 1928.

219

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	17.								
1	ROESCH	GEORG	66	✓	M	M		U.S.PASSP.562500,WASH.1928 MAY 16TH COMMONWEALTH COURT PA. 1900.	331 MANAHAN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	ROESCH	ROSA	56	✓	F	M		" "	" "
3	WOLK	ELISABETH	60	✓	F	WD		PASSPORT 347504 WASH.APRIL 1ST.1928	5420 PARK HEIGHTS AVE, BALTIMORE MD.
4	FAHR	EDWARD	58	✓	M	WD		PASSPORT 523024 WASH.APRIL 9TH.1928 CHICAGO ILL. 1898	R.F.D.1,BOX 360, NORWOODPARK ILL.
5	KROCKER	KURT	24	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 546016 WASH.MAY 3RD.1928 EASTERN DISTRICT COURT PA. 1928	2925 N.NICHOLAS STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
6	EMERITZY	REIMUND	53	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 518399 WASH.APRIL 2ND.1928 DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA 1907	1807 WATERLOO STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
7	EMERITZY	PAULINE	57	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 518399 WASH.APRIL 2ND.1928	1807 WATERLOO STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
8	EMERETZY	JOHN	38	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 497257 WASH,FEBR.15TH.1928	" "
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 8:30 AM 10/7/28

Inspector

87

No 9 - 30 BLANK

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

220

S. S. MUENCHEN N G L arrived OCT. 8, 192. , 192 , M., , from

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
37f	1	EMERITZOVA Berta	10:30	10	21		1	MED HOLD	S.I.	John	10/8	11^{00}	—	—	—
28m	2	DONNELLY Martin	10:30	27	10		1	MED HOLD	S.I.	John	10/8	11^{30}	—	—	—

T.D. MUENCHEN 10/8/23

Orig 241 All aliens

Sheet No.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

6

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. MUENCHEN NGL arrived OCT. 8, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Oct Ex 221

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
56f	1	GRUZINSKIENE Marija	13	5	LITH	LPC	10:40	FLANN							10/8	97	WS	3 10									
37m	2	QUELLA Alex	15	16	GER	LPC PH D	10:40	HIBIER	10/8	130	SEB				10/8	90	WS	2 35							—	/	—
37f	3	EMERITZOVA Bertha	10	21	CZ SL	FROM T.D. 10/8/28 LPC PH D	11:00	JOHNSON							10/8	91	WS	2 50							—	/	—
28m	4	DONNELLY Martin	27	10	IRS	FROM T.D. 10/8/28 LPC PH D	11:30	JOHNSON							10/8	138	RS	1 45							—	/	—

I acknowledge this reference to Sect
of $10 for each change in crew not repo
accurate report, and that, should any
I will report such changes to the imm

Sec. 36. That upon arrival
consignee, or master thereof to
all aliens employed on such
respectively shipped or eng
of such information as the
of such owner, agent, co
such alien has illegally
apprehension; and b
to such immigration
arrival but who
charged and
deliver
own

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
none					

RECEIVED OCT 17 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Kiefling
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

10-7 Muenchen

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York, N.Y.
October 11th 1928

I, master of the German (Nationality.) S. S. "MUENCHEN" from port of Bremerhaven, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 341
Number of seamen deserted one
Number of seamen discharged none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none
Total crew this date 340

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 7th, 1928, consigned to North German Lloyd New-York; is now lying at Pier 42 N.R., and is expected to sail October 11th, 1928, for Bremerhaven, via Queenstown, Cherbourg, via United States port of - - - -. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 222

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Petersen, Waldemar	born 21/Febr. 1909	German	25th Septbr 1928 at Bremerhaven

14—1618

223

18	[illegible]	Karl	"	26	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	175	"
19	Landmann	Eduard	"	35	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/7	168	"
20	Kleinschmidt	Walter	"	15	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
21	~~Pieve~~	~~Fritz~~	~~"~~	~~5~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~38~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/9~~	~~160~~	~~"~~
22	Sopkowsky	Adalbert	NONE	4	WIRELESS OPERATOR	24 SEP 1928 Bremerhaven	"	NO	YES	35	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	165	NONE
23	Koslowsky	Heinz	"	2	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
24	Petersen	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
25	Stange	Karl	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	132	"
26	Stubbe	Johannes	"	28	Electricer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
27	Ulrich	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
28	Ely	Ludwig	"	10	Ch.Cook Ass.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
29	Büscher	Johannes	"	20	Ch.Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
30	Einatz	Anton	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	170	"

Mister Ing (27)

1

Line Owners } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK

14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

MÜNCHEN Original

1

223

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
none				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
none			

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
none			

14—1613

18	Wagner	Karl	"	26	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	175	"
19	Landmann	Eduard	"	35	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/7	168	"
	Kleinschmidt	Walter	"	15	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
21	~~Rieve~~	~~Fritz~~	"	~~5~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~38~~	"	"	"	~~5/9~~	~~160~~	"
	Sopkowsky	Adalbert	NONE	4	WIRELESS OPERATOR	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	35	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	165	NONE
23	Koslowsky	Heinz	"	2	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
24	Petersen	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
25	Stange	Karl	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	132	"
26	Stubbe	Johannes	"	28	Electricer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
27	Ulrich	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
28	Ely	Ludwig	"	10	Ch.Cook Ass.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
29	Büscher	Johannes	"	20	Ch.Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
30	Einatz	Anton	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	170	"

C M Stern Insp (27)

1

Line / Owners } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK

14—1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original Crew 3-41 all aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New york, Oktober 7th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven 223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Goessling	Heinrich	None	40	Master	September 24th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	59	M	German	Germany	6	180	None
2	Krone	Friedrich	,,	27	1.Officer	,,	,,	,,	,,	47	,,	,,	,,	5/5	165	,,
3	Rössing	Günther	,,	8	2. ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	26	,,	,,	,,	5/4	126	,,
4	Henning	Richard	,,	13	2. ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	33	,,	,,	,,	5/5	130	,,
5	Lepper	Emil	,,	12	2. ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	29	,,	,,	,,	6/3	170	,,
6	Bursch	Hans	,,	4	4. ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	23	,,	,,	,,	5/3	135	,,
7	Neumann	Rudolf	,,	15	4. ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	22	,,	,,	,,	6	150	,,
8	Asander	Johann	,,	35	1.Engineer	,,	,,	,,	,,	58	,,	,,	,,	5/9	190	,,
9	Blanke	Ernst	,,	30	2. ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	52	,,	,,	,,	5/3	150	
10	~~Kofoet~~	~~Heinrich~~	,,	~~18~~	~~3.~~ ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	~~42~~	,,	,,	,,	~~5/6~~	~~150~~	
11	Börnecke	Otto	NONE	25	3. ENGINEER	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	46	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7	140	NONE
12	[illegible]hre	Wilhelm	,,	6	4. ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	24	,,	,,	,,	5/7	135	
13	~~Everding~~	~~Walter~~	,,	~~3~~	~~4.~~ ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	~~24~~	,,	,,	,,	~~5/5~~	~~150~~	
14	~~Kohlstruck~~	~~Karl~~	,,	~~2~~	~~4.~~				,,	~~23~~				~~5/3~~	~~127~~	
15	Müller	Wilhelm	NONE	29	Purser	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	49	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	160	NONE
16	Hüllsieck	Hermann	,,	4	,, Ass.	,,	,,	,,	,,	27	,,	,,	,,	5/9	~~180~~ 170	,,
17	Dr. von Geyer	Josef	,,	3	Surgeon	,,	,,	,,	,,	32	,,	,,	,,	5/5	145	,,
18	Wagner	Karl	,,	26	Ch.Cook	,,	,,	,,	,,	47	,,	,,	,,	5/8	175	,,
19	Landmann	Eduard	,,	35	Ch.Steward	,,	,,	,,	,,	55	,,	,,	,,	5/7	168	,,
20	Kleinschmidt	Walter	,,	15	Wireless-Operator	,,	,,	,,	,,	37	,,	,,	,,	5/8	135	,,
21	~~Rieve~~	~~Fritz~~	,,	~~5~~	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	~~38~~	,,	,,	,,	~~5/9~~	~~160~~	
22	Sopkowsky	Adalbert	NONE	4	WIRELESS OPERATOR	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	35	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	165	NONE
23	Koslowsky	Heinz	,,	2	Engineer Ass.	,,	,,	,,	,,	21	,,	,,	,,	5/6	132	,,
24	Petersen	Wilhelm	,,	2	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	23	,,	,,	,,	5/3	134	,,
25	Stange	Karl	,,	11	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	21	,,	,,	,,	6	132	,,
26	Stubbe	Johannes	,,	28	Electricer	,,	,,	,,	,,	43	,,	,,	,,	5/5	165	,,
27	Ulrich	Wilhelm	,,	2	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	21	,,	,,	,,	6/1	140	,,
28	Ely	Ludwig	,,	10	Ch.Cook Ass.	,,	,,	,,	,,	39	,,	,,	,,	5/6	115	,,
29	Büscher	Johannes	,,	20	Ch.Steward Ass.	,,	,,	,,	,,	39	,,	,,	,,	5/8	160	,,
30	Einatz	Anton	,,	14	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	33	,,	,,	,,	5/6	170	,,

(27)

Line Owners } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK
14—1269

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goessling Master*, of the* SS " MUENCHEN "*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H Goessling
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October*, 19*28*.*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian(exceptCuban).

Form. 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New york, Oktober 7th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven 221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bähnisch	Ferdinand	None	21	Ch.Steward Ass.	September 24th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	46	M	German	Germany	5/1	148	None
2	Gerriets	Friedrich	"	21	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
3	Döring	Ernst	"	4 mo.	Purser Clerk	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/3	133	"
4	Mittag	Karl	"	30	Bosm.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
5	Selke	Emil	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
6	Schultz	Albert	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
7	Böger	Adolf	"	5	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	182	"
8	Stjerna	Gustav	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
9	Tieste	Nicolaus	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	162	
10	~~Buddelmann~~	~~Hinrich~~	"	~~17~~	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	~~34~~	"	"	"	~~5/5~~	~~140~~	"
11	Jütting	Hinrich	NONE	25	QM	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	55	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	130	NONE
12	Sonder	Heinrich	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
13	Schmidt	Gustav	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
14	Aufderheide	Ewald	"	2	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	115	"
15	~~Bast~~	~~Otto~~	"	~~5~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~23~~	"	"	"	~~5/5~~	~~135~~	"
16	~~Borrmann~~	~~Fritz~~	"	~~3~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	"	"	"	~~5/6~~	~~145~~	
17	Düring	Ernst	NONE	1	"	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	18	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/2	105	NONE
18	~~Fischer~~	~~Lammert~~	"	~~15~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~42~~	"	"	"	~~5/6~~	~~160~~	
19	Göken	Karl	NONE	4½	"	24 SEP 19[illegible]	Breme[illegible]	NO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	145	NONE
20	~~Heinrich~~	~~Gustav~~	"	~~12~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~54~~	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~106~~	"
21	Knippenberg	Ernst	NONE	10	"	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	30	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	159	NONE
22	Köster	Karl	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
23	Poelker	Tobias	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
24	Peytsch	Richard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	156	"
25	Schmidt	Wilhelm	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/2	141	"
26	Schmidt	Alexander	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	143	"
27	Schindewolf	Eduard	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/7	132	"
28	Stelling	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	100	"
29	Trautmann	Max	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	112	"
30	Witte	Ludwig	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	135	"

[illegible] Bremen (26)

Line } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
Owners } Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
14—1240

No 20. HEINRICH, GUSTAV- DID NOT SAIL.
H Müller
PURSER.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goessling Master, of the S/S "MUENCHEN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H Goessling
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New york, Oktober 7th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

225

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wiegers	Heinz	None	1	A.B.	September 24th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5	109	None
2	Eisold	Hugo	"	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
3	Georgi	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
4	Meyer	William	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/1	135	"
5	Seitz	Arno	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
6	Wille	Johann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	172	"
7	Stegna	Otto	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	125	
~~8~~	~~Buggel~~	~~Hugo~~	"	~~5 mo.~~	~~Deckboy~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~14~~	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~99~~	
9	Hartmann	Ernst	NONE	7 mo.	DECKBOY	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven "	NO	YES	15	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	4/8	80	NONE
~~10~~	~~Jansen~~	~~Hans~~	"	~~5 mo.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~14~~	"	"	"	~~4/5~~	~~78~~	
11	Mara	Oskar	NONE	2 mo.	DECKBOY	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven "	NO	YES	14	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	4/10	95	NONE
~~12~~	~~Prager~~	~~Werner~~	"	~~10 mo.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~15~~	"	"	"	~~4/7~~	~~90~~	
13	Salje	August	NONE	4 mo.	DECKBOY	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven "	NO	YES	14	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	4/10	79	NONE
14	Spohler	Bernhard	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
15	Wirsching	Armin	"	5	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
16	Steinke	Kurt	"	7 mo.	Electricer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
17	Büssenschütt	Wilhelm	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	122	"
18	Jerrentrup	Hugo	"	20	Refregerator Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	169	"
19	Rogall	Karl	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
20	Geller	Karl	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	152	"
21	Winsemann	Hinrich	"	20	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	157	"
22	Döring	Paul	"	10	Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
23	Elling	Heinrich	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
24	Heidenreich	Max	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
25	Herbaczewski	Emil	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
26	Köster	Hermann	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
27	Sieling	Friedrich	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
28	Schrödel	Heinrich	"	15	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
29	Ahlf	Heinrich	"	29	Ch.Fireman	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
30	Dötter	Hermann	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7	180	"

(27)

3

Line } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD Bremen
Owners }
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* [illegible] on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goessling Master, *of the* S/S " MUENCHEN ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H Goessling
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October, *19*28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

14—1240

U. S. ... OF LABOR
SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New york, Oktober 7th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mohr	Georg	None	28	Ch.Fireman	September 24th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	57	M	German	Germany	5/8	154	None
2	Behrendt	Hermann	"	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	135	"
3	Bartling	Johannes	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	157	"
4	Bockhorn	Johann	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	160	"
5	Bockhorn	Hermann	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	135	"
6	Bischoff	Richard	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
7	Fränkle	Wilhelm	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
8	Fechtmann	Heinrich	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	141	"
9	Grotheer	Hinrich	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
10	Grotheer	Karl	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
11	Gwisdalla	Ernst	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
12	Heitland	Friedrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	168	"
13	Hamann	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	153	"
~~14~~	~~Hedeler~~	~~Louis~~	~~"~~	~~1~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/8~~	~~126~~	
15	Klick	Heinrich	NONE	1	FIREMAN	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	130	NONE
16	Hühnken	Johann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
~~17~~	~~Lückens~~	~~Diedrich~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~56~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/5~~	~~140~~	"
18	Moritz	August	NONE	20	FIREMAN	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	188	NONE
19	Neuroth	Heinrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	146	"
20	Reese	Eduard	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5	150	"
21	Schrödel	Robert	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
22	Stickan	August	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23	Sternberg	Karl	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	182	"
24	Wilde	Georg	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5	128	"
25	Wittneben	Heinrich	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
26	Dunder	Johann	"	2	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	135	"
~~27~~	~~Dressel~~	~~Kurt~~	~~"~~	~~8 mo.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/7~~	~~152~~	
28	Ebken	Theodor	NONE	1	COALPASSER	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	128	NONE
29	Eisenhauer	Herbert	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
30	Germeroth	Wilhelm	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	130	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

(27)

Line } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD Bremen
Owners }
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

4

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING N THE VESS SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goessling *,* Master *, of the* S/S "MUENCHEN" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H Goessling
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. T OF LABOR
ON SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New york, Oktober 7th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven 227

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kipka	Alexander	None	1	Coalpasser	September 24th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	21	M	German	Germany	5	122	None
2	Kayser	Arthur	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
3	Klimaschefski	Friedrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	142	"
4	Lauterbach	Paul	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	142	
5	~~Marach~~	~~Bruno~~	~~"~~	~~7 mo.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/6~~	~~146~~	
6	Ness	Wilhelm	NONE	1	COALPASSER	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	135	NONE
7	Neumann	Arthur	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	135	
8	~~Oppenheff~~	~~Heinrich~~		~~9 mo.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~19~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/3~~	~~130~~	~~"~~
9	Scherwa	Karl	NONE	21	COALPASSER	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	31	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	158	NONE
10	Schmidt	Johann	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	159	
11	~~Specht~~	~~Willi~~	~~"~~	~~7 mo.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/4~~	~~13~~	~~"~~
12	Stawitzki	Johann	NONE	2 mo.	COALPASSER	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	32	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	148	NONE
13	Stuck	Otto	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
14	Vehlow	Walter	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
15	Funke	Walter	"	3 mo.	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
16	Helmecke	Hans	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
17	Liepold	Johann	"	8	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
18	Schönlein	Alfred	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
19	Wille	Karl	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
20	Assmann	Willy	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
21	Hoppe	Oswald	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	163	"
22	Küffner	Max	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
23	Krehl	Alfred	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	190	"
24	er	Arthur	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	174	"
2	t	Alfred	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	143	"
	er	Georg	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
	e	Otto	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
	itz	Johann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
2	ndler	Erich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
30	uberer	Werner	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23		"	"	5	128	"

NS EMPLOYED

(27)

5 1C { NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD Bremen
Owners

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goessing, Master, *of the* S/S "MUENCHEN", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H Goessing
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October, *19*28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. [illegible] ENT OF LABOR
[illegible] ION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel München, arriving at New york, Oktober 7th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hagemiller	Kurt	None	2	Cook	September 24th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	21	M	German	Germany	5/4	140	None
2	Kröff	Johann	”	6 mo.	”	”	”	”	”	39	”	”	”	5	110	”
3	Köhler	Hans	”	2 mo.	”	”	”	”	”	18	”	”	”	5/8	126	”
4	Arfmann	Albert	”	17	Pantryman	”	”	”	”	41	”	”	”	5/7	165	”
5	Meyer	Georg	”	18	”	”	”	”	”	39	”	”	”	5/7	187	”
6	Fischer	Christian	”	3	”	”	”	”	”	45	”	”	”	5/3	158	”
7	Juhren	Bernhard	”	2	” Ass.	”	”	”	”	28	”	”	”	5/4	128	”
8	Supplieth	Walter	”	4	”	”	”	”	”	32	”	”	”	5/10	168	”
9	Kunert	Johann	”	1	”	”	”	”	”	20	”	”	”	6/1	165	”
10	Paritschke	Georg	”	10 mo.	”	”	”	”	”	30	”	”	”	5/4	136	”
11	von Ahnen	Amandus	”	10	Coffeecook	”	”	”	”	38	”	”	”	5/5	157	”
12	Becker	Friedrich	”	1	”	”	”	”	”	30	”	”	”	5/9	160	”
13	Krause	Wilhelm	”	12	”	”	”	”	”	34	”	”	”	5/4	155	”
14	Ruck	Karl	”	25	Crewcook	”	”	”	”	57	”	”	”	5/4	170	”
15	Mittasch	Wilhelm	”	35	Storekeeper	”	”	”	”	60	”	”	”	5/9	186	”
16	Boegershausen	Franz	”	20	Confectioner	”	”	”	”	43	”	”	”	5	167	”
17	Oldiges	Ernst	”	2	”	”	”	”	”	24	”	”	”	5/4	132	”
18	Helbig	Walter	”	7 mo.	”	”	”	”	”	[illegible]	”	”	”	5/5	157	”
19	Gräber	Willy	”	1 mo.	”	”	”	”	[illegible]	[illegible]	”	”	”	5/3	115	”
20	Sinning	Wessel	”	15	Baker	”	”	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	”	”	”	5/6	130	”
21	Rudolphi	Wilhelm	”	2	”	”	”	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	”	”	”	5/5	150	”
22	Prull	Hermann	”	1	”	”	”	”	”	18	”	”	”	5/6	135	”
23	Ohmstede	Georg	”	15	”	”	”	”	”	51	”	”	”	5/4	140	”
24	Foth	Rudolf	”	8 mo.	”	”	”	”	”	19	”	”	”	5/8	130	”
25	Polenz	Felix	”	15	Butcher	”	”	”	”	54	”	”	”	5/3	187	”
26	Geffers	Johann	”	13	”	”	”	”	”	43	”	”	”	5/4	160	”
27	Thielemann	Rudolf	”	3	”	”	”	”	”	24	”	”	”	5/5	152	”
28	von Coevorden	Jonas	”	8 mo.	Rit.Cook	”	”	”	”	24	”	”	”	5/4	129	”
29	Jauch	Carl	”	2	Ch.Scullion	”	”	”	”	25	”	”	”	5/4	120	”
30	Crusius	Alfred	”	1	Scullion	”	”	”	”	17	”	”	”	5/4	112	”

OFFICER, OR FIRST OR S

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

6

Line } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD Bremen
Owners
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on [illegible] hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish [illegible] correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8
6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goessling, Master, of the S/S "MUENCHEN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H Goessling
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New york, Oktober 7th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dehnel	Walter	None	8 mo.	Scullion	September 24th. 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/3 5	140	None
2	Gildehaus	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
3	Gäth	Paul	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
4	Grünfeld	Siegfried	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	173	"
5	Hartig	August	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
6	Herrmann	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
7	Hoppe	Eduard	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	157	"
8	Köhler	[illegible]	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
9	Koopmann	[illegible]	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	163	"
10	Menge	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
11	Platter	W[illegible]	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4/10	120	"
12	Rüter	Jo[illegible]	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	180	"
13	Rakowski	Thomas	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	4/8	142	"
14	Seebald	Kurt	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
15	Schäfer	Hermann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
16	Schnackenberg	Friedrich	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
17	Wagner	Karl	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
18	Wisniewski	Paul	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
19	Wohlers	Heinrich	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	159	"
20	Barisch	Emil	"	20	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
21	Eitscher	Magdalene	"	4	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5/5	130	"
22	Fürst	Karoline	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
23	Gerke	Josefine	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
24	Gaede	Elisabeth	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
25	Hagedorn	Elisabeth	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
26	Sperling	Felice	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
27	Heyden	Karl	"	4	Printer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/5	145	"
28	Lange	[illegible]ilhelm	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
29	Michaelis	Christian	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
30	Ahrenstedt	Heinrich	"	25	Barber	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/2	140	"

OFFICER, OR FIRST OR

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

7

Line / Owners } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD Bremen

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

U. S. D[illegible]NT OF LABOR
[illegible]ATION SERVICE

0 6

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, *arriving at* New york, Oktober 7th, 1928, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dehnel	Walter	None	8 mo.	Scullion	September 24th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/3 5	140	None
2	Gildehaus	Hans	„	1	„	„	„	„	„	19 19	„	„	„	5/5	125	„
3	Gäth	Paul	„	1	„	„	„	„	„	23	„	„	„	5/4	134	„
4	Grünfeld	Siegfried	„	1 mo.	„	„	„	„	„	27	„	„	„	5/7	173	„
5	Hartig	August	„	1 mo.	„	„	„	„	„	19	„	„	„	5/6	140	„
6	Herrmann	Walter	„	1	„	„	„	„	„	21	„	„	„	5/6	135	„
7	Hoppe	Eduard	„	10 mo.	„	„	„	„	„	18	„	„	„	5/8	157	„
8	Köhler	Paul	„	2 mo.	„	„	„	„	„	21	„	„	„	5/6	127	„
9	Koopmann	Wilhelm	„	4	„	„	„	„	„	23	„	„	„	5/8	163	„
10	Menge	Karl	„	1	„	„	„	„	„	23	„	„	„	5/4	125	„
11	Platter	Wilhelm	„	4	„	„	„	„	„	22	„	„	„	4/10	120	„
12	Rüter	Johannes	„	10 mo.	„	„	„	„	„	21	„	„	„	6/2	180	„
13	Rakowski	Thomas	„	12	„	„	„	„	„	41	„	„	„	4/8	142	„
14	Seebald	Kurt	„	7 mo.	„	„	„	„	„	19	„	„	„	5/6	150	„
15	Schäfer	Hermann	„	1	„	„	„	„	„	29	„	„	„	5/4	145	„
16	Schnackenberg	Friedrich	„	1½	„	„	„	„	„	20	„	„	„	5/3	124	„
17	Wagner	Karl	„	1½	„	„	„	„	„	23	„	„	„	5/4	130	„
18	Wisniewski	Paul	„	1	„	„	„	„	„	27	„	„	„	5/5	142	„
19	Wohlers	Heinrich	„	6 mo.	„	„	„	„	„	21	„	„	„	6	159	„
20	Barisch	Emil	„	20	Linenkeeper	„	„	„	„	53	„	„	„	5/8	150	„
21	Eitscher	Magdalene	„	4	Stewardess	„	„	„	„	42	F	„	„	5/5	130	„
22	Fürst	Karoline	„	19	„	„	„	„	„	61	„	„	„	5/7	135	„
23	Gerke	Josefine	„	2	„	„	„	„	„	48	„	„	„	5/4	140	„
24	Gaede	Elisabeth	„	1	„	„	„	„	„	28	„	„	„	5/6	130	„
25	Hagedorn	Elisabeth	„	1	„	„	„	„	„	36	„	„	„	5/3	128	„
26	Sperling	Felice	„	21	„	„	„	„	„	57	„	„	„	5/6	125	„
27	Heyden	Karl	„	4	Printer	„	„	„	„	23	M	„	„	5/5	145	„
28	Lange	Wilhelm	„	24	„	„	„	„	„	56	„	„	„	5/4	140	„
29	Michaelis	Christian	„	15	„	„	„	„	„	40	„	„	„	5/8	135	„
30	Ahrenstedt	Heinrich	„	25	Barber	„	„	„	„	44	„	„	„	5/2	140	„

M Stern

(30)

Line / Owners } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD Bremen

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goessling Master*, of the* S/S " MUENCHEN "*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H Goessling
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October*, 19*28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTME
IMMIGRATION SE LABOR

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New york, Oktober 7th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

230

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Naumann	Heinrich	None	1	Barber	September 24th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	34	M	German	Germany	5/3	132	None
2	Meister	Erich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
3	Nikodemus	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
4	Kolze	Karl	"	20	Photographer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
5	Ziegler	Arthur	"	28	Tailor	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/2	179	"
6	Bononi gen. Junge	Wilhelm	"	2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6	145	"
7	Bonnke	Paul	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
8	Bernhart	Jgnatz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
9	Dietz	Georg	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5	130	"
10	Ehlers	Waldemar	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	134	"
11	Hinrichs	August	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	163	"
12	Junek	Oskar	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
13	Kuhn	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
14	Lohmann	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
15	Lücke	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
16	Moll	Emil	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	4/10	135	"
17	Scherz	Kurt	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
18	Stöckmann	Hans	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
19	Abicht	Heinrich	"	28	Steward	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
20	Alleerdt	Arthur	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
21	Aurin	Otto	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/8	98	"
22	Bahlmann	August	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
23	Baecker	Franz	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
24	Behrens	Heinrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	163	"
25	Bergmann	Diedrich	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
26	Bonke	Ingo	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
27	Borchers	Hermann	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
28	Breitlauch	Heinrich	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
29	Budelmann	Friedrich	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
30	Bunnenberg	Adolf	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/6	165	"

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

8
Line } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD Bremen
Owners }
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on [illegible]

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goesling, Master *, of the* S/S "MUENCHEN" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel München, arriving at New york, Oktober 7th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Birkhölzer	Adam	None	18	Steward	September 24th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	39	M	German	Germany	5/6	164	None
2	Debrodt	Johannes	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/1	157	"
3	Dörfel	Josef	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
4	Döpke	Georg	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
5	Dinter	Alfred	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
~~6~~	~~Busch~~	~~Wilhelm~~	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	~~48~~	"	"	"	~~5/10~~	~~180~~	"
7	Block	Josef	NONE	4	STEWARD	24 SEP 1928	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	19	M.	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	140	NONE
8	Ehlers	August	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5	130	"
9	Ebert	Gustav	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	115	"
10	Eggers	Wilhelm	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
11	Ebert	Karl	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
12	Elenschneider	Karl	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
13	Fischer	Otto	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
14	Fischer	Friedrich	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/2	200	"
15	Fritzsche	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
16	Friedrichs	Emil	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/1	148	"
17	Grimm	Alfred	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
18	Gattermann	Gustav	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
19	Genreich	Hermann	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
20	Grube	Friedrich	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
21	Günther	Paul	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
22	Grube	Fritz	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
23	Heegstra	Hans	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
24	Hahnemann	Ernst	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
25	Hertel	Paul	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
26	Husemann	Karl	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
27	Hoborn	Paul	"	31	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/1	150	"
28	Hoffmann	Lorenz	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
29	Husemann	Heinrich	"	12 ~~30~~	"	"	"	"	"	38 ~~52~~	"	"	"	5/7 ~~5/5~~	135 ~~180~~	"
30	Hedden	Richard	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	165	"

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

NO: 6. BUSCH, WILHELM
DID NOT SAIL

Purser.

PURSER.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line / Owners } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD Bremen

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Görling, Master, of the S/S " MUENCHEN ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1928

H Görling
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

10

U. S. DEPARTMENT ~~~ LABOR
IMMIGRATION SE~~~

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, *arriving at* New york, Oktober 7th, 1928, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

232

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Janssen	Emil	None	10	Steward	September 24th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	37	M	German	Germany	5	118	None
2	Janssen	Heinrich	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
3	Karbowski	Johannes	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
4	Knaack	Waldemar	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	174	"
5	Kaupp	Albert	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	164	"
6	Kammeier	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
7	Kauffmann	Theodor	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
8	Kohlenberg	Otto	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4/8	100	"
9	Lenk	Hermann	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	120	"
10	Leopold	Max	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	174	"
11	Levy	Heinrich	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
12	Ludwig	Fritz	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
13	Matuschek	Friedrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
14	Moskwa	Felix	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
15	Moecker	Karl	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
16	Meindl	Felix	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	117	"
17	Neumann	~~Heinrich~~ Johann	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
18	von Vloten	Hermann	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
19	Preser	Oskar	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
20	Rass	Johann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
21	Runkel	Otto	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	4/11	146	"
22	Ramke	Heinrich	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	125	"
23	Reins	Wilhelm	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
24	Rex	Albert	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
25	Rehkopf	Eduard	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
26	Sabarth	Georg	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
27	Schütte	Arnold	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
28	Sheldon	Carl	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	4/9	150	"
29	Schaper	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4/11	128	"
30	Schölzke	Adolf	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	170	"

[illegible] (30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD Bremen
Owners }
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

10

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goerling, Master, of the S/S "MUENCHEN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H Goepling

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel München, arriving at New york, Oktober 7th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schlange	Wilhelm	None	30	Steward	September 24th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	56	M	German	Germany	5/8	150	None
2	Schulze	Karl	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
3	Schütte	Adolf	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	131	"
4	Schumacher	Ernst	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
5	Stauch	Philipp	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	4/8	126	"
6	Torst	Alfred	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
7	Tjaden	Heinrich	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
8	Thieding	Fritz	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
9	Thiem	Otto	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
10	Vieth	Johannes	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6	150	"
11	Voy	Johannes	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	151	"
12	Veit	Willi	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6	145	"
13	Wodak	Erwin	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	172	"
14	Warnecke	Ludwig	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
15	Wolske	Alexander	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
16	Winter	Karl	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
17	Ehmsen	Johann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	123	"
18	Könecke	Hans	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	115	"
19	Mehrtens	Johann	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	113	"
20	Debrodt	Friedrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/8	95	"
21	Schneider	Kurt	"	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5	85	"
22	Schmidt	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	118	"
23	Scheiwe	August	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/10	102	"
24	Tholfus	Willy	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/9	90	"
25	Düseler	Wilhelm	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	161	"
26	Ehring	Otto	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/2	176	"
27	Elfers	Konrad	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
28	Ernst	Richard	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	151	"
29	Koll	Bernhard	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
30	Lüder	Waldemar	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	156	"

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD Bremen
Owners
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

11

* See [illegible] back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goessling, Master, *of the* S/S "MUENCHEN", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* October, 1928

H Goessling
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New york, Oktober 7th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven 231

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Radomski	Wladislaus	None	28	Steward	September 24th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	53	M	German	Germany	5/6	140	None
	2	Schaller	Otto	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
	3	Scheidbach	Alfred	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	132	"
	4	Tietze	Otto	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/10	160	"
	~~5~~	~~Köhler~~	~~Paul~~	~~"~~	~~2 mo.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/6~~	~~127~~	~~"~~
H First	6	Dr. Lampzies	Friedrich	NONE	5	Surgeon	DA SEP 1928 "	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	34	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	132	NONE
PE First	7	Schossig	Bernhard	"	10	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
H First	8	Thörner	Georg	"	10	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	142	"
First PE	9	Cornett	Wilhelm	"	4	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
PE First	10	Petersen	Waldemar	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	144	"
First	11	Lange	Walter	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	139	"
First	12	Lindner	Karl-Richard	"	None	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/3	109	"
PE First	13	Pauka	Johannes	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/7	85	"
PE First	14	Pohl	Otto	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	110	"
First	15	Kaune	Johann	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
First	16	Grunwald	Edgar	"	8	3.Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	156	"
PE First	17	Papenhausen	Wilhelm	"	20	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
First	18	Siemers	Heinrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	" c	22	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
PE First	19	Ahrens	Wilhelm	"	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
PE First	20	Bernhardt	Emil	"	5 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	147	"
First	21	Bruder	Paul	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
PE First	22	Hahn	Fritz	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
PE First	23	Matz	Johannes	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
PE First	24	Sudmann	Gustav	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	" v	6/2	164	"
First	25	Schulenberg	Wilhelm	"	None	Soullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
PE First	26	Bahlmann	Heinrich	"	22	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
PE First	27	Hamann	Wilhelm	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
First	28	Rüther	Theodor	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
First	29	Bergmann	Johann	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
	30																

No: 5: KOEHLER, PAUL
DID NOT SAIL.
PURSER

No. 11403
American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
Leslie E. Reed
Consul of the United States of America.
September 26th, 1928

Three Hundred and forty two (342) Names - - - - - - - -

Twelve (12) Sheets - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Paid $ 2.00 U.S.CY.
Equalto marks 8.42

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN

Line } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD Bremen
Owners
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goessling, Master, *of the* S/S "MUENCHEN", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H Goessling
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October, *19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New york, Oktober 7th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven 235

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Helmbrecht	Erwin	None	8 mo.	Steward	September 26th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	6	132	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED Sept. 26, 1928

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. 575 Dollars Gratis
No fee prescribed

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Line }
Owners } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goeseling, Master, of the S/S "MUENCHEN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Goeseling
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MUENCHEN", arriving at NEW YORK, 7th October, 1928., from the port of COBH.

236

10 7 midnight

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Russell	Eileen Imelda.			Matron	29/9/28.	COBH.	No	YES	28 yrs.	F.	IRISH.	IRISH.	5'6"	8½ St.	Nil.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate No. —
at Cobh (Queenstown) Ireland
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
[illegible]
Consul
Date September 29. 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, ~~provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period~~).

AMERICAN CONSULATE COBH, IRISH FREE STATE

No fee prescribed
Supplementary Visa

14 Line } NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
Owners Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14

10-7-28

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goessling, Master, *of the* S/S " MUENCHEN ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

H Goessling

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* Oktober, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Thor Olsen	31	Norway			
Selmer Stiansen	39	do			

RECEIVED
OCT 15 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Rolf Due
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

10

Form 609

Sheet No.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Oct. 13, 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Nidareid from port of Richibucto N.B. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	18	Number of seamen deserted	(1)
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 7th, 1928, consigned to Thovenot S/S Co.; is now lying at Clyde Lines Pier and is expected to sail Oct. 13th, 1928, for Santo Domingo ports via United States port of ______ First port of call in United States this voyage was this port

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 237

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1 ~~Alfred~~ Sörensen	22	Norway	June 1st 1928 Oslo Norway

14—1818

17							"	00	"	"	"	6 0	18
18	Simonsen	Johan	"	14	Cook	6/8 28	Phila.	"	"	32	"	"	5 8	140

No American Consul at the Port
A. J. Robichaud

SEP 24 1928
Buctouche, N. B.

Henry M. Lusk
Inspt.

Crew 18
All aliens

No American Consul at this port
C. E. McInerney
Collector.

CUSTOMS - EXCISE - CANADA
SEP 25 1928
Richibucto, N. B.

Line Thovenot S/S Co., New York
Owners Krogstads Shipping Agencies
Local Agents above Line

16—290

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Simonsen	32	Norway	

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

17	Tonnevold	Axel	/	"	5 "	Steward	7/6 28	Brunstad	"	"	[illegible]	"	--			
18	Simonsen	Johan	/	"	14 "	Cook	6/8 28	Phila.	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	140

No American Consul at the Port
A. J. Robichaud

SEP 24 1928
N. B.

Henry M. Lunick
Inspt.

Crew 18
All aliens

No American Consul at this Port

CUSTOMS - EXCISE - CANADA
SEP 25 1928
Richibucto, N. B.

C. E. McInerney
Collector.

Line Thorvnat S/S Co., New York
Owners Krogstads Shipping Agencies
Local Agents above Line

16—280

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/S Vessel "Nidarsid", arriving at, New York, Oct. 7th, 1928, from the port of Quebec Sept 15th 1928 238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Due	Rolf	No	35 years	Master	20/1 26	Marseille	No	Yes	50	Male	Scandinav.	Norway	5'10"	220	No
2	Hanne	Olaf	"	10 "	1. mate	1/6 28	Oslo	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'1"	190	-
3	Jacobsen	Hjalmar	"	7 "	2. mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	194	-
4	Ellefsen	Henrik	"	5 -	A. B.	"	Grimstad	"	"	21	"	-	"	5'10"	160	-
5	Berntsen	Birger	"	2½ "	A. B	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	6'0"	180	-
6	Hougland	Alf	"	2 "	A. B.	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5'7"	140	-
7	Olsen	Karl	"	½ "	Ordinary	"	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5'10"	160	-
8	Larsen	Bernhardt	"	3½ "	"	30/7 28	Norfolk	"	-	19	"	"	-	5'11"	160	-
9	Figlestvedt	Haakon	"	½ "	"	1/6 28	Grimstad	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	160	-
10	Jörgensen	Erling	"	16 "	1. Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	155	-
11	Mindrebö	Sigurd	"	20 "	2. Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	160	-
12	Sörensen	Alfred	"	3 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	-	-	-	5'7"	152	-
13	Tobiassen	Haakon	"	½ "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	160	-
14	Prytz	Karl	"	4 "	"	4/9 28	Norfolk	"	"	25	"	Swede	Sweden	5'11"	175	"
15	Dahlberg	Charles	"	6 "	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	-
16	Larsen	Haakon	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norway	6'2"	150	-
17	Tönnevold	Axel	"	5 "	Steward	1/6 28	Grimstad	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	184	-
18	Simonsen	Johan	"	14 "	Cook	6/8 28	Phila.	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	140	-
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No American Consul at the Port
A. J. Robichaud

Henry M. Lunik
Inspt.

Crew 18
All aliens

SEP 24 1928
Buctouche, N. B.

No American Consul at this Port
C. E. McInerney
Collector.

CUSTOMS - EXCISE - CANADA
SEP 25 1928
Richibucto, N. B.

Line Thorvnat S/S Co., New York
Owners Krogstads Shipping Agencies
Local Agents above Line

14-2919

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rolf Due of the Norw. S/S Nidareid, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Rolf Due
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct., 1928

Harry M. Luick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible] OF ARRIVAL
[illegible] 181307

OCT 17 1928

239

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Lindholm, Surgeon of the S/S " OSCAR II ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1928

at New York

(Signature and [illegible] of immigration or other officer [illegible]orized to adm[illegible])

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification s[illegible]ll be exec[illegible] before [illegible] immigration [illegible] at p[illegible] of a[illegible]val, and any change[illegible] [illegible] have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the aff[illegible]vit is exec[illegible].
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be ex[illegible]uted at th[illegible] of de[illegible]arture before [illegible] officer authorized to administer oaths.

11/2/28
11-5-28
R. Knoll

Am 10-7-28

6

Oscar II

56

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	Tempo. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	[illegible] U.S.A. [illegible]	TRAN-SIT [illegible]	[illegible] NO ALIEN		
1st CABIN	29			1	3	43	1			✓		82
2nd CABIN					2	109				13		23
STEERAGE	110			1	✓	152	1			18		316
TOTAL	139											

140

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	39	43	82
2nd Cabin	14	109	23
Steerage	164	152	316
[illegible]			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—[illegible]

Form
U. S. DEPARTM

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". Passengers sailing from Halifax N. S., October 5th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible] 596 STAY	Dickie	Rufus E.	42		M	M	Bussines man.	yes	1-2243 English	yes	Canada	Canadian	03 Canada	-80 N.S. Stewiacke	none req			80 Canada	N.S. Stewiacke
2								[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	10.15 Am							
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26								88												
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 9

The entries o she t
be typewritten o ed.

240

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Ellen Dickie Stewiacke, N.S., Canada	Canada	N.S. Stewiacke	no	self	yes	yes	as a visitor		Friend: Frederick J.Bruce 44 Whitehall Str.N.Y.C.	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	grey	blue	no
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Governm ll forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the un or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destru ates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of t States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—681

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* S/S " OSCAR II " *from* Copenhagen, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October, *19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish desc nt.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islan [illegible] the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood [illegible] African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm, Surgeon of the S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 19 28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPART

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II ". *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen, September 26th, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	DIPLOMAT	Pszczolkowski ✓	Stanislaw	29		m	m	Deleger.	yes	B-1628 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	01 - Poland	29 Warsaw	T. V. 14500	Gov. Off 3-1 Warsaw, Poland.	Sept. 17th-28	29 Poland	Warsaw.	X
2				[illegible] 10.15 Am																	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29						63															
30																					

8

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries is she must
be typewritten

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, 1928.

242

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother:Miczyslaw Pszczolkowski,Wiedok 9,Warsaw.	Poland	Warsaw	no	self	yes	no			College of City of New York, N. Y. C.	yes	9 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

243

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm *, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October*, 19*28.

at New York.

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPART

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II ". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
														02-08					08		
1	TRANSIT 386698	Larsen	Sven	28		m	s	Merchant	yes	Danish 2-3628	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	N.Immgr. 225/7358	3-2 Copenhagen Denmark	Sept.21st-28	Denmark	Copenhagen	X
2		Bjerregaard 12/141/738	Elna Margrethe	30		f	s	Miss	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N.Immgr. 122/5911	3-2 "	Aug.10th 28.	"	"	X
3		Rasmussen	Margrethe	61		f	wd	Widow	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bogense	N.Immgr. 234/7402	3-2 "	Sep.24th 28.	"	"	X
4	TRANSIT	Friis-Hansen	Einar	34		m	m	Merchant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N.Immgr. 228/7389	" 3-2 "	Sep.24th 28.	"	"	X
5	386699	Erlind	Henry	30		m	s	Merchant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	N.Immgr. 229/7391	" 3-2 "	Sep."24th-28.	"	"	X
6		Sterling 12/141/588	Gunnar Juhl	19		m	s	Repres.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	N.Immgr. 219/7265	3-2 "	Sep.19th 28.		"	X
7		[illegible]	[illegible]																		X
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Hunter P Larson Insp 10.15 Am

90

No. 7. Kofoed Olga M. not shipped.

7

Total passengers ....
U. S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, 1928.

244

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father.Olfa Larsen,23, Kastelsvej,Copenhagen.	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no			Scott & Williams,366, Broadway,New York,NY.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2	father.J.Bjerregaard,42, Smallegade,Copenhagen	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			friend.Elisabeth Hansel 59 Pine Apple Str. ~~N.Y.C.~~ Bklyn	yes	5 months	no	Temporary admission extended until 10/7/29 File No. 99141/728 no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
3	daughter.M.Rasmussen,75, Ø.Farimagsgade,Copenhagen	"	" Q. J.	yes	self	yes	no			son.Hans Rasmussen,4258, N.Winchester Ave,Chicago Ill	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	wife:K.Friis-Hansen,42 Lyngbyvej,Copenhagen.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			Firm:Fr.Henjes,31,Water Str. New York,NY.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
5	sister.Betty Schmidt,60 Falkoneralle,Copenhagen.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			firm:Fr. Henjes,31 Water Str. New York,NY.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
6	father.Laur.Sterling,14, L.Strandstræde,Copenhagen	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			firm:A.Osterloch jr.1107 Broadway,New York,NY.	yes	5 months		Temporary admission extended until 10/7/29 File No. 99141/588 Temporary admission extended until 10/7/29 File No. 99141/588 Temporary admission extended until 4/7/30 File No. 99141/588													
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.

at New York.

C J Jones
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm *, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *,* sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A. Lindholm

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October*, 19*28.

at New York.

A. Jones
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Askløf	Sten Henrik A.	33	months 5	m	s	Phil. Doctor	yes	1-1628 Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	18 Sweden	35 Norrköping	N.Q. 4-F 62	Sweden Stockholm,	Am Scandinavian Foundation Stip. Sept. 19th-28	35 Sweden,	Uppsala
2		Pedersen	Else K.atrine	31		f	m	House-wife	yes	7/31/28 Danish	yes	Denmark	"	06- Denmark	08 Kollerup	N.Q. 4-A 58	Denmark Copenhagen	Aug. 22nd-28	08 Denmark	Fjerritslev
3						1 Admitted [illegible] 10.15 Am														
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30					91															

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—1000

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

246

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Gustaf Askløf, 22 Dalagatan, Norrköping.	Virg.	Charlesvill tte	no	self	yes	no			Mc. Cormick Observatory Charlesville tte, Virg.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father: Jens S. Jensen, Kollerup, Denmark.	Minn.	Tyler	yes	Husband	yes	no		With	Husband: Chr. P. Pedersen R.1. Tyler, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

U.I.C May 1-20 Med. cert. def. vision Pyorrhea Landing justified 1KB

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A.Lindholm**, *Surgeon of the* **S.S. " Oscar II."**, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **declare** *that I have had* **sixteen** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **Royal Medical College at Copenhagen**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **seventeen** *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A. Lindholm

Sworn to before me this **7th** *day of* **October**, *19* **28.**

at **New York.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPART

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Plovstrup	Anders Peter	40		m	m	Farmlab	yes	1605 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	20 - Denmark	08 Seden	Quota 299	Copenhagen Denmark	Sep.18th 28.	08 Denmark	Odense
2		"	Ingeborg	42		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	20 "	08 Egebjerg	Quota 309	"	Sep".18th-28	"	"
3	U. S. Cit.	"	Marie	9		f	s	Child	yes	"	yes	U S A	"	U S A	Troy, N.Y.	January 22nd - 1919.			"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Edith J.	5		f	s	child	no	under age	no	Denmark	"	20 - Denmark	08 Odense	Quota 301	Copenhagen Denmark.	Sep.18th 28.	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Poul Aage	2		m	s	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 302	" "	Sep".18th-28.	"	"
6		Knudsen	Anna L.	33		f	m	house-Wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ondløse	Quota 1395	" "	Aug.20th 28.	"	Copenhagen
7	UNDER 16	"	Børge	9		m	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1396	" "	Aug".20th-28.	"	"
8	UNDER 16	"	Iris E. R.	8		f	s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1397	" "	Aug".20th-28	"	"
9		Hansen	Jørgen Frederik	61		m	m	Farmlab	yes	" 1605	yes	"	"	"	Slagelse	Quota 121	" "	Aug.1st 28.	"	"
10		"	Rasmine	60		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skjødstrup	Quota 122	" "	Aug".1st-28	"	"
11		Sundsted	Anna Marie C.	50		f	s	Retired	yes	" 7605	yes	"	"	"	Vrejlev	Quota 1316	" "	Aug.7th 28.	"	Ugilt
12		Gyldenege	Ingeborg K.E	20		f	s	Maid	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hagested	Quota 1363	" "	Aug.14th 28.	"	Copenhagen
13	VL224 MJ	Gerald	Erna P. M.	31		f	s	Secretary	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1446	" "	Sep.5th 28.	"	"
14		Marstrand	Mariane C.	56		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Åsminderød	Quota 224	" "	Sep.6th 28.	"	"
15		Poppelvig	Kaj Johannes	23		m	s	Butcher	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1500	" "	Sep.14th 28.	"	"
16		Corlin	Knud A.	20		m	s	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nakskov	Quota 1534	" "	Sep.25th 28.	"	Nakskov
17		Jensen	Irma Vilhelmine	19		f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Quota 1246	" "	July 17th 28.	"	Copenhagen
18										[illegible] Grup		10th [illegible]								
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29						52														
30																				

15

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, *19*28.

248

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	sister.J. Dinesen,Rolighedsvej,Haderslev.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self $140	yes	yes	1911 21	N.Y.	Friend.P. Jensen,Middlehope, New York ,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Si-in-law "	"	"	yes	Husband	-	yes	1911 21	N.Y.	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Aunt : " "	"	"	yes	Father	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	born USA		" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
4	" "	"	"	yes	Father	-	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
5	" "	"	"	yes	Father	-	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
6	mother.Mrs.L.Jeppesen, Ondløse, Denmark.	"	Hempstead	yes	self	yes	no	adm. Co		husband.Einar Knudsen,58 Sealy Ave,Hempstead,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Grandmother " "	"	"	yes	Mother	-	no			Father: " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	_		fair	blond	blue	none
8	" "	"	"	yes	Father	-	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
9	sister.Hansine Nielsen, Næstved, Denmark.	Ill.	Champaign	no	self $200	yes	no			friend.F.Jørgensen, Champaign, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none [illegible] varicose veins left side [illegible] right [illegible] missing [illegible]
10	Si-in-law: " "	"	"	no	Husband	-	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
11	cousin.Theodor Sørensen 24 Prinsensgade,Aalborg.	Wisc.	Racine	no	self $100	yes	no			brother.Chris Sundsted,3318 Osborne Blv.Racihe,Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
12	father.Johannes Gyldenege 86 Trekronergade,Cophgn.	"	"	no	self $45	yes	no			cousin.Karen Borregaard Route 1,Racine,Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
13	brother.Chr.Gerald,37,Jægersborg Alle,Charlot'l.	Ill.	Prairie View	no	self $65	yes	no			Sister Mrs. A.B.Andersen Prairie View, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
14	soh.Thor Marstrand,98,Sdr. Fasanvej,Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Flushing	yes	self 30	yes	no			son.Hamlet Marstrand,7734 169th Str.Flushing,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
15	father.Joh.Poppelvig,Raagaardsstræde,Copenhagen.	Wisc.	Racine	yes	self	30 yes	no			friend.N.C.Hansen,1303, 4 Str.Racine, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
16	father.August Corlin, Nakskov, Denmark.	N.Y.	Astoria	yes	self $100	yes	no			friend.Bill Corlins,2252 21 Str.Astoria,L.I. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
17	mother.Johanne Nielsen,2, Barakkerne,Fredericia.	Pa.	Lancaster	yes	self $30	yes	no			aunt.P. Aardrup,311,E. Ross Str.Lancaster,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seventeen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm *, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *,* sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fifteen *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A. Lindholm

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19* 28.

at New. York.

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
643996 8/19/30 E1 H3 1		Fryszkowska	Josephine Apolonia	44		f	s	Domest.	yes	3-5694 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	08 Poland	29 Orle	Appl.378068 Perm.375240	Washington D.C.	May 14th-28	99 U S A	New York
2	U.S. Cit.	Peterson	Paul E.	43		m	m	Farmer	yes	Danish English	yes	U S Cit U S A		U S A	Crocker, Mo.	Passp. No.8083	San Francisco Series Wash. D.C.	Aug. 8th-1927		
3		"	Olga P. Petra	41		f	m	House-Wife	yes	1-2614 " Swede	yes	Sweden	Scand.	08 Sweden	35 Mjölby	A.303365 P.298411	Washington, D.C.	Aug.20th 28.	U S A	Corcoran, Calif.
4		Asmundsen	Petra	47		f	s	Domest.	yes	1-2614	yes	Denmark	"	08 Denmark	08 Copenhagen	A.343174 P.343228	"	Febr.24th 28.	"	Whiteplains, NY.
5		Skram	Ulla	50		f	m	House& Wife	yes	1-2614	yes	"	"	"	Nykjb.Fl.	A.376744 P.378914	"	May 21st-28	"	New York, NY.
6		Lund	Emmy	36		f	s	Domest.	yes	1-2614	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	A.258030 P.246894	"	Ext 10/4/28 Mar.13th 28.	"	S.Francisco
7		Enevoldsen	Ani	28		f	s	Domest.	yes	1-2614	yes	"	"	"	"	A.369238 P.368049	"	Apr.30th 28.	"	New York, NY.
8		Carlsen	Clara Marie	32		f	m	House-Wife	yes	1-2614	yes	"	"	"	Sæby	A.375111 P.375031	"	May 14th 28.	"	Chicago, Ill.
9	U.S. Cit.	"	Jack Son		11	m	s	Child	no	under age	no	U S U.S.A.	Born	U.S.A.	Cert Chicago, Ill. February 18th - 1927. U S Born				"	"
10		Eskelund	Sophie Elisabeth	29		f	m	House-Wife	yes	1-2614 Danish English	yes	Denmark	"	08 Denmark	08 Copenhagen	A.347856 P.347701	Washington D.C.	Mar.13th 28.	"	New York
11	UNDER 16	"	Elisabeth Johanne Hofer	2		f	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	A.347857 P.347702	"	"	"	"
12		Hansen	Margit Margrethe	31		f	s	Nurse	yes	1-2614	yes	"	"	"	Sorø	A.342458 P.342187	"	Febr.18th 28.	"	Brooklyn, NY.
13		Berg	Aase	34		f	s	Domest.	yes	1-2614	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N.Quota 66	Copenhagen	4 3 Aug. 17th-28	"	New York
14		Wildt-Buch	Inger Marie	28		f	m	House-Wife	yes	1-2614	yes	"	"	"	"	A.368612 P.365694	Washington, D.C.	Apr.26th 28.	"	New York
15		Rom	Othilie	44		f	m	House-Wife	yes	1-2614	yes	"	"	"	"	A.378755 P.380439	"	May 22nd 28.	"	Philadelphia
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30					93															

10 05 am S. Miceli Inspector

4

Total passengers 15

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on ... must be typewritten ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

250

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	sister.Leokadia Rybiańska Brzeszcrow,Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100 yes	yes	1912 28	N.Y.	to Mrs. F. Martzner Home.956 - 5th Avenue New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
2	s-i-l.Bernt Persson,2o, Hasaby,Lister,Sweden.	Calf.	Corcoran	yes	self	yes	yes	Citizen		Home. Corcoran, Calf.																	
3	" "	"	"	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1926 27	N.Y.	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
4	mother.Mrs.Asmundsen,24, Næstve gade,Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Whiteplains	no	self	160 yes	yes	1914 28	N.Y.	Home.Bloomingdale Hospit. Whiteplains,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5	sister.Elly Boesen,13 Tværgade,Nykjb.Fl.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	75 yes	yes	1907 28	N.Y.	Home.342 Lexington Ave New York City,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
6	mother.Mrs.L.Lund,31, Willemoesgade,Cophgn.	Calf.	S.Francisco	no	self	200 yes	yes	1916 28	Calf.	Home:1o27 Jones street S.Francisco,Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
7	father.P. Enevoldsen,33, Nørrebrogade,Randers.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 28	N.Y.	Home.470 Park Avenue New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
8	father.Chr.Christensen, Fr'havnsvej,Sæby.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	75 yes	yes	1921 28	Ill.	Home.2400 Harding Avenue Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Grandfather " "	"	"	yes	Mother	-	yes	born in USA		" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
10	brother.Gudmund Schleving 6 Ole Suhrsgade,Copenhagen	NY.	Hempstead	yes	self	122 yes	yes	1924 28	N.Y.	Home.118 Union Avenue Hempstead,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Uncle " "	"	"	yes	Mother	-	yes	1926 1928	N.Y.	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
12	sister.Gudrun Hansen, Axelhus, Sorø	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	200 yes	yes	1925 23	N.Y.	Home.479 Senator Street Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
13	father.A.Berg,Kastanie- høj.Svendborg,Funen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50 yes	yes	1925 27	N.Y.	Home.2o3 W.91st Street New York City,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
14	father.Olderm. Wildt,17 Norgesmindevej,Hellerup	N.Y.	"	yes	self	200 yes	yes	1927 28	N.Y.	Home. 4o3 W.154th Street New York City,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
15	mother.C.Hallander,5o, Valdemarsgade,Copenhagen	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 28	Pa.	Home.5639 Chester Ave. Philadelphia,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fifteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October*, 19*28.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

1

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " OSCAR II " sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York October 7th, 19 28

251

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Anderson	Erik G.	38		m	m		Passp.108 Copenhagen, Febr.10th 1928.	Home. 246 N.Ave W.Cramford, N.J.
2	Jørgensen	Caroline	53		f	m		Passp.532380 Washington Apr.19th 28.	Home. Three Forks, Mont.
3	Petersen	Carl M.	69		m	s		Passp.550130 Wash. D. C. May 7th 28.	Home.4314 Castello Ave, Chicago, Ill.
4	Nielsen	Harry A.	47		m	m		Passp.554831 Washington, May 10th 28.	Home.580 Woodward Blv.Pasadena, Cal.
5	"	Rose A.	45		f	m	Born Chicago, Ill. Febr.19th 1883.	" "	" "
6	"	Rosemary	3		f	s	Born Pasadena, Calf. March 18th 25.	" "	" "
7	Jørgensen	Frederik	45		m	m		Passp.528793 Washington Apr.16th 28.	Home.609 S.State Str.Champaign, Ill.
8	"	Sarah	50		f	m	Born Pittsburg, Pa. Apr.28th 1878.	" "	" "
9	Andersen	Anders	56		m	m		Passp.585271 Washington June 6th 28.	Home.Box 111, Fords, N.J.
10	"	Kathinka	58		f	m		" "	" "
11	Nilsen	Dora C.	53		f	m		Passp.517718 Washington Apr.2nd 28.	Home.3241 Dervesey Ave, Chicago, Ill.
12	Petersen	Jennie	56		f	s		Passp.No.334583 Wash.D.C. March 9th-28	Home.1604 E.Sacramento, Calf.
13	Pichard	Axel	50		m	m		Regular Circuit Court Ctzp.649485 Racine, Wisc. June 21st 1916.	Home.Arcade Bld. Racine, Wisc.
14	Sonney	Anna Margrethe	18		f	s	Hartford Conn. December 5th- 1909	Bureau of Vital Statistics Certificate of Birth No. 566.	Fr. Mrs. Frederiksen Home.323 Munson Str.New Haven, Conn.
15	Laht	Peder Pedersen	65		m	s		Passp.494938 Washington Febr.7th 28.	Home. Wilder, Idaho.
16	Schmidt	Hans	60		m	s		Passp.568539 Washington May 22nd 28.	Home.4550 Lake Park Ave, Chicago, Ill.
17	Jensen	Harry Newberry	17		m	s	St Charles Born Kane, Ill. October 11th 1911	St. of Health Birthcertificate	Home. Penn Yan, N.Y.
18	Christensen	Jens Peter	67		m	m		Regular County Court September 12th Ctzp. County Co.Kana Co., Ill. 1904	Home. Penn Yan, N. Y.
19	"	Johanne Kathrine	64		f	m		" "	" "
20	Pedersen	Chr. Peter	39		m	m	94	General District Court Ctzp.1204522 Lincoln, Minn. Sep.27th 1920.	Home. Tyler, Minn.
21	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXX	XX	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
22	Lademann	Carl	67		m	s		Passp.306627 Washington Dec.3rd 26.	Home.167 - 8th Ave, New York?NY.
23	Levinson.	Agnes	61		f	s		Passp.No.447343 Wash.D.C. Aug. 8th-1927	Home.583 Riverside Drive, New York
24	Perkins	Osborn	31		m	s	Pittsfield Mass. March 17th-1897	623621	Home: 61 E. 73 Str. New York, N.Y.
25	Sørensen	Margrethe	68		f	m		District Court Douglas County Nebr. Sept. 26 1906	Home.2016 Manderson Str.Omaha, Nebr.
26	Larsen	Anna	53		f	m		County Court Ctzp.Waukegan, Ill, Oct. 22nd 1900	Home.1350 Egewood Rd.Lake Forest, Ill.
27	"	Charlotte	26		f	s		Passport 8567 Chicago Series, Wash. D.C. July 21st - 1928	" "
28	Westlund	John C.	61		m	m		Passp.347391 Washington Apr.1st 27.	Home.211 Morris Ave, Summit, NJ.
29	"	Christine	63		f	m		" "	" "
30	"	Signe	39		f	s	Born Brooklyn, NY. Nov.2nd 1888.	Passp.No.347362 Wash.D.C. April 1st-27	" "

9 15 am

No. 21. Pedersen, Else om Manf. 6 No. 2

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—814

2

ORM 630 A
RTMENT OF LABOR
RATION SERVICE

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

252

S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th 1928, Arriving at Port of New York October 7th 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Jensen	Bertha	35	✓	f	m		Regular District Court Siux City,Ill. Janmray 5th ~~[illegible]~~ 1922 No. 1247886	Home. Sioux City,Ill.
2	Rasmussen	Marie	75	✓	f	m		Passp.No.8652 Chicago Serims,Wash. D.C. August 1st 1928	Home. Chicago,Ill. 2621 Logan Blvd.
3	Kuzyk	John W.	36	✓	m	s		Passp.No.566544 Wash.D.C.May 12th-28	Home.424 E.9th Str. New York,NY.
4	Wayman	Matilda	48	✓	f	m		Passp.524995 Washington Apr.11th 28.	Home.2246 Mc.Gel Str,Berkeley,Cf.
5	Dr. Wandel	Bronislaw	29	✓	m	s		Passp.No.628401 Wash.D.C.Aug.22nd-28.	Home. 6 Tempel Str.Boston,Mass.
6	Gontarski	Chester	44	✓	m	m		Passp.No.554299 Wash.D.C.May 10th-28.	Home.135 Derby Str. Salem, Mass.
7	Piszko	Julja	18	✓	f	s	Born New Britain,Conn. Apr.28th 1910.	Aff of birth cert. [illegible] Passp.No.2913,Warzaw,Poland.Aug.21-28	[illegible] Home.17 Spring Str.N.Britain,Conn.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 15 am S. Micheli

95

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. "Oscar II" *sailing from* Oslo, Norway, Septb.27th, 1928, *Arriving at Port of New York*, October 7th 1928, 19

253

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Norman	Carl	48	✓	M.	M.		Passport no.594730., June 14.,1928 ✓	Home : 334-91 Str., Brooklyn, NY.
2	Mc.Allister	Olive	26	✓	F.	S.	Ammity,Wash.Co., Pa.april 6th 1902.	Passp.No.610894 Wash.D.C.July 7th-28 ✓	Home : 146 Rockland, Oak Mont., Pa.
3	Andersen	Gilbert	47	✓	M.	M.		Passport no.545796., May 3.,1928. ✓	Home : 2363 Meridian Str., Indianapolis Inda.,
4	"	Anna	36	✓	F.	M.	Inda,Decatur Co.,Dec.29. 1891.	Passp.No.545797,Wash.D.C.May 3rd-28 ✓	Home : 2363, Meridian Str., Indianapolis,Inda.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 15 am [illegible] Insp

96

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm, Surgeon of the S.S." Oscar II.", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Lindholm

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1928.

at New York.

A. I. Jones
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEP NT OR

List 22

Not inspectee abroad "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " O S C A R II ". Passengers sailing from O s l o, September 27th, 19 2 8.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Sale ✓	Jonas Edvard	20	✓	M	S	Laborer	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	20-10. Finland	Tammerfors	Quota 213	Finland Helsingfors	Sept. 7th-28	10 Finland	Helsingfors
2		Meriö ✓	Jorma Kalervo	17	✓	M	S	Laborer	yes	" ✓	yes	"	"	20-10 "	Kotka	Quota 221	" "	Sept.13th-28	10 "	Forssa
3								F. H. Ryan 10/8/28 11 45 am												
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28						97														
29																				
30																				

22

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The sheet mu be typewritt nted.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

255

22

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister: Lahja Salonen Kaartin kasarmi, Helsinki	Minn	Duluth	no	Father	yes 5 00	no			Father: Joonas Salo, 1105 101 Ave W. New Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	light brown	grey	None
2	Gr-father: Kustaa A. Österman Forssa Mikonkatu, Finland	Wisc	Superior	yes	Mother	$25 5 00	no			Mother: Saima Kilpinen 1507 N. 4 Str. Superior, Wisc	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gailic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm *, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." , sailing yherewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A. Lindholm

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.

at New York.

A J Jones
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Transit.

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II " . *Passengers sailing from* Oslo , September 27th , *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 380733	Hansen ✓	Alf F.	37		M.	M	Steward	yes	2/11617 Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scand.	04- Norway	28 Tjørnø	T.Cert. 129	N1 3/3 Oslo, Norway	Sept.25th-28	28 Norway	Tjørnø	X
2										[illegible]											
3										11 4 2											
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29				98																	
30																					

21

Total passengers . . . . . ——

U. S. citizens . . . . . ——

Aliens . . . . . . ——

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

✓ X

Lis

The entries on th

be typewritten or

21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

257

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Lagertha Hansen Tjørnø, Norway	Norway	Tjørnø	yes	Shipowner A.Mathiesen Oslo	$ 10	yes	as a sailot		In transit to S/S."Dampen" New York, N.Y.		In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	right hand 1st Finger defect	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master, ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.
at New York.

A. Jones
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October, *19* 28.

at New York.

A J Jones
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 20

Quota inspected abroad

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Oscar II". Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway, September 27th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Johannesen ✓	Odine Karoline	66		F.	Widow	Wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Sveit pr. Kr.sand S.	Quota no. 124	Oslo Norway	Septb.14.,1928	Norway	Kr.sand S.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

20-128

28

20

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1

L

The entries on t
be typewritten o

20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

259

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, 1928.

Med cert. Senility [illegible]

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter: Albertha Berntsen Vige pr. Kristiansand S.	NY.	Port. Richmond	yes	Son	$25.	no			Son : Georg Johannesen 124 Faber Str. Port Richmond S.I., N.Y	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ______ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19* 28.
at New York.

C J Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October, *19* 28.

at New York.

A J Jones
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPAR… LABO…

19

Re-enter Permit

List P… m…

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Oscar II". Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway, September 27th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Johannesen	Trygve	23		M.	S.	Carpenter	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scand.	08-28 Norway	Vige pr. Kr.sand S.	Perm. 344676 Appl. 344786	Washington RP	Mar. 1st 1928	99 2/17 Norway	Kr.sand S.
2		Lee	Wilhelm	33		M.	S.	Laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	08-28	Oslo	Perm. 354078 Appl. 352288	" RP	Apr. 3rd 1928	USA.	Los Angeles Calif.
3		Mälkiä	Emil	43		M	S	Stoker	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	08-10 Finland	Viipuri	Perm. 382999 Appl. 382364	" RP	May 26th-28	"	New York, NY
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28		100																		
29																				
30																				

19

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 19

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th, 1928.

261

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Albertha Berntsen Vige pr. Kristiansand S.	NY.	Port Richmond	[illegible]	Brother	$25.	yes	1927 1928	NY.	Brother: Georg Johanneser 124 Faber Str. Port Richmond N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	blond	blue	None
2	Mother: Josefine Lie, Fredheim, Nøtterøy	Calif.	Los Angeles	NY	Myself	yes	yes	1922 1928	Calif.	Uncle: Herman Støttum, Cal. 1439 S. Hayworth Av. Los Angeles	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Light	blond	blue	None
3	Sister: Mrs. Saima Kauranen, Leipäsuo, asema, Finland	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	100 yes	yes	1922 1928	N.Y.	Friend: Alex Lehto, 162 E. 117 Str. New York. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	None.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master, ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm *, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.

at New York.

C L Jones
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. [illegible]

List 23

Non Immigrant

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lund	Peter August	69		M	M	Joiner	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	03-08 Denmark.	Copenhagen	M. Imm. 163/6453	Denmark Copenhagen	Aug. 27th-28	08 Denmark	Copenhagen
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] 1120

131

23

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

ist

The entrie this sheet m be typewrit printed.

23

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th, 1928.

263

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Ellen Jørgensen 17 Poppelalle, Holte	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no			Son: Anker Lund, 133-5 Str Newark, N. J.	yes	5 6 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	no
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* o n e *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master, ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.
at New York.

C J Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm *, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fourteen *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A. Lindholm

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19* 28.

at New York.

A J Jones

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTM LABO

Quota & Non Quota inspected abroad

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		a/c Warsaw 1-6-33x Kufel	Jozef	20		m	s	worker	yes	3-3639 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	20- Poland	29 Blizne	Q 2317	Warsaw Poland	Sept.1st 28.	29 Poland	Blizne
2		Drozdzal	Ignacy	36		m	m	farmlab	yes	3-1639 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	20- Poland	29 Blizne	Q 1983	Warsaw "	Aug.1st 28.	Poland	Blizne
3		Patronska	Karolina	46		f	s	house work	yes	3-864 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	08 Poland	29 Hermanowa	NQ 1450	40 Warsaw "	Sept.18th 28.	99 Poland	Rzedzianowice
4		Skrobiak	with husb. 15/10 Anastazja	24		f	m	House-wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	20- Poland	29 Zloczowska	Q 4019	Warsaw "	Sept.15th 28.	29 Poland	Tcorow
5		Halka	Wojciech	35		m	m	farmlab	yes	3-1639 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Chmielow	Q 1701	Warsaw "	July 19th 28.	Poland	Podleszany
6		Halka	Zofja	25		f	s	House-wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Chmielow	Q 1702	Warsaw "	July 19th 28.	Poland	Podleszany
7	UNDER 16	Halka	Jan	2		m	s	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Podleszany	Q 1703	Warsaw "	July 19th 28.	Poland	Podleszany
8		Szymko	Bronislaw	48		m	m	farmlab	yes	3-1159 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sapielno	Q 3962	Warsaw "	Sept.1st 28.	Poland	Sapielno
9		Krypel	Tadeusz	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Skrzyszow	Q 2334	Warsaw "	Sept.1st 28.	Poland	Skrzyzow
10		Lenkiewicz	Jan	28		m	m	farmlab	yes	3-1639 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Szczawin	Q 2341	Warsaw "	Sept.1st 28.	Poland	Warsaw
11		Gerent	Anna	23		f	s	labor-ette	yes	3-7604 Russian	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Mokre	Q 3966	Warsaw "	Sept.1st 28.	Poland	Mokre
12		Nagowski	Konstanty	19		m	s	laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	07- Poland	29 Lipowiec	NQ 1324	A/Q Warsaw "	Sept.14th 28.	Poland	Lipowiec
13	a/c Warsaw 4/7/49 HAI	Cwiakala	Franciszek	55		m	m	Farmlab	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	20- Poland	29 Humniska	NQ 188	Warsaw "	July 16th 28.	Poland	Humniska
14		Tumidajski	Josef	54		m	s	farmlab	yes	3-3639 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	08 Poland	29 Gorlica	NQ 1473	Warsaw "	Sept.19th 28.	99 Poland	Gorlica.
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

102

18

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

L

The entr this must be typewrit printe

18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

265

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Anna Kufel Blizne pow Brzozow Poland	Mich	Wayne	no	self	yes	no	no	no	farmer Louis Mathies RFD 1, Wayne Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	medium	brown	blue	none
2	wife Katarzyna Drozdzal Blizne pow.Brzozow Poland	Pa	New Castle	no	self	$49	no	no	no	brother Frank Drozdzal RFD 4.New Catle Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	brown	none
3	mother Katarzyna Patronska Przedzianowice Poland	NY	South-brooklyn	yes	self	$16	yes	1913-1921.1922-1925 1926-July 1928.	Brooklyn NY	br. in law Josef Drabicki, 463-17 Street South Brooklyn NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	black	brown	none
4	mother in law Anna Skrobiak Tcorow Poland	NY	Herkiner	no	husband	no	no	no	no	home address husband Poul Skrobiak Herkiner NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	grey	none
5	father Jozef Halka Chmielow pow Tarnobrzeg Poland	Pa	Dallas	no	friend	yes	no	no	no	friend farmer Frank Wisniewski RFD 1.Dallas Luzerne Co.Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none
6	father i law Jozef Halka Chmielow p.TarnobrzegPoland	Pa	Dallas	no	friend	no	no	no	no	friend farmer Frank Wisniewski RFD 1.Dallas Luzerne Co.Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none
7	grfatherJozef Halka Chmielow pow. Tarnobrzeg Poland	Pa	Dallas	no	friend	no	no	no	no	friend farmer Frank Wisniewski RFD 1. Dallas LuzerneCo.Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	fair	fair	blue	none
8	wife Jozefa Szymko Sapielno Poland	Mich	Hamtramek	no	cousin	$3	yes	1913-1920	Detroit Mich	cousin Jan Jacyna 3014 Jemans Ave.Hamtramek Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	medium	brown	brown	none
9	father Michal Krypel Skrzyszow Poland	Mich	Prairie Co	no	friend	$35	no	no	no	friend Frank Marek R.F.D. #1 'Prairie Co., Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
10	wife Zofia Lenkiewicz Szczawin Poland	NJ	Onondaga	no	friend	$40	no	no	no	friend William Waltars Ven Buren RFD 4.Onondaga NJ	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	medium	fair	blue	none
11	mother Paraska Gerent Mokre Poland	Conn	New Britain	yes	brother	$31	no	no	no	brother Alex Gerent 222 Oak Str.New Britain Conn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	medium	brown	grey	none
12	sister Katarzyna Nagowska Lipowiec Poland	Mich	Hamtramek	no	father	$5	no	no	no	father Florjan Nagowski 2603 Belmont Str.Hamtramek Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	dark	brown	none
13	wife Teodora Cwiakala Humniska Poland	NY	Elizabeth	no	self	$40	yes	1923-Dec.1927	Elizabeth NY	sister Katarssyna Socha 115 Fulton Street Elizabeth NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4	fair	brown	grey	none
14	brother Jgnac Tumidajski Gorlica Poaland	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	$29.	yes	1904-July 1928	BrooklynNY	home address 66.Nord 3rd Street Brooklyn NY.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	grey	none
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fourteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

16—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fifteen *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A. Lindholm

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October, *19*28.

at New York.

A J Jones
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

U. S. DEPART

QUOTA inspected abroad

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th-28, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Madsen	Mary Jensine	26		f	s	domestic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	20 Denmark	08 Sejlflod	Quota 1248	Denmark Copenhagen	July 18th-28	08 Denmark	Godthaab
2		Dahlstrm	Anders G.	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	1-604 Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	20 Sweden	35 Markaryd	Quota 7238	Sweden Gotenburg	Sep.5,1928	35 Sweden	Markaryd
3		Persson	G. Erling A.	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	1-604	yes	"	"	"	Askum	Quota 7148	" "	Aug.8,1928	"	Jämsjö
4		Andersson	Uno W.	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	1-604	yes	"	"	"	Jämsjö	Quota 7013	" "	July 12,1928	"	"
5		Johansson	Kerstin	21		f	s	farmlab	yes	1-604	yes	"	"	"	Långlöt	Quota 7151	" "	Aug.8,1928	"	Långlöt
6		Jensen	Kaj Vilhelm	16		m	s	messenger	yes	Danish 05	yes	Denmark	"	20 Denmark	08 Copenhagen	Quota 1517	Denmark Copenhagen	Sep.19,1928	08 Denmark	Copenhagen
7		Iversen	Hans	45		m	m	laborer	yes	[illegible]	yes	"	"	"	Hjortdal	Quota 341	" "	Sept.24th-28	"	Hørning
8		"	Marie	40		f	m	House-wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bjerregaard	Quota 342	" "	Sept.24th-28	"	"
9		"	Max	16		m	s	child	yes	" [illegible]	"	"	"	"	Aarslev	Quota 345	" "	Sept.24th-28	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Jacob	14		m	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hørning	Quota 346	" "	Sept.24th-28	"	"
11	UNDER 16	"	Else	7		f	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Quota 343	" "	Sept.24th-28	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Kjeld Heinrich	4		m	s	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 344	" "	Sept.24th-28	"	"
13		Petersen	Lars Martinus	45		m	s	fireman	yes	3-605 Danish	yes	"	"	08 "	08 Copenhagen	N.Q. 26	H.B. "	July 27th-28	99 N.Y.	New York
14		Mukonieme	[illegible]arijona	21		f	m	House-wife	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	06 Lithuania	24a Kugeliz	N.Q. 243	Kowno, Lithuania	June 5th-28	24 Lithuania	Spakaicia.
15	U. S. Cit.	~~Simchavecatti~~ Mu Kon	Do[illegible]ikas			m	s	child	no	under age	no	ascit	"	"	Kaimes				"	"
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

14.15 FHR 7am 10/8/28 11 45 am

1 Capt H 14+15 [illegible] Disp. 12:5pm

103

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

Li 17

The entri this et must be typewritt rinted.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

267

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, 1928.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father, M.P.Madsen, Godthaab St.	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	25	no			sister, Kristine Andersen, 6538 Ferrer Ave. Detroit, Mich	no	ever	yes H.A.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	grey	no
2	father, Olaf Dahlström, Timsfors Sweden	Ill	to chicago Lansing	no	brother	25	no			brother, Håkan Dahlström, 5658 Hermitage st, Lansing, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	no
3	father, Alfred Persson, Kråkerum, Jamsjo Slatt	N.J.	Arlington	no	self	20	no			uncle, Hjalmar Persson, Arlington, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	no
4	mother, Hanna Andersson, Hammarby, Jamsjoslätt	N.J.	Arlington	no	father	20	no			father, Manfred Anderson, 326 Elm st, Arlington, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	tatooed on l. arm
5	mother, Teresia Peterson, Folkeslunda, Långlöt	N.Y.	East Orange	yes	self	20	no	Adm to		friend, Frida Johnson, East Orange, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	no
6	mother, Johanne Jensen, Bøgehøj 9, Hellerup	Conn	Bridgeport	yes	uncle	25	no	Adm to		uncle, L.P.Jensen, 353 Ellsworth st, Bridgeport, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	no
7	br-i-l, Lars Bjerregaard Slettestrand Denmark	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	yes	self	yes	no			sister-i-l. P.W.Nielsen, Niagara Falls, N.Y. 7-25-321 St.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
8	Brother: Lars Bjerregaard Slettestrand, Denmark.	"	"	yes	husband	-	no			Sister: P.W.Nielsen Niagara Falls" N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no
9	Uncle: Lars Bjerregaard Slettestrand, "Denmark.	"	"	yes	father	-	no			Aunt; P. W. Nielsen Niagara Falls, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
10	Uncle: Lars Bjerregaard Slettestrand, "Denmark.	"	"	yes	father	-	no			Aunt: P.W.Nielsen Niagara Falls, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	no
11	Uncle: Lars Bjerregaard Slettestrand, "Denmark.	"	"	yes	father	-	no			Aunt; P.W.Nielsen Niagara Falls, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	no
12	Uncle: Lars Bjerregaard Slettestrand, "Denmark.	"	"	yes	father	-	no			Aunt, P.W.Nielsen Niagara Falls, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	no
13	Father: N. Hansen, 60 Eskilds gade, Copenhagen, Denmark	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1928	N.Y.	Home: 368 - 11th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	no
14	Father: Leonas Simonavicih Spakaicil, Lnokis Lithuan	Conn	New Britain	yes	Husband	$10	no			Husband: Dominikas Mukon, 266 Fairwiev Str. New Britain, Con	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	no
15	Gr-father: Leonas Simonavicih Spakaicil, Lnokis Lithuania	"	"	yes	Father	5.00 -	no			Father: Dominikas Mukon, 266 Fairwiev Str. New Britain, Con born July 25 1928 Fathers petition approved Feb 28 1928	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fifteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A J Schmidt
Master, ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.
at New York.

C J Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeila) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentythree *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A. Lindholm

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October, *19*28.

at New York.

A. Jones

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Quota inspected abroad

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1928

1 No. on List	2 Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 Name in full: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1																				
2		Bro	Agnes T.M.K	38		f	s	domestic	yes	2-5604 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark 20	Stangstrup 08	Quota 1403	Copenhagen Denmark	Aug. 21st-28	Denmark 08	Holstebro
3																				
4		Laursen	Ejnar	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	2-5604 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Bers	Quota 172	Copenhagen Denmark	Aug. 10th-28	Denmark.	Lundlev
5		Rasmussen	Ane Kirstine	33		f	m	House-wife	yes	2-5604	yes	"	"	"	Kragelund	Quota 30	" "	July 11th-28	"	Kragelund
6	UNDER 16	"	Edith dght	8		f	s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tørring	Quota 31	" "	July 11th-28	"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Anna-Lise	6		f	s	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Skive	Quota 32	" "	July 11th-28	"	"
8																				
9																				
10																				
11		Olesen	Nicolaj	27		m	m	farmlab	yes	2-5604 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Gærum	Quota 93	Copenhagen Denmark	July 23,1928	Denmark	Gærum
12		"	Kirsten	23		f	m	House-wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 94	" "	July 23rd-28	"	"
13																				
14		Nørgaard	Marie	21		f	s	domestic	yes	2-5604 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Frøslev	Quota 1401	Copenhagen Denmark	Aug.21,1928	Denmark	Frøslev
15		Knudsen	Marie	20		f	s	domestic	yes	2-5604	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1350	" "	Aug.13,1928	"	Aalborg
16		Nielsen	Johannes	27		m	s	farmlab	yes	2-5604	yes	"	"	"	Agersted	Quota 285	" "	Sept. 14th-28	"	Poulstrup
17		Thomsen	Jakob Peder	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	2-5604	yes	"	"	"	Haasum	Quota 352	" "	Sep.24,1928	"	Haasum
18		Sørup	Herluf Peter	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	2-5604	yes	"	"	"	S.Kongerslev	Quota 218	" "	Sep. 4th-28	"	Copenhagen
19		Stopf	Wilhelmine	37		f	m	house-wife	yes	6-2711 German	yes	Germany	German	Germany 20	Kiel 12	Quota 28191	Hamburg, Germany	July 23rd-28	Germany 12	Kiel
20		"	Charlotte dght	17		f	s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 28192	" "	July 23rd-28	"	"
21	UNDER 16	"	Otto son	15		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 28190	" "	July 23rd-28	"	"
22		Ritz	Holger	20		m	s	baker	yes	2-5604 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark 20	Haderslev 08	Quota 1503	Copenhagen Denmark	Sept.14th-28	Denmark 08	Haderslev
23		Jensen	Knud A.E.	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	2-5604	yes	"	"	"	Østermarie	Quota 273	" "	Sep.13,1928	"	Østermarie
24																				
25		Lorentzen	Aage	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	2-5604 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Frisvad	Quota 242	Copenhagen Denmark	Sept.10th-28	Denmark.	Frisvad
26		Sørensen	Ejnar	28		m	s	painter	yes	2-5604	yes	"	"	"	Voerst	Quota 2512	Nantes, France	Aug 29,1928	"	Kolding
27		Wacker	Krestine Marie	34		f	m	house wife	yes	2-5604	yes	"	"	"	Aaslev	Quota 335	Copenhagen Denmark	Sept.21st-28	"	Copenhagen
28	UNDER 16	"	Aage Gunnar son	7		m	s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Løgstør	Quota 336	" "	Sept.21st-28	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Erik Wacker	4		m	s	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Aggersund	Quota 337	" "	Sept.21st-28	"	"
30		Mose	John	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	2-5604 Danish	yes	"	"	"	Tranum	Quota 265	" "	Sep.12,1928	"	Tranum

104

26 F W Ryan 10/8/28 16m

No. 1 Bech Svend not shipped
" 3 Larsen Willy Th. " "
" 8 Magnussen Carl N. " "
" 9 Nielsen, Agnes " "

No. 10, Nielsen Oster, not shipped
" 13, Lund Peter, on Manf 23 No. 1.
" 24, Lyhne Anna, not shipped.

1-6

Total passengers . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

269

16

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, 1928.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	[illegible]			yes						[illegible]																	
2	father, Lars Chr. Bro, Godthaabsvej, Holstebro	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	46 25	no			~~friend~~, Johan Mose, 16 Putnam Heighs, Hartford, Conn,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no To Aid	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	no
3	[illegible]																										
4	father, Chr. Laursen, Lundlev pr. Skive	Neb	Pilger	yes	self	16 yes	no			uncle, ErikJ. Thor, Pilger, Neb.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
5	father, Carl Mogensen, Kragelund pr. Silkeborg	Ill	Chicago	yes	husband	53 yes	no			husband, Jens Rasmussen, c/o Kennard Rasmussen, Norwood Park, Route 1, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	grey	no
6	Gr-father Carl Mogensen Kragelund pr Silkeborg	"	"	yes	father	-	no			Father: Jens Rasmussen, c/o: Kennard Rasmussen, Norwood Park R.1, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	golden	blue	no
7	Gr-father: Carl Mogensen Kragelund pr Silkeborg	"	"	yes	father	-	no			Father: Jens Rasmussen, c/o: Kennard Rasmussen, Norwood Park R. 1. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
8	[illegible]									[illegible]																	
9	[illegible]									[illegible]																	
10	[illegible]																										
11	father, Niels Olsen, Donbæk Gærum pr. Frederikshavn	Cal	Selma	yes	self	36 yes	no			br-i-l, Hansen Solvad, R.B.Box 361, Selma, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	no
12	Fa-in-law: Niels Olsen, Donbæk Gærum pr Frederikshavn	"	"	yes	husband	-	no			Brother: Hansen Solvad, R.B.B. 361 Selma, Calf."	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	no
13	[illegible]									[illegible]																	
14	father, Anthon Nørgaard, Frøslev, Mors, Denmark	Wis	Racine	no	self	73 25	no			aunt, Chris Brown, 2336 Kinzie ave, Racine, Wis	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no To Aid	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	no
15	father, Kr. Knudsen, Frøslev, Mors Denmark	Ill	Chicago,	yes	self	3 25	no			sister, Ellen Toft, 6720 Calumet ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	no
16	father, Vilh. Nielsen, Villa "Munkbodal", Poulstrup pr. Vraa	N.Y.	Geneva	yes	self	16 yes	no			friend, Niels J. Gynderup, 55 Hallerst Ave Geneva, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	no
17	father, Peder Thomsen, Haasum pr. Ramung Denmark	Wis	Waupaca	yes	self	9 yes	no			friend, Chr. Møller, 118 Main Str Waupaca, Wis	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
18	mother, Maren Sørup, Sdr. Kongerslev, Jylland	N.Y.	New York	yes	sister	32 25	no			sister, Margrethe Badder, 92 Morningside ave, New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	no
19	father, Reinhard Schmuck, Prune 37, Kiel Germany	Minn	St. Paul	yes	husband	25	no			husband, K. Stopf, 339 Dapton st, St. Paul, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no To Aid	no		good	no	5	3	fair	blond	brown	no
20	Gr-father: Reinhard Schmuck Prüne 37, Kiel Germany	"	"	yes	father	-	no			father K. Stopf, 339 Dapton Str St. Paul, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	no
21	Gr-father: Reinhard Schmuck Prüne 37, Kiel, Germany	"	"	yes	father	-	no			father: K. Stopf, 339 Dapton Str " St. Paul, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	no
22	mother, Cahtinen Ritz, Allegade 4, Haderslev	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	brother	yes	no			brother, Hans Ritz, Bradford st 9, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no
23	father, Janus Jensen, Valingebjerget, Aakirkeby	Cal	Montpellier	yes	uncle	yes	no			uncle, Emil Marcher, Montpellier, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
24	[illegible]									[illegible]																	
25	mother, Mrs.Lorentzen, Frisvad pr. Varde	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	52 yes	no			Uncle: P.N.Knudsen, 1987 W. 111 Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
26	father, Søren Sørensen, Schjørringsvej 10, Kolding	Cal	Oakland	yes	self	96 00	no			sister, Astrid Kyster, 2230 East 21, Oakland, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	no
27	brother, Dr. Thomsen, Skovsgaard Denmark.	Wis	Racine	yes	self	yes	no			husband, N. Wacher, 3014-17 st Racine, Wis	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no To Aid	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	blue	no
28	Uncle: Dr. Thomsen "Skovsgaard," Denmark.	"	"	yes	mother	-	no			father N. Wacher, 3014-17 Str Racine, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	no
29	uncle: Dr. Thomsen "Skovsgaard," Denmark.	"	"	yes	mother	-	no			Father: N. Wacher, 3014-17 Str Racine, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	no
30	father, C.P.Mose, Bratbjerg pr. Brovst	Neb	Cozad	yes	uncle	32 25	no			uncle, Henry M.Nielsen, Cozad, Neb	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.

at New York.

C A Jones
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject:

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

270

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm, Surgeon of the S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Lindholm

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1928.

at New York.

A J Jones

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

29

14—880

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 15

Re-enter Permit.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II ". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Nielsen ✓	Chr. Reimer	30	✓	m	m	painter	yes	2-5604 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	08-08 Denmark	8 Vande	Prm394300 ✓ Apl393630 ✓	Washington,D.C.	June 21,1928	99 N.J.	Morristown
2		" ✓	Johanne Marie	28	✓	f	m	House-wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	08-08 "	8 Kragelund	Prm394299 ✓ Apl393631 ✓	" "	June 21st-28	"	"
3	U. S. CIT.	" ✓	Ella Magna	1	✓	f	s	child	no			U.S. U.S.A.	Born	N.J.	Morristown	Cert. February 4th - 1927 ✓				
4	U. S. CIT.	" ✓	Edwyn Helge	6	✓	m	s	"				"	"	Ia	Des Moines	Cert. May 16th - 1922 ✓				
5	U. S. CIT.	" ✓	Elmer Ancher	7	✓	m	s	"				"	"	"	Mason City	Cert. April 28th - 1921 ✓				
6		Hansen ✓	Anna	41	✓	f	s	servant	yes	2-5604 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	08-08 Denmark	Faxe	Prm.398539 ✓ Apl 389105 ✓	Washington,D.C.	July 2,1928	Ill	Chicago
7		Jensen ✓	Elvira Mary [illegible]	25	✓	f	s	domestic	yes	2-5604	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	Prm 322973 Apl. 325162 ✓	"	Nov.15,1927	Ks	Kansas City
8		Jensen ✓	Johanne M. K	30	✓	f	m	house-wife	yes	2-5604	yes	"	"	"	Ø.Hassing	Prm366985 Apl.370873 ✓	"	April 25,1928	N.Y.	New York
9		Nielsen ✓	John	28	✓	m	s	carpenter	yes	2-5604	yes	"	"	"	Brovst	Prm315222 Apl320998 ✓	"	Oct.27,1927	Ill	Chicago
10		Skrobiak ✓	Pawel	51	✓	m	m	farm[illegible]	yes	3-5694 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	08 Poland	24 Brzowica	Prm247996 ✓ Apl247996 ✓	255260 [illegible]	April 6,1928	N.Y.	New York
11		Modig ✓	Samuel [illegible]	51	✓	m	m	clerk	yes	2-5604 Danish	yes	Sweden	Scand	08 Sweden	35 Harnesand	Prm 391616 ✓ Apl. 390644 ✓	"	June 14,1928	Pa	Philadelphia
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

12 ✓

135

13

Total passengers 11 3
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Li

The entries this sh be typewritt rinted.

271

15

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th, 1928.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father, C. Nielsen, Nr. Nebel Denmark.	~~Ia~~ N.J.	~~Thornton~~ Morristown	no	self	2000 yes	yes	1920 1928	N.J.	br-i-l, Marinus Petersen, ~~Thornton, Ia.~~ Morristown N.J. 7 Lincoln St	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	tatooed on r. arm
2	fa-in-law: C. Nielsen Nr. Nebel, Denmark.	"	"	no	husband	-	yes	1920 1928	"	Br-i-l: Marinus Petersen ~~Thornton, Ia.~~ "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	no
3		"	"			-	born in U.S.A.			Uncle: Marinus Petersen ~~Thornton, Ia.~~ "																	
4		"	"			-	"	"	"	Uncle: Marinus Petersen ~~Thornton, Ia.~~ "																	
5		"	"			-	"	"	"	Uncle: Marinus Petersen ~~Thornton, Ia.~~ "																	
6	mother, A. M. Hansen, Strandskov pr. Faxe Ladeplads	Ill	Chicago	no	self	300 yes	yes	1923 1928	diff pl.	home, 4201 Emeral ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	no
7	father, Peder Jensen, Laasbygade 79, Kolding	Ia	Ames	yes	self	25 yes	yes	1926 1927	Ks.	friend, Julius Jensen, West Lincoln Way, R.4, Ames, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no
8	father, Chr. Syndergaard, Ø. Hassing Kjær	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1928	N.Y.	Husband: Søren Jensen, 488 83 Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no
9	father, Kronborg Nielsen, Mon Kjær, Brovst St.	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	42 25	yes	1925 1928	Ill	friend, J. Aaberg, 1858 Humboldt Blv. Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	no
10	mother, Anna Skrobiak, Tcorow, Poland	N.Y.	Herkimer	no	self	120 15	yes	1913 1927	N.Y.	home, Herkimer, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	no
11	wife, Hilma Modig, Mortensgade 13, Råå	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	60 yes	yes	1912 1928	Pa	br-i-l. Robert Cuddy, 5023 Woodland ave, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	grey	blue	no
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master,

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19* 28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm, Surgeon of the D.S. " Osvar II.", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, o n e in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 19 28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Tourist Class.

List 11

Tourist Third.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Oscar II". Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway, September 27th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 3807/3	Frøyland	Ole	55		M.	M.	Captain	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scand.	04- Norway	28 Farsund	Transit no.28.	N1 3/2 Bergen Norway	Nov.,16.1927	28 Norway	Farsund	X
2										[illegible]		1110									
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

136

1 |

Total passengers . . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, 1928.

273

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife : Gunda Frøyland Farsund	Norway	Farsund	yes	Myself	yes	yes	as a sailor		Messrs. J.F. Whitney & Co., Shipbrokers, New York City	In transit	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		Fair	dark	blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~*Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19* 28.
at New York

C J Jones
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm, Surgeon of the S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1928.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPAR[illegible] LABOR

List **10**

Tourist Class.

Tour[illegible] Thi[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "O s c a r II" . *Passengers sailing from* Oslo, Norway , September 27th , *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Andersen ✓	Olaf	44	✓	M.	M.	Geologist	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scand.	O2 Norway	28 Oslo	Visitors passport no.110	N13/2 ✓ Oslo Norway	Septb.21.,1928	28 Norway	Oslo	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			197																		
30																					

1 D

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

List 10

The entries his must be typewritten inte

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

275

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
								Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	Wife : Mrs.Borgh Andersen Cort Adelersgt.16. Oslo.	Norway,	Oslo	NY	Myself	yes	yes	1925	NY.	United States Steel Corp. Broadway,71.,N.Y.City		1 Year.	n	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

E I File 99/128/658

Temporary admission extended until 10/7/30 File No. 99128/638

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm*, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II."*,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagem*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October*, 19*28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Tourist Class.

List 9

To[illegible]d.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Oscar II". Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway, September 27th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Solberg	Paul Ingvald	39		M.	S.	Painter	yes	v/06-17 Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scand.	08- Norway	28 Ringsaker	Nonquota no.107	NQ 4B Oslo Norway	Septb.25.1928	99 USA.	N.Y.City
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

C A Jones Insp
11-20

138

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries this must be typewritte rinte

277

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father : Peter Solberg, Hauketo pr.Oslo	NY	N.Y.City	yes	Myself 250	yes	yes	1923 ---- 1928	NY.	Friend : Einar Ulstrup, Norw.Consulate New York City	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.

at New York,

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

278

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A. Lindholm

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October, *19*28.

at New York.

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT

List 8

Tourist Class.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II ". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen., September 26th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Simonsen Jensen	Katrine	55		f	s	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	03- Denmark	08 Højbjerg	N.Immgr. 236/~~7413~~	N13/ Copenhagen Denmark	Sep. 24th-28	08 Denmark	Odense
2		Petersen [illegible]	Mary	40		f	s	Miss	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	N.Immgr. 222/~~7340~~	N13/ "	Sep. 21st-28	"	Vejle
3		Larsen	VL146/51 Elna Kerstine	33		f	s	Miss	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Odense	N.Immgr. 230 /~~7393~~	N13/ "	Septb.24th 28	"	Odense
4		Sørensen 3/11/47	Søren Peter	55		m	m	Agent	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ajstrup	N.Immgr. 237/~~7441~~	N13/ "	Sep. 25th-28	"	Aalborg
5		~~Nielsen~~	~~Karen~~ [illegible]	~~28~~		~~f~~				~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	[illegible]	XXXXXXXX	~~"~~		~~"~~	[illegible]
6		Hansen VL146/298	Rasmine	57		f	m	House-Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aarhus	N.Immgr. 233 /~~7399~~	N13/ Copenhagen Denmark	Sep.24th 28.	"	Copenhagen
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] 11/0

109

NO. 8 Nielsen, Karen R. not shipped.

8

Total passengers . . . . ________

U. S. citizens . . . . . . ________

Aliens . . . . . . ________

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, *19*28 279

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	sister.Mrs.Laursen,57,Lindealle,Fruens Bøge,Odense	Denmark	Odense	yes	self	yes	no			sister.Mrs.Aug.Mortensen,1404 Edgehill Drive,Burlingame Cal.	yes	5 months	~~no~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
2	sister.Thyra Hansen,43,Vesterbrogade,Vejle.	"	Vejle	yes	self	yes	no			br-i-l.R.Kohler, Portland,Oregon.	yes	5-6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none Temporary admission extended until 10/7/29 File No. 99144/820
3	mother.Anna Larsen,56, Vesterbro, Svendborg.	"	Odense	yes	self	yes	no			brother.Frantz Larson,1504 N.Kedvale Ave,Chicago,Ill.	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none Temporary admission extended until 9/7/29 File No. 99146/51 Temporary admission extended until 7/24/31 File No. 99146/51 7/30/30
4	wife:Marie Sørensen,16, Nytorv,Aalborg.	"	Aalborg	yes	self	yes	no			friend.Aage Hansted,210 W.104 Str. New York,NY.	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none Temporary admission extended until 9/7/29 File No. 99141/417
5	~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~									~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~		~~XXXXXXX~~															
6	son.Kaj Hansen, Flakkebjerg,Denmark.	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no			daughter.Chas Graae,2820 Decatur Ave,Bronx,NY.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	none Temporary admission extended until 10/7/29 File No. [illegible]
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.

at New York.

A J Jones

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).- The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

280

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm *, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A. Lindholm

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.

at New York.

C. Jones
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPA

Tourist Class.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II " . *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen , September 26th , *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Møller	Ebba Johanne	21		f	m	House-Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	20 - 08 Denmark	Nykjb.Fl.	Quota 1448	Q Copenhagen Denmark	Sep.5th 28.	08 Denmark	Nykjb.Fl.
2		Gelby	Peter Valdemar	31		m	m	Baker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1484	Q " "	Sep.11th 28.	"	Copenhagen
3		"	Thora Augusta	32		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1485	Q " "	Sep.11th-28	"	"
4	UNDER 18	"	Walter	10		m	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1486	Q " "	Sep.11th-28	"	"
5	UNDER 18	"	Orna	7		f	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1487	Q " "	Sep.11th-28	"	"
6	VL-236-194	Schultz	Oskar O.B.	24		m	s	Electric	yes	2/3141	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1348	Q "	Aug.11th 28.	"	"
7		Hansen	Karen Hedvig	27		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Holbæk	Quota 1315	"Q "	Aug.7th 28.	"	Holbæk
8		Rasmussen	Eigil Gunnar	15		m	s	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Næstved	Quota 1450	Q " "	Sep.5th 28.	"	Nykjb.Fl.
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] 13

110

7

Total passengers . . . . ____________

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____________

Aliens . . . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th, *19*28

281

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother.Mrs.Valentin, Nykjøbing Sjl.	Ohio	Youngtown	no	self	yes	no		[illegible]	husband.Joh. Møller,1347 Florencedale Ave,Youngstown Ohio	no Med. cert Def vision Landing [illegible]	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	blond	blue	none
2	father.Peter Nielsen,65, bogholderalle,Vanløse	N.Y.	New York 40	~~yes~~	self 41	~~yes~~	no			brother.Carl Nielsen,524 W.134 Str. New York, N.Y.	~~no~~	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Fa-in-law:Peter Nielsen 65 Bogholderalle,Vanløse.	"	"	yes	Husband	yes	no			Br-in-law:Carl Nielsen,524 W.134 Str. New York, N.Y.	no [illegible]	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Grandfather:Peter Nielsen 65 Bogholderalle,Vanløse	"	"	yes	Father	yes	no			Uncle: Carl Nielsen, 524 W 134 Str. New York, N. Y.	~~no~~	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
5	Grandfather:Peter Nielsen 65 Bogholderalle,Vanløse	"	"	yes	Father	-	no			Uncle: Carl Nielsen,524 W 134 Str. New York, N. Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
6	brother.Willy Schultz,11 Klerkegade,Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	~~yes~~	self 25	yes	no			sister.Solveig Rasmussen, Flatbush Ave,Brooklyn?NY.	~~no~~	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
7	father.Hans Hansen,18,La- bæksgade,Holbæk.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self 116	yes	no			husband.Sigfred Hansen,466 49 Str.Brooklyn,NY.	~~no~~	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
8	uncle.Valdemar Frandsen 27 Thorsensvej,Nykjb.Fl.	Ks.	Kansas City	~~yes~~	self	yes	no			father.G.Rasmussen,1049, Webster Ave,Kansas City. Ks.	no Med. cert Def. vis. Landing [illegible]	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm *, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eightteen *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A. Lindholm

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.

at New York.

A J Jones
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

Tourist Class.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II ". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Knudsen	Kristine M.N.	32		f	wd	Widow	yes	2-3628 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	08- Denmark	08 Aarhus	A.375859 P.391106	Washington, D.C.	June 14th 28.	99 U S A	6/23 New York, NY
2	U. S. Cit.	"	Evita	2		f	s	Child	no	under age	no	U S A	"	U S A	New York	U.S.C. January 4th - 1926				
3		Jensen	Marius	39		m	m	Farmlab	yes	2-3628 "	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Brovst	N. Q. 30	Copenhagen, Denmark	Aug. 1st 28.	U S A	Flandrian, S.D.
4		"	Tora Maria	26		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skræm	N. Q. 31	"	"	Aug. 1st-28	"	3/4 "
5	U. S. Cit.	"	Svend Erik	6		m	s	Child				U S A		U S A	Flandrian	U.S.C. June 5th - 1922.				
6		Hansen	Valborg	22		f	s	Domest.	yes	2-3628 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Taastrup	A.366997 P.368172	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 30th 28.	U S A	7/21 New York City
7		Sejersen	Carl	23		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Horn	A.390410 P.388881	" "	June 9th-28	"	6/30 Irvington, Nebr.
8		Guldbeck	Christian	31		m	m	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	St. Brøndum	A.371502 P.373487	" "	May 10th 28.	"	Huntington, Calf.
9		nee Mortensen	Mary Albertine	31		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lillerød	A.355001 P.360143	" "	Apr. 14th 28.	"	5/19
10		Petersen	Juliane Augusta	27		f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Snejbjerg	A.358674 P.356103	" "	Apr. 17th-28.	"	5/12 Pittsburg, Pa.
11		Schou	Mary Marie	26		f	m	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Snejbjerg	A.358675 P.355352	" "	Apr. 6th-28	"	Detroit, Mich.
12		Germarsen	Walter (Valdemar)	25		m	s	Mechanic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Viborg	A.349376 P.347673	" "	Mar. 10th 28.	"	6/26 Brooklyn, N.Y.
13		Møller	Johannes Peter	27		m	m	Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ringsted	N. Quota 77	4-B Copenhagen Denmark	Sep. 5th 28.	"	8/4 Youngstown, Ohio
14		Quitzau	Metha Kristine	42		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	A.374331 P.372868	Washington, D.C.	May 9th 28.	"	5/19 Newark, N.J.
15		Manners	Ida Maria	41		f	m	House-Wife	yes	2-3628 Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	08- Finland	10 Tuusniemi	A.393057 P.392134	" "	June 13th 28.	"	6/33 New York
16		Johanson	Frida C.	37		f	s	Domestic	yes	1-3628 Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	08- Sweden	35 Långlöt	A.330089 P.326248	" "	Nov. 28th 27.	"	12/1 E. Orange, NJ.
17		Larsson	Augusta	50		f	s	Domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	08- "	35 Eved	N. Q. 84	4-B Copenhagen Denmark	5/26 Aug. 24th-28	"	E. Haven, Conn.
18		Christensen	Carla O.	25		f	m	House-Wife	yes	2-3628 Danish	yes	Denmark	"	08- Denmark	08 Randers	A.381811 P.383395	Washington, D.C.	May 28th-28	"	New York
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

111

6

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries [illegible] sheet must be typewritten [illegible]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

283

Arriving at Port of New York., October 7th, *19*28

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
								If yes—																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father.S. Ficher,139, Skovvejen, Aarhus.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 28	N.Y.	Home.225 E.168 Str.New York City,N.Y..	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
2							yes	born	USA	**Home:225 E.168 Str. New York, N.Y.**																	
3	father. Mr. Thorup, Brovst, Denmark.	S.D.	Flandrian	**yes**	self	yes	yes	1920 28	S.D.	Home: Flandrian, S.Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
4	**Fa-in-law:Mr. Thorup Brovst, Denmark.**	"	"	**yes**	**Husband**	-	yes	1920 28	S.D.	**Home: "Flandrian"S.Dak.**	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
5	**Grandfather: Mr. Thorup Brovst, Denmark.**	"	"	**yees**	**Father**	-	yes	born	USA	**Home: "Flandrian", S.Dak.**																	
6	father.Peter Hansen, Valby Mark pr. Taastrup.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 28	N.Y.	Home.209 W.109th Street New York City, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
7	father.James Sejersen, Faarvang St. Jutland.	Nebr.	Irvington	no	self	yes	yes	1925 28	Nebr.	Home. Irvington,Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
8	mother.Marie Guldbeck,St. Brøndum pr. Skjørping.	Calf.	Huntington	no	self	yes	yes	1921 28	Calf.	Home.461 Arbutus Street Huntington Park,Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
9	**Mo-in-law:Marie Guldbeck St.Brøndum pr Skørping.**	"	"	no	**Husband**	-	yes	1921 28	Calf.	**Home:461 Arbutus Str. Huntington Park, Calf.**	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
10	father.Mads Petersen,Vildbjerg, Denmark.	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	self	yes	yes	1926 28	Pa.	Home.45 Amhurst Ave.W. View,Pittsburg,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
11	**father.Mads Petersen,Vildbjerg, Denmark."**	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 28	Mich.	Home.8194 Montlie Detroit,Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
12	father.Mr.Germarsen,Begtrupvej,Viborg,Denmark.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 28	N.Y.	Home.33 - 1st Place Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
13	father.Kæmner Møller, Ringsted, Denmark.	Ohio	Youngstown	no	self	yes	yes	1925 28	Ohio	Home.1347 Florencedale Ave,Youngstown,Ohio.	Med. cert. Def. [illegible] Landing [illegible] no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	blond	blue	none
14	father.Rs. Iversen,Søndermarken,Fredericia.	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	yes	1906 28	N.J.	Home.61 Stuyvesant Ave. Newark,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
15	father.August Karhunen, Malalahti, Finland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 28	N.Y.	Home.5 State Street, Ridgewood Rd. W. Orange NJ New York City, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
16	father.Frederik Olsson, Himmelsberga,Långløt.	N.J.	E. Orange	no	self	yes	yes	1912 27	N.J.	Home. **402 Holstein Str.** East Orange, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
17	sister.Maria Carlsson,97 Fack,Örkelljunga,Sweden	Conn.	East Haven	no	self	yes	yes	1899 1928	Conn.	Home.55 Sanford Str. East-Hawen, Conn.	Med. cert. Varicose vein of lower extremities, Def. [illegible] Landing postponed no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
18	**Mother Helene Andersen 58 Vestergade, Randers**	N.Y.	**Boston.**	yes	self	yes	yes	**1921 1928**	**Mass**	**Home:22 Peverell Str, Boston, Mass.**	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eighteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Lindholm*, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II."*,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* sixteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentyeight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October*, 19*28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

U. S. DEPA OR

Tourist Class.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II ". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hansen	Marie Dorthea	34		f	m	House-Wife	yes	2-3628 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	08 Denmark	08 Ebeltoft	N. Quota 291	4-B Copenhagen Denmark	June 13th-28	99 U S A	11/17 Chicago, Ill.
2	UNDER 16	"	Kirsten	8		f	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N. Quota 290	4-B " "	June 13th-28	"	"
3		Nielsen	Katrine	58		f	s	Domest.	yes	2-3628 "	yes	"	"	"	Ørre	A.298468 P.289426	Washington, D.C.	July 26th 27.	"	8/2/37 Oakland, Calf.
4		Larsen	Olga Kristine	34		f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Olstrup	A.340898 P.341035	" "	Febr. 14th 28.	"	4/28 Detroit, Mich.
5		Svenningsen	Jane	33		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lemvig	N. Quota 86	4-B Copenhagen Denmark	Sep. 11th 28.	"	4/14 New York
6		Hvidtfeldt	Valdemar A.	28		m	m	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	H. Taastrup	A.361161 P.370735	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 5th 28.	"	Brooklyn
7	P-1124890-11/25/37	"	Karen M.	27		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	A.361160 P.360438	" "	Apr. 16th 28.	"	5/19 "
8																				
9		Jensen	Holger Oluf	22		m	s	Cook	yes	2-3628 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Horsens	A.394550 P.393125	Washington D.C.	June 16th 28.	U.S.A.	7/21 Newark, NJ.
10		Derby	Carla	33		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	A.374179 P.374315	" "	May 12th 28.	"	6/16 Elizabeth, NJ.
11		Johansen	Vilhelm	42		m	m	Brick-layer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Løkken	A.400690 P.400228	" "	July 7th-28	"	8/11 Chicago, Ill.
12		"	Ottomine [illegible]	39		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hjørring	A.355293 P.367231	" "	April 28th-28	"	"
13		"	Elly [illegible]	18		f	s	Miss	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Løkken	A.355294 P.366905	" "	April 27th-28	"	6/16
14	UNDER 16	"	Tage [illegible]	8		m	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Løkken	A.355295 P.366904	" "	April 27th-28	"	"
15		Nielsen	Rigmor	30		f	s	Domest.	yes	2-3628 "	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	A.358349 P.355847	" "	Apr. 6th 28.	"	6/16 Detroit, Mich.
16	945100-11/18/37	Andersen	Helene K.	25		f	s	Domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sdr. Bjert	A.382264 P.390884	" "	June 12th-28	"	6/16 New York, NY.
17	U. S. Cit.	Hemme	Christian	41		m	m	Worker	yes	"	yes	U.S.A.	"	"	Kvaglund	U.S.C. No. 1036028 District Court Hartford Conn. Oct. 4th-1918			"	Hartford, Conn.
18		" nee Jacobsen	Karen Marie	37		f	m	House-Wife	yes	2-3628 "	yes	Denmark	"	"	Nr. Nebel	A.367467 P.370170	Washington D.C.	May 4th-28	"	6/16 "
19		Andersen	Mette B. [illegible]	30		f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Godthaab	A.376756 P.378155	" "	May 19th-28	"	6/16 New York
20		Olsen	Christine	33		f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nr. Lem	A.371642 P.374494	" "	May 12th 28.	"	5/26 Chicago, Ill.
21		Juelsgaard	Kitty	35		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Odense	A.366631 P.365101	" "	Apr. 25th 28.	"	5/26 "
22		Mauritzen	Oline Katrine	30		f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Almstok	A.396325 P.394796	" "	June 22nd 28.	"	7/21 Milwaukee, Wisc.
23		Hansen	Anton Hans	41		m	m	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Malling	A.365660 P.368962	" "	May 2nd 28.	"	5/26 Chicago, Ill.
24		Jørgensen	Adolf E.	32		m	m	Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hals	A.355172 P.354563	" "	Apr. 4th 28.	"	Detroit, Mich.
25		"	Ellen [illegible]	33		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Odense	A.355171 P.355043	" "	Apr. 5th 28.	"	5/22 "
26		Jensen	Anna M.	30		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ugl	A.351131 P.358433	" "	Apr. 11th 28.	"	Chicago, Ill.
27	U. S. Cit.	"	Thyra M.		6	f	s	Child				U S A		U S A	Chicago, Ill.	U.S.C. November 4th - 1927				
28																				
29		Jørgensen	Elna B. [illegible]	28		f	s	Domest.	yes	2-3628 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	08 Denmark	08 Fjerritslev	A.389321 P.386719	Washington D.C.	June 5th 28.	"	5/32 New York, NY.
30		Jensen	112 Andrea Karoline	32		f	s	Taylor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vrods Sogn	A.361174 P.359800	" "	Apr. 14th 28.	"	6/36 Minneapolis, Minn.

No. 8 Larsen, Anna not shipped.
" 28 Pedersen, Karen P " "

78

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries this sheet must be typewritten

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th, 1928.

285

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	f-i-l:Simon Hansen, Malling St. Denmark.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 28	Ill.	Home.11o8 N.CentralAve. Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Grandfather: Simon Hansen Malling St, Denmark.	"	"	yes	Mother	-	yes	1923 1928	Ill	Home: 1108 N. Central Ave Chicago, Ill. "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
3	brother.N.C.Nielsen,22, Nørregade,Køge.	Calf.	Oakland	yes	self	yes	yes	1891 1927	Calf.	Home.4351 Howe Street Oakland, Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
4	brother.Jens Larsen, Holme, Olstrup,Denmark.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1917 28	Mich.	Home.9314 Burnette Ave Detroit,Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	none
5	father.Chr. Wind,Lerager- gaard pr. Glostrup	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 28	N.Y.	Home.52o W.124th Str. New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
6	father.Chr.Hvidtfeldt Glostrup,Denmark.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 28	N.Y.	Home.69o8 - 8th Ave Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blojd	blue	none
7	Fa-in-law:Chr. Hvidtfeldt Glostrup, Denmark.	"	"	yes	Husband	-	yes	1924 28	"	Home: 6908 - 8th Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y."	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	none
8	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	XXX	XXX	XX	XX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXXX	XXXX	XX	XX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXX
9	father.Jens Jensen,5,Ole Wormsgade,Horsens.	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	yes	1926- 28	N.Y.	Home.727 S. 15th Str. Newark, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
10	mother.Louise Simonsen,33, Westend, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Elizabeth	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 28	N.Y.	Home.742 Jackson Ave Elizabeth, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
11	father.P. Johansen, Hjørring, Denmark.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 28	Ill.	Home.7848 S.Ashland Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Fa-in-law: P. Johansen Hjørring, Denmark.	"	"	yes	Husband	-	yes	1924 28	"	Home: 7848 S. Ashland Chicago, Ill. "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Grandfather: P.Johansen Hjørring, Denmark.	"	"	yes	Father	-	yes	1924 1928	"	Home: 7848 S. Ashland. Chicago. Ill. "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Grandfather: P.Johansen Hjørring, Denmark.	"	"	yes	Father	-	yes	1924 1928	"	Home: 7848 S. Ashland Chicago, Ill. "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
15	father.Snedker Nielsen,Eng- landsgade,Esbjerg.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 28	Mich.	Home.1354 Lenox Avenue Detroit,Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
16	father.Søren Andersen, Sdr, Bjert, Denmark.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 28	N.Y.	Home.156-37th Street New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
17	mother.Inger Hemme,8,Kir- kegade,Esbjerg. Denmark.	Conn.	Hartford	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 28	Conn.	Home.263 Zion Street Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Mo-in-law:Inger Hemme,8 kirkegade, Esbjerg	"	"	yes	Husband	-	yes	1921 1928	"	Home: 265 Zion Str. Hartford, Conn."	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Cousin: Tomine Lauersen 14 Øresundsvej,Copenhagen	Nebr	Omaha	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1928	Nebr.	Friend: Jack Spiesberger 5114 Underwood,Omaha,Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
20	father.Chr.Olsen, Lemvig.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 28	Ill.	Home.1534 Norwood Street Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
21	mother.Ane Eriksen,Alle- sted St. Funen.	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 28	Ill.	Home.1815 N.Mayfield Ave Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
22	sister. Camilla Henrichsen Gildbjerg Hegnsvik.Denmark	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 25	Wisc.	Home. 795 Lake Drive. Milwaukee, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
23	father.Simon Hansen,St. Malling,Jutland.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 28	Ill.	Home.11o8 N.Central Ave Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
24	father.J.Jørgensen,Hals Sparekasse, Denmark.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 28	Mich.	Home.3036 N. Western Ave Detroit,Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
25	Fa-in-law: J.Jørgensen, Hals"Sparekasse"Denmark.	"	"	yes	Husband	-	yes	1925 1928	"	Home: 3036 N. Western Ave. Detroit, Mich. "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
26	father.Morten Møller, Fole pr. Fole,Jutland.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 28	Ill.	Home.1727 Humbert Blvd. Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Grandfather:Morten Møller Fole pr Fole, Denmark.	"	"	yes	Mother	-	yes	1922 1928	"	Home: 1727 Humbert Blvd. Chicago, Ill. "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
28	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	XXX	XXX	XX	XX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXXX	XXXX	XX	XX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXX
29	father.Mrs.Jørgensen, Fjerritslev,Denmark.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 28	N.Y.	Home.1516 Beach Avenue New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
30	father.Jens Jensen, Hjøllup St. Jutland.	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes	1923 28	Minn.	Home.362o8 - 42 Street Minneapolis,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Cpenhagen *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentyeight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October *, 19*28.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

4

Form 630 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

Tourist Third.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

286

4

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Oslo, Norway, Septb.27th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. October 7th 28.19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Steen	Paul A.	42		M.	S.		Certificate of naturalization no. 1947613, State of NY. City of NY. June, 30th 1924. State term District Court	Home : 920-5th Ave. New York., NY.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

R A Young Insp. 9 15 am

113

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

Form
Department
Immigration

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

287

14

S. S. " OSCAR II " sailing from O s l o, September 27th 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, Octobef 7th 28., 19

No. on List.	Name in Full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Johnson	Agnes Marie	16	/	F	S	Born at Montreal, Wis. October 7th-1911		Father: Axel Johnson, Domenic City Restaurant, Hutley, Wis.
2	Anunti	Laina	18	/	F	S	Hancock, Mich. October 2nd - 1090	Passp.No.134,Helsingfors Finland, Sept. 7th-1928	Aunt: Mrs.Hilja Thompsén, 2214 Virginia Str. Everett, Wash.
3	Ojala	Gustaf	53	/	M	S		" " 569391,Wash.D.C.May 2nd-1928	Br-in-law:Walter Okkonen, L.Box 586, Monessen, Pa.
4		[illegible] Larson	Insp 9.30 Am						
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 6b

114

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

1

Form 630 B
EPARTMENT OF LABOR
MIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist Class.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

288

S. " OSCAR II " sailing from Copenhagem, September 26th 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. October 7th, 1928

1

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Nielsen	Mogens	45		m	m		Regular Superior Court Ctzp.909306 Chicago, Ill, July 12th 1918.	Home:1815 N.Mayfield Ave, Chicago.
2	"	Jensine	39		f	m		" "	" "
3	"	Lawrence	16		m	s	Born Chicago, Ill. Aug.6th1912.	" "	" "
4	"	Wilburt	7		m	s	Born Chicago, Ill, Oct.31st 1921.	" "	" "
5	Hansen	Karen	66		f	m		San Francisco Series Passp.12181 Washington May 19th 1928.	Home.324 N.F.Street, Madeira, Calf.
6	Sørensen	Niels Chr.	34		m	s	Born Fresno, Calf. July 9th 1893.	San Francisco Series Passp.12182 Washington May 19th 28.	Home.324 N.F.Street, Madeira, Calf.
7	Richter	Niels	45		m	s		March District Court of U.S. Ctzp.1577222 S.Francisco, Calf, June 1st 21.	Home:110 Embercadero, S.Francisco Calf.
8	Kohler	Peter	40		m	m		March Term U.S. District Court. Ctzp.1516857 Portland, Oreg. Apr.21st 21.	Home.579 Summer Str. Portland, Oreg.
9	"	Olga	41		f	m		" "	" "
10	Jespersen	K theirne	20		f	s	Born Salt Lake City, Utah, June 10th 08.	Passp.591815 Washington June 12th 28.	Home.1328 Thornton Ave, Salt Lake City, Utah.
11	Hansen	Hans	68		m	m		Passp.No.547200 Wash.D.C.May 4th-28	Home: 172 Howe Ave. Riverside, Calf.
12	"	Mary	68		f	m			" "
13	Hansen	Peter	54		m	s		Passp.No.535726 Wash.D.C.April 23rd-28	Home 1036 Locust Str. Pasagena, Cald.
14	Lange	John	60		m	m		Ctzp.540308 Washington, Apr.27th 28.	Home.2464 Armitage Ave, Chicago, Ill.
15	Sandall	Jennie	60		f	wd		District Court 2nd Judicial District Minn.Ramsey July 16th - 1890	Home. While Bear Lake, Minn.
16	Andreason	Hans P.	35		m	s		Passp.509756 Washington, Mar.19th 1928.	Home. Dagmar, Montana.
17	Christensen	Toni	30		m	s		Regular Circuit La Salle County, Ottawa Ill.January 24th-1925 No. 2079171	Home. 443 Monrose Str, Chicago, Ill.
18	Nicolaisen	Johanna	66		f	m		District Common Pleas Court.N.Brunswick Ctzp.650423 Middlesex, N.B.Jan.14th 1916.	Home.516 Rockaway Str. Tottenville, St.I.NY.
19	Olson	Peter	63		m	m		Court of Wisconsin Ctzp.Municipal, Dane, Wisc, Oct.29th 1902.	Home. Origon, Wisc.
20	Andersen	Kirsten	30		f	m		General District Court, Minneapolis, Minn July 21st 1927 No. 2617483	Home.2116 E.37th Str, Minneapolis, Minn.
21	"	Carl Chr.M.		11	m	s	Born Minneapolis, Minn. June 11th-1927		" "
22	Anderson	Anna K.	28		f	m		General District Court Minneapolis Minn Sept.15th-1927 No. 2617647	Home.4548-42 Str. Minneapolis, Minn.
23	Nelson	Signa	37		f	m	Husband born in Pine Govl Bow County, Wisc. July 24th-1884.		Home.842 S.Maple, Green Bay, Wisc.
24	"	Anna M.	9		f	s	Green Bay Brown County August 20th-1918	Certificate of Births Registration.	" "
25	Overgaard	Minnie	40		f	m		Sept.term District Court, Storm Lake. Sept. 22nd-1927 No. 2108580.	Home.103-23 Metro Ave, Forest Hills L.I. NY.
26	Hansen	Terkel	59		m	m		Superior Court Ctzp. Cook County, Ill. Oct.29th 1894.	Home.4023 W.North Ave, Chicago, Ill.
27	Gerlufsen	Gerluf	57		m	m		Common Pleas Court, New Brunswick Ctzp.Middlesex, NJ. Sept.27th 1898.	Home.341 Barkley Str. Perth Amboy, N.J.
28	"	Jørgine	52		f	m		" "	" "
29	Christensen	Mary	60		f	m		District Court Husband's papers Ctzp. Lyon, Minn. June 4th 1901.	Home. Burchardt, Minnesota.
30	Knudsen	Jens	36		m	s		Passp.605542 Washington June 28th 28.	Home.738 Newall Str. Flint, Mich.

(30 Cty

R.A.Young Insp. 9 am

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

2

m 630 B
U. S.
TMENT OF LABOR
TION SERVICE

14—214

Tourist Class.

Number 289

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S "O S C A R II " *sailing from* Copenhagen, September 26th 1928, *Arriving at Port of* New York October 7th 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Manners	David G.	39	✓	m	m		Passp.566553 Washington May 19th 28.	Home. 5 State Str.New York City.
2	Asklof	Ebba J.	39	✓	f	s	Born New York February 4th - 1889	Passp.569902 Washington May 23rd 28.	Home.2316 W.7 Str.Los Angeles,Cf.
3	Jespersen	Amanda	43	✓	f	m		Regular third District Court Ctzp.793895 Salt Lake,Utah,Mar.26th 18.	Home.1328 Thornton Ave,Salt Lake City,Utah.
4	Schmidt	Ina M.	11	✓	f	s	Born Detroit,Mich.Nov.23rd 1916.	Passp.579395 Washington May 31st 28.	Home:431Conrad Rd.Englewood,NJ.
5	Andersen	Frederik	38	✓	m	m		Passp.613679 Washington July 12th 28.	Home.Box 12, Newington, Conn.
6	"	Marie	28	✓	f	m		" "	" "
7	Hermann	Fanny	39	✓	f	m		Husbands Paper:No.1159929,September term Common Pleas Court,Jersey City,Nov.8th. 1918	Home:Glencove Yachtclub,Glencove, NY.
8	Nielsen	Gotfred	44	✓	m	s		U.S.District Court,Hartdord Conn. Ctzp.678165 Dec.29th 1916.	Home.52 Grand Str.Hartford,Conn.
9	Bidstrup	Andrea Cicilie	72	✓	f	s		Supreme Court Brooklyn March 26th-1913. No. 4352011.	Home.318 W.20 Str.New York City.
10	Dahl	Beate H.	61	✓	f	m		Passp.506208 Washington Mar. 10th 28.	Home.96 Wall Str.New York,NY.
11	Chamberlain	Dora E.	60	✓	f	wd	Husband born Tottsham Vermt.Sep. 22nd 1854.	P.P. 471116	Home.60-2nd Str.Brooklyn,NY.
12	Harmsen	Charles	51	✓	m	m		County Court, Nassau N.Y. Decbr. 7th - 1901	Home.6939 Amboy Rd,Prince Bay,NY.
13	"	Kathrine	44	✓	f	m	Perth Amboy N.J.January 31st - 1884	~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~	" "
14	Melchior	Hohannes	70	✓	m	s		Special Supreme Court Ctzp.1793732 New York Sep.12th 1922.	Home.360 W.52 Str.New York,NY.
15	Schmidt	Karen	21	✓	f	m		Passp.583717 Washington June 5th 1928.	Home.14 Park Str.Jersey City,NJ.
16	Holm	Peter	54	✓	m	m		Special Supreme Court Long Island City May 10th 1918 No. 827124.	Home.116 Commach Rd,Islip,L.I.NY.
17	Hansen	Axel	31	✓	m	s		Passp.542775 Washington Apr.30th 28.	Home.267 Euclid Ave,Oakland,Calf.
18	Tichy	Max	27	✓	m	s		Passp.No.543437,Wash.D.C.May 1st-28	Home.626 Spruce Str,Oakland,Calf.
19	Nielsen	Barbara	29	✓	f	s	Born Newton,Mass.June 7th 1899.	Passp.565453 Washington May 19th 28.	Home.81 A Nonantum Str.Brighton, Mass.
20	Hartvigsen	Ediel A.	24	✓	f	s	Born Audubon,Ia.Mar.30th 1904.	Passp.521347 Washington Apr.6th 28.	Home. Kimballton,Ia.
21	Jensen	Niels L.	37	✓	m	s		Regular District Court,Sidney Mont. March 3rd 1920 No. 1056737.	Home. Ames, Ia.
22	Svanholm Høst	Christiane	30	✓	f	m		Regular Circuit Court,Vermillon, Dakota. Ctzp 2127493, S.Dak.Oct.3rd 1927. 116	Home.R.2,Burbank, S.Dak.
23	Nielsen	Helga K.	28	✓	f	s	Born Runbeck,Iowa, July 4th - 1899	Passp.559490 Washington May 14th 28.	Home.822 W.27th Str.Cedar Falls, Ia.
24	Nielsen	Asta	27	✓	f	s	Born Runbeck,Iowa Febr. 11th - 1901	Passp.558824 Washington May 14th 28.	" "
25	Krog	Marius	33	✓	m	m		Passp.No.564778,Wash.D.C.May 18th-28	Home. Hetland, S.Dak.
26	"	Christiane	37	✓	f	m	Born Menominee,Mi.Aug. 6th-1899		" "
27	Schmidt	Hanna	62	✓	f	m	Born Green Bay,Wisc. Janr. 1st-1866	Passp.No.558757,Wash.D.C.May 14th-28	Home.1113 Carpenter Str. Menominee, Mich.
28	"	Thyra	18	✓	f	s	Born Menominee,Mich. Janr. 30th-1909		" "
29	Nissen	Anna	31	✓	f	s	Born Marquette,Nebr. Aug. 28th - 1896	Passp.No.555625,Wash.D.C.May 11th-28	Home. Marquette, Nebraska.
30	Jensen	Carl A.	42	✓	m	s		General District Court. Ctzp.447815 Pine, Minn,Sep.15th 1914.	Home. Askov, Minn.

R.A.Young Insp. 9^{25} am

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

3

rm 630 B
U. TMENT OF LABOR
ATION SERVICE

Tourist Class.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

230

S/S " OSCAR II " sailing from Copenhagen September 26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Skinner	Johanne Amalie	54		f	m		Passp.613784 Washington July 12th 28.	Home:1564 Court St. Los Angelos, Calf.
2	"	Stanley	19		f	s	Born Racine, Wisc. June 13th-1909	Passp.613604 Washington July 12th 28.	" "
3	Nelson	Emil A.	34		m	m	Redding Pa. June 14th - 1894.	Passp.620493 Washington July 26th 28.	Home.1139 W.Monroe Str.Springfield Ill.
4	"	Karoline	32		f	m	St. Louis Mi. July 7th - 1896	" "	" "
5							R A Young Insp. [illegible]		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

117

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

291

S.S. " OSCAR II " *sailing from* Copenhagen, September 26th 1928, *Arriving at Port of* New York, October 7th 1928

12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Damgaard	Inga	29		f	s	Chicago, Ill. January 27th - 1899	Passp.No.443196,Wash.D.C.July 26th-27	1314 Cortland st, Home: Chicago, Ill.
2	Johnsen	Regina	65		f	m		Sept.Common Pleas Court Hackensack September 15th - 1896	77, Arch st, Home Paterson, N.J.
3	Andreasen	Albert P.	42		m	m		No. 948065,District Court, New Jersey Co N. J., June 28,1918 Special	Home 840 Bloomfied st, Hoboken, N.J.
4	Creveling	Anna	31		f	m		No. 2463777,Superior Court. Special Richmond, N.Y.,May 21,1927	home, 203, Joline ave, New York. N.Y.
5	"	Frank	3		m	s	Tottenville,N.Y. May 6th-1925	Certificate of Birth	" "
6	Arnold	Augusta	39		f	m		No.2315893,District Court, N.Y. April 1st,1926	504 East 79 st, Home: New York N.Y.
7	"	Erna	9		f	s	New York, N.Y. September 22nd - 1918		" "
8	"	Otto	9		m	s	" " " September 22nd - 1918		" "
9	Nielsen	Geo L.	30		m	s		Passp.156,Copenhagen,Denmark,Aug.11th-28	home, 77 Bedell st. Freeport, L. I. - N.Y.
10	Jensen	Ole	76		m	w		Circuit Court,Mountralle Co., Mich Oct. 28,1896	Route 2, Box 99, Edmore, Mich.
11	Kiel	Emilie	44		f	m		No. 408822,District Court, Hennepin Co. Minn. Jan 21st,1914 General	Home 3646 Longfellow ave, Home Minneapolis, Minn.
12	"	Florence	5		f	s	Hudson, Wisc. October 8th - 1923	Certificate of Birth	" "
13	Nelson	Hannah	65		f	wd		Circuit Court Buena Vista, Iowa March 6th - 1879	Home: Newell, Ia.
14	Skov	Laura	47		f	m		Sept.District Court,Storm Lake,September 9th - 1912, No. 2108600	Home: Box 622, Newell, Ia.
15	"	Winnie	15		f	s			" " "
16	"	Vilma	4		f	s			" " "
17	Haraldsen	Harald	43		m	s		No. 2056619 Special Supreme Court, New York,N.Y. May 25th - 1923	Sailors Home,25 South st, New York N.Y.
18	Eberlin	Jennie	56		f	m		Passp.No.622200,Wash.D.C.Aug.1st-28	Home: 84 Glen Rd, Yonkers, N.Y.
19	Quistgaard	Johan A. W.	33		m	m		Passport 12971, Washington,, D.C. June 25,1928	Home: 140 New Montgomery st, San Francisco, Cal.
20	"	Lelia	24		f	m		" "	" "
21	"	Betty	4		f	s		" "	" "
22	"	John	2		m	s		" "	" "
23	Rasmussen	Casper	61		m	s		Superior Court,Fresno Co,Cal. Sep.28,1900	home, Fort Pierce, Rt. 1, Fla.
24	Howland	Agda	35		f	m		Passport No.558279, May 14,1928 Washington, D.C.	160 East, 63 st, Home: New York N.Y.
25	"	Edvard	9		m	s	New York, N.Y. September 23rd - 1919		" "
26	Lander Johnson 2F14804. 4/30/32	Alvi Violet	23		f	m	Born May 14,1905. Chicago, Ill.		666 - 56 st, Home: Brooklyn,N.Y.
27									
28									
29									
30									

Knutel P. Larson Jerry 9.30 Am

118

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—834

13

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " OSCAR II " sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th 28.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ciesla	Jan	17		m	s	born Chicago Jll. June 7th 1911.	Passp.No.3013,Warsaw,Poland Sept.18-28	uncle Michal Perz 2425 TrumbellAv. Chicago Jll
2	Dembek	Stanislaw	19		m	s	born New Haven Conn May 10th 1909	Passp.No.2982,Warsaw,Poland,Sept.13-28	brother Boleslaw Dembek 79 Ferry Str.Easthampton Mass
3	Staszewska	Anastazja	17		f	s	born New York NY July 13th 1911.	Passp.No.3002,Warsaw,Poland,Sept.17-28	aunt Jaryna Koach 226 Grand Str. New York City
4	Nowak	Marja	17		f	s	born Wilkes Barre Pa. April 21st 1911.	Passp.No.3001,Warsaw,Sept.17-28	uncle Josef Kamionka RFD 1. Wapwallopen Pa.
5	Jacykowska	Anna	17		f	s	born Jonkers NY February 24th 1911.	Passp.No.3014,Warsaw,Poland,Sept.18-28	aunt Ambrozy Domka 121 Albert Av. Newark NJ
6	Podlaszewska	Melanja	20		f	s	born Philadelphia Pa. 30th May 1908	Passp.No.356543,Wash.D.C.April 13th-28	sister Elzbieta Sumers 2538 EEdgemontStr.Philadelphia Pa.
7	Miecznikowski	Teodor	53		m	m		Passp.No.553480,Wash.D.C.May 9th-28	home address 7926 Sowinski Ave Cleveland Ohio
8							[illegible] Larson Insp 9.30 Am		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24		7 Cit						119	
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10—814

OSCAR II

Requ

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Biller, Johann Karl	41	German			
Krull, F. W. August	38	"			
May, Alfred	27	"			

RECEIVED
OCT 16 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-7 Oscar II

Form [illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York

Oktober 13', 1928

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S.S. "Oscar II" from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 211
Number of seamen deserted 8
Number of seamen discharged none
Seamen left in hospital (or ~~jail~~) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3
Total crew this date 205

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oktober 7', 1928, consigned to Funch Edye & Co; is now lying at Pier 17 Hoboken, and is expected to sail Oktober 13', 1928, for Copenhagen via United States port of .... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

293

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Andersen.Robert Christian	22	Danish	Copenhagen 21/8-28
Jacobsen.Jens Fin	18	"	" " "
Larsen.Hans Kristian	19	"	" 17/7-28
Pflug.Kaj Vilhelm	18	"	" 25/9-28
Rasmussen.Kaj Valther M.	17	"	" " "
Kristensen.Magnus Peter	19	"	" " "
Larsen.Ena Marie.K.Søgaard	21	"	" " "
Larsen.Edel Tove Kvarta	20	"	" " "

(Printed in England.)

OCT 7 1928

(1) No. on list																		
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	Low	Hans Carl	84	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"				
18	Christensen	Arne Anders Chresten	A-15735	0	5	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
19	Andersen	Svend Ariel	5625	3	2	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
20	Vamgaard	Hans Christian Busch	A-8425	6	2	1' Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
21	Ohlsen	Villy Kryger	1760/26	5	5	2' "	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
22	Jacobsen	Jens Kastrup	A-7072	20	3	1' Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
23	Thorsen	Niels Peter	A-18215	12	4	Shipmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
24	Andersen	Anders Marius	8732	13	1	Lampmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
25	Kofoed	Frederik Valdemar	A-13570	25	0	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
26	Stolt	Espen Peter Johansen	A-10201	6	11	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
27	Thomsen	Henry Victor	4090	3	2	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
28	Jensen	Niels Sophus	134/27	5	2	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
29	Hansen	Svend William	1/27	12	1	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
30	Larsen	Karl Henrik	280/28	15	1	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"

O Jones Insp

Line 1
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

OSCAR II

U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required u

OCT 7 - 1928

04 [redacted] [redacted]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Jensen, Else Elfrida	57	Danish	Copenhagen 25/9-28	Broken bones

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(1) No. on list																			
1	Sch																		
2	Mad																		
3	Nor																		
4	Sch																		
5	Han																		
6	Pet																		
7	Bel																		
8	Sky																		
9	Bie																		
10	Hel																		
11	Ole																		
12	Nie																		
13	Lar																		
14	Ols																		
15	Pet																		
16	Lun																		
17	Lo																		
18	Christensen	Arne Anders Chresten	✓ A-15735	0	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
19	Andersen	Svend Ariel	✓ 5625	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
20	Vamgaard	Hans Christian Busch	✓ A-8428	6	2	1' Carpenter		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
21	Ohlsen	Villy Kryger	✓ 1760/26	5	5	2'	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
22	Jacobsen	Jens Kanstrup	✓ A-7072	20	3	1' Boatswain		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
23	Thorsen	Niels Peter	✓ A-18215	12	4	Shipmann		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
24	Andersen	Anders Marius	✓ 8732	13	1	Lampmann		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
25	Kofoed	Frederik Valdemar	✓ A-13570	25	0	A. B. Seemann		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
26	Stolt	Espen Peter Johansen	✓ A-10201	6	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
27	Thomsen	Henry Victor	✓ 4090	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
28	Jensen	Niels Sophus	✓ 134/27	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
29	Hansen	Svend William	✓ 1/27	12	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
30	Larsen	Karl Henrik	✓ 280/28	15	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"

O J Jones Imt

Line 1

Owners

Local Agents
14-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OSCAR II

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Total crew 211

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

294

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at New York, October 7th, 1928, from the port of Copenhagen September 26th 1928

40
142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schmidt	Axel Julius	A-2102	38	5	Master	25/9-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	200	None
2	Madsen	Frederik Christian	A-2094	29	5	1' Officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
3	Norsk	Peter Petersen	A-4464	27	2	2' "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
4	Scharf	Herman Emil	A-2829	17	4	3' "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
5	Hansen	Erik Malling	457/24	11	8	4' "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
6	Petrsen	Hans Carl Peter	A-9134	31	0	Cheefengineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
7	Ballund	Axel Viggo	B-8017/28	24	3	2' "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
8	Skyum	Christen Nielsen	A-2100	4	2	3' "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
9	Bie	Johannes Frivold	49/24	13	8	4' "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Norwegians	5'4"	172	"
10	Holst	Tage Fischer	A-33590	7	9	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Danish	5'3"	130	"
11	Olesen	Ellen	A-11469	1	1	Nurse	"	"	"	"	36	Female	"	"	5'6"	115	"
12	Nielsen	Kaj Peter	B-8011/28	4	0	Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	31	Male	"	"	5'7"	120	"
13	Larsen	Poul Ejnar	353	1	7	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
14	Olsen	Thorkild Børge Jens	A-7369/28	2	2	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
15	Petersen	Wolfgang Aage Johan	A-1967	3	7	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
16	Lund,	Helmuth Carl Peter Schou	A-12845	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
17	Low	Hans Carl	84	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
18	Christensen	Arne Anders Chresten	A-15735	0	5	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
19	Andersen	Svend Ariel	5625	3	2	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
20	Vangaard	Hans Christian Busch	A-8425	6	2	1' Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
21	Ohlsen	Villy Kryger	1760/26	5	5	2' "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
22	Jacobsen	Jens Kanstrup	A-7072	20	3	1' Bootswain	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
23	Thorsen	Niels Peter	A-18215	12	4	Shipmann	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
24	Andersen	Anders Marius	8732	13	1	Lampmann	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
25	Kofoed	Frederik Valdemar	A-13570	25	0	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
26	Stolt	Espen Peter Johansen	A-10201	6	11	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
27	Thomsen	Henry Victor	4090	3	2	" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
28	Jensen	Niels Sophus	134/27	5	2	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
29	Hansen	Svend William	1/27	12	1	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
30	Larsen	Karl Henrik	280/28	15	1	" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"

O. J. Jones Insp

OCT 7 1928

Line 1

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ……………………………………, of the ……………………………………, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

……………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ……………… *day of* ……………………, *19*……

……………………………………
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at NY Oct 7 1928, from the port of Copenhagen 295

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nielsen	Rasmus Marius	B-3371/28	22	1	A. B. Seemann	25/9-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	140	None
2	Jensen	Lars Peter	B-2411/28	13	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
3	Jensen	Aksel Edvard	A-11289	10	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
4	Frantzen	Hans Peter Christian	A-5	11	0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
5	Toft, Niels Marinus Christian Jensen		A-16050	2	5	Ord	Med. Hold Venereal			"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
6	Andersen	Hans Thøger Christen	8643	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
7	Rasmussen	Georg	A-14688	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
8	Krogh	Axel Andersen	A-15249	2	9	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
9	Ryberg	Alexis Johannes	A-14544	1	9	Young	In ship's hospital – [illegible] to Ship's doctor				16	"	"	"	5'4"	90	"
10	Hansen	Børge Otto	A-4386	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
11	Petersen	Carlo Harald Johan	B-5798/28	1	7	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
12	Kristensen	Harry Emil	905/27	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	131	"
13	Bergqvist	Sofus Levi	A-2122	21	10	Firemann	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
14	Jørgensen	Johannes Andreas Vilhelm	A-2125	12	0	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
15	Jensen	Jens Konrad	B-8015/28	7	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
16	Christensen	Magnus Andreas	A-5082	8	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
17	Wulff	Carl Thorvald Theodor	A-29902	12	0	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
18	Poulsen	Emil Osvald	B-8014/28	9	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	157	"
19	Nielsen	Niels Poul	A-3552	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
20	Nielsen	Oluf Peter	A-8678	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
21	Baumgartner	Karl Haver	472/27 ~~682/27~~	38	11	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Schweitz	Schweitz	5'7"	145	"
~~22~~	~~Andersen~~	~~Vilhelm Kristian~~	~~A-1088~~	~~14~~	~~3~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~Danish~~	~~5'11"~~	~~150~~	~~"~~
23	Pedersen	Kaj Aage	A-14185	3	11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
24	Andreasen	Niels Peter	7247	16	5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
25	Nielsen	Thomas Oluf	A-4836	21	4	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
26	Christensen	Lauritz Alfred	A-11948	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
27	Poulsen	Jens Peter	5167	6	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
28	Andersen	Martin Karlo	A-3644	2	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
29	Petersen	Olaf Martin	A-15420	2	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
~~30~~	~~Pohl~~	~~Bruno Carl Valdemar Josef~~	~~A-4928~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'11"~~	~~140~~	~~"~~

#5, ordered to Ellis Island Hosp,

2

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof; or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

296

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at N.Y., Oct 7, 1928, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nielsen	Viggo Henry	A-587	10	3	Firemann	25/9-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	140	None
2	Skaarup	Niels Andreas	B-7878/28	15	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
~~3~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~A-1524/28~~	[illegible]	~~11~~	[illegible]	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	[illegible]	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8"~~	~~142~~	"
~~4~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	[illegible]	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'4"~~	120	"
5	Nielsen	Valdemar Gorm	-6-	0	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"
6	Jensen	Erhard Hugo	A-8275/28	0	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
7	Jensen	Carl Ove Daniel	A-2121	25	9	Purser	" "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'0"	230	"
8	Andersen	Christian Vilhelm	A-13563	5	11	Clerk	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	122	"
9	Jensen	Arthur Mikael	A-144	5	1	Provisionsmaster	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
10	Malm	Edvard Frederik Vilhelm	A-2107	18	7	Steward	" "	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	195	"
11	Kalvig	Hans Peter Hansen	A-866	20	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
12	Johansen	Laurine Adolfine	A-1843	16	1	Matron	" "	"	"	"	60	Female	"	"	5'9"	160	"
13	Borgen	Aage	A-6849	5	4	Clerkassist	" "	"	"	"	41	Male	"	"	5'10"	162	"
14	Rasmussen	Kaj Leopold	A-304	1	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
15	Panduro	Osvald Vilhelm Niels	A-7087	13	9	3'Cl. Bartender	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
16	Nielsen	Axel	A-318	5	7	" Pantrymann	" "	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
17	William	Carl Jens Peter Christian	A-4462	9	9	" Waiter	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
18	Nygaard	Svend Aage Jørgensen	A-33413	11	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
19	Andersson	Algot Zedlitz	A-2106	21	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
20	Hansen	Georg Peter	B-8012/28	10	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
21	Rasmussen	Carl Ferdinand Ludvig	A-2181	14	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
22	Becker	Aage Valdemar Vilhelm	3960	5	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
23	Nielsen	Villy Hugo Lars	A-7374/28	4	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
24	Styczen	Feliks	316/27	2	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	140	"
25	Bøghave	Frits Thorvald Martin	A-7375/28	21	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	46	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	110	"
26	Hjermind	Børge	A-7376/28	2	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
27	Svensson	Adolf Emanuel	A-7367/28	1	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
28	Herreberg	Erik Vilhelm Sofus	A-7487	1	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	128	"
29	Krøger	Georg	A-17967	4	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
30	Nielsen	Ejner Axel	A-5829/28	6	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	136	"

3

3

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______, of the ______, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

______
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19____

______
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

297

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at NY Oct 7, 1928, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
1	Jensen	Svend Oluf	A-3346	2	2	3'Cl. Dishwasher	25/9-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	130	None
2	Larsen	Carl Christian	A-10128	6	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
3	Jensen	Rudolf	A-2707/28	1	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	144	"
4	Knudsen	Peder Christian	A-6213/28	0	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
5	Andersen 1 30/737	Robert Christian	A-20244	6	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
6	Milbo	Albin Kai Kristian	A-9387/28	2	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
7	Dam	Georg Johannes Larsen	A-911/28	0	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
~~8~~	~~Andersen~~	~~Svend Aage~~	~~[illegible]/28~~	~~0~~	~~2~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	5'10"	120	"
9	Ekqvist	Edith Soima Solange	3482	1	2	" Waitress	" "	"	"	"	33	Female	"	"	5'6"	105	"
10	Larsen	Edel Tove Kvarta	B-7676/28	0	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
11	Petersen	Karen Kristine Louise	A-459/28	0	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	107	"
12	Beck	Jens Jakobsen	B-7996/28	0	4	Physicianboy	" "	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5'8"	120	"
13	Bentzen	Holger Emil Julius	A-3265	13	0	Cheefsteward	" "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
14	Christensen	Charles Christian	A-9765	5	2	Steward	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
15	Hinrichsen	Petrea Christine	A-2463	3	7	Matron	" "	"	"	"	34	Female	"	"	5'3"	120	"
16	Andersen	Holger Vilhelm	A-2123	13	11	1'Cl. Bartender	" "	"	"	"	36	Male	"	"	5'6"	120	"
17	Nielsen	Karl August	A-33419	20	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
18	Sorensen	Harald Christian Johannes,	A-3798	16	6	" Pantrymann	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
19	Randloff	Haagen Vilhelm	A-2224	1	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	140	"
20	Hansen	Viggo Peter	A-7373/28	4	1	" Nigthwatch	" "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
21	Freyberg,	Edvard Alfred Richard Harald	A-8833	14	4	" Waiter	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
22	Larsen	Albert Laurits	A-879	5	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	143	"
23	Henriksen	Henrik	A-33499	14	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
24	Hansen	Julius Frederik	A-13567	13	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
25	Pedersen	Peder Christian	A-2441	6	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
26	Christensen	Harry Marinus	A-13565	4	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	110	"
27	Hedebroe	Hans Peder	A9667	10	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
28	Busch	Alfred Henrik	A-19119	8	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	172	"
29	Pedersen	Otto Jens	A-6816	2	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	114	"
30	Jensen	Georg Holger	B-2931/28	4	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"

4

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....
14-1950

Immigrant Inspector.

4

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ______________, *19*___

____
________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at NY. Oct 7, 1928, from the port of Copenhagen

298

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Thamdrup	Orla Willy	A-1783	7	6	1'Cl. Waiter	25/9-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'3"	100	None
2	Jørgensen	Peter Ejnar	410	2	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
3	Jacobsen	Ove Weinholt	A-4009/28	2	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
~~4~~	~~Hansen~~	~~Albert Emil~~	~~A-15255~~	~~0~~	~~5~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~27~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'10"~~	~~140~~	~~"~~
5	Troner, Christian Edvard Emil Nielsen		B-7998/28	0	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
6	Sandberg	Karl	B-3343/28	1	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
7	Veidiksen	Karl Parker	A-869	1	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
8	Andersen	Otto Oskar	5585	3	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
9	Stendrup,	Carl Julius Alfred Holberg	2186	0	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
10	Nielsen	Anna Marie	A-1542	6	3	" Waitress	" "	"	"	"	39	Female	"	"	5'4"	125	"
11	Kristensen	Amalie Mathilde	1418	2	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
12	Pedersen	Johanne	B-2934/28	1	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
13	Nielsen	Gudrun Else	B-1898/28	0	4	" In ship's Hospital Order of ship Dr.	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
~~14~~	~~Thorsen~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~50~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'10"~~	~~172~~	~~"~~
15	Madsen	Poul Erik Willy Leisner	A-13573	1	2	" Dishwasher	" "	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5'10"	165	"
16	Weisen	Christian Johannes	B-1854/28	3	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
17	Larsen	Henning Bjørn Emil	A-2943/28	1	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
18	Paldan	Alf Frederik	B-6090/28	0	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
19	Sørensen	Karl Egil	B-3538/28	0	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
20	Pedersen, Oluf Jens Halgreen Helmuth		A-138/28	0	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	126	"
21	Jansen	William Christian Julius	A-4760/28	0	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
22	Buss	Paul	7609	1	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	105	"
23	Green	Laurids	A-186/28	4	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
24	Kristensen	Magnus Peter	A-5811/28	0	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
25	Pelt	Walther Lørry	A-13787	0	9	Messroomwaiter	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	110	"
26	Andreasen	Karl Kristian Tage Lykke	A-13564	1	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
27	Jensen	Niels Peter	14/25	3	0	Cabin - Boy	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	88	"
28	Jensen	Poul Anker Lundemann	A-8711	0	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	74	"
29	Nielsen	Kaj Julius Christian	A-2162	1	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'11"	86	"
30	Larsen	Hans Kristian	438	0	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"

5

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1269

Immigrant Inspector.

5

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
____________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "OSCAR II", *arriving at* NY Oct 7, 1928, *from the port of* Copenhagen

239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hansen	Svend Aage Viggo	✓ A-12757	0	9	Cabin - Boy	25/9-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	15	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	120	None
2	Tidemann	Eigild Frederik	✓ 7763	1	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'10"	75	"
3	Jacobsen	Jens Fin	✓ A-4890/28	0	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
4	Jørgensen	Carl Berge	✓ A-8635/28	0	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	89	"
5	Nielsen	Niels Frederik Valdemar	✓ A-9129	4	8	Bandmaster "	" "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
6	Pedersen	Peder Henry Valdemar	✓ A-7080	20	0	Musician	" "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
7	Jørgensen	Oscar Frederik	✓ 3957	2	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'11"	185	"
8	Karvig	Carl Gustav	✓ 8113	3	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
9	Karvig	Poul Julius Theodor	✓ A-16094	0	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
10	Larsen	Christian	✓ A-17/27	14	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"
11	Persson	Henry	✓ 4265	1	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
12	Hansen	Christian Vilhelm	✓ A-9223	7	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
13	Johansen	Ernst Emil Christian	✓ A-11728	5	2	Hairdresser	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
14	Mathiessen	Osvald Karl	✓ 4293	0	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	328	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
15	Christiansen	Søren Emil	✓ A-2110	24	7	Cheef - Cook	" "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"
16	Kreutzfeldt	Axel Carl Frederik	✓ 2873	11	9	1' "	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"
17	Eriksen	Karl Erik	✓ A-14009	5	1	2' "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	127	"
18	Nielsen	Hjalmar	✓ B-8013/28	9	4	3' "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
19	Fischer	Viggo Theodor	✓ A-13975	2	2	4' "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	100	"
20	Petersen	Svend Aage	✓ B-7949/28	3	1	5' "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
21	Eriksen	Karl Anton Marius	✓ A-1733	5	5	1' Baker	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
22	Thorlacius	Poul Viggo	✓ A-1752	8	9	2' "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
23	Hansen	Robert Johan	✓ A-7799	16	4	1' Confectioner "	" "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	201	"
24	Scharff	Victor Hjalmar	✓ A-2194	5	7	Butcher	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	200	"
25	Christiansen	Christian Alfred	✓ A-2111	17	1	Breadcutter	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	200	"
26	Andersen	Harald Hildur	✓ A-4258	3	4	Cooksmath	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	100	"
27	~~Olsen~~	~~Børgen Henning Jørgen~~	~~409~~	~~1~~	~~1~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~17~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'0"~~	~~120~~	~~"~~
28	Sonnenburg	Poul Jacob	✓ 6046	1	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
29	Larsen	Frode Bernhard Emanuel	✓ B-7538/28	0	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
30	Holm	Jørgen Urbanus	✓ B-1800/28	0	3	Galleyboy	" "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	90	"

6

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

6

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ day of ______________, 19____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at NY Oct. 7, 1928, from the port of Copenhagen 300

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1 First (P.E.)	Lindholm	Arne	2388	2	5	Physician	25/9-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	42	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	160	None
2 First	Larsen	Knud Casper	A-1034	0	4	Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
3 First (P.E.)	Jensen	Hans Ludvig Max	A-10869/28	30	0	2' Bostswain	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
4 First	Thomsen	Niels Christian Storm	165/28-29	6	0	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
5 First	Larsen	Hans	77-28	4	0	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
6 First	Hansen	Mogens Rønne	14-28/29	2	9	Ord "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
7 First	Andersen	Holger Edvin	A-10775/28	5	0	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
8 First (P.E.)	Petersen	Niels Harald Winberg	A-7636	2	4	Firemann	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"
9 First (P.E.)	Junge	Niels Marius Sigfred	95	7	0	" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
~~10~~ First (P.E.)	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~A-6421~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'6"~~	~~130~~	~~"~~
~~11~~ First	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]/28~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~
12 First	Andreassen	Ronald Einar Ditlev	2322	1	7	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"
13 First (P.E.)	Borregaard	Niels Louis Mathies	2617	0	2	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
14 First	Sørensen	Søren Andreas	B-3320/28	14	0	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
15 First	Tonsgaard	Max Emil	2688	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
16 First	Pedersen	Poul Holger	4911	1	1	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
17 First	Spang	Marius	B-8703/28	0	6	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
18 First (P.E.)	Kristensen	Peter Vilstrup	P.91/27	0	10	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
19 First (P.E.)	Ginge	Kaj Ejlert Reventlow	A-4581	19	7	1stCl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	125	"
20 First	Jensen	Else Elfrida Eleonora	A-2659/28	0	6	" Waitress	" In Ships Hospital Disch'd to Ships Doctor	"	"	"	57	Female	"	"	5'6"	150	"
21 First (P.E.)	Pedersen	Poul Otto Gundel	A-9069/28	0	1	Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	14	Male	"	"	5'2"	75	"
22	Hermansen	Povl Erik Rudolph	A-2683/28	0	3	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	100	"
~~23~~	~~Christiansen~~	~~Alfred Sofus~~	~~4689~~	~~0~~	~~4~~	~~Galleyboy~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~18~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'6"~~	~~125~~	~~"~~
24	Madsen	Niels Carlo	641	0	3	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
25	Thomsen	Alfred	1804	1	5	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	100	"
26 First (P.E.)	Pedersen	Viggo Carl	25/27-28	0	2	" "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
27 First	Pflug	Kaj Vilhelm	A-768/28	0	5	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	100	"
28 First	Hansen	Poul	B-2716/28	0	2	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
29	Jensen	Herman Villy	A-1963/28	0	6	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	95	"
30	Pedersen	Svend Axel	6500	1	11	" Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	105	"

Line 7
Owners
Local Agents
14—1869

C. L. Yonel
Immigrant Inspector.

7

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
__________ ***Immigrant Inspector.***

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

301

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at NY, Oct 7, 1928, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea — Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First (P.E.) 1	Tillge	Ove Elias	A-9924/28	0	1	Navigatinsoff.	25/201928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	135	None
First (P.E.) 2	Gottschalk	Carl Adrian	A-45	14	5	Radiooperator	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
First (P.E.) 3	Haakonsson	Hans Orla Karl Emil	A-10957/28	3	0	Engineerassist	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
First (P.E.) 4	Pedersen	Thorvald Bernhard	684	4	1	Firemann	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	124	"
First (P.E.) 5	Jensen	Karl Marinus	A-15684	4	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
First (P.E.) 6	Sørensen	Søren Nielsen	A-2168/28	1	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
First (P.E.) 7	Lang	Carl Lavrids	169/27	0	9	Coaltrimmer	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
First 8	Larsen,	Ena Marie Kirstine Søgaard	A-10864/28	0	4	1'Cl. Waitress	" "	"	"	"	21	Female	"	"	5'8"	150	"
First (P.E.) 9	Larsen	Niels Børge	B-8649/28	2	0	Cookamath	" "	"	"	"	16	Male	"	"	5'4"	112	"
First 10	Olsen	Jens Erik	7394	0	2	Galleyboy	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"
First (P.E.) 11	Rasmussen	Kaj Valther Møller	A-3769	0	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

8

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....
14—3340

Immigrant Inspector.

8

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-7-28

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Petersen Narsk 2 off of the S/S "Oscar II", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. Marsk

~~Master, First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October, 19 28

A. Jones

Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 2/2 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 148
at COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Oslo and Halifax
Vic (Consul)
Date 26 SEP 1928
~~(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)~~

7452

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9657

Oct 5-7-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of OCT 25 1943, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 25 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

715
435